# Table of Contents

**President's Welcome** ................................................................. 3
**About the Catalog** ................................................................. 4
**University Learning Objectives** ............................................... 7
**University Policies** ................................................................. 9
**Accreditation** ............................................................................. 18
**Academic Calendar** ......................................................................... 19
**Admissions** ................................................................................ 21
**Financial Information** ................................................................. 24
**General Requirements - Bachelor's Degree** ................................. 30
**Academic Standards and Policies** ............................................... 44
  **Academic Placement** ............................................................... 44
  **Academic Standards** ............................................................... 45
  **Evaluation of Transfer Credit** ................................................... 50
  **Grading** .................................................................................... 52
  **Other Academic Policies** .......................................................... 55
  **Registration** ............................................................................. 57
**Colleges and Programs** .............................................................. 60
  **College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences** ...... 60
    **Agribusiness** ........................................................................ 70
    **Agricultural Education & Communication** ......................... 72
    **Animal Science** ..................................................................... 78
    **BioResource & Agricultural Engineering** ............................. 88
    **Experience Industry Management** ....................................... 93
    **Food Science & Nutrition** ..................................................... 97
    **Horticulture & Crop Science** ................................................ 106
    **Military Science** .................................................................... 112
    **Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences** 115
    **Wine and Viticulture** ............................................................. 135
  **College of Architecture and Environmental Design** ................. 139
    **Architectural Engineering** ..................................................... 142
    **Architecture** ........................................................................... 144
    **City and Regional Planning** .................................................. 149
    **Construction Management** .................................................... 154
    **Landscape Architecture** ........................................................ 158
  **Orfalea College of Business** .................................................... 161
  **College of Engineering** ........................................................... 178
    **Aerospace Engineering** .......................................................... 185
    **Biomedical Engineering** ......................................................... 190
    **Civil & Environmental Engineering** ....................................... 196
  **Industrial & Manufacturing Engineering** .................................. 227
  **Materials Engineering** .............................................................. 234
  **Mechanical Engineering** .......................................................... 237
**College of Liberal Arts** ............................................................. 242
  **Art & Design** ............................................................................ 244
  **Communication Studies** .......................................................... 248
  **English** ..................................................................................... 250
  **Ethnic Studies** ......................................................................... 254
  **Graphic Communication** .......................................................... 257
  **History** ...................................................................................... 262
  **Interdisciplinary Studies in the Liberal Arts** ............................... 265
  **Journalism** ............................................................................... 270
  **Modern Languages and Literatures** ......................................... 272
  **Music** ......................................................................................... 276
  **Philosophy** .............................................................................. 279
  **Political Science** ....................................................................... 282
  **Psychology and Child Development** ......................................... 286
  **Social Sciences** ......................................................................... 292
  **Theatre & Dance** ..................................................................... 299
  **Women's and Gender Studies** .................................................. 302
**College of Science and Mathematics** ......................................... 303
  **Biological Sciences** .................................................................. 307
  **Chemistry & Biochemistry** ...................................................... 322
  **Kinesiology** ............................................................................... 327
  **Liberal Studies, an Undergraduate Teacher Preparation Program** 331
  **Mathematics** ............................................................................ 336
  **Physics** ....................................................................................... 341
  **School of Education** ................................................................. 345
  **Statistics** .................................................................................... 349
**Interdisciplinary Degree Programs** ............................................. 352
**Graduate Education** .................................................................... 360
**Extended Education** ................................................................... 369
**Academic Support and Campus Life** .......................................... 370
**Academic Services and Programs** ............................................. 370
  **Academic Advising** ................................................................. 370
  **Cal Poly International Center** ................................................... 371
  **Intercollegiate Athletics** ............................................................ 373
As the 21st Century unfolds, Cal Poly remains firmly committed to the values and traditions that have distinguished Cal Poly since it opened its doors more than a century ago. We seek to transform young adults into resourceful professionals and innovative leaders. At the core of our educational experience is our Learn by Doing philosophy, which provides students the opportunities to apply classroom learning theory to real-world problems. We strive to graduate whole-system thinkers who will be able to help solve the increasingly complex challenges that confront California and the global community.

**Undergraduate Emphasis:** As a predominantly undergraduate university, Cal Poly is known nationally for the quality of its baccalaureate degree programs in a variety of disciplines. We also offer outstanding master’s degree programs.

**Residential Campus:** Cal Poly is a residential campus. Our students find that the campus environment affords them time, resources and settings in which to discover values and interests — whether in the classroom, academic-related clubs, residence halls, or other extracurricular activities.

**Polytechnic Mission:** From its inception, Cal Poly has given particular emphasis to instruction in polytechnic disciplines — science, technology, engineering, agriculture, and mathematics. At the same time, we recognize that liberal arts provide a critical and indispensable foundation for all academic disciplines. We are proud of the comprehensive education Cal Poly provides to its students, who graduate as professionals ready to be leaders in industry and society.

**Information Technology to Support Teaching and Learning:** Cal Poly has been, and continues to be, a leader in the use of information technology to enhance teaching and learning. Students and faculty have access to Internet resources, to course information, to library resources, and to advanced software tools 24 hours a day.

**Educational Philosophy:** Cal Poly is committed to excellence in teaching and learning. In all disciplines, we seek to provide a student-centered, learner-focused education, facilitated by a low student-teacher ratio in classes conducted primarily by full-time, regular faculty. The cornerstone of our educational philosophy is our commitment to Learn by Doing whereby classroom instruction is complemented by practical, hands-on learning in the laboratory, the studio, and the field.

**Diversity:** As a campus, we welcome and nurture a rich array of different perspectives, ideas and cultures. We encourage international and multi-cultural education in order to prepare students for successful participation and competition in a diverse world and a global workforce. We believe that diversity of our students, faculty, and staff enlivens and enriches Cal Poly’s educational environment.

We believe these values and our core educational philosophy will sustain us far into the future. Of course, these values alone do not constitute our greatest strength. That strength rests in the quality of the students, faculty, staff, alumni, and friends who make up and who, indeed, are the University.

Jeffrey D. Armstrong
President
About the Catalog

The 2015-2017 Cal Poly Catalog

The Catalog is prepared in the Office of the Registrar, Cem Sunata. The Associate Registrar for Curriculum, Catalog and Scheduling is Susan Olivas, Curriculum Coordinator is Pamela Bleisch, and Catalog Editor is Shayna Bailey.

A Guide to Using the Catalog

Academic terminology and a university catalog can be confusing to someone first entering the University. This section explains some of the jargon you will quickly come to know and explains briefly how the catalog is organized.

Colleges and Departments

The faculty who supply instruction at Cal Poly hold positions in academic departments, which in turn are grouped into Colleges. All of the academic programs offered by the University are described in the catalog. A complete listing of academic programs at Cal Poly may be found on the Programs A-Z (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/programsaz) page.

In the catalog, Colleges are listed in alphabetical order. Departments are also arranged alphabetically within their respective College.

Degrees

A degree is an academic rank which the University confers on a student who satisfactorily completes a designated curriculum, or program of study. Cal Poly grants undergraduate degrees – also called baccalaureate degrees – as well as master’s degrees.

At the undergraduate level, Cal Poly grants the

- Bachelor of Arts (BA),
- Bachelor of Science (BS),
- Bachelor of Architecture (BArch),
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA), and
- Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA).

At the graduate level, Cal Poly grants the

- Master of Arts (MA),
- Master of Science (MS),
- Master of Agricultural Education (MAgEd),
- Master of Business Administration (MBA),
- Master of City and Regional Planning (MCRP),
- Master of Public Policy (MPP)
- Master of Professional Studies (MPS)

Majors

A major is a program of study that provides students with the knowledge, skills and experience necessary to pursue a specific career or advanced study and leads to an undergraduate degree in that subject. Each major is offered in an academic department or program.

Undergraduate applicants to Cal Poly select a major at the time they apply for admission.

General requirements for bachelor’s degrees are outlined in General Requirements - Bachelor’s Degree (p. 30) and for master’s degrees in Graduate Education (p. 360). The specific requirements for a particular major degree program are listed under the academic department or program that offers the major.

The curriculum display for each bachelor’s degree program shows courses arranged by Major, Support, General Education and Electives. These curriculum displays are useful guides, but students should consult with their academic advisors.

Information regarding academic advising is available on the Academic Advising (p. 370) page.

Courses

Descriptions of Cal Poly courses are located in Courses A-Z (p. 431), arranged alphabetically by subject area with its corresponding course prefix (an abbreviation that represents the subject or offering department). The courses in a bachelor’s degree curriculum are identified as Major Courses, Support Courses, General Education, and Electives.

Major Courses are designed to provide competence in the professional field in which a degree is earned. They are usually offered by the academic department in which the degree program is offered, but they may include courses from other departments.

Approved Electives are courses that students can choose from within the parameters set by their departments.

Support Courses provide background needed for major courses and are offered by departments other than the department in which the major is offered. For example, most majors in engineering and in the sciences require support courses in mathematics. Some degree programs do not include support courses.

General Education (GE) courses provide a common foundation of knowledge for all undergraduate programs. GE requirements are described in detail on the General Education (p. 30) page.

Free Electives are courses that students can choose simply to pursue their own interests.

Prerequisites are one or more courses that must be completed, or other knowledge, skills, or standards that must be demonstrated, before a student is permitted to take certain courses. Prerequisites (if any) for a course are listed in the course’s description in the catalog.

Some prerequisites have their own prerequisites, forming a string of courses that must all be taken. The catalog course description shows the last course in the prerequisite string of courses. For example, ME 212 Engineering Dynamics has prerequisites of MATH 241; and ME 211 or ARCE 211. MATH 241 Calculus IV requires MATH 143, which requires MATH 142, which requires MATH 141. ME 211 Engineering Statics requires MATH 241; and PHYS 131 or PHYS 141. To enroll in ME 212 Engineering Dynamics, students must have successfully completed MATH 241, MATH 143, MATH 142, MATH 141 and ME 211 or ARCE 211 and PHYS 131 or PHYS 141.

Statements in the catalog course descriptions may also contain the words “concurrent” which means that two or more courses must be taken in the same term or “corequisite” which means that the course or courses may be taken prior to the course being described (prerequisite) or in the same term (concurrent).
If a student does not meet a requisite as outlined in a course’s description, but can demonstrate to an instructor that they have the necessary knowledge or skills through alternative means, then the instructor may grant the student permission to enroll in the course.

**Crosslisted courses** are shared by two or more academic units and have identical titles, descriptions, units, modes of instruction and prerequisites. They are interchangeable for degree requirements. They cannot be repeated for degree credit under separate prefixes. Example: HNRS 141 / MATH 141 Calculus I.

**Selected Advanced Topics (470s)** are generic courses that offer special topics on an “as needed basis.” The specific topic appears in the Schedule of Classes and on the students’ transcripts.

**Topic courses** are shown in the catalog with generic titles and are repeatable with different topics. Specific topic titles appear in the Schedule of Classes and on students' transcripts. Example: ENGL 439 Significant British Writers, repeatable to 12 units with different topics (e.g., Jane Austen, Victorian Poets, Hardy).

Other statements in the course descriptions include, “major credit limit” (total number of units allowed toward the major) and “total credit limit” (total number of units students can take a course for credit).

### Course Numbering System

Courses are generally numbered according to the plan shown below.

- **010–099** Nondegree credit or short courses.
- **100–299** Courses primarily for freshman and sophomore students.
- **300–399** Courses primarily for advanced undergraduate students with prerequisite coursework.
- **400–499** Courses for advanced undergraduates. Certain 400-level courses can be used in graduate programs. See General Policies (p. 363) for Graduate Education.
- **500–599** Graduate courses.

### Credit Hour

As of July 1, 2011 federal law (Title 34, Code of Federal Regulations, sections 600.2 and 600.4) requires all accredited institutions to comply with the federal definition of the credit hour. For all CSU degree programs and courses bearing academic credit, the “credit hour” is defined as “the amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally established equivalency that reasonably approximates not less than:

1. One hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of-class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester or trimester hour of credit, or ten to twelve weeks for one quarter hour of credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time; or
2. At least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) of this definition for other academic activities as established by the institution, including laboratory work, internships, practice, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.”

A credit hour is assumed to be a 50-minute period. In courses in which “seat time” does not apply, a credit hour may be measured by an equivalent amount of work, as demonstrated by student achievement.

### Modes of Instruction

The mode of instruction is included in each course description; for supervision/independent study courses, no mode is indicated. Some courses have more than one mode of instruction.

### Mode and number of hours classes meet each week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>2 hours per unit of credit.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>3 hours per unit of credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>1 hour per unit of credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1 hour per unit of credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision/Independent Study:</td>
<td>Courses involve independent work done by students under the guidance of the faculty and do not meet regularly in a classroom. 3 hours of independent study per week per unit of credit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentrations

A **concentration** is a group of courses designed to provide specialized knowledge within a bachelor's degree program. Completion of a concentration is noted on the student's transcript, but not shown on the diploma.

### Specializations

A **specialization** is a similarly specialized group of courses in a master's degree program. Completion of a specialization is noted on the student's transcript and shown on the diploma.

### Minors

A **minor** is an integrated, coherent group of courses designed to give a student knowledge in an academic area outside of the major field of study. The minor is completed along with the requirements for the bachelor's degree. For more information and a list including available minors at Cal Poly, see Programs A-Z (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/programsaz). Completion of a minor is noted on the student's transcript, but not shown on the diploma.

### Graduate Certificates

A **graduate certificate** is designed to provide a specialized area of study that meets the requirements for professional competence and to expand access to specialized knowledge. The subject matter is advanced and narrow in focus.

The programs are typically designed for working professionals who are seeking to advance their career opportunities by obtaining specialized knowledge in their field or in a new field. Completion of the graduate certificate program will be commemorated by a document bearing the University seal and signed by the program’s college dean(s) and is noted on the student’s transcript.

### Quarters and Quarter Units

Cal Poly’s academic calendar consists of four quarters – Fall, Winter, Spring and Summer (see Academic Calendar (p. 19)).

Cal Poly’s **academic year** consists of Fall, Winter and Spring quarters. The **university year** includes, and begins with, Summer quarter.

Each course offered by the University carries a value in **quarter units**, often referred to simply as units or credits.

To convert semester units to quarter units, multiply by 1.5. For example, 6 semester units X 1.5 = 9 quarter units.
Changes in Rules and Policies

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the President or designee of the campus. It is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information that pertain to students, the institution, and the California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the Chancellor of the California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies that apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the campus or the California State University. The relationship of students to the campus and the California State University is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the President and their duly authorized designees.
University Learning Objectives

Mission Statement
A mission statement describes an organization's purpose. The Cal Poly Mission Statement describes the university’s purpose as a comprehensive polytechnic, while affirming its historical commitment to Learn by Doing and stating its values as an academic community:

Cal Poly fosters teaching, scholarship, and service in a learn-by-doing environment where students, staff, and faculty are partners in discovery. As a polytechnic university, Cal Poly promotes the application of theory to practice. As a comprehensive institution, Cal Poly provides a balanced education in the arts, sciences, and technology, while encouraging cross-disciplinary and co-curricular experiences. As an academic community, Cal Poly values free inquiry, cultural and intellectual diversity, mutual respect, civic engagement, and social and environmental responsibility.

University Learning Objectives
A Cal Poly education is the result of experiences taking place in the major and in general education, as well as in the curriculum and co-curriculum. The University Learning Objectives (ULOs) allow these experiences to be aligned to a common set of academic expectations.

The ULOs state that all students who complete an undergraduate or graduate program at Cal Poly should be able to:

1. Think critically and creatively.
2. Communicate effectively.
3. Demonstrate expertise in a scholarly discipline and understand that discipline in relation to the larger world of the arts, sciences, and technology.
4. Work productively as individuals and in groups.
5. Use their knowledge and skills to make a positive contribution to their discipline in relation to the larger world of the arts, sciences, and technology.
6. Make reasoned decisions based on an understanding of ethics, a respect for diversity, and an awareness of issues related to sustainability.

Cal Poly shares some of these expectations with other universities (See ULO 1, 2 and 7). Others reflect Cal Poly’s unique character as a comprehensive polytechnic characterized by a preponderance of professional degree programs (ULO 3-6).

ULO 6 states that all Cal Poly graduates should be able to make reasoned decisions based on a respect and appreciation for diversity and an awareness of issues related to sustainability. Because of the complexity of these objectives, the Academic Senate adopted the Diversity Learning Objectives (DLOs) in 2008 and the Sustainability Learning Objectives (SLOs) in 2009, both as addenda to the ULOs.

Diversity Learning Objectives
The DLOs state that all Cal Poly graduates should be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of relationships between diversity, inequality, and social, economic, and political power both in the United States and globally.

2. Demonstrate knowledge of contributions made by individuals from diverse and/or underrepresented groups to our local, national, and global communities.
3. Consider perspectives of diverse groups when making decisions.
4. Function as members of society and as professionals with people who have ideas, beliefs, attitudes, and behaviors that are different from their own.

Please see the University Policies (p. 9) webpage for the Statement on Diversity and nondiscrimination Policy.

Sustainability Learning Objectives
Cal Poly defines sustainability as the ability of the natural and social systems to survive and thrive together to meet current and future needs. The SLOs state that all Cal Poly graduates should be able to:

1. Define and apply sustainability principles within their academic programs.
2. Explain how natural, economic, and social systems interact to foster or prevent sustainability.
3. Analyze and explain local, national, and global sustainability using a multidisciplinary approach.
4. Consider sustainability principles while developing personal and professional values.

Both the DLOs and SLOs should be understood as operating at a level below the institutional level of the ULOs.

Sustainability Practices
Cal Poly has been a signatory of the Talloires Declaration, a 10-point action plan, since April 2004. This plan commits Cal Poly to sustainability and environmental literacy in teaching, theory, and practice, as summarized below.

1. Increase Awareness of Environmentally Sustainable Development: In 2008, a Cal Poly team began SUSTAIN (Sino-US Strategic Alliance for Innovation), a partnership among faculty from Tongji University, Cal Poly and Stanford University. SUSTAIN (https://sustain.tongji.edu/) formed as an institute committed to learning to innovate for sustainable design in China and San Luis Obispo. This commitment grew into a local research initiative involving over 200 freshmen from 50 different majors (see item 7).
2. Create an Institutional Culture of Sustainability: In 2010 the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences created the CAFES Center for Sustainability which joined other sustainability-related centers in the College of Engineering and the College of Architecture and Environmental Design.
3. Educate for Environmentally Responsible Citizenship: At Cal Poly, literacy in sustainability begins with a student’s first on-campus experience through presentations and modeled sustainable activities such as zero waste meals. Students may elect to fulfill general education and major requirements by enrolling in courses that focus in sustainability. See suscat.calpoly.edu. For students wishing to specialize in various aspects of sustainability, there are currently twelve minors.
4. Foster Environmental Literacy For All: In 2009 the Academic Senate proposed and the University accepted the addition of Sustainability Learning Objectives to Cal Poly’s University Learning Objectives. As a result all faculty are encouraged to systematically incorporate sustainability into their courses.
5. Practice Institutional Ecology: Cal Poly has taken significant steps to reduce its environmental footprint. In 2013 classes began...
in the Warren J. Baker Center for Science and Mathematics, a 189,000 square-foot building embodying sustainability principles. In 2009 Cal Poly opened Poly Canyon Village a 1.4-million-square-foot mixed-use complex, which provides apartment-style housing for over 2,600 students – the largest LEED Gold project in the region and in the CSU. LEED certification is being achieved in all new buildings as well as selected retrofits.

6. **Involve All Stakeholders:** Cal Poly has reached out to others interested in learning how to contribute to a sustainable future. Cal Poly hosted the statewide 2008 UC/CSU/CCC Sustainability Conference, attended by some 1,100 people. The Graphic Communication Institute at Cal Poly partnered with SustainCommWorld in 2008 and 2009 to host the Business of Green Media Conference at Cal Poly. In partnership with California Certified Organic Farmers (CCOF), Cal Poly also hosts the annual Sustainable Agriculture Pest Management Conference which provides agriculture industry professionals with innovative strategies for controlling pests using sustainable agricultural practices.

7. **Collaborate for Interdisciplinary Approaches:** Several of the UNIV courses (university-level, co-taught by faculty from different colleges) address a wide range of sustainability issues. Numerous senior projects and courses reach across academic disciplines to engage students in learn-by-doing projects that address issues of sustainability and of meeting the needs of those less fortunate. From 2011-2015, the self-organized SUSTAIN learning initiative (https://sustainslo.calpoly.edu/) involved over 200 freshmen and 50 different majors in over 40 community projects organized around sustainability; this effort linked courses from 16 different faculty collaborators across five of Cal Poly’s six academic colleges and 24 different community partners.

8. **Enhance Capacity of Primary and Secondary Schools:** Cal Poly’s STRIDE Program has worked with schools and government agencies to design and assess novel, comprehensive community-based education and intervention programs for promoting healthy living.

9. **Broaden Service and Outreach Nationally and Internationally:** Empower Poly Coalition serves as the center for student engagement and unifies the voice of over 27 sustainability-related clubs and groups on campus.

10. **Maintain the Movement:** Cal Poly became the 13th California campus to found a chapter of the Alliance to Save Energy’s “Green Campus Program”. In 2010 the National Wildlife Federation’s “National Report Card on Sustainability in Higher Education” rated Cal Poly as “Leading School for Environmental Sustainability Goal Setting” and “Leading Employer of Environmental Management and Sustainable Professionals.”

Through the combined work of the President’s Sustainability Advisory Committee, the Academic Senate’s Sustainability Committee and the numerous faculty, staff and students involved with sustainability, the University’s commitment to sustainability grows at all levels. For more information, please see http://sustainability.calpoly.edu/.

**Student Learning Assessment**

To determine the effectiveness of various educational opportunities, Cal Poly asks students to participate in learning assessments at the course, program, and university levels. These assessments provide a measure of student achievement over the course of their academic careers of course, program, and university learning objectives/ outcomes. They may include the direct assessment of student work (assignments, exams, projects, performances, and theses), perhaps using standardized rubrics, as well as surveys and other indirect methods of assessment.

While grades may measure individual student progress, course-, program-, and university-level assessments provide evidence of the effectiveness of educational opportunities for groups of students. This information is intended primarily as the basis for program improvement, although it may also be used for accountability purposes, e.g., documenting educational effectiveness to accreditation agencies.

Students at Cal Poly should expect that their academic work may be used for assessment purposes.
University Policies

Statement on Commitment to Community
The Cal Poly community values a broad and inclusive campus learning experience where its members embrace core values of mutual respect, academic excellence, open inquiry, free expression and respect for diversity. Membership in the Cal Poly community is consistent with the highest principles of shared governance, social and environmental responsibility, engagement and integrity.

As students, faculty and staff of Cal Poly, we choose to:

- Act with integrity and show respect for ourselves and one another
- Accept responsibility for our individual actions
- Support and promote collaboration in University life
- Practice academic honesty in the spirit of inquiry and discovery
- Contribute to the university community through service and volunteerism
- Demonstrate concern for the well-being of others
- Promote the benefits of diversity by practicing and advocating openness, respect and fairness

Individual commitment to these actions is essential to Cal Poly's dedication to an enriched learning experience for all its members.

Statement on Diversity
The following excerpts are taken from The Cal Poly Statement on Diversity, which has been endorsed by the Cal Poly Academic Senate Resolution AS-506-98/DTF:

"At the heart of a university is the responsibility for providing its students with a well-rounded education, an education that fosters their intellectual, personal and social growth. The ultimate product of universities is education in the broadest sense, including preparation for life in the working world." In this regard, it is in the compelling interest of Cal Poly, the State, and the Nation to provide our students with an education that is rich with a diversity of ideas, perspectives, and experiences."

"Cal Poly's commitment to diversity signals an affirmation of the highest educational goals for this University, including mutual respect, civility, and engaged learning."

1 The definition of diversity is specifically inclusive of, but not limited to, an individual's race/ethnicity, sex/gender, socioeconomic status, cultural heritage, disability, and sexual orientation.

Policies on the Rights of Individuals
Cal Poly is a community enriched by individual differences. The University is committed to respecting and protecting the rights of individuals. This section presents a summary of University non-discrimination policies and procedures for pursuing complaints under these policies. The Equal Opportunity Office, working with the Inclusive Excellence Council, has been designated to oversee and coordinate implementation of campus non-discrimination policies.

Except where otherwise indicated, procedures for reporting incidents of discrimination can be found in “Reporting Guidelines.”

Non-discrimination Policy
Race, Color, Ethnicity, National Origin, Age, Genetic Information, Religion and Veteran Status
The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, ethnicity, national origin, age, genetic information, religion or veteran status in its programs and activities, including admission and access. Federal and state laws, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the California Equity in Higher Education Act, prohibit such discrimination. Brian Gnandt, Director of Equal Opportunity, has been designated to coordinate the efforts of California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, to comply with all applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination on these bases. Inquiries concerning compliance may be presented to this person at 1 Grand Avenue, Fisher Science Building, Rm. 33-290, San Luis Obispo, CA 93407-0401. CSU Executive Order 1097 (http://www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-1097.pdf) is the systemwide procedure for all complaints of discrimination, harassment or retaliation made by students against the CSU, a CSU employee, other CSU students or a third party.

Disability
The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in its programs and activities, including admission and access. Federal and state laws, including sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, prohibit such discrimination. Brian Gnandt, Director of Equal Opportunity & Section 504 Coordinator, has been designated to coordinate the efforts of California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, to comply with all applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination on the basis of disability. Inquiries concerning compliance may be presented to this person at 1 Grand Avenue, Fisher Science Building, Rm. 33-290, San Luis Obispo, CA 93407-0401 or CSU Executive Order 1097 (http://www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-1097.pdf) is the systemwide procedure for all complaints of discrimination, harassment or retaliation made by students against the CSU, a CSU employee, other CSU students or a third party.

Sex/Gender/Identity/Gender Expression/Sexual Orientation
The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression or sexual orientation in its programs and activities, including admission and access. Federal and state laws, including Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, prohibit such discrimination. Brian Gnandt, Director of Equal Opportunity has been designated to coordinate the efforts of California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo to comply with all applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination on these bases. Inquiries concerning compliance may be presented to this person at 1 Grand Avenue, Fisher Science Building, Rm. 33-290, San Luis Obispo, CA 93407-0401 or 805-756-6770.

The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to male and female CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 protects all people regardless of their gender or gender identity from sex discrimination, which includes sexual harassment and violence:

- Sexual discrimination means an adverse act of sexual discrimination taken against an individual because of gender or sex (including sexual harassment, sexual violence, domestic

Last updated: 04/25/17
violence, dating violence, and stalking) that is perpetuated against an individual on a basis prohibited by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., and its implementing regulations, 34 C.F.R. Part 106 (Title IX); California Education Code §66250 et seq., and/or California Government Code §11135.

• Sexual harassment, a form of sex discrimination, is unwelcome verbal, nonverbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature that includes, but is not limited to, sexual violence, sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal or physical unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature, where such conduct is sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive that its effect, whether or not intended, could be considered by a reasonable person in the shoes of the individual, and is in fact considered by the individual, as limiting the individual’s ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities or opportunities offered by the university, or as creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment. Sexual harassment includes submission to, or rejection of, sexual conduct where the conduct is explicitly or implicitly used as the basis for any decision affecting an individual’s academic status or progress, or access to benefits and services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through the University. Sexual harassment also includes gender-based harassment, which may include acts of verbal, non-verbal or physical aggression, intimidation or hostility based on sex or sex-stereotyping, even if those acts do not involve conduct of a sexual nature. Sexual harassment could include being forced to engage in unwanted sexual contact as a condition of membership in a student organization; being subjected to video or photographic exploitation, or a campaign of sexually explicit graffiti; or frequently being exposed to unwanted images of a sexual nature in a classroom that are unrelated to the coursework. University policy covers unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature. While romantic, sexual, intimate, personal or social relationships between members of the University community may begin as consensual, they may evolve into situations that lead to sexual harassment or sexual misconduct, including dating or domestic violence, or stalking.

• Sexual misconduct: All sexual activity between members of the University community must be based on affirmative consent. Engaging in any sexual activity without first obtaining affirmative consent to the specific activity is sexual misconduct, whether or not the conduct violates any civil or criminal law. Sexual activity includes, but is not limited to, kissing, touching intimate body parts, fondling, intercourse, penetration of any body part, and oral sex. It also includes any unwelcome physical acts, such as unwelcome sexual touching, sexual assault, sexual battery, rape, and dating violence. When based on gender, domestic violence or stalking also constitutes sexual misconduct. Sexual misconduct may include physical force, violence, threat, or intimidation, ignoring the objections of the other person, causing the other person’s intoxication or incapacitation through the use of drugs or alcohol, or taking advantage of the other person’s incapacitation (including voluntary intoxication). Men as well as women can be victims of these forms of sexual misconduct. Sexual activity with a minor is consensual when the complainant is under 18 years old, because the complainant is considered incapable of giving legal consent due to age.

• Sexual Assault is a form of sexual violence and is an attempt, coupled with the ability, to commit a violent injury on the person of another because of that person’s Gender or sex.

• Sexual Battery is a form of sexual violence and is any willful and unlawful use of force or violence upon the person of another because of that person’s gender or sex as well as touching an intimate part of another person against that person’s will and for the purpose of sexual arousal, gratification or abuse.

• Rape is a form of sexual violence and is non-consensual sexual intercourse that may also involve the use of threat of force, violence, or immediate and unlawful bodily injury or threats of future retaliation and duress. Any sexual penetration, however slight, is sufficient to constitute rape. Sexual acts including intercourse are considered non-consensual when a person is incapable of giving consent because s/he is incapacitated from alcohol and/or drugs, is under 18 years old, or if a mental disorder or developmental or physical disability renders the person incapable of giving consent. The Respondent’s relationship to the person (such as family member, spouse, friend, acquaintance or stranger) is irrelevant.

• Acquaintance Rape is a form of sexual misconduct committed by an individual known to the victim. This includes a person the victim may have just met; i.e., at a party, introduced through a friend, or on a social networking website.

• Affirmative Consent means an informed, affirmative, conscious voluntary, and mutual agreement to engage in sexual activity. It is the responsibility of each person involved in the sexual activity to ensure that s/he has the affirmative consent of the other participant(s) to engage in the sexual activity. Lack of protest or resistance does not mean consent nor does silence mean consent. Affirmative consent must be voluntary, and given without coercion, force, threats or intimidation.

• The existence of a dating or social relationship between those involved, or the fact of past sexual activities between them, should never by itself be assumed to be an indicator of affirmative consent. A request for someone to use a condom or birth control does not, in and of itself, constitute affirmative consent.

• Affirmative consent can be withdrawn or revoked. Consent to one form of sexual activity (or one sexual act) does not constitute consent to other forms of sexual activity (or other sexual acts). Consent given to sexual activity given on one occasion does not constitute consent to sexual activity on another occasion. The fact that two people are or were in a dating or sexual relationship does not constitute consent to engage in sexual activity. There must always be mutual and affirmative consent to engage in sexual activity. Consent must be ongoing throughout a sexual activity and can be revoked at any time, including after penetration. Once consent is withdrawn or revoked, the sexual activity must stop immediately.

• A person who is incapacitated cannot give affirmative consent. A person is unable to consent when s/he is asleep, unconscious or is incapacitated due to the influence of drugs, alcohol, or medication so that s/he could not understand the fact, nature or extent of the sexual activity. A person is incapacitated if s/he lacks the physical and/or mental ability to make informed, rational judgment. Whether an intoxicated person (as a result of using alcohol or other drugs) is incapacitated depends on the extent to which the alcohol or other drugs impact the person’s decision-making capacity, awareness of consequences, and ability to make fully informed judgments. A person’s own intoxication or incapacitation from drugs or alcohol does not diminish that person’s responsibility
to obtain Affirmative Consent before engaging in sexual activity.

- Sexual activity with a minor (a person under 18 years old) is not consensual, because a minor is considered incapable of giving legal consent due to age.

- It shall not be a valid excuse that a person affirmatively consented to the sexual activity if the respondent knew or reasonably should have known that the person was unable to consent to the sexual activity under any of the following circumstances:
  - The person was asleep or unconscious;
  - The person was incapacitated due to the influence of drugs, alcohol or medication, so that the person could not understand the fact, nature or extent of the sexual activity;
  - The person was unable to communicate due to a mental or physical condition.

- It shall not be a valid excuse that the respondent believed that the person consented to the sexual activity under either of the following circumstances:
  - The respondent’s belief in Affirmative Consent arose from the intoxication or recklessness of the respondent;
  - The respondent did not take reasonable steps, in the circumstances known to the respondent at the time, to ascertain whether the person affirmatively consented.

- Consensual relationships: Consensual relationship means a sexual or romantic relationship between two persons who voluntarily enter into such a relationship. While sexual and/or romantic relationships between members of the University community may begin as consensual, they may evolve into situations that lead to discrimination, harassment, retaliation, sexual misconduct, dating or domestic violence, or stalking.

- A University employee shall not enter into a consensual relationship with a student or employee over whom she exercises direct or otherwise significant academic, administrative, supervisory, evaluative, counseling, or extracurricular authority. In the event such a relationship already exists, each campus shall develop a procedure to reassign such authority to avoid violations of policy.

- This prohibition does not limit the right of an employee to make a recommendation on the personnel matters concerning a family or household member where the right to make recommendations on such personnel matters is explicitly provided for in the applicable collective bargaining agreement or MPP/confidential personnel plan.

- Domestic Violence is abuse committed against someone who is a current or former spouse, current or former cohabitant, someone with whom the abuser has a child, someone with whom the abuser has or had a dating or engagement relationship, or a person similarly situated under California domestic or family violence law. Cohabitant means two unrelated persons living together for a substantial period of time, resulting in some permanency of relationship. Factors that may determine whether persons are cohabiting include, but are not limited to (1) sexual relations between the parties while sharing the same living quarters, (2) sharing of income or expenses, (3) joint use or ownership of property, (4) whether the parties hold themselves out as husband and wife, (5) the continuity of the relationship, and (6) the length of the relationship. For purposes of this definition, “abuse” means intentionally or recklessly causing or attempting to cause bodily injury or placing another person in reasonable apprehension of imminent serious bodily injury to himself or herself, or another. Abuse does not include non-physical, emotional distress or injury.

- Dating Violence is abuse committed by a person who is or has been in a social or dating relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim. This may include someone the victim just met; i.e., at a party, introduced through a friend, or on a social networking website. For purposes of this definition, “abuse” means intentionally or recklessly causing or attempting to cause bodily injury or placing another person in reasonable apprehension of imminent serious bodily injury to himself or herself, or another. Abuse does not include non-physical, emotional distress or injury.

- Stalking means a repeated course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for his/her or others’ safety, or to suffer substantial emotional distress. For purposes of this definition:

  - Course of conduct means two or more acts, including but not limited to, acts in which the stalker directly, indirectly, or through third parties, by any action, method, device, or means, follows, monitors, observes, surveys, threatens, or communicates to or about a person, or interferes with a person’s property;
  - Reasonable person means a reasonable person under similar circumstances and with the same protected status as the complainant;
  - Substantial emotional distress means significant mental suffering or anguish that may, but does not necessarily, require medical or other professional treatment or counseling.

- To see further information on Cal Poly’s sexual violence prevention and education statement, Title IX Notice of Nondiscrimination (which includes facts and myths about sexual violence), and Victim’s rights and Options, at http://equalopportunity.calpoly.edu/content/title-ix.

**Whom to Contact If You Have Complaints, Questions or Concerns**

Title IX requires the university to designate a Title IX Coordinator to monitor and oversee overall Title IX compliance. Your campus Title IX Coordinator is available to explain and discuss your right to file a criminal complaint (for example, in cases of sexual misconduct); the university’s complaint process, including the investigation process; how confidentiality is handled; available resources, both on and off campus; and other related matters. **If you are in the midst of an emergency, please call the police immediately by dialing 9-1-1.**

**Campus Title IX Coordinator:**
Brian Gnandt
Equal Opportunity Office, Fisher Science (Bldg. 33) Room 290
Phone: 805.756.6770
bgndt (bgndt@calpoly.edu)@calpoly.edu (bgndt@calpoly.edu)
http://www.equalopportunity.calpoly.edu/​
Open 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.,
Monday through Friday

**Open 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.,
Monday through Friday**

**Campus Title IX Deputy Coordinator**
Tera Bisbee
Campus Interim Deputy Title IX Coordinator
1 Grand Avenue, Administration, Building 1, Rooms 310-314
[Academic Affairs]
tbisbee@calpoly.edu
University Policies

805-756-5237

University Police:
Building 36
http://afd.calpoly.edu/police
Phone: 805.756.2281

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights:
Phone: 800.421-3481 or ocr@ed.gov
If you wish to fill out a complaint form online with the OCR, you may do so at:
http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/complaintintro.html.

Title IX requires the university to adopt and publish complaint procedures that provide for prompt and equitable resolution of sex discrimination complaints, including sexual harassment and violence, as well as provide training, education and preventive measures related to sex discrimination. CSU Executive Order 1087 (http://www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-1087.pdf) is the systemwide procedure for all complaints of discrimination, harassment or retaliation made by students against the CSU, a CSU employee, other CSU students or a third party.

Except as provided below under confidentiality and sexual misconduct, dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking, any University employee who knows or has reason to know of allegations or acts that violate University policy shall promptly inform the Title IX Coordinator. These employees are required to disclose all information including the names of the parties, even where the person has requested that his/her name remain confidential. The Title IX Coordinator will determine whether confidentiality is appropriate given the circumstances of each such incident (see confidential reporting options outlined below).

Regardless of whether an alleged victim of sexual discrimination ultimately files a complaint, if the campus knows or has reason to know about possible sexual discrimination, harassment or violence, it must review the matter to determine if an investigation is warranted. The campus must then take appropriate steps to eliminate any sex discrimination/harassment, prevent its recurrence, and remedy its effects.

Safety of the Campus Community is Primary

The university’s primary concern is the safety of its campus community members. The use of alcohol or drugs never makes the victim at fault for sexual discrimination, harassment or violence; therefore, victims should not be deterred from reporting incidents of sexual violence out of a concern that they might be disciplined for related violations of drug, alcohol or other university policies. Except in extreme circumstances, victims of sexual violence shall not be subject to discipline for related violations of the Student Conduct Code.

Information Regarding Campus, Criminal and Civil Consequences of Committing Acts of Sexual Violence

Individuals alleged to have committed sexual misconduct may face criminal prosecution by law enforcement and may incur penalties as a result of civil litigation. In addition, employees and students may face discipline at the university, up to including suspension or expulsion. Employees may face sanctions up to and including dismissal from employment, pursuant to established CSU policies and provisions of applicable collective bargaining unit agreements.

Students who are charged by the university with sexual discrimination, harassment or violence will be subject to discipline, pursuant to the California State University Student Conduct Procedures (see Executive Order 1098 at www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-1098-rev-6-23-15.pdf or any successor executive order) and will be subject to appropriate sanctions. In addition, during any investigation, the university may implement interim measures in order to maintain a safe and non-discriminatory educational environment. Such measures may include but not be limited to: immediate interim suspension from the university; a required move from university-owned or affiliated housing; adjustments to course schedule; and/or prohibition from contact with parties involved in the alleged incident.

Confidentiality and Sexual Violence, Dating Violence, Domestic Violence and Stalking

The University encourages victims of sexual violence, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking (collectively Sexual misconduct) to talk to someone about what happened – so they can get the support they need, and so the University can respond appropriately.

Privileged and Confidential Communications

Physicians, Psychotherapists, Professional Counselors and Clergy – Physicians, psychotherapists, professional, licensed counselors, licensed clinical social workers, and clergy who work or volunteer on or off campus, acting solely in those roles or capacities as part of their employment, and who provide medical or mental health treatment or counseling (including those who act in that role under their supervision) may not report any information about an incident of sexual misconduct, dating or domestic violence or stalking to anyone else at the University, including the Title IX Coordinator, without the victim’s consent. A person can seek assistance and support from physicians, psychotherapists, professional, licensed counselors, and clergy without triggering a University investigation that could reveal the victim’s identity or the fact of the victim’s disclosure. However, see limited exceptions below regarding when health care practitioners must report to local law enforcement agencies. Health care practitioners should explain these limited exceptions to victims, if applicable.

Sexual Assault and Domestic Violence Counselors and Advocates – Sexual assault and domestic violence counselors and advocates who work or volunteer on or off campus in sexual assault centers, victim advocacy offices, women’s centers, and health centers (including those who act in that role under their supervision, along with non-professional counselors or advocates who or volunteer in sexual assault centers, victim advocacy offices, women’s centers, gender equity centers, or health centers) may talk to a victim without revealing any information about the victim and the incident of sexual violence to anyone else at the University, including the Title IX Coordinator, without the victim’s consent. A victim can seek assistance and support from these counselors and advocates without triggering a University investigation that could reveal his/her identity or that a victim disclosed an incident to them. However, see limited exceptions below regarding when sexual assault and domestic violence counselors and advocates must report to local law enforcement agencies. Counselors and advocates should explain these limited exceptions to victims, if applicable.

The University will be unable to conduct an investigation into a particular incident or pursue disciplinary action against a perpetrator if a victim chooses to (1) speak only to a physician, professional licensed counselor, licensed clinical social worker, clergy member,
sexual assault counselor, domestic violence counselor or advocate; and (2) maintain complete confidentiality. Even so, these individuals will assist victims in receiving other necessary protection and support, such as victim advocacy, disability, medical/health or mental health services, or legal services, and will advise victims regarding their right to file a Title IX complaint with the University and a separate complaint with local or University police. If a victim insists on confidentiality, such professionals, counselors and advocates will likely not be able to assist the victim with: University academic support or accommodations; changes to University-based living or working schedules; or adjustments to course schedules. A victim who at first requests confidentiality may later decide to file a complaint with the University or report the incident to the police, and thus have the incident fully investigated. These counselors and advocates can provide victims with that assistance if requested by the victim. These counselors and advocates will also explain that Title IX includes protections against retaliation, and that the University will not only take steps to prevent retaliation when it knows or reasonably should know of possible retaliation, but will also take strong responsive action if retaliation occurs.

EXCEPTIONS: Under California law, any health practitioner employed in a health facility, clinic, physician’s office, or local or state public health department or clinic is required to make a report to local law enforcement if he or she provides medical services for a physical condition to a patient/victim who he or she knows or reasonably suspects is suffering from (1) a wound or physical injury inflicted by a firearm; or (2) any wound or other physical injury inflicted upon a victim where the injury is the result of assaultive or abusive conduct (including sexual misconduct, domestic violence, and dating violence). This exception does not apply to sexual assault and domestic violence counselors and advocates. Health care practitioners should explain this limited exception to victims, if applicable.

Additionally, under California law, all professionals described above (physicians, psychotherapists, professional counselors, licensed clinical social workers, clergy, and sexual assault and domestic violence counselors and advocates) are mandatory child abuse and neglect reporters, and are required to report incidents involving victims under 18 years of age to local law enforcement. These professionals will explain this limited exception to victims, if applicable.

Finally, some or all of these professionals may also have reporting obligations under California law to (1) local law enforcement in cases involving threats of immediate or imminent harm to self or others where disclosure of the information is necessary to prevent the threatened danger; or (2) to the court if compelled by court order or subpoena in a criminal proceeding related to the Sexual Violence incident. If applicable, these professionals will explain this limited exception to victims.

Reporting to University or Local Police

If a victim reports to local or University Police about sexual violence, the police are required to notify victims that their names will become a matter of public record unless confidentiality is requested. If a victim requests that his/her identity be kept confidential, his/her name will not become a matter of public record and the police will not report the victim’s identity to anyone else at the University, including the Title IX Coordinator. University Police will, however, report the facts of the incident itself to the Title IX Coordinator being sure not to reveal to the Title IX Coordinator victim names/identities or compromise their own criminal investigation. The University is required by the federal Clery Act to report certain types of crimes (including certain sex offenses) in statistical reports. However, while the University will report the type of incident in the annual crime statistics report known as the Annual Security Report, victim names/identities will not be revealed. Likewise, the University is required by state law to report certain types of crimes to local law enforcement (including certain sex offenses). However, the victim’s identity may not be disclosed to local law enforcement unless the victim consents after being informed of his/her right to have identifying information withheld. If a victim does not consent, the alleged assailant’s identity may also not be disclosed to local law enforcement.

Reporting to the Title IX Coordinator and Other University Employees

Most University employees have a duty to report sexual violence incidents when they are on notice of it. When a victim tells the Title IX Coordinator or another University employee about a sexual violence incident, the victim has the right to expect the University to take immediate and appropriate steps to investigate what happened and to resolve the matter promptly and equitably. In all cases, the University strongly encourages victims to report sexual violence directly to the campus Title IX Coordinator.

As detailed above, all University employees except physicians, licensed professional counselors, licensed clinical social workers, sexual assault counselors and advocates, must report to the Title IX Coordinator all relevant details about any sexual violence incidents of which they become aware. The University will need to determine what happened and will need to know the names of the victim(s) and the perpetrator(s), any witnesses, and any other relevant facts, including the date, time and specific location of the incident.

To the extent possible, information reported to the Title IX Coordinator or other University employees will be shared only with individuals responsible for handling the University’s response to the incident. The University will protect the privacy of individuals involved in a sexual misconduct incident except as otherwise required by law or University policy. A Sexual misconduct report may result in the gathering of extremely sensitive information about individuals in the campus community. While such information is considered confidential, University policy regarding access to public records and disclosure of personal information may require disclosure of certain information concerning a report of sexual misconduct. In such cases, efforts will be made to redact the records, as appropriate, in order to protect the victim’s identity and privacy and the privacy of other involved individuals. Except as detailed in the section on Privileged and Confidential Communications above, no University employee, including the Title IX Coordinator, should disclose the victim’s identity to the police without the victim’s consent or unless the victim has also reported the incident to the police.

If a victim requests of the Title IX Coordinator or another University employee that his/her identity remain completely confidential, the Title IX Coordinator will explain that the University cannot always honor that request and guarantee complete confidentiality. If a victim wishes to remain confidential or request that no investigation be conducted or disciplinary action taken, the University must weigh that request against the University’s obligation to provide a safe, non-discriminatory environment for all students, employees, and third parties, including the victim. Under those circumstances, the Title IX Coordinator will determine whether the victim’s request for complete confidentiality and/or no investigation can be honored under the facts and circumstances of the particular case, including whether the University has a legal obligation to report the incident, conduct an investigation or take other
appropriate steps. Without information about a victim’s identity, the University’s ability to meaningfully investigate the incident and pursue disciplinary action against the perpetrator may be severely limited. See Executive Order 1095 for further details around confidential reporting, and other related matters (http://www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-1095.pdf).

**Additional Resources**

- Cal Poly’s sexual violence misconduct prevention and education statement, which includes facts and myths about sexual violence, at http://www.equalopportunity.calpoly.edu/content/title-ix
- U.S. Department of Education, regional office:
  - Office for Civil Rights
  - 50 Beale Street, Suite 7200
  - San Francisco, CA 94105
  - (415) 486-5555
  - TDD (877) 521-2172
- U.S. Department of Education, national office:
  - Office for Civil Rights
  - (800) 872-5327
- California Coalition Against Sexual Assault
  - 1215 K. Street, Suite 1850
  - Sacramento, CA 95814
  - (916) 446-2520
  - http://calcasa.org/
- Know Your Rights about Title IX
  - http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/title-ix-rights-201104.html
- Domestic and Family Violence, Office of Justice Programs, United States Department of Justice
- National Institute of Justice: Intimate Partner Violence, Office of Justice Programs, United States Department of Justice
- National Domestic Violence Hotline: 1-800-799-SAFE (7233)
- Office of Violence against Women, United States Department of Justice
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: Intimate Partner Violence
- National Institute for Justice: Intimate Partner Violence, Office of Justice Programs, United States Department of Justice
- Defending Childhood, United States Department of Justice
- University of California Office of the President and Fiscal Services
- Protection from Retaliation
- It is critical that individuals not be deterred from reporting possible prohibited harassment. CSU policy [Executive Order 1097] prohibits retaliation against individuals who have or are believed to have filed a discrimination complaint, opposed a discriminatory act, or participated in a discrimination investigation or proceeding.

**Reporting Guidelines**

Individuals with inquiries regarding the application of these laws, regulations and policies to programs and activities of California Polytechnic State University, or those wishing to file a complaint alleging a violation of these policies, may contact the Office of Equal Opportunity, Fisher Science (Bldg. 33), Room 290, 805.756.6770, http://www.equalopportunity.calpoly.edu/, or other designated campus offices as indicated in the following administrative guidelines.

- Students may obtain confidential, informal, impartial, and independent advice about any university-related concerns from Student Ombuds Services, Robert E. Kennedy Library (Bldg. 35), Room 113, 805.756.1380, http://ombuds.calpoly.edu. Working with Student Ombuds Services does not constitute official notice to the University of alleged policy violations except for allegations of sexual violence.
- Complaints from or about students alleging violations of these policies by other students may be directed to the office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, Administration Building (Bldg. 01), Room 209, 805.756.1521; the office of the Dean of Students, Student Health Center (Bldg. 17), Room 113, 805.756.0327; or the Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities, Student Services Building (Bldg. 124), 805.756.0327.
- Student disability-related complaints may be directed to the Disability Resource Center, Student Services (Bldg. 124), Room 119, 805.756.1395.
- Students wishing to seek additional information or file a complaint not previously addressed should contact the Office of Equal Opportunity, Fisher Science (Bldg. 33), Room 290, 805.756.6770, for assistance.
- Complaints by or against employees who are covered by either collective bargaining agreements or CSU system-wide procedures shall be processed in accordance with the applicable collective bargaining agreement or systemwide procedures. Questions should be directed to the Office of the Associate Vice Provost for Academic Personnel, Administration (Bldg. 01), Room 314, 805.756.2844 for faculty matters; and the office of the Director
of Human Resources, Administration (Bldg. 01), Room 110, 805.756.6564, for staff or management issues.

- Complaints from non-represented employees or Independent Contractors may be directed to the office of Equal Opportunity, Fisher Science (Bldg. 33), Room 290, 805.756.6770.
- Complaints by or against employees of the Cal Poly Corporation must follow the Corporation’s “Procedures for Resolving Harassment Complaints.” Any such complaints should be directed to either her or his supervisor or the Advisor on Harassment Concerns, Corporation Building (15), 805.756.1151. www.calpolycorporation.org/docs/policies/pm207.pdf (http://www.calpolycorporation.org/docs/policies/pm207.pdf)

- Employees and students of Associated Students, Inc., comply with University policies. Employees of Associated Students, Inc., or others who believe that they have been discriminated against can file a complaint using the ASI “Policy Prohibiting Harassment.” www.asi.calpoly.edu/forms_and_policies (Policy Manuals, ASI Personnel Policy Manual)

- If an act of discrimination is alleged to have occurred over the campus’s information resources infrastructure—telephones, computers, network, etc.—redress may be through Information Technology Service’s “Responsible Use Policy.” Initial inquiries regarding violations should be directed to the office of the Vice Provost and Chief Information Officer, (Bldg. 14), Room 113, 805.756.5541.

Inquiries concerning the application of these laws to programs and activities of California Polytechnic State University may also be referred to the specific campus officers identified above or to the Regional Director of the Office for Civil Rights, United States Department of Education, 50 Beale Street, Suite 7200, San Francisco, California 94105.

Filing a complaint about discrimination with the University is not a prerequisite to filing a complaint with a federal or state agency.

Academic Freedom

Cal Poly recognizes and supports the principle of academic freedom, by which each instructional faculty member, researcher, librarian and counselor has the right to teach, to conduct research, and to publish material relevant to that faculty member's discipline, even when such material is controversial.

The University also guarantees to its faculty the same rights shared by all citizens, which include:

- the right to free expression,
- the right to assemble, and
- the right to criticize and seek revision of the institution’s regulations.

At the same time, the faculty should recognize an equally binding obligation to perform their academic duties responsibly and to comply with the internal regulations of the University.

Each faculty member is expected to recognize the right of free expression of other members of the university community; intolerance and personal abuse are unacceptable.

Faculty shall not claim to be representing the University unless authorized to do so.

Cal Poly endorses the nationally recognized definition of academic freedom from the American Association of University Professors (AAUP): The 1940 Statement of Principles on Academic Freedom and Tenure with 1970 Interpretative Notes, as follows:

1. Teachers are entitled to full freedom in research and in the publication of results, subject to the adequate performance of their other academic duties; but research, for pecuniary return, should be based upon an understanding with the authorities of the institution.

2. Teachers are entitled to freedom in the classroom in discussing their subject, but they should be careful not to introduce into their teaching controversial subject matter which has no relation to the subject. Limitations of academic freedom because of religious or other aims of the institution should be clearly stated in writing at the time of appointment.

3. College and university teachers are citizens, members of a learned profession, and officers of an educational institution. When they speak or write as citizens, they should be free from institutional censorship or discipline, but their special position in the community imposes special obligations. As scholars and educational officers, they should remember that the public may judge their profession and institution by their utterances. Hence, they should at all times be accurate, should exercise appropriate restraints, should show respect for the opinions of others, and should make every effort to indicate they are not speaking for the institution.

The footnote from the 1940 Statement states: “The word ‘teacher’ as used in this document is understood to include the investigator who is attached to an academic institution without teaching duties.”


The footnote from the 1970 Interpretative Notes on the AAUP Statement reads: “The intent of this statement is not to discourage what is ‘controversial.’ Controversy is at the heart of free academic inquiry which the entire statement is designed to focus. The passage serves to underscore the need for teachers to avoid persistently intruding material which has no relation to the subject.”

Student Academic Rights & Responsibilities

The classroom (including laboratories, field trips, independent study, etc.) is the essential part of any university where freedom to learn should flourish. The instructor has the responsibility for the manner of instruction and the conduct of the classroom. The instructor should not act in any way that denies the rights of students as set forth below:

Students are free to take reasoned exception to the data or views offered in courses. It is the responsibility of the instructor to take every precaution to ensure that what is presented is factual. If the instructor’s presentation is in the area of opinion, belief, or debatable fact, it is the instructor’s responsibility to make this clear to the students. Students may be required to know thoroughly the particulars set forth by the instructor, but they are free to reserve personal judgment as to that which is presented in the classroom.

The student has the right to substantial presentations appropriate to the course. Unjustified failure of the instructor to meet or prepare for
classes, which results in incompetent performance, is a legitimate ground for student complaints against the instructor.

The student has the right to a statement at the beginning of each quarter providing: instructor’s name, office location, office telephone number, and office hours; texts and supplementary materials required for the course; purpose of the course; prerequisites; requirements for grading; frequency and types of tests; and other information to assure student’s understanding of the nature and requirements of the course.

A Fairness Board has been established to hear grievances of students who believe their academic rights have been denied or violated. The legitimacy of the process and procedure of evaluation in the course shall be the sole criterion of the Fairness Board. Students may contact the Academic Senate at 805.756.1258, www.academiconsenate.calpoly.edu/ for clarification of the description and procedures for the Fairness Board and the appeal process for grade disputes. Students should address grade disputes involving allegations of academic dishonesty to the Office of Student Rights & Responsibilities at 805.756.2794. Students may also contact the University Ombuds at 805.756.1380 for informal assistance with grade disputes.

**Academic Responsibilities**

Students enrolled in a class are responsible for meeting standards of performance and conduct established by the University and the instructor. Students are responsible for registering and “adding” and “dropping” classes in a timely fashion, to ensure that others have an opportunity to take classes. Students are responsible for completing and submitting all class assignments, examinations, tests, projects, reports, etc., by scheduled due dates, or face penalties. If any problem arises regarding course work or attendance, the student is held responsible for initiating communication and contact with the instructor. In addition, students are held responsible for behavior and conduct adverse to the preservation of order as established by the University and the instructor. Students are responsible for meeting their degree requirements as provided in the university catalog.

**Cheating and Plagiarism**

Cal Poly does not tolerate academic cheating or plagiarism in any form.

Learning to think and work independently is part of the educational process.

Cheating or plagiarism in any form is considered a serious violation of expected student behavior and may result in disciplinary action. All faculty and students are encouraged to review the formal policy on cheating and plagiarism (including definitions, sanctions, and appeal procedures) found in the Campus Administrative Manual, Section 684.

University policy can be summarized simply:

As a student, you are responsible for your own work and you are responsible for your actions.

**Use and Release of Student Information**

http://registrar.calpoly.edu/content/stu_info/ferpa

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their educational records. This federal law applies to all schools that receive funding under most programs administered by the Department of Education. The primary rights afforded each student are the right to inspect and review his/her educational records, the right to seek to have the records amended, and the right to have some control over the disclosure of information from the records.

**Responsible Use of Information Technology Resources**

http://www.security.calpoly.edu/content/policies/rupt/index

Information technology resources are provided to support the University’s mission of education, research and service. To ensure that these shared and finite resources are used effectively to further the University’s mission, each user has the responsibility to:

- use the resources appropriately and efficiently;
- respect the freedom and privacy of others;
- protect the stability and security of the resources; and
- understand and fully abide by established University policies and applicable public laws.

All students, faculty and staff are required to review the policy, which covers authorized use/access, data security, confidentiality and privacy, network and system integrity, commercial use, copyright infringement, and more.

The full policy describes consequences of non-compliance and procedures for reporting and responding to complaints. It includes definitions and examples of responsible and irresponsible use. The Vice Provost for Information Services / Chief Information Officer is responsible for policy oversight and compliance. For more information, call 805.756.2966 or email it-policy@calpoly.edu.

**E-Mail - an Official Means of Communication to Students**

www.servicedesk.calpoly.edu/content/email_calendar/policy/emailcommunications_students

Students are responsible for receiving and reading official e-mail communications in a timely manner and for taking action where appropriate. Redirecting university e-mail to a non-university e-mail address does not absolve students from their responsibilities associated with official communications.

Campus policy permits colleges, departments and faculty to use electronic mail (e-mail) to send official communications to students, i.e., messages pertaining to the conduct of university business for academic or administrative purposes. Using e-mail for such purposes is at the discretion of the sender and in no way precludes the use of other communication methods. Official communications are sent to a student’s university-assigned e-mail address (username@calpoly.edu).

For more information about the policy and related standards and practices, including frequently asked questions, see: http://www.servicedesk.calpoly.edu/content/email_calendar/policy/guidelines_overview.

**Accessibility of Cal Poly Electronic and Information Technology Resources**

http://accessibility.calpoly.edu

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) provides that no qualified individual with a disability be denied access to or participation in services, programs, and activities at Cal Poly. This act applies to virtually all aspects of campus activities, including employment, teaching and learning, and services provided to the campus community.
It is the policy of the California State University to make information technology resources and services accessible to all CSU students, faculty, staff, and the general public regardless of disability status. Cal Poly is committed to ensuring that university information and services delivered electronically are made accessible and the needs of individual students and employees with disabilities are accommodated. For more information regarding Cal Poly plans and policies and related standards and practices related to accessibility, visit http://accessibility.calpoly.edu.

Copyright Infringement and File Sharing: What Students Need to Know

http://security.calpoly.edu/content/faq/dmca-faqs

In recent years, copyright holders, such as the Recording Industry Association of America (RIAA), have stepped up legal efforts to combat infringement, including targeting college students with increased numbers of copyright Infringement notices. As a student, you should be aware of the risks you take if you choose to participate in this activity. Four things you should know:

• Hundreds of Cal Poly students receive copyright Infringement notices each year.
• You can receive a notice for downloading or for allowing others to upload content from your computer. If you have file sharing software on your computer, you may be distributing copyrighted materials anytime your computer is on the network.
• If you receive a notice for inappropriate activity on the campus network, your network access will be temporarily disabled and you will be required to complete specific actions before access is reinstated.
• Repeat offenders will be referred to the Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities for further disciplinary action.

Please review these frequently asked questions to learn more about peer-to-peer file sharing and copyright infringement, the potential dangers and penalties you may incur from file sharing, and what you can do to protect yourself and your computer: http://security.calpoly.edu/content/faq/dmca-faqs

Information Security Program

http://security.calpoly.edu

Information security is everyone's responsibility. Only you can protect your personal devices and information. By following some basic security practices, you can help protect any university data and devices you access as well as your own. This includes not responding to "phishing" emails; using anti-virus and other technical safeguards; keeping software, browsers and operating systems up-to-date; using a strong password, and never sharing your password with others or using the same password in more than one place; avoiding unsecured network connections; backing up your data; securing your mobile devices, etc.

It is the collective responsibility of all users to ensure the

• Confidentiality of information which Cal Poly must protect from unauthorized access;
• Integrity and availability of information stored on or processed by Cal Poly information systems; and
• Campus compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and policies governing information security and privacy protection.
Accreditation

The University is fully accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), which may be contacted at:

Western Association of Schools and Colleges
985 Atlantic Avenue, Suite 100
Alameda, California 94501
Phone: 510.748.9001

The School of Education offers teaching and service credentials which are fully accredited by California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). The credentials are described in catalog sections Teaching Credential Programs (p. 345) and Graduate (p. 346) in the School of Education (p. 345) section of this Catalog.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Accrediting Agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, MS</td>
<td>Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Design, BFA</td>
<td>National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture, BArch</td>
<td>National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration, BS, MBA</td>
<td>Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Technology, MS</td>
<td>Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City and Regional Planning, BS, MCRP</td>
<td>Planning Accreditation Board (PAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, BS</td>
<td>Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management, BS</td>
<td>American Council for Construction Education (ACCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetic Internship</td>
<td>Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, BS</td>
<td>Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management, MBA/MS</td>
<td>Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Programs:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering, BS</td>
<td>Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Engineering, BS</td>
<td>Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BioResource and Agricultural Engineering, BS</td>
<td>Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering, BS</td>
<td>Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering, BS</td>
<td>Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering, BS</td>
<td>Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering, BS</td>
<td>Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology and Packaging, BS</td>
<td>Association of Technology, Management, and Applied Engineering (ATMAE); Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture, BLA</td>
<td>American Society of Landscape Architects (ASLA), Landscape Architectural Accreditation Board (LAAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, BA</td>
<td>National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition, BS (Applied Nutrition Concentration)</td>
<td>Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration, BS</td>
<td>Council on Accreditation of Parks, Recreation, Tourism and Related Professions (COAPRT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ www.abet.org (http://www.ABET.org)
# Academic Calendar

**Please note:** This is not intended to be construed as an employee work calendar.

## Summer Term 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 22, Monday</td>
<td>Beginning of university year; Beginning of summer term - classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, Friday</td>
<td>Academic holiday – Independence Day observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6, Monday</td>
<td>End of second week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13, Monday</td>
<td>End of third week of instruction – Census date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 10, Monday</td>
<td>End of seventh week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 28, Friday</td>
<td>Last day of classes for 10-week session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 31-September 4, Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Final examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 4, Friday</td>
<td>End of summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 5-13, Saturday-Sunday</td>
<td>Academic holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fall Term 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 14, Monday</td>
<td>Beginning of fall term (faculty only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 21, Monday</td>
<td>Fall term classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2, Friday</td>
<td>End of second week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 9, Friday</td>
<td>End of third week of instruction – Census date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 6, Friday</td>
<td>End of seventh week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 11, Wednesday</td>
<td>Academic holiday – Veterans’ Day observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 25-29, Wednesday-Sunday</td>
<td>Academic holiday – Thanksgiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 4, Friday</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 7-11, Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Final examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 12, Saturday</td>
<td>Mid-Year Commencement, End of fall term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 13- January 3, Sunday-Sunday</td>
<td>Academic holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Winter Term 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 4, Monday</td>
<td>Beginning of winter term – classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 15, Friday</td>
<td>End of second week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 18, Monday</td>
<td>Academic holiday – Martin Luther King, Jr.’s Birthday observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 25, Monday</td>
<td>End of third week of instruction – Census date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 15, Monday</td>
<td>Academic holiday – Washington’s Birthday observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 16, Tuesday</td>
<td>Classes follow a Monday Schedule</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the most current information, see the 2015-16 calendar via the Academic Calendar website (http://registrar.calpoly.edu/2015-16-academic-calendar).

## Spring Term 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 28, Monday</td>
<td>Beginning of spring term – classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31, Thursday</td>
<td>Academic holiday – Cesar Chavez’s Birthday observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11, Monday</td>
<td>End of second week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18, Monday</td>
<td>End of third week of instruction – Census date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16, Monday</td>
<td>End of seventh week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, Monday</td>
<td>Academic holiday – Memorial Day observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3, Friday</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6–10, Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Final examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11–12, Saturday-Sunday</td>
<td>Commencement; End of spring term; End of university year (faculty only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Summer Term 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 20, Monday</td>
<td>Beginning of university year; Beginning of summer term - classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1, Friday</td>
<td>End of second week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4, Monday</td>
<td>Academic holiday – Independence Day observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11, Monday</td>
<td>End of third week of instruction – Census date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 8, Monday</td>
<td>End of seventh week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 26, Friday</td>
<td>Last day of classes for 10-week session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 29 - September 2, Monday - Friday</td>
<td>Final examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2, Friday</td>
<td>End of summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 3-14, Saturday-Wednesday</td>
<td>Academic holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fall Term 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 15, Thursday</td>
<td>Beginning of fall term (faculty only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 22, Thursday</td>
<td>Fall term classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 5, Wednesday</td>
<td>End of second week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 12, Wednesday</td>
<td>End of third week of instruction – Census date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 9, Wednesday</td>
<td>End of seventh week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 11, Friday</td>
<td>Academic holiday – Veterans’ Day observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 21-27, Monday-Sunday</td>
<td>Academic holiday – Thanksgiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 9, Friday</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 12-16, Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Final examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 17, Saturday</td>
<td>Mid-Year Commencement, End of fall term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 18– January 8, Sunday-Sunday</td>
<td>Academic holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Term 2017**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 9, Monday</td>
<td>Beginning of winter term – classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 16, Monday</td>
<td>Academic holiday – Martin Luther King, Jr.’s Birthday observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 23, Monday</td>
<td>End of second week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 30, Monday</td>
<td>End of third week of instruction - Census date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 20, Monday</td>
<td>Academic holiday --Washington’s Birthday observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 21, Tuesday</td>
<td>Classes follow a Monday schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 28, Tuesday</td>
<td>End of seventh week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17, Friday</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20-24, Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Final examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 27, Monday</td>
<td>Evaluation Day (faculty workday; no classes), End of winter term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28 - April 2, Tuesday-Sunday</td>
<td>Academic holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Term 2017**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 3, Monday</td>
<td>Beginning of spring term – classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14, Friday</td>
<td>End of second week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21, Friday</td>
<td>End of third week of instruction -- Census date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, Friday</td>
<td>End of seventh week of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, Monday</td>
<td>Academic holiday -- Memorial Day observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, Friday</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12-16, Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Final examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17-18, Saturday-Sunday</td>
<td>Commencement; End of spring term; End of university year (faculty only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For most current information, see the 2016-17 calendar via the Academic Calendar website (http://registrar.calpoly.edu/2016-17-academic-calendar).
Admissions

Undergraduate

Office of Admissions, Recruitment & Financial Aid
Administration Building (01), Room 206
Phone: 805.756.2311; Fax: 805.756.5400
Tour Information Line: 805.756.5734
Email: admissions@calpoly.edu
admissions.calpoly.edu/

Admissions

Cal Poly comprehensively reviews all applications, seeking students who have strong academic records and are active in and outside the classroom. Admission to Cal Poly is highly competitive. Beyond the basic California State University qualifications, Cal Poly considers other factors for admission deemed important to the campus and does so in an objective format. Review the selection criteria for undergraduate applicants by starting here: http://admissions.calpoly.edu/prospective/criteria.html.

Regular Decision candidates are notified of a formal decision by April 1st.

First-Time Freshman Factors

When a freshman application is reviewed, the following are considered:
- The applicant’s intended program of study (the major to which application is made)
- The applicant’s college preparatory courses in secondary school
- GPA earned in college preparatory courses
- Standardized test scores
- The applicant’s extra-curricular activities and work experience

For a comprehensive look at Cal Poly’s selection criteria for a freshman applicant, including deadlines, visit http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/freshman/.

Upper-Division Transfer Factors

When an upper-division\(^1\) transfer application is reviewed, the following are considered:
- The applicant’s intended program of study (the major to which application is made)
- Number of units completed
- Completion of CSU and Cal Poly program required coursework with a grade of ‘C’ or better
- General Education (G.E. Breadth) or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) courses
- Academic performance in college courses (GPA)
- The applicant’s extracurricular activities and work experience

For a comprehensive look at Cal Poly’s selection criteria for a transfer applicant, including deadlines, visit http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/transfer/.

The majors below have additional requirements:
- Art and Design – qualified freshman and transfer applicants will be requested to submit an electronic portfolio per specific instructions provided to the applicant
- Music – qualified freshman and transfer applicants will be requested to audition either in person or via specified media
- Architecture – qualified transfer applicants will be requested to submit a portfolio per specific instructions provided to the applicant

Cal Poly only considers transfer applicants at the junior level (60 or more transferable semester units or 90 quarter units by the time of transfer [end of previous spring term for Fall admission]). Cal Poly does not accept applications for these categories:
- Lower-division transfer applicants (less than 60 transferable semester units or 90 transferable quarter units upon transfer)
- Students seeking a second baccalaureate degree
- Students seeking professional growth or professional development

Appeals to Undergraduate Admission Decisions - Freshmen and Transfers

Cal Poly does not set aside spaces for students who appeal admission decisions. Every denied application has been reviewed for maximum consideration. Therefore, for an appeal to have merit it must bring to light new academic information as well as information pertaining to extenuating circumstances that was not present in the application information that clearly shows the student to be stronger than had been earlier evidenced. Neither grades received in the current academic year nor mistakes made by the applicant on the application are a basis for an appeal or the reversal of a decision.

Review the Cal Poly Admissions website for complete information and instructions regarding the process to submit an appeal at http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/notselected/.

Application Procedures

For admission consideration, Cal Poly requires applicants to submit the online application (www.csumentor.edu (http://www.csumentor.edu)) with the corresponding $55.00 application fee which is both non-refundable and non-transferable. The application and fee cannot be used to apply to another term.

Applicants should not submit additional information beyond the information submitted on the application unless requested to do so by the Admissions Office. Applicants are advised to submit complete and accurate information on the application for admission. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documentation may result in denial of admission, cancellation of academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301 of Title V, California Code of Regulations).

View detailed online application information at http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/index.html.

Cal Poly Application Filing Periods

Cal Poly accepts undergraduate (freshman or transfer) applications for the Fall term only.

Freshman Applicants apply through the online process. This process requires applicants to submit Cal Poly’s online application with the corresponding fee during the application filing period of October 1\(^{st}\) to November 30\(^{th}\).
Transfer Applicants apply through the online process. This process requires applicants to submit Cal Poly’s online application with the corresponding fee during the application filing period of October 1st to November 30th.

*Please note: Applicants will receive notification of their admission status by April 1st and those selected must accept or decline Cal Poly’s offer of admission by May 1st.

Offers of admission to Cal Poly are conditional pending satisfactory compliance with the “Terms and Conditions of Admission” found online at http://admissions.calpoly.edu/admitted/terms.

Former/Returning Students

Former Students Returning in the Same Major

Students who were previously enrolled at Cal Poly and who wish to return to the university must follow the guidelines appropriate to their category.

Former students, who left Cal Poly in good standing (2.0 or higher GPA) before completing their degree, may essentially resume their former program of study (major) without competing for admission with new applicants, providing the following conditions are met:

1. The student has not enrolled in classes at Cal Poly for two consecutive quarters (excluding summer term).
2. The student has not been on an approved leave of absence from Cal Poly.
3. A CSU paper application and corresponding fee is filed or postmarked before the application deadline date listed below for the appropriate term:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>July 1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>October 1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>February 1st</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Former students who did not leave the university in good standing (i.e., were academically disqualified), will have their application and transcripts sent to their department college for review before reinstatement can occur. Applicants in this category are advised to contact their major’s academic department or advising center to begin dialogue about satisfying any requirements before submitting their application.

Former Students Returning in a New Major

Former Cal Poly students wishing to return to Cal Poly in a different major must file an online application with the corresponding fee by the same application deadline as new applicants. Applicants in this category will compete equally with new applicants for the available transfer openings in their declared major.

Other Information

Consistency with State Regulations

The philosophy of the Cal Poly Admissions Office is consonant with the mission of California Polytechnic State University and is in accordance with Title V, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Code of Regulations, and specifically, the California Code of Regulations for the California State University System, Title V, Section 40600.

Graduate Admission Requirements

View online information for graduate admission at http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/graduate/.

Determination of Residence for Tuition Purposes

The Cal Poly Admissions Office determines the residence status of all new and returning students for tuition purposes. View comprehensive online information at http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/mycalpoly/resinfo.html.

International Students

Office of Admissions, Recruitment & Financial Aid
Administration Building (O1), Room 206
Phone: 805.756.2311; Fax: 805.756.5400
Tour Information Line: 805.756.5734
admissions.calpoly.edu/
Email: admissions@calpoly.edu

International Admissions

Cal Poly, as part of the California State University (CSU) system, assesses the academic preparation of international students using factors such as academic performance, verification of English proficiency, and financial resources (to meet federal regulations). For this purpose, international students include those who hold U.S. visas as students, exchange visitors, or those in other nonimmigrant classifications. The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of international students.

Reference the International Admissions section on the Cal Poly Admissions website for detailed information, at http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/international/.

Application Procedures

Cal Poly does not have a separate international application. International applicants submit the online application (www.csumentor.edu (http://www.csumentor.edu)) appropriate to their level of entry with the corresponding $55.00 application fee which is both non-refundable and non-transferable. The Cal Poly Admissions Office will contact each international applicant regarding additional requirements once the application has been received. View application information, deadlines and selection timelines by visiting http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/international/deadlines.html.

For details on additional information required from international applicants, in addition to the application for admission:


Please note: Cal Poly does not accept applications for undergraduate transfer students with less than 60 transferable semester units (90 quarter units) or applications for second undergraduate degrees.

International Graduate Applicants – visit http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/international/checklist.html.
After all required documents have been received, the Admissions Office will determine eligibility for admission and will notify the applicant of the result. International applicants admitted to Cal Poly receive a Certificate of Eligibility (I-20 form) which is necessary to obtain a student visa to enter the United States or for requesting permission from the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) for transfer to Cal Poly from another U.S. institution. Other requirements may be imposed by USCIS. Applicants should note the I-20 form is valid for enrollment only at Cal Poly for the term indicated and that it includes an expiration date.

**Deadlines**

**Undergraduate Deadlines for International Students**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Application Filing Period</th>
<th>File Completion Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall only</td>
<td>Oct 1 - Nov 30</td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Deadlines for International Students**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Application Filing Period</th>
<th>File Completion Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall only</td>
<td>Application deadline is the same as the program deadline or April 1st, whichever date is earlier</td>
<td>File completion deadline is the same as the program deadline or May 1st, whichever date is earlier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For detailed information about deadlines, visit [http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/international/deadlines.html](http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/international/deadlines.html).

International students should also visit the Cal Poly International Center website at [http://international.calpoly.edu/index.html](http://international.calpoly.edu/index.html) for additional international student information and services.
Financial Information

Fees and Expenses
http://afd.calpoly.edu/fees/

The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after fees are initially charged or initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fees. All listed fees, other than mandatory systemwide fees, are subject to change without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as estimates that are subject to change upon approval by the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, or the Presidents, as appropriate. Changes in mandatory systemwide fees will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Working Families Student Fee Transparency and Accountability Act (Sections 66028 - 66028.6 of the Education Code).

The following reflects applicable systemwide fees for both semester and quarter campuses that were authorized by the Board of Trustees at their July and November 2011 meetings and September 2012 meeting. These rates are subject to change.

**All Students**

Application Fee (nonrefundable), payable by check or money order at time application is made: $55

### 2014/15 Basic Tuition Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Per Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Tuition Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$2,736</td>
<td>$1,824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$1,587</td>
<td>$1,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credential Program Tuition Fee</td>
<td>$3,174</td>
<td>$2,116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$1,842</td>
<td>$1,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$1,228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate/Post Baccalaureate Tuition Fee</td>
<td>$3,369</td>
<td>$2,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$1,953</td>
<td>$1,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$1,302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2014/15 Doctorate Tuition Fees*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Per Quarter</th>
<th>Per Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$5,559</td>
<td>$3,706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Practice</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$7,170</td>
<td>$14,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$8,074</td>
<td>$16,148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applicable term fees apply for campuses with special terms, as determined by the campus. Total College Year fees cannot exceed the Academic Year plus Summer Term fees. The Summer Term fee for the Education Doctorate at quarter campuses is equal to the Per Semester fee listed in the table. Total fees for the Education Doctorate over the College Year equals the Per Academic Year fee plus the Per Semester fee for the summer term at all CSU campuses.

### 2014/15 Graduate Professional Program Fee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charge Per Unit</td>
<td>$254</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Professional Program Fee is paid on a per unit basis in addition to basic tuition fees and campus fees for the following graduate business programs:

- Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
- Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Accountancy
- Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Business Administration
- Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Health Care Management
- Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Business and Technology
- Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Information Systems
- Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Taxation

### Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)

Nonresident Tuition (in addition to basic tuition fees and other systemwide fees charged all students) for all campuses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charge Per Unit</td>
<td>$372</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total nonresident tuition paid per term will be determined by the number of units taken.

Mandatory systemwide fees are waived for those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the California Education Code (see section on fee waivers). Students are charged campus fees in addition to tuition fees and other systemwide fees. Information on campus fees can be found by contacting the individual campus(es).

Credit Cards:

Visa/MasterCard and other major bank credit cards may be used for payment of student fees.

### SCHEDULE OF FEES 2015/16

The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fees, without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as estimates that are subject to change upon approval by the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, or the Presidents, as appropriate. Changes in mandatory systemwide fees will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Working Families Student Fee Transparency and Accountability Act (Sections 66028 - 66028.6 of the Education Code).

The following reflects applicable systemwide fees for both semester and quarter campuses. **These rates are subject to change.**

**All Students**

Application Fee (nonrefundable), payable by check or money order at time application is made: $55

### 2015/16 Basic Tuition Fees
Nonresident Tuition paid per term will be determined by the nonresident tuition fee. Nonresident and foreign students pay nonresident tuition fees. Mandatory system-wide tuition and other fees are waived for those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the California Education Code (see Student Fee Waivers).

Students are charged campus fees in addition to tuition fees and other systemwide fees. Information on campus fees can be found by contacting the individual campus(es).

Credit Cards:
Visa/MasterCard and other major bank credit cards may be used for payment of student fees.

Schedule of Fees

Please refer to http://afd.calpoly.edu/fees/ for complete information on fees, including on-campus housing, meal costs, and parking fees.

All regularly enrolled students, both undergraduate and graduate, pay registration and tuition fees determined by the number of units per quarter. In addition to registration and basic tuition fees, nonresident and foreign students pay nonresident tuition fees. Mandatory system-wide tuition and other fees are waived for those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the California Education Code (see Student Fee Waivers).

Registration and Tuition Fees Per Quarter

Registration and Tuition Fees are the sum of two types of fees:

1. Campus-Wide Fees that are payable irrespective of college, and
2. Campus Academic Fees, which vary by college/academic unit.

Campus-wide fees include: basic Tuition Fee, Associated Students Fee, Health Facilities Fee, Instructionally Related Activities Fee, Health Services Fee, University Union Fee, and Campus Services Card Fee. Nonresident and foreign students are also charged per unit the nonresident tuition fee.

Cal Poly registration and tuition fees are due at the time of registration, and all prior term balances must be paid in full in order to register. Fees that are not paid by the third day following a student’s registration become past due, and a registration hold is placed on the account that prevents adding or swapping classes. If registration and tuition fees are still past due as of the next published cancellation date, then the student may be canceled from all enrolled classes. Students who have accepted financial aid, have an approved third-party contract on file, or are receiving fee waivers are not subject to class cancellation or financial registration holds until the quarter’s first financial aid disbursement date. Financial aid students whose awards are insufficient to pay fees in full are billed for the balance, and are unable to register for subsequent quarters until the balance has been paid.

Refund of Mandatory Fees, Including Nonresident Tuition

Regulations governing the refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, for students enrolling at the California State University are included in §41802 of Title 5, California Code of Regulations. For purposes of the refund policy, mandatory fees are defined as those system-wide and campus fees that are required to be paid in order to enroll in state-supported academic programs at the California State University. Refunds of fees and tuition charges for self-support, special session, and extended education programs or courses at the California State University are governed by a

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Per Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Tuition Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$2,736</td>
<td>$1,824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$1,587</td>
<td>$1,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credential Program Tuition Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$3,174</td>
<td>$2,116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$1,842</td>
<td>$1,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate/Post Baccalaureate Tuition Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$3,369</td>
<td>$2,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$1,953</td>
<td>$1,302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2015/16 Doctorate Tuition Fees*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Per Quarter</th>
<th>Per Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education All Students</td>
<td>$5,559</td>
<td>$3,706</td>
<td>$11,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing All Students</td>
<td>$7,170</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Practice All Students</td>
<td>$8,074</td>
<td></td>
<td>$16,148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applicable term fees apply for campuses with special terms, as determined by the campus. Total College Year fees cannot exceed the Academic Year plus Summer Term fees. The Summer Term fee for the Education Doctorate at quarter campuses is equal to the Per Semester fee listed in the table. Total fees for the Education Doctorate over the College Year equals the Per Academic Year fee plus the Per Semester fee for the summer term at all CSU campuses.

2015/16 Graduate Professional Program Fee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charge Per Unit</td>
<td>$254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Graduate Business Professional Fee is paid on a per unit basis in addition to basic tuition fees and campus fees for the following graduate business programs:

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Accountancy
Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Business Administration
Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Health Care Management
Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Business and Technology
Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Information Systems
Master of Science (M.S.) programs in Taxation

Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)
Nonresident Tuition (in addition to basic tuition fees and other systemwide fees charged all students) for all campuses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charge Per Unit</td>
<td>$372</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total nonresident tuition paid per term will be determined by the number of units taken.
In order to receive a full refund of mandatory fees, less an administrative charge established by the campus, including nonresident tuition, a student must cancel registration or drop all courses prior to the first day of instruction for the term. Information on procedures and deadlines for canceling registration and dropping classes is available online at http://registrar.calpoly.edu/.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of four (4) weeks or more, a student who withdraws during the term in accordance with the University’s established procedures or drops all courses prior to the campus-designated drop period will receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, based on the portion of the term during which the student was enrolled. No student withdrawing after the 60 percent point in the term is entitled to a refund of any mandatory fees or nonresident tuition.

A student who, within the campus designated drop period and in accordance with the campus procedures, drops units resulting in a lower tuition and/or mandatory fee obligation shall be entitled to a refund of applicable tuition and mandatory fees less an administrative charge established by the campus.

For state-supported non-standard terms or courses of less than four (4) weeks, no refund of mandatory fees and non-resident tuition will be made unless a student cancels registration or drops all classes, in accordance with the university’s established procedures and deadlines, prior to the first day of instruction for state-supported non-standard terms or courses or prior to the first meeting for courses of less than (4) weeks.

Students also receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, under the following circumstances:

• The fees were assessed or collected in error;
• The University canceled the course for which the fees were assessed or collected;
• The University makes a delayed decision that the student was not eligible to enroll in the term for which mandatory fees were assessed and collected and the delayed decision was not due to incomplete or inaccurate information provided by the student; or
• The student was activated for compulsory military service. Students who are not entitled to a refund as described above may petition the University for a refund demonstrating exceptional circumstances and the chief financial officer of the University or designee may authorize a refund if he or she determines that the fees and tuition were not earned by the University. Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from the Student Accounts Office. Contact information can be found at http://afd.calpoly.edu/student_accounts/.

Fee Waivers and Exemptions

The California Education Code includes provisions for the waiver of mandatory systemwide tuition and other fees as follows:

• § 66025.3 – Dependent eligible to receive assistance under Article 2 of Chapter 4 of Division 4 of the Military and Veterans Code; child of veteran of the United States military who has a service-connected disability, has been killed in service, or has died of a service-connected disability, and meets specified income provisions; dependent, or surviving spouse (who has not remarried) of a member of the California National Guard who, in the line of duty, and while in the active service of the state, was killed, died of a disability resulting from an event that occurred while in the active service of the state, or is permanently disabled as a result of an event that occurred while in the active service of the state; and undergraduate student who is a recipient of or child of a recipient of a Medal of Honor, under 27 years old, meets the income restriction and California residency requirement;

• § 68120 – Qualifying children and surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of active law enforcement or fire suppression duties (referred to as Alan Pattee Scholarships); and

• § 68121 – Qualifying students enrolled in an undergraduate program who are the surviving dependent of any individual killed in the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center in New York City, the Pentagon building in Washington,
D.C., or the crash of United Airlines Flight 93 in southwestern Pennsylvania, if the student meets the financial need requirements set forth in Section 69432.7 for the Cal Grant A Program and either the surviving dependent or the individual killed in the attacks was a resident of California on September 11, 2001. Students who may qualify for these benefits should contact the Admissions Office for further information and/or an eligibility determination.

The California Education Code provides for the following nonresident tuition exemptions:

• § 68075.7 - Nonresident students are exempt from paying nonresident tuition or any other fee that is exclusively applicable to nonresident students if they (1) reside in California, (2) meet the definition of “covered individual” as defined in subsection (c) of Section 3679 of Title 38 of the United States Code, as that provision read on July 1, 2015; and (3) are eligible for education benefits under either the federal Montgomery GI Bill-Active Duty program or the Post-9/11 GI Bill program.

• § 68122 – Students who are victims of trafficking, domestic violence, and other serious crimes who have been granted T or U visa status are exempt from paying nonresident tuition if they (1) attended high school in California for three or more years; (2) graduated from a California high school or attained the equivalent; and (3) registered as an entering student or are currently enrolled at a CSU campus.

• § 68130.5 – Students who are nonresidents of California are exempt from paying nonresident tuition if they (1) attended high school in California for three or more years; (2) graduated from a California high school or attained the equivalent; and (3) registered as an entering student or are currently enrolled at a CSU campus. In addition, students without lawful immigration status will be required to file an affidavit stating that they have filed an application to legalize their immigration status, or will file an application as soon as they are eligible to do so. This exemption from paying nonresident tuition does not apply to students who are nonimmigrant aliens within the meaning of 8 United States Code 1101(a)(15), except as provided by Section 68122 above.

Students who may qualify for these benefits should contact the Admissions Office for further information and/or an eligibility determination.

Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of Campus-Based Mandatory Fees

The law governing the California State University provides that specific campus fees defined as mandatory, such as a student body association fee and a student body center fee, may be established. A student body association fee must be established upon a favorable vote of two-thirds of the students voting in an election held for this purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). The campus President may adjust the student body association fee only after the fee adjustment has been approved by a majority of students voting in a referendum established for that purpose. The required fee shall be subject to referendum at any time upon the presentation of a petition to the campus President containing the signatures of 10 percent of the regularly enrolled students at the University. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, childcare centers, and special student support programs. A student body center fee may be established only after a fee referendum is held which approves by a two-thirds favorable vote, the establishment of the fee (Education Code Section 89304). Once bonds are issued, authority to set and adjust student body center fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947, including, but not limited to, Education Code sections 90012, 90027, and 90068.

The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees requires consideration by the campus fee advisory committee and a student referendum as established by Executive Order 1054, Section III. The campus President may use alternate consultation mechanisms if he/she determines that a referendum is not the best mechanism to achieve appropriate and meaningful consultation. Results of the referendum and the fee committee review are advisory to the campus President. The President may adjust campus-based mandatory fees but must request the Chancellor establish a new mandatory fee. The President shall provide to the fee advisory committee a report of all campus-based mandatory fees. The campus shall report annually to the Chancellor a complete inventory of all campus-based mandatory fees.

For more information or questions, please contact the Budget Office in the CSU Chancellor’s Office at 562.951.4560.

Financial Aid

Financial Aid Office
Administration Bldg. (01), Room 212
Phone: 805.756.2927; Fax: 805.756.7243
http://financialaid.calpoly.edu/

The University has a variety of scholarships, grants, part-time employment opportunities and loans designed to assist students financially. Additional current information may be obtained by accessing the Financial Aid Office website.

The application for Financial Aid is called the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA is available on the Web at www.fafsa.ed.gov (http://www.fafsa.ed.gov) or may be obtained from any university or college financial aid office or most high schools. Those who file the FAFSA by March 2 receive priority in the allocation of funds. All students are encouraged to file the FAFSA and qualified students are considered for scholarships.

Typical Student Expenses

Following are the average expenses per quarter for the 2015-16 academic year for the California resident student attending Cal Poly. Charges for room and board are payable in advance or in quarterly installments. Nonresident students should be prepared to pay additional tuition and fees. For the 2015-16 school year nonresident tuition was an extra $248 per unit. Please see the "Fees and Expenses (http://financialaid.calpoly.edu/_finaid/coa.html)" section for more information. All State fees are subject to change upon approval by the Board of Trustees of the California State University.

University Estimated Expenses per Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and board</td>
<td>4,003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and supplies</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal and transportation</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated total per quarter</td>
<td>$8,471</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution and Financial Aid

Students who find it necessary to cancel their registration or to withdraw from all classes after enrolling for any academic term are required to follow the University’s official withdrawal procedures. Failure to follow formal University procedures may result in an obligation to pay fees, the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term. Information on canceling registration and withdrawal procedures is available from the Office of the Registrar, Administration Building, Room 222, 805.756.2531.

Students who receive financial aid funds must consult with the Financial Aid and Student Accounts Offices prior to withdrawing from the University regarding any refunds or repayments of grant or loan assistance received for that academic term or payment period. Students who have received financial aid and withdraw from the institution during the academic term or payment period may need to return or repay some or all of the funds received, which may result in a debt owed to the institution.

University Scholarships

General Information

Scholarships are awarded each year. Criteria include financial need, scholastic achievement, participation in school activities, community service, honors and organizational affiliations, and educational objectives. Some scholarships have additional requirements which relate to a concentration or field of study, geographic origin, class level, and project or design portfolios.

There are numerous scholarships available due to the generous support of individuals and corporations. Please refer to the Financial Aid web site for detailed information.

Generally, a student must have at least a 3.0 grade point average. Both undergraduate and graduate students enrolled full time in the spring term are considered for scholarships.

Annual Deadline Date to Apply (Complete the FAFSA) for the following academic year:
March 2

How to Apply

The Financial Aid Office website offers the latest information at financialaid.calpoly.edu/. For need-based scholarships, completing the FAFSA is required. For priority consideration for financial aid programs and Cal Poly scholarships, complete the FAFSA by March 2.

Scholarship Notifications

Scholarships are normally awarded during the spring and summer for the following academic year. During that time award offer notices are sent directing the student to the self-service portal to view financial aid awards which include scholarship amount, disbursement and donor information. Awardees must accept on-line scholarship offers acknowledging program responsibilities and requirements. Recipients must be in good academic standing and maintain full-time enrollment while receiving a scholarship (continuing education and Open University units are excluded). Some scholarships require recipients to have earned at least one-half the value of the scholarship during the previous year.

Scholarships are awarded for an academic year and are typically disbursed in quarterly increments. Non-attendance results in cancellation or a prorated amount.

Athletic Program Grants-In-Aid

Cal Poly athletic grants-in-aid are offered to selected students participating in intercollegiate athletics. Grants are renewable on a quarterly basis, the requisites for renewal being at the discretion of the University.

The grant-in-aid is subject to the financial limitations imposed by the National Collegiate Athletic Association and any conference of which the University is a member. Financial aid, scholarships, specific outside resources and employment are considered in determining compliance with these limitations. Additional information can be provided by the Athletic Department.

Other Scholarships

In addition to University scholarships, awards from various private donors and organizations are available to assist students with University expenses. Interested students should make inquiries for such awards directly to sponsoring organizations. Currently, Cal Poly students are beneficiaries of several million dollars of outside scholarship assistance each year. Students should exercise caution in using scholarship search services; many sell information that is readily available at no cost. Other sources of scholarship funding may be available from:

- community organizations
- employers
- professional, career and trade associations

For valuable links visit the scholarship website at http://financialaid.calpoly.edu/_finaid/types_aid/scholarships.htm.

Grants

Federal Pell Grants are designed to help undergraduates and teaching credential candidates pay for their education. The Pell Grant amount is determined by the Expected Family Contribution, the cost of education, full-time or part-time enrollment and terms of enrollment. To apply, complete the FAFSA by March 2 for the upcoming year.

Federal TEACH Grants are available to students who commit to four years of teaching in a high need area (science, mathematics, special education, and, in California, agriculture) in a school serving low income families. The grant converts to a federal unsubsidized loan if the teaching commitment is not met. To apply, complete the FAFSA by March 2 for the upcoming year and contact the financial aid office.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) is designed to assist undergraduate students who have substantial financial need. To apply, complete the FAFSA by March 2 for the upcoming school year.

Cal Grants

The California Student Aid Commission (CSAC) awards entitlement and competitive Cal Grants. To qualify, students must be California residents or eligible under AB 540. If applying for a Cal Grant for the first time, students must complete the FAFSA and a Cal Grant GPA verification form. Request the GPA Verification Form from your high
school or college. To apply, complete the FAFSA and mail the GPA Verification Form to CSAC by March 2.

For the latest information on the Cal Grant program, visit the CSAC website at www.csac.ca.gov (http://www.csac.ca.gov).

**Cal Grant A** is awarded to middle- and low-income undergraduates. New awards are limited to students who are freshmen, sophomores or juniors. Cal Grant A covers a portion of student registration fees and eligibility is tied to the cost of attendance. Cal Grant A may be renewed until completion of four years of college attendance. Recipients must continue to meet eligibility standards. Students may be eligible for an additional year of Cal Grant A at Cal Poly if enrolled in a designated five-year program or the teaching credential program.

**Cal Grant B** is awarded to low-income undergraduate students. First year recipients receive stipend only. Cal Grant B renewal recipients receive stipend plus a portion of registration fees. Eligibility is tied to the cost of attendance. Cal Grant B may be renewed until completion of four years of college attendance and students must meet eligibility standards. Students may be eligible for an additional year of Cal Grant B at Cal Poly if enrolled in a designated five-year program or the teaching credential program.

**State Educational Opportunity Program Grant (SEOP)** assists undergraduate students who have been admitted to the University through the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP). To apply, complete the FAFSA by March 2 for the upcoming school year.

**State University Grant (SUG)** covers a portion of student registration fees. SUG is available to undergraduate and graduate students who are California residents or eligible under AB 540 and show financial need. To apply, complete the FAFSA by March 2 for the upcoming year.

**Employment**

**Federal Work-Study (FWS)** is a need-based program which provides part-time employment for students. Work-Study jobs assist students financially and may provide career related work experience. FWS positions are either on- or off-campus with approved departments/organizations. Pay rates vary depending on job requirements and student skills. To receive priority consideration, complete the FAFSA by March 2 for the upcoming school year.

**Loans**

Loans are for educational purposes only, with specific provisions for repayment. There are four types: Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Direct Student Loans (FDSL), Federal Parent Loans (PLUS), and Cal Poly Long-Term Educational Loans. Also available are small, short-term emergency loans.

**Federal Perkins Loan** is a five percent interest loan available to both undergraduate and graduate students. Annual amounts are based on students’ need as determined by the FAFSA data. Repayment begins nine months after the student leaves school or ceases to be enrolled at least half-time. The government pays the interest while the student is in school and during the grace period. There are cancellation and deferment provisions. To apply, complete the FAFSA by March 2 for the upcoming school year.

**Federal Subsidized Direct Loans** are available to students through the U.S. Department of Education. Annual amounts are based on the students’ need as determined by the FAFSA and federal limits. The federal government pays the interest on the loan while the student is in school and there are deferment provisions. To apply, complete the FAFSA by March 2 for the upcoming year.

**Federal Unsubsidized Direct Loans** are available for students who are ineligible for some or all of a subsidized Federal Direct Loan. With the exception of demonstrated financial need, borrowers must meet all eligibility criteria under the Federal Direct Loan program. Interest payments begin immediately after the loan is disbursed or the borrower may elect to defer payment and add the interest to the amount owed. An additional amount of Unsubsidized Direct Loan, above the Federal Subsidized Direct limit, may be available to independent students and to dependent students whose parents are denied a PLUS Loan.

**Federal Parent Loans (PLUS)** enable borrowers to obtain low interest loans for educational costs through the U.S. Department of Education. PLUS loan repayment begins when the loan is disbursed. To apply, complete the FAFSA.

**University Long-Term Educational Loans** are available to students who demonstrate long-term financial need. Some require written application, recommendations and interviews. The interest rate is four percent on the unpaid balance during repayment. Typically, interest accrues after the specified due date, graduation or withdrawal from the University. A one percent service charge is deducted from each loan disbursement.

**University Short-Term Emergency Loans** are designed to help students cope with unanticipated, educationally-related financial emergencies. Registration fees, rent, or utility bills are expenses that students should plan and are not considered emergencies as defined under this program. Full-time enrollment and a minimum 2.0 GPA are required. Each application is reviewed on a case-by-case basis. For further information, visit the Financial Aid Office website at http://financialaid.calpoly.edu/_finaid/types_aid/special_programs/emergency.html, or stop by the office.

**University Educational and Emergency Student Loans**

There are numerous loans available due to the generous support of individuals and corporations. Please refer to the Financial Aid web site for detailed information.
General Requirements - Bachelor's Degree

General Graduation Requirements

There are eight general requirements which all students must meet in order to earn the bachelor's degree from Cal Poly and participate in commencement. The more students understand their progress toward meeting these requirements and relate them to the many programs available, the better the chance of creating an exciting educational experience and avoiding errors which may delay graduation.

Students must be formally admitted to the major in which they wish to graduate, and must matriculate, in order to earn a degree.

The specific requirements for each degree program are shown under the academic department offering the major and include a curriculum display with courses listed by Major, Support, Concentration (if applicable), General Education, and Free Electives. Each major has a degree flow chart, which shows the recommended sequence of courses leading to the degree; see the "Degree Flowcharts" link at the top of this page.

Minimum Requirements for Graduation

1. Minimum Number of Units
   Baccalaureate degree programs .......... Minimum 180 units
   Individual baccalaureate degree programs may require more than 180 units. (Title 5, Sections 40500, 40501, 40505, 40507)
   A minimum of 60 units overall must be upper division (defined as any course completed by the student at the 300- or 400-level; this could include transfer work completed at the upper-division level at a four-year transfer institution).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Minimum # of major units at 300-400 level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (BA)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science (BS)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Architecture (BArch)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Grade Point Average (GPA)
   Students must earn at least a 2.0 GPA in: 1) all Higher Education units earned (all college-level work), 2) Cal Poly cumulative units earned, and 3) the major (the courses used to meet Major Courses in the curriculum display). For a definition of GPA and quality points and hours, please refer to the Grading section of this catalog.

   Students must complete the USCP requirement. See the separate section on USCP.

4. General Education (GE) Courses
   Students must complete the GE requirements as indicated in the degree program and shown in the GE section of this catalog. A CSU-mandated minimum of 72 units of GE overall must be completed.

5. Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
   Students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as described below.

6. Senior Project
   A senior project is required for all Cal Poly students as described below.

7. Academic Residence Requirements
   The minimum requirements for units taken in residence at Cal Poly are:
   - 50 quarter units
   - 36 of the 50 units in residence must be upper division
   - 18 of the 36 upper division units in residence must be in the major
   - 12 units of General Education
   - 30 units in residence of the last 40 units counted toward the degree

   Extension credit or credit by examination may not be used to fulfill the residence requirements. However, a maximum of 36 quarter units of extension credit may be counted toward the bachelor's degree.

8. Graduation Application Process
   Effective Fall Quarter 2015, when undergraduate students reach 75% or more of degree completion (80% for Architecture and Landscape Architecture majors), as indicated on their Academic Progress gauge on Poly Profile, the Office of the Registrar will input an expected graduation term for them that is one year away. This process will occur each quarter as successive populations of students reach the target percentage.

   Students will receive an email from evaluations@calpoly.edu, informing them that this expected grad term has been set for them, and that they are expected to graduate within four quarters.

   The expected graduation term can be viewed in the Student Center and Poly Profile.

   Students are not able to register beyond their expected graduation term.

   However, there may be legitimate reasons why some students need to extend their graduation term beyond the one that is automatically set for them.

   Students with such academically or personally justifiable reasons to extend their graduation term can fill out the Change of Degree Completion Term form and see their advisor for possible approval of the request to extend. The form can be found at http://registrar.calpoly.edu/content/forms/index
Once notified that their graduation term has been set, students should access their Degree Progress Report each time they register, to ensure that they are fulfilling the requirements for their degree.

Students are encouraged to submit any and all paperwork (substitutions, transcripts for requirements completed elsewhere, etc.) in a timely fashion in order to expedite conferral of degrees.

If a student breaks enrollment prior to completion of degree requirements, she or he may be required to re-enroll and may be held to catalog requirements in effect at that time.

**Commencement and Final Degree Conferral**

For a student to participate in graduation ceremonies, the student must satisfy at least one of the following:

- shall have completed all degree requirements and not have participated in a graduation ceremony previously;
- shall currently be enrolled in classes that would complete all of that student's degree requirements;
- shall be registered for classes for the following term that would allow the student to complete all of her/his degree requirements.

Commencement ceremonies are coordinated by the Commencement Office, in collaboration with the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs and University’s Commencement Operations and Policy Committees, and are held twice annually in June and December. The Commencement Office is located in Building (52), Room E11. See www.commencement.calpoly.edu.

Students completing all degree requirements in the Winter, Spring or Summer term, who have indicated as such by filing a graduation application/request for graduation evaluation for one of these terms, are automatically eligible to participate in the Spring (June) Commencement. Students completing all degree requirements in the Fall term, who have filed a graduation application/request for graduation evaluation, are eligible for Fall (December) Commencement.

The actual date of graduation (degree conferral) is the end of the quarter in which all requirements have been met. This date may differ from the student’s last quarter of enrollment (an example is a student who completes the Graduation Requirement [GWR] or submits Senior Project for final grading after the last term of enrollment).

Graduating students receive one complimentary diploma. Additional diplomas may be ordered through The University Store. The diploma is not ordered until all degree requirements have been completed. The diploma is mailed to the student’s mailing address approximately three to four weeks after the degree has been conferred by the Evaluations Unit in the Office of the Registrar. It is the student’s responsibility to update her/his mailing address on her/his my.calpoly.edu portal prior to the end of the final quarter of enrollment, to ensure that the diploma will reach her/him.

Concentrations and minors are not noted on the diploma; they are noted on the transcript.

Once a degree has been awarded, subsequent revision or alteration of any transcript entry is permitted only for correction of proven error as certified by the appropriate academic dean and the Registrar. No changes are made to the academic record after 60 days following the date the degree is awarded by the Evaluations Unit of the Office of the Registrar.

**Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)**

All students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. Information on currently available ways to meet this graduation requirement may be obtained from the Writing & Rhetoric Center Office, Agriculture Building (10) Room 130 (805-756-2067), or on the Writing & Rhetoric Center webpage, http://www.writingcenter.calpoly.edu/.

The Board of Trustees of the California State University has mandated that all students earning undergraduate or graduate degrees in the CSU must be certified as proficient in writing at the upper-division level.

Students are eligible to complete the requirement after reaching 90 units and should complete the requirement before the senior year.

Students earning a degree from Cal Poly must satisfy the requirement at Cal Poly. Upper-division transfer students who completed the requirement at another CSU campus prior to enrollment at Cal Poly may transfer completion of the requirement.

Students should review their program requirements to determine which of the following options is the appropriate pathway for GWR completion:

1. Pass the Writing Proficiency Exam.
2. Pass an approved upper-division course with a grade of C or better (C- or below does not qualify) AND receive certification of proficiency in writing based on a 500-word in-class essay. The course may be taken on a credit/no credit basis, but the student must earn a minimum grade of C in order to satisfy the GWR component of the class.

The following courses are approved for GWR credit:

**Non-GE writing courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 302</td>
<td>Writing: Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Corporate Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 317</td>
<td>Technical Editing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GE C4 literature courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 330</td>
<td>British Literature in the Age of Belief: to 1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 331</td>
<td>British Literature in the Age of Discovery: 1485-1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 332</td>
<td>British Literature in the Age of Enlightenment: 1660-1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 333</td>
<td>British Literature in the Age of Romanticism: 1798-1832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 334</td>
<td>British Literature in the Age of Industrialism: 1832-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 335</td>
<td>British Literature in the Age of Modernism: 1914-Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 339</td>
<td>Introduction to Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 340</td>
<td>The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1600-1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 341</td>
<td>The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1865-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 342</td>
<td>The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1914-1956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Character:**

- **1600-1865**
  - British Literature in the Age of Discovery: 1485
  - British Literature in the Age of Enlightenment: 1660-1798
  - British Literature in the Age of Romanticism: 1798-1832
  - British Literature in the Age of Industrialism: 1832-1914
  - British Literature in the Age of Modernism: 1914-Present

- **1865-1914**
  - Introduction to Shakespeare
  - The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1600-1865
  - The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1865-1914

- **1914-1956**
  - Writing: Advanced Composition
  - Corporate Communication
  - Technical Editing

---

**Literary Sources:**

- **Character:**
  - British Literature in the Age of Belief: to 1485
  - British Literature in the Age of Discovery: 1485-1660

---

2015-2017 Cal Poly Catalog
Senior Project

Definition: The senior project is a capstone experience required for all Cal Poly students receiving a baccalaureate degree. It integrates theory and application from across the student's undergraduate educational experiences. The senior project consists of one or more of the following:

1. a design or construction experience,
2. an experiment,
3. a self-guided study or research project,
4. a presentation,
5. a report based on internship, co-op, or service learning experience,
6. a public portfolio display or performance.

Where the senior project does not consist primarily of a written document, departments, may, where they deem appropriate, require some written documentation (length to be determined by the department) to accompany the senior project. The precise nature or form of a senior project is to be determined by the department or program of the student's major. The senior project is normally related to the student's field of study, future employment, and/or scholastic goals, and is carried out under direct faculty supervision.

Expected Outcomes

At the discretion of the major department, students are expected to demonstrate some or all of the following abilities:

- Reduce a topic to specific points of analysis.
- Organize the points of analysis into a logical sequence.
- Apply acquired competencies to the successful completion of a project.
- Obtain, evaluate, synthesize, and apply project-related information.
- Develop and follow a project plan.
- Estimate hours of labor and/or cost of materials necessary to complete a project.
- Organize, illustrate, and write clear and concise project documentation.
- Accept supervision when needed.

Requirements

1. The total number of senior project units must be 1 to 6 quarter units.
2. Normally 30 hours of student work is required for each unit of credit granted.
3. Projects requiring an excessive amount of time are discouraged.
4. The number of students participating in a group senior project should not be so large as to unduly limit individual experience or responsibility and initiative.
5. The student is responsible for identifying costs and potential funding sources for his or her senior project prior to initiation of the project. Costly projects are discouraged.
6. It is the student's responsibility to become informed about the university's intellectual properties policy and human subject policy (where applicable).

Library Copy

Senior projects created by Cal Poly students are submitted to Kennedy Library and become part of the library's collection. For more information and details on the process, please see the Library page on depositing senior projects. (http://lib.calpoly.edu/research-and-help/seniorprojects)

General Education Mission Statement

General Education: Strengthening intellectual, creative and professional lives

The General Education Program is one of the primary sites for realizing Cal Poly's vision of a comprehensive polytechnic education. The program promotes an understanding and appreciation of the foundational disciplines that ground all intellectual inquiry. It enriches the specialized knowledge acquired in a major program with an understanding of its scientific, humanistic, artistic, and technological contexts. The program imparts knowledge and transferable skills, fosters critical thinking and ethical decision making, supports integrative learning, and prepares students for civic engagement and leadership.

California State University (CSU) General Education Breadth Requirements

Consistent with CSU Executive Order 1100, Cal Poly's General Education Program has been designed to complement major courses and electives completed by each baccalaureate candidate. The General Education program seeks to cultivate graduates who make noteworthy progress toward being well-rounded and informed persons. GE requirements are designed to provide CSU students with the knowledge, skills, experiences, and perspectives that will enable them to expand their capacities to take part in a wide range of human interests and activities; confront personal, cultural, moral, and social problems that are an inevitable part of human life; and develop an enthusiasm for lifelong learning. Faculty are encouraged to assist students in making connections among disciplines to achieve coherence in the undergraduate educational experience.

Courses approved for GE Breadth should be responsive to the need for students to develop knowledge of, or skills related to:

- quantitative reasoning
- information and technological literacy
GE Requirements

- All Cal Poly students are required to take 72 quarter units of General Education.
- A minimum of 12 units is required in residence.
- A minimum of 12 units is required at the upper-division level (8 units upper-division for Engineering Programs).
- For students admitted in Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better is required in one course in each of the following GE Areas: A1 (Expository Writing), A2 (Oral Communication), A3 (Reasoning, Argumentation, Writing), and B1 (Mathematics/Statistics).
- Double Counting Upper-Division: Some majors indicate specific GE courses to fulfill both GE and major & support requirements (These are listed in the major's curriculum display). Students should consult their academic advisors during freshman year for clarification.
- Double Counting Lower-Division: Courses from a student's Major department may not be used to fulfill upper-division Arts & Humanities (C4) or upper-division Society and the Individual (D5).
- All GE courses are 4 units unless otherwise indicated.
- X = non-unit requirement

Abbreviations in Table Below

- CAED = College of Architecture & Environmental Design (except Architectural Engineering majors)
- CAFES = College of Agriculture, Food, & Environmental Sciences (except BioResource Engineering majors)
- CLA = College of Liberal Arts
- CSM = College of Science & Mathematics (except LS majors)
- ENGR = Majors in: College of Engineering (CENG), BioResource Engineering (BRAE) and Architectural Engineering (ARCE)
- LS = Liberal Studies Majors
- LAES = Liberal Arts & Engineering Studies Majors
- OCOB = Orfalea College of Business

GE FOUNDATIONAL LEARNING (Lower-Division Requirements)

Intellectual and Practical Skills, Knowledge of Human Cultures, and Personal and Social Responsibility

Students are encouraged to complete GE Communication (Area A) classes during their freshman year. The three-course Communication sequence provides instruction and practice in writing, speaking, and critical thinking - foundational knowledge students will build upon in upper-division courses. Completion of this sequence is a prerequisite for many other GE classes.

Students are also encouraged to complete their lower-division foundational GE classes in Science and Mathematics (Area B), Arts and Humanities (Area C), and Society and the Individual (Area D) by the end of their sophomore year to give them the skills and knowledge to succeed in all their upper-division classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLA</th>
<th>LAES</th>
<th>CAED</th>
<th>CAFES</th>
<th>CSM</th>
<th>ENGR</th>
<th>OCOB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMUNICATION (AREA A)

Expository Writing (A1-Writing Intensive) 1

| 4 | 4 | 4 |

Students are also encouraged to complete their lower-division foundational GE classes in Science and Mathematics (Area B), Arts and Humanities (Area C), and Society and the Individual (Area D) by the end of their sophomore year to give them the skills and knowledge to succeed in all their upper-division classes.

Students are also encouraged to complete their lower-division foundational GE classes in Science and Mathematics (Area B), Arts and Humanities (Area C), and Society and the Individual (Area D) by the end of their sophomore year to give them the skills and knowledge to succeed in all their upper-division classes.
Oral Communication (A2)  4 4 4  
Reasoning, Argumentation,  4 4 4  
Writing (A3-Writing Intensive)  4 4 4  
Communication Unit Sub-total  12 12 12  

For students admitted in Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better is required in one course in this GE Area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS (AREA B)</th>
<th>CLA LAES</th>
<th>CAED</th>
<th>ENGR</th>
<th>CAFES</th>
<th>CSM</th>
<th>OCOB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (B1)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Science (B2)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science (B3)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab taken with either</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Science or Physical</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics Elective (B1-B5)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division Science and</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (B6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designated Science and</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For students admitted in Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better is required in one course in this GE Area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTS AND HUMANITIES (AREA C)</th>
<th>CLA LAES</th>
<th>CAED</th>
<th>ENGR</th>
<th>CAFES</th>
<th>CSM</th>
<th>OCOB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature (C1-Writing Intensive)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy (C2-Writing Intensive)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine and Performing Arts (C3)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division Elective (C4)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Elective (C1-C5)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Unit</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOCIETY AND THE INDIVIDUAL (AREA D)</th>
<th>CLA LAES</th>
<th>CAED</th>
<th>ENGR</th>
<th>CAFES</th>
<th>CSM</th>
<th>OCOB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The American Experience (D1-40404)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy (D2)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparative Social Institutions (D3)  4 4 4  
Self Development (D4; CSU Area E)  4 4 4  
Upper-Division Elective (D5)  4 4  
Society and the Individual Unit Sub-total  20 20 16  

**GE INTEGRATED AND APPLIED LEARNING (Upper-Division Requirements)**

*Synthesis and advanced inquiry across disciplines*

Most majors are required to take an one upper-division Arts and Humanities (C4) course, one upper-division Society and the Individual (D5) course and one upper-division Technology (F) course. (Note: ENGR follows a slightly different pattern in upper-division.) These GE courses are integrative in nature and require students to apply knowledge and understanding acquired in lower-division courses.

Courses in these areas achieve depth in an advanced study of a subject to new but related areas of inquiry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UPPER-DIVISION</th>
<th>CLA LAES</th>
<th>CAED</th>
<th>ENGR</th>
<th>CAFES</th>
<th>CSM</th>
<th>OCOB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities (C4-Writing Intensive)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society and the Individual (D5-Writing Intensive)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology (Area F)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division courses unit sub-total</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GE TOTAL  72 units 72 units 72 units  

**General Education Courses**

**COMMUNICATION (AREA A)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNICATION (AREA A)</th>
<th>CLA LAES</th>
<th>CAED</th>
<th>ENGR</th>
<th>CAFES</th>
<th>CSM</th>
<th>OCOB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing (A1)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 133 Writing &amp; Rhetoric for English as a Second Language Students</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 134 Writing and Rhetoric</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oral Communication (A2)  4 4 4  

| COMS 101 Public Speaking | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| COMS 102 Principles of Oral Communication | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| HNRS 101 Public Speaking | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| HNRS 102 Principles of Oral Communication | 4 | 4 | 4 |

Last updated: 04/25/17
Reasoning, Argumentation, and Writing (A3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 126</td>
<td>Argument and Advocacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 145</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation, and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 145</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation, and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 148</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Professional Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 145</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation, and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 148</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Professional Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 126</td>
<td>Logic and Argumentative Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS (AREA B)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 141</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 142</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 143</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112</td>
<td>Nature of Modern Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 116</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 117</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 118</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Precalculus Trigonometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 162</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 182</td>
<td>Calculus for Architecture and Construction Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 221</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 130</td>
<td>Statistical Reasoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 217</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 218</td>
<td>Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251</td>
<td>Statistical Inference for Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 252</td>
<td>Statistical Inference for Management II (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 313</td>
<td>Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 110</td>
<td>People, Pests and Plagues (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 250</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 112</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 114</td>
<td>Plant Diversity and Ecology (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 123</td>
<td>Biology of Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 227</td>
<td>Wildlife Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 121</td>
<td>General Botany (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 221</td>
<td>Microbiology (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 224</td>
<td>General Microbiology I (B2 &amp; B4) (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 104</td>
<td>Introductory Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>Contemporary Physics for Nonscientists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 121</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 122</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 131</td>
<td>General Physics I (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101</td>
<td>Matter and Energy (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Requirements - Bachelor's Degree

**Last updated: 04/25/17**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B4</th>
<th>CLA LAES</th>
<th>CAED</th>
<th>CAFES</th>
<th>CSM</th>
<th>OCOB</th>
<th>ENGR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One lab B4 taken with B2 or B3 courses (B4)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B5**

CLA and LS students: Select one course from B1-B5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 112</td>
<td>Environmental Biology and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 302</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 305</td>
<td>Biology of Cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 311</td>
<td>Plants, People and Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 210</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 203</td>
<td>Fossils and the History of Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 201</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 340</td>
<td>Biopsychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 121</td>
<td>Introductory Soil Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Science and Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLA LAES LS</td>
<td>CAED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics Upper-Division Elective for ENGR only (B6)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 341</td>
<td>Numerical Engineering Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 305</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Seismology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 304</td>
<td>Vector Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 344</td>
<td>Linear Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 408</td>
<td>Complex Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 412</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 452</td>
<td>and Solid State Physics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 417</td>
<td>Nonlinear Dynamical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 321</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 350</td>
<td>Probability and Random Processes for Engineers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ARMS AND HUMANITIES (AREA C)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>CLA LAES</th>
<th>CAED</th>
<th>CAFES</th>
<th>CSM</th>
<th>OCOB</th>
<th>ENGR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature (C1)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>Masterworks of British Literature through the Eighteenth Century</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 231</td>
<td>Masterworks of British Literature from the Late 18th Century to the Present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 240</td>
<td>The American Tradition in Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 251</td>
<td>Great Books I: Introduction to Classical Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 252</td>
<td>Great Books II: Medieval to Enlightenment Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 253</td>
<td>Great Books III: Romanticism to Modernism Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 233</td>
<td>Critical Reading in French Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 233</td>
<td>Critical Reading in German Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 232</td>
<td>Masterworks of British Literature from the Late 18th Century to the Present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 251</td>
<td>Great Books I: Introduction to Classical Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Readings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy (C2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>CLA LAES</th>
<th>CAED</th>
<th>CAFES</th>
<th>CSM</th>
<th>OCOB</th>
<th>ENGR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 230</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics: Knowledge and Reality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 231</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics: Ethics and Political Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 230</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics: Knowledge and Reality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 231</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics: Ethics and Political Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fine and Performing Arts (C3)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>CLA LAES</th>
<th>CAED</th>
<th>CAFES</th>
<th>CSM</th>
<th>OCOB</th>
<th>ENGR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 260</td>
<td>History of Structures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 217</td>
<td>History of World Architecture: Prehistory - Middle Ages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 218</td>
<td>History of World Architecture: Middle Ages - 18th Century</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 219</td>
<td>History of World Architecture: 18th Century - Present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>The Fundamentals of Drawing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 112</td>
<td>Survey of Western Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>Basic Digital Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 148</td>
<td>Beginning Sculpture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 208</td>
<td>Performance of Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Science and Mathematics for ENGR only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLA LAES LS</td>
<td>CAED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Last updated: 04/25/17
DANC 221  Dance Appreciation  
LA 211  History of Landscape Architecture: Ancient Civilizations through Colonial America  
LA 212  History of Modern and Contemporary Landscape Architecture  
MU 101  Introduction to Music Theory  
MU 120  Music Appreciation  
MU 221  Jazz Styles (USCP)  
MU 227  Popular Music of the USA (USCP)  
MU 229  Music of the 60's: War and Peace (USCP)  
TH 210  Introduction to Theatre  
TH 227  Theatre History I  
TH 228  Theatre History II  

CLA LAES  LS  CAED  CAFES  CSM  ENGR  OCOC

Arts and Humanities Upper- 4  4  4  4
Division Elective (C4)

Courses from student's Major Dept do not receive C4 credit
ARCH 320  Topics in Architectural History  
ARCH 326  Native American Architecture and Place (USCP)  
ART 311  Art History - Nineteenth Century Art  
ART 314  History of Photography  
ART 318  Asian Art Topics: National, Religious, and Intellectual Movements  
ART 370  Michelangelo  
ART 371  Topics in Renaissance Art  
COMS 308  Group Performance of Literature  
DANC 321  Cultural Influence on Dance in America (USCP)  
ENGL 330  British Literature in the Age of Belief: to 1485  
ENGL 331  British Literature in the Age of Discovery: 1485-1660  
ENGL 332  British Literature in the Age of Enlightenment: 1660-1798  
ENGL 333  British Literature in the Age of Romanticism: 1798-1832  
ENGL 334  British Literature in the Age of Industrialism: 1832-1914  
ENGL 335  British Literature in the Age of Modernism: 1914-Present  
ENGL 339  Introduction to Shakespeare  
ENGL 340  The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1600-1865  
ENGL 341  The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1865-1914  
ENGL 342  The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1914-1956  
ENGL 343  Multiple Voices of Contemporary American Literature  
ENGL 345  Women Writers of the Twentieth Century (USCP)  
ENGL 346  Ethnic American Literature (USCP)  
ENGL 347  African American Literature (USCP)  
ENGL 349  Gender in Twentieth Century Literature (USCP)  
ENGL 350  The Modern Novel  
ENGL 351  Modern Poetry  
ENGL 352  Modern Drama  
ENGL 354  The Bible as Literature and in Literature and the Arts  
ENGL 371  Film Styles and Genres  
ENGL 372  Film Directors  
ENGL 380  Literary Themes  
ENGL 381  Diversity in Twentieth-Century American Literature (USCP)  
ENGL 382  LGBT Literature and Media (USCP)  
ENGL 386  Creative Nonfiction  
ENGL 387  Fiction Writing  
ENGL 388  Poetry Writing  
ES 300  Chicano/a Non-Fiction Literature (USCP)  
ES 326  Native American Architecture and Place (USCP)  
ES 340  Cultural Production and Ethnicity  
ES 360  Ethnicity and the Land (USCP)  
FR 305  Significant Works in French  
FR 350  French Literature in English Translation  
GER 305  Significant Works in German  
GER 350  German Literature in English Translation  
HNRS 304  Values and Technology  
HNRS 320  Topics and Issues in Values, Media and Culture  
HNRS 332  British Literature in the Age of Enlightenment: 1660-1798  
HNRS 333  British Literature in the Age of Romanticism: 1798-1832  
HNRS 342  The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1914-1956  
HNRS 343  Multiple Voices of Contemporary American Literature  
HNRS 347  African American Literature (USCP)  
HNRS 380  Literary Themes  
ISLA 303  Values and Technology  
ISLA 310  Humanities in World Cultures  
ISLA 312  Humanities in Chicano/a Culture (USCP)  
ISLA 320  Topics and Issues in Values, Media and Culture  
MU 324  Music and Society (USCP)  
MU 328  Women in Music  
NR 360  Ethnicity and the Land (USCP)  
PHIL 309  Early Greek Philosophy through Plato  
PHIL 310  Aristotle and Hellenistic Philosophy  
PHIL 312  Medieval Philosophy  
PHIL 313  Early Modern Rationalism
| PHIL 314 | Early Modern Empiricism |
| PHIL 315 | Kant and 19th Century European Philosophy |
| PHIL 317 | History of Analytic Philosophy |
| PHIL 318 | Phenomenology |
| PHIL 319 | Existentialism |
| PHIL 320 | Asian Philosophy |
| PHIL 321 | Philosophy of Science |
| PHIL 322 | Philosophy of Technology |
| PHIL 323 | Ethics, Science and Technology |
| PHIL 327 | Robot Ethics |
| PHIL 331 | Ethics |
| PHIL 332 | History of Ethics |
| PHIL 333 | Political Philosophy |
| PHIL 334 | Philosophy of Law |
| PHIL 335 | Social Ethics (USCP) |
| PHIL 336 | Feminist Ethics, Gender and Society (USCP) |
| PHIL 337 | Business Ethics |
| PHIL 339 | Biomedical Ethics |
| PHIL 340 | Environmental Ethics |
| PHIL 341 | Professional Ethics |
| PHIL 342 | Philosophy of Religion |
| PHIL 343 | Continental Political Philosophy |
| PHIL 350 | Aesthetics |
| PHIL 351 | Philosophy of Literature |
| PHIL 369 | Postmodernism |
| RELS 301 | Religions of Asia |
| RELS 302 | Monotheisms: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam |
| RELS 304 | Judaism |
| RELS 306 | Hinduism |
| RELS 307 | Buddhism |
| RELS 310 | Christianity |
| RELS 311 | Islam |
| RELS 370 | Religion, Gender, and Society (USCP) |
| RELS 372 | Spiritual Extremism: Asceticism, Mysticism, and Madness |
| RELS 374 | Religion and Violence |
| RELS 378 | Religion and Contemporary Values |
| SPAN 305 | Significant Works in Spanish |
| SPAN 307 | Spanish and Latin American Film |
| SPAN 340 | Chicano/a Authors (USCP) |
| SPAN 350 | Hispanic Literature in English Translation |
| SPAN 351 | Chicano/Latino Writers in the United States (USCP) |
| TH 305 | Topics in Diversity on the American Stage |
| TH 360 | Theatre in the United States |
| TH 390 | Global Theatre and Performance |
| WGS 370 | Religion, Gender, and Society (USCP) |

**CAED, CAFES, CSM and OCOB students:** Select any course from C1 - C5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 213</td>
<td>Modern Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 218</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Comparative Social Institutions (D3) | 4 | 4 | 4 |

| ANT 201   | Cultural Anthropology |
| ANT 202   | World Prehistory |
| ES 212    | Global Origins of United States Cultures (USCP) |
| ES 241    | Survey of Indigenous Studies (USCP) |
| ES 242    | Survey of Africana Studies (USCP) |
| ES 243    | Survey of Latino/a Studies (USCP) |
| ES 244    | Survey of Asian American Studies (USCP) |
| GEOG 150  | Introduction to Cultural Geography |
| HIST 210  | World History I |
| HIST 216  | Comparative Social Movements |
| HIST 221  | World History, Beginnings to 1000 |
| HIST 222  | World History, 1000 - 1800 |
| HIST 223  | World History, 1800 - Present |
| HNRS 212  | Global Origins of United States Cultures (USCP) |
| HNRS 216  | Comparative Social Movements |
| HNRS 223  | World History, 1800 - Present |
| RELS 201  | Religion, Dialogue, and Society |
| RPTA 201  | Sociocultural Dimensions of Work and Leisure |
| SOC 110   | Comparative Societies |

| Self Development (D4, CSU Area E) | 4 | 4 | 4 |

| COMS 218 | Media, Self and Society |
| EDES 123 | Principles of Environmental Design |
| FSN 250  | Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture (USCP) |
| JOUR 218 | Media, Self and Society |
| KINE 250 | Healthy Living |
| KINE 255 | Personal Health: A Multicultural Approach (USCP) |
| KINE 260 | Women's Health Issues (USCP) |
| PSY 201  | General Psychology |
| PSY 202  | General Psychology |

| Society and the Individual Upper-Division Elective (D5) | 4 | 4 | 0 |

Courses from student’s major do not receive D5 credit.

| ANT 325    | Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica |
| ANT 330    | Indigenous South Americans |
| ANT 344    | Sex, Death, and Human Nature |
| ANT 345    | Human Behavioral Ecology |
| ANT 360    | Human Cultural Adaptations |
| BUS 311    | Managing Technology in the International Legal Environment |
| COMS 316   | Intercultural Communication (USCP) |
| CRP 304    | Intergroup Dialogues |
| CRP 334    | Cities in a Global World |
| ECON 303   | Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration (USCP) |
| ECON 304   | Comparative Economic Systems |
| ES 308     | Fire and Society |
| ES 310     | Hip-Hop, Poetics and Politics (USCP) |
| ES 320     | African American Cultural Images (USCP) |
| ES 321     | Native American Cultural Images (USCP) |
| ES 322     | Asian American Cultural Images (USCP) |
| ES 323     | Mexican American Cultural Images (USCP) |
| ES 330     | The Chinese American Experience (USCP) |
| ES 335     | The Filipina/o American Experience (USCP) |
| ES 351     | Gender, Race, Class, Nation in Global Engineering, Technology & International Development |
| ES 380     | Critical Race Theory (USCP) |
| ES 381     | The Social Construction of Whiteness (USCP) |
| GEOG 300   | Geography of United States |
| GEOG 301   | Geography of Resource Utilization |
| GEOG 308   | Global Geography |
| GEOG 370   | Geography of Latin America |
| GEOG 380   | Geography of the Caribbean |
| HIST 306   | The Witch-Hunt in Europe, 1400-1800 |
| HIST 307   | European Thought 1800-2000 |
| HIST 308   | The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade |
| HIST 309   | Cultures of West Africa and the African Diaspora |
| HIST 310   | East Asian Culture and Civilization |
| HIST 316   | Modern East Asia |
| HIST 317   | The Lure of the Sea |
| HIST 318   | The City in the Modern World |
| HIST 319   | Modern South and Southeast Asia |
| HIST 320   | Colonial and Revolutionary America |
| HIST 321   | Civil War America |
| HIST 322   | Modern America |
| HIST 324   | The Historical Novel in the United States, 1960s to the Present |
| HIST 326   | United States Foreign Relations since 1898 |
| HIST 334   | Modern Europe, 1789-1914 |

Last updated: 04/25/17
HIST 335 Modern Europe, 1914-Present
HIST 336 Britain at War: The British, the Americans and the Struggle for Freedom, 1939-1945
HIST 350 The Scientific Revolution, c. 1500-1800
HNRS 303 Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration (USCP)
HNRS 312 East Asian Culture and Civilization
HNRS 323 Modern America
HNRS 324 The Historical Novel in the United States, 1960s to the Present
HNRS 334 Modern Europe, 1789-1914
HNRS 335 Modern Europe, 1914-Present
HNRS 340 Sexuality Studies
HNRS 391 Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Development
ISLA 315 Critical Issues in Latin American Studies
ISLA 316 London: From Roman Colony to World Capital
KINE 323 Sport and Gender (USCP)
KINE 324 Sports, Media and American Popular Culture (USCP)
NR 308 Fire and Society
NR 323 Human Dimensions in Natural Resources Management
NR 324 Social Dimensions of Sustainable Food and Fiber Systems
POLS 325 Global Political Issues
POLS 338 Critical Issues in American Politics
POLS 339 Authoritarian and Democratic Rule
POLS 348 Early American Political Thought
POLS 349 Contemporary American Political Thought
PSC 391 Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Development
PSY 304 Intergroup Dialogues
PSY 311 Environmental Psychology
PSY 318 Psychology of Aging
PSY 352 Conflict Resolution: Violent and Nonviolent
RELS 344 Approaches to Religion and Spirituality
SOC 315 Global Race and Ethnic Relations
SOC 326 Sociology of the Life Cycle
SOC 327 Social Change (USCP)
SOC 377 Sociology of Religion
UNIV 391 Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Development
WGS 301 Contemporary Issues in Women's and Gender Studies (USCP)
WGS 320 Women in Global Perspective
WGS 340 Sexuality Studies
WGS 351 Gender, Race, Class, Nation in Global Engineering, Technology & International Development

TECHNOLOGY UPPER-DIVISION ELECTIVE (AREA F)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TECHNOLOGY UPPER-DIVISION ELECTIVE (F)</th>
<th>CLA LAES</th>
<th>CAED</th>
<th>CAFES</th>
<th>CSM</th>
<th>ENGR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 315 Organic Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 329 Plants, Food, and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 310 Air and Space</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG 315 Organic Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG 350 The Global Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG 360 Holistic Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 360 Holistic Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 324 Longitude, Navigation, and Timekeeping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 308 Genetic Engineering Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 329 Plants, Food, and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 340 Irrigation Water Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 348 Energy for a Sustainable Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 308 Genetic Engineering Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 349 Chemical and Biological Warfare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 317 Sustainability and the Built Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 338 Digital Cities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 339 Disaster-Resistant Sustainable Communities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 302 Computers and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 310 Computers for Poets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 311 Computational Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 320 Practical Computer Security for Everyone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDES 350 The Global Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 322 Microcontrollers for Everyone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 302 Transportation and Manufacturing in the Twenty-First Century</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 350 The Global Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 324 Introduction to Air Pollution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 350 Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 319 Food Technology for the Consumer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 317 The World of Spatial Data and Geographic Information Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 377 Web and Print Publishing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 354 History of Network Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 359 Living in a Material World</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 310 Air and Space</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 311 Computers for Poets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 392 Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 320 Human Factors and Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 330 Cal Poly Land: Nature, Technology, and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 350 The Global Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 330 Packaging Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 341 Packaging Polymers and Processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
The following courses fulfill the United States Cultural Pluralism requirement. Consult the Schedule of Classes (PASS) or your academic advisor for an up-to-date list.

- ANT 415 Native American Cultures 4
- ARCH 326 Native American Architecture and Place (C4) 1
- COMS 316 Intercultural Communication (D5) 1 4
- CRP 215 Planning for and with Multiple Publics 4
- DANC 321 Cultural Influence on Dance in America (C4) 1 4
- ECON 303 Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration (D5) 1 4
- ENGL 345 Women Writers of the Twentieth Century (C4) 1 4
- ENGL 346 Ethnic American Literature (C4) 1 4
- ENGL 347 African American Literature (C4) 1 4
- ENGL 349 Gender in Twentieth Century Literature (C4) 1 4
- ENGL 381 Diversity in Twentieth-Century American Literature (C4) 1 4
- ENGL 382 LGBT Literature and Media (C4) 1 4
- ES 112 Race, Culture and Politics in the United States (D1) 1 4
- ES 114 Race in American Culture 4
- ES 212 Global Origins of United States Cultures (D3) 4
- ES 215 Planning for and with Multiple Publics 4
- ES 241 Survey of Indigenous Studies (D3) 1 4
- ES 242 Survey of African Studies (D3) 1 4
- ES 243 Survey of Latino/a Studies (D3) 1 4
- ES 244 Survey of Asian American Studies (D3) 1 4
- ES 300 Chicano/a Non-Fiction Literature (C4) 1 4
- ES 310 Hip-Hop, Poetics and Politics (D5) 1 4
- ES 320 African American Cultural Images (D5) 1 4
- ES 321 Native American Cultural Images (D5) 1 4
- ES 322 Asian American Cultural Images (D5) 1 4
- ES 323 Mexican American Cultural Images (D5) 1 4
- ES 325 Sex and Gender in African American Communities 4
- ES 326 Native American Architecture and Place (C4) 1 4
- ES 330 The Chinese American Experience (D5) 1 4
- ES 335 The Filipina/o American Experience (D5) 1 4
- ES 350 Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology (Area F) 1 4
- ES 360 Ethnicity and the Land (C4) 1 4
- ES 380 Critical Race Theory (D5) 4
- ES 381 The Social Construction of Whiteness (D5) 1 4
- FSN 250 Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture (C4) 1 4
- HIST 201 United States History to 1865 (D1) 1 4
- HIST 202 United States History Since 1865 (D1) 1 4

LA 317 The World of Spatial Data and Geographic Information Technology

MATE 359 Living in a Material World

ME 320 Consumer Energy Guide

MSCI 307 World Aquaculture: Applications, Methodologies and Trends

MSCI 330 Technologies for Ocean Discovery

NR 312 Technology of Wildfire Fire Management

NR 317 The World of Spatial Data and Geographic Information Technology

NR 321 Water Systems Technology, Issues and Impacts

POLS 333 World Food Systems

PSC 307 Nuclear Weapons in the Post-9/11 World

PSC 320 Energy, Society and the Environment

PSC 392 Appropriate Technology for the World’s People: Design

RELS 376 Religion, Science and Technology

SCM 320 Technology in London

SCM 335 Nuclear Science and Society

SCM 350 The Global Environment

SCM 360 Selected Environmental Issues of California’s Central Coast


UNIV 333 World Food Systems

UNIV 350 The Global Environment

UNIV 392 Appropriate Technology for the World’s People: Design

WGS 350 Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology (USCP)

The following courses fulfill the United States Cultural Pluralism (USCP) requirement. Consult the Schedule of Classes (PASS) or your academic advisor for an up-to-date list.

- ANT 415 Native American Cultures 4
- ARCH 326 Native American Architecture and Place (C4) 1
- COMS 316 Intercultural Communication (D5) 1 4
- CRP 215 Planning for and with Multiple Publics 4
- DANC 321 Cultural Influence on Dance in America (C4) 1 4
- ECON 303 Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration (D5) 1 4
- ENGL 345 Women Writers of the Twentieth Century (C4) 1 4
- ENGL 346 Ethnic American Literature (C4) 1 4
- ENGL 347 African American Literature (C4) 1 4
- ENGL 349 Gender in Twentieth Century Literature (C4) 1 4
- ENGL 381 Diversity in Twentieth-Century American Literature (C4) 1 4
- ENGL 382 LGBT Literature and Media (C4) 1 4
- ES 112 Race, Culture and Politics in the United States (D1) 1 4
- ES 114 Race in American Culture 4
- ES 212 Global Origins of United States Cultures (D3) 4
- ES 215 Planning for and with Multiple Publics 4
- ES 241 Survey of Indigenous Studies (D3) 1 4
- ES 242 Survey of African Studies (D3) 1 4
- ES 243 Survey of Latino/a Studies (D3) 1 4
- ES 244 Survey of Asian American Studies (D3) 1 4
- ES 300 Chicano/a Non-Fiction Literature (C4) 1 4
- ES 310 Hip-Hop, Poetics and Politics (D5) 1 4
- ES 320 African American Cultural Images (D5) 1 4
- ES 321 Native American Cultural Images (D5) 1 4
- ES 322 Asian American Cultural Images (D5) 1 4
- ES 323 Mexican American Cultural Images (D5) 1 4
- ES 325 Sex and Gender in African American Communities 4
- ES 326 Native American Architecture and Place (C4) 1 4
- ES 330 The Chinese American Experience (D5) 1 4
- ES 335 The Filipina/o American Experience (D5) 1 4
- ES 350 Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology (Area F) 1 4
- ES 360 Ethnicity and the Land (C4) 1 4
- ES 380 Critical Race Theory (D5) 4
- ES 381 The Social Construction of Whiteness (D5) 1 4
- FSN 250 Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture (D4) 1 4
- HIST 201 United States History to 1865 (D1) 1 4
- HIST 202 United States History Since 1865 (D1) 1 4

United States Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

**United States Cultural Pluralism (USCP)** courses must focus on all of the following:

- One or more diverse groups (defined as specifically inclusive of, but not limited to, an individual’s race/ethnicity, sex/gender, socioeconomic status, cultural heritage, disability, and sexual orientation), whose contributions to contemporary American society have been impeded by cultural conflict or restricted opportunities, as stated in the Diversity Learning Objectives
- Contemporary social issues resulting from cultural conflict or restricted opportunities, including, but not limited to, problems associated with discrimination based on age, ethnicity, gender, nationality, abilities, religion, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, or race
- Critical thinking skills used by students to approach these contemporary social issues in a sensitive, responsible manner; examine their own attitudes; and consider the diverse perspectives of others
- The contributions of people from diverse groups to contemporary American society

Students are required to complete one USCP course. This course also fulfills a requirement for Major, Support, General Education, or Free Elective category.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 206</td>
<td>American Cultures (D1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 207</td>
<td>Freedom and Equality in American History (D1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 208</td>
<td>Survey of California History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 406</td>
<td>African-American History from 1865</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 435</td>
<td>American Women's History from 1870</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 112</td>
<td>Race, Culture and Politics in the United States (D1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 207</td>
<td>Freedom and Equality in American History (D1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 212</td>
<td>Global Origins of United States Cultures (D3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 303</td>
<td>Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration (D3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 345</td>
<td>Women Writers of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 347</td>
<td>African American Literature (C4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 312</td>
<td>Humanities in Chicano/a Culture (C4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 219</td>
<td>Multicultural Society and the Mass Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 255</td>
<td>Personal Health: A Multicultural Approach (D4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 260</td>
<td>Women's Health Issues (D4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 323</td>
<td>Sport and Gender (D5)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 324</td>
<td>Sports, Media and American Popular Culture (D5)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 221</td>
<td>Jazz Styles (C3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 227</td>
<td>Popular Music of the USA (C3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 229</td>
<td>Music of the 60's: War and Peace (C3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 325</td>
<td>America's Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 328</td>
<td>Women in Music (C4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 360</td>
<td>Ethnicity and the Land (C4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 335</td>
<td>Social Ethics (C4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 336</td>
<td>Feminist Ethics, Gender and Society (C4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 310</td>
<td>Politics of Ethnicity and Gender</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 343</td>
<td>Civil Rights in America</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 445</td>
<td>Voting Rights and Representation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 260</td>
<td>African American Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 372</td>
<td>Multicultural Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 475</td>
<td>The Social Psychology of Prejudice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 370</td>
<td>Religion, Gender, and Society (C4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>American Ethnic Minorities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 327</td>
<td>Social Change (D5)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Hispanic Language and Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 206</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Speakers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 340</td>
<td>Chicano/a Authors (C4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 351</td>
<td>Chicano/Latino Writers in the United States (C4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 305</td>
<td>Topics in Diversity on the American Stage</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies in the United States (D1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 301</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Women's and Gender Studies (D5)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 350</td>
<td>Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology (Area F)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 370</td>
<td>Religion, Gender, and Society (C4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 435</td>
<td>American Women's History from 1870</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 450</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Course also satisfies GE requirement

### Choice of Catalog / Catalog Rights

Cal Poly issues a new catalog every one or two years, and the requirements for degree programs may change from one catalog to the next. Students have the right to choose the catalog they will use, as described in Section 40401 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

An undergraduate student remaining in attendance in regular sessions at any California State University campus, at any California community college, or any combination of California community colleges and campuses of the California State University, may for purposes of meeting graduation requirements, elect to meet the catalog requirements in effect at the campus from which the student will graduate either:

1. at the time the student began such attendance, or
2. at the time of entrance to the campus granting the degree, or
3. at the time of graduation, or
4. as allowed by campus policy; Cal Poly also allows students to elect the requirements of any catalog in effect during their regular attendance.

Campus authorities may authorize or require substitutions for discontinued courses. A campus may require a student changing his or her major or any minor field of study to complete the major or minor requirements in effect at the time of the change.

For purposes of this section, “attendance” means attendance in at least one semester or two quarters each university year. Absence due to an approved educational leave or for attendance at another accredited institution of higher learning shall not be considered an interruption in attendance, if the absence does not exceed two years.

### Choice of Catalog Older than 10 years for Returning Students

Returning students may request to complete their degrees on a catalog older than 10 years only if all remaining degree requirements at the time they left Cal Poly do not exceed 16 units. The decision to approve or disapprove a student's request is based on: (1) her/his willingness to commit to completing outstanding degree requirements within a specified timeframe, and (2) her/his ability to demonstrate, with written documentation, reasonable currency of knowledge and skills in her/his degree field to the satisfaction of the faculty in the applicable major, as certified by the department chair. Both the college dean and the Associate Vice Provost for Academic Programs must give approval.

Currency in the degree field may be demonstrated by additional coursework, in addition to the remaining degree requirements on the student's original catalog, and/or by relevant work experience, to be determined by the department chair. Because Cal Poly degrees are always granted for the term in which requirements are completed, additional requirements may vary, depending on the amount of time elapsed and on the major field, in order to reconcile the curriculum of an older catalog with current trends in the academic discipline.
The expiration of a catalog is determined by adding 10 years to the last term in which that catalog was in effect (e.g., the 2013-15 catalog will be “older than 10 years” after Spring Quarter 2025).

Students are not allowed to complete a degree that is no longer offered by the University.

Note: In addition to remaining degree requirements on the student’s catalog, s/he may also be required to complete the GWR. Check with the Evaluations Unit in the Office of the Registrar.
Academic Standards and Policies

Academic Placement

Placement Test Requirements

The California State University requires that each entering undergraduate, except those who qualify for an exemption, take the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) and the CSU Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) examination after admission and prior to enrollment. These placement tests are not a condition for admission to the CSU, but they are a condition for enrollment. These examinations are designed to identify entering students who may need additional support in acquiring the college entry-level English and mathematics skills necessary to succeed in CSU baccalaureate-level courses. Undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills in English and/or mathematics should enroll in appropriate developmental courses or programs during the first term of their enrollment.

English Placement Test (EPT)

Purpose of the EPT

The EPT is designed to assess the level of reading and writing skills of undergraduate students entering Cal Poly so that they can enroll in appropriate composition courses. Those undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills on the EPT are then advised to enroll in courses or programs designed to help them attain those skills. The EPT is not a condition for admission to the CSU, but it is a condition for enrollment at Cal Poly. Students may take the EPT only once. It may not be repeated.

Who Must Take the EPT

The CSU EPT must be completed by all non-exempt entering undergraduates prior to enrollment in any course, including remedial courses. Students who score 147 or above on the EPT are placed in college-level composition courses.

Exemptions from the EPT are granted only to those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of 500 or above on the critical reading section of the College Board SAT Reasoning Test.
- A score of 22 or above on the American College Testing (ACT) English Test.
- A score of 3 or above on either the Language and Composition or Composition and Literature examination of the College Board Scholastic Advanced Placement Program.
- Completion and transfer of the credits for a college course that satisfies the General Education Area A1 requirement in English Composition, provided such a course was completed with a grade of C or better.
- A result of Standard Exceeded: Ready for CSU college-level coursework in English on the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress (CAASPP) exam.

The following Conditionally Ready statuses require students to continue their preparation in the 12th grade by completing an approved English course with a grade of C or better.

- 460-490 on the Critical Reading portion of the SAT Reasoning Test
- 19-21 on the English portion of the ACT Test
- A result of Standard Met: Conditionally Ready for college-level coursework in English on the CAASPP exam

Students who do not meet the conditional requirement are required to participate in the CSU’s Early Start Program, unless exemption is met through another pathway. For information on other pathways, click here (http://writingcenter.calpoly.edu/content/ept/index).

Registration Holds/Disenrollment

CSU Trustee policy requires that all non-exempt students take the EPT examination after admission and before enrollment in the CSU. At Cal Poly, failure to take the EPT examination or show documented exemption before enrollment results in a hold on registration privileges and may lead to disenrollment from the University.

Information about the EPT is mailed to all students subject to the requirement. The materials also may be obtained from the Testing Services website: www.testoffice.calpoly.edu.

Remediation

All students who score below 147 on the EPT are required to enroll in Cal Poly’s Writing and Rhetoric Stretch Program during their first year of coursework. Students who do not make adequate progress in completing the program during their first year of enrollment face disqualification from the University.

In the Writing and Rhetoric Stretch Program, students complete two quarters of coursework as a cohort with the same instructor. Coursework is taken in the following sequence:

- First, students enroll in either ENGL 102 Basic Writing II or ENGL 113 Essay Writing/ESL
- After earning credit for either ENGL 102 or ENGL 113, students enroll in ENGL 103 Writing and Rhetoric Tutorial concurrently with either ENGL 134 Writing and Rhetoric or ENGL 133 Writing & Rhetoric for English as a Second Language Students.

Note: Failure to complete successfully ENGL 102/ ENGL 113 or ENGL 103 results in a grade of F in ENGL 134/ ENGL 133.

Upon successful completion of the Writing and Rhetoric Stretch Program, students fulfill their remediation requirement and earn credit in GE Area A1.

Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Exam

Purpose of the ELM

The ELM examination is designed to assess the skill levels of entering CSU students in the areas of mathematics typically covered in three years of rigorous college preparatory courses in high school (normally Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry). Undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills are advised to enroll in courses or programs designed to help them attain these skills. The ELM is not a condition for admission to the CSU, but it is a condition of enrollment.

Who Must Take the ELM

All entering undergraduates must take the ELM examination before enrolling in a course that satisfies the college-level mathematics requirement of the General Education-Breadth program. Exemptions
from the test are given only to those students who can present proof of one of the following:

• A score of 550 or above on the Mathematics section of the College Board SAT Reasoning Test.
• A score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the College Board SAT Subject Test in Mathematics (level 1 or level 2).
• A score of 23 or above on the ACT Mathematics Test.
• A score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Calculus AB or Calculus BC exam or on the College Board Advanced Placement Statistics exam.
• A score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Statistics examination.
• Completion and transfer of the credits for a college course that satisfies the General Education Area B requirement in Mathematics, provided such a course was completed with a grade of C or better.
• A result of Standard Exceeded: Ready for CSU college-level coursework in mathematics on the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress (CAASPP) exam.

The following Conditionally Ready statuses require students to continue their preparation in the 12th grade by completing an approved math course with a grade of C or better.

• 490-540 on the Mathematics portion of the SAT Reasoning Test
• 20-22 on the Mathematics portion of the ACT exam
• A result of Standard Met: Conditionally Ready for college-level coursework in mathematics on the CAASPP exam

Students who do not meet the conditional requirement are required to participate in the CSU's Early Start Program, unless exemption is met through another pathway. For information on other pathways, click here (http://www.testoffice.calpoly.edu/content/elm-entry-level-math-test/#what).

Registration Holds/Disenrollment

CSU Trustee policy requires that all non-exempt students take the ELM examination after admission and before enrollment in the CSU. At Cal Poly, failure to take the ELM examination or show documented exemption before enrollment results in a hold on registration privileges and may lead to disenrollment from the University.

In addition, students who do not demonstrate requisite competence are required to enroll in appropriate remedial or developmental programs during the first term of enrollment and each subsequent term until such time as they demonstrate competence. Students who do not demonstrate proficiency within the first year of enrollment face disqualification from the University.

At Cal Poly, students may not enroll in any college level mathematics or statistics course without satisfying the ELM requirement.

Students who need to take the ELM exam are sent the information about the exam and how to register. This information is also available from the ELM/MAPE Office 805.756.2268, or online at: http://www.math.calpoly.edu(elm).

Early Start Program

Entering resident freshmen who are not proficient in English or math must begin the remediation process by completing the Early Start Program the summer before their first regular term.

The goals of the Early Start Program are as follows:

• To augment students’ preparedness in English and/or math before they begin fall quarter of freshman year
• To add an important and timely assessment tool in preparing students for college
• To improve students’ chances of successful completion of a college degree

Newly admitted freshmen who are required to complete Early Start will be notified of their options for completing the program.

Cal Poly Mathematics Placement Examination (MAPE)

The Cal Poly Mathematics Placement Exams are diagnostic exams given by the Mathematics Department to place students who have satisfied the ELM requirement in the appropriate college-level math course. The MAPE is not intended for all students, so please read the following information carefully.

Precalculus MAPE

Students who anticipate taking Trigonometry or Calculus (MATH 119, MATH 141, MATH 161, or MATH 221) must pass the precalculus MAPE unless they have presented proof of one of the following exemptions:

• a score of 600 or above on the mathematics section of the SAT I Test or on the SAT II Mathematics Tests Level I, IC (Calculator), II, or IIC (Calculator);  
• a score of 26 or above on the American College Testing (ACT) Mathematics Test;  
• a score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Mathematics (Calculus AB or BC) examination;  
• completion of MATH 118 at Cal Poly or transfer of a college course equivalent to MATH 118

NOTE: For MATH 141, students must also have credit for college or high school trigonometry, completed with grade C or better.

Intermediate Algebra MAPE

Students who anticipate taking Precalculus Algebra (MATH 118) must pass the intermediate algebra MAPE unless they have presented proof of one of the following exemptions:

For MATH 118:

• a score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the SAT I Test or on the SAT II Mathematics Tests Level I, IC (Calculator), II, or IIC (Calculator);  
• a score of 23 or above on the American College Testing (ACT) Mathematics Test; or  
• a score of 65 or above on the ELM test.

NOTE: Students who have satisfied the ELM requirement and are planning to take MATH 112 or MATH 116 do not need to take the MAPE.

Students who need to take a math placement exam must do so prior to enrollment. The MAPE is free and offered regularly throughout the year. For information, contact the ELM/MAPE Office (805-756-2268) or the Math Department Office (805-756-2206).

Academic Standards
Academic Obligations

All students are expected to be diligent in the pursuit of their courses of study in order that both they and the State receive maximum benefit from the educational opportunities provided. Each student is responsible for his or her enrollments and timely adds, drops and withdrawals following campus policy.

Students are expected to satisfy the academic demands required by their instructors in such ways as they may set forth, in order to satisfy the instructor that they are performing their assignments in a proper manner.

Instructors are expected to give first priority to meeting their scheduled classes and other assigned responsibilities, including keeping regular office hours for student conferences.

In classroom settings, instructors have the authority and responsibility to establish rules, maintain order, and to dismiss students from a class session for violation of the rules or misconduct. Violations or misconduct warranting more than a single dismissal from a class session should be referred by the instructor to the Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities at 805.756.2794 for disciplinary action.

Expected Academic Progress (EAP) Policy

Expected Academic Progress is defined as making appropriate degree progress each academic year by earning a certain percentage of degree applicable units that meet major, support, general education, concentration, and free elective (if applicable) requirements that are directly associated with the student’s declared major.

Expected Academic Progress (EAP) is monitored for all students each quarter. Students who fall behind in their EAP will be designated as having an EAP deficiency and may be required to meet with their academic advisor. Although this designation will not be noted on their transcript, students will be expected to make up this deficiency.

Those students who are required to meet with their advisor are expected to review and discuss their academic progress, and to create a reasonable academic plan to help get the student back on track.

Attending summer session, either at Cal Poly, a community college, or another regionally accredited institution, may be suggested. Should the student decide to attend another institution, he or she must confirm that the courses they decide to take at that institution will apply to their Cal Poly degree requirements upon transfer.

If the student continues to have an EAP deficiency, their department or college may have a hold placed on their registration for the next term or place them on Administrative Academic Probation (see the section on Administrative Academic Probation).

Those students who have a demonstrated need to attend Cal Poly on a part-time basis for at least three consecutive quarters may be considered exempt from the EAP policy. These students will be required to submit an EAP Exemption Request through their advisors in order to be evaluated for exemption.

In addition to the university’s EAP policy, the College of Engineering has additional requirements. Please see the College of Engineering Advising Center for details.

I. Native EAP Policy (Students entering Cal Poly as first-time freshmen)

Every full-time undergraduate student is required to make reasonable academic progress toward completion of the bachelor’s degree. EAP is monitored for all Cal Poly students in order to help them graduate in a timely manner.

Students entering Cal Poly as first-time freshmen and who are enrolled in four-year degree programs (e.g., BA, BS, BFA) are expected to graduate in twelve quarters. Normally, this will not include summer terms, as summer is considered an opportunity to make up for any lack of progress in prior quarters or to bank progress for future quarters.

To maintain Expected Academic Progress, the following standards should be met by the end of each respective year:

First year: Completion of at least 20% of the total number of units required for the degree.

Second year: Completion of at least 45% of the total number of units required for the degree.

Third year: Completion of at least 75% of the total number of units required for the degree.

Fourth year: Completion of at least 100% of the total number units required for the degree.

Example: A student enrolled in a four-year degree program requiring 180 total units would need to complete no fewer than 36 units by the end of the first year, no fewer than 81 units by the end of the second year, no fewer than 135 by the end of the third year, and no fewer than 180 by the end of the fourth year.

To determine the standards for programs requiring more than 180 total units, multiply the total units required by .20, .45, .75, or 1.0 for each respective year. Students enrolled in a five-year degree (e.g., BArch, BLA) or blended programs must also demonstrate Expected Academic Progress and should consult with their major department for specific requirements.

Benchmark Courses: In addition to monitoring the number of required units completed, some departments may identify specific benchmark courses that should be completed by the end of each respective year. Students should check with their advisor for such requirements.

Degree Applicable Units: Departments rely on data derived from each student’s Degree Progress Report (DPR) to verify that the expected number of units completed constitute degree-applicable units (units that advance the student toward degree completion). In tallying these units for the purpose of monitoring EAP, degree-applicable credits earned from Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), and accredited baccalaureate-level transfer work will be included.

Concentrations: If the student’s major requires a concentration, units taken for the concentration are included in assessing EAP. The concentration should be declared no later than reaching 90 units (junior standing).

Minors: Minors are optional at Cal Poly and are not a part of a student’s EAP. Depending on the student’s major, courses taken for the minor may or may not represent degree-applicable units (see “Maximum Units” below). Students who decide to pursue a minor should declare their minor no later than the end of their junior year. Minors must be completed within the EAP requirements identified (i.e., maximum number of units and quarters allowed for the degree). No
Maximum Units: Students graduating on time (this would be 12 quarters, excluding summers, for students enrolled in four-year degree programs) have no cap on the number of units they may complete at Cal Poly. Students who do not graduate on time may complete no more than 24 Cal Poly units above the number required for the degree. Exceeding the allowable 24 units may result in a hold being placed on the student’s registration or the student being placed on administrative academic probation. The student will be required to submit a Degree Completion Plan to the major department before he or she is allowed to continue their education at Cal Poly. The Degree Completion Plan may include only degree-applicable units, as the student will not be allowed to take non-degree-applicable classes during this period. In tallying the Maximum Units, only Cal Poly units will be included. Credit earned from AP, IB, and transfer work will not be used in the Maximum Units calculation.

Failure to make reasonable academic progress as prescribed by this policy may result in a hold being placed on the student’s registration or the student being placed on administrative-academic probation. Notification that a hold has been placed or being placed on administrative-academic probation will be sent to the student’s Cal Poly email address. Continued failure to meet EAP standards may result in disqualification from the University.

Exemptions: Students who have to comply with an externally imposed set of degree progress standards (e.g., athletes following NCAA regulations) may continue to follow those guidelines. Other students for whom the Expected Academic Progress policy represents undue hardship may appeal for exemption through their advisors. Such appeals should be supported with documentation as appropriate (e.g., a physician’s note).

II. Transfer EAP Policy

Every full-time undergraduate student is required to make reasonable academic progress toward completion of their bachelor’s degree. EAP is monitored for all Cal Poly students in order to help them graduate in a timely manner.

Ideally, those who enter Cal Poly as upper division transfer students and who are enrolled in four-year degree programs (BA, BS, BFA) are expected to graduate in two years (six quarters). However, EAP policy does allow students three years (nine quarters, excluding summer quarters) to complete their degree requirements at Cal Poly, should they still have remaining lower division requirements after they are admitted as junior transfers.

To maintain Expected Academic Progress, the following standards should be met by the end of the specified year of study at Cal Poly (note that these standards are based on the assumption that all upper division transfer students enter with at least 90 degree-applicable units and are General Education (GE) certified for lower division GE not specified by the major):

First year: Completion of at least 55% of the total number of units required for the degree.

Second year: Completion of at least 80% of the total number units required for the degree.

Third year: Completion of 100% of the total number of units required for the degree.

Example: A transfer student enrolled in a four-year degree program requiring 180 total units would need to have completed no fewer than 99 degree-applicable units by the end of the first year, no fewer than 144 degree-applicable units by the end of the second year, and no fewer than 180 degree-applicable units by the end of the third year of study.

To determine the standards for programs requiring more than 180 total units, multiply the total units required by .55 or .80 or 1.0 for each respective year. Students enrolled in five-year degrees (e.g., BA, BArch, BLA) or blended programs must also demonstrate Expected Academic Progress and should consult with their major department for specific requirements.

Benchmark Courses: In addition to monitoring the number of degree-applicable units completed, some departments may identify specific benchmark courses that should be completed by the end of each respective year. Students should check with their advisor for such requirements.

Degree Applicable Units: Departments rely on data derived from each student’s Degree Progress Report (DPR) to verify that the minimum number of units completed constitute degree-applicable units (units that advance the student toward degree completion). In tallying these units for the purpose of monitoring satisfactory progress, degree-applicable credit earned from Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), and accredited baccalaureate level transfer work will be included.

Concentrations: If the student's major requires a concentration, units taken for the concentration are included in assessing the EAP. The concentration should be declared as soon as possible and no later than the end of the second quarter of study at Cal Poly.

Minors: Minors are optional at Cal Poly and are not a part of a student’s Expected Academic Progress. Depending on the student’s major, courses taken for the minor may or may not represent degree-applicable units (See “Maximum Units” below). Students electing a minor should declare the minor as soon as possible and no later than the end of the first year of study at Cal Poly. Minors must be completed within the EAP requirements identified (e.g., maximum number of units and quarters allowed for the major). No minor will be awarded after the baccalaureate degree requirements have been met.

Maximum Units: Transfer students graduating on time (in 9 quarters, excluding summers, for transfer students enrolled in four-year degree programs) have no cap on the number of units they may complete at Cal Poly. Transfer students who are NOT on track to graduate on time may complete no more than 24 Cal Poly units above the number required for the degree. Exceeding the allowable 24 units may result in a hold placed on the student’s registration or the student being placed on administrative-academic probation. A Degree Completion Plan must be submitted to the major department before they will be allowed to continue their education at Cal Poly; such transfer students may enroll only in degree-applicable units. In tallying
the Maximum Units, only Cal Poly units will be included. Credit earned from AP, IB, and transfer work will not be used in the Maximum Units calculation.

Students contemplating a change of major or the addition of a second major should be aware that the maximum unit cap applies in these circumstances. As outlined in the Change of Major section elsewhere in the catalog, major changes should be undertaken only if the new major will not result in exceeding the maximum units cap of 24 Cal Poly units above the number required for the degree. The same holds true for a second major. In the case of a change of major, the cap would be 24 units above the number required for the new major. In the case of a second major, the cap would be 24 units above the minimum required for the primary major.

Failure to make reasonable academic progress as prescribed by this policy may result in a hold being placed on the student’s registration or the student being placed on administrative-academic probation. Notification that a hold has been placed or being placed on administrative-academic probation will be sent to the student’s Cal Poly email address. Continued failure to meet EAP standards may result in disqualification from the University.

Exemptions: Students complying with an externally imposed set of degree progress standards (e.g., athletes following NCAA regulations) may continue to follow those guidelines. Other students for whom the Expected Academic Progress policy represents undue hardship may appeal for exemption through their advisors. Such appeals should be supported with documentation as appropriate (e.g., a physician’s note).

**Undergraduate Academic Probation and Disqualification**

**Core Values/Guiding Principles**

Every student admitted to Cal Poly should have the maximum opportunity to earn a Cal Poly degree. As a university, we should be providing assistance and guidance wherever possible to achieve this goal. When students find themselves in academic difficulty, we should be creating pathways for success, preferably at Cal Poly. Our policies should reflect this premise as much as possible.

**Definitions:**

- **Academic Probation**: The term grade point average (unadjusted for any subsequent grade forgiveness), Cal Poly cumulative grade point average, and/or higher education grade point average (GPA) drops below 2.000.
- **Academic Progress**: The degree progress that students make by the end of each academic term by successfully completing units applicable to their declared major. Students’ actual academic progress is displayed in the form of a “gauge” showing percent completed and is available on their student portal, in their Poly Profile under the Academic Progress section.
- **Academic Progress Level**: At Cal Poly, students’ academic degree progress is divided into four levels, denoting the progress that students are expected make by the end of each of the 4 years that it takes to complete their degree (5 year degree programs have five levels). For detailed information, please see the Academic Standards (p. 46) section of the Cal Poly Catalog.
- **Academic Progress Level GPA Limits**: The minimum GPA that students must attain in order to remain eligible to enroll at Cal Poly. The Academic Progress Level GPA Limits correspond to the Academic Progress Levels as outlined in the policy under Section II. Academic Disqualification.

- **Academic Success Contract**: A set of academic conditions that students who are either in academic probation or administrative-academic probation status, or academic disqualification or administrative-academic disqualification status have to meet in order to remain eligible to enroll at Cal Poly.

- **Term Grade Point Average (Term GPA)**: The grade point average based on all graded work for the term (quarter).

- **Cal Poly Cumulative Grade Point Average (CPSLO GPA)**: The grade point average based on all graded work completed only at Cal Poly.

- **Higher Education Cumulative Grade Point Average (Higher Ed GPA)**: Grade point average based on all graded work completed at all colleges and universities including Cal Poly.

**Disqualification**: Academic status that may lead to dismissal.

**Dismissal**: Administrative action that prevents students from enrolling at Cal Poly for any future quarters. Dismissal may result from academic disqualification or administrative-academic disqualification status, or from a disciplinary proceeding. Dismissed students may or may not be allowed to return to Cal Poly, depending on the reason for the dismissal.

**Reinstatement**: Administrative action that restores students’ eligibility to enroll at Cal Poly. Reinstatement may result from the approval of an appeal of disqualification or the removal of a disciplinary sanction.

Academic performance is considered in determining students’ eligibility to remain enrolled. Uniform standards for academic probation/disqualification and for administrative-academic probation/disqualification are in effect at all campuses of the California State University. When they do not meet these standards, undergraduate students may be placed on academic probation and later placed on academic disqualification status or be placed on administrative-academic probation and later placed on administrative-academic disqualification status. Once placed on any disqualification status, students will be dismissed if no action is taken on behalf of the student, or if an appeal for continued enrollment is not approved by the university.

Undergraduate students are placed on academic probation or on academic disqualification status under the conditions stated below. For minimum academic standards applicable to graduate and post-baccalaureate students, see the Graduate Programs section of the catalog.

I. **Academic Probation**

Undergraduate students are automatically placed on academic probation when the current term grade point average (unadjusted for any subsequent grade forgiveness), Cal Poly cumulative grade point average, and/or higher education grade point average (GPA) drops below 2.000 (i.e., the equivalent of an average grade of C). Students are notified promptly via campus email by the Office of the Registrar if placed on academic probation. Students are responsible for checking their campus email accounts regularly.

II. **Academic Disqualification**

Undergraduate students will be placed on academic disqualification status if their Cal Poly cumulative GPA (CPSLO GPA) or their higher education GPA (Higher Ed GPA) falls below the following academic
Undergraduate students who have been placed on administrative-academic probation may be placed on disqualification status by action of the dean of the college in which the students are enrolled for any of the following reasons:

1. The conditions for removal of administrative-academic probation are not met within the period specified.

2. The student goes on academic probation while on administrative-academic probation.

3. The student is placed on administrative-academic probation more than once.

When such action is taken, the student is notified via campus email including an explanation of the basis for the action.

### New Student Success Clause

To allow for an adjustment period, first-time freshmen and new transfer students will not be placed on academic disqualification status until the end of the first academic year even if their GPA falls below the designated academic progress level GPA limits.

5-year programs: Although the academic progress levels for the 5-year programs at Cal Poly differs from those of the 4-year programs, for the purposes of the academic disqualification policy, students in the 5-year programs are held to the same corresponding GPA levels as described above.

### Notice of Academic Disqualification

Students who fall into academic disqualification status will be notified via email from the Office of the Registrar before the beginning of the next quarter. Their academic status will also show on their student portal, in their Poly Profile. Failure to notify students does not create the right to continue enrollment.

Students will not be dismissed due to academic disqualification status at the end of the winter quarter. Those students who fall into academic disqualification status at the end of winter quarter will be placed on an academic success contract that, if successfully met, may result in permission to continue beyond spring quarter. However, students who are placed on an academic success contract at the end of fall quarter and who fail to meet the conditions of their contract will be dismissed at the end of winter quarter.

### Appeal for Reinstatement

Students who are in academic disqualification status may appeal for reinstatement. If reinstated, students will be placed on an academic success contract. Students who do not appeal for reinstatement or whose appeal is not approved will be dismissed from the university.

### Administrative-Academic Probation

Undergraduate students may be placed on administrative-academic probation by action of the dean of the college in which the students’ declared major resides for any of the following reasons:

1. Withdrawal from all or a substantial portion of courses in two successive terms or in any three terms. (Note: students who are on an approved leave of absence is not subject to administrative-academic probation for such withdrawal.)

2. Repeated failure to make Expected Academic Progress (as defined in the Academic Standards (p. 46) section of the Cal Poly Catalog) toward the stated degree or program objective when such failure appears to be due to circumstances within the control of the student.

3. Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation which is routine for all students or a defined group of students (for example, failure to complete a required CSU or campus examination, failure to complete a required practicum, failure to comply with professional standards appropriate to the field of study, failure to complete a specified number of units as a condition for receiving student financial aid or making satisfactory progress in the academic program).

When such action is taken, students are notified via campus email and are provided with the conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification, should probation not be removed.

### Academic Petitions

Academic petitions are handled through the academic affairs division of the University. The process of review may include the academic department, academic advising offices, administrative offices, and/or college dean’s office. Typical academic petitions include, but are not limited to, transferring from one program to another, academic requirement or policy deviation requests, and admission/re-admission issues. Contact the appropriate office for specific academic petition procedures.

### Academic Petition Appeals

Following a petition decision, and under limited circumstances, students may appeal to the Vice Provost for Academic Programs and Planning or his/her designee. The right to an appeal is not guaranteed and an appeal is only considered if the student can show that one or more of the following exist:

1. A requirement or policy was incorrectly applied to the petition.

2. A requirement or policy is unclear or ambiguous.

3. There is new information that should be considered in the evaluation of the petition.

4. There are special circumstances warranting the granting of the appeal.

The granting of an academic petition appeal gives students the opportunity to present the merits of their petition to the Vice Provost. The Vice Provost’s decisions regarding appeals represent the University’s final decision on academic petitions. Contact the Office
of Academic Programs and Planning at 805.756.2246 for more information on the procedures for filing an academic petition appeal.

Student Grievances

The University provides students with a variety of mechanisms to address student grievances or concerns. In all such matters, the University encourages students to attempt to resolve their grievance or concern at the source of the issue (i.e., with the professor, department chair or administrator, or college associate dean). The Dean of Students Office, at 805.756.0327, is available to any campus community member to assist with identifying and clarifying appropriate campus policies and procedures for addressing student grievances or concerns.

For general questions about grievances, contact the Dean of Students Office at 805.756.0327. The following list contains the offices or programs designated to address the more common student grievances at the University:

- **Grade Grievances** – The Fairness Board: Contact the Academic Senate Office, 805.756.1258 (See University Policies (p. 9) page for more detail on the functions of this Board)
- **Individual Student Misconduct** – Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities, 805.756.2794 (See Student Affairs (p. 379) page for more detail on the functions of this office)
- **Student Club Misconduct** – Student Life and Leadership, 805.756.2476 (See Student Affairs (p. 379) page for more detail on the functions of this office)

Eligibility for Intercollegiate Athletics

Eligibility for competition in intercollegiate athletics is regulated in general by the rules of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), and specifically by current Conference and university regulations. The Director of Athletics is responsible for maintaining up-to-date intercollegiate athletics eligibility rules applicable to the University. The Faculty Athletic Representative has the responsibility for the interpretation of the NCAA, Conference, and university rules for determining student eligibility to represent the University in intercollegiate athletic events.

Eligibility for Student Activities

Students on either academic or disciplinary probation may not participate on intercollegiate teams nor may they hold positions of leadership in chartered student organizations or coded student government groups. Students on probation may participate in such student organizations and groups as members but they may not hold an office or represent the University or the Associated Students, Incorporated, in any official capacity.

Student Conduct and Discipline

It is expected that all Cal Poly students are enrolled for serious educational pursuits and that they conduct themselves so as to preserve an appropriate atmosphere of learning. It is also expected that all students who enroll at Cal Poly are willing to assume the responsibilities of citizenship in the campus community. Association in such a community is voluntary, and students may withdraw from it at any time that they consider the obligations of membership disproportionate to the benefits. While enrolled, students are subject to campus authority that includes the prerogative of dismissing those whose conduct is inimical to the aims of an institution of higher education.

While enrolled, students are subject to the regulations governing discipline stated in Education Code Section 66017 and in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, Sections 41301–41302, and to such rules and regulations as have been approved and promulgated by authority of the President. Copies of Title 5 California Code of Regulations 41301 and 41302, which deal specifically with student disciplinary regulations, are available to all students in the "Appendix" of this catalog. Other applicable regulations are contained in this Catalog, in the Campus Administrative Policies, the Standards for Student Conduct, Rights and Responsibilities, and in other official university publications, including the Cal Poly website.

Evaluation of Transfer Credit

Transfer Credit

The Evaluations Unit in the Office of the Registrar will evaluate previous college work and test credit in relation to Cal Poly degree requirements. Admitted and matriculated transfer students will receive an email from Evaluations that their evaluation has been completed and will then be able to access their Degree Progress Report (http://www.registrar.calpoly.edu/content/Degree_Progress/degree_progress) via the Student Center on the Cal Poly Portal; they cannot access the Degree Progress Report prior to that time, nor can Evaluations provide any specific information about credit prior to that time.

Every effort is made to provide a complete Degree Progress Report (DPR), with all transfer credit reflected, prior to the date of transfer student registration in mid-August. The DPR serves as the basis for determining remaining requirements for the student’s specific objectives. The Degree Progress Report is available throughout a student’s Cal Poly career and should be used frequently to track progress toward the degree. More information about the Degree Progress Report can be found here:

http://www.registrar.calpoly.edu/content/Degree_Progress/degree_progress.

While every effort is made to complete the evaluation according to the timelines outlined above, it is important that new transfer students review their previous college work in relation to the degree requirements outlined in the catalog, in order to make a tentative selection of courses for their first quarter of enrollment. Students should consult a faculty advisor in their major department or the appropriate Advising Center for assistance in the selection of courses. They should also use the “By Major” agreements on www.assist.org (http://www.assist.org/web-assist/welcome.html) for assistance with work from California community colleges. Sending final transcripts as early as possible helps expedite the process of finalizing the transfer evaluation. A delay in receipt of final transcripts will postpone the finalization of the transfer evaluation.

Some major/support courses may need to be petitioned through the student’s major department if articulation agreements are not in place in ASSIST, or if classes were taken at a private institution, a UC, or an out-of-state school. Every effort is made to extend all appropriate credit, including honoring the GE pattern of the transfer institution where possible.

Note: Transfer students with Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate credit must have their scores sent to Cal Poly directly from the College Board or IB; notation of AP or IB exams on a college transcript is not sufficient for Cal Poly to award credit. It is recommended that students do this as soon as possible, in order for the transfer evaluation to be complete and accurate, and in order to satisfy registration prerequisites.
Credit for Community College Courses

Course credit earned at regionally accredited community colleges is evaluated by the Evaluations Unit in accordance with the following provisions:

- Community college credit is allowed up to a maximum of 105 quarter units (70 semester units) toward overall units for the degree. Credits earned above this allowable maximum may still be used to satisfy specific subject and grade point requirements, but may not be applied toward the total count of units required for graduation (Example: a student in a 180-unit program, who has 110 quarter units of community college credit, all of which satisfies subject requirements, must still complete 75 units of non-community college work [not 70 units]).

- Upper division credit is never granted for community college work.

- The 105-unit limit does not apply to work from four-year institutions; however, specific course requirements, as well as Cal Poly residency requirements, must still be met, regardless of the number of units transferred from four-year institutions (see "Academic Residence Requirements" under "Minimum Requirements for Graduation.")

Cal Poly maintains articulation agreements at www.assist.org (http://www.assist.org/web-assist/welcome.html) with all California Community Colleges (CCC), the California State University (CSU) and University of California (UC) campuses. The CCC campuses publish the CSU General Education (GE), the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Core (IGETC) course lists, and the lists of CSU transferable courses on the ASSIST website.

Transfer credit for GE courses is accepted from California institutions, as approved by the CSU Chancellor's office. The GE Area letters and numbers at Cal Poly (e.g., GE A1, D4) may be different from other colleges; see the flyer located on the Office of the Registrar's website for help in understanding these differences.


Note: GE certification, whereby transfer students can complete all lower-division GE at a CCC or CSU, does not exempt students from meeting the CSU requirement of 72 overall units of GE. Many Cal Poly programs require specific GE courses in the Major and/or Support; these courses must be met with articulated equivalencies. See the General Education (p. 32) page for General Education requirements.

Sending a CSU GE certification is not required; Evaluations will use assist.org and/or the catalog, to determine GE certification. Sending an IGETC certification, if the student is IGETC certified, is highly encouraged. Note: if a CCC GE certification is incorrect, it will not be honored. For example, if it applies work from a previous institution in an inappropriate manner. As the institution granting the bachelor’s degree, Cal Poly will make the final determination of GE certification.

Other Academic Credit

Advanced Placement (AP) Credit

Cal Poly grants credit for AP exams successfully completed through the College Board AP program. AP scores may be requested from Educational Testing Service (ETS)/AP Programs and should be sent to Cal Poly electronically. To request scores: ETS/AP Program, PO Box 6671, Princeton, NJ 08541-6671 or 609.771.7300. Cal Poly cannot accept paper score reports which have been opened by the student. Notation of Advanced Placement on high school transcripts is not sufficient; official scores must be requested from ETS.

Exams passed with a score of 3 or higher result in nine (9) quarter units of credit, except where otherwise noted on the credit matrix. All credit is given on a credit/no credit basis; units do not calculate into the GPA. Credit may vary from year to year, as Cal Poly requirements and AP Exams change. AP credit matrices, published annually in April, are available on the Office of the Registrar web-site:

http://registrar.calpoly.edu/content/Degree_Progress/other_ac_credit

Please refer to the matrix for the specific year the exam was taken; credit is always extended based on the year of the exam. To determine credit for combined exams, use the matrix for the year of the last exam taken.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit

The International Baccalaureate Diploma shall be considered in lieu of a high school diploma for admission to the University.

The International Baccalaureate transcript is required to receive University credit; the diploma is not sufficient to receive credit. IB transcripts may be requested from IB North America by email: transcripts.ibna@ibo.org, or by phone: (212) 696-4464.

Credit is awarded for classes at the Higher level. No credit is extended for Standard level exams.

All credit is given on a credit/no credit basis; units do not calculate into the GPA.

For each Higher Level exam score of 5 or higher, a maximum of 8 units of credit is awarded.

IB credit matrices, published annually in April, are available on the Office of the Registrar website: http://registrar.calpoly.edu/content/Degree_Progress/other_ac_credit. Please refer to the matrix for the specific year the exam was taken; credit is always extended based on the year of the exam.

Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction

Cal Poly grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of non-collegiate instruction, either military or civilian, appropriate to the baccalaureate degree, which has been recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The number of units allowed are those recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational
Experience in the Armed Services and the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

Credit for Military Service

Nine quarter units of elective credit are allowed toward graduation to any student submitting evidence of satisfactory completion of basic training in the military service of the United States. Cal Poly requires the DD-214 form to extend credit. 4 units satisfy GE Area D4 (CSU Area E), and 5 units are elective credit. Credit is allowed in accordance with the recommendations by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The numbers of units allowed are those recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services. Credit is not given for college level General Educational Development Tests. No grade points are assigned in connection with units of credit allowed for military service. The units allowed are not included in scholarship computations.

CLEP Exam Credit

Cal Poly grants credit to those students who pass examinations that have been approved for credit systemwide. These include some College Level Examination Program (CLEP) examinations. CLEP tests acceptable for credit are:

- College Algebra-Trigonometry with a passing score of 50;
- Pre-Calculus with a passing score of 50;
- General Chemistry with a passing score of 50;
- Calculus with Elementary Functions with a passing score of 51.

4.5 quarter units of credit may be earned with an assigned grade of credit (CR), which is not included in the GPA calculation.

Credit for CLEP and other externally developed examinations is not awarded if any of the following apply:

- examination previously taken within the past year;
- equivalent degree credit or duplicate credit has already been granted;
- credit has been granted for previous coursework or for a previously completed more advanced or higher level examination.

Credit by Examination (Challenging Cal Poly Courses)

A student may challenge a course in which he or she is qualified through previous education by taking an examination developed at the campus. Credit shall be awarded to those who pass them successfully. A student may not petition for credit by examination if the student has ever been enrolled in the course. Credit shall not be awarded when credit has been granted at a level more advanced than that represented by the course.

The credit by examination option is only available to regular Cal Poly students during a term in which they are officially enrolled. The graded credit by examination petition must be received by the Office of the Registrar prior to the beginning of the term after which credit is to be granted. A fee is charged for such an exam.

The examination may include written, oral, or skills tests, or a combination of all three types, and is sufficiently comprehensive to determine that the student has essentially the same knowledge and skills as those students who successfully complete the course. The grade received is entered on the student’s permanent record. The grade may not be Credit/No Credit (CR/NC), except for courses which have CR/NC grading only. The length of the examination is consistent with the unit value of the course.

Arrangements to obtain course credit by exam may be made with the head of the department in which the course is taught. Not all Cal Poly courses are available or appropriate for credit by exam. Units of credit received through this procedure do not apply toward the residence requirements or the Cal Poly GPA for any of the degrees or credentials offered by the University. Detailed instruction for applying for credit by examination may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar.

Grading

A grade may be changed for the purpose of correcting clerical or administrative error, or to correct an error in the calculation or recording of a grade. A change of grade shall not occur as a result of additional work performed or reexamination beyond the established course requirements.

Earned Hours are all hours for which credit was earned (excludes grades of F, WU, and NC).

Quality Hours carry grade point value (excludes CR and NC).

Quality Points are awarded for each course unit and are determined by multiplying course unit by the quality point value of the grade.

Grade Point Average (GPA) is determined by dividing Quality Points by Quality Hours.

Higher Education GPA is the grade point average of all college level work.

Transcripts are the official record of academic history. Once a degree has been awarded, subsequent revision and alteration of any transcript entry is permitted only for correction of proven error as certified by the appropriate academic dean and the Registrar. No changes are made to the academic record after 60 days following the awarding of the degree.

Grading Symbols

Academic Grading Symbols Earned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Quality Points Earned Per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Superior Attainment of Course Objectives</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>Good Attainment of Course Objectives</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good Attainment of Course Objectives</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>Good Attainment of Course Objectives</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>Acceptable Attainment of Course Objectives</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Acceptable Attainment of Course Objectives</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C*</td>
<td>Acceptable Attainment of Course Objectives</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+**</td>
<td>Poor Attainment of Course Objectives</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor Attainment of Course Objectives</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>Poor Attainment of Course Objectives</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Non-Attainment of Course Objectives</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
Some courses, as indicated in their catalog descriptions, are offered on a Credit/No Credit grading basis only. The following conditions apply when a student elects to take for Credit/No Credit grading those courses that are not designated by the University as being graded on an exclusive Credit/No Credit basis.

1. Students desiring to elect a course on a Credit/No Credit grading basis must be currently enrolled in the course and must elect the Credit/No Credit grading option through the registration system. This request can be made through the 8th day of the quarter. Students may not change from one grading system to the other after the end of the 8th day of the term.

2. Undergraduate students are given a grade of CR for accomplishment equivalent to a grade of C- or better. No credit (NC) is given for D+ or lower grades. Graduate students receive a grade of CR that is based on an evaluated grade of B- or higher and NC for assigned grades of C- or lower. Instructors submit conventional letter grades to the Registrar's Office where they are converted to Credit/No Credit grades. NOTE: Some post-baccalaureate programs penalize students for a grade of CR.

3. The applicant for a Credit/No Credit grade must have at least a 2.0 grade point average in cumulative Cal Poly work. This requirement is waived for first-time students.

4. No more than two courses may be selected for Credit/No Credit grading in any term.

5. Units earned in courses for which the grade was CR count toward satisfaction of all degree requirements.

6. Undergraduate students may elect a maximum of 16 units of Credit/No Credit grading. Up to 4 units of Credit/No Credit grading is allowed in major or support courses, if allowed by the student’s major department (see the Degree Requirements and Curriculum for each major to determine if Credit/No Credit grading is allowed). Up to 4 units (or one course, if the course is a five-unit course, e.g., CHEM 111) of Credit/No Credit grading is allowed in General Education courses (those GE courses which are required for the bachelor's degree). The remainder can be taken as free electives. These unit maximums refer to the selection of credit/no credit grading, regardless whether a student earns a grade of CR or NC.

7. Credit/No Credit grading is removed for courses not meeting the above guidelines; the grade is reversed to the letter grade assigned by the instructor. Students are strongly encouraged to verify, before enrolling, whether they are allowed to select Credit/No Credit grading for a particular course or requirement.

8. Non-matriculated students, including those in the Extension Program, Summer Session, and Workshops must meet the same requirements as matriculated students to elect courses on a Credit/No Credit grading basis. (The 2.0 GPA requirement is waived in the case of non-matriculated students having no previous coursework recorded at Cal Poly.)

### Administrative Grading Symbols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Quality Points Earned Per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete (authorized)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Report Delayed</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP</td>
<td>Report in Progress</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU</td>
<td>Withdrawal Unauthorized</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Audit

An auditor is a student who attends a course and receives no credit for the course. Enrollment as an auditor is subject to permission of the instructor. Enrollment in a course as an auditor shall be permitted only after students otherwise eligible to enroll on a credit basis have had an opportunity to do so.

Auditors are subject to the same fee structure as credit students, and regular class attendance is expected. Once enrolled as an auditor, a student may not change to credit status unless such a change is requested prior to the last day to add classes. Courses enrolled in with audit grades are not considered when determining enrollment status (for financial aid and other purposes).

An instructor is authorized to submit a change-of-grade form to change an AU to NC for students who audit a class but do not attend or do not meet agreed-upon criteria.

The student services fee and nonresident tuition fee are determined on the basis of the total units for which the student is enrolled including courses audited.

### Incomplete (Authorized)

An incomplete signifies that a portion of required coursework has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen but fully justified reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. It is the student's responsibility to bring pertinent information to the instructor who determines the means by which the remaining course requirements are satisfied. A final grade is assigned when the work agreed upon has been completed and evaluated.

The student is not permitted to re-enroll in the course to complete course requirements. If the student does re-enroll, the original grade of I is counted as an F (or NC) and the re-enrollment is processed as a repeated course.

The instructor designates terms of the contract and length of time allowed to complete work, not to exceed one year. Failure to complete the assigned work results in the I being counted as equivalent to an F (or NC) for grade point average computation.

All remaining grades of I are changed to F (or NC) at the time the student's degree is awarded.

### Withdrawal Unauthorized

The symbol “WU” indicates that an enrolled student did not withdraw from the course and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average and progress point computation, this symbol is equivalent to an “F”. 
Report In Progress

The “RP” symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress but that assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within one year except for graduate degree theses, which have a three-year time limit.

Cumulative enrollment in units attempted may not exceed the total number applicable to the student’s educational objective. Re-enrollment is permitted prior to the assignment of the final grade provided that the total permissible number of units for the course or courses is not exceeded. Work is to be completed within a stipulated time period.

The RP symbol shall be replaced with the appropriate final grade within one year or the grade is converted to an F, except that grades of RP for graduate degree theses convert to a grade of No Credit (NC) if a final grade has not been assigned within three years. All remaining RP grade symbols are changed to F or NC at the time the student’s degree is awarded.

Repeating a Course

Undergraduate students cannot repeat courses in which they have earned a C or better grade. If a course that was originally taken for a letter grade is re-taken with credit/no credit grading, the original grade is not excluded from the GPA. With the exception of the reasons listed below, the repeat adjustment is made automatically at the end of the term in which the course is repeated. A repeat petition is required for the following reasons only:

• the course was originally taken at Cal Poly before Fall 1987
• the course was originally taken at another institution
• the course has changed prefix or number
• the course was taken through Cal Poly Extended Education

Repeat petitions for the situations listed above must be turned in to the Office of the Registrar by the end of the seventh week of the quarter in which the course is repeated.

Course Repeats with Grade Forgiveness

Undergraduate students may repeat a maximum of 16 units at Cal Poly for purposes of improving their GPA.

• If the second Cal Poly grade is equal to or higher than the first, then it replaces the first grade. The original grade is “forgiven” from the GPA computation, but both grades appear on the student’s transcript.
• Grade forgiveness does not apply if the second grade is lower than the first grade. In this case, both grades are averaged into the student’s GPA. Effective Summer 2007, any course is eligible for grade forgiveness one time only. Consecutive attempts beyond the second attempt are averaged into the GPA along with the second attempt while the grade from the first attempt remains forgiven.
• Courses subsequently repeated at another institution and transferred back to Cal Poly are not eligible for forgiveness.
• Grade forgiveness shall not be applicable to courses for which the original grade was the result of a finding of academic dishonesty.

Course Repeats with Grades Averaged

Students may repeat an additional 18 units in addition to the 16 units for which grade forgiveness is permitted. Once the 16 unit forgiveness limit is reached, the grade from the repeat attempt shall not replace the original grade; instead both grades shall be calculated into the overall GPA.

Once students accumulate 34 units (16 units with forgiveness + 18 units with averaging) of repeated courses, they will no longer be allowed to repeat any future courses.

Withdrawals / Renewal

The W grading symbol indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the regular add/drop period with the approval of the appropriate campus officials. It carries no adverse connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point averages.

Between the end of the regular add/drop period and the end of the seventh week of instruction a student must request permission to withdraw from a course by processing a petition that is available at the Office of the Registrar. The petition is approved and withdrawal authorized only if there are serious and compelling reasons for withdrawal in the judgment of the department head.

The withdrawal petition also requires the signature of the course instructor and the student’s academic advisor.

Between the end of the 7th week of instruction and the last day of instruction, withdrawals are permitted only if the withdrawal is based on an emergency situation clearly beyond the control of the student. In such cases a final or incomplete grade may be assigned for courses in which sufficient work has been completed to permit an evaluation to be made. The student must request permission to withdraw as specified above, or request grade assignment, both of which are subject to approval by designated campus officials. Any student who fails to provide notification or who fails to obtain formal approval to withdraw is subject to failing grades (WU, F, or NC).

Undergraduate students may withdraw from no more than 28 quarter units.

Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Term

Students who find it necessary to cancel their registration or to withdraw from all classes after enrolling for any academic term are required to follow the University’s official withdrawal procedures. Failure to follow formal University procedures may result in an obligation to pay fees as well as the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term.

Students may drop their classes on CPReg all the way through the add/drop period, until the end of the 8th day of the term. Grades are not assigned for courses dropped during this period.

With the approval of campus officials, a student is permitted to withdraw from all classes for the quarter for serious and compelling reasons until the end of the 7th week of instruction. After the 7th week and through the last day of instruction, withdrawals for the term must be based on an emergency situation clearly beyond the control of the student, and approved by campus officials.

The student is required to initiate a request for a term withdrawal with the Registrar and to complete required exit procedures. If the student is unable to appear in person, he/she may write or call the Office of the Registrar, 805.756.2531, to request withdrawal. The request must specify reasons for leaving the institution and include the student’s signature. The date of the withdrawal is established according to
the guidelines contained in the institutional policies governing term withdrawals or as determined by the Registrar.

The student may be eligible for a full or partial refund of registration fees depending upon the time and circumstances of withdrawal. If eligible for a refund, the refund remains in the student’s account on campus, unless the student files a written application for the refund to be sent to the student. Fee refund policy information is available at fees.calpoly.edu.

Students who receive financial aid funds must consult with the Financial Aid and Student Account Offices prior to withdrawing from the University regarding any refunds or repayments of grant or loan assistance received for that academic term. If a Title IV financial aid recipient withdraws from the University during a payment period, the grant or loan assistance received is subject to federal refund and repayment provisions.

Withdrawal from Previous Terms

A student may petition to have all grades retroactively changed to the administrative grade of “W” if he/she can demonstrate and document that there were serious and compelling reasons or circumstances that resulted in the unofficial withdrawal for the quarter in question. A student may not retroactively withdraw from selected courses during a particular quarter, but must petition to withdraw from the entire quarter. The petition must be submitted within one year following the end of the term. Refunds of registration fees are not available for withdrawals following the last day of instruction. For more information, contact the Office of the Registrar.

Academic Renewal

The Trustees of the California State University have established a program of Academic Renewal whereby students who are having difficulty meeting graduation requirements due to a grade point deficiency may petition to have up to two semesters or three quarters of previous undergraduate coursework discounted from all considerations associated with meeting requirements for the baccalaureate degree. None of the courses taken in such terms can be applied toward the degree.

Academic Renewal, as defined by campus policy, is processed only at the point of graduation. Academic Renewal is intended only to enable graduation from Cal Poly and is not available for individuals who already possess a baccalaureate degree or who meet graduation at the point of graduation. Academic Renewal is intended only to enable graduation from Cal Poly and is not available for individuals who already possess a baccalaureate degree or who meet graduation requirements without the approval of a petition for Academic Renewal.

Conditions: In order to qualify for Academic Renewal all of the following conditions established by the Trustees must be met:

1. Five years must have elapsed since the term or terms to be disregarded were completed. The terms to be disregarded may have been taken at any institution.
2. Since completion of the term(s) to be disregarded, the student must have completed coursework at Cal Poly of at least one of the following:
   • 22 units with a minimum GPA of 3.00,
   • 45 units with a minimum GPA of 2.50,
   • 67 units with a minimum GPA of 2.00
3. The student must present evidence that the coursework to be disregarded was substandard and not representative of the student’s present scholastic ability and level of performance.

Final determination, that one or more terms shall be disregarded, shall be based on careful review of evidence by a committee appointed by the President, which shall include the designee of the chief academic officer and consist of at least three members (E.O. 1037).

For additional information about Academic Renewal, contact the Evaluations Unit of the Office of the Registrar.

Other Academic Policies

Academic Honors

The Dean’s Honors List is compiled at the end of each quarter to honor undergraduate students who have completed 12 or more letter-graded units during the quarter with a 3.5 grade point average or better for that term. Units with a grade of CR do not count toward the 12-unit minimum. The President’s Honors List is compiled at the end of each university year to honor those undergraduate students who have demonstrated consistent achievement, as represented by being named to the Dean’s Honors List for any three of the four quarters of the university year. The university year begins with summer quarter.

Candidates for bachelor’s degrees with the following Cal Poly cumulative grade point averages are awarded honors at graduation. Only courses taken at Cal Poly calculate into the Cal Poly grade point averages. The GPA is officially calculated at the time the student has completed graduation requirements:

- Summa cum laude – 3.850
- Magna cum laude – 3.700
- Cum laude – 3.500

These honors are noted on both the diploma and the transcript.

Academic Minors

A minor is an integrated, coherent group of courses (24 to 30 quarter units), which gives the student knowledge in an area that lies outside of the major field of study. Please see Programs A-Z (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/programsaz) for the list of minors.

Requirements for the minor:

- At least half of the units must be from upper-division courses (300- or 400-level)
- At least half of the units must be taken at Cal Poly (in residence)
- Not more than one-third of the courses in a minor can be graded with student-selected Credit/No Credit (CR/NC), except for courses that have mandatory CR/NC grading
- A minimum 2.0 GPA is required in all units counted for completion of the minor (foreign language minors must have a 2.75 GPA)

The minor must be completed prior to, or at the same time as, the requirements for the bachelor’s degree. A major and a minor may not be taken in the same degree program, and a minor is not required for a degree.

Students who wish to complete a minor are to contact the department offering the academic minor as early as possible in the program and fill out the appropriate agreement form. Students may select a minor which has requirements from a catalog that is different from that of their major. The minor form can then be submitted to the Office of the Registrar. The completion of the minor is noted on the student’s transcript, but is not shown on the diploma. In no case is a diploma awarded for the minor.
### Blended BS+MS Programs

Blended programs provide an accelerated route to a graduate professional degree, with simultaneous awarding of both bachelor’s and master’s degrees. See individual programs for additional information.

### Change of Major

**Policy Statement**

Because of the impaction of the campus and its programs, Cal Poly students must declare a major at the time of application. After making this decision, some students may find that their interests and abilities lead them in a different direction. The university must then offer a transparent and timely process for students to change majors and successfully complete a degree program.

### General Information

Entering students are encouraged to make careful and informed decisions about their majors. All majors at Cal Poly are impacted, and it may be difficult to change majors despite students’ best efforts. If students decide to change majors, doing so early in their academic career will help students make degree progress in a timely manner. This is likely to be a greater challenge for upper-division students (more than 90 units completed), including transfer students, who have fewer remaining degree requirements. Furthermore, students need to be aware that not all departments can accommodate an upper-division change of major.

### Policy Standards

**I. Minimum Time at Cal Poly**

Students must complete at least one quarter at Cal Poly before requesting a change of major. The major exploration process can begin in their first quarter, but no official change of major may be initiated at that time.

**II. Basic Criteria**

In determining standards for major changes, a department representative may consider the following criteria when considering students’ requests:

a. Eligibility for the proposed major at the time of admission.

b. Academic record (e.g. GPA, coursework, etc.).

c. Ability to complete degree requirements in the new major in a timely manner.

If students meet the basic criteria for the proposed major, an Individualized Change of Major Agreement (ICMA) may be initiated by a department representative of the proposed major.

**III. One Request Per Major**

Students who enter into a change of major agreement and do not complete the agreement’s requirements, either by failing to complete the terms or by opting out due to a change of plan or interest, will not be eligible to request that same major again later in their career at Cal Poly.

**IV. Academic Standing**

A change of major agreement can be initiated while students are on Academic Probation (AP), if the department offering the intended major believes that the AP status is due to students being in a less suitable major and that the new major represents a viable path toward good academic standing. A change of major agreement will be void if the students are academically disqualified prior to the completion of the agreement.

**V. Requesting a Change of Major**

To begin the formal change of major process, students must log into the Change of Major portal located on the Academics tab at my.calpoly.edu. More information is available at advising.calpoly.edu.

**VI. Individualized Change of Major Agreement**

a. The change of major may be approved immediately, completed within one quarter, or completed within a maximum of two quarters.

b. The ICMA includes the following conditions:

i. Students cannot be required to take courses before the ICMA begins.

ii. Students cannot be required to take courses that are outside of the ICMA.

iii. Students cannot be required to enroll in more than three specified courses or 12 units in the new major curriculum during the ICMA process.

iv. Students should balance their schedule with General Education (GE) or other courses that may apply to both majors.

v. Students’ GPA requirements may include minimum GPA in courses specified in the ICMA, Term GPA, Cal Poly SLO GPA, or Higher Ed GPA.

vi. Students’ GPA expectation(s) established by the department representative must be attainable.

### Course Substitution

Although a curriculum is specified for each major, under certain conditions a student may be permitted some deviation from the established curriculum. See the major department for substitutions involving major or support courses.

All Cal Poly students are expected to complete the GE courses specified in their degree program. Cal Poly GE courses must be selected from the GE requirement list. Substitutions are not permitted except in extraordinary circumstances. Students requesting exceptions must follow petition procedures, outlined on the GE web site. This process may take several weeks.

### Double Majors or Degrees

If a student has completed the requirements for two or more majors leading to the same baccalaureate degree (e.g., two BS degrees), those majors are acknowledged on a single diploma. The major which the student requests as her/his primary major will appear first on the diploma. If a student has completed the requirements for two or more majors leading to different baccalaureate degrees (e.g., a BS and a BA), those degrees and the completed major or majors leading to each degree are acknowledged on two separate diplomas. If a student has completed concurrently the requirements for two or more degrees, at least one of which is a graduate degree, Cal Poly issues a separate diploma for each degree earned.

A student who adds a second major to her/his degree objective is expected to fulfill all requirements for both majors. However, a student may be allowed to use one senior project to fulfill the requirements for two majors. The program in which the student seeks to replace
the senior project must grant permission before the student begins the project. Permission must be obtained using a major/support substitution.

Students who have declared two majors will be awarded both degrees for the term in which all requirements are completed for both majors.

Final Examinations

Except in specific circumstances, final assessments are administered during the scheduled finals week. If the assessment is a final exam, faculty will include the date and time of the exam on the course syllabus and, whenever applicable, provide students with advance notice if the final exam date is not available at the start of the term or has been rescheduled with the written approval of the appropriate dean.

If a student has more than two final exams on the same day, faculty should make a reasonable effort to schedule an alternative final exam for that student during the finals week. It is the student’s responsibility to notify an instructor of the final exam conflict and to request to reschedule the final exam by the end of the seventh week of instruction.

Graduate Courses Taken by Undergraduates for Graduate Credit

Cal Poly undergraduates who have achieved senior standing may take courses in the 400 or 500 series for possible graduate credit while still undergraduates. If they subsequently enter a Cal Poly master’s or credential program, they may petition to have such course credit applied toward their master’s degree or credential program, if the units were not used in any way for the baccalaureate degree. A Graduate Petition for Special Consideration is the means of petitioning for this allowance.

Student Classification/Standing

Undergraduate students are assigned a classification level according to the number of quarter units earned:

**Lower Division**

- Freshman ....................... fewer than 45 units
- Sophomore ..................... 45 to 89 units

**Upper Division**

- Junior .......................... 90 to 134 units
- Senior ........................... 135 or more units

For the purposes of this calculation, earned units include transfer and Advanced Placement credit, in addition to Cal Poly units.

Registration

Students are required to enroll in courses by using the web registration system (CPReg). The courses selected should meet the requirements specified for each student’s major course of study.

Credit for coursework completed is given only when the student is properly registered. A student is not properly registered until fee requirements have been met and enrollment in classes through the CPReg system has been confirmed. **Students are strongly advised to print copies of their schedule for their records.** Individuals are not permitted to attend courses unless they are officially registered as regular students, as approved extension students, or as enrolled auditors (see Audit).

Information concerning registration for classes is available at http://registrar.calpoly.edu/content/registration/index. Information concerning payment of fees is available at http://fees.calpoly.edu/.

Enrollment Policy

State funding is allocated to the University based on student enrollment each term. Any attendance/participation in classes where the student is not officially enrolled during the term of participation (and where appropriate registration fees have not been paid) is against campus policy. This includes enrollment in Internship courses and acceptance of a position through the Cooperative Education program. All registration should be completed by the end of the Add Period, the 8th day of instruction for each term.

Official term enrollment requires the awarding of grades for classes attempted.

Class Attendance

Students are expected to attend class regularly to keep the quality and quantity of their work high. Absence from classes is regarded as serious. An excused absence can be allowed only by the instructor in charge of the class upon consideration of the evidence justifying the absence presented by the student. An excused absence merely gives the individual who missed the class an opportunity to make up the work and in no way excuses the student from the work required.

"Excusable" Reasons for Missing Class

It is strongly urged that instructors accept the following "excusable" reasons for allowing students to make up missed work:

- Illness with a doctor’s statement
- Serious illness or death of close relatives
- Active participation in university events (an instructor may require a statement from the adviser involved certifying that the student was actively participating in a recognized university event)
- Field trips
- Religious holidays
- Selective service and military reasons
- NCAA athletic competitions
- Instructionally Related Activities (IRA)/competitions
- Jury duty or any other legally required court appearances
- Job or internship interviews

Any student seeking to make up missed work pursuant to the above listed "excusable" reasons must inform the instructor of their intent in a timely manner.

Holding of Records

Student records may be placed on a "Hold" status because of financial or other obligations to the University. The Hold authorizes the University to deny registration, prevent the release of transcripts, and to withhold other services normally provided to the student. A student’s records are held until the obligation is cleared to the satisfaction of the office or department placing the Hold.

Enrollment Status

Full-time undergraduate students are those enrolled in 12 or more units of coursework in any regular quarter. Half-time undergraduate students are those enrolled in 6 to 11 units, and part-time undergraduate students are those enrolled for 5 or less units. Verification of enrolled units is based on enrollment status at the time...
of the verification request. Full-time status for graduate students is defined in the “Graduate Studies” section of this catalog.

**Maximum Unit Load**

The maximum load for all students is 22 quarter units including audited courses. Exceptions may be made with the advance approval of the student's major department head or graduate advisor. Increase in maximum unit load is not available to students on academic probation. Maximum load requirements may be waived only on presentation of evidence of ability to carry successfully such a group of courses. A petition to carry an excess load is available from the Office of the Registrar.

**Add/Drop**

All changes to individual class registration or enrollments are the responsibility of the student. The add/drop period continues through CPReg initial registration cycles until the end of the 8th day of instruction of each term. During this period, the student has the opportunity to add or drop classes. See specific dates for completing these transactions at http://registrar.calpoly.edu/content/Calendars_Deadlines/index. Students are responsible for knowing and adhering to these published timelines and for their enrollments.

**Adding**

*Closed classes:* If a class is full, students may use a permission number, issued by the instructor, during the first 8 days of instruction. See http://registrar.calpoly.edu/content/Calendars_Deadlines/index for details.

*Time conflict:* Students may not enroll in two classes that meet at the same time.

*Eligibility:* Students must meet prerequisite and Schedule of Classes footnote requirements and be in attendance at the first class meeting to remain enrolled in the class.

*Late registration:* Students registering late have until the end of the add/drop period to pay late registration fees and to register for classes through CPReg with a permission number issued by the instructor of the class.

**Dropping**

Students have until the end of the 8th day of instruction to drop a class through CPReg. No entry is made on their academic records. At the end of the regular add/drop period the instructor must assume that any student who has not dropped voluntarily remains officially enrolled in the class. For information on withdrawing after the end of the regular add/drop period see Withdrawals from Courses.

*First class meeting:* An instructor may drop a student from a class if the student is not present at the end of the first class meeting.

*Footnote requirement:* An instructor may drop a student from a class if the footnote requirements, as stated in the online Schedule of Classes on PASS, are not met.

*Prerequisite missing:* An instructor may drop a student from a class if the prerequisite requirements, as stated in the catalog course description, have not been completed.

*Canceled classes:* If a class is canceled, students are automatically dropped and have no reporting responsibilities.

**Eligibility for All Leaves**

1. A student on Educational or Medical Leave is considered to be in continuous attendance with the purpose of returning to the same curriculum that was in effect when the leave began.

2. A student on Educational or Medical Leave is not required to apply for readmission or pay an application fee provided that the student returns to the same major and within the time period agreed upon when the application was approved.

3. No more than two leaves are available to each student (totaling a maximum of 8 terms).

4. A student on leave may return and enroll for any term prior to the term when the leave is scheduled to end. NO leave is extended beyond the two-year limitation for any reason.

5. Any student on leave who fails to return and enroll within the time limits specified by the leave agreement is required to reapply for admission, pay the reapplication fee, and may be held to any new curriculum requirements which may be in effect.

**Educational Leaves:**

1. A Planned Educational Leave must be for a purpose that contributes to the student's educational objective and is approved by the student's major department head or chair.

2. To be considered for an Educational Leave, the student must be eligible to enroll for the term in which the leave begins and not be on academic probation.

3. The application for Educational Leave must be initiated and approved before the leave begins and is not granted retroactively.

4. Application forms and information concerning Leaves of Absence may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar.

**Medical Leaves:**

1. A Medical Leave provides time for the student to receive treatment or to recover from a disabling injury or other medical condition and is approved by a medical doctor.

2. The Medical Leave begins the term following the student's last term in attendance and may be granted retroactively based on the student's personal situation.

3. A written letter together with medical documentation is required. Information concerning Leaves of Absence may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar.

**Returning Students**

Matriculated students who have not enrolled in classes at Cal Poly for two consecutive quarters (excluding summer term) or have not been on an approved leave of absence will be discontinued and will be required to file an application for readmission. The application fee must accompany the application for readmission. See the Admission section for application deadlines for returning students.

**Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment Programs**

Fully matriculated students enrolled at any CSU campus have access to courses at other CSU campuses on a space available basis unless those campuses/programs are impacted. This access is offered without students being required to be admitted formally to the host campus and sometimes without paying additional fees. Students should consult their home campus academic advisors to determine
how such courses may apply to their specific degree programs before enrolling at the host campus.

There are two programs for enrollment within the CSU and one for enrollment between CSU and the University of California or California community colleges. Additional information about these programs is available from the Office of the Registrar, Admin. 222.

**CSU Concurrent Enrollment** – matriculated students in good standing may enroll on a space available basis at both their home CSU campus and a host CSU campus during the same term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported to the home campus to be included on the student’s transcript at the home campus. This counts as residential credit towards the degree but is shown as transfer credit.

**CSU Fully Online Courses** – matriculated students in good standing may request enrollment in one course per term, offered by a CSU host campus. Enrollment requests will be granted based on available space, as well as completion of any stated prerequisites. Credit earned at the host campus is electronically reported to the student’s home campus to be included on the student’s transcript at the home campus.

**CSU Visitor Enrollment** – matriculated students in good standing enrolled at one CSU campus may enroll at another CSU campus for one term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student’s request to the home campus to be included on the student’s transcript at the home campus as transfer credit.

**Intersystem Cross Enrollment** – matriculated CSU, UC, or community college students may enroll on a space available basis for one course per term at another CSU, UC, or community college and request that a transcript of record be sent to the home campus and recorded as transfer credit.

### Health Screening

Students graduating from a California public high school only need to complete the Cal Poly Health History Form, available on the Health Center Portal. They should access the Health Center Portal by logging into their Cal Poly Portal and by selecting the Health Center Red Cross icon. **No immunization records need to be sent in.**

All other entering CSU students are required to present proof of the following immunizations to the CSU campus they are attending before the beginning of their first term of enrollment. If proof cannot be presented at that time, then the following conditions must be met:

- **Measles and Rubella:** Students must submit proof of immunity to measles and rubella within one year of the time of first enrollment. **Students will not be allowed to register for a second year until they have fulfilled this requirement.**

- **Hepatitis B:** Students who are 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunity against Hepatitis B prior to their second quarter. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum 4- to 6-month period. **Students will not be allowed to register for a second quarter until they have presented proof to Health Services that they have received at least one shot, and must complete the series prior to the second year of enrollment.**

**Meningococcal Disease.** Each incoming freshman who will be residing in on-campus housing will be required to complete an online form indicating that they have received information about meningococcal disease and the availability of the vaccine to prevent contracting the disease and indicating whether or not the student has chosen to receive the vaccination. This form is part of the Health History Form, available on the Health Center Portal. Students can access the Health Center Portal by logging into their Cal Poly Portal and by selecting the Health Center Red Cross icon.

**Compliance with the requirements can be met in the following ways:**

1. **Submit Documentation**

   A copy of any one of the following will satisfy immunization requirements:

   - School Immunization Record
   - County Health Department Immunization Record (well baby booklet)
   - International Health & Immunization Record (used by military & foreign travelers)
   - Family physician’s record
   - Verified record of blood test showing immunity

   **-or-**

   Download the [Hepatitis B and Measles/Rubella Immunization Form](http://content-calpoly-edu.s3.amazonaws.com/hcs/1/documents/faq.pdf) and mail to:

   Health Services
   California Polytechnic State University
   1 Grand Avenue
   San Luis Obispo, CA 93407-0210
   or send via FAX: (805) 756-5298

2. **Be immunized**

   For those who do not have documentation, immunizations can be obtained at:

   - A private health care provider
   - A local clinic or County Public Health Department
   - The Cal Poly Health Center once an individual is an enrolled student

3. **Have a blood test**

   A rubella/rubella titer and/or Hepatitis B surface antibody test will determine if an individual is immune either by past immunization or by having had the diseases.

4. **Request a waiver or exemption**

   - Medical: If medical circumstances contraindicate immunization, an individual may be granted an exemption.
   - Religious: State law permits exemption from immunization for those who object to immunization on religious or personal grounds.
   - Waivers for exemption are available at the Cal Poly Student Health Center.

In the event of an outbreak of these diseases, students who signed a waiver may be temporarily excluded from class, residence halls or campus.

[http://hcs.calpoly.edu/content/health/req_immunizations](http://hcs.calpoly.edu/content/health/req_immunizations) or call Health Services at 805.756.1211.
The College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (CAFES) offers programs reflecting the growing diversity of choices available and skills required in modern agriculture, life sciences, and related professions.

Mission Statement
The College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences uses a “learn by doing” approach to prepare leaders in agriculture, food systems, natural resources, and life sciences who are equipped to address the diverse needs of society.

Learning Outcomes
All students who complete a program in CAFES should be able to:

- Demonstrate expertise and the use of technology in their respective discipline.
- Demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills.
- Make choices based on an understanding of personal and professional ethics and respect for diversity of people and ideas.
- Recognize leadership principles and skills.
- Evaluate and solve problems using critical thinking.
- Demonstrate an appreciation for sustainability and global perspectives.

Students take courses in their major field beginning with their first quarter of enrollment. This early exposure to their major provides them with knowledge to supplement that gained in other coursework in basic sciences, mathematics and the liberal arts. Moreover, it allows students to evaluate whether or not the curriculum selected is appropriate to their interests and abilities. Taking courses in the major throughout the academic program fosters personal contact with faculty and other students having common interests but varied backgrounds.

The students’ early involvement in their major field, combined with the faculty’s close contacts with schools, private industry, governmental agencies, and nonprofit organizations provide excellent opportunities for student internships during their junior or senior years. Other opportunities which enhance education, provide financial assistance, and help prepare students for the job market include enterprise projects, scholarships, and work-study jobs.

CAFES faculty are experts in their disciplines, and are dedicated to teaching. They are eager to help students learn, are readily available for consultation and are proud of their close relationship with students.

Academic advising is provided to all students through Academic Advising Centers and their major department in the college. Each student is assigned a faculty advisor. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisors quarterly to plan their schedule, review curriculum information, discuss career opportunities, and receive information on internships, enterprise projects and co-ops. Academic advising centers and resources provide guidance on university and college policies and procedures including course transfers, substitutions and other general information.

Student clubs are active in every department. The 43 clubs, most of which are affiliated with national professional organizations, provide an excellent forum for student and faculty interactions. Active club members may practice leadership skills, and attend national, state
and local professional meetings, as well as participate in a variety of professional and social events.

**Agricultural Lands and Outdoor Laboratories**

Nearly 5,000 acres of agricultural production, processing and research land and facilities are available for student use at Cal Poly. These facilities provide students with unique opportunities for hands-on experiences which augment classroom instruction.

The campus farm includes a dairy, beef center, horse, sheep, swine and poultry units, horse training and show arenas, an animal nutrition center, meat processing center, veterinary clinic and rodeo facilities. Also available are irrigated and dryland fields for annual crops, orchards and vineyards, an irrigation demonstration field, erosion research facility, large-scale composting operation, hoop houses, arboretum, wholesale and retail nurseries, putting greens and turf research plots, a wine lab, and greenhouses. Eleven acres of certified organic farmland support our organic farming program.

**Other Labs and Special Facilities**

Special facilities include several microcomputer laboratories, laboratories with modern equipment for soil- plant-water testing, engineering testing and manufacturing shops, complete food processing units for dairy products, meats, fruit and vegetables, and four biotechnology and embryology laboratories.

**Santa Cruz County Properties**

The 3,200 acre Swanton Pacific Ranch and 600 acre Valencia Creek forest in Santa Cruz County were generously donated by Al Smith, alumnus of Cal Poly’s former Crop Science Department. These properties provide students with an opportunity to live and work on a commercial farm with forestry, watershed management, cattle and organic crop production activities. The lands also support a wide range of research topics for undergraduate and graduate students.

**Experiential Learning**

Students have many opportunities to participate in experiential learning activities which exemplify Cal Poly’s “learn by doing” philosophy. For example, more than 80% of CAFES classes include laboratories or activity sessions. Enterprise projects offer students practical experience in animal, plant, and food production, processing, and research. Some of these are financially backed by the Cal Poly Corporation and offer students entrepreneurial experiences similar to those found in private industry.

**Courses**

The courses offered in each agricultural curriculum may be grouped into four areas:

**Major**

The major courses include a required cluster of courses in which the student expects to graduate. These courses constitute the core of specific preparation for the student’s major field in agriculture.

**Support**

The support courses draw from courses in agriculture, life sciences, and closely allied fields which support and supplement the block of courses constituting the student’s major.

**General Education**

Courses are selected from the physical and life sciences, mathematics, communications, arts and humanities, and social, political, and economic institutions. These courses furnish the student with background and support for agricultural courses as well as providing cultural background for the students’ intelligent participation in a complex world society.

**Free Electives**

Course selection from electives is designed to provide freedom for students to pursue interests of their choosing in any university department.

**Recommended Preparation**

In addition to pursuing the CSU mandated entrance requirements, high school and community college students are encouraged to participate in co-curricular activities as part of their preparation for admission to majors in Cal Poly’s College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences. These activities could include, but are not limited to, FFA, 4-H, leadership roles in school clubs, meaningful work experience and community organizations.

**Laboratory Safety**

Students are required to meet sanitation and safety regulations in laboratories. These regulations are explained by the instructor at the first meeting of the class.

**Agricultural Sciences Bldg., Room 211**

Phone: 805.756.2161

http://www.cafes.calpoly.edu/contact-graduate-programs

Associate Dean: Mark D. Shelton

mshelton@calpoly.edu

**General Characteristics**

Graduate studies in the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (CAFES) allow the student to pursue either a professional program designed to enhance the competencies of agricultural educators, or an academic program of graduate-level scholarly activities and research in one of several specializations.

Graduates are prepared for:

- professional-level positions with business and industry, government, and foreign service in agriculture and related fields;
- continued graduate work at other institutions.

**Admission/Acceptance Requirements – MS Only**

- File an application for Graduate Admission via www.csumentor.edu/ (http://www.csumentor.edu) by the deadlines specified at http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/
- Submit Graduate Record Exam (GRE) General Test scores electronically to Institution Code: R4038
- Three Letters of Recommendation

**Prerequisites**

For consideration as a graduate student, an applicant will have completed a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college/university with a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in the last 90-quarter units. An applicant who meets these standards but lacks prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and must make up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing.

All applicants who do not speak and write English as their primary language are required to complete the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), taken within the last 2 years with a minimum score.
of 550 (paper version), 213 (computerized version), or 80 (internet based). Submit scores electronically to Institution Code: 4038. This requirement does not apply if your country of citizenship is listed on Cal Poly Admissions website: http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/international/checklist.html

Each program may list additional requirements for admission to the specific program.

**Degree Requirements**

**Formal Study Plan.** Graduate students must file the formal study plan for the degree with the CAFES Graduate Coordinator no later than the end of the quarter in which the 12th unit of approved courses is completed. The formal program of study must include at least 45 units of committee-approved graduate coursework; at least half of the units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level. Students should refer to the course descriptions in this catalog for credit limitations of individual courses; for example, total credit for AG 500, Individual Study, is limited to six units.

All candidates must meet the current Graduation Writing Requirement (p. 32). All Students are required to pass an oral comprehensive examination which is normally given during the final quarter of the program of study. A written comprehensive exam may also be required by the master's degree committee, but his is optional. For students in a thesis program the final oral comprehensive examination includes, but is not necessarily limited to, a defense of the thesis.

**Thesis**

The thesis is based on independent, supervised research. Students should contact individual departments to determine the availability of funding support for their research. The final copy of the thesis must meet the standards explained in the "Manual of Instructions for the Preparation and Submission of the Master's Thesis or Master's Project" available from the Cal Poly Research and Graduate Programs Office. At least one course in statistical methods and/or experimental design is required of students in a thesis based curriculum.

A copy of the thesis or project report must be received and reviewed by the Thesis Editor in the Graduate Programs Office. Upon completion of any required corrections, the student submits the electronic thesis/project report to the DigitalCommons@CalPoly, a digital archive for the University. These steps must be completed before the degree is awarded.

**Graduate Student Continuous Enrollment Policy**

Effective Fall Quarter 2009, graduate students are required to maintain continuous enrollment from the time of first enrollment in a graduate program until completion of the degree. Continuous enrollment is defined as being enrolled during Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters each year. All graduate students must be enrolled the quarter they graduate. Therefore, a student graduating Summer quarter must be enrolled during the summer. Students can maintain continuous enrollment either by being enrolled as a regular student; obtaining approval for an education or medical leave prior to the quarter when such a leave would begin; or by registering in a special course designated for this purpose, during quarters in which they are not regularly enrolled. The special course GS 597 is taken through Cal Poly Extended Education. Credits in GS 597 do not count toward meeting degree requirements. Students who fail to fulfill this continuous enrollment requirement will not be permitted to graduate even if all degree requirements have been completed until payment has been made for all quarters of non-enrollment. This requirement is not retroactive to terms prior to Fall 2009. For further information and a registration form, visiting the Extended Education (http://www.extended.calpoly.edu) website.

**MS Agriculture, Specialization in Animal Science**

The program provides students with an interdisciplinary, science-based program, where students develop basic scientific knowledge, apply that knowledge to a research project, then write and defend a thesis. An individual’s coursework and research project is focused based upon his or her interests and goals in Animal Science, and under the guidance of the advisor and thesis committee.

Additional prerequisites: Prospective students are required to:

- submit a cover letter identifying interests, goals and experience relevant to the MS program, and
- submit a résumé

**MS Agriculture, Specialization in BioResource and Agricultural Systems**

Students have the opportunity to focus their MS program on the application of bioresource and agricultural systems. Graduates will be prepared to enter a career in a variety of areas including production agriculture, consulting, regulatory compliance, equipment sales and technical support, etc.

**Topics under the bioresource area may include:**

- Agricultural and Food Processing Waste Management
- Renewable Energy

**Topics under the agricultural systems area may include:**

- California Production Agriculture and Food Systems
- Precision Agriculture
- Automation and Mechanization in Agriculture

The multidisciplinary nature of these programs will allow students to select electives in departments throughout the university with adviser approval.

**MS Agriculture, Specialization in Crop Science**

For students with undergraduate preparation in plant agriculture and/or plant science. Current research is focused primarily in applied fruit crop physiology, vegetable breeding and physiology, sustainable fruit and vegetable production, viticulture, plant pathology, integrated pest management, and postharvest technology, including sustainable packaging and packaging safety. Thesis required.

**MS Agriculture, Specialization in Dairy Products Technology**

An applied program for students who desire to use their academic preparation in food science and nutrition, dairy science, microbiology, chemistry, engineering, biochemistry and related fields to address applied research questions of impact to the field of dairy science and technology. The program requires the demonstration of strong analytical thinking, effective oral and written communication, and project management. Coursework and thesis experience are designed with flexibility to enhance and increase proficiency in scientific methods.
while enriching students’ overall preparation to enter the workforce. Graduates enter research and development positions with major food companies, leadership positions in dairy food processing and other allied areas, or further graduate study for the Ph.D. Students have opportunity to work on funded research projects of the Dairy Products Technology Center and interact with multidisciplinary teams of scientists from throughout the world. International students are encouraged to apply.

Additional prerequisites: Prospective students are required to:

• submit a cover letter identifying interests, goals and experience relevant to the MS program, and
• submit a résumé

**MS Agriculture, Specialization in Environmental Horticulture Science**

For students with undergraduate preparation in horticulture and/or plant science. Current research is focused primarily in applied plant physiology, nursery and potted plant production, sustainable landscape development and maintenance, and integrated pest management. Thesis required.

**MS Agriculture, Specialization in Food Science and Nutrition**

For students with undergraduate preparation in food science, nutrition, or other science-based curricula. A thesis is required. Research areas vary with faculty expertise and interest; refer to Food Science and Nutrition Department and College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences web pages for more information on faculty research. Graduates are prepared for further study in doctoral programs or for responsible positions in nutrition and food industries.

**MS Agriculture, Specialization in Irrigation**

The program requires the demonstration of strong analytical thinking, effective oral and written communication, and project management. Additional prerequisites:

• B.S. or B.A. with proficiency in basic chemistry and math.
• Students must have successfully completed at least one undergraduate class in general irrigation, soil science, crop science, calculus, and hydraulics, plus be familiar with spreadsheets.

Students may complete prerequisite courses at Cal Poly if necessary.

**MS Agriculture, Specialization in Plant Protection Science**

For students with undergraduate preparation in plant agriculture, plant science, biological sciences, and/or ecology. Current research is focused on pest biology, tritrophic interactions, invasive species, integrated pest management, biological control and plant disease management. Projects provide the opportunity to conduct field and/or laboratory experiments with corporate stakeholders for career enhancement. Curriculum and research allows students to develop more diverse or specialized skill sets for post-graduate employment and/or opportunity to obtain required coursework for state licensing. Thesis required.

**MS Agriculture, Specialization in Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Management**

The Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Management specialization provides students with advanced study for management positions in the leisure industry or to pursue a career in higher education. The program currently focuses on applied social science research related to tourism, event management, and outdoor recreation management. Prerequisite: In order to develop an academic background in this discipline, students who have not completed a B.S./B.A. degree in Recreation, Parks and Tourism Administration may be required to take the following courses: and .

**MS Agriculture, Specialization in Soil Science**

Provides graduate level knowledge and skills for soils interpretation and management, for teaching, or for continuation into a PhD program. Department facilities include modern instrumentation, laboratories, and a glasshouse. Students have access to several thousand acres of agricultural, forest, and range lands. Graduates meet educational requirements for professional certification by the American Registry of Certified Professionals in Agronomy, Crops, and Soils, and as Certified Professional Erosion and Sediment Control Specialists.

**MS Engineering, Specialization in Water Engineering**

The College of Engineering and the BioResource and Agricultural Engineering Department jointly offer the Water Engineering Specialization under the M.S. Engineering. Please see College of Engineering (p. 178) section of this catalog for more information.

**Agricultural Communication Minor**

Brock Center for Agricultural Communication
Agriculture Bldg. 10, Room 235
Phone: 805.756.2892
Coordinator: Megan Silcott

Completion of this interdisciplinary minor enhances students’ ability to be successful in dynamic professions associated with the agricultural industry, including print journalism, broadcast journalism and public relations.

The minor is a cooperative effort between the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (CAFES) and the College of Liberal Arts (CLA). Students are advised by faculty members assigned to the Brock Center for Agricultural Communication. Student participation in the Cal Poly chapter of the national Agricultural Communicators of Tomorrow (ACT) is encouraged.

**Environmental Studies Minor**

Please see the College of Science and Mathematics (p. 303) for more information on this interdisciplinary minor.

**Geographic Information Systems for Agriculture Minor**

BioResource and Agricultural Engineering
An interdisciplinary minor sponsored by three departments in CAFES: BioResource and Agricultural Engineering, Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences, and Horticulture and Crop Science. New technologies of geographic information systems (GIS), global positioning systems (GPS), and orthophotography (uniform scale aerial photographs) are revolutionizing the management of resources. There are great employment opportunities for those who understand these technologies. Students interested in this minor may come from the following majors: forestry and natural resources, crop science, soil science, landscape architecture, agricultural systems management, bioresource and agricultural engineering, animal science or earth sciences. Students from any major are welcome to take this minor.

**Indigenous Studies in Natural Resources and the Environment Minor**

An interdisciplinary minor sponsored by the departments of Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences and Ethnic Studies. For more information, see the Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences (p. 115) section.

**Land Rehabilitation and Restoration Ecology Minor**

Natural Resources Management & Environmental Resources Department  
Bldg. 180, Room 515  
Phone: 805.756.1691  
Coordinator: Chip Appel

Students completing the minor gain skills in recognizing, assessing, and treating disturbed lands for numerous purposes, including erosion and sediment control, water quality improvement, habitat restoration, and aesthetic enhancement. They develop proficiency in plant identification and selection, soil properties and processes, and ecological principles, and also learn to set criteria and judge the feasibility, prudence, efficiency, and effectiveness of rehabilitation efforts.

Each student is required to complete a hands-on rehabilitation or restoration field project that provides practical experience in recognizing, assessing, and treating a landscape disturbance. Before beginning the treatment phase, the student must prepare a written plan that includes a problem assessment, treatment design, anticipated outcome, and budget. This plan must be approved by the faculty advisor and the minor coordinator before land treatment begins. Project may be carried out individually or in small groups. Contact the minor coordinator for more details.

**Rangeland Resources Minor**

Animal Science  
Bldg. 10, Room 141  
Phone: 805.756.2419  
Coordinator: Marc R. Horney

This interdisciplinary minor prepares students for careers in the science and management of semi-arid grasslands, shrublands, and savannas. This is an entry point into a wide range of careers in extensive agriculture (range and pasture-based livestock production), and environmental conservation - including wildlife and natural resource management. Students will learn purposes for and methods of assessing the health and productivity of rangeland ecosystems, and how to manage the herbivorous animals that depend on them. Coursework in the minor will give students an understanding of the interactions of plants, animals, water, soil and landscape features in these ecosystems. This minor will help prepare students for careers with land and wildlife management agencies at the state and federal level, and conservation organizations, as scientists, resource specialists, and managers. It can also strengthen a graduate's opportunities in the private sector as agricultural or environmental consultants, ecologists, wildlife biologists, wildland managers, ranch managers, and other natural resource management specialists. Completion of this minor meets the basic educational requirements for California Certified Rangeland Manager (CRM) licensing program (http://casrm.rangelands.org/HTML/certified.html).

**Sustainable Agriculture Minor**

Horticulture and Crop Science  
Bldg. 11, Room 235  
Phone: 805.756.5382  
Coordinator: David Headrick

Students approach modern agricultural problems from a holistic perspective, emphasizing agricultural planning integrated with ecological principles. Through experience in sustainable agricultural practices, students learn about a farm/ranch in the context of an agro-ecosystem: a system whose processes and relationships can be manipulated to allow production with fewer adverse environmental impacts and external inputs. Students develop knowledge and skills involving holistic management, crop production, and adaptive decision-making in a hands-on environment. The minor is available to all Cal Poly students.

**Water Science Minor**

BioResource and Agricultural Engineering  
Bldg. 08, Room 101  
Phone: 805.756.2378  
Irrigation Emphasis Coordinator: Franklin Gaudi  
Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences  
Bldg. 180, Room 209  
Phone: 805.756.2702  
Water Policy/Watershed Management Emphasis Coordinator: Christopher G. Surfleet

The minor emphasizes one of three areas of study: irrigation, water policy, or watershed management. In California, 85% of the developed water is used for irrigation. Irrigation water use and management have tremendous impacts upon ground water quality, power usage, crop yields, surface water supplies and quality, drainage problems, and water availability for transfer to urban uses. For students interested in the environment and water, the Water Science minor provides marketable skills.
### MS Agriculture, Specialization in Animal Science

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG 581</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG 599</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 581</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Animal Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 512</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 513</td>
<td>Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following: 16 units

- AG 500  Individual Study
- ASCI 403  Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science
- ASCI 405  Domestic Livestock Endocrinology
- ASCI 406  Applied Animal Embryology and Assisted Reproduction
- ASCI 415  HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations
- ASCI 420  Animal Metabolism and Nutrition
- ASCI 438  Systemic Animal Physiology
- ASCI 440  Immunology and Diseases of Animals
- ASCI 540  Advanced Immunology and Diseases of Animals
- ASCI 450  Computer Applications in Animal Science: Spreadsheet Analysis
- ASCI 500  Individual Study in Animal Science
- ASCI 503  Advanced Molecular Techniques in Animal Science
- ASCI 593  Regenerative Medicine Internship
- ASCI 594  Applications in Regenerative Medicine
- AGED 438  Instructional Processes in Agricultural Education
- BIO 501  Molecular & Cellular Biology
- BIO 524  Developmental Biology Seminar
- CHEM 528  Nutritional Biochemistry
- NR 532  Applications in Biometrics and Econometrics

**Approved Electives** 1 

Any 400 and 500 level courses approved by the student’s graduate committee

Total units 45

1 At least half of all units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level.

### MS Agriculture, Specialization in Dairy Products Technology

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 401</td>
<td>Physical and Chemical Properties of Dairy Products</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 444</td>
<td>Dairy Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 570</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Dairy Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 571</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Laboratory in Dairy Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 581</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Dairy Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 599</td>
<td>Thesis in Dairy Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 523</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Experiments I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives** 1 

Any 400 and 500 level courses, approved by the student’s graduate committee

Total units 45

1 At least half of all units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level.

### MS Agriculture, Specialization in Environmental Horticultural Science

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 500</td>
<td>Individual Study in Horticulture and Crop Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 581</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Crop/Fruit Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 597</td>
<td>Thesis in Environmental Horticulture Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 501</td>
<td>Research Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 512</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 513</td>
<td>Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives** 1 

Any 400 and 500 level courses approved by the student’s graduate committee

Total units 45

1 At least half of all units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level.

### MS Agriculture, Specialization in Crop Science

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 445</td>
<td>Cropping Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 581</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Crop/Fruit Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 596</td>
<td>Thesis in Crop Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 501</td>
<td>Research Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 512</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives** 1 

Any 400 and 500 level courses approved by the student’s graduate committee

Total units 45

1 At least half of all units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level.
## MS Agriculture, Specialization in Food Science and Nutrition

### Required Courses
- **FSN 581**  Graduate Seminar in Food Science and Nutrition  3
- **FSN 599**  Thesis  6
- Select one of the following:  2-4
- **SS 501**  Research Planning
- **STAT 512**  Statistical Methods  4

### Approved Electives
- Any 400 and 500 level courses, approved by the student’s graduate committee  28-30

### Total units
45

1 At least half of all units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level.

## MS Agriculture, Specialization in Irrigation

### Required Courses
- **BRAE 405**  Chemigation  1
- **BRAE 414**  Irrigation Engineering  4
- **BRAE 435**  Drainage  4
- **BRAE 438**  Drip/Micro Irrigation  4
- **BRAE 440**  Agricultural Irrigation Systems  4
- **BRAE 500**  Individual Study  3
- **BRAE 532**  Water Wells and Pumps  4
- **BRAE 533**  Irrigation Project Design  4
- **BRAE 599**  Thesis in BioResource and Agricultural Engineering  6
- **SS 422**  Soil Ecology  4
- **SS 423**  Environmental Soil and Water Chemistry  5
- **SS 431**  Soil Resource Inventory  4
- **SS 432**  Environmental Soil Physics  5
- **SS 501**  Research Planning  4
- **SS 508**  Environmental Assessment for Erosion Control  3
- **SS 522**  Advanced Soil Fertility  3
- **SS 581**  Graduate Seminar in Forestry and Environmental Sciences  3
- **SS 582**  GIS in Advanced Land Management  3
- **SS 599**  Thesis  6

### Approved Electives
- Any 400 and 500 level courses approved by the student’s graduate committee  8

### Total units
45

1 At least half of all units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level.

## MS Agriculture, Specialization in Plant Protection Science

### Required Courses
- **AEPS 581**  Graduate Seminar in Crop/Fruit Production  3
- **AEPS 599**  Thesis in Plant Protection Science  6
- **SS 501**  Research Planning  4
- **STAT 512**  Statistical Methods  4
- **STAT 513**  Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models  4
- **AEPS 406**  Advanced Weed Management
- **AEPS 414**  Grape Pest Management
- **AEPS 427**  Disease and Pest Control Systems for Ornamental Plants
- **AEPS 431**  Insect Pest Management
- **AEPS 441**  Biological Control for Pest Management

### Approved Electives
- Any 400 and 500 level courses approved by the student’s committee  16

### Total units
45

1 At least half of all units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level.

## MS Agriculture, Specialization in Recreation, Parks and Tourism Management

### Required Courses
- **POLS 510**  Research Design  4
- **RPTA 450**  Resource and Grant Development  4
- **RPTA 527**  Leisure Behavior and Theory  4
- **RPTA 581**  Graduate Seminar in Recreation, Parks and Tourism  2
- **RPTA 599**  Thesis in Recreation, Parks and Tourism  9
- **STAT 513**  Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models

### Approved Electives
- Any 400 and 500 level courses approved by the student’s committee  18

### Total units
45

1 At least half of all units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level.

## MS Agriculture, Specialization in Soil Science

### Required Courses
- **SS 422**  Soil Ecology  4
- **SS 423**  Environmental Soil and Water Chemistry  5
- **SS 431**  Soil Resource Inventory  4
- **SS 432**  Environmental Soil Physics  5
- **SS 501**  Research Planning  4
- **SS 508**  Environmental Assessment for Erosion Control  3
- **SS 522**  Advanced Soil Fertility  3
- **SS 581**  Graduate Seminar in Forestry and Environmental Sciences  3
- **SS 582**  GIS in Advanced Land Management  3
- **SS 599**  Thesis  6

### Approved Electives
- 2
Any 400 and 500 level courses approved by the graduate committee 5

Total units 45

1 Soil Science students with credit in SS 422, SS 423, SS 431, or SS 432 from the undergraduate degree may substitute other courses in the Required Courses list.

2 At least half of all units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level.

### Agricultural Communication Minor

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGC 301</td>
<td>New Media Communication Strategies in Agriculture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGED 404</td>
<td>Agricultural Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 301</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 203</td>
<td>News Reporting and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 205</td>
<td>Agricultural Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Approved Electives

Select from one of the following lists, based upon major (at least 4 units must be at the 300-400 level):

- Majors in the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (at least 2 courses must be selected from COMS, ENGL, or JOUR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 405</td>
<td>Agribusiness Marketing Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 339</td>
<td>Internship in Agricultural Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 407</td>
<td>Agricultural Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 426</td>
<td>Presentation Methods in Agricultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 213</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 217</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 312</td>
<td>Communication Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 322</td>
<td>Persuasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 385</td>
<td>Media Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 390</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 413</td>
<td>Advanced Organizational Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 148</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Professional Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Corporate Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 317</td>
<td>Technical Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 377</td>
<td>Web and Print Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 219</td>
<td>Multicultural Society and the Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 233</td>
<td>Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 285</td>
<td>Intro to Multimedia Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 303</td>
<td>Multimedia Reporting and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 304</td>
<td>Public Affairs Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 312</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 331</td>
<td>Contemporary Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 333</td>
<td>Broadcast News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 342</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing and Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 346</td>
<td>Broadcast Announcing and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 352</td>
<td>Advanced Newspaper Reporting Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 390</td>
<td>Visual Communication for the Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 407</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 413</td>
<td>Public Relations Campaigns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 320</td>
<td>Special Event Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Majors in a college other than the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 150</td>
<td>Forage Crops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 203</td>
<td>Organic Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 230</td>
<td>Environmental Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 250</td>
<td>California Fruit Growing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Vegetable Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS/AG 315</td>
<td>Organic Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 314</td>
<td>Fair and Fair Facility Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 318</td>
<td>Global Agricultural Marketing and Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 406</td>
<td>Agribusiness Marketing Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 339</td>
<td>Internship in Agricultural Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 407</td>
<td>Agricultural Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 426</td>
<td>Presentation Methods in Agricultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 112</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Beef Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 225</td>
<td>Introduction to Poultry Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 340</td>
<td>Irrigation Water Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 348</td>
<td>Energy for a Sustainable Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 230</td>
<td>General Dairy Husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 231</td>
<td>General Dairy Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 210</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 230</td>
<td>Elements of Food Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 275</td>
<td>Elements of Food Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 201</td>
<td>Digital Publishing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 377</td>
<td>Web and Print Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Forest Ecosystem Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 142</td>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 306</td>
<td>Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ES 308</td>
<td>Fire and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 321</td>
<td>Water Systems Technology, Issues and Impacts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 323</td>
<td>Human Dimensions in Natural Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 408</td>
<td>Water Resource Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 121</td>
<td>Introductory Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 131</td>
<td>Soils in Environmental and Agricultural Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 30
Geographic Information Systems for Agriculture Minor

Required Courses
Select from the following: 2-4
- BRAE 133 & BRAE 151 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD for Agricultural Engineering
- CE 112 & CE 113 Design Principles in Civil Engineering and Computer Aided Drafting in Civil Engineering
- BRAE 239 Engineering Surveying 4
- BRAE 345 Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing 3-4
- or GEOG 328 Applications in Remote Sensing
- NR/LA 218 Applications in GIS 3
- NR 418 Applied GIS 3

Emphasis areas
Select one of the following emphasis areas: 11-12
Environmental Information Emphasis
- BRAE 447 Advanced Surveying with GIS Applications
- NR 306 Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management
- NR 416 Environmental Impact Analysis and Management
- or CRP 336 Introduction to Environmental Planning

Precision Agriculture Emphasis
- AEPS 244 Precision Farming
- Select two of the following:
  - AEPS 445 Cropping Systems
  - AEPS 410 Crop Physiology
  - AEPS 406 Advanced Weed Management
  - AEPS 431 Insect Pest Management
  - AEPS 423 Advanced Vegetable Science
- BRAE 447 Advanced Surveying with GIS Applications
- SS 433 Land Use Planning

Total units 26-30

Land Rehabilitation and Restoration Ecology Minor

Before being admitted to the minor, students must have successfully completed the following courses: BOT 121 or BIO 114, SS 121, MATH 118 or MATH 161.

At least one-half of the units must be at the 300-400 level. Generally, courses required for the student's major degree cannot be counted toward the minor, except that courses selected in the required core may count in both the major and minor programs. This and other course exceptions must be approved by the minor coordinator. As a guideline, students should take at least 20 units from outside their major degree program.

Required Courses

Total units 26-27

Rangeland Resources Minor

Required Courses

Range Resource Area
- ASCI 329 Principles of Range Management 4
- ASCI 370 Rangeland Improvements 3

Rangeland Animal Management Area
Select from the following: 4
- ASCI 223 Systems of Small Ruminant Management
- ASCI 311 Advanced Beef Cattle System Management
- ASCI 339 Internship in Animal Science
- BIO 427 Wildlife Management
Rangeland Plant Physiology Area
BIO 435  Plant Physiology  4

Rangeland Ecology Area
Select from the following:  4
  AEPS 321  Weed Biology and Management
  BOT 326  Plant Ecology
  NR 306  Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management

Rangeland Measurements Area
Select from the following:  4
  AEPS 313  Agricultural Entomology
  BIO 419  Analytical Methods in Ecology
  ERSC 202  Soil Erosion and Water Conservation
  SS 321  Soil Morphology
  SS 440  Forest and Range Soils

Rangeland Policy/Planning Area
Select from the following:  3
  AG/ASCI 360  Holistic Management
  ASCI 460  Rangeland Assessment and Planning
  CRP 342  Environmental Planning Methods
  NR/CRP 404  Environmental Law
  NR/CRP 408  Water Resource Law and Policy
  SS 433  Land Use Planning

Total units 26

1 At least one-half of the units must be 300-400 level. Select courses with advisor approval.

Sustainable Agriculture Minor

Required Courses
AEPS 203  Organic Enterprise  2
AEPS/AG 315  Organic Agriculture  4
AG 339  Internship in Agriculture  4
AG 360  Holistic Management  4
NR 324  Social Dimensions of Sustainable Food and Fiber Systems  4

Area Studies 1
Select minimum of one course from three of the following Areas:  11

Agriculture and Society Area
  AG 350  The Global Environment
  AGB 312  Agricultural Policy
  GEOG 301  Geography of Resource Utilization
  GEOG/ERSC 333  Human Impact on the Earth
  NR 142  Environmental Management
  SOC 309  The World System and Its Problems
  UNIV/POLS 333  World Food Systems
  UNIV/PSC/HNRS 391  Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Development

Production Agriculture Area
  AEPS 321  Weed Biology and Management
  AEPS 323  Plant Pathology
  AEPS 431  Insect Pest Management
  AEPS 441  Biological Control for Pest Management
  AEPS 445  Cropping Systems
  AGB 212  Agricultural Economics
  ASCI 221  Introduction to Beef Production
  ASCI 223  Systems of Small Ruminant Management
  ASCI 311  Advanced Beef Cattle System Management
  BRAE 340  Irrigation Water Management
  BUS 212  Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors
  SS 221  Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition
  or SS 322  Soil Plant Relationships

Total units 29

1 Minimum 4 units at 300-400 level.

Water Science Minor

Required Courses
BRAE 340  Irrigation Water Management  4
NR 408  Water Resource Law and Policy  3
SS 121  Introductory Soil Science  4

Emphasis Area
Select one emphasis area:  13-18

Irrigation Emphasis
Select 13 units from the following:
  BRAE 237  Introduction to Engineering Surveying
  or BRAE 239  Engineering Surveying
  BRAE 312  Hydraulics
  BRAE 331  Irrigation Theory
  BRAE 337  Landscape Irrigation
  BRAE 405  Chemigation
  BRAE 414  Irrigation Engineering
  BRAE 435  Drainage
  BRAE 438  Drip/Micro Irrigation
  BRAE 440  Agricultural Irrigation Systems
  BRAE 532  Water Wells and Pumps
Agribusiness

A Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Business prepares students for exciting and satisfying careers in the dynamic global food and fiber supply chain. The program provides a course of study that develops the requisite critical thinking, problems solving and business skills that are required to have a successful career in firms and organizations that span and support industries and organizations across the entire food and fiber supply chain.

Career opportunities for Cal Poly Agribusiness graduates range from food and fiber production, logistics and transportation, marketing and finance to agricultural support organizations and government agencies, providing a wide range of choices for any graduate.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Agricultural Business

The Agricultural Business curriculum has been developed to allow for a flexible course of study. Students can choose to emphasize their upper-division coursework a specific industry area such as Food Retail Management, Finance and Appraisal, Supply Chain Management, and Sales and Marketing or generalize their studies, all while being provided with an industry recognized, business-ready set of skills. Students are encouraged to get involved with academic clubs and teams, which provide additional opportunities for the Learn-by-Doing leadership experience. In addition, the Agribusiness Department internship program is one of the largest at Cal Poly and is well-respected by industry, with many students transitioning internships into careers post graduation.

Agribusiness Minor

In today's ever more complex, technology-driven world, it is necessary for any graduate in agriculture to have some exposure to marketing, personnel management, financial management, budgeting, and economics if they are to succeed. The minor is designed to give students in the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences this opportunity. Interested students must apply for acceptance into the minor through the Agribusiness Department.

BS Agricultural Business

Program Learning Objectives

1. Exhibit critical thinking and complex problem-solving skills leading to lifelong learning.
2. Possess strong interpersonal and teamwork skills, as well as the ability to work independently.
3. Develop technical competency in their discipline but will also learn to think in a broader global context.
4. Act with professionalism, high ethical standards, and respect for diversity and sustainability.
5. Possess oral and written communication skills that are effective with diverse audiences (employers, employees, industry, and government).
6. Industry-ready with skills and knowledge that employers value.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: Up to 4 units of credit/no credit grading may be selected for courses in major or support.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Agribusiness</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Sales</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 212</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 214</td>
<td>Agribusiness Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 260</td>
<td>Agribusiness Data Literacy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 301</td>
<td>Food and Fiber Marketing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 308</td>
<td>Introduction to Agribusiness Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 312</td>
<td>Agricultural Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 313</td>
<td>Agriculture Economic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 323</td>
<td>Agribusiness Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 327</td>
<td>Agribusiness Data Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 328</td>
<td>Decision Tools for Agribusiness</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 369</td>
<td>Agricultural Personnel Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 460</td>
<td>Research Methodology in Agribusiness &amp; AGB 461</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 462</td>
<td>Senior Project - Applied Agribusiness Problems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 463</td>
<td>Senior Project - Agribusiness Consulting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 464</td>
<td>Senior Project - Advanced Internship Experience in Agribusiness</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Agribusiness general electives**

- Select one 4-unit AGB course at the 400 level
- Select AGB courses at the 300, 400, or 500 levels

**Support Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities of Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110</td>
<td>World of Chemistry (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 222</td>
<td>Macroeconomics (D2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 221</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Economics (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251</td>
<td>Statistical Inference for Management I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Agricultural science and technology electives**

Select 12 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 120</td>
<td>Principles of Horticulture and Crop Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 132</td>
<td>Pomology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 150</td>
<td>Forage Crops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 230</td>
<td>Environmental Horticulture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 250</td>
<td>California Fruit Growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Vegetable Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 421</td>
<td>Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 112</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 211</td>
<td>Meat Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 225</td>
<td>Introduction to Poultry Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 229</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 321</td>
<td>Zoonoses and Veterinary Public Health Concerns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 340</td>
<td>Irrigation Water Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 438</td>
<td>Drip/Micro Irrigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 230</td>
<td>General Dairy Husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 231</td>
<td>General Dairy Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 210</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 230</td>
<td>Elements of Food Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 250</td>
<td>Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 275</td>
<td>Elements of Food Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 341</td>
<td>Fermented Foods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 121</td>
<td>Introductory Soil Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 131</td>
<td>Soils in Environmental and Agricultural Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 221</td>
<td>Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 321</td>
<td>Soil Morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SS 440** Forest and Range Soils

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 16 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A** Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B** Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course (in Support)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area C** Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C5</td>
<td>(Choose one course from C1-C5)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area D/E** Society and the Individual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area F** Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units 56**

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE.

**Agribusiness Minor**

Note: One course in the minor may be graded credit/no credit.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 212</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agricultural Education & Communication

The Agricultural Education and Communication Department offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Communication, a Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Science, and a Master of Agricultural Education.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Agricultural Communication

The BS Agricultural Communication program prepares students to become professional communicators in the agriculture industry and related fields. Graduates of the program are effective oral and written communicators with an applied knowledge of emerging new media. All students within the major take a common series of courses. The Brock Center for Agricultural Communication provides students the opportunity for industry linkages and professional preparation in this rapidly growing career area.

BS Agricultural Science

The BS Agricultural Science program offers a choice of one of six emphasis areas, plus approved electives that may be selected from one of two career pathways:

1) preparation of future agriculture teachers for the public secondary schools of California, or
2) professional preparation for broad-based agricultural occupations.

The six emphasis areas are:

- Agricultural Engineering Technology
- Agricultural Supplies and Services
- Animal Science
- Crop and Soil Science
- Forestry and Natural Resources
- Ornamental Horticulture

It is critical that students intent on pursuing a teaching credential meet with a faculty advisor to ensure that planned courses meet credentialing requirements.

Teaching Credential

Students can declare their candidacy for teaching while pursuing the undergraduate degree. Early field experiences are a part of the Agricultural Science major and required for entrance into the credential program. Students interested in pursuing a career in agricultural education but not enrolled in the Agricultural Science major should consider seeking a minor in Agricultural Education.

Teacher candidates are required to enroll in post-baccalaureate work to obtain the the Single Subject in Agriculture and Agricultural Specialist credentials. Candidates must complete a minimum of 45 units of post-baccalaureate coursework. The Single Subject Content Advisor in Agricultural Education can provide more information. It is to the advantage of the post-baccalaureate teaching candidates to be simultaneously enrolled in the Master of Agricultural Education degree program.

Agricultural Education Minor

The Agricultural Education minor helps students obtain the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed for completion of subject matter competency for earning the Single Subject-Agriculture and the Agriculture Specialist teaching credentials. Students must obtain prior program approval from the Single Subject Content Advisor for Agriculture Education in selecting approved electives courses based on the student's prior agricultural background and the completion of

Approved Electives

Select from the following (one course must be at the 300-400 level):

AGB 202 Introduction to Sales
AGB 260 Agribusiness Data Literacy
AGB 309 Advanced Sales Techniques
AGB 312 Agricultural Policy
AGB 318 Global Agricultural Marketing and Trade
AGB 322 Principles of Agribusiness Management
AGB 323 Agribusiness Managerial Accounting
AGB 324 Agricultural Property Management and Sales
AGB 326 Rural Property Appraisal
AGB 331 Farm Accounting
AGB 404 Food Retail Management

Total units: 28

Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

Agriculture Bldg. (10), Room 244
Phone: 805.756.2803
http://www.aged.calpoly.edu/

Academic Programs

Program name | Program type
--- | ---
Agricultural Communication | BS
Agricultural Education | Master of, Minor
Agricultural Science | BS

The Agricultural Education and Communication Department offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Communication, a Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Science, and a Master of Agricultural Education.

Continuing Education in Agriculture

Cal Poly and the Agricultural Education and Communication Department play an active role in the professional development and continuing education of high school and community college teachers of agriculture. Instructional staff and facilities are provided for workshops and training programs cooperatively sponsored by the University and the State of California. The campus offers an annual summer skills program. The content varies, depending upon the needs and desires of the teachers, as expressed through the California Agricultural Teachers’ Association. Cal Poly faculty provide up-to-date training in the technical phases of agriculture and offer instruction in teaching methods.
major-specific courses. Interested students should see the department head for Agricultural Education and Communication. The minor is not open to students majoring in Agricultural Science.

**Additional Minors**

**Agricultural Communication Minor**

In association with the Brock Center for Agricultural Communication, selected interdisciplinary courses in Journalism, Graphic Communications, English, Communication Studies and Agriculture make up the Agricultural Communication minor. Career preparation includes a breadth and depth in agriculture along with a foundation in journalism, and an industry internship. For more information about the minor, see College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (p. 60).

**Graduate Program**

**Master of Agricultural Education**

**General Characteristics**

The Master of Agricultural Education program provides students with the opportunity to focus their graduate study in agricultural education, with an emphasis on preparing candidates for positions as teachers of agricultural education in public schools. The degree is a non-thesis, terminal program that provides practitioners with opportunities for professional development. At least one year of successful high school or community college teaching is required for completion of this degree program. Working with their advisor and graduate committee, students generally complete projects for coursework in the program that enhance their employment settings, or assist them to become compliant with statewide standards in agricultural education.

**Prerequisites**

For consideration as a graduate student, an applicant will have completed a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university with a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in the last 90 quarter units. An applicant who meets these standards but lacks prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and must make up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing. An applicant not meeting these academic standards, but who meets the basic CSU standards of a grade point average of 2.5 in the last 90 quarter units attempted, may be conditionally admitted.

All applicants who do not speak and write English as their primary language are required to complete the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), with a minimum score of 550, and the Test of Written English (TWE), with a minimum score of 4.5.

**Program of Study**

Graduate students must file a formal study plan for the degree with the Graduate Coordinator of the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences no later than the end of the quarter in which the 12th unit of approved courses is completed. The formal program of study must include at least 45 units of committee-approved graduate coursework; at least half of the units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level. Students should refer to the course descriptions in the catalog for credit limitations of individual courses; for example, total credit for Individual Study, is limited to six units. All candidates must meet the current Graduation Writing Requirement.

All students are required to pass an oral comprehensive examination which is normally given during the final quarter of the program of study. A written comprehensive exam is required of all students in the Master of Agricultural Education degree program.

**BS Agricultural Communication**

**Program Learning Objectives**

1. Demonstrate and apply excellent written, verbal, listening and visual communication skills.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of current communications practices, including effective writing, layout and design, photography, computer skills, and oral communication.
3. Demonstrate the ability to work in a professional communications setting through experiential-learning (i.e. internships, work experience, student organizations).
4. Analyze and communicate effectively about major issues in agriculture.
5. Understand the importance of effective communication in the agriculture industry.
6. Use and evaluate technologies that enhance the communication process.
7. Apply ethical practices in daily work and recognize media and corporate roles and responsibilities in society.
8. Demonstrate awareness and sensitivity to cultural demographics of an increasingly global agriculture industry.
9. Develop a high degree of agricultural literacy and an adequate reservoir of skills and knowledge in agricultural subjects to meet the need of the agricultural communication profession and the industry.

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 2.0 GPA
- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGC 102</td>
<td>Orientation to Agricultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 301</td>
<td>New Media Communication Strategies in Agriculture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 339</td>
<td>Internship in Agricultural Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 407</td>
<td>Agricultural Publications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 426</td>
<td>Presentation Methods in Agricultural Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGED 404</td>
<td>Agricultural Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGED 460</td>
<td>Research Methodology in Agricultural Education and Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AGED 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AGED 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO 111 General Biology (B2 & B4) 4
or BIO 161 Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology 4
CHEM 110 World of Chemistry (B3 & B4) 4
COMS 301 Business and Professional Communication 4
COMS 316 Intercultural Communication (USCP) 4
ECON 222 Macroeconomics (D2) 4
ENGL 310 Corporate Communication 4
GRC 377 Web and Print Publishing 4
or JOUR 390 Visual Communication for the Mass Media 4
JOUR 203 News Reporting and Writing 4
JOUR 205 Agricultural Communications 4
JOUR 312 Public Relations 4
MATH 118 Precalculus Algebra (B1) 4
or MATH 117 4
or STAT 217 Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1) 4
or STAT 218 Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences 4
AGB 212 Agricultural Economics 4
AGB 301 Food and Fiber Marketing 4
AGB 312 Agricultural Policy 4
BRAE 121 Agricultural Mechanics 2
BRAE 141 Agricultural Machinery Safety 3
ASC 112 Principles of Animal Science 4
Select from the following: 4
ASC 221 Introduction to Beef Production 4
ASC 222 Systems of Swine Production 4
ASC 223 Systems of Small Ruminant Management 4
ASC 224 Equine Science 4
ASC 225 Introduction to Poultry Management 4
DSCI 230 General Dairy Husbandry 4
AG/ASCI 360 Holistic Management (F) 4
BRAE 340 Irrigation Water Management 4
NR 308 Fire and Society (D5) 4
or NR 323 Human Dimensions in Natural Resources Management 4
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science 4
or SS 131 Soils in Environmental and Agricultural Systems 4
FSN 230 Elements of Food Processing 4
FSN 275 Elements of Food Safety 4
AEPS 120 Principles of Horticulture and Crop Science 4
Select from the following: 4
AEPS/BOT 329 Plants, Food, and Biotechnology 4
AG 452 Issues Affecting California Agriculture 4
AGC 470 Selected Advanced Topics 4

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See GE program requirements below.) 44

FREE ELECTIVES
Free Electives 7
Total units 180

1. Required in Major; also satisfies GE.
2. MATH 116 and MATH 117 substitute.

General Education (GE) Requirements
- 72 units required, 28 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A Communication
A1 Expository Writing 4
A2 Oral Communication 4
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

Area B Science and Mathematics
B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Major) 4
B2 Life Science (4 units in Major) 4
B3 Physical Science (4 units in Major) 4
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

Area C Arts and Humanities
C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy 4
C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
C4 Upper-division elective 4
Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5) 4

Area D/E Society and the Individual
D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
D2 Political Economy (4 units in Major) 4
D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) 4
D5 Upper-division elective (4 units in Major) 4

Area F Technology
F Upper-division elective (4 units in Major) 4
Total units 44

1. Required in Major; also satisfies GE

BS Agricultural Science

Program Learning Objectives
1. Possess the well-rounded subject matter breadth and depth required to effectively teach subject matter in agriculture.
2. Professionally communicate and articulate knowledge to others in multi modal, succinct and creative teaching styles.
3. Lead and direct individuals and groups in thought and action.
4. Analyze and communicate effectively about major issues in agriculture.
5. Demonstrate cultural competencies in an increasingly global agricultural industry and society.
6. Develop a high degree of agricultural literacy.
7. Demonstrate critical thinking and problem solving skills.
8. Seamlessly and professionally integrate technology into instructional practices.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, student must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

AGED 102 Introduction to Agricultural Education 2
AGED 404 Agricultural Leadership 3
AGED 410 Computer Applications in Agricultural Education 2
AGED 460 Research Methodology in Agricultural Education and Communication 1
AGED 461 Senior Project I 1
or AGC 461 Senior Project I
AGED 462 Senior Project II 1
or AGC 462 Senior Project II
AG 360 Holistic Management 4
or AG 450 Applied Holistic Management
or AG 452 Issues Affecting California Agriculture
or AGC 470 Selected Advanced Topics
AGB 202 Introduction to Sales 4
AGB 212 Agricultural Economics 4
AGB 301 Food and Fiber Marketing 4
ASCI 112 Principles of Animal Science (B2) 1 4
ASCI 225 Introduction to Poultry Management 4
BRAE 121 Agricultural Mechanics 2
BRAE 141 Agricultural Machinery Safety 3

Select from the following:

AEPS 150 Forage Crops
AEPS 190 California Vegetable Production
AEPS 250 California Fruit Growing
AEPS 260 Introduction to Vegetable Science
AEPS 120 Principles of Horticulture and Crop Science
or AEPS 230 Environmental Horticulture
DSCI 230 General Dairy Husbandry 4
DSCI 231 General Dairy Manufacturing 4
or FSN 230 Elements of Food Processing
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science 4

Approved Electives in Emphasis Area (12-20 units must be at the 300-400 level; see Approved Electives Guide below) 24

SUPPORT COURSES

BRAE 340 Irrigation Water Management (Area F) 1 4
CHEM 110 World of Chemistry (B3 & B4) 1 4-5
or CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry
MATH 118 Precalculus Algebra (B1) 1,2 4
or MATH 119 Precalculus Trigonometry
NR/ES 308 Fire and Society (D5) 1 4
or NR 323 Human Dimensions in Natural Resources Management

Approved Electives in Career Area 3 28

Select either the Teaching Agriculture or Individualized career area:

Teaching Agriculture

AGB 214 Agribusiness Financial Accounting
or BUS 212 Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors
AGED 303 FFA and Supervised Agricultural Experience
AGED 350 Early Field Experience in Agriculture Education

Select 12 units from the following:

EDUC 410 Social, Historical and Ethical Perspectives on Teaching and Learning
EDUC 412 Access to Learning in a Pluralistic Society
EDUC 414 Curriculum and Inquiry in Public Schools
EDUC 416 Literacy, Language, and Culture in Content Area Classrooms
& EDUC 417 Literacy, Language, and Culture in the Content Area Classroom Fieldwork
EDUC 418 Culturally Responsive Teaching in Diverse Classrooms
& EDUC 419 Culturally Responsive Fieldwork in Diverse Classrooms

Select 6 units from the following (2 units must be at the 300-400 level):

Any course with a prefix in AEPS, AG, AGB, ASCI, BRAE, DSCI, ERSC, FSN, NR, RPTA, SS, WVIT
AGED 220 Agricultural Youth Conferences
BUS 207 Legal Responsibilities of Business
ECON 222 Macroeconomics
IME 142 Manufacturing Processes: Materials Joining
KINE 305 Drugs in Society

Individualized

Courses that meet the requirements leading to a minor at Cal Poly (12 to 20 units must be at the 300-400 level depending on Emphasis Area)

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.) 52

FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives 3 0-1

Total units 180

Approved Electives Guide

Approved electives have been categorized by emphasis area to guide students in their selections. Advisor approval of electives is
not required, but consultation with an advisor is recommended to ensure that the required number of upper-division units is met. Also, bear in mind that selection may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals. It is imperative for students seeking a teaching credential to select one Emphasis Area and adhere to the approved list of courses.

**Emphasis Areas**

Select Emphasis Area of choice (12 to 20 units must be at the 300-400 level):

**Agricultural Engineering Technology**

Core Courses:
- BRAE 133 Introduction to Engineering Design Graphics
- BRAE 237 Introduction to Engineering Surveying
- or BRAE 239 Engineering Surveying
- BRAE 321 Agricultural Safety
- BRAE 335 Internal Combustion Engines

Select from the following:
- BRAE 142 Agricultural Power and Machinery Management
- BRAE 151 CAD for Agricultural Engineering
- BRAE 152 3-D Solids Modeling
- BRAE 240 Agricultural Engineering Laboratory
- BRAE 331 Irrigation Theory
- BRAE 337 Landscape Irrigation
- BRAE 348 Energy for a Sustainable Society
- BRAE 438 Drip/Micro Irrigation
- BRAE 481 Advanced Agricultural Mechanics
- BRAE 532 Water Wells and Pumps
- PHYS 121 College Physics I

**Agricultural Supplies and Services**

Core Courses:
- AGB 214 Agribusiness Financial Accounting
- AGB 309 Advanced Sales Techniques
- AGB 310 Agribusiness Credit and Finance

Select from the following:
- AGB 260 Agribusiness Data Literacy
- AGB 312 Agricultural Policy
- AGB 313 Agriculture Economic Analysis
- AGB 314 Fair and Fair Facility Management
- AGB 322 Principles of Agribusiness Management
- AGB 323 Agribusiness Managerial Accounting
- AGB 331 Farm Accounting
- AGB 369 Agricultural Personnel Management
- AGB 404 Food Retail Management
- AGB 440 Field Studies in Agribusiness
- AGB 445 Produce Marketing
- AGB 455 Advanced Fair Management Seminar
- WVIT 343 Branded Wine Marketing

**Crop and Soil Science**

Core Courses:
- AEPS 313 Agricultural Entomology
- ERSC 202 Soil Erosion and Water Conservation
- SS 221 Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition

Select from the following (must be a course not already taken in the major):
- AEPS 150 Forage Crops
- or AEPS 190 California Vegetable Production
- or AEPS 250 California Fruit Growing
- or AEPS 260 Introduction to Vegetable Science
- or WVIT 232 Basic Viticulture

**Forestry and Natural Resources**

Core Courses:
- BIO 227 Wildlife Conservation Biology
- NR 142 Environmental Management
- NR 208 Dendrology
- NR 306 Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management

Select from the following:
- NR/ES 308 Fire and Society
- NR 312 Technology of Wildland Fire Management
- NR/GEOR/LA 317 The World of Spatial Data and Geographic Information Technology
- NR 321 Water Systems Technology, Issues and Impacts
- NR 323 Human Dimensions in Natural Resources Management
- NR/ES 360 Ethnicity and the Land
- NR 402 Forest Health
- NR/CRP 404 Environmental Law

Last updated: 04/25/17
NR/CRP 408  Water Resource Law and Policy

Ornamental Horticulture

Core Courses:
- BOT 121  General Botany
- AEPS 123  Landscape Installation and Maintenance
- AEPS 124  Plant Propagation

Select from the following:
- AEPS 301  Principles of Landscape Design
- AEPS 324  Interior Plant Management
- AEPS 341  Cut Flower Production
- AEPS 342  Potted Plant Production
- AEPS 343  Turfgrass Management
- AEPS 381  Native Plants for California Landscapes
- AEPS 424  Nursery Crop Production
- AEPS/RPTA 430  Sports Field Construction and Management
- AEPS 433  Golf Course Management Operations
- AEPS 437  Park and Public Space Management
- BRAE 337  Landscape Irrigation

1 Required in Major or Support; also satisfies GE.
2 MATH 116 and MATH 117 substitute.
3 The teaching credential requires specific courses. Consult with an advisor prior to developing an academic plan.
4 Students in the teaching career area pathway may not double-count this course.

General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 20 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A  Communication
A1  Expository Writing  4
A2  Oral Communication  4
A3  Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing  4

Area B  Science and Mathematics
B1  Mathematics/Statistics (4 units in Support plus 4 units in GE)  4
B2  Life Science (4 units in Major)  0
B3  Physical Science (4 units in Support)  0
B4  One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

Area C  Arts and Humanities
C1  Literature  4
C2  Philosophy  4
C3  Fine/Performing Arts  4
C4  Upper-division elective  4
Area C elective  (Choose one course from C1-C5)  4

Area D/E  Society and the Individual
D1  The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)  4
D2  Political Economy  4
D3  Comparative Social Institutions  4

D4  Self Development (CSU Area E)  4
D5  Upper-division elective (4 units in Support)  0

Area F  Technology
F  Upper-division elective (4 units in Support)  0

Total units  52

1 Required in Major or Support; also satisfies GE.
2 Teaching candidates are advised to take KINE 250.

Agricultural Education Minor

Required Courses
- AGED 102  Introduction to Agricultural Education  2
- AGED 303  FFA and Supervised Agricultural Experience  4
- AGED 350  Early Field Experience in Agriculture Education  2
- AGED 410  Computer Applications in Agricultural Education  2

Approved Electives  14
Select from the following (at least 4 units must be at the 300-400 level):
- AEPS 120  Principles of Horticulture and Crop Science
or AEPS 150  Forage Crops
or AEPS 230  Environmental Horticulture
- AEPS 190  California Vegetable Production
or AEPS 250  California Fruit Growing
or AEPS 260  Introduction to Vegetable Science
or WVIT 232  Basic Viticulture
- AG 360  Holistic Management
or AG 450  Applied Holistic Management
or AG 452  Issues Affecting California Agriculture
or NR 308  Fire and Society
- AGB 214  Agribusiness Financial Accounting
- AGB 301  Food and Fiber Marketing
- ASCI 112  Principles of Animal Science
- ASCI 225  Introduction to Poultry Management
- BRAE 121  Agricultural Mechanics
- BRAE 141  Agricultural Machinery Safety
- BRAE 481  Advanced Agricultural Mechanics
- DSCI 230  General Dairy Husbandry
- IME 142  Manufacturing Processes: Materials Joining
- SS 121  Introductory Soil Science

Total units  24

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
Master of Agricultural Education

Program Learning Objectives

1. Apply knowledge of philosophical and historical foundations of agricultural education to develop personal philosophy statements which guide components of the agricultural education programs.
2. Create relevant, challenging and integrative agricultural curriculum.
3. Adapt curriculum to meet curricular goals and objectives using a variety of educational theories and models.
4. Demonstrate effective teaching characteristics while utilizing a wide variety of teaching and learning strategies.
5. Select appropriate practices to teach essential agricultural concepts, problem solving, skills of inquiry, communication and collaboration.
6. Develop, administer and analyze formal, informal and performance assessment techniques to monitor and evaluate student learning and guide modification.
7. Develop as reflective practitioners by collecting feedback, evaluating learning segments, and supporting artifacts.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGED 520</td>
<td>Program Development in Agricultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGED 522</td>
<td>Laboratory Pedagogy in Agricultural Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AGED 523</td>
<td>Laboratory Organization and Management in Agricultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGED 539</td>
<td>Graduate Internship in Agricultural Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGED 529</td>
<td>Agricultural Education Laboratory Pedagogy in Agricultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total units 45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Any 400- and 500-level courses approved by the student's graduate committee.

No fewer than 11 units must be at the 500 level.

Students are required to complete one year of successful teaching prior to the comprehensive written and oral examinations.

Animal Science

Agriculture Bldg. (10), Room 141
Phone: 805.756.2419; Fax: 805.756.5069
http://animalscience.calpoly.edu

Department Head: Jaymie Noland

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Products Technology</td>
<td>MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Science</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equine Science</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat Science and Processing</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Management</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangeland Resources</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Animal Science offers programs in both Animal and Dairy Sciences. Students have the opportunity to apply the principles of animal biology, husbandry and behavior, with molecular biology and other life sciences to a variety of species. Students can apply these principles to farm animals, exotic animals, laboratory animals, and to their own pets. The curriculum is very flexible, which allows students to work with their faculty advisor to plan an individual curriculum in line with their interests and career goals. This is a comprehensive “hands-on, learn-by-doing” program, so students work with animals of several species on a regular basis. Students learn the science and practical applications to be effective problem-solvers and leaders as they move on to professional and graduate schools, animal production and management, animal and dairy food processing, or numerous other career opportunities.

Students may select coursework in one of the following areas: pre-veterinary medicine, food animal production, dairy science, equine science, poultry management, agribusiness, biotechnology, comparative animal biology studies, rangeland resource management, dairy products technology and meat science.

The department offers a wide assortment of co-curricular activities including five different student clubs, competitive livestock and horse judging teams and intercollegiate dressage and equestrian teams. Students participate in organizing and conducting service meetings, seminars and field days sponsored by the department.

In addition, students are involved with faculty in research and development of new technologies related to animal health, production, and processing, using state-of-the-art equipment, facilities and technologies. Through extensive undergraduate research opportunities, students are prepared for careers in discovery, science and innovation.

Experiential Learning

The Animal Science Department has extensive modern animal facilities for hands-on experience. The department is supported by state-of-the-art biotechnology labs, a new beef center, beef cattle evaluation center, new animal nutrition center for animal food manufacturing, and an extensive equine center with breeding barn, labs, new stalls and training arenas. Additionally, students are able to use nearly 6,000 acres of rangeland, a swine center, sheep center, a state-of-the-art poultry center, an on-campus veterinary clinic for student learning and a new meat processing center. The modern dairy facility includes the Dairy Cattle Instructional Building, containing the milking parlor, meetings rooms and classrooms, a nutrition and physiology lab, a microbiology lab, and a computer lab dedicated to dairy management and application software. The campus creamery is well-equipped with modern processing equipment. Students are employed on a part-time basis to work in both the production and processing areas.

The department maintains beef cattle, a dairy herd, horses, sheep, swine, and poultry. The dairy herd includes 110 each of milking-age registered Jerseys and Holsteins, located on a well-planned unit where feeding, milking, calf raising, artificial insemination, and management are carried out. Both herds are recognized for their high production and outstanding type. Animal operations are supported by an on-campus veterinary clinic, dairy processing and meat processing facilities, and an animal nutrition center. By actively participating in the management of the herds and flocks, students simulate the larger commercial operations of the industry. The enterprise system is another valuable experience for students, and industry internships are strongly encouraged.
Swanton-Pacific Ranch
The department has an active role in the management of the Swanton-Pacific Ranch and is developing environmentally sound resource management practices including intensive controlled grazing, multiple species grazing, and using the grazing animal as a tool to enhance the total environment of the ranch. Cal Poly’s Animal Science major provides the knowledge and understanding to apply new technologies for the fast-changing, technology-driven world in which we live. The department’s focus is to help students build a plan for personal and professional growth. Students develop the ability to apply and manage technology, and they also learn how to be team players, with the ability to solve problems utilizing leadership and professional communication skills. Most importantly, students are taught how to learn so they can adapt to the future.

Leprino Foods Dairy Innovation Institute
The Leprino Foods Dairy Innovation Institute houses the Cal Poly Creamery, Dairy Products Technology Center (DPTC) and the Master of Professional Studies in Dairy Products Technology program. The DPTC focuses on multidisciplinary dairy foods research and training activities designed to support the dairy industry and consumers of dairy products. Current research areas are: cheese chemistry and technology, bioseparation processes, and new product and process development. The Center has state-of-the-art research and development as well as technology transfer facilities. Students may conduct dairy foods related research projects under the guidance of Dairy Science faculty. Opportunities also exist to work on joint projects with other institutions.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Animal Science
Students in the Animal Science Department study a variety of disciplines including pre-veterinary medicine, animal biotechnology, food animal production in beef cattle, goats, sheep, and swine, comparative animal biology, equine science, poultry management, range resources management, and meat science.

Through the use of Cal Poly’s extensive rangelands, irrigated pastures, housing and handling structures, as well as laboratory and research facilities, students learn the different areas of study in an experiential environment. This learn-by-doing approach gives students opportunities to work closely with animals and their professors. The animal science major incorporates an assortment of interests with a flexible curriculum that integrates well with students' career goals.

BS Dairy Science
The Bachelor of Science degree in Dairy Science is designed to prepare students for employment in the various phases of the dairy industry, as well as related fields. All students within the major take a common core of courses and select additional courses in an area of interest, which may include: dairy farm or plant management, processing technology, agriculture communication, management, preparation for graduate or veterinary school, and agriculture teaching.

Dairy Science Minor
The purpose of this minor is to help students from other disciplines gain a basic understanding of the terminology and practices used within the field of dairy science. The curriculum is flexible enough to accommodate students' interests in animal and/or food-oriented aspects of Dairy Science. After completion of the minor, students should have a basic understanding of cattle, dairy nutrition, milk production and management as well as dairy food processing, quality and regulatory control. Specific programs are designed to reflect the individual student's interests and needs.

The Dairy Science Minor requires two introductory courses. Students must obtain prior program approval from the Dairy Science Minor Coordinator in selecting an additional five courses according to their interests and goals. A minimum of 26 hours is required for the minor, at least half of which must be at the 300 and 400 level.

Equine Science Minor
The Equine Science minor is designed for students interested in developing a knowledge of, and competency in, the areas of equine training, nutrition and reproduction. This science-based program exposes students to various aspects of the horse industry, including basic equine management, training, and breeding farm management. By completing this minor, students gain an understanding of the principles and practices used within the equine industry.

Meat Science and Processing Minor
The minor incorporates knowledge of general food science, basic meat science and the principles and practices of adding value to raw materials through livestock harvesting, carcass fabrication and the manufacture of further processed meat and poultry products. Opportunities for business and management training are available. The minor meets the requirements needed to become eligible for jobs with the government or commercial meat processing firms and other businesses associated with the production of food products containing meat or poultry. In addition to the required courses, selected courses address basic principles of microbiology, food science, food sanitation and safety, food chemistry and process control procedures, and other optional courses are offered in agribusiness.

Poultry Management Minor
The Poultry Management minor prepares students for a wide variety of positions in the commercial poultry industry and in many allied services related directly to the industry. Career opportunities are many and varied.

Students have an opportunity to conduct enterprise projects in the production of market eggs, hatching eggs, meat birds, replacement pullets, turkey, and game birds, which give them valuable experience in production techniques as well as exposure to a number of business activities related to production. Advanced students may have opportunities to study special topics related to problems in management of commercial poultry flocks.

The program is supported by a state-of-the-art poultry production facility. Cal Poly’s Poultry Unit is now considered one of the best in the Western United States; it accommodates commercial laying hen operation, egg processing facility, hatching, meat processing facility and battery and floor pen research facilities. These production facilities allow students to gain hands-on learning which complements their formal class work, and provides real-world experience.
**Rangeland Resources Minor**

The department participates in offering an interdisciplinary minor in Rangeland Resources. Please see College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (p. 60) section for more information.

**Graduate Programs**

Cal Poly offers a Master of Science degree in Agriculture with a specialization in Animal Science. Please refer to the MS Agriculture (p. 61) section of the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences.

**MS Agriculture, Specialization in Dairy Products Technology**

Cal Poly offers a Master of Science degree in Agriculture with a specialization in Dairy Products Technology. Please refer to the MS Agriculture (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/collegesandprograms/collegeoffoodenvironmentalsciences#graduatetext) section of the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences.

**MPS Dairy Products Technology**

The Master of Professional Studies in Dairy Products Technology is an innovative program designed to prepare students from technical disciplines for rewarding and lucrative careers in the large-scale industrial dairy foods manufacturing industry. The program recruits students with critical thinking and analytical skills they have developed while obtaining degrees in physical sciences, certain life sciences, or other technical disciplines. Through the use of experience based learning and project-based learning students will develop the essential knowledge to succeed in the international dairy foods industry.

**Program of Study**

Graduate students in the MPS in Dairy Products Technology program will be required to take a prescribed program of study that will give them the understanding of the industry structure, unit operations, sanitation, quality control and regulatory requirements. In addition, graduates will have developed the leadership skills and experience that is necessary to control and guide teams in industrial dairy plant operations. Three quarters of on campus course work will be followed by a one-quarter internship related to industrial dairy foods manufacturing. To graduate with the MPS in Dairy Products Technology students must pass a one-day practical examination following the internship.

**Admission Requirements**

A Bachelor degree obtained in a field with substantial analytical and critical thinking. Preference is given for degrees in physical or life sciences. Prospective students are required to submit a cover letter identifying interests, goals, and experience relevant to the MPS program and a resume. Submit a Graduate Record Exam (GRE) General Test scores electronically to Institution Code: 4038.

Those who do not possess a bachelor degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must take either the Test of English as a foreign language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) exam.

The TOEFL must have been taken withing the last two years with a minimum score of 550 (paper version), 213 (computerized version) or 80 (internet based). The minimum score for the IELTS is 6.0.

**BS Animal Science**

**Program Learning Objectives**

1. ASCI graduates will demonstrate problem solving skills.
2. ASCI graduates demonstrate a proficiency in working as a leader and as a part of a team to achieve common goals.
3. ASCI graduates are able to integrate and apply technical and conceptual knowledge.
4. ASCI graduates exhibit an understanding of their professional and ethical responsibilities as animal scientists.
5. ASCI graduates can communicate effectively in a professional manner.

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Animal Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 112</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 211</td>
<td>Meat Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 220</td>
<td>Introductory Animal Nutrition and Feeding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 229</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 290</td>
<td>Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 304</td>
<td>Animal Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 351</td>
<td>Reproductive Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 363</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 477</td>
<td>Senior Project - Research Experience in Animal Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 478</td>
<td>Senior Project - Advanced Internship Experience in Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 479</td>
<td>Senior Project - Current Topics in Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Production courses**

Select one from each of the three categories: 12

**Ruminants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Beef Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 223</td>
<td>Systems of Small Ruminant Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nonruminants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 222</td>
<td>Systems of Swine Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 225</td>
<td>Introduction to Poultry Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Companion Animals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 224</td>
<td>Equine Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 227</td>
<td>Companion Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From the Biochemistry/Chemistry, Nutrition, Physiology, Technology/Management and Approved Electives courses, 26-32 units must be upper-division, depending on the number of upper-division units taken in Support courses.
Biochemistry/Chemistry
Select from the following: 4-5
ASCI 320 Physiological Chemistry of Animals
CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology
CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles

Nutrition
Select from the following: 3-4
ASCI 346 Equine Nutrition
ASCI 350 Applied Nonruminant Nutrition
ASCI 355 Ruminant Nutrition
ASCI 420 Animal Metabolism and Nutrition
DSCI 301 Dairy Cattle Nutrition

Physiology
Select from the following: 3-5
ASCI 333 Equine Reproduction
ASCI 347 Equine Exercise Physiology
ASCI 366 Veterinary Pharmacology
ASCI 405 Domestic Livestock Endocrinology
ASCI 406 Applied Animal Embryology and Assisted Reproduction
ASCI 438 Systemic Animal Physiology
ASCI 440 Immunology and Diseases of Animals
ASCI 455 Advanced Equine Reproductive Technologies
DSCI 321 Lactation Physiology
DSCI 330 Artificial Insemination and Embryo Biotechnology

Technology/Management
Select from the following: 6-9
AG/ASCI 360 Holistic Management
or AG 450 Applied Holistic Management
ASCI 310 Technical Veterinary Skills
ASCI 311 Advanced Beef Cattle System Management
ASCI 312 Production Medicine
ASCI 315 Equine Biomechanics
ASCI 325 Egg Production, Processing and Distribution
ASCI 329 Principles of Range Management
ASCI 330 Poultry Meat Production and Processing
ASCI 342 Poultry Business Management
ASCI 366 Veterinary Pharmacology
ASCI 370 Rangeland Improvements
ASCI 384 Processed Meat Products
ASCI 403 Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science
ASCI 406 Applied Animal Embryology and Assisted Reproduction
ASCI 407 Assisted Reproduction Technologies of Gametes and Embryos Laboratory
ASCI 410 Applied Animal Behavior Science
ASCI 415 HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations
ASCI 440 Immunology and Diseases of Animals
ASCI 450 Computer Applications in Animal Science: Spreadsheet Analysis
ASCI 455 Advanced Equine Reproductive Technologies
ASCI 460 Rangeland Assessment and Planning

Approved Electives
Select from a career elective area (CEA); see Approved Electives Guide, below

SUPPORT COURSES
BIO 111 General Biology (B2 & B4) 2 4
or BIO 161 Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology
4-5

BIO 302 Human Genetics
or BIO 303 Survey of Genetics
or BIO 351 Principles of Genetics

CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (B3 & B4) 2 5-4
or CHEM 127 General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I

CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry I 3 5
or CHEM 312 Survey of Organic Chemistry

MATH 118 Precalculus Algebra (B1) 2, 4 4
or MATH 161 Calculus for the Life Sciences I

STAT 218 Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences (B1) 5

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(see GE program requirements below.) 56

FREE ELECTIVES
Free Electives 0-9

Total units 180

Approved Electives Guide
Approved electives have been categorized by career area to guide students in their selections. Advisor approval of electives is not required, but consultation with an advisor is recommended to ensure that the required number of upper-division units is met. Also, bear in mind that selection may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

Approved Career Elective Areas
Select Career Elective Area (CEA) of choice: 28

Pre-Veterinary Medicine Career Elective Area
a) Core (24 units):

BIO 162 Introduction to Organismal Form and Function
CHEM 128 General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II
CHEM 129 General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III
CHEM 217 Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 220 Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences II
PHYS 121 College Physics I
PHYS 122 College Physics II

b) Select 4 units from the following:

ASCI 227 Companion Animal Science 6
ASCI 290 Animal Production and Management Enterprise 5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 390</td>
<td>Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 310</td>
<td>Technical Veterinary Skills</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 315</td>
<td>Equine Biomechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 320</td>
<td>Physiological Chemistry of Animals</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 333</td>
<td>Equine Reproduction</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 339</td>
<td>Internship in Animal Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 347</td>
<td>Equine Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 366</td>
<td>Veterinary Pharmacology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 405</td>
<td>Domestic Livestock Endocrinology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 420</td>
<td>Animal Metabolism and Nutrition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 438</td>
<td>Systemic Animal Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 440</td>
<td>Immunology and Diseases of Animals</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 160</td>
<td>Diversity and History of Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 303</td>
<td>Survey of Genetics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 351</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 361</td>
<td>Principles of Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 218</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 223</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Life Sciences III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 371</td>
<td>Biochemical Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 372</td>
<td>Metabolism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 330</td>
<td>Artificial Insemination and Embryo Biotechnology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH/HNRS 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 161</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH/HNRS 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 162</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 230</td>
<td>General Dairy Husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biotechnology Career Elective Area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 290</td>
<td>Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 490</td>
<td>Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 339</td>
<td>Internship in Animal Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 366</td>
<td>Veterinary Pharmacology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 403</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 405</td>
<td>Domestic Livestock Endocrinology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 406</td>
<td>Applied Animal Embryology and Assisted Reproduction</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 407</td>
<td>Assisted Reproduction Technologies of Gametes and Embryos Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 440</td>
<td>Immunology and Diseases of Animals</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 162</td>
<td>Introduction to Organismal Form and Function</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 202</td>
<td>Orientation to Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 231</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 232</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 351</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CH 475</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CH 476</td>
<td>Gene Expression Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 128</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 129</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 220</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 373</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 377</td>
<td>Chemistry of Drugs and Poisons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 474</td>
<td>Protein Techniques Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 477</td>
<td>Biochemical Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 478</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 330</td>
<td>Artificial Insemination and Embryo Biotechnology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Food Animal Production Career Elective Area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 150</td>
<td>Forage Crops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG/ASCI 360</td>
<td>Holistic Management (GE Area F)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 322</td>
<td>Principles of Agribusinesial Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 212</td>
<td>Livestock Show Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Beef Production</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 222</td>
<td>Systems of Swine Production</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 223</td>
<td>Systems of Small Ruminant Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 225</td>
<td>Introduction to Poultry Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 226</td>
<td>Livestock Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 260</td>
<td>Preparation of Livestock for Shows and Sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 290</td>
<td>Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 490</td>
<td>Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 311</td>
<td>Advanced Beef Cattle System Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 312</td>
<td>Production Medicine</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 329</td>
<td>Principles of Range Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 339</td>
<td>Internship in Animal Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 450</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Animal Science: Spreadsheet Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 427</td>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 230</td>
<td>General Dairy Husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 301</td>
<td>Dairy Cattle Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 330</td>
<td>Artificial Insemination and Embryo Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 142</td>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/LA 218</td>
<td>Applications in GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 121</td>
<td>Introductory Soil Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comparative Animal Biology Studies Career Elective Area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 203</td>
<td>Animal Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 290</td>
<td>Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 490</td>
<td>Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 321</td>
<td>Zoonoses and Veterinary Public Health Concerns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 339</td>
<td>Internship in Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 162</td>
<td>Introduction to Organismal Form and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 227</td>
<td>Wildlife Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 263</td>
<td>Introductory Ecology and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 327</td>
<td>Wildlife Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 442</td>
<td>Behavioral Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 458</td>
<td>Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 321</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 323</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 341</td>
<td>Herpetology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 425</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equine Science Career Elective Area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 214</td>
<td>Equine Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 224</td>
<td>Equine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 228</td>
<td>Equine Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 265</td>
<td>Equine Behavior and Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 290</td>
<td>Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 490</td>
<td>Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 315</td>
<td>Equine Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 324</td>
<td>Advanced Equine Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 329</td>
<td>Principles of Range Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 333</td>
<td>Equine Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 339</td>
<td>Internship in Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 344</td>
<td>Equine and Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 345</td>
<td>Equine Behavior Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 346</td>
<td>Equine Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 347</td>
<td>Equine Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 455</td>
<td>Advanced Equine Reproductive Technologies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Poultry Management Career Elective Area**

- **Core (23 units):**
  - ASCI 225  Introduction to Poultry Management
  - ASCI 325  Egg Production, Processing and Distribution
  - ASCI 330  Poultry Meat Production and Processing

- **Electives (15 units):**
  - ASCI 342  Poultry Business Management
  - ASCI 350  Applied Nonruminant Nutrition
  - ASCI 415  HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations

b) Select 5 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 310</td>
<td>Agribusiness Credit and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 390</td>
<td>California Agricultural Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 290</td>
<td>Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 490</td>
<td>Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 339</td>
<td>Internship in Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 440</td>
<td>Immunology and Diseases of Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 212</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 346</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Corporate Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 275</td>
<td>Elements of Food Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 334</td>
<td>Food Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 335</td>
<td>Food Quality Assurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 370</td>
<td>Food Plant Sanitation and Prerequisite Programs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rangeland Resource Management Career Elective Area**

- AG/ASCI 360  Holistic Management (GE Area F)
- ASCI 290  Animal Production and Management Enterprise
- or ASCI 490  Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise
- ASCI 311  Advanced Beef Cattle System Management
- ASCI 329  Principles of Range Management
- ASCI 370  Rangeland Improvements
- ASCI 460  Rangeland Assessment and Planning
- BIO 263  Introductory Ecology and Evolution
- BIO 435  Plant Physiology
- NR 306  Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management
- NR 320  Watershed Management and Restoration
- NR 335  Conflict Management in Natural Resources
- NR 418  Applied GIS
- NR/CRP 404  Environmental Law
- NR/LA 218  Applications in GIS
- SS 121  Introductory Soil Science
- SS 321  Soil Morphology

**Meat Science Career Elective Area**

- ASCI 290  Animal Production and Management Enterprise
- or ASCI 490  Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise
- ASCI 339  Internship in Animal Science
- ASCI 384  Processed Meat Products
- ASCI 415  HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations
- ASCI 425  Meat Industry Study Tour
FSN 125  Introduction to Food Science
FSN 275  Elements of Food Safety
FSN 370  Food Plant Sanitation and Prerequisite Programs
MCRO 221  Microbiology
MCRO 421  Food Microbiology

**Agribusiness Career Elective Area**
AGB 212  Agricultural Economics
AGB 214  Agribusiness Financial Accounting
or BUS 212  Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors
AGB 301  Food and Fiber Marketing
AGB 310  Agribusiness Credit and Finance
AGB 312  Agricultural Policy
AGB 313  Agriculture Economic Analysis
AGB 315  Land Economics
AGB 322  Principles of Agribusiness Management
ASCI 290  Animal Production and Management Enterprise
or ASCI 490  Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise
ASCI 311  Advanced Beef Cattle System Management
ASCI 329  Principles of Range Management
ASCI 384  Processed Meat Products
ASCI 415  HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations

Total units  28

1  ASCI 490 may be substituted for ASCI 290.
2  Required in Support; also satisfies GE.
3  CHEM 212 accepted in lieu of CHEM 312, but not for upper division credit.
4  MATH 116 and MATH 117 substitute.
5  A maximum of 6 units of CR/NC courses may be counted toward approved electives.
6  If any of these courses is taken to meet a major/support requirement, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 16 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>Communication</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area C elective** (Choose one course from C1-C5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area D/E</th>
<th>Society and the Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area F</th>
<th>Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units  56

1  Required in Support; also satisfies GE

**BS Dairy Science**

**Program Learning Objectives**

1. Technical competency within the disciplines of Dairy Science (Dairy Husbandry and Dairy Products Technology), with particular emphasis on the science, industry and practice.
2. Effective communication skills and leadership.
3. An advanced level of critical thinking skills and problem solving capability.
4. The capability of maintaining consistent, professional behavior and performance in a rapidly changing work environment.
5. Strong awareness of society as a whole and of agriculture’s place in society.

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 100</td>
<td>Enterprise Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DSCI 339</td>
<td>Internship in Dairy Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 290</td>
<td>Animal Production and Management Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 339</td>
<td>Internship in Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 123</td>
<td>Dairy Science Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Animal Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Dairy Nutrition and Feed Ingredients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 220</td>
<td>Introductory Animal Nutrition and Feeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 223</td>
<td>Frozen Dairy Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DSCI 241</td>
<td>Dairy Cattle Selection, Breeds, Fitting and Showing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 230</td>
<td>General Dairy Husbandry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
DSCI 231 General Dairy Manufacturing 4
DSCI 233 Milk Processing and Inspection 4
DSCI 234 Dairy Foods Evaluation 2
DSCI 301 Dairy Cattle Nutrition 4
or DSCI 401 Physical and Chemical Properties of Dairy Products
DSCI 321 Lactation Physiology 4
or DSCI 444 Dairy Microbiology
DSCI 330 Artificial Insemination and Embryo Biotecnology 4
or DSCI 434 Cheese and Fermented Dairy Foods
DSCI 333 Dairy Animal Health, Safety and Applied Technology 4
or DSCI 402 Quality Assurance and Control of Dairy Products
DSCI 422 Breeding and Genetics of Dairy Cattle 4
or DSCI 435 Concentration/Fractionation and Butter Technology
DSCI 432 Advanced Dairy Herd Management 4
or DSCI 433 Dairy Plant Management and Equipment
DSCI 461 Senior Project 3
DSCI 463 Undergraduate Seminar 2
or ASCI 363 Undergraduate Seminar

**SUPPORT COURSES**

BIO 111 General Biology 4-5
or BIO 161 Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology
or CHEM 312 Survey of Organic Chemistry
CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (B3 & B4) 4-5
or CHEM 127 General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I
MATH 118 Precalculus Algebra (B1) 4
MCRO 221 Microbiology (B2 & B4) 4

Approved electives 3
At least 19 units must be 300-400 level
Consult with academic advisor regarding career tracks
Select from the following: 45

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 150</td>
<td>Forage Crops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 230</td>
<td>Environmental Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 250</td>
<td>California Fruit Growing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Vegetable Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 212</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 214</td>
<td>Agribusiness Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 301</td>
<td>Food and Fiber Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 310</td>
<td>Agribusiness Credit and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGED 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Agricultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGED 330</td>
<td>FFA and Supervised Agriculture Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGED 404</td>
<td>Agricultural Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 112</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 211</td>
<td>Meat Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Beef Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 226</td>
<td>Livestock Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 229</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 304</td>
<td>Animal Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 310</td>
<td>Technical Veterinary Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 311</td>
<td>Advanced Beef Cattle System Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 312</td>
<td>Production Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 351</td>
<td>Reproductive Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 366</td>
<td>Veterinary Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 405</td>
<td>Domestic Livestock Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 420</td>
<td>Animal Metabolism and Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 438</td>
<td>Systemic Animal Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 440</td>
<td>Immunology and Diseases of Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 162</td>
<td>Introduction to Organismal Form and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 303</td>
<td>Survey of Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 121</td>
<td>Agricultural Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 141</td>
<td>Agricultural Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 212</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 128</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 129</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry and Biotecnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 371</td>
<td>Biochemical Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 301</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any DSCI course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 230</td>
<td>Elements of Food Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 275</td>
<td>Elements of Food Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Principles of Food Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 335</td>
<td>Food Quality Assurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 370</td>
<td>Food Plant Sanitation and Prerequisite Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 203</td>
<td>News Reporting and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 205</td>
<td>Agricultural Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 342</td>
<td>Public Health Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 421</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Forest Ecosystem Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 121</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 122</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 313</td>
<td>Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any courses used in the following minors:
Agribusiness
Agricultural Communication
Crop Science
Environmental Soil Science
Equine Science
Food Science
Poultry Management

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**
(See GE program requirements below.)  60

**FREE ELECTIVES**
Free Electives  3-5

Total units  180

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE.
2 MATH 116 and MATH 117 substitute.
3 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (4 units in Support plus 4 units in GE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5) | 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area D/E</th>
<th>Society and the Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area F</th>
<th>Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units  60

Dairy Science Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following (at least 13 units must be at the 300-400 level):</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Dairy Nutrition and Feed Ingredients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 202</td>
<td>Dairy Promotion and Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 223</td>
<td>Frozen Dairy Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 233</td>
<td>Milk Processing and Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 234</td>
<td>Dairy Foods Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 241</td>
<td>Dairy Cattle Selection, Breeds, Fitting and Showing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 301</td>
<td>Dairy Cattle Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 321</td>
<td>Lactation Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 330</td>
<td>Artificial Insemination and Embryo Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 333</td>
<td>Dairy Animal Health, Safety and Applied Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 340</td>
<td>Dairy Waste Management and Resource Recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 401</td>
<td>Physical and Chemical Properties of Dairy Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 412</td>
<td>Dairy Farm Consultation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 422</td>
<td>Breeding and Genetics of Dairy Cattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 432</td>
<td>Advanced Dairy Herd Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 433</td>
<td>Dairy Plant Management and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 434</td>
<td>Cheese and Fermented Dairy Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 435</td>
<td>Concentration/Fractionation and Butter Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 444</td>
<td>Dairy Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units  26

Equine Science Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:  3

May not include courses taken in the Required courses section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 315</td>
<td>Equine Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 324</td>
<td>Advanced Equine Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 329</td>
<td>Principles of Range Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 339</td>
<td>Internship in Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 344</td>
<td>Equine and Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 345</td>
<td>Equine Behavior Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 347</td>
<td>Equine Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
Meat Science and Processing Minor

Prerequisite: One quarter of chemistry.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 211</td>
<td>Meat Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 384</td>
<td>Processed Meat Products</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 330</td>
<td>Poultry Meat Production and Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 415</td>
<td>HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 221</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Selected Courses

Select from the following: 12-15

- ASCI 112 Principles of Animal Science
- ASCI 226 Livestock Evaluation
- ASCI 290 Animal Production and Management Enterprise
- ASCI 339 Internship in Animal Science
- ASCI 450 Computer Applications in Animal Science: Spreadsheet Analysis
- ASCI 479 Senior Project - Current Topics in Animal Science
- ASCI 490 Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise
- AG/ASCI 360 Holistic Management
- DSCI 444 Dairy Microbiology
- FSN 125 Introduction to Food Science
- or FSN 230 Elements of Food Processing
- FSN 370 Food Plant Sanitation and Prerequisite Programs
- MCRO 421 Food Microbiology
- Any upper-division AGB course

Total units 27-28

Poultry Management Minor

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 225</td>
<td>Introduction to Poultry Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 325</td>
<td>Egg Production, Processing and Distribution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 330</td>
<td>Poultry Meat Production and Processing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 342</td>
<td>Poultry Business Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 350</td>
<td>Applied Nonruminant Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 415</td>
<td>HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives

Select from the following: 4

- AGB 310 Agribusiness Credit and Finance
- ASCI 290 Animal Production and Management Enterprise
- or ASCI 490 Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise
- ASCI 339 Internship in Animal Science
- BUS 212 Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors
- BUS 346 Principles of Marketing
- ENGL 310 Corporate Communication
- FSN 275 Elements of Food Safety
- FSN 334 Food Packaging
- FSN 335 Food Quality Assurance
- FSN 370 Food Plant Sanitation and Prerequisite Programs

Total units 27-30

MPS Dairy Products Technology

Program Learning Objectives

After successfully completing the Master of Professional Studies in Dairy Product Technology, students will be able to:

1. Demonstrate mastery of the technical foundation knowledge necessary to enter a management role in large-scale global dairy foods manufacturing organizations.
   - Chemistry, biochemistry and the chemical changes that occur in dairy foods induced by processing
   - Analytical chemistry and instrumentation
   - Microbiology and its role in both food processing and food safety
   - Dairy foods ingredient functionality
   - Food safety, quality assurance and control
   - Sanitary design and cleaning
   - Raw materials receiving and control
   - Food laws and regulations
   - Food sensory evaluation and process quality
   - Unit operations in dairy foods processing

2. Employ leadership principles and recognize importance of leadership in management.

3. Apply critical thinking and analytical skills to solve problems, evaluate alternatives, synthesize solutions, and predict outcomes in a large dairy food production environment.

4. Develop a strong awareness of the dairy foods industry’s place in society and can apply that awareness to formulate plans that benefit their company and society.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 501</td>
<td>Dairy Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 502</td>
<td>Dairy Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 520</td>
<td>Dairy Processing and Manufacturing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 521</td>
<td>Dairy Processing and Manufacturing II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 524</td>
<td>Dairy Processing and Manufacturing III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 535</td>
<td>Dairy Foods Ingredient Functionality</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 539</td>
<td>Graduate Internship in Dairy Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 540</td>
<td>Graduate Dairy Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 541</td>
<td>Quality Assurance, Quality Control and Food Safety</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The mission of the Agricultural Systems Management program is to provide a "learn by doing" undergraduate educational experience that prepares students for systems management practice in support of agriculture and related industries throughout the West.

The objectives of the Agricultural Systems Management program are to produce graduates who, in 3-5 years after graduation, are successful as one of the following:

- Individuals that are successful in technical, business, or management positions within agriculture or related industries
- Applying unique engineering problem-solving skills and principles so that they are "industry ready" to undertake technological, business, or management projects and make significant contributions from day one on the job
- Actively pursuing professional development such as a degree in an advanced degree program, professional license, or technical certification

Agricultural Systems Management graduates demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of basic agricultural technologies and agribusiness principles necessary for technical operations and business management careers in agriculture and related industries; an understanding of modern science and practice within a specialized agricultural area of interest; and ability to apply quantitative, analytical processes for developing solutions to technological, business or management problems associated with production, processing, or the distribution of products and support services in agriculture and related industries; an understanding of the interconnected "systems" of agriculture; and ability to safely and properly handle the materials, machines, sensors, tools and techniques of modern agricultural or technical operations; and an ability to communicate and perform as effective agricultural systems management professionals in the solution of problems crossing discipline or cultural boundaries.

Career opportunities are available in the manufacturing, sales, and service of agricultural equipment and machinery; management and production of animals and crops; processing of food and fiber; and management of water/irrigation facilities. The program is recognized by the American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers.

**BS BioResource and Agricultural Engineering**

The bioresource/agricultural engineer represents the most general type of engineer, adept at utilizing electrical and mechanical energy sources, water resources, and designing structural units. The curriculum features a unique combination of engineering and applied science coursework, with a focus on preparing graduates for practice in professional engineering.

The mission of the BioResource and Agricultural Engineering program is to provide a "learn by doing" undergraduate educational experience that prepares students for engineering practice in support of agriculture and related industries throughout the West.

The objectives of the BioResource and Agricultural Engineering program are to produce graduates who, in 3-5 years after graduation, are successful as one of the following:

- Engineers in positions of professional responsibility and leadership in a modern multi-disciplinary, system-oriented environment that emphasizes problem solving
• Actively pursuing professional development such as a degree in an advanced degree program, professional license, or technical certification
• Applying unique engineering problem-solving skills and principles within a career outside traditional engineering environments, such as management, teaching, research, or other professional fields

BioResource and Agricultural Engineering graduates demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the basic mathematics, physical and engineering sciences necessary for modern agricultural engineering practice; the ability to design components, systems or processes to meet specified objectives, including prudent use of resources; an understanding of their professional and ethical responsibilities as agricultural engineers, including the societal impact of engineering solutions and the need to engage in life-long learning; the ability to plan, design, execute and evaluate engineering solutions to problems/projects that are real, practical and of a complexity representative of projects encountered in beginning professional practice; and the ability to communicate and perform as effective engineering professionals in both individual and team-based project environments.

Cal Poly’s “learn by doing” philosophy is emphasized by the numerous design-centered laboratories and the senior project. In the senior design project, which is completed in a three-quarter set of capstone courses, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

Consistent with program accreditation requirements regarding a graduate’s ability to function on multidisciplinary teams, the BioResource and Agricultural Engineering program has adopted an explicit graduation requirement in this area. This provides students an opportunity to practice team skills. Such experience is important for practicing engineers given the ever-increasing diversity of engineering science and applications. Methods to fulfill this requirement include items such as:

• Team design project
• CO-OP or internship employment
• Certain club activities
• Working with faculty on a sponsored project
• Project embedded in curriculum
• Taking certain technical electives
• Service learning project

Career opportunities exist in the design, evaluation and management of systems -- water resources, irrigation, drainage, groundwater, pumps, soil conservation; agricultural power and machinery; food processing; energy; and agricultural environments. The program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (http://www.abet.org).

Minors
The department participates in offering interdisciplinary minors in Water Science and Geographic Information Systems. Please see College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (p. 60) section for more information.

Graduate Program
Cal Poly offers the MS in Agriculture with specializations in BioResource and Agricultural Systems and in Irrigation, and the MS in Engineering with a specialization in Water Engineering. Please see College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (p. 60) and College of Engineering (p. 184) sections for more information.
BS Agricultural Systems Management

Program Learning Objectives

1. An ability to select and apply the knowledge, techniques, skills, and modern tools of the discipline to broadly-defined engineering technology activities;
2. An ability to select and apply a knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering, and technology to engineering technology problems that require the application of principles and applied procedures or methodologies;
3. An ability to conduct standard tests and measurements; to conduct, analyze, and interpret experiments; and to apply experimental results to improve processes;
4. An ability to design systems, components, or processes for broadly-defined engineering technology problems appropriate to program educational objectives;
5. An ability to function effectively as a member or leader on a technical team;
6. An ability to identify, analyze, and solve broadly-defined engineering technology problems;
7. An ability to conduct standard tests and measurements; to conduct, analyze, and interpret experiments; and to apply experimental results to improve processes;
8. An ability to design systems, components, or processes for broadly-defined engineering technology problems appropriate to program educational objectives;
9. An ability to function effectively as a member or leader on a technical team;
10. An ability to identify, analyze, and solve broadly-defined engineering technology problems;
11. A knowledge of the impact of engineering technology solutions in a societal and global context; and
12. A commitment to quality, timeliness, and continuous improvement.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 128</td>
<td>Careers in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 129</td>
<td>Laboratory Skills and Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Design Graphics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 141</td>
<td>Agricultural Machinery Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 142</td>
<td>Agricultural Power and Machinery Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 151</td>
<td>CAD for Agricultural Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 152</td>
<td>3-D Solids Modeling</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 203</td>
<td>Agricultural Systems Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 237</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Surveying</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 212</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 301</td>
<td>Food and Fiber Marketing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 310</td>
<td>Agribusiness Credit and Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 369</td>
<td>Agricultural Personnel Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 212</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110</td>
<td>World of Chemistry (B3&amp;B4)</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Survey of Chemistry</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 145</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation, and Writing (A3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 148</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Professional Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 221</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Economics (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 121</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 121</td>
<td>Introductory Soil Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

Minimum of 6 units must be upper division

**Total units** 180-183
No more than 4 units of internship or enterprise may be used.

Select from the following:

- Any AGB course eligible for the Agribusiness minor
- AGED 102 Introduction to Agricultural Education
- AGED 330 FFA and Supervised Agriculture Programs
- BRAE 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (4 units maximum)
- BRAE 236 Principles of Irrigation
- BRAE 302 Servo Hydraulics
- BRAE 331 Irrigation Theory
- BRAE 335 Internal Combustion Engines
- BRAE 337 Landscape Irrigation
- BRAE 344 Fabrication Systems
- BRAE 345 Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing
- BRAE 400 Special Problems (4 units maximum)
- BRAE 405 Chemigation
- BRAE 434 Automotive Engineering for a Sustainable Future
- BRAE 435 Drainage
- BRAE 438 Drip/Micro Irrigation
- BRAE 440 Agricultural Irrigation Systems
- BRAE 447 Advanced Surveying with GIS Applications
- BRAE 448 Bioconversion
- BRAE 532 Water Wells and Pumps
- CHEM 212 Introduction to Organic Chemistry
- FSN 125 Introduction to Food Science
- FSN 204 Food Processing Operations
- FSN 230 Elements of Food Processing
- FSN 275 Elements of Food Safety
- FSN 330 Introduction to Principles of Food Engineering
- FSN 334 Food Packaging
- FSN 341 Fermented Foods
- FSN 354 Packaging Function in Food Processing
- FSN 370 Food Plant Sanitation and Prerequisite Programs
- FSN 375 Food Safety
- FSN 444 Food Engineering
- IME 141 Manufacturing Processes: Net Shape
- IME 142 Manufacturing Processes: Materials Joining
- IME 143 Manufacturing Processes: Material Removal
- IME 144 Introduction to Design and Manufacturing
- IME 157 Electronics Manufacturing
- IME 319 Human Factors Engineering
- IME 320 Human Factors and Technology
- IT 330 Packaging Fundamentals
- IT 341 Packaging Polymers and Processing
- NR 218 Applications in GIS
- NR 306 Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management
- NR 408 Water Resource Law and Policy
- NR 416 Environmental Impact Analysis and Management
- SS 221 Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition

**Plant or Animal Production Course**

Any AEPS, ASCI, DSCI course except for internship or enterprise courses

Total units 15

1. Required in Major or Support; also satisfies GE.
2. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 20 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area B Science and Mathematics

| B1 | Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) | 0 |
| B2 | Life Science | 4 |
| B3 | Physical Science (4 units in Support) | 0 |
| B4 | One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course |

Area C Arts and Humanities

| C1 | Literature | 4 |
| C2 | Philosophy | 4 |
| C3 | Fine/Performing Arts | 4 |
| C4 | Upper-division elective | 4 |

Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5)

Area D/E Society and the Individual

| D1 | The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) | 4 |
| D2 | Political Economy | 4 |
| D3 | Comparative Social Institutions | 4 |
| D4 | Self Development (CSU Area E) | 4 |
| D5 | Upper-division elective | 4 |

Area F Technology

F Upper-division elective (4 units in Major) | 0

Total units 52

1. Required in Major or Support; also satisfies GE.
BS BioResource and Agricultural Engineering

Program Learning Outcomes

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering,
2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data,
3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability,
4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams,
5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems,
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility,
7. An ability to communicate effectively,
8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context,
9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning,
10. A knowledge of contemporary issues,
11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 128</td>
<td>Careers in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 129</td>
<td>Laboratory Skills and Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Design Graphics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 151</td>
<td>CAD for Agricultural Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 152</td>
<td>3-D Solids Modeling</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 216</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electricity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 232</td>
<td>Agricultural Structures Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 234</td>
<td>Introduction to Mechanical Systems in Agriculture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 236</td>
<td>Principles of Irrigation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 239</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 312</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 320</td>
<td>Principles of Bioresource Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 328</td>
<td>Measurements and Computer Interfacing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 331</td>
<td>Irrigation Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 403</td>
<td>Agricultural Systems Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 414</td>
<td>Irrigation Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 421</td>
<td>Equipment Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 422</td>
<td>Equipment Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 433</td>
<td>Agricultural Structures Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 460</td>
<td>Senior Project Organization</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives

Select from the following: 6-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 302</td>
<td>Servo Hydraulics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 335</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 345</td>
<td>Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 348</td>
<td>Energy for a Sustainable Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 400</td>
<td>Special Problems (4 units maximum)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 405</td>
<td>Chemigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 434</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering for a Sustainable Future</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 435</td>
<td>Drainage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 447</td>
<td>Advanced Surveying with GIS Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 448</td>
<td>Bioconversion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 532</td>
<td>Water Wells and Pumps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 533</td>
<td>Irrigation Project Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 319</td>
<td>Human Factors Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 421</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any upper division CE course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any upper division EE course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any upper division ENVE course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any upper division ME course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUPPORT COURSES

Select from the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 213</td>
<td>Life Science for Engineers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BRAE 213</td>
<td>and Bioengineering Fundamentals (also offered as BMED 213; B2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 221</td>
<td>Microbiology (B2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 204</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 207</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 125</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II (Add'l Area B)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following: 2-3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 231</td>
<td>Programming for Engineering Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC 232</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Scientists and Engineers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC 234</td>
<td>C and Unix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Survey of Economics (D2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 222</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 321</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 361</td>
<td>and Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers (A3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# General Education (GE) Requirements

- **Area A**
  - Expository Writing
  - Oral Communication
  - Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support)  

- **Area B**
  - Science and Mathematics  

- **Area C**
  - Literature
  - Philosophy
  - Fine/Performing Arts
  - Upper-division elective  

- **Area D/E**
  - The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) (40404)
  - Political Economy (4 units in Support)  

- **Additional Area B units (8 units in Support)**

- **Area D/E**
  - Comparative Social Institutions

### Required in Support; also satisfies GE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142 Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143 Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241 Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244 Linear Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211 Engineering Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 212 Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 302 Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141 General Physics IA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132 General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133 General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 121 Introductory Soil Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total units

- **FREE ELECTIVES**
  - Free Electives

- **Total units**

- **General Education (GE) Requirements**
  - 72 units required, 36 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
  - See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
  - Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

### Experience Industry Management

Recreation, parks, and tourism are mainstays of the American culture and a foundation of the United States economy, with an estimated $2.5 trillion spent annually on leisure pursuits. U.S. households spend seven to eight percent of their income on recreation. The United States has been ranked as the top tourism earner in the world and generates over $50 billion from international tourism. Although recreation, parks, and tourism provide activities for people from all walks of life, these industries also provide numerous jobs, both in this country and abroad.

Students are prepared for professional employment in public, non-profit, private, and commercial recreation, parks, and tourism organizations. Students select a concentration in hospitality and tourism management; outdoor recreation management; event planning and management; and sport management. In addition, students may select a course of study in community recreation management.

To prepare students for their professional careers, the major includes a 400-hour required internship (one quarter) with a recreation, parks, tourism, sport, or special event-related organization. Graduates qualify for diverse positions including recreation supervisors, wedding planners, hotel general managers, sport managing directors, park and recreation administrators, ecotourism guides, environmental educators, concert and festival organizers, recreation-related business owners, athletic directors, adventure program planners, camp directors, convention and visitor bureau directors, meeting planners, youth sports coordinators, winery event managers, wilderness educations, and campus recreation directors.

Graduates employed nationally and internationally plan, organize, implement, and evaluate recreation, parks, and tourism programs and services. Management skills, developed through coursework and through practical hands-on applications, allow for career progress into executive management positions within the recreation, parks, and tourism industries.

Students develop those competencies through a myriad of partnerships developed by the department with local, state, national, and international organizations. These partnerships allow students, both in and out of the classroom, to gain valuable experience designing, implementing, and evaluation various recreation-related programs and experiences for diverse clientele.
Undergraduate Program
BS Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration

The Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration (RPTA) department prepares students to be leaders in an industry that promotes healthy lifestyles, protects memorable places, and facilitates life-enhancing experiences for individuals, communities, and the global society. The program is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Parks, Recreation, Tourism and Related Professions (COAPRT).

In addition to major requirements, the curriculum provides a full range of general education and support courses. These courses are designed to fully educate and prepare students for cultural diversity, community engagement, and international understanding in a global society.

Concentrations
Event Planning and Management
Prepares students for a professional career in event planning, leadership, and management for a variety of event genres including festivals, celebrations, conventions, meetings, and expositions, social life-cycle events, mega and hallmark events, sporting, international, and non-profit events. Courses focus on event design, planning, implementation, and management.

Hospitality and Tourism Management
Prepares students for a professional career with organizations that provide leisure products or services for national and international tourists. Students may choose to emphasize in areas such as: hospitality, hotel sales and meeting management, tourism planning, tourism marketing, tour operation, resort management, and entrepreneurship.

Outdoor Recreation Management
Prepares students for leadership positions in a variety of organizations and settings including outdoor and adventure recreation, camp leadership, parks and protected areas management, challenge course management, wilderness education, and adventure travel. Areas of study include the planning, development, leadership, and management of outdoor recreation opportunities.

Sport Management
Prepares students for management positions with sport entities ranging from youth and high school sports to intercollegiate athletics and professional sports. Areas of study include sport marketing and promotion, sport ethics, sport structure and governance, sports-based youth development, and sport event management.

Graduate Program
Cal Poly offers a Master of Science degree in Agriculture with a specialization in Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Management. Please refer to the MS Agriculture (p. 61) section of the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences.

BS Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration

Program Learning Objectives

At the completion of this degree program, RPTA students will be able to:

1. Think critically and creatively.
2. Communicate effectively.
3. Demonstrate their expertise in Recreation, Parks, Tourism and their associated industries in relation to the larger world of arts, sciences, and technology.
4. Work productively as individuals and in groups.
5. Use their knowledge and skills to make a positive contribution to society.
6. Make reasoned decisions based on an understanding of ethics, a respect for diversity, and an awareness related to sustainability.
8. Demonstrate the following entry-level knowledge in the RPTA field: a) the nature and scope of the relevant park, recreation, tourism or related professions and their associated industries; b) techniques and processes used by professionals and workers in those industries; and c) the foundations of the profession in history, science, and philosophy (COAPRT Standard 7.01).
9. Demonstrate the ability to design, implement, and evaluate services that facilitate targeted human experiences and that embrace personal and cultural dimensions of diversity (COAPRT Standard 7.02).
10. Demonstrate entry-level knowledge about operations and strategic management/administration in parks, recreation, tourism and/or related professions (COAPRT Standard 7.03).
11. Demonstrate, through a comprehensive internship of not less than 400 clock hours and no fewer than 10 weeks, the potential to succeed as professionals at supervisory or higher levels in park, recreation, tourism, or related organizations (COAPRT Standard 7.04).

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- 2.0 GPA
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Recreation, Parks and Tourism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 110</td>
<td>Orientation and College Success in Recreation, Parks and Tourism Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Program Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or RPTA 260</td>
<td>Recreational Sport Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 221</td>
<td>Professionalism and Customer Service</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 257</td>
<td>Leadership and Diverse Groups</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 313</td>
<td>Sustainability in Recreation, Parks, and Tourism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 342</td>
<td>Risk Management for Recreation, Parks and Tourism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 360</td>
<td>Assessment and Evaluation of Recreation, Parks and Tourism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 370</td>
<td>Experiential Marketing Strategies for Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Services</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 405</td>
<td>Recreation, Parks and Tourism Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 424</td>
<td>Financing Recreation, Parks and Tourism Services</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 460</td>
<td>Senior Project in Recreation, Parks, and Tourism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 463</td>
<td>Pre-Internship Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 465</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration or individualized course of study courses (see below) 28

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 212</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 346</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Survey of Economics (D2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 222</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Corporate Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 312</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 118</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 217</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.) 60

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives 12

Total units 180

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE.

2 MATH 116 and MATH 117 substitute.

**Concentrations (Select one)**

- Event Planning and Management (p. 95)
- Hospitality and Tourism Management (p. 96)
- Outdoor Recreation Management (p. 96)
- Sport Management (p. 97)

**Individualized Course of Study**

A minimum of 28 units of coursework are selected by the student and approved by the student's academic advisor.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A**  Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B**  Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area C**  Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area D/E**  Society and the Individual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area F**  Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 60

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE

**Event Planning and Management Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Hospitality and Travel</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 317</td>
<td>Hospitality, Convention and Meeting Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 320</td>
<td>Special Event Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 420</td>
<td>Festival and Event Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved electives**

Select from the following, with a minimum of 4 units upper division:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 215</td>
<td>Floral Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 225</td>
<td>Floral Design II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 314</td>
<td>Fair and Fair Facility Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 455</td>
<td>Advanced Fair Management Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 418</td>
<td>Listening to the Customer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS/PSY 212</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 301</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 419</td>
<td>Media Effects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 121</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 210</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSN 250</td>
<td>Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture (D4) (USCP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 275</td>
<td>Elements of Food Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 319</td>
<td>Food Technology for the Consumer (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 321</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Food Choice and Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 341</td>
<td>Fermented Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 343</td>
<td>Institutional Foodservice I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 344</td>
<td>Institutional Foodservice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 377</td>
<td>Web and Print Publishing (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 331</td>
<td>Contemporary Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 342</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing and Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 181</td>
<td>First Aid/CPR/AED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSL/RPTA 275</td>
<td>Challenge Course Facilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 216</td>
<td>Resort and Lodging Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 314</td>
<td>Sustainable Travel and Tourism Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 321</td>
<td>Visitor Services in Recreation, Parks and Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 330</td>
<td>Directed Field Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 412</td>
<td>Tourism and Outdoor Applications Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 414</td>
<td>Commercial Recreation Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 450</td>
<td>Resource and Grant Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA/NR 472</td>
<td>Leadership Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 230</td>
<td>Stagecraft I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or TH 330</td>
<td>Stagecraft II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 28

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

### Hospitality and Tourism Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Hospitality and Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 216</td>
<td>Resort and Lodging Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 314</td>
<td>Sustainable Travel and Tourism Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 317</td>
<td>Hospitality, Convention and Meeting Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved electives**

Select from the following, with a minimum of 4 units upper division:

- BUS 207 Legal Responsibilities of Business
- BUS 302 International and Cross Cultural Management
- BUS 310 Introduction to Entrepreneurship
- BUS 418 Listening to the Customer
- BUS 446 International Marketing
- COMS 201 Advanced Public Speaking
- CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning
- CRP 214 Land Use and Transportation Studies
- CRP/ES 215 Planning for and with Multiple Publics
- CRP 334 Cities in a Global World
- ECON 221 Microeconomics
- FSN 121 Fundamentals of Food
- FSN 210 Nutrition (B5)
- FSN 250 Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture (D4)
- FSN 275 Elements of Food Safety
- FSN 319 Food Technology for the Consumer (F)
- FSN 321 Contemporary Issues in Food Choice and Preparation
- FSN 341 Fermented Foods
- FSN 343 Institutional Foodservice I
- FSN 344 Institutional Foodservice II
- GEOG 301 Geography of Resource Utilization (D5)
- GEOG 308 Global Geography (D5)
- GRC 377 Web and Print Publishing (F)
- JOUR 331 Contemporary Advertising
- JOUR 342 Public Relations Writing and Editing
- PSY 252 Social Psychology
- PSY 351 Group Dynamics
- RPTA 320 Special Event Planning
- RPTA 321 Visitor Services in Recreation, Parks and Tourism
- RPTA 330 Directed Field Experience
- RPTA 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
- RPTA 412 Tourism and Outdoor Applications Seminar
- RPTA 414 Commercial Recreation Enterprise
- RPTA 420 Festival and Event Management
- RPTA 450 Resource and Grant Development
- RPTA/NR 472 Leadership Practice

**Total units** 28

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

### Outdoor Recreation Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 112</td>
<td>Parks and Outdoor Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 275</td>
<td>Challenge Course Facilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 302</td>
<td>Environmental and Wilderness Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 325</td>
<td>Outdoor and Adventure Leadership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved electives**

Select from the following, with a minimum of 4 units upper division:

- AEPS 437 Park and Public Space Management
- BIO 227 Wildlife Conservation Biology
- BIO 263 Introductory Ecology and Evolution
- BIO 327 Wildlife Ecology

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 401</td>
<td>Principles of Conservation Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 427</td>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 382</td>
<td>Organizations, People, and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 418</td>
<td>Listening to the Customer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 446</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 322</td>
<td>Persuasion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 308</td>
<td>Global Geography (D5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 377</td>
<td>Web and Print Publishing (F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 331</td>
<td>Contemporary Advertising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 342</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing and Editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 181</td>
<td>First Aid/CPR/AED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 307</td>
<td>World Aquaculture: Applications, Methodologies and Trends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSL 111</td>
<td>Orienteering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Forest Ecosystem Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 142</td>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 204</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 208</td>
<td>Dendrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/LA 218</td>
<td>Applications in GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 306</td>
<td>Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 350</td>
<td>Urban Forestry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ES 360</td>
<td>Ethnicity and the Land (C4) (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 416</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Analysis and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 311</td>
<td>Environmental Psychology (D5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Hospitality and Travel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA/NR 203</td>
<td>Resource Law Enforcement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 314</td>
<td>Sustainable Travel and Tourism Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 321</td>
<td>Visitor Services in Recreation, Parks and Tourism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 330</td>
<td>Directed Field Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 412</td>
<td>Tourism and Outdoor Applications Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 414</td>
<td>Commercial Recreation Enterprise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 450</td>
<td>Resource and Grant Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA/NR 472</td>
<td>Leadership Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.**

### Food Science & Nutrition

Agricultural Sciences Bldg. (11), Room 244  
Phone: 805.756.2660  
http://fsn.calpoly.edu/  
Department Head: Johan Ubbink

#### Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>BS, Minor, MS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The department offers two bachelor's degrees and a master's degree. The bachelor's degrees are designed to prepare graduates for employment in the general areas of food science and human nutrition while the master's degree in Nutrition is designed to prepare graduates for advancement, specialization, and leadership in nutrition or healthcare careers.
Graduates with a bachelor of science in Food Science enjoy rewarding careers in food processing and product development, sales, research, quality assurance and government regulation. Graduates with a bachelor of science in Nutrition enjoy rewarding careers in dietetics and clinical nutrition, healthcare (medicine, dentistry, nursing, physician assistant, and chiropractic), public health, food industry, food systems management and education. Opportunities for private consulting and entrepreneurship are available to graduates in both majors. The department also offers minors in Food Science and Nutrition.

Students are involved in a number of clubs and teams, including the Food Science Club and Nutrition Club. Club activities involve a wide range of social, professional and service projects. Clubs provide opportunity for leadership training and participation in professional societies and organizations. Our students compete on teams in regional and national scholastic competitions such as Food Product Development teams and Nutrition and Food Science or Nutrition Quiz Bowl teams.

Learn by Doing in Food Science and Nutrition
The department is equipped with a food processing pilot plant, and laboratories for food safety, food chemistry, nutritional science, metabolism, and culinary science. These facilities are designed for teaching courses in nutrition, foodservice management, sensory evaluation of foods, food chemistry, food product development, food processing and quality control. Students get hands-on experience with pilot scale commercial processing equipment.

Students can manufacture and market various food products, which are sold throughout the community. Projects are designed to simulate industry and business practices. Classroom learning in nutrition is complemented with opportunities for service, outreach and research in the community. Students are encouraged to gain valuable experience by working during the summer or by participating in internship programs.

Dietetic Internship
Cal Poly’s post-baccalaureate dietetic internship is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics. This competitive program consists of at least 1,200 hours of supervised practice and at least 108 hours of class, seminars, and professional meetings. Upon completion, interns must pass a national examination administered by the Commission of Dietetic Registration to qualify as a Registered Dietitian (R.D.). Applications for fall quarter are due mid-February.

Undergraduate Programs
BS Food Science
The program is designed to prepare students for employment in the food industry, government and for graduate study. Principal areas of instruction are food engineering, food processing, food safety and sanitation, quality assurance, food microbiology, food chemistry and analysis, product development, and sensory evaluation. Employment opportunities are strong in each of these areas.

Concentrations
Advanced Food Science
is the curriculum approved by the Institute of Food Technologists (IFT.org), the key international professional society for food scientists. Students are strongly advised to follow this concentration if they anticipate graduate study following completion of the BS. Students enrolled in this concentration are eligible for IFT scholarships.

Applied Food Technology
allows students to select coursework focused in a commodity or other area where they have career interest. For example, with proper selection of approved electives and concentration area courses, students may earn minors in nutrition or packaging. Course selections could also focus in dairy products, culinary science, or agribusiness.

Culinary
is designed for students wanting to apply a strong science background in ingredient development, food product development, or in entrepreneurial pursuits. This concentration serves the need for food scientists who are positioned to make decisions that require a blend of management training, culinary expertise, and a technical science background. Graduates are prepared to pursue advanced degrees in food science or may choose to attend a professional culinary program.

BS Nutrition
The program offers a broad preparation in nutritional science. In addition to preparatory science courses such as chemistry and biology, the program offers coursework in nutrient metabolism, clinical nutrition, community nutrition, and lifecycle nutrition, foods and food system management.

Concentrations
Applied Nutrition
Applied Nutrition prepares students for careers in various areas of nutrition, including dietetics, food systems management, nutrition communications, and community nutrition. This concentration is a Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD), accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND), of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, 120 Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, IL 60606-6995, (800) 877-1600 Ext. 5400. Students in this concentration who graduate with a minimum higher education overall GPA of 2.75 and receive a Verification Statement are eligible to apply for admission to an accredited dietetic internship, upon completion of which the graduate must pass a national examination administered by the Commission on Dietetic Registration to qualify as a registered dietitian (RD). Graduates also are prepared to pursue advanced degrees in foods and nutrition, public health, and food systems management.

Nutrition and Food Industries
Nutrition and Food Industries is designed for students who want to apply knowledge of nutrition to careers in the food industry and related organizations (such as commodity and other non-profit organizations, pharmaceutical companies, or government). A Food Science or Agricultural Communications minor can be earned with proper course selection within this concentration and within the 180 unit degree requirement. Students are prepared for positions in food product research and development, quality and regulatory operations, food and health communications, public relations, extension, and technical sales. In addition, students are prepared for graduate study in food science, nutrition, or related fields.

Nutrition Science
Nutrition Science emphasizes a strong background in basic sciences and human nutrition for students planning further study in graduate
school or a health-related profession such as medicine, dentistry, nursing, pharmacy or physical therapy. Students need to check with their advisors for specific requirements for various health-related professions.

**Minors**

The department offers minors in either food science or nutrition to qualified students from across campus. Specific criteria apply to entering into the minor program and interested students should see either of the minor advisors.

**Food Science Minor**

The minor is principally designed for students majoring in related academic disciplines who desire employment in the food industry. Students acquire the fundamental technical skills necessary to understand basic issues and concepts in food science such as food processing, food safety, and quality assurance. See the department Food Science minor coordinator for criteria for admission into the Food Science minor.

**Nutrition Minor**

The minor is designed for students majoring in science disciplines (Chemistry, Biological Sciences, Kinesiology), Agribusiness or Agricultural Communications, and other interested majors such as Business or Psychology. Students can enhance career opportunities or qualification for admission into graduate programs or allied health fields. See the department Nutrition minor coordinator for criteria for admission into the Nutrition minor.

**Interdisciplinary Minors**

The department participates in offering interdisciplinary minors in Packaging (see Orfalea College of Business (p. 161) section).

**Graduate Programs**

Cal Poly offers an MS in Agriculture with a specialization in Food Science and Nutrition. Please refer to the MS Agriculture (p. 61) section in the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences.

**MS Nutrition**

**New program, effective Fall 2016**

**General Characteristics**

The MS Nutrition program is designed to prepare graduates for advancement, specialization, and leadership in nutrition or healthcare careers. In addition, graduates will be prepared for further education in dietetic internships, professional schools, allied health professions, or doctoral studies in a number of academic areas including public health, animal science, or the social sciences.

The interdisciplinary Graduate Group in Nutrition (GGN) allows students to work with faculty from several departments and to choose a research topic from a broad range of themes including human nutrition, animal nutrition, kinesiology, public health, business, or social sciences.

Students select a suggested area of emphasis (Molecular Nutrition, Public Health Nutrition, or Health and Wellness) compatible with their interests and career goals. Students will complete coursework and a research-based thesis conducted under the supervision of a committee chair who must be a member of the GGN. A current list of GGN members and their research interests is available from the MS Nutrition Graduate Coordinator. In addition to the committee chair, the student’s committee must have a minimum of two other qualified members. One of the three committee members must be a GGN member from the Food Science and Nutrition Department, the administrative home for the MS Nutrition program.

**Admission Requirements**

To qualify for admission to a Master’s program, you must meet the Cal Poly university admission requirements for graduate standing, which are described in the Graduate Education (p. 360) section of the Cal Poly Catalog, as well as professional, personal, scholastic and other standards as prescribed by the program. The program specific requirements for admission to the MS Nutrition program must be submitted via the Cal Poly Graduate Education website and are as follows:

- Statement of purpose
- Transcript(s) from institution granting bachelor's degree
- Three letters of academic and/or professional recommendation
- Results from Graduate Record Examination (GRE standard test); quantitative, verbal and writing scores should be at the 50 percentile or higher for consideration
- All applicants who do not speak and write English as their primary language are required to complete the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), taken within the last 2 years with a minimum score of 550 (paper version), 213 (computerized version), or 80 (internet based). Submit scores electronically to Institution Code: 4038. This requirement does not apply if country citizenship is listed on Cal Poly Admissions website: http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/international/checklist.html.

**Prerequisites**

Applicants who lack the required preparatory coursework in basic sciences and nutrition must complete these courses prior to matriculation into the program. Basic science and nutrition courses include the following:

- Introductory chemistry series (one year), organic chemistry (min one course), biochemistry and an introductory biology course.
- FSN 328 Nutrient Metabolism I
- FSN 329 Nutrient Metabolism II

**Program of Study**

Each graduate student shall develop a Working Formal Study Plan with their thesis committee chair and members, prior to submitting the Final Formal Study Plan. Graduate students must file the Formal Study Plan for the degree with the MS Nutrition Graduate Coordinator no later than the end of the quarter in which the 12th unit of approved courses is completed. The Formal Study Plan must include at least 45 units of committee-approved graduate coursework (including degree-required plus elective coursework). At least 60% of the units required by the committee as reflected on the Formal Study Plan must be at the 500 level. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required for coursework on the Formal Study Plan.
BS Food Science

Program Learning Objectives
1. Graduates demonstrate critical thinking skills in addressing food science issues.
2. Graduates demonstrate the knowledge, ethics, and technical skills needed to succeed in food science fields and post-graduate studies.
3. Graduates demonstrate effective written and oral communication skills.
4. Graduates demonstrate the ability to work effectively as part of a problem-solving team.
5. Graduates demonstrate cultural competence with interacting diverse populations.

Program Educational Outcomes
- Food Science program graduates can integrate and apply principles of food chemistry, analysis, microbiology, processing and engineering to assure food quality and safety.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:
- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSN 101</td>
<td>Orientation to the Food Science and Nutrition Majors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 204</td>
<td>Food Processing Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 210</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 250</td>
<td>Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture (USCP) (D4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 311</td>
<td>Sensory Evaluation of Food</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Principles of Food Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 334</td>
<td>Food Packaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 335</td>
<td>Food Quality Assurance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 364</td>
<td>Food Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 368</td>
<td>Food Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 370</td>
<td>Food Plant Sanitation and Prerequisite Programs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 374</td>
<td>Food Laws and Regulations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 375</td>
<td>Food Safety</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 408</td>
<td>Food Composition Science and Product Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration courses (see below) 19-20

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 214</td>
<td>Agribusiness Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 127</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 128</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 118</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 221</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 421</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 121</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 218</td>
<td>Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**
(See GE program requirements below.) 52

**FREE ELECTIVES**
Free Electives 0-1

Total units 180

1 Required in Major or Support; also satisfies GE.

Concentrations
- Advanced Food Science (p. 101)
- Applied Food Technology (p. 101)
- Culinary (p. 102)

General Education (GE) Requirements
- 72 units required, 20 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A** Communication
- A1 Expository Writing 4
- A2 Oral Communication 4
- A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

**Area B** Science and Mathematics (no additional units required)
- B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 0
- B2 Life Science (4 units in Support) 0
- B3 Physical Science (4 units in Support) 0
- B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

**Area C** Arts and Humanities
- C1 Literature 4
- C2 Philosophy 4
- C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
- C4 Upper-division elective 4

**Area D/E** Society and the Individual

Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5) 4
The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
Political Economy 4
Comparative Social Institutions 4
Self Development (CSU Area E) (4 units in Major) 4
Upper-division elective 4

Area F Technology
Upper-division elective 4

Total units 52

Advanced Food Science Concentration

FSN 444 Food Engineering 4
FSN 474 Advanced Food Processing 4
MATH 161 Calculus for the Life Sciences I 4
MATH 162 Calculus for the Life Sciences II 4

Approved Electives
Select from the following: 4

AEPS 210 Viticultural Practices
AEPS 250 California Fruit Growing
AEPS 311 Survey of Viticulture
AEPS 421 Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops
AGB 212 Agricultural Economics
ASCI 211 Meat Science
ASCI 384 Processed Meat Products
ASCI 415 HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations
BUS 207 Legal Responsibilities of Business
BUS 384 Human Resources Management
CHEM 129 General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III
CHEM 217 Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 218 Organic Chemistry III
DSCI 223 Frozen Dairy Foods
DSCI 230 General Dairy Husbandry
DSCI 231 General Dairy Manufacturing
DSCI 401 Physical and Chemical Properties of Dairy Products
DSCI 434 Cheese and Fermented Dairy Foods
DSCI 435 Concentration/Fractionation and Butter Technology
DSCI 444 Dairy Microbiology
ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control
FSN 121 Fundamentals of Food
FSN 201 Enterprise Project
FSN 244 Cereal and Bakery Science
FSN 285 Certified Organic Food Processing
FSN 304 Advanced Culinary Principles and Practice

FSN 321 Contemporary Issues in Food Choice and Preparation
FSN 341 Fermented Foods
FSN 343 Institutional Foodservice I
FSN 401 Advanced Enterprise Project
FSN 410 Nutritional Implications of Food Industry Practices
FSN 426 Food Systems Management
IT 330 Packaging Fundamentals
IT 341 Packaging Polymers and Processing
MCRO 320 Emerging Infectious Diseases
MCRO 342 Public Health Microbiology
POLS 333 World Food Systems
PSY 201 General Psychology
or PSY 202 General Psychology
One quarter of foreign language

Total units 20

Applied Food Technology Concentration

FSN 410 Nutritional Implications of Food Industry Practices 4
FSN 444 Food Engineering 4
FSN 474 Advanced Food Processing 4

Approved electives
Select from the following: 8

AEPS/WVIT 210 Viticultural Practices
AEPS 250 California Fruit Growing
AEPS/WVIT 311 Survey of Viticulture
AEPS 421 Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops
AGB 212 Agricultural Economics
AGB 301 Food and Fiber Marketing
ASCI 211 Meat Science
ASCI 384 Processed Meat Products
ASCI 415 HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations
BUS 207 Legal Responsibilities of Business
BUS 384 Human Resources Management
CHEM 129 General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III
CHEM 217 Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 218 Organic Chemistry III
DSCI 223 Frozen Dairy Foods
DSCI 230 General Dairy Husbandry
DSCI 231 General Dairy Manufacturing
DSCI 401 Physical and Chemical Properties of Dairy Products
DSCI 434 Cheese and Fermented Dairy Foods
DSCI 444 Dairy Microbiology
ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control
FSN 121 Fundamentals of Food
FSN 201 Enterprise Project
FSN 244 Cereal and Bakery Science
FSN 285 Certified Organic Food Processing
FSN 304 Advanced Culinary Principles and Practice

Last updated: 04/25/17
DSCI 435  Concentration/Fractionation and Butter Technology  
DSCI 444  Dairy Microbiology  
FSN 121  Fundamentals of Food  
FSN 201  Enterprise Project  
FSN 244  Cereal and Bakery Science  
FSN 285  Certified Organic Food Processing  
FSN 304  Advanced Culinary Principles and Practice  
FSN 321  Contemporary Issues in Food Choice and Preparation  
FSN 343  Institutional Foodservice I  
FSN 344  Institutional Foodservice II  
FSN 401  Advanced Enterprise Project  
FSN 426  Food Systems Management  
IT 330  Packaging Fundamentals  
IT 341  Packaging Polymers and Processing  
MCRO 320  Emerging Infectious Diseases  
MCRO 342  Public Health Microbiology  
POLS 333  World Food Systems  
PSY 201  General Psychology  
or PSY 202  General Psychology  
One quarter of foreign language  

Total units 20

Culinary Concentration

FSN 121  Fundamentals of Food  4
FSN 304  Advanced Culinary Principles and Practice  4
FSN 321  Contemporary Issues in Food Choice and Preparation  4
FSN 343  Institutional Foodservice I  3
FSN 344  Institutional Foodservice II  4

Total units 19

BS Nutrition

Program Learning Objectives

1. Graduates demonstrate critical thinking skills in addressing nutrition issues.
2. Graduates demonstrate the knowledge, ethics, and technical skills needed to succeed in nutrition-related fields and post-graduate studies.
3. Graduates demonstrate effective written and oral communication skills.
4. Graduates demonstrate the ability to work effectively as part of a problem-solving team.
5. Graduates demonstrate cultural competence interacting with diverse populations.

Program Educational Outcomes

• Graduates can apply the knowledge of nutrients and foods to meet the nutritional and health needs of individuals and groups throughout the life cycle.

• Graduates can apply the principles of social, physical and biological sciences to address human nutrition issues.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

• 60 units of upper division courses
• Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
• 2.0 GPA
• U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

FSN 101  Orientation to the Food Science and Nutrition Majors  1
FSN 121  Fundamentals of Food  4
FSN 210  Nutrition  4
FSN 230  Elements of Food Processing  4
FSN 250  Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture (USCP) (D4)  4
FSN 310  Maternal and Child Nutrition  4
FSN 315  Nutrition in Aging  4
FSN 328  Nutrient Metabolism I & FSN 329  Nutrient Metabolism II  8
FSN 315  Nutrition in Aging  4
FSN 420  Critical Evaluation of Nutrition Research  4
FSN 461  Senior Project I  3
MCRO 221  Microbiology (B2 & B4)  4
or MCRO 224  General Microbiology I  4
CHEM 127  General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I (B3 & B4)  4
or CHEM 216  Organic Chemistry I  5
CHEM 313  Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology  2
or CHEM 371  Biochemical Principles  5
ECON 201  Survey of Economics (D2)  4
MATH 118  Precalculus Algebra (B1)  4
STAT 218  Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences (B1)  4
BIO 161  Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology  4

Concentration courses (see concentrations below)  49-50

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.)  48

FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives  0-1

Total units 180

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE
Most Nutrition majors should take CHEM 312 and CHEM 313. Students choosing the Nutrition Science concentration may need to take CHEM 216 and CHEM 371, depending on their career goals and approved electives. Students selecting CHEM 216 must also take CHEM 217 and CHEM 218. See advisor.

MATH 116 and MATH 117 substitute for CHEM 112.

Concentrations

- Applied Nutrition (p. 103)
- Nutrition and Food Industries (p. 104)
- Nutrition Science (p. 103)

General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 24 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A

Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area B

Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area C

Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area C elective

(Choose one course from C1-C5)

Area D/E

Society and the Individual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy (4 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E) (4 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area F

Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 48

Approved electives

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS/BOT 329</td>
<td>Plants, Food, and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 403</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 503</td>
<td>Advanced Molecular Techniques in Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 160</td>
<td>Diversity and History of Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 162</td>
<td>Introduction to Organismal Form and Function</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 253</td>
<td>Orientation to Health Professions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 305</td>
<td>Biology of Cancer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 308</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 405</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 410</td>
<td>Functional Histology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 426</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 452</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 476</td>
<td>Gene Expression Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 212</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 129</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 218</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 331</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 372</td>
<td>Metabolism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 373</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 377</td>
<td>Chemistry of Drugs and Poisons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Nutrition Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSN 321</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Food Choice and Preparation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 343</td>
<td>Institutional Foodservice I</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FSN 344</td>
<td>and Institutional Foodservice II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 416</td>
<td>Community Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 417</td>
<td>Nutrition Counseling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 426</td>
<td>Food Systems Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 429</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 430</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FSN 430</td>
<td>and Clinical Nutrition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 231</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BIO 232</td>
<td>and Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 302</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 303</td>
<td>Survey of Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 202</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total units 49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 458</td>
<td>Instrumental Organic Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 474</td>
<td>Protein Techniques Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 475</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 477</td>
<td>Biochemical Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 418</td>
<td>Health Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 303</td>
<td>Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 417</td>
<td>Nutrition Counseling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 463</td>
<td>Professional Practice in Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 181</td>
<td>First Aid/CPR/AED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 301</td>
<td>Applied Functional Muscle Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 303</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 304</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Exercise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 305</td>
<td>Drugs in Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 308</td>
<td>Motor Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 402</td>
<td>Motor Learning and Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 403</td>
<td>Biomechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 406</td>
<td>Neuroanatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 445</td>
<td>Electrocardiography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 446</td>
<td>Echocardiography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 162</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 225</td>
<td>General Microbiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 320</td>
<td>Emerging Infectious Diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 342</td>
<td>Public Health Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 402</td>
<td>General Virology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 421</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 423</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 433</td>
<td>Microbial Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 339</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 122</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 123</td>
<td>College Physics III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 202</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 256</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 310</td>
<td>Psychology of Death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 317</td>
<td>Psychology of Stress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 318</td>
<td>Psychology of Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 330</td>
<td>Behavioral Effects of Psychoactive Drugs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 340</td>
<td>Biopsychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 372</td>
<td>Multicultural Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 405</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 460</td>
<td>Child Abuse and Neglect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Profession Careers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 363</td>
<td>Public Health Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 451</td>
<td>Ethics in the Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 326</td>
<td>Sociology of the Life Cycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 425</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Nutrition and Food Industries Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSN 275</td>
<td>Elements of Food Safety</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FSN 375</td>
<td>Food Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 311</td>
<td>Sensory Evaluation of Food</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 335</td>
<td>Food Quality Assurance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 364</td>
<td>Food Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 368</td>
<td>Food Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 374</td>
<td>Food Laws and Regulations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 408</td>
<td>Food Composition Science and Product Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 410</td>
<td>Nutritional Implications of Food Industry Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved electives

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 250</td>
<td>California Fruit Growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Vegetable Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS/BOT 29</td>
<td>Plants, Food, and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG/AEPS 315</td>
<td>Organic Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350</td>
<td>The Global Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 407</td>
<td>Agricultural Publications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGED 404</td>
<td>Agricultural Leadership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 211</td>
<td>Meat Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 384</td>
<td>Processed Meat Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 415</td>
<td>HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 308</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 301</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 230</td>
<td>General Dairy Husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 231</td>
<td>General Dairy Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 210</td>
<td>New Media Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Corporate Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 204</td>
<td>Food Processing Operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 244</td>
<td>Cereal and Bakery Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 304</td>
<td>Advanced Culinary Principles and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 321</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Food Choice and Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Principles of Food Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 334</td>
<td>Food Packaging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 341</td>
<td>Fermented Foods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One quarter of foreign language

Total units: 50

1 Please consult the FSN advising materials and catalog for prerequisites.
### Food Science Minor

**Required Courses**
- FSN 125 Introduction to Food Science 4
- FSN 204 Food Processing Operations 4
- FSN 335 Food Quality Assurance 4

**Emphasis area**
Select from the following courses (3 of which must be 300-400 level):
- ASCI 211 Meat Science
- ASCI 384 Processed Meat Products
- ASCI 415 HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations
- DSCI 231 General Dairy Manufacturing
- FSN 244 Cereal and Bakery Science
- FSN 275 Elements of Food Safety
- FSN 285 Certified Organic Food Processing
- FSN 311 Sensory Evaluation of Food
- FSN 330 Introduction to Principles of Food Engineering
- FSN 341 Fermented Foods
- FSN 354 Packaging Function in Food Processing
- FSN 368 Food Analysis
- FSN 370 Food Plant Sanitation and Prerequisite Programs
- FSN 374 Food Laws and Regulations
- FSN 375 Food Safety

**Total units** 50

1 Please consult the FSN advising materials and catalog for prerequisites.

### Nutrition Minor

**Required Courses**
- FSN 210 Nutrition 4
- FSN 310 Maternal and Child Nutrition 4
- FSN 315 Nutrition in Aging 4

**Emphasis area**
Select one area: 15-16
- Clinical: (CHEM 313 or equivalent as prerequisite)
  - FSN 328 Nutrient Metabolism I
  - FSN 329 Nutrient Metabolism II
  - FSN 429 Clinical Nutrition I
  - FSN 430 Clinical Nutrition II
- Community: (CHEM 313 or equivalent as prerequisite)
  - FSN 328 Nutrient Metabolism I
  - FSN 329 Nutrient Metabolism II
  - FSN 416 Community Nutrition
  Select one of the following:
  - ANT 401 Culture and Health
  - COMS 418 Health Communication
  - FSN 250 Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture
  - FSN 415 Nutrition Education and Communications
  - POLS/UNIV 333 World Food Systems
  - RPTA 450 Resource and Grant Development
  - SOC 323 Social Stratification

**Culinary Science and Food Service Management:**
- FSN 121 Fundamentals of Food
- FSN 321 Contemporary Issues in Food Choice and Preparation
- FSN 343 Institutional Foodservice I
- FSN 304 Advanced Culinary Principles and Practice
  or FSN 344 Institutional Foodservice II

**Sports Nutrition:** (CHEM 313 or equivalent as prerequisite)
- FSN 328 Nutrient Metabolism I
- FSN 329 Nutrient Metabolism II
- KINE 303 Physiology of Exercise
- KINE 451 Nutrition for Fitness and Sport

**Total units** 27-28
MS Nutrition

Program Learning Objectives

After successfully completing the Master of Science in Nutrition, students will be able to:

1. Apply fundamental principles of nutrition science in research and required coursework
2. Explain, analyze, and interpret fundamental scientific concepts in the specific area of thesis research
3. Apply the scientific method to nutrition research through the design, conduct, and defense of a thesis research project
4. Apply critical thinking skills to the analysis of published research literature and the design/interpretation of a thesis research project
5. Show independent and creative thinking skills in the formulation, design, conduct, and interpretation of nutrition research
6. Demonstrate strong written and oral communication skills
7. Work productively, respectfully, and professionally as part of a research team and in other group settings
8. Exhibit leadership, ethical conduct, and community values

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSN 516</td>
<td>Population Health and Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 528</td>
<td>Biochemical and Molecular Aspects of Human Macronutrient Metabolism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 529</td>
<td>Metabolic and Molecular Aspects of Vitamins</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 530</td>
<td>Metabolic and Molecular Aspects of Minerals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 581</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Food Science and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 599</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 512</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives

See approved electives list below.

Total units

45

Approved Electives

Select from one of the three Emphasis Areas in consultation with thesis supervisor (at least 3 units must be at the 500-level):

Molecular Nutrition Emphasis Area

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 403</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 420</td>
<td>Animal Metabolism and Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 503</td>
<td>Advanced Molecular Techniques in Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 441</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 475</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 476</td>
<td>Gene Expression Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 501</td>
<td>Molecular &amp; Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 474</td>
<td>Protein Techniques Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 528</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 420</td>
<td>Critical Evaluation of Nutrition Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 500</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STAT 513 | Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models |
STAT 523 | Design and Analysis of Experiments I |

Public Health Nutrition Emphasis Area

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 543</td>
<td>Agribusiness Policy and Program Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 554</td>
<td>Food System Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 542</td>
<td>Multivariate Biometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 420</td>
<td>Critical Evaluation of Nutrition Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 480</td>
<td>Policy Arguments in Food and Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 500</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 503</td>
<td>Current Health Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 510</td>
<td>Advanced Health Behavior Change Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 417</td>
<td>Survival Analysis Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 419</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 421</td>
<td>Survey Sampling and Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 513</td>
<td>Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 524</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 530</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with SAS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Health and Wellness Emphasis Area

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 418</td>
<td>Health Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 420</td>
<td>Critical Evaluation of Nutrition Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 500</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 408</td>
<td>Exercise and Health Gerontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 434</td>
<td>Health Behavior Change Programs I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 450</td>
<td>Worksite Health Promotion Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 504</td>
<td>Advanced Pathophysiology and Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 522</td>
<td>Advanced Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 525</td>
<td>Advanced Motor Learning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 526</td>
<td>Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 530</td>
<td>Advanced Physiology of Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 465</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural International Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 513</td>
<td>Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Horticulture & Crop Science

Agricultural Sciences Bldg. (11), Room 230
Phone: 805.756.2279 or 805.756.1237; Fax: 805.756.6504
http://aeps.calpoly.edu

Department Head: Scott Steinmaus

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop Science</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit Science</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Horticulture</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Protection</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The department offers the Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences major leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. Within this major are three concentrations: Environmental Horticultural Science, Fruit and Crop Science, and Plant Protection Science. Each concentration is well-grounded in the sciences and designed to prepare students for many attractive career opportunities.

Experiential Learning Opportunities and Facilities

The Horticulture and Crop Science Department has well-equipped laboratories for instruction in plant biotechnology, insect and weed pest management, postharvest technology, plant production, and landscape horticulture, including CAD capabilities and plant materials.

Students have hands-on experiences in the production and marketing of landscape and ornamental plants using comprehensive facilities at the 16-acre Environmental Horticulture Unit. This unit includes 35,000 square feet of greenhouses, a 5,000 square-foot retractable roof greenhouse, 7,500 square feet of shade houses, a 10,000-square foot U.S. Golf Association specification experimental green, an extensive field container growing area, and a five-acre arboretum. Additionally there are six horticulture laboratories, four of which are fitted with “smart-room” technologies for state-of-the-art teaching. The Leaning Pine Arboretum and Gardens is an outdoor teaching laboratory while the 200 acres of landscaped campus are planted with many interesting and unusual trees and shrubs from all over the world, as well as California natives.

The Crops Unit has 70 acres of productive citrus, avocados, grapes, deciduous fruit trees, and berries, with additional nonbearing acreage for instructional use. There are also approximately 35 acres of annual vegetable and forage crops, of which eleven acres are certified for organic production. There is a modern building containing two teaching labs with prep rooms, six greenhouses, coolers, hydroponic vegetable production facility and a state-of-the-art fruit and vegetable processing line.

The technological aspects of instruction are enhanced by an array of equipment required in crop and fruit production systems, postharvest handling, biotechnology, seed processing, pesticide application, nursery and greenhouse operation, parks and sport grounds maintenance and landscape construction. Field trips supplement instruction and are strongly encouraged for most classes.

Students are encouraged to gain experience and earn income by participating in the Enterprise project program or by working on the Department’s farmland. Enterprise projects are run under faculty supervision but are student-operated. These projects provide students with a “no risk” glimpse of a commercial enterprise. The Department offers Enterprise projects in the production of vegetables, fruit, avocados, deciduous fruit and nut crops, floricultural crops, nursery plants, and forages. Available marketing outlets range from contract sales of vegetable seeds, wholesaling to area supermarkets, and direct marketing at local farmers’ markets, garden centers, florist shops, and through campus outlets. Certified organic produce is marketed through a biweekly Farmers’ Market or farmed or it is sold to local restaurants and retailers.

The Department supports co-curricular activities for its students, including two student clubs: the Crops Club and the Horticulture Club. Student teams in horticultural science, flower judging, floral design and the landscape industry continue to win national championships.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences

The Horticulture and Crop Science Department at Cal Poly offers students an opportunity not just to learn, but to learn-by-doing. Our students benefit from a broad spectrum of opportunities ranging from hands-on experiences in our fields, groves, nurseries, and greenhouses to real world application through internships and other collaborations with our industry partners. We also excel in providing a foundational plant science background and instilling a passion for plants, as we produce the next generation of leaders in the agricultural and environmental plant sciences.

Students in this major begin with core courses that provide a thorough introduction to the various concentrations. Each concentration, in turn, has required courses, which may be shared by other concentrations. In their first year, students explore curricular and professional opportunities to enable them to choose a concentration. In consultation with professional and faculty advisors, students have the flexibility to select electives within the concentrations according to their career goals and interests.

Internships are readily available to students and are highly recommended. Interns are typically placed with private industry and public facilities all across the United States but may also take place in foreign countries.

Over $100,000 in scholarships are available to students as are several undergraduate student assistantships which are sponsored by industry.

Program alumni are employed nationally and internationally and are often leaders in their industries. Graduates of the department are in great demand. Typically there are more internship and job opportunities than there are students to fill them.

Concentrations

Each concentration offers introductory, intermediate and advanced classes. The concentrations offer their own course of study (including required courses and electives) as well as opportunities for cross-training and multi-disciplinary learning.

Environmental Horticultural Science

This concentration offers students a comprehensive preparation for positions in the nursery, turf, greenhouse, landscape, and floriculture industries, including public horticulture. Graduates are employed as business owners, growers, managers, researchers, educators, arboreta and botanical garden directors, landscape contractors and designers, landscape management professionals, pest control advisors, and park, sports field and golf course superintendents.

The curriculum stresses production and marketing of nursery plants, fresh flowers, and flowering and foliage plants, landscape contracting, design, installation and management, turf installation and management, integrated pest management, and horticultural education, native plant restoration, green roofs and walls, and the public display of plants.

Fruit and Crop Science

The Fruit and Crop Science concentration provides students with detailed knowledge of the production of tree fruits and nuts, grapes, small fruits, vegetables and other row crops, and forages. The concentration details factors influencing the growth, development,
and productivity of these crops (e.g., site selection, cultivar selection, field and plant establishment, pest management, harvesting, and postharvest handling). The concentration also focuses on ongoing and newly emerging specialty industries and concerns such as beekeeping, postharvest technology, plant breeding and biotechnology, integrated pest management, and precision agriculture.

**Plant Protection Science**
Approximately one-third of the world’s food crops are destroyed each year by insects, rodents, diseases and other pests. Finding ways to reduce these losses is the challenge of the plant protection specialist. In this concentration, students learn a broad range of pest management subjects including entomology, plant pathology and weed control. Students develop an understanding of crop production principles, ecology, biotechnology, pesticide toxicology, and environmental science. As environmental regulations continue to increase, employment opportunities will grow for those holding professional licenses, and this concentration prepares students to take the California Pest Control Advisor (PCA) and Certified Crop Advisor license exams.

**Crop Science Minor**
Designed for students majoring in related academic disciplines who desire careers in crop production or its associated industries. The minor offers a broad-based knowledge of the science and technology of agronomy and vegetable production, especially as practiced in California.

**Fruit Science Minor**
The minor is designed for students majoring in related academic disciplines who desire to seek careers in fruit production or its associated industries. The minor offers a broad-based knowledge of the science and technology of fruit and nut production.

**Landscape Horticulture Minor**
The minor provides students with an understanding of the landscape horticultural industry and provides basic skills to understand the design, installation, and maintenance of landscapes. Students develop a knowledge of landscape plants and plant care as well as the basics of landscape contracting, including construction processes and materials used in the landscape industry. Students may learn advanced skills and concepts in the areas of turfgrass for golf course/sports field applications, ecological restoration, design/build, plant care (both interior and exterior), and arboriculture.

**Plant Protection Minor**
This program emphasizes both plant protection and plant production. Within the plant protection field of study, the student is exposed to a broad range of pest management subjects including entomology, plant pathology, and weed control. Within the production area the student may emphasize fruit production, crop production, ornamental horticulture, or natural resource management.

**Interdisciplinary Minors**
The department participates in offering interdisciplinary minors in Geographic Information Systems for Agriculture, Land Rehabilitation, and Sustainable Agriculture. Please see College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (p. 60) section for more information.

**Graduate Programs**
Cal Poly offers a Master of Science degree in Agriculture with specializations in Crop Science, Environmental Horticultural Science, and Plant Protection Science, among others. Please refer to the MS Agriculture (p. 61) section of the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences.

**BS Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences**

**Program Learning Objectives**
1. Demonstrate technical competence in their concentration by identifying the majority of globally important food, and/or ornamental plants and demonstrating applications of theoretical sciences to their production, maintenance and post-harvest handling.
2. Effectively evaluate and adapt basic cultural practices, economic uses, and environmental interactions in the production of food, fiber, or ornamental plants.
3. Assess and implement appropriate sustainable growing and/or horticultural design practices based on region and microclimate, especially as they relate to water, soil and other natural resources.
4. Make informed and ethical decisions regarding environmental, social, and economic impacts of horticultural and agricultural activities and will contribute to their professions’ continued relevancy by identifying, evaluating and responding to changing public perceptions, governmental regulations and industry challenges.
5. Practice a range of complex problem-solving exercises and excel in diagnosing and resolving plant health issues in outdoor and enclosed plant production systems.
6. Organize, synthesize, evaluate, and reconfigure information about complex, multivariate, living systems to gain new insights and communicate their findings to multiple stakeholder groups clearly, scientifically, and ethically.

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units upper division
- GWR
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 101</td>
<td>Orientation to Horticulture and Crop Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 120</td>
<td>Principles of Horticulture and Crop Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 124</td>
<td>Plant Propagation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 304</td>
<td>Plant Breeding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AEPS 313  Agricultural Entomology  4
AEPS 321  Weed Biology and Management  4
AEPS 323  Plant Pathology  4
AEPS 351  Experimental Techniques and Analysis  4
AEPS 410  Crop Physiology  4
AEPS 461  Senior Project I  2
AEPS 462  Senior Project II  2
BOT 121  General Botany (B2 & B4)  4
SS 121  Introductory Soil Science  4

Concentration courses (see below)  42

SUPPORT COURSES
AGB 214  Agribusiness Financial Accounting  4
or BUS 212  Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors  4
BRAE 340  Irrigation Water Management (Area F)  4
CHEM 111  Survey of Chemistry (B3 & B4)  1  5
CHEM 312  Survey of Organic Chemistry  5
ECON 201  Survey of Economics (D2)  1  4
MATH 118  Precalculus Algebra (B1)  1  4

Select from the following:  4

SPAN 101  Elementary Spanish I  4
SPAN 102  Elementary Spanish II  4
SPAN 103  Elementary Spanish III  4
SPAN 111  Elementary Hispanic Language and Culture (USCP)  4
SS 221  Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition  4
STAT 218  Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences (B1)  1  4

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
See GE program requirements below.  48

FREE ELECTIVES
Free Electives  6

Total units  180

1 Required in Major or Support; also satisfies GE.

Concentrations (select one)
- Environmental Horticultural Science (p. 109)
- Fruit and Crop Science (p. 110)
- Plant Protection Science (p. 110)

General Education (GE) Requirements
- 72 units required, 24 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A  Communication
A1  Expository Writing  4
A2  Oral Communication  4
A3  Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing  4

Area B  Science and Mathematics (no additional units required)
B1  Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)  1  0
B2  Life Science (4 units in Major)  1  0
B3  Physical Science (4 units in Support)  1  0
B4  One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

Area C  Arts and Humanities
C1  Literature  4
C2  Philosophy  4
C3  Fine/Performing Arts  4
C4  Upper-division elective  4

Area C elective  (Choose one course from C1-C5)  4

Area D/E  Society and the Individual
D1  The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)  4
D2  Political Economy (4 units in Support)  1  0
D3  Comparative Social Institutions  4
D4  Self Development (CSU Area E)  4
D5  Upper-division elective  4

Area F  Technology
F  Upper-division elective (4 units in Support)  1  0

Total units  48

1 Required in Major or Support; also satisfies GE.

Environmental Horticulture Science Concentration

Area A
AEPS 123  Landscape Installation and Maintenance  4
AEPS 127  Horticulture and Landscape Design  4
AEPS 233  Plant Materials I  4
AEPS 234  Plant Materials II  4
AEPS 245  Horticultural Production Techniques  3
AEPS 350  Abiotic Plant Problems  3
AEPS 427  Disease and Pest Control Systems for Ornamental Plants  4

Approved electives (at least 8 units must be upper-division)  1

Select from the following:  16

AEPS 126  Landscape Construction
AEPS 212  Environmental Horticulture Enterprise Project I
or AEPS 312  Environmental Horticulture Enterprise Project II
AEPS 215  Floral Design I
AEPS 225  Floral Design II
AEPS 301  Principles of Landscape Design
AEPS 316  Herbaceous and Specialty Plant Production
AEPS 324  Interior Plant Management
AEPS 327  Vertebrate Pest Management
AEPS 332  Landscape Contracting
AEPS 333  Greenhouse Vegetable Production
AEPS 339  Internship in Horticulture and Crop Science  2
AEPS 340  Principles of Greenhouse Environment
AEPS 341  Cut Flower Production

Last updated: 04/25/17
AEPS 342  Potted Plant Production
AEPS 343  Turfgrass Management
AEPS 381  Native Plants for California Landscapes
AEPS 382  Restoration Horticulture
AEPS 401  Retailing Horticultural Products
AEPS 421  Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops
AEPS 424  Nursery Crop Production
AEPS 425  Arboriculture
AEPS/RPTA 430  Management
AEPS 433  Golf Course Management Operations
AEPS 434  Landscape Management
AEPS 435  Advanced Landscape Design
AEPS 437  Park and Public Space Management
AEPS 441  Biological Control for Pest Management
AEPS/RPTA 430  Sports Field Construction and Management
AEPS 433  Insect Pest Management
AEPS 441  Sports Field Construction and Management
AEPS 442  Retailing Horticultural Products
AEPS 424  Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops
AEPS 425  Nursery Crop Production
AEPS 426  Arboriculture
AEPS/RPTA 430  Management
AEPS 433  Golf Course Management Operations
AEPS 434  Landscape Management
AEPS 435  Advanced Landscape Design
AEPS 437  Park and Public Space Management
AEPS 441  Biological Control for Pest Management
AEPS/RPTA 430  Sports Field Construction and Management
AEPS 433  Insect Pest Management
AEPS 441  Sports Field Construction and Management
AEPS 442  Retailing Horticultural Products
AEPS 424  Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops
AEPS 425  Nursery Crop Production
AEPS 426  Arboriculture
AEPS/RPTA 430  Management
AEPS 433  Golf Course Management Operations
AEPS 434  Landscape Management
AEPS 435  Advanced Landscape Design
AEPS 437  Park and Public Space Management
AEPS 441  Biological Control for Pest Management

Total units 42

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

Fruit and Crop Science Concentration

AEPS 132  Pomology I 4
AEPS 133  Pomology II 4
AEPS 190  California Vegetable Production 4
AEPS 202  Fruit Enterprise Project 2
or AEPS 203  Organic Enterprise
or AEPS 204  Vegetable Enterprise Project
AEPS 244  Precision Farming 4
AEPS 421  Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops 4

Approved electives (at least 11 units must be upper-division) 1

Select from the following: 20

AEPS 150  Forage Crops
AEPS 175  Beekeeping
AEPS 240  Commercial Seed Production
AEPS/AG 315  Organic Agriculture
AEPS 327  Vertebrate Pest Management
AEPS 333  Greenhouse Vegetable Production
AEPS 339  Internship in Horticulture and Crop Science 2
AEPS 340  Principles of Greenhouse Environment
AEPS 355  Citrus and Avocado Fruit Production
AEPS 402  Fruit Enterprise Project Management
or AEPS 403  Organic Enterprise Project Management
or AEPS 404  Vegetable Enterprise Project Management

AEPS 406  Advanced Weed Management
AEPS/WVIT 414  Grape Pest Management
AEPS 423  Advanced Vegetable Science
AEPS 427  Disease and Pest Control Systems for Ornamental Plants
AEPS 431  Insect Pest Management
AEPS 441  Biological Control for Pest Management
AEPS 445  Cropping Systems
AG/ASCI 360  Holistic Management
BRAE 405  Chemigation
BRAE 438  Drip/Micro Irrigation
BRAE 440  Agricultural Irrigation Systems
FSN 275  Elements of Food Safety
SS 321  Soil Morphology
SS 322  Soil Plant Relationships
SS 402  Soil, Compost, and Water Testing Enterprise
WVIT 232  Basic Viticulture
WVIT 331  Advanced Viticulture - Fall
or WVIT 332  Advanced Viticulture - Winter
or WVIT 333  Advanced Viticulture - Spring

Total units 42

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

Plant Protection Science Concentration

AEPS 202  Fruit Enterprise Project 2
or AEPS 204  Vegetable Enterprise Project
or AEPS 212  Environmental Horticulture Enterprise Project I
or AEPS 312  Environmental Horticulture Enterprise Project II
or AEPS 402  Fruit Enterprise Project Management
or AEPS 403  Organic Enterprise Project Management
or AEPS 404  Vegetable Enterprise Project Management
AEPS 327  Vertebrate Pest Management 4
AEPS 406  Advanced Weed Management 4
AEPS 427  Disease and Pest Control Systems for Ornamental Plants 4
AEPS 431  Insect Pest Management 4
AEPS 441  Biological Control for Pest Management 4

Approved electives 1

Select from the following: 20

AEPS 132  Pomology I
AEPS 133  Pomology II
AEPS 150  Forage Crops
AEPS 190  California Vegetable Production
AEPS 240  Commercial Seed Production
AEPS 244  Precision Farming
Crop Science Minor

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 120</td>
<td>Principles of Horticulture and Crop Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 190</td>
<td>California Vegetable Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 203</td>
<td>Organic Enterprise</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AEPS 204</td>
<td>Vegetable Enterprise Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 244</td>
<td>Precision Farming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 340</td>
<td>Irrigation Water Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 304</td>
<td>Plant Breeding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 313</td>
<td>Agricultural Entomology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS/AG 315</td>
<td>Organic Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 321</td>
<td>Weed Biology and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 333</td>
<td>Greenhouse Vegetable Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 421</td>
<td>Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 445</td>
<td>Cropping Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 30

Fruit Science Minor

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 120</td>
<td>Principles of Horticulture and Crop Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 132</td>
<td>Pomology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AEPS 250</td>
<td>California Fruit Growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 133</td>
<td>Pomology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WVIT 232</td>
<td>Basic Viticulture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 202</td>
<td>Fruit Enterprise Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 355</td>
<td>Citrus and Avocado Fruit Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 313</td>
<td>Agricultural Entomology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 321</td>
<td>Weed Biology and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 327</td>
<td>Vertebrate Pest Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 329</td>
<td>Plants, Food, and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 421</td>
<td>Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 445</td>
<td>Cropping Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 340</td>
<td>Cropping Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 331</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WVIT 332</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WVIT 333</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 30

Landscape Horticulture Minor

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 120</td>
<td>Principles of Horticulture and Crop Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 123</td>
<td>Landscape Installation and Maintenance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 126</td>
<td>Landscape Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 233</td>
<td>Plant Materials I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AEPS 234</td>
<td>Plant Materials II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 332</td>
<td>Landscape Contracting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 324</td>
<td>Interior Plant Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 343</td>
<td>Turfgrass Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 381</td>
<td>Native Plants for California Landscapes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 425</td>
<td>Arboriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS/RPTA 430</td>
<td>Sports Field Construction and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 433</td>
<td>Golf Course Management Operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 434</td>
<td>Landscape Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 437</td>
<td>Park and Public Space Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 30

Plant Protection Minor

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total units 30
Advanced versions of the following courses may be substituted by production majors.

AEPS 120 Principles of Horticulture and Crop Science 4
or BOT 121 General Botany
AEPS 313 Agricultural Entomology 4
AEPS 321 Weed Biology and Management 4
AEPS 323 Plant Pathology 4

Courses in area of emphasis

Students elect one Emphasis based on their major. 12

Emphasis I: for Plant Production Majors

For majors in: Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences, Forestry and Natural Resources (Forestry Concentration), and Wine and Viticulture (Viticulture Concentration).

AEPS 327 Vertebrate Pest Management
AEPS 406 Advanced Weed Management
AEPS/WVIT 414 Grape Pest Management
AEPS 427 Disease and Pest Control Systems for Ornamental Plants
AEPS 431 Insect Pest Management
AEPS 441 Biological Control for Pest Management

Emphasis II: for Non-Plant Production Majors

Select 8 units of specified agriculture production courses from the following: 1

AEPS 123 Landscape Installation and Maintenance
AEPS 124 Plant Propagation
AEPS 132 Pomology I
AEPS 133 Pomology II
AEPS 150 Forage Crops
AEPS 175 Beekeeping
AEPS 190 California Vegetable Production
AEPS 202 Fruit Enterprise Project
AEPS 203 Organic Enterprise
AEPS 204 Vegetable Enterprise Project
AEPS 212 Environmental Horticulture Enterprise Project I
AEPS 230 Environmental Horticulture
AEPS 233 Plant Materials I
AEPS 234 Plant Materials II
AEPS 240 Commercial Seed Production
AEPS 244 Precision Farming
AEPS 245 Horticultural Production Techniques
AEPS 250 California Fruit Growing
AEPS 260 Introduction to Vegetable Science
AEPS 312 Environmental Horticulture Enterprise Project II
AEPS 324 Interior Plant Management
AEPS 333 Greenhouse Vegetable Production
AEPS 340 Principles of Greenhouse Environment
AEPS 341 Cut Flower Production
AEPS 342 Potted Plant Production
AEPS 343 Turfgrass Management

AEPS 355 Citrus and Avocado Fruit Production
AEPS 381 Native Plants for California Landscapes
AEPS 382 Restoration Horticulture
AEPS 402 Fruit Enterprise Project Management
AEPS 403 Organic Enterprise Project Management
AEPS 404 Vegetable Enterprise Project Management
AEPS 423 Advanced Vegetable Science
AEPS 424 Nursery Crop Production
AEPS 425 Arboriculture
AEPS 433 Golf Course Management Operations
AEPS 445 Cropping Systems
AG 360 Holistic Management
ASCI 112 Principles of Animal Science
ASCI 311 Advanced Beef Cattle System Management
ASCI 329 Principles of Range Management
DSCI 230 General Dairy Husbandry
DSCI 333 Dairy Animal Health, Safety and Applied Technology
NR 141 Introduction to Forest Ecosystem Management
NR 260 Forest Practices and Environmental Protection
NR 350 Urban Forestry
NR 365 Silviculture and Vegetation Management
NR 414 Sustainable Forest Management
WVIT/AEPS 210 Viticultural Practices
WVIT 232 Basic Viticulture
WVIT 331 Advanced Viticulture - Fall
or WVIT 332 Advanced Viticulture - Winter
or WVIT 333 Advanced Viticulture - Spring

Select 4 units from the following: 1

AEPS 327 Vertebrate Pest Management
AEPS 406 Advanced Weed Management
AEPS 414 Grape Pest Management
AEPS 427 Disease and Pest Control Systems for Ornamental Plants
AEPS 431 Insect Pest Management
AEPS 441 Biological Control for Pest Management

Total units 28

1 Approval of minor advisor required.

Military Science

Dexter Bldg. (34), Room 115
Phone: 805.756.7682

Department Head: Major Joshua Gillen

Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROTC</td>
<td>Four-Year Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Military Science

Minor

Four-Year Program

The Military Science Department conducts a dynamic four-year program of instruction which develops the mental and physical qualifications of graduates in preparation for positions of leadership within the military and civilian communities. Students may enroll at any time for full academic elective credit without incurring any military service obligation. However, the last two years of the program are oriented toward preparing the student for a military career.

The innovative and well-taught courses complement all major areas of study by broadening the student's basic education. The complete curriculum includes both military leadership and management courses; courses which provide an awareness of the heritage of the U.S. military; the Armed Forces' role in national defense strategy; professional military subjects; and military ethics.

Students desiring to attain a highly sought-after commission as a Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Army must meet eligibility requirements and complete the entire Military Science/ROTC (Reserve Officers' Training Corps) Advanced Course (25 units). To be eligible for participation in the Cal Poly ROTC Program, a student must be enrolled full time (12 units) at Cal Poly, have at least two years remaining as a university student to permit completion of the advanced course prior to reaching the 30th birthday, and be physically qualified.

Financial Assistance

Many opportunities for financial assistance are available to students. Three areas of opportunities are: ROTC cadets who sign a contract for Advanced Phase, students who earn an ROTC scholarship, and cadets who train with Reserve or National Guard units. All ROTC cadets sign a contract to participate in the Advanced Phase of ROTC and receive a $300 - $500 a month allowance. Criteria to participate in the Advanced Phase are stated later. Highly competitive two-, two and a half, three-, and four-year ROTC scholarships are available. The scholarship provides payment of either full tuition or room and board (student’s choice), books, supplies, and the $300 - 500 a month allowance for the duration of the scholarship. Students interested in ROTC scholarships should contact the Military Science Department. Reserve or National Guard training provides an additional two sources of financial assistance: approximately $165 a month for one weekend drill and approximately $190 a month tuition assistance from the National Guard/Army Reserve “New GI Bill” benefits.

Equipment and Uniforms

All necessary equipment, uniforms and textbooks for participation in the Military Science/ROTC program are furnished to the student by the United States Government free of charge. Title to this property, other than expendable items, remains with the government.

Phases of Four-Year Program

The four-year program elective military science curriculum is divided into two diverse phases. The basic phase is primarily for freshmen and sophomores, and the advanced phase is for junior and senior level students.

Basic Phase

The Basic Phase is a two-year challenging opportunity where students may, without obligation, investigate the ROTC Program and the military as a full- or part-time career. Students may enter and leave this phase during any quarter. The curriculum for the basic phase is listed below and offers many exciting opportunities for all students. To become an ROTC cadet during this phase requires the student be registered for a Military Science class, completion of an ROTC enrollment form (obtained at the Military Science Department, Dexter Building, Room 115), and an interview with the ROTC Enrollment Officer. Because this phase is for students to examine the ROTC Program without obligation, participation in ROTC activities is encouraged but not mandatory.

Entry to the challenging Advanced Phase is accomplished either by successfully completing the Basic Phase classes, completing ROTC Leader’s Training Course or completing any military basic training program. Students have the option of contracting any time during their second year of the Basic Phase of study.

ROTC Leader’s Training Course (Summer Session only)

One method to qualify for the Advanced Phase is to successfully complete the four-week challenging ROTC Leader’s Training Course (LTC). Students normally attend LTC during the summer between their second and third academic years. Transfer students may complete the camp during the summer immediately prior to their matriculation at Cal Poly. It is important that potential transfer students who plan to participate in the two-year ROTC program make their intentions known directly to the Military Science Department no later than June 1 of the year they plan to register at the university even though this date may precede the date of their final acceptance by the university.

The government provides a transportation allowance to and from LTC and pay at the rate of one-half of a Second Lieutenant’s basic pay. All equipment, uniforms, room, board and medical care are furnished free while at camp. A maximum of 7 units elective credit may be earned for attending LTC. No military obligation is incurred for attending this camp.

Basic Training

Outstanding students who have successfully served on active duty, regardless of the branch of service, are qualified to enter the Advanced Phase because they have completed basic training for their particular branch of service. Also, students who have been or are members of Reserve or National Guard units and have completed basic training are qualified for the Advanced Phase.

Advanced Phase

The Advanced Phase is a two-year period where ROTC cadets receive advanced leadership and management training. The cadets receive many hours of hands-on, practical leadership experiences to prepare them for a military career or a management position in the civilian sector. To become a cadet in the Advanced Phase a student must complete the Basic Phase, ROTC Summer Leader’s Training Course (LTC) or Basic Training. The student must also make a commitment to attend all required training activities and sign a contract to accept a prestigious commission in the United States Army. In return for the student’s commitment, the Military Science Department provides $450-500 a month (which is based on program year), classroom instruction, real leadership opportunities, and continuous professional development of their leadership skills.

After their first year of the Advanced Phase, cadets usually attend a four-week camp where their leadership skills are further developed and assessed. All equipment, uniforms, room, board, and medical care are furnished free while at this camp. The cadets also receive
approximately $800 during the five weeks. Upon successful completion of the Advanced Phase and graduation from the university, the cadet is commissioned as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army.

**Simultaneous Membership Program**

Students can serve simultaneously in either the California National Guard or Army Reserve while they are cadets in ROTC and receive pay from both their unit and ROTC. Those who complete the ROTC Advanced Phase prior to graduation may continue serving in the Reserve or National Guard in the Simultaneous Membership Program. Since students can earn as much as $4,000 each year, this program provides both substantial financial benefits and leadership experience.

**Military Science Minor**

The minor emphasizes the following personal and technical skills: time, personnel, and resource management under duress; knowledge of U.S. military heritage, customs, and courtesies; planning and briefing under time constraints; current national defense issues; equal opportunity, sexual harassment, and military ethics; military justice; physical fitness; map reading and orienteering; leadership, management, and counseling skills under duress; oral, visual, and written communication skills in accordance with Army norms; small unit tactics. It provides marketable skills to students interested in government service, personnel management, and law enforcement. The Military Science Minor is limited to contracted ROTC cadets only. A minimum GPA of 2.5 is required in all units counted for completion of the minor.

**Basic Phase**

**Freshman**

- MSL 101 Foundation of Officership I 1
- MSL 102 Foundation of Officership II 1
- MSL 103 Basic Leadership 1
- MSL 110 Exercises in Military Leadership 1
- MSL 111 Orienteering 2
- MSL 112 The Army Physical Fitness Program 1

**Sophomore**

- MSL 201 Foundations of Leadership I 2
- MSL 202 Foundations of Leadership II 2
- MSL 203 Foundations of Leadership III 2
- MSL 212 Leader's Training Course 1 1-7
- MSL 229 Ranger Challenge 2
- MSL 240 American Military History and the Evolution of Western Warfare 2 4

**Total units** 20-26

1. LTC is an optional 5-week summer training course (1-7 units) at Fort Knox, Kentucky.

2. MSL 240 or equivalent is required for commissioning of all cadets; approved substitutions are HIST 320, HIST 321 and HIST 322.

**Advanced Phase**

**Junior**

- MSL 301 Tactical Leadership I 3
- MSL 302 Tactical Leadership II 3
- MSL 401 Developmental Leadership I 3
- MSL 402 Developmental Leadership II 3
- MSL 403 Adaptive Leadership 3
- MSL 404 Developmental Leadership III 3
- MSL 410 Administration and Evaluation of Exercises in Military Leadership 1
- MSL 412 Administration and Evaluation of the Army Physical Fitness Program 1
- MSL 470 Selected Advanced Topics 1-4

**Senior**

- MSL 303 Applied Leadership 3
- MSL 310 Advanced Leadership of Military Exercises 1
- MSL 312 Leadership of the Army Physical Fitness Program 1
- MSL 314 Leadership Development and Assessment Course 6

**Military Science Minor**

**Required Courses**

Select from the following:

- MSL 240 American Military History and the Evolution of Western Warfare 4
- HIST 320 Colonial and Revolutionary America 4
- HIST 321 Civil War America 4
- HIST 322 Modern America 4
- MSL 301 Tactical Leadership I 3
- MSL 302 Tactical Leadership II 3
- MSL 303 Applied Leadership 3
- MSL 304 Adaptive Leadership 3
- MSL 305 Leadership of the Army Physical Fitness Program 3

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following:

- MSL 101 Foundation of Officership I 4
- MSL 102 Foundation of Officership II 4
- MSL 103 Basic Leadership 4
- MSL 110 Exercises in Military Leadership 4
- MSL 111 Orienteering 4
- MSL 112 The Army Physical Fitness Program 4
- MSL 201 Foundations of Leadership I 4
- MSL 202 Foundations of Leadership II 4
- MSL 203 Foundations of Leadership III 4
- MSL 212 Leader's Training Course 1 4
- MSL 229 Ranger Challenge 4
- MSL 303 Applied Leadership 4
- MSL 304 Leadership of the Army Physical Fitness Program 4

1. LDAC is a required 5-week summer training experience at Fort Lewis, Washington (6 credits).
The department places great importance on work experience before graduation. Work experience validates the student's career goals, confirms the relevance of their classroom education, while offering a pathway to employment. Students can earn course credit through internships, and similar supervisory courses, for volunteer or paid work positions related to their major.

Students are encouraged to reinforce their education, develop professional contacts, and strengthen their career potential by participating in any of the following activities: the Environmental Sciences Club; the Soils Judging Team; Association of Environmental Professionals Student Chapter (AEP); Society of American Forests Student Chapter (SAF); Logging Team; Student Association of Fire Ecology; and/or Xi Sigma Pi Forestry Honorary Society; attending international and national conferences; and internships and cooperative education programs with government and industry. Each of these opportunities, combined with a friendly, helpful atmosphere, provide students a college experience that is highly personal as well as rewarding. Students also are encouraged to investigate opportunities for international education. Please see the Cal Poly International Program (p. 371) program section of this catalog. Significant field work and laboratory activities occur in all undergraduate and graduate programs requiring field clothing and associated safety equipment.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences

The BS in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences provides a strong foundation for understanding and improving the utilization of land, water, and atmospheric resources. The program emphasizes a wide range of disciplines in natural resources and in the cultures that use and modify them. The core of the Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences curriculum is composed of geology, soil science, and basic science courses and is strengthened by a diverse array of related topical and technical specialties, which include: climate change studies, environmental mitigation strategies, environmental policy and management, forest and environmental practices, geospatial technology, hydrology, soil geotechnical studies, sustainable agriculture, and urban forestry.

The Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences major provides detailed and thorough training in the natural and cultural processes that govern the relationship between humans and their habitats. The program also furnishes students with the marketable expertise to assess, manage, repair, and improve this fragile relationship while acquiring a well-rounded education in the natural sciences. In addition, majors can meet the educational requirements for professional certification in a number of areas (e.g. erosion and sediment control, hydrology, soil...
conservation, soil science) and find their training ideal for graduate school preparation in a number of related disciplines.

Due to the multidisciplinary nature of the Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences major, students have access to diverse faculty and laboratories in several colleges on campus. California's Central Coast offers a diverse environmental and cultural setting for real-world training and experiences in earth sciences.

Undergraduate students majoring in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences earn the credentials for useful careers in resource assessment and administration. They graduate with a substantial and well-rounded education in the natural sciences. Moreover, Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences graduates possess the understanding, flexibility, and tools to appreciate and adapt to a changing world and its employment opportunities.

In addition to the required major courses, students select courses from an expansive list of approved electives, or take a minor, or select one of the following concentrations.

**Concentrations**

**Geology**

Students learn the fundamentals of a broad variety of geologic subdisciplines, including mineralogy, petrology, seismology, stratigraphy, geochemistry, geomorphology and structural geology. Each of these fundamental subdisciplines are supported by curriculum that emphasizes methods of data collection, interpretation and professional communication of results. Upon completion of this concentration, students are able to critically evaluate geologic reports within the context of our evolving societal needs, and are prepared to pursue graduate degrees in the geosciences and/or careers in the geotechnical industry.

**Hydrology**

Students will learn the fundamentals of a broad variety of hydrologic subdisciplines including vadose zone hydrology, groundwater hydrology, soil erosion control, water quality, and watershed management. Each of these fundamental subdisciplines are supported by curriculum that emphasizes methods of data collection, interpretation, and professional communication of results. Upon completion of this concentration, students will be qualified to work in a water-related position for Federal and State agencies, private companies, and environmental consulting firms. Completion of the Hydrology Concentration will meet the course requirements of the U.S. Office of Personnel Management (OPM) for employment as a Hydrologist (Series 1315).

**BS Environmental Management and Protection**

This major is an undergraduate, interdisciplinary course of study integrating the biophysical and social/economical/political sciences in natural resource management. The curriculum emphasizes management and protection of ecosystem structures and processes that sustain uses of environmental resources. The major provides students with the science and management background that, when properly integrated, can guide consumptive uses of resources in a sustainable manner for current and future generations.

Since environmental problems arise from human demands and stresses on the environment, solutions must focus on the human dimension of ecosystems. Thus, environmental management is the management of both people and resources to attain human goals while protecting environmental values in order to sustain natural systems.

Graduates are prepared for a broad range of professional careers in environmental assessment, impact analysis, project management, and impact mitigation monitoring.

Knowledge of the legal and regulatory environment is balanced with study of ecological and economic theories and practices to solving social conflicts over environmental uses and impacts.

The Environmental Management and Protection major is endorsed and supported by the California Association of Environmental Professionals (AEP), a professional association representing the full range of environmental professions in both private and public sectors.

In addition to the required major courses, students select courses from an expansive list of approved electives, or take a minor, or select one of the following concentrations.

**Concentrations**

**Watershed Management and Hydrology**

This concentration provides students a focused and encompassing program in watershed management, including a proficiency in watershed hydrology in forest ecosystems, Mediterranean ecosystems, rangeland hydrology, post-fire watershed evaluation, watershed and stream restoration, and urban/wildland hydrologic implications. Students pursuing this concentration can qualify as hydrologists under U.S. Government OPM guidelines (GS 1315).

**Wildlife Biology Concentration**

This specialized course of study prepares students for wildlife biology certification and employment in the fish and wildlife areas of law enforcement, management, and production.

**BS Forestry and Natural Resources**

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Forestry and Natural Resources prepares students for careers in the protection and management of our forest and natural resources. Students may specialize in watershed management and hydrology, wildlife fire and fuels management, or wildlife biology. Optionally, students may select courses from approved electives that are categorized by career area.

Graduates qualify for such positions as: forester, environmental planner and assessor, natural resource manager, urban forester, park administrator, watershed manager, hydrologist, fire and fuels manager, and many other related environmental career areas. Cal Poly graduates are employed throughout the world: establishing, managing and sustaining forests and urban/wildland areas; providing opportunities for a full range of uses; teaching; extension; research; and protecting and managing the environment.

Students can complete an internship equivalent to half-time work. Paid internships are available at Swanton Pacific Ranch, or the student may choose to pursue a seasonal job, volunteer work, or a cooperative education program. Work experience for academic credit must be documented by a work supervisor and approved by the student's academic advisor.

Students are required to purchase 8-inch+ high field boots, hard-hats (OSHA approved), hand calculator capable of linear regression, 10X hand lens, and an engineers scale ruler prior to taking 200- or 300-level major courses. Students are strongly encouraged to purchase a laptop before beginning 300-level major courses.
The Society of American Foresters accredits the Forestry and Natural Resources program. Also, the U.S. Office of Personnel Management (OPM) recognizes employment as a forester with the Federal Government upon graduation.

In addition to the required major courses, students select courses from an expansive list of approved electives, or take a minor, or select one of the following concentrations.

**Concentrations**

**Watershed Management and Hydrology**

This concentration provides students a focused and encompassing program in watershed management, including a proficiency in watershed hydrology in forest ecosystems, Mediterranean ecosystems, rangeland hydrology, post-fire watershed evaluation, watershed and stream restoration, and urban/wildland hydrologic implications. Students pursuing this concentration can qualify as hydrologists under U.S. Government OPM guidelines (GS 1315).

**Wildlife Biology Concentration**

This specialized course of study prepares students for wildlife biology certification and employment in the fish and wildlife areas of law enforcement, management, and production.

**Wildland Fire and Fuels Management**

Focused study on the management of fire and fuels on landscapes ranging from the wildlands to the urban interface. Emphasis on the technologies, issues and policies in managing fire, using fire as an ecosystem management tool and social and economic impacts of fire.

**Other Concentration Available**

The Outdoor Recreation Management concentration, offered by the Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration Department, is available to Forestry and Natural Resources majors, preparing them for careers in the planning, development, leadership, and management of outdoor recreation opportunities on public and private lands.

**Environmental Soil Science Minor**

Natural Resources Management & Environmental Resources Department

Coordinator: Dr. Chip Appel

Bldg. 180, Room 515
Phone: 805.756.1691

Email: cappel@calpoly.edu

Students completing the minor gain skills in understanding and assessing the science and management of soils. Because soils are necessary for sustaining all living organisms, this minor is relevant to all students. Students will gain practical, meaningful, and hands-on experiences in both environmental and agricultural applications of the world’s finite soil resources. This minor allows students the opportunity to relate their interests to the ecology, classification, mineralogy, chemistry, physics, and fertility parameters of soils.

**Indigenous Studies in Natural Resources and the Environment Minor**

Natural Resources Management & Environmental Resources Department

Bldg. 11, Room 217
Phone: 805.756.2702

Coordinators:

Priya Verma, Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences
805.756.2773; pverma@calpoly.edu

Kate Martin, Ethnic Studies
805.756.2827; kmartin@calpoly.edu

This interdisciplinary minor is sponsored by the Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences department in the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences and the Ethnic Studies department in the College of Liberal Arts. The minor consists of innovative coursework and provides research opportunities that incorporate indigenous ecological knowledge in areas such as conservation biology, environmental biology, wildlife and fisheries sciences, forest resources management, environmental studies and environmental sciences: as well as agriculture, ethnic studies, geography, biology, and recreation, parks and tourism.

The Indigenous Studies in Natural Resources Management and the Environment minor aims to bring together principles of both Indigenous knowledge and Western science. Instruction in these two approaches will provide students with the necessary skills, practical research methods and critical thinking abilities for addressing complex environmental and health issues, and resource management problems facing both Indigenous and non-Indigenous communities around the world. Contact the minor coordinator for more details.

**Additional Minors**

**Geographic Information Systems for Agriculture**

An interdisciplinary minor sponsored by the departments of BioResource and Agricultural Engineering, Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences, and Horticulture and Crop Science. For more information, see the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (p. 60) section.

**Water Science**

An interdisciplinary minor sponsored by the departments of BioResource and Agricultural Engineering, and Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences, that emphasizes one of three areas of study: irrigation, water policy, or watershed management. For more information, see the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (p. 60) section.

The department also participates in offering minors in Land Rehabilitation and Restoration Ecology, Rangeland Resources, Anthropology-Geography, and Geology. Please see College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (p. 60), College of Liberal Arts (p. 242) or the Physics (p. 341) page for additional information.

**Graduate Program**

Cal Poly offers a Master of Science degree in Agriculture with a specialization in Soil Science. Please refer to the MS Agriculture (p. 61) section of the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences.

**MS Forestry Sciences**

The Master of Science degree program in Forestry Sciences offers advanced study in a range of forest science sub-disciplines or in preparation for study leading to the Ph.D. degree.
Areas of Emphasis
Students may select one of the following emphasis areas that incorporate specific scientific and professional disciplines:

Forest Resource Sciences
Offers advanced preparation in the forestry disciplines of watershed management and hydrology, biometrics, forest health, forest management, fire science, and urban and community forestry.

Environmental Management
Offers advanced preparation in the disciplines that comprise the field of environmental management, including environmental assessment, planning, mitigation and policy formation relating to a wide range of landscapes and ecosystems.

Prerequisites
For consideration as a graduate student, an applicant will have completed a bachelor's degree in forestry at an accredited forestry four-year college or a related B.S. degree area such as environmental sciences with a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in the last 90-quarter units. An applicant who meets these standards but lacks prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and must make up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing.

Program of Study
Graduate students must file a formal study plan with their major professor, graduate committee, department, college and university graduate studies office no later than the end of the quarter in which the 12th unit of approved courses is completed.

The formal program of study must include a minimum of 45 units (at least 23 of which must be at the 500 level). The broad curriculum for the Master of Science degree in Forestry Sciences is:

a) 20 units in the required core;

b) 25 units in area of emphasis approved by the student’s major professor and department head;

c) completion of a thesis or scholarly project, and an oral and written examination. At the discretion of the graduate committee, the written examination may consist of submitting an article for publication to a referred journal.

BS Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences

Program Learning Objectives
1. Demonstrate problem solving skills using traditional and nontraditional thinking,

2. Demonstrate a "can-do" attitude through sense of personal responsibility, dedication and loyalty to the profession,

3. Demonstrate the ability to integrate and apply technical knowledge,

4. Demonstrate understanding of professional and ethical responsibilities, including respect for diversity, and

5. Effectively communicate orally and in writing, as professionals in individual and team-based working environments.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, student must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 121</td>
<td>Introductory Soil Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/NR 140</td>
<td>Careers in Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Earth Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 202</td>
<td>Soil Erosion and Water Conservation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 221</td>
<td>Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 223</td>
<td>Rocks and Minerals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 321</td>
<td>Soil Morphology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/GEOG 333</td>
<td>Human Impact on the Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 363</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 422</td>
<td>Soil Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 432</td>
<td>Environmental Soil Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 423</td>
<td>Environmental Soil and Water Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following courses to fulfill the senior project requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/NR 476</td>
<td>Senior Project - Advanced Internship Experience in Environmental Science/ Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/NR 477</td>
<td>Senior Project - Research Experience in Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/NR 478</td>
<td>Senior Project - Current Topics in Environmental Science/Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/NR 479</td>
<td>Senior Project - Independent Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 121</td>
<td>General Botany (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 127</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 128</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 129</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography (D3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 301</td>
<td>Geography of Resource Utilization (D5)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 201</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 241</td>
<td>Physical Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 415</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/LA 218</td>
<td>Applications in GIS</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or GEOG 318 Applications in GIS
PHYS 121 College Physics I \(^3\)  4
or PHYS 141 General Physics IA
STAT 218 Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences \((B1)\) \(^1\)  4

Concentration, Minor, or Approved Electives (see below)  32
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See GE program requirements below.)  48
FREE ELECTIVES Free Electives  0

Total units  180-181

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE.
2 Students in the Geology concentration need to take MATH 141 to meet prerequisites for courses in the concentration. Students interested in the Geotechnical Studies career electives area need to take MATH 141 to meet prerequisites for courses in that area.
3 Students in the Geology concentration need to take PHYS 141 to meet prerequisites for courses in the concentration. Students interested in the Geotechnical Studies career electives area need to take PHYS 141 to meet prerequisites for courses in that area.

Concentrations

- Geology (p. 122)
- Hydrology (p. 122)

Minor

With signature of advisor, any course used in a declared academic minor, not used to meet major requirements in the BS Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences program. Additional units of Approved Electives (see below) may be needed to meet the minimum requirement of 32 units. Note if a course is taken to meet a requirement in the minor, the same course cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.

Approved Electives Guide

Approved electives have been categorized by career area to guide students in their selections. At least 12 units must be taken at the 300-400 level. Advisor approval of electives or any specific Career Elective Area (CEA) is not required; but consultation with an advisor is recommended because selection may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

Courses used to meet a degree requirement cannot double count as an elective.

Approved Career Elective Areas

Select Career Elective Area (CEA) of choice; at least 12 units must be at the 300-400 level:

Climate Change Science
 Courses in this CEA may count towards the Anthropology and Geography Minor. Refer to advising materials for the minor.

| AG/EDES/ | The Global Environment  |
| ENGR/ISLA/ |  |
| SCM/UNIV |  |
| 350 |  |

| ANT 201 | Cultural Anthropology  |
| or ANT 202 | World Prehistory  |

| ANT 250 | Biological Anthropology  |
| BRAE 348 | Energy for a Sustainable Society  |
| CRP/NR 404 | Environmental Law  |
| ERSC/GEOG | Physical Geography  |
| 250 |  |
| ERSC/GEOG | Climate and Humanity  |
| 325 |  |
| ERSC/SS 339 Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences \(^1\) \(\text{or NR 339 Internship in Forest and Natural Resources} 1\)  |
| ERSC/GEOG | Global and Regional Climatology  |
| 414 |  |
| ERSC/GEOG | Applied Meteorology and Climatology  |
| 415 |  |
| ENVE 324 | Introduction to Air Pollution  |
| GEOG 308 | Global Geography  |
| GEOG 328 | Applications in Remote Sensing  |
| GEOG 440 | Advanced-Applications in GIS  |
| GEOL 203 | Fossils and the History of Life  |
| ME 320 | Consumer Energy Guide  |
| NR 326 | Natural Resources Economics and Valuation  |
| NR 418 | Applied GIS  |
| NR 435 | Natural Resource Policy Analysis  |
| NR 475 | Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices  |
| PHIL 340 | Environmental Ethics  |
| PHYS 107 | Introduction to Meteorology  |
| PSC 320 | Energy, Society and the Environment  |
| SS/NR/BIO |  |
| 421 |  |
| ZOO 329 | Vertebrate Field Zoology  |

Any upper division BIO, BOT, CHEM, COMS, JOUR, MCRO, or ZOO course

Environmental Policy and Management

| CRP 212 | Introduction to Urban Planning  |
| CRP 420 | Land Use Law  |

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 221</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 431</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 330</td>
<td>Environmental Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/SS 339</td>
<td>Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NR 339</td>
<td>Internship in Forest and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 326</td>
<td>Natural Resources Economics and Valuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 408</td>
<td>Water Resource Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 435</td>
<td>Natural Resource Policy Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 475</td>
<td>Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 340</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 112</td>
<td>American and California Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 245</td>
<td>Judicial Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 341</td>
<td>American Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 343</td>
<td>Civil Rights in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 344</td>
<td>Civil Liberties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 341</td>
<td>Soil Resource Inventory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Soil Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 331</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 341</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 323</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/SS 339</td>
<td>Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NR 339</td>
<td>Internship in Forest and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 162</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 475</td>
<td>Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 122</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS/ERSC 200</td>
<td>Special Problems for Undergraduates (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS/ERSC 270</td>
<td>Selected Topics (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 322</td>
<td>Soil Plant Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS/ERSC 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 402</td>
<td>Soil, Compost, and Water Testing Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS/NR/BIO 421</td>
<td>Wetlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 431</td>
<td>Soil Resource Inventory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 440</td>
<td>Forest and Range Soils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 442</td>
<td>Soil Vadose Zone and Groundwater Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 444</td>
<td>Soil Judging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 453</td>
<td>Tropical Soils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS/ERSC 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS/ERSC 471</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 508</td>
<td>Environmental Assessment for Erosion Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 522</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Fertility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 582</td>
<td>GIS in Advanced Land Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Forest and Environmental Practices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 321</td>
<td>Weed Biology and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 327</td>
<td>Vertebrate Pest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 382</td>
<td>Restoration Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 425</td>
<td>Arboriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG 360</td>
<td>Holistic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 315</td>
<td>Land Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 435</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Design Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 151</td>
<td>CAD for Agricultural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 237</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 239</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE/NR 247</td>
<td>Forest Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 340</td>
<td>Irrigation Water Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 336</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 420</td>
<td>Land Use Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/SS 339</td>
<td>Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NR 339</td>
<td>Internship in Forest and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 203</td>
<td>News Reporting and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 205</td>
<td>Agricultural Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 436</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Forest Ecosystem Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 204</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 208</td>
<td>Dendrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 215</td>
<td>Land and Resource Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 260</td>
<td>Forest Practices and Environmental Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 306</td>
<td>Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ES 308</td>
<td>Fire and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 312</td>
<td>Technology of Wildland Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 315</td>
<td>Measurements and Sampling in Forested Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 320</td>
<td>Watershed Management and Restoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 326</td>
<td>Natural Resources Economics and Valuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 340</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 350</td>
<td>Urban Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ES 360</td>
<td>Ethnicity and the Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 365</td>
<td>Silviculture and Vegetation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 408</td>
<td>Water Resource Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 420</td>
<td>Advanced Watershed Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 434</td>
<td>Wood Properties, Products and Sustainable Uses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 450</td>
<td>Community Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 455</td>
<td>Wildland-Urban Fire Protection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
NR 475  Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
SS/NR/BIO 421  Wetlands
SS 431  Soil Resource Inventory
SS 440  Forest and Range Soils
Any upper division BIO, BOT, CHEM, COMS, JOUR, MCRO, or ZOO course

**Geospatial Technology**
Courses in this CEA may count towards the Geographic Information Systems minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minor.

- AEPS 244  Precision Farming
- BRAE 133  Introduction to Engineering Design Graphics
- BRAE 151  CAD for Agricultural Engineering
- BRAE 239  Engineering Surveying
- BRAE 345  Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing
- BRAE 447  Advanced Surveying with GIS Applications
- CE 112  Design Principles in Civil Engineering
- CE 113  Computer Aided Drafting in Civil Engineering
- CRP 336  Introduction to Environmental Planning
- CSC/CPE 101  Fundamentals of Computer Science I
- CSC/CPE 235  Fundamentals of Computer Science for Scientists and Engineers I
- ERSC 323  Geomorphology
- ERSC/SS 339  Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences
  or NR 339  Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
- GEOG 328  Applications in Remote Sensing
- NR 306  Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management
- NR 418  Applied GIS
- NR 475  Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
- SS 431  Soil Resource Inventory
- STAT 313  Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models
- STAT 331  Statistical Computing with R

**Soil Geotechnical Studies**

- ARCE 211  Structures I
  or CE 204  Mechanics of Materials I
- ARCE 212  Structures II
  or ME 211  Engineering Statics
- ARCE 223  Mechanics of Structural Members
  or CE 207  Mechanics of Materials II
- ARCE 422  Foundation Design
- CE 204  Mechanics of Materials I
- CE 381 & CE 382  Geotechnical Engineering and Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory
  or ARCE 421  Soil Mechanics
- ENVE 264  Environmental Fluid Mechanics
- ERSC/SS 339  Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences
  or NR 339  Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
- GEOL 205  Earthquakes
- GEOL 305  Fundamentals of Seismology
- GEOL 420  Applied Geophysics
- MATH 142  Calculus II
- MATH 143  Calculus III
- MATH 241  Calculus IV
- NR 475  Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
- PHYS 132  General Physics II
- PHYS 133  General Physics III
- PHYS 410  Physics of Solid Earth

**Sustainable Agriculture**
Courses in this CEA may count towards the Sustainable Agriculture minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minor.

- AEPS 203  Organic Enterprise
- AEPS 230  Environmental Horticulture
- AEPS 244  Precision Farming
- AEPS 250  California Fruit Growing
- AEPS 260  Introduction to Vegetable Science
- AEPS 313  Agricultural Entomology
- AEPS/AG 315  Organic Agriculture
- AEPS 321  Weed Biology and Management
- AEPS 323  Plant Pathology
- AEPS 381  Native Plants for California Landscapes
- AEPS 431  Insect Pest Management
- AEPS 441  Biological Control for Pest Management
- AEPS 445  Cropping Systems
- AG 339  Internship in Agriculture
- AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350  The Global Environment
- AG 360  Holistic Management
- AGB 212  Agricultural Economics
- AGB 312  Agricultural Policy
- AGB 369  Agricultural Personnel Management
- ASCI 221  Introduction to Beef Production
- ASCI 223  Systems of Small Ruminant Management
- ASCI 311  Advanced Beef Cattle System Management
- BRAE 141  Agricultural Machinery Safety
- BRAE 142  Agricultural Power and Machinery Management
- BRAE 340  Irrigation Water Management
- EDES 406  Sustainable Environments
- ERSC/SS 339  Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences
  or NR 339  Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NR 324</td>
<td>Social Dimensions of Sustainable Food and Fiber Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 408</td>
<td>Water Resource Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 475</td>
<td>Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 322</td>
<td>Soil Plant Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV/POLS 333</td>
<td>World Food Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 391</td>
<td>Appropriate Technology for the World’s People: Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 232</td>
<td>Basic Viticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 331</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 332</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 333</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 230</td>
<td>Environmental Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 350</td>
<td>Abiotic Plant Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 381</td>
<td>Native Plants for California Landscapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 425</td>
<td>Arboriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/SS 339</td>
<td>Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or NR 339 Internship in Forest and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 204</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 311</td>
<td>Environmental Measurements and Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 340</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 350</td>
<td>Urban Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ES 406</td>
<td>Indigenous Peoples and International Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 418</td>
<td>Applied GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 434</td>
<td>Wood Properties, Products and Sustainable Uses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 450</td>
<td>Community Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 455</td>
<td>Wildland-Urban Fire Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 475</td>
<td>Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 431</td>
<td>Soil Resource Inventory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 433</td>
<td>Land Use Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 440</td>
<td>Forest and Range Soils</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 32

1 No more than 6 units of ERSC 339, SS 339, and NR 339 may count towards the degree.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 24 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A**

- **Communication**
  - A1 Expository Writing 4
  - A2 Oral Communication 4
  - A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

**Area B**

- **Science and Mathematics**
  - B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Major) 1
  - B2 Life Science (4 units in Major) 1
  - B3 Physical Science (4 units in Major) 1
  - B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

**Area C**

- **Arts and Humanities**
  - C1 Literature 4
  - C2 Philosophy 4
  - C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
  - C4 Upper-division elective

**Area C elective** (Choose one course from C1-C5) 4

**Area D/E**

- **Society and the Individual**
  - D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
  - D2 Political Economy 4
  - D3 Comparative Social Institutions (4 units in Major) 1

**Area F**

- **Technology**
  - F Upper-division elective (BRAE 340 recommended) 4

**Total units** 48

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE.

**Geology Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 323</td>
<td>Geomorphology                             4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 206</td>
<td>Geologic Excursions                       1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 305</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Seismology                4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 310</td>
<td>Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology         4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 330</td>
<td>Principles of Stratigraphy                4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL/ERSC 401</td>
<td>Field-Geology Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL/ERSC 402</td>
<td>Geologic Mapping                         4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 420</td>
<td>Applied Geophysics                        3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II                               4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 32

**Hydrology Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 162</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences II         4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 320</td>
<td>Watershed Management and Restoration      4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 420</td>
<td>Advanced Watershed Hydrology              4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 122</td>
<td>College Physics II                        4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 32
SS 442  Soil Vadose Zone and Groundwater Processes  4

Approved electives
Select from the following:  12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 236</td>
<td>Principles of Irrigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 331</td>
<td>Irrigation Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 340</td>
<td>Irrigation Water Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 435</td>
<td>Drainage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 532</td>
<td>Water Wells and Pumps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 323</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 408</td>
<td>Water Resource Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 418</td>
<td>Applied GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS/BIO/NR 421</td>
<td>Wetlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 431</td>
<td>Soil Resource Inventory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 440</td>
<td>Forest and Range Soils</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units  32

**BS Environmental Management and Protection**

**Program Learning Objectives**

- Critical thinking/problem solving
- Communication, teamwork and leadership
- Technical knowledge
- Quantitative skills and information management
- Ethics and sustainability principles
- Engage in lifelong learning

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section for this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NR/ERSC 140</td>
<td>Careers in Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 142</td>
<td>Environmental Management                   3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 208</td>
<td>Dendrology 1                               4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 162</td>
<td>Introduction to Organismal Form and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 215</td>
<td>Land and Resource Measurements             2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/LA 218</td>
<td>Applications in GIS                        3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 306</td>
<td>Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 311</td>
<td>Environmental Measurements and Interpretation 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 320</td>
<td>Watershed Management and Restoration 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NR 402</td>
<td>Forest Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 326</td>
<td>Natural Resources Economics and Valuation 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 335</td>
<td>Conflict Management in Natural Resources 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law                          3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NR/CRP 408</td>
<td>Water Resource Law and Policy              4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 416</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Analysis and Management 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 425</td>
<td>Applied Resource Analysis and Assessment 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 465</td>
<td>Ecosystem Management                       4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ERSC 476</td>
<td>Senior Project - Advanced Internship Experience in Environmental Science/Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ERSC 477</td>
<td>Senior Project - Research Experience in Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ERSC 478</td>
<td>Senior Project - Current Topics in Environmental Science/Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ERSC 479</td>
<td>Senior Project - Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 329</td>
<td>Principles of Range Management 3,4         4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 263</td>
<td>Introductory Ecology and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 427</td>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 122</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (B2 &amp; B4) 1,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BOT 121</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 237</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Surveying      2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BRAE 247</td>
<td>Forest Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BRAE 239</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 348</td>
<td>Energy for a Sustainable Society (Area F) 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENVE 324</td>
<td>Introduction to Air Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Survey of Chemistry (B3)                   4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 127</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 201</td>
<td>Physical Geology                           3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I (B1) 5,6  4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 221</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 121</td>
<td>College Physics I                          4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 121</td>
<td>Introductory Soil Science                  4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 217</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1) 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 218</td>
<td>Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration, Minor, or Approved Electives (see below)  35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.)  52

**FREE ELECTIVES**
Free Electives 0
Total units 180-183

1 Students in the Wildlife Biology concentration need to take BIO 161 and BIO 162 to meet prerequisites for courses in the concentration.
2 Students in the Watershed Management and Hydrology concentration need to take NR 320 to meet prerequisites for courses in the concentration.
3 Students in the Wildlife Biology concentration need to take ASCI 329 or BIO 263. BIO 427 is required in the Wildlife Biology concentration, and cannot double count for both major and concentration.
4 For students in the Watershed Management and Hydrology concentration, PHYS 122 is recommended.
5 Required in Major; also satisfies GE.
6 Students in the Watershed Management and Hydrology concentration need to take MATH 161 to meet prerequisites for courses in the concentration.

Concentrations
- Watershed Management and Hydrology (p. 127)
- Wildlife Biology (p. 127)

Minor
With signature of advisor, any course used in a declared academic minor, not used to meet major requirements in the BS Environmental Management and Protection program. Additional units of Approved Electives (see below) must also be taken to meet the requirement of 35 units in the major. Note if a course is taken to meet a requirement in the minor, the same course cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.

Approved Electives Guide
Approved electives have been categorized by career area to guide students in their selections. At least 9 units must be taken at the 300-400 level. Advisor approval of electives or any specific Career Elective Area (CEA) is not required, but consultation with an advisor is recommended because selection may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

Courses used to meet a degree requirement cannot double count as an elective.

Approved Career Elective Areas
Select Career Elective Area (CEA) of choice: 35

Climate Change Science
Courses in this CEA may count towards the Anthropology and Geography Minor. Refer to advising materials for the minor.
- ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology
- or ANT 202 World Prehistory
- or GEOG 150 Introduction to Cultural Geography
- ANT 250 Biological Anthropology
- BRAE 348 Energy for a Sustainable Society
- ERSC/GEOG Physical Geography 250
- ERSC/GEOG Climate and Humanity 325

Environmental Mitigation Strategies
Courses in this CEA may count towards the City and Regional Planning, Land Rehabilitation and Restoration Ecology, Environmental Studies, or Sustainable Environments minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minors.
- BIO 427 Wildlife Management
- ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control
- NR 339 Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
- or ERSC 339 Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences
- NR/CRP 404 Environmental Law
- NR/CRP 408 Water Resource Law and Policy
- NR/BIO/SS 421 Wetlands
- NR 475 Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
- ZOO 329 Vertebrate Field Zoology
- Any upper division BIO, CRP, ERSC, LA, NR, SS, or ZOO course

Environmental Policy and Management
- CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning
- CRP 420 Land Use Law
- ECON 221 Microeconomics
- ECON 431 Environmental Economics
- ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control
- ERSC 223 Rocks and Minerals
- NR 339 Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
- or ERSC 339 Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences
- NR/CRP 404 Environmental Law
- NR/CRP 408 Water Resource Law and Policy
- NR 435 Natural Resource Policy Analysis
- NR 475 Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
- PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics
- POLS 112 American and California Government
- POLS 245 Judicial Process
- POLS 341 American Constitutional Law
POLS 343  Civil Rights in America  
POLS 344  Civil Liberties  
SS 321  Soil Morphology  
SS 431  Soil Resource Inventory  

Environmental Soil Science  
Courses in this CEA may count towards the Environmental Soil Science minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minor.  
CHEM 128  General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II  
CHEM 129  General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III  
ERSC 202  Soil Erosion and Water Conservation  
ERSC 223  Rocks and Minerals  
ERSC 323  Geomorphology  
NR 339  Internship in Forest and Natural Resources  
or ERSC 339  Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences  
NR 475  Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices  
SS 221  Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition  
SS 321  Soil Morphology  
SS 322  Soil Plant Relationships  
SS 402  Soil, Compost, and Water Testing Enterprise  
SS/NR/BIO 421  Wetlands  
SS 422  Soil Ecology  
SS 423  Environmental Soil and Water Chemistry  
SS 431  Soil Resource Inventory  
SS 432  Environmental Soil Physics  
SS 440  Forest and Range Soils  
SS 442  Soil Vadose Zone and Groundwater Processes  
SS 444  Soil Judging  
SS 453  Tropical Soils  

Forest and Environmental Practices  
AEPS 382  Restoration Horticulture  
AEPS 321  Weed Biology and Management  
AEPS 327  Vertebrate Pest Management  
AEPS 425  Arboriculture  
AG 360  Holistic Management  
AGB 315  Land Economics  
BIO 435  Plant Physiology  
BRAE 133  Introduction to Engineering Design Graphics  
BRAE 151  CAD for Agricultural Engineering  
BRAE 340  Irrigation Water Management  
CRP 212  Introduction to Urban Planning  
CRP 336  Introduction to Environmental Planning  
CRP 420  Land Use Law  
ERSC 223  Rocks and Minerals  
JOUR 203  News Reporting and Writing  
JOUR 205  Agricultural Communications  

MCRO 436  Environmental Microbiology  
NR 204  Wildland Fire Control  
NR/ES 308  Fire and Society  
NR 312  Technology of Wildland Fire Management  
NR 339  Internship in Forest and Natural Resources  
or ERSC 339  Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences  
NR 340  Wildland Fire Management  
NR 350  Urban Forestry  
NR/ES 360  Ethnicity and the Land  
NR 400  Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates  
NR/CRP 404  Environmental Law  
NR/CRP 408  Water Resource Law and Policy  
NR 418  Applied GIS  
NR 420  Advanced Watershed Hydrology  
NR/SS/BIO 421  Wetlands  
NR 434  Wood Properties, Products and Sustainable Uses  
NR 450  Community Forestry  
NR 455  Wildland-Urban Fire Protection  
NR 475  Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices  
SS 221  Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition  
SS 321  Soil Morphology  
SS 331  Land Use Planning  
SS 431  Soil Resource Inventory  
SS 440  Forest and Range Soils  
Any upper division BIO, BOT, CHEM, COMS, JOUR, MCRO, or ZOO course  

Geology  
Courses in this CEA may count towards the Geology minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minor.  
ERSC 223  Rocks and Minerals  
ERSC 323  Geomorphology  
GEOL 206  Geologic Excursions  
GEOL 241  Physical Geology Laboratory  
GEOL 305  Fundamentals of Seismology  
GEOL 310  Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology  
GEOL 330  Principles of Stratigraphy  
GEOL/ERSC 401  Field-Geology Methods  
GEOL/ERSC 402  Geologic Mapping  
GEOL 415  Structural Geology  
GEOL 420  Applied Geophysics  
MATH 142  Calculus II  
or MATH 162  Calculus for the Life Sciences II  
NR 339  Internship in Forest and Natural Resources  
or ERSC 339  Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences  
PHYS 122  College Physics II
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG 360</td>
<td>Holistic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 212</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 312</td>
<td>Agricultural Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 369</td>
<td>Agricultural Personnel Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Beef Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 223</td>
<td>Systems of Small Ruminant Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 311</td>
<td>Advanced Beef Cattle System Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 141</td>
<td>Agricultural Machinery Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 142</td>
<td>Agricultural Power and Machinery Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 340</td>
<td>Irrigation Water Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 301</td>
<td>Geography of Resource Utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDES 406</td>
<td>Sustainable Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 202</td>
<td>Soil Erosion and Water Utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 339</td>
<td>Internship in Forest and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ERSC 339</td>
<td>Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 324</td>
<td>Social Dimensions of Sustainable Food and Fiber Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 340</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 408</td>
<td>Water Resource Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 475</td>
<td>Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 221</td>
<td>Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 322</td>
<td>Soil Plant Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV/POLS 333</td>
<td>World Food Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 391</td>
<td>Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 232</td>
<td>Basic Viticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 331</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 332</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 333</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 204</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 339</td>
<td>Internship in Forest and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ERSC 339</td>
<td>Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 340</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 350</td>
<td>Urban Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ES 406</td>
<td>Indigenous Peoples and International Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 418</td>
<td>Applied GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPS 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses in this CEA may count towards the Geographic Information Systems minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minor.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 244</td>
<td>Precision Farming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Design Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 151</td>
<td>CAD for Agricultural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 239</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 345</td>
<td>Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 447</td>
<td>Advanced Surveying with GIS Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 112</td>
<td>Design Principles in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 113</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 336</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 235</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science for Scientists and Engineers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 223</td>
<td>Rocks and Minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 250</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 328</td>
<td>Applications in Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 339</td>
<td>Internship in Forest and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ERSC 339</td>
<td>Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 418</td>
<td>Applied GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 475</td>
<td>Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 321</td>
<td>Soil Morphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 431</td>
<td>Soil Resource Inventory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses in this CEA may count towards the Sustainable Agriculture minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minor.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 203</td>
<td>Organic Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 230</td>
<td>Environmental Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 244</td>
<td>Precision Farming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 250</td>
<td>California Fruit Growing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Vegetable Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 313</td>
<td>Agricultural Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS/AG 315</td>
<td>Organic Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 321</td>
<td>Weed Biology and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 323</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 381</td>
<td>Native Plants for California Landscapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 431</td>
<td>Insect Pest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 441</td>
<td>Biological Control for Pest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 445</td>
<td>Cropping Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG 339</td>
<td>Internship in Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350</td>
<td>The Global Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NR 434  Wood Properties, Products and Sustainable Uses
NR 450  Community Forestry
NR 455  Wildland-Urban Fire Protection
NR 475  Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
SS 433  Land Use Planning

Total units  35

General Education (GE) Requirements

• 72 units required, 20 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
• See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
• Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A  Communication
A1  Expository Writing  4
A2  Oral Communication  4
A3  Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing  4

Area B  Science and Mathematics
B1  Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Major)  0
B2  Life Science (4 units in Major)  0
B3  Physical Science (4 units in Major)  0
B4  One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

Area C  Arts and Humanities
C1  Literature  4
C2  Philosophy  4
C3  Fine/Performing Arts  4
C4  Upper-division elective  4
Area C elective  (Choose one course from C1-C5)  4

Area D/E  Society and the Individual
D1  The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)  4
D2  Political Economy  4
D3  Comparative Social Institutions  4
D4  Self Development (CSU Area E)  4
D5  Upper-division elective  4

Area F  Technology
F  Upper-division elective (4 units in Major)  0

Total units  52

1  if a course is taken to meet a requirement, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective for the concentration.
2  Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

Watershed Management and Hydrology Concentration - Environmental Management and Protection

MATH 162  Calculus for the Life Sciences II  4
NR 420  Advanced Watershed Hydrology  4
SS 321  Soil Morphology  4
SS 440  Forest and Range Soils  4

or ERSC 323  Geomorphology
SS 442  Soil Vadose Zone and Groundwater Processes

Approved electives  1,2
Select from the following:  15
BRAE 236  Principles of Irrigation
BRAE 340  Irrigation Water Management
BRAE 345  Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing
BRAE 435  Drainage
BRAE 532  Water Wells and Pumps
ERSC 202  Soil Erosion and Water Conservation
ERSC 323  Geomorphology
GEOL 241  Physical Geology Laboratory
NR 260  Forest Practices and Environmental Protection
NR/BIO/SS 421  Wetlands
NR 315  Measurements and Sampling in Forested Environments
NR 339  Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
NR/CRP 408  Water Resource Law and Policy
NR 418  Applied GIS
NR/HNRS 475  Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices (9 units allowed)
PHYS 107  Introduction to Meteorology
STAT 313  Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models

Total units  35

1  Required in Major; also satisfies GE.

Wildlife Biology Concentration - Environmental Management and Protection

BIO 327  Wildlife Ecology  4
BIO 401  Principles of Conservation Biology  4
or BIO 444  Population Ecology
BIO 427  Wildlife Management  4
BOT 313  Taxonomy of Vascular Plants  4
BOT 433  Field Botany  4
ZOO 321  Mammalogy  4
ZOO 323  Ornithology  4

Approved Electives
Select from the following:  7
BIO 160  Diversity and History of Life
BIO 330  Extended Field Biology Activity

Last updated: 04/25/17
BS Forestry and Natural Resources

Program Learning Objectives

• Critical thinking/problem solving
• Communication, teamwork and leadership
• Technical knowledge
• Quantitative skills and information management
• Ethics and sustainability principles
• Engage in lifelong learning

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, student must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

• 60 units of upper division courses
• Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
• 2.0 GPA
• U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NR 140</td>
<td>Careers in Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Forest Ecosystem Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 208</td>
<td>Dendrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 215</td>
<td>Land and Resource Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/LA 218</td>
<td>Applications in GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 260</td>
<td>Forest Practices and Environmental Protection</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 306</td>
<td>Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units: 35

SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 329</td>
<td>Principles of Range Management 1, 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASCI 370</td>
<td>Rangeland Improvements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 427</td>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 121</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 121</td>
<td>General Botany (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BRAE/NR 247</td>
<td>Forest Surveying</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BRAE 239</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 345</td>
<td>Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Survey of Chemistry (B3)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 221</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 121</td>
<td>Introductory Soil Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 217</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 218</td>
<td>Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 313</td>
<td>Taxonomy of Vascular Plants 6, 7</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 122</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.)

Total units: 56

FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives

Total units: 0

Total units: 184-188

1 PHYS 121 is recommended for students in the Watershed Management and Hydrology concentration.
Students in the Wildlife Biology concentration need to take ASCI 329 or BIO 427 to meet prerequisites for courses in the concentration.

Required in Support; also satisfies GE.

Students in the Wildlife Biology concentration may substitute BIO 162.

Students in the Watershed Management and Hydrology concentration need to take MATH 161 to meet prerequisites for courses in the concentration.

PHYS 122 is recommended for students in the Watershed Management and Hydrology concentration.

**Concentrations**

- Watershed Management and Hydrology (p. 132)
- Wildlife Biology (p. 132)
- Wildland Fire and Fuels Management (p. 133)

**Minor**

With signature of advisor, any course used in a declared academic minor, not used to meet major or support requirements in the BS Forestry and Natural Resources program. Additional units of Approved Electives (see below) may be needed to meet the minimum requirement of 27 units. Note if a course is taken to meet a requirement in the minor, the same course cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.

**Approved Electives Guide**

Approved electives have been categorized by career area to guide students in their selections. Advisor approval of electives or any specific Career Elective Area (CEA) is not required, but consultation with an advisor is recommended because selection may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

Courses used to meet a degree requirement cannot double count as an elective.

**Approved Career Elective Areas**

Select Career Elective Area (CEA) of choice: 27

**Climate Change Science**

Courses in this CEA may count towards the Anthropology and Geography Minor. Refer to advising materials for the minor.

- ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology
- ANT 202 World Prehistory
- or GEOG 150 Introduction to Cultural Geography
- ANT 250 Biological Anthropology
- BRAE 348 Energy for a Sustainable Society
- ERSC/GEOG 250 Physical Geography
- ERSC/GEOG 325 Climate and Humanity
- ERSC/GEOG 414 Global and Regional Climatology
- ERSC/GEOG 415 Applied Meteorology and Climatology
- GEOG 301 Geography of Resource Utilization
- GEOG 308 Global Geography
- GEOG 328 Applications in Remote Sensing
- NR 339 Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
- or ERSC 339 Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences
- NR 418 Applied GIS
- NR 475 Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
- PHYS 107 Introduction to Meteorology
- BIO 427 Wildlife Management
- ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control
- NR 339 Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
- or ERSC 339 Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences
- NR/CRP 404 Environmental Law
- NR/CRP 408 Water Resource Law and Policy
- NR/BIO/SS 421 Wetlands
- NR 475 Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
- ZOO 329 Vertebrate Field Zoology
- Any upper division BIO, CRP, ERSC, LA, NR, SS, or ZOO course

**Environmental Policy and Management**

- CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning
- CRP 420 Land Use Law
- ECON 221 Microeconomics
- ECON 431 Environmental Economics
- ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control
- ERSC 223 Rocks and Minerals
- NR 339 Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
- or ERSC 339 Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences
- NR/CRP 404 Environmental Law
- NR/CRP 408 Water Resource Law and Policy
- NR 475 Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
- PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics
- POLS 112 American and California Government
- POLS 245 Judicial Process
- POLS 341 American Constitutional Law
- POLS 343 Civil Rights in America
- POLS 344 Civil Liberties
- SS 321 Soil Morphology
- SS 431 Soil Resource Inventory

**Environmental Mitigation Strategies**

Courses in this CEA may count towards the City and Regional Planning, Land Rehabilitation and Restoration Ecology, Environmental Studies, or Sustainable Environments minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minors.

- ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology
- ANT 202 World Prehistory
- or GEOG 150 Introduction to Cultural Geography
- ANT 250 Biological Anthropology
- BRAE 348 Energy for a Sustainable Society
- ERSC/GEOG 250 Physical Geography
- ERSC/GEOG 325 Climate and Humanity
- ERSC/GEOG 414 Global and Regional Climatology
- ERSC/GEOG 415 Applied Meteorology and Climatology
- GEOG 301 Geography of Resource Utilization
- GEOG 308 Global Geography
- GEOG 328 Applications in Remote Sensing
- NR 339 Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
- or ERSC 339 Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences
- NR 418 Applied GIS
- NR 475 Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
- PHYS 107 Introduction to Meteorology
- BIO 427 Wildlife Management
- ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control
- NR 339 Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
- or ERSC 339 Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences
- NR/CRP 404 Environmental Law
- NR/CRP 408 Water Resource Law and Policy
- NR/BIO/SS 421 Wetlands
- NR 475 Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
- ZOO 329 Vertebrate Field Zoology
- Any upper division BIO, CRP, ERSC, LA, NR, SS, or ZOO course

**Environmental Soil Science**

- CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning
- CRP 420 Land Use Law
- ECON 221 Microeconomics
- ECON 431 Environmental Economics
- ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control
- ERSC 223 Rocks and Minerals
- NR 339 Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
- or ERSC 339 Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences
- NR/CRP 404 Environmental Law
- NR/CRP 408 Water Resource Law and Policy
- NR 475 Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
- PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics
- POLS 112 American and California Government
- POLS 245 Judicial Process
- POLS 341 American Constitutional Law
- POLS 343 Civil Rights in America
- POLS 344 Civil Liberties
- SS 321 Soil Morphology
- SS 431 Soil Resource Inventory

Last updated: 04/25/17
Courses in this CEA may count towards the Environmental Soil Science minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minor.

**CHEM 128** General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II  
**CHEM 129** General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III  
**CHEM 312** Survey of Organic Chemistry  
**ERSC 202** Soil Erosion and Water Conservation  
**ERSC 223** Rocks and Minerals  
**ERSC 323** Geomorphology  
**NR 339** Internship in Forest and Natural Resources  
**ERSC 339** Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences  
**NR 340** Wildland Fire Management  
**NR 350** Urban Forestry  
**NR/ES 360** Ethnicity and the Land  
**NR 400** Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates  
**NR/CRP 404** Environmental Law  
**NR/CRP 408** Water Resource Law and Policy  
**NR 418** Applied GIS  
**NR 420** Advanced Watershed Hydrology  
**NR/SS/BIO 421** Wetlands  
**NR 434** Wood Properties, Products and Sustainable Uses  
**NR 450** Community Forestry  
**NR 455** Wildland-Urban Fire Protection  
**NR 475** Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices  
**SS 221** Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition  
**SS 321** Soil Morphology  
**SS 322** Soil Plant Relationships  
**SS 402** Soil, Compost, and Water Testing Enterprise  
**SS/NR/BIO 421** Wetlands  
**SS 422** Soil Ecology  
**SS 423** Environmental Soil and Water Chemistry  
**SS 431** Soil Resource Inventory  
**SS 432** Environmental Soil Physics  
**SS 440** Forest and Range Soils  
**SS 442** Soil Vadose Zone and Groundwater Processes  
**SS 444** Soil Judging  
**SS 453** Tropical Soils  

**Forest and Environmental Practices**

**AEPS 382** Restoration Horticulture  
**AEPS 321** Weed Biology and Management  
**AEPS 327** Vertebrate Pest Management  
**AEPS 425** Arboriculture  
**AG 360** Holistic Management  
**AGB 315** Land Economics  
**BIO 435** Plant Physiology  
**BRAE 133** Introduction to Engineering Design Graphics  
**BRAE 151** CAD for Agricultural Engineering  
**BRAE 340** Irrigation Water Management  
**CRP 212** Introduction to Urban Planning  
**CRP 336** Introduction to Environmental Planning  
**CRP 420** Land Use Law  
**ERSC 223** Rocks and Minerals  
**JOUR 203** News Reporting and Writing  
**JOUR 205** Agricultural Communications  
**MCRO 436** Environmental Microbiology  
**NR 204** Wildland Fire Control  
**NR/ES 308** Fire and Society  
**NR 312** Technology of Wildland Fire Management  

**NR 339** Internship in Forest and Natural Resources  
**ERSC 339** Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences  
**NR 418** Applied GIS  
**NR 420** Advanced Watershed Hydrology  
**NR/SS/BIO 421** Wetlands  
**NR 434** Wood Properties, Products and Sustainable Uses  
**NR 450** Community Forestry  
**NR 455** Wildland-Urban Fire Protection  
**NR 475** Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices  
**SS 221** Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition  
**SS 321** Soil Morphology  
**SS 433** Land Use Planning  
**SS 431** Soil Resource Inventory  
**SS 440** Forest and Range Soils  
**NR 339** Internship in Forest and Natural Resources  
**ERSC 339** Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences  
**JOUR 203** News Reporting and Writing  
**JOUR 205** Agricultural Communications  
**MCRO 436** Environmental Microbiology  
**NR 204** Wildland Fire Control  
**NR/ES 308** Fire and Society  
**NR 312** Technology of Wildland Fire Management  

**Geology**

Courses in this CEA may count towards the Geology minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minor.

**ERSC 223** Rocks and Minerals  
**ERSC 323** Geomorphology  
**GEOL 201** Physical Geology  
**GEOL 206** Geologic Excursions  
**GEOL 241** Physical Geology Laboratory  
**GEOL 305** Fundamentals of Seismology  
**GEOL 310** Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology  
**GEOL 330** Principles of Stratigraphy  
**GEOL/ERSC 401** Field-Geology Methods  
**GEOL/ERSC 402** Geologic Mapping  
**GEOL 415** Structural Geology  
**GEOL 420** Applied Geophysics  
**MATH 142** Calculus II  
**MATH 162** Calculus for the Life Sciences II  
**NR 339** Internship in Forest and Natural Resources  
**ERSC 339** Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences  
**PHYS 122** College Physics II  
**PHYS 132** General Physics II  

**Geospatial Technology**
Courses in this CEA may count towards the Geographic Information Systems minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 244</td>
<td>Precision Farming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Design Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 151</td>
<td>CAD for Agricultural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 239</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 345</td>
<td>Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 447</td>
<td>Advanced Surveying with GIS Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 112</td>
<td>Design Principles in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 113</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 336</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 235</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science for Scientists and Engineers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 223</td>
<td>Rocks and Minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/ERSC 250</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 328</td>
<td>Applications in Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 339</td>
<td>Internship in Forest and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ERSC 339</td>
<td>Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 418</td>
<td>Applied GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 475</td>
<td>Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 321</td>
<td>Soil Morphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 431</td>
<td>Soil Resource Inventory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sustainable Agriculture**

Courses in this CEA may count towards the Sustainable Agriculture minor. For further information, refer to advising materials for the minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 203</td>
<td>Organic Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 230</td>
<td>Environmental Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 244</td>
<td>Precision Farming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 250</td>
<td>California Fruit Growing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Vegetable Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 313</td>
<td>Agricultural Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS/AG 315</td>
<td>Organic Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 321</td>
<td>Weed Biology and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 323</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 381</td>
<td>Native Plants for California Landscapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 431</td>
<td>Insect Pest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 441</td>
<td>Biological Control for Pest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 445</td>
<td>Cropping Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG 339</td>
<td>Internship in Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350</td>
<td>The Global Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG 360</td>
<td>Holistic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 212</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 312</td>
<td>Agricultural Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 369</td>
<td>Agricultural Personnel Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Beef Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 223</td>
<td>Systems of Small Ruminant Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 311</td>
<td>Advanced Beef Cattle System Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 141</td>
<td>Agricultural Machinery Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 142</td>
<td>Agricultural Power and Machinery Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 340</td>
<td>Irrigation Water Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 301</td>
<td>Geography of Resource Utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDES 406</td>
<td>Sustainable Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 202</td>
<td>Soil Erosion and Water Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 142</td>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 339</td>
<td>Internship in Forest and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ERSC 339</td>
<td>Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 324</td>
<td>Social Dimensions of Sustainable Food and Fiber Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 340</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 408</td>
<td>Water Resource Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 475</td>
<td>Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 221</td>
<td>Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 322</td>
<td>Soil Plant Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV/POLS 333</td>
<td>World Food Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 391</td>
<td>Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 232</td>
<td>Basic Viticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 331</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 332</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 333</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Spring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Urban Forestry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 230</td>
<td>Environmental Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 350</td>
<td>Abiotic Plant Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 381</td>
<td>Native Plants for California Landscapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 425</td>
<td>Arboriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 204</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 311</td>
<td>Environmental Measurements and Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 339</td>
<td>Internship in Forest and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ERSC 339</td>
<td>Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 340</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 350</td>
<td>Urban Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ES 406</td>
<td>Indigenous Peoples and International Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 418</td>
<td>Applied GIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NR 434  Wood Properties, Products and Sustainable Uses
NR 450  Community Forestry
NR 455  Wildland-Urban Fire Protection
NR 475  Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
SS 433  Land Use Planning

**Total units**  27

### General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 16 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

#### Area A

**Communication**
- **A1** Expository Writing  4
- **A2** Oral Communication  4
- **A3** Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing  4

#### Area B

**Science and Mathematics**
- **B1** Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)  0
- **B2** Life Science (4 units in Support)  0
- **B3** Physical Science (4 units in Support)  0
- **B4** One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

#### Area C

**Arts and Humanities**
- **C1** Literature  4
- **C2** Philosophy  4
- **C3** Fine/Performing Arts  4
- **C4** Upper-division elective (no NR course, except ES/NR 360)  4

#### Area C elective

(Choose one course from C1-C5)  4

#### Area D/E

**Society and the Individual**
- **D1** The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) (40404)  4
- **D2** Political Economy  4
- **D3** Comparative Social Institutions  4
- **D4** Self Development (CSU Area E)  4
- **D5** Upper-division elective (no NR course, except ES/NR 308)  4

#### Area F

**Technology**
- **F** Upper-division elective  4

**Total units**  56

1. If a course is taken to meet a requirement, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective for the concentration.

2. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

### Watershed Management and Hydrology Concentration - Forestry and Natural Resources

- **GEOL 201** Physical Geology  3
- **MATH 162** Calculus for the Life Sciences II  4
- **NR 420** Advanced Watershed Hydrology  4
- **SS 321** Soil Morphology  4
- **SS 440** Forest and Range Soils  4
- **SS 442** Soil Vadose Zone and Groundwater Processes

**Approved electives**

Select from the following:  4

- **BRAE 236** Principles of Irrigation
- **BRAE 340** Irrigation Water Management
- **BRAE 435** Drainage
- **BRAE 532** Water Wells and Pumps
- **CHEM 312** Survey of Organic Chemistry
- **ERSC 202** Soil Erosion and Water Conservation
- **ERSC 323** Geomorphology
- **GEOL 241** Physical Geology Laboratory
- **NR 339** Internship in Forest and Natural Resources
- **NR/CRP 408** Water Resource Law and Policy
- **NR 418** Applied GIS
- **NR/BIO/SS 421** Wetlands
- **NR/HNRS 475** Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
- **PHYS 107** Introduction to Meteorology
- **SS 440** Forest and Range Soils
- **STAT 313** Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models

**Total units**  27

### Wildlife Biology Concentration - Forestry and Natural Resources

- **BIO 161** Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology  4
- **BIO 327** Wildlife Ecology  4
- **BIO 401** Principles of Conservation Biology  4
- **BIO 444** Population Ecology
- **BOT 433** Field Botany  4
- **ZOO 321** Mammalogy  4
- **ZOO 323** Ornithology  4

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following:  3-4

- **BIO 160** Diversity and History of Life
- **BIO 330** Extended Field Biology Activity
- **BIO 400** Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
- **BIO 401** Principles of Conservation Biology
- **BIO 419** Analytical Methods in Ecology
- **BIO 427** Wildlife Management

Last updated: 04/25/17
### Environmental Physiology
- BIO 434

### Population Ecology
- BIO 444

### Plant Ecology
- BOT 326

### Marine Botany
- MSCI 437

### Fisheries Science and Resource Management
- MSCI 439

### Ichthyology
- ZOO 322

### Vertebrate Field Zoology
- ZOO 329

**Total units:** 27-28

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

### Wildland Fire and Fuels Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NR 204</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 340</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 455</td>
<td>Wildland-Urban Fire Protection</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved electives**

Select from the following: 17

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 230</td>
<td>Environmental Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 381</td>
<td>Native Plants for California Landscapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 425</td>
<td>Arboriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 326</td>
<td>Plant Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 433</td>
<td>Field Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 336</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 342</td>
<td>Environmental Planning Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 458</td>
<td>Local Hazard Mitigation Planning and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 221</td>
<td>California Plants and Plant Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ES 308</td>
<td>Fire and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 312</td>
<td>Technology of Wildland Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 339</td>
<td>Internship in Forest and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 350</td>
<td>Urban Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/ES 406</td>
<td>Indigenous Peoples and International Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/CRP 408</td>
<td>Water Resource Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 418</td>
<td>Applied GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 420</td>
<td>Advanced Watershed Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 425</td>
<td>Applied Resource Analysis and Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 450</td>
<td>Community Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR/HNRS 475</td>
<td>Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 321</td>
<td>Soil Morphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 440</td>
<td>Forest and Range Soils</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units:** 27

### Indigenous Studies in Natural Resources and the Environment Minor

**Required Courses**
- ES 241 Survey of Indigenous Studies 4
- ES/NR 360 Ethnicity and the Land 4
- NR 141 Introduction to Forest Ecosystem Management 3
- or NR 142 Environmental Management

**Emphasis**

Select from the following: 8

- ERSC/GEOG Climate and Humanity 325
ES/NR 406  Indigenous Peoples and International Law and Policy
ES 450  Fieldwork in Comparative Ethnic Studies
NR/ES 308  Fire and Society
NR 323  Human Dimensions in Natural Resources Management
NR 335  Conflict Management in Natural Resources
PHIL 340  Environmental Ethics

**Approved Electives**

At least 4 units must be upper division (300-400).

Select from the following: 8

**Ethnic Studies**
- ES/CRP 215  Planning for and with Multiple Publics
- ES 243  Survey of Latino/a Studies
- ES 321  Native American Cultural Images
- ES/ARCH 326  Native American Architecture and Place
- ES 380  Critical Race Theory
- ES 381  The Social Construction of Whiteness
- ES 390  Research Methodology in Comparative Ethnic Studies
- ES/NR 406  Indigenous Peoples and International Law and Policy

**Natural Resource Management and Environmental Sciences**
- ERSC 202  Soil Erosion and Water Conservation
- ERSC/GEOG 250  Physical Geography
- ERSC/GEOG 325  Climate and Humanity
- ERSC/GEOG 333  Human Impact on the Earth
- ERSC/GEOL 402  Geologic Mapping

**Additional Electives**
- AG 350  The Global Environment
- AG 360  Holistic Management
- ANT 201  Cultural Anthropology
- ANT 312  Introduction to Cultural Resources Management
- ANT 320  California’s Native Past
- ANT 330  Indigenous South Americans
- ANT 415  Native American Cultures
- BIO 114  Plant Diversity and Ecology
- BIO 227  Wildlife Conservation Biology
- BIO 327  Wildlife Ecology
- BIO 401  Principles of Conservation Biology
- BOT 311  Plants, People and Civilization
- ENGL 346  Ethnic American Literature
- ENGL 380  Literary Themes
- FSN 250  Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture
- GEOG 301  Geography of Resource Utilization
- HIST 208  Survey of California History
- LA 330  Cultural Landscapes: People, Places and Ethical Decisions
- PHIL 340  Environmental Ethics
- POLS 325  Global Political Issues
- RPTA 302  Environmental and Wilderness Education
- RPTA 413  Tourism and Protected Area Management
- SPAN 351  Chicano/Latino Writers in the United States
- SOC 315  Global Race and Ethnic Relations
- SOC 316  American Ethnic Minorities

**Total units** 27

1 Consultation with the minor advisor is desirable and recommended in selecting classes. If any of these courses is taken to meet a major, support, or general education requirement in the degree, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.

---

**MS Forestry Sciences**

**Program Learning Objectives**

1. Technical competency in discipline
2. Effective communication skills
3. Awareness of impact of technology on society
4. Understanding ethics and professional conduct
5. Strong interpersonal and teamwork skills
6. Leadership/planning/decision making skills
7. Critical thinking/complex problem-solving skills

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
<th>Total units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 501 Research Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 532 Applications in Biometrics and Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 581 Graduate Seminar in Forestry and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 599 Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area of Emphasis

Determined by the student’s graduate committee from forestry subdisciplines (400–500 level).

At least half of all units required by the committee as reflected on the formal study plan must be at the 500 level.

Total units 45

Wine and Viticulture

Agricultural Sciences Bldg. (11), Room 217
Phone: 805.756.7308; Fax: 805.756.1335
http://www.wvit.calpoly.edu/

Department Head: Benoit Lecat

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wine and Viticulture</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional positions within the grape and wine industry are multi-dimensional, where winemakers and winegrape-growers work together with wine marketing and sales personnel. To develop successful strategies, management teams need to understand all aspects of wine.

The WVIT major provides a unique interdisciplinary learning experience, combining a solid foundation in winegrape production, winemaking, and wine business with a concentration in enology, viticulture or wine business. With a campus located in the heart of California’s Central Coast wine country, Cal Poly students have the added benefit of gaining hands-on experience at one of more than 400 local vineyards and wineries. The WVIT major is based on fundamental and applied sciences, modern agribusiness principles, and appropriate social sciences. The curriculum encompasses winegrape cultivation, enology, sensory science, and wine business and fosters an academic alliance among production agriculture, food science, and agricultural business interests to provide an academic understanding of the "vine to glass".

Concentrations

Enology

The science of winemaking and its creative and practical application. Students monitor and assess wines and winemaking choices using sensory, chemical and microbiological analyses. Graduates are able to make creative winemaking decisions, manage a winery and provide successful solutions to winemaking challenges.

Viticulture

Intensive training in all aspects of quality wine grape production. Students learn site evaluation and vineyard development, disease and pest management, sustain-ability, and state-of-the-art cultural practices. Graduates typically become vineyard managers, pest control advisors, or vineyard owners.

Wine Business

Students learn financial management, principles of vineyard and winery operations, strategic planning, branded wine marketing, packaging, wine consumer behavior, and government compliance. Graduates are prepared for a variety of wine industry careers, with many planning to operate vineyards or wineries of their own.

Graduate Program

Cal Poly offers a Master of Science degree in Agriculture in which students can choose a thesis topic in enology, viticulture or wine business. Please refer to the MS Agriculture (p. 61) section of the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences.

BS Wine and Viticulture

Program Learning Objectives

1. An understanding of the fundamental principles of wine grape growing, winemaking, and wine business, both domestically and globally, with in-depth knowledge in a chosen sub-discipline (viticulture, enology, or wine business).
2. Development of the ability to think critically and creatively, analyze and interpret data, and make reasoned and informed decisions.
3. Development of effective leadership skills, and strong written and oral communication skills.
4. An understanding of legal and environmental issues, and sustainability principles, within the wine industry.
5. A high commitment and respect for cultural diversity.
6. Strong interpersonal skills and an ability to collaborate with other wine industry professionals.
7. Create the desire to engage in lifelong learning.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units upper division
- GWR
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)
MAJOR COURSES
WVIT 101 Orientation to Wine and Viticulture 1
WVIT 102 Global Wine and Viticulture 4
WVIT 202 Fundamentals of Enology 4
WVIT/AEPS 210 Viticultural Practices 2
WVIT 232 Basic Viticulture 4
or AEPS/WVIT 231 Viticulture I
WVIT 339 Internship Wine and Viticulture 4
WVIT 343 Branded Wine Marketing 4
WVIT 423 Wine Law and Compliance 4
WVIT 442 Sensory Evaluation of Wine 4
WVIT 463 Issues, Trends and Careers in the Wine Industry 2
AGB 214 Agribusiness Financial Accounting 4
BOT 121 General Botany (B2&B4) 4
BRAE 340 Irrigation Water Management (Area F) 4
BUS 384 Human Resources Management 4
or AGB 369 Agricultural Personnel Management
CHEM 127 General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I (B3&B4) 4
ECON 222 Macroeconomics (D2) 4
MATH 161 Calculus for the Life Sciences I (B1) 4
or MATH 141 Calculus I
or MATH 221 Calculus for Business and Economics
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science 4
STAT 218 Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences (B1) 4
Concentration courses (see below) 59
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See GE program requirements below.) 48
FREE ELECTIVES
Free Electives 4
Total units 180

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE.

Concentrations (select one)

- Enology (p. 136)
- Viticulture (p. 137)
- Wine Business (p. 138)

General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 24 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A Communication
A1 Expository Writing 4
A2 Oral Communication 4
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required)
B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Major) 0
B2 Life Science (4 units in Major) 0
B3 Physical Science (4 units in Major) 0
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

Area C Arts and Humanities
C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy 4
C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
C4 Upper-division elective 4
Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5) 4

Area D/E Society and the Individual
D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
D2 Political Economy (4 units in Major) 0
D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) 4
D5 Upper-division elective 4

Area F Technology
F Upper-division elective (4 units in Major) 0

Total units 48

Enology Concentration

CHEM 128 General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II 4
CHEM 129 General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III 4
CHEM 312 Survey of Organic Chemistry 5
CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology 5
MCRO 221 Microbiology 4
WVIT/MCRO 301 Wine Microbiology 4
WVIT 365 Wine Analysis and Amelioration 4
WVIT 404 Winemaking I 4
WVIT 405 Winemaking II 4
WVIT 406 Winemaking III 4
WVIT 461 Senior Project I - Enology and Viticulture 2
or WVIT 361 Senior Project I - Enology and Viticulture Research Planning
WVIT 462 Senior Project II - Enology and Viticulture 2

Approved electives
Select from the following: 13
AEPS 313 Agricultural Entomology
AEPS 321 Weed Biology and Management
AEPS 421 Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops
AGB 212 Agricultural Economics
AGB 310 Agribusiness Credit and Finance

Note: No major or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 318</td>
<td>Global Agricultural Marketing and Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 322</td>
<td>Principles of Agribusiness Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 323</td>
<td>Agribusiness Managerial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 303</td>
<td>Survey of Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 435</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 323</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 348</td>
<td>Energy for a Sustainable Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 401</td>
<td>Advanced Undergraduate Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 204</td>
<td>Food Processing Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 230</td>
<td>Elements of Food Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 285</td>
<td>Certified Organic Food Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 354</td>
<td>Packaging Function in Food Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 370</td>
<td>Food Plant Sanitation and Prerequisite Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 374</td>
<td>Food Laws and Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 311</td>
<td>Industrial Safety and Quality Program Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 330</td>
<td>Packaging Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 435</td>
<td>Packaging Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 342</td>
<td>Public Health Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 421</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Hospitality and Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 314</td>
<td>Sustainable Travel and Tourism Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 320</td>
<td>Special Event Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 321</td>
<td>Visitor Services in Recreation, Parks and Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 412</td>
<td>Tourism and Outdoor Applications Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 420</td>
<td>Festival and Event Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FR 101</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 101</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ITAL 101</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FR 102</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 102</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ITAL 102</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 103</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish III 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FR 103</td>
<td>Elementary French III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 103</td>
<td>Elementary German III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ITAL 103</td>
<td>Elementary Italian III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FR 201</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 201</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ITAL 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FR 202</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 202</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 221</td>
<td>Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 339</td>
<td>Internship Wine and Viticulture (limited to 2 units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT/AEPS 414</td>
<td>Grape Pest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 424</td>
<td>Winegrape Growing: Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 425</td>
<td>Winegrape Growing: Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 426</td>
<td>Winegrape Growing: Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 427</td>
<td>Winegrape Growing: Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 433</td>
<td>Wine Sales and E-Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 444</td>
<td>Wine Marketing Research and Market Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 450</td>
<td>Wine Business Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 471</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units**: 59

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

2 A maximum of 8 units of foreign language may be counted toward approved electives.

### Viticulture Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 313</td>
<td>Agricultural Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 321</td>
<td>Weed Biology and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS/BOT 323</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 128</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 221</td>
<td>Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 302</td>
<td>Wine Fermentation Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 331</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 332</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 333</td>
<td>Advanced Viticulture - Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT/AEPS 414</td>
<td>Grape Pest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 424</td>
<td>Winegrape Growing: Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 425</td>
<td>Winegrape Growing: Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 426</td>
<td>Winegrape Growing: Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 427</td>
<td>Winegrape Growing: Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I - Enology and Viticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WVIT 361</td>
<td>Senior Project I - Enology and Viticulture Research Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVIT 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II - Enology and Viticulture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved electives**: 8

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 120</td>
<td>Principles of Horticulture and Crop Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 244</td>
<td>Precision Farming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS/AG 315</td>
<td>Organic Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 327</td>
<td>Vertebrate Pest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 355</td>
<td>Citrus and Avocado Fruit Production</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AEPS 406  Advanced Weed Management
AEPS 431  Insect Pest Management
AEPS 441  Biological Control for Pest Management
AG/ASCI 360  Holistic Management
AG 450  Applied Holistic Management
AG 452  Issues Affecting California Agriculture
AGB 212  Agricultural Economics
AGB 310  Agribusiness Credit and Finance
BIO 435  Plant Physiology
BOT 326  Plant Ecology
BOT 431  Advanced Plant Pathology
BRAE 438  Drip/Micro Irrigation
GEOG 318  Applications in GIS
GEOG 328  Applications in Remote Sensing
MCRO 221  Microbiology
SPAN 101  Elementary Spanish I
or FR 101  Elementary French I
or GER 101  Elementary German I
or ITAL 101  Elementary Italian I
SPAN 102  Elementary Spanish II
or FR 102  Elementary French II
or GER 102  Elementary German II
or ITAL 102  Elementary Italian II
SPAN 103  Elementary Spanish III
or FR 103  Elementary French III
or GER 103  Elementary German III
or ITAL 103  Elementary Italian III
SPAN 201  Intermediate Spanish I
or FR 201  Intermediate French I
or GER 201  Intermediate German I
or ITAL 201  Intermediate Italian I
SPAN 202  Intermediate Spanish II
or FR 202  Intermediate French II
or GER 202  Intermediate German II
SS 321  Soil Morphology
SS 322  Soil Plant Relationships
SS 440  Forest and Range Soils
WVIT/MCRO 301  Wine Microbiology
WVIT 339  Internship Wine and Viticulture (Limited to 2 units)
WVIT 365  Wine Analysis and Amelioration
WVIT 400  Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
WVIT 404  Winemaking I
WVIT 405  Winemaking II
WVIT 406  Winemaking III
WVIT 424  Winegrape Growing: Fall
WVIT 425  Winegrape Growing: Winter
WVIT 426  Winegrape Growing: Spring
WVIT 433  Wine Sales and E-Commerce
WVIT 444  Wine Marketing Research and Market Analysis

WVIT 450  Wine Business Strategies
WVIT 470  Selected Advanced Topics
WVIT 471  Selected Advanced Laboratory

Total units 59

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
2 A maximum of 8 units of foreign language may be counted toward approved electives.
3 Only if course was not used to complete non-elective viticulture concentration requirements.

Wine Business Concentration

AGB 212  Agricultural Economics 4
AGB 310  Agribusiness Credit and Finance 4
AGB 323  Agribusiness Managerial Accounting 4
RPTA 320  Special Event Planning 4
WVIT 302  Wine Fermentation Laboratory 2
WVIT 433  Wine Sales and E-Commerce 4
WVIT 444  Wine Marketing Research and Market Analysis 4
WVIT 450  Wine Business Strategies 4
WVIT 460  Senior Project - Wine Business 4

Approved electives 25

Select from the following:

AEPS 313  Agricultural Entomology
AEPS 321  Weed Biology and Management
AEPS 421  Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops
AGB 312  Agricultural Policy
AGB 315  Land Economics
AGB 318  Global Agricultural Marketing and Trade
AGB 324  Agricultural Property Management and Sales
AGB 326  Rural Property Appraisal
AGB 404  Food Retail Management
AGB 452  Agricultural Market Structure and Strategy
BRAE 348  Energy for a Sustainable Society
BRAE 438  Drip/Micro Irrigation
FSN 204  Food Processing Operations
FSN 230  Elements of Food Processing
FSN 285  Certified Organic Food Processing
FSN 354  Packaging Function in Food Processing
FSN 370  Food Plant Sanitation and Prerequisite Programs
FSN 374  Food Laws and Regulations
IT 311  Industrial Safety and Quality Program Leadership
IT 330  Packaging Fundamentals
IT 435  Packaging Development
JOUR 203  News Reporting and Writing
JOUR 285  Intro to Multimedia Journalism

Last updated: 04/25/17
College of Architecture and Environmental Design

Architecture and Environmental Design Bldg. (05), Room 212
Phone: 805.756.1321
http://www.caed.calpoly.edu/

Dean: Christine Theodoropoulos
Associate Dean: Kevin Dong
Associate Dean: Michael Lucas
Assistant Dean: Mariam Emyan
Assistant Dean: Lorna Malcom

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>BArch, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City and Regional Planning</td>
<td>BS, MCRP, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Project Delivery</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>BLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Property Development</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Environments</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Planning</td>
<td>MCRP/MS Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Certificate Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Management and Operations</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The five undergraduate programs share the common objective of betterment of the human physical environment through the effective application of natural and cultural systems knowledge in planning, design and construction. They are all nationally accredited by their respective external review organizations.

The masters degree programs are designed for students interested in advanced professional studies. Included under the MS Architecture are specializations in structural engineering, environmental design and professional practice. The college also offers the Master of City and Regional Planning (MCRP). The joint MCRP/MS Engineering with a specialization in Transportation Planning is an interdisciplinary program. It is a cooperative effort between the colleges of Engineering and Architecture and Environmental Design.

The well-equipped college facilities include design laboratories, grading presentation galleries, soils laboratory, stress laboratory, wood, metal and digital fabrication facilities, project yard, instructional resource center, computer laboratories, and photo presentation laboratory. An outlying area of 12 acres known as the "Canyon" is available for experimental construction.

The location of the campus between the population centers of San Francisco and Los Angeles is ideal for community and environmental studies in a variety of contexts and scales. An active visiting lecturer program joins with faculty in all departments in providing excellent student instruction. Course field trips to varying destinations are offered in each of the majors. Students have the opportunity to participate in national and international exchange programs. The college offers several opportunities through departmentally sponsored programs for directed foreign study. Students also regularly participate.

| JOUR 312 | Public Relations |
| JOUR 331 | Contemporary Advertising |
| JOUR 342 | Public Relations Writing and Editing |
| RPTA 114 | Introduction to Hospitality and Travel |
| RPTA 314 | Sustainable Travel and Tourism Planning |
| RPTA 321 | Visitor Services in Recreation, Parks and Tourism |
| RPTA 412 | Tourism and Outdoor Applications Seminar |
| SPAN 101 | Elementary Spanish I 2 |
| or FR 101 | Elementary French I |
| or GER 101 | Elementary German I |
| or ITAL 101 | Elementary Italian I |
| SPAN 102 | Elementary Spanish II 2 |
| or FR 102 | Elementary French II |
| or GER 102 | Elementary German II |
| or ITAL 102 | Elementary Italian II |
| SPAN 103 | Elementary Spanish III 2 |
| or FR 103 | Elementary French III |
| or GER 103 | Elementary German III |
| or ITAL 103 | Elementary Italian III |
| SPAN 201 | Intermediate Spanish I 2 |
| or FR 201 | Intermediate French I |
| or GER 201 | Intermediate German I |
| or ITAL 201 | Intermediate Italian I |
| SPAN 202 | Intermediate Spanish II 2 |
| or FR 202 | Intermediate French II |
| or GER 202 | Intermediate German II |
| SS 221 | Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition |
| WVIT/MCRO 301 | Wine Microbiology |
| WVIT 339 | Internship Wine and Viticulture (limited to 2 units) |
| WVIT 365 | Wine Analysis and Amelioration |
| WVIT 400 | Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates |
| WVIT 404 | Winemaking I |
| WVIT 405 | Winemaking II |
| WVIT 406 | Winemaking III |
| WVIT/AEPS 414 | Grape Pest Management |
| WVIT 424 | Winegrape Growing: Fall |
| WVIT 425 | Winegrape Growing: Winter |
| WVIT 426 | Winegrape Growing: Spring |
| WVIT 427 | Winegrape Growing: Summer |
| WVIT 470 | Selected Advanced Topics |
| WVIT 471 | Selected Advanced Laboratory |

Total units 59

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

2 A maximum of 8 units of foreign language may be counted toward approved electives.
in the California State University's International Programs in Denmark and Italy.

In addition to individual faculty representation in a wide range of professional associations, departments are members of their respective educators associations: the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture (ACSA); the Council of Educators in Landscape Architecture (CELA); the Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning (ACSP); and the Associated Schools of Construction Management (ASCM).

Likewise, students maintain active chapters of the professional organizations of the American Institute of Architects (AIA), the American Society of Landscape Architects (ASLA), the Associated General Contractors (AGC), the Structural Engineers Association of California (SEAOC), the American Planning Association (APA), and the National Society of Architectural Engineers (NSAE).

Opportunities for interdisciplinary interaction within the college are made available through coursework, annual forums, participation in district and national student competitions, student council activities and community service projects. Students are exposed to viable economic and ecological alternatives to conventional planning, design and construction through faculty applied research in such areas as passive solar building, post-disaster community rebuilding, sustainable design and construction technologies, earthquake-resistant building systems, project delivery methodologies, and daylighting and electrical lighting integration.

The college has various enhanced computing capabilities including Geographic Information System Technology, Computer-Aided Design and Immersive Visualization (virtual reality).

Students interested in pursuing one of the five undergraduate program offerings within the college should familiarize themselves with the appropriate curriculum flow chart, available online and through the College Advising Center, Architecture and Environmental Design Bldg. (05), Room 221, and departments. Special attention is directed to the sequencing of courses and prerequisite requirements. Students who plan to transfer from a California community college should schedule classes to maximize transfer units. Current admission requirements may be found at the Cal Poly website (www.calpoly.edu).

As a consequence of the periodic review and accreditation requirements of its programs, the college reserves the right to keep selected student projects for its archives. These projects are returned to students at the discretion of their respective department faculty.

Additional information about the college and its programs may be found at its website, http://www.caed.calpoly.edu/.

CAED Advising Center

Ellen Notermann, Director
Bldg. (05), Room 210
Phone: 805.756.1325
www.calpoly.edu/~caed/the_CAED/Advising_Center/

The College of Architecture and Environmental Design (CAED) Advising Center provides academic advising services to all students within the CAED, in conjunction with each student's departmental faculty advisor. These services include providing information relative to curriculum requirements for all majors within the college, General Education requirements, transfer and evaluation credit and articulation, academic probation advising, University, College and department policies and procedures, change of major policies and procedures, tutoring, special academic programs, and referral of students to other campus resources.

The Advising Center processes most student-related forms including those for curriculum substitution, course withdrawal, change of major and other forms. Curriculum sheets, flowcharts, information on CAED minors, jobs, scholarships and competitions are located in the Advising Center.

Integrated Project Delivery Minor

Construction Management Department (186), Room A100
Phone: 805.756.1323
Barbara J. Jackson, Minor Advisor
bjackson@calpoly.edu

This minor is offered by the Construction Management Department, and is specific and intentional in its design. It is intended to provide an "interdisciplinary" understanding of the design and construction process. It is designed to serve students who will be engaged in the Architecture/ Engineering/Construction (A/E/C) industry and be involved in integrated services project delivery.

Prerequisite

Upper division standing; and thus students are presumed to have completed the majority of their General Education courses, support, and/or major courses.

Real Property Development Minor

Construction Management Department (186), Room A100
Phone: 805.756.1323
Scott Kelting, Minor Advisor
skelting@calpoly.edu

This minor is designed for students who are interested in the built environment, and want to expand their knowledge of how projects get initiated, move through the development process, and then how they are managed after construction.

The program is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment with professionals engaged in real property development. Courses include aspects of practitioners' real world experiences and knowledge of state-of-the-art practices, techniques, and challenges. Students learn about the economic, design, environmental, and regulatory factors that influence housing, office, industrial, and commercial projects. They gain a clearer understanding of how these factors impact green development, urban sprawl, place-making, and transit oriented development.

Sustainable Environments Minor

Construction Management Department (186), Room A100
Phone: 805.756.1323
Margot McDonald, Minor Advisor
mmcdonal@calpoly.edu

This minor educates students within the University in the principles and various aspects of sustainable environmental design with global, regional and local perspectives and concepts. It provides students with the knowledge and abilities needed to integrate concerns for ecology, social equity and economics within the context of human and natural resource systems and the built environment.
Environmental Studies Minor

Students who complete the Environmental Studies Minor, coordinated through the College of Science and Mathematics (see the College of Science and Mathematics p. 303 catalog section for additional information), are able to:

- Analyze, explain, and evaluate environmental issues from both scientific/technical and social/political/economic perspectives.
- Integrate and synthesize knowledge from multiple disciplines.
- Explain and apply the methodologies and approaches that different disciplines bring to bear on complex problems.
- Work productively and effectively with students from other disciplines and with other points of view.
- Confront real issues of contemporary significance; issues that affect them and their future.
- Gain employment or pursue further study that emphasizes interdisciplinary knowledge and skills.

The College of Architecture and Environmental Design offers the following course options as a part of this minor:

- EDES 406 Sustainable Environments
- CRP 336 Introduction to Environmental Decision Making
- CRP 404 Environmental Law

Integrated Project Delivery Minor

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 301</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 415</td>
<td>Integrated Project Delivery</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM/EDES 430</td>
<td>Collaborative Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 432</td>
<td>Design-Build Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 433</td>
<td>Integrated Project Delivery</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following: 8

- Construction Management students must complete advisor approved design courses (ARCE, ARCH, CRP or LA prefix)
- Other CAED students must complete Construction Management courses
- Non-CAED students must complete advisor approved design and/or CM courses

**Total units** 24

Real Property Development Minor

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM 475</td>
<td>Real Property Development Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 315</td>
<td>Fiscal and Project Feasibility</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CM 232</td>
<td>Evaluation of Cost Alternatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Planning/Design**

Select from the following: 3-4

- ARCH 445 Urban Design in Architecture
- ARCH 472 Housing Design Concepts

**Total units** 24-25

Sustainable Environments Minor

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDES 406</td>
<td>Sustainable Environments</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDES 408</td>
<td>Implementing Sustainable Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following: 16

- At least 4 units must be upper division (300-400 level)
- AG 450 Applied Holistic Management
- ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology
- ANT 360 Human Cultural Adaptations
- ARCH 445 Urban Design in Architecture
- ARCH 472 Housing Design Concepts
- BIO 112 Environmental Biology and Conservation
- BIO 227 Wildlife Conservation Biology
- BRAE 348 Energy for a Sustainable Society
- CRP 211 Cities: Form, Culture and Evolution
- CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning
- CRP 214 Land Use and Transportation Studies
- CRP/ES 215 Planning for and with Multiple Publics
- CRP 334 Cities in a Global World
- CRP 336 Introduction to Environmental Planning
- CRP 339 Disaster-Resistant Sustainable Communities
- CRP 342 Environmental Planning Methods
- CRP 436 Collaborative Planning
- CRP 438 Pollution Prevention and Control
- ECON/HNRS 303 Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration
EDES 410  Advanced Implementation of Sustainable Principles
ENGL 380  Literary Themes (Eco-Lit)
ES/ARCH 326  Native American Architecture and Place
ES 360  Ethnicity and the Land
GEOG 150  Introduction to Cultural Geography ¹
GEOG/ERSC 325  Climate and Humanity
GEOG/ERSC 333  Human Impact on the Earth
ISLA 303/333 HNRS 304  Values and Technology
LA 482  Evaluating Social and Behavioral Factors for Open Space Design
NR/LA 218  Applications in GIS ³
NR 306  Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management ³
NR 320  Watershed Management and Restoration
NR 321  Water Systems Technology, Issues and Impacts
NR 323  Human Dimensions in Natural Resources Management
NR/ES 360  Ethnicity and the Land
NR/CRP 404  Environmental Law
NR 414  Sustainable Forest Management
NR 434  Wood Properties, Products and Sustainable Uses
NR/HNRS 475  Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices
PHIL 340  Environmental Ethics
PHYS 310  Physics of Energy
PSC 320  Energy, Society and the Environment
PSY 311  Environmental Psychology
SOC 313  Urban Sociology
UNIV 333  World Food Systems
UNIV 350  The Global Environment
UNIV 391  Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Development
UNIV 392  Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Design
UNIV 492  Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Design

Total units 24

¹ ANT 201 and GEOG 150 do not count for Sociology, Social Sciences, and Anthropology and Geography majors.
² ANT 360 does not count for Anthropology and Geography majors.
³ LA 218 / NR 218, and NR 306 do not count for Environmental Management and Protection majors.
⁴ CRP 211, CRP 212, CRP 214, CRP 336, CRP 342 and CRP 436 do not count for City and Regional Planning majors.

Architectural Engineering

Engineering West (21), Room 110
Phone: 805.756.1314
http://www.arce.calpoly.edu/

Department Head: Allen C. Estes

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Architectural Engineering Department is an integral part of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design, and it shares and supports the mission of the College. The department has several overall program objectives, which are: to advance in a career path primarily in structural engineering or a building industry field, attain a graduate degree, engage in lifelong learning, and meet increasing professional demands to communicate effectively.

To eventually attain these overall program objectives, the following student learning outcomes must be satisfied. At the time of graduation, we expect our graduates to be able to: apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering to building structures; design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data; design a building system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as regulatory, economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, constructability, and sustainability; function in interdisciplinary teams for the design and construction of buildings; identify, formulate and solve structural engineering problems; understand professional and ethical responsibility; communicate effectively; have the broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context; have a recognition of the need for and an ability to engage in life-long learning; have a knowledge of how the built environment is related to contemporary issues; use the techniques, skills and tools necessary for structural engineering practice; and apply construction and constructability issues in buildings. To attain these outcomes, the program provides a balance of theoretical (analytical) and experimental courses.

The Architectural Engineering program carefully addresses architectural design, constructability issues, life safety and economy of construction. In addition, course projects address realistic design criteria, such as economic implications and environmental, social, ethical and sustainability issues. Using integrated design projects, modern technological tools, and the latest design codes to address these goals, the department emphasizes the advantages of a close, interdisciplinary team-based approach to design and construction.

The use of interdisciplinary projects allows students to hone their communication, critical thinking, and project management skills by working in multi-disciplinary teams. As students learn more about building design, they become cognizant of the ethical implications of design, specifically of how political and societal issues affect the engineering of the built environment, both on a local scale and on a broader international scale. These larger societal issues motivate students to engage in life-long learning, allowing them to use their skills in professional structural engineering practice.

The department’s learn-by-doing philosophy is part of a pedagogy which emphasizes design-centered laboratories, integrating theory and design, culminating in a senior project capstone design experience.
The Architectural Engineering Program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (http://www.abet.org).

### Undergraduate Programs

#### BS Architectural Engineering

Cal Poly’s Department of Architectural Engineering’s (ARCE) curriculum focuses on the structural engineering of buildings. By focusing on building design students are able to take many more structural engineering courses than is possible in a traditional civil engineering program. Beyond structural engineering courses, students take several architecture and construction management courses and studios, giving them an appreciation for these disciplines.

#### Architecture Engineering Minor

The minor is designed for students wishing to pursue a more in-depth education in structures. The coursework exposes students to analytical, design, and construction issues relevant to the structural design process. Students select a sequence of courses that focus on either structural design or structural analysis. The program is tailored for students majoring in architecture, construction management, and civil engineering. Enrollment is limited and acceptance into the program is dependent upon the student’s performance in structures-related courses. Contact the department for additional information.

#### Integrated Project Delivery Minor

The department also participates in offering an interdisciplinary minor in Integrated Project Delivery. Please see the College of Architecture and Environmental Design (p. 139) for more information.

#### Graduate Program

Cal Poly offers the MS in Architecture with a Specialization in Architectural Engineering. Please see the Architecture Department’s (p. 144) catalog section for more information.

#### BS Architectural Engineering

### Program Learning Outcomes

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering to building structures.
2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
3. An ability to design a building system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as regulatory, economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, constructability, and sustainability.
4. An ability to function in interdisciplinary teams for the design and construction of buildings.
5. An ability to identify, formulate and solve structural engineering problems.
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
7. An ability to communicate effectively.
8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context.
9. A recognition of the need for and an ability to engage in life-long learning.
10. A knowledge of how the built environment relates to contemporary issues.
11. An ability to use the techniques, skills and tools necessary for structural engineering practice.
12. A basic proficiency in construction and constructability issues in buildings.

### Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

All ARCE majors must obtain a grade of C- or better in ARCE courses that are prerequisites for other ARCE courses.

### MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Building Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 211</td>
<td>Structures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 212</td>
<td>Structures II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 223</td>
<td>Mechanics of Structural Members</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 224</td>
<td>Mechanics of Structural Members Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 225</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 227</td>
<td>Structures III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 257</td>
<td>Structural CAD for Building Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 302</td>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 303</td>
<td>Steel Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 304</td>
<td>Timber Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 305</td>
<td>Masonry Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 306</td>
<td>Matrix Analysis of Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 352</td>
<td>Structural Computing Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 353</td>
<td>Matrix Structural Computing Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 354</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 371</td>
<td>Structural Systems Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 372</td>
<td>Steel Structures Design Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 412</td>
<td>Dynamics of Framed Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 421</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 422</td>
<td>Foundation Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 444</td>
<td>Reinforced Concrete Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 451</td>
<td>Timber and Masonry Structures Design and Constructability Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 452</td>
<td>Concrete Structures Design and Constructability Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 476</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering Building Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 483</td>
<td>Seismic Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 415</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Capstone Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUPPORT COURSES
ARCH 131 & ARCH 132 & ARCH 133  Design and Visual Communication 1.1 and Design and Visual Communication 1.2 and Design and Visual Communication 1.3 12
ARCH 217 History of World Architecture: Prehistory - Middle Ages (C3) 4
or ARCH 218 History of World Architecture: Middle Ages - 18th Century or ARCH 219 History of World Architecture: 18th Century - Present
or ARCE 260 History of Structures
BRAE 237 Introduction to Engineering Surveying 2
CHEM 124 General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3/B4) 4
CM 115 Fundamentals of Construction Management 6
CM 232 Evaluation of Cost Alternatives 3
or IME 314 Engineering Economics
CSC 231 Programming for Engineering Students 2
EE 201 Electric Circuit Theory 3
GEOL 201 Physical Geology 3
MATH 141 Calculus I 8
&MATH 142 and Calculus II (B1) 1
MATH 143 Calculus III (Add'l Area B) 1 4
MATH 241 Calculus IV 4
MATH 244 Linear Analysis I 4
ME 302 Thermodynamics I 3
ME 341 Fluid Mechanics I 3
PHYS 141 General Physics IA (Add'l Area B) 1 4
PHYS 132 General Physics II 8
& PHYS 133 and General Physics III
STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers (B6) 1 4
or STAT 321 Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See GE program requirements below.) 44
FREE ELECTIVES
Free Electives 0
Total units 196

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE.

General Education (GE) Requirements

• 72 units required, 28 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
• See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
• Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

ARCH 211 Structures I 6
& ARCE 212 and Structures II
ARCH 223 Mechanics of Structural Members 3
ARCH 226 Introduction to Structural Systems 3
ARCH 315 Introduction to Structural Design 4
ARCH 316 Structural Integration in Architecture 3-4
or ARCE 421 Soil Mechanics
Select either Analysis or Design Option: 8
Analysis Option
ARCH 227 Structures III
ARCH 302 Structural Analysis
Select one of the following:
ARCH 303 Steel Design I
ARCH 304 Timber Design
Design Option
ARCH 303 Steel Design I
ARCH 304 Timber Design
ARCH 305 Masonry Design
Total units 27-28

Architecture

Architecture & Environmental Design Bldg. (05), Rm 212
Phone: 805.756.1316; Fax 805.756.1500
http://www.architecture.calpoly.edu/
Interim Department Head: Margot McDonald
Associate Department Head: Robert Arens

Academic Programs

Program name Program type
Architecture BArch
The objective of the five-year Bachelor of Architecture degree program is to develop design and related skills necessary for entry into the professional field of architecture. Preparation for architecture spans several disciplines and requires a range of aptitudes. As the architect has a responsibility for solving problems of the built environment involving people, an understanding and sensitivity to human needs is required. Therefore, programs in architecture are broad in nature. With careful selection of elective work, focus areas can be included.

The Bachelor of Architecture degree is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board.

**Statement on NAAB Accredited Degrees**

In the United States, most state registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit professional degree programs in architecture offered by institutions with U.S. regional accreditation, recognizes three types of degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch), the Master of Architecture, and the Doctor of Architecture. A program may be granted an eight-year, three-year, or two-year term of accreditation, depending on the extent of its conformance with established educational standards.

Doctor of Architecture and Master of Architecture degree programs may require a preprofessional undergraduate degree in architecture for admission. However, the preprofessional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree.

California Polytechnic State University, Architecture Department, offers the following NAAB-accredited degree program:

- B.Arch. (225 undergraduate credits)

Next accreditation visit for program: 2017

**Transfer Students**

Transfer applicants into Architecture are ranked by Admissions in accordance to the formula outlined on the Admissions Web Site. The Architecture Department then invites the top ranked candidates to submit a portfolio of their work for final selection by the Architecture Department faculty.

**Laptop Requirement**

The department has a requirement that all freshmen or transfer students have a notebook computer when they enter the program. In the profession of architecture, computing is an integral component, and developing the ability to critically integrate hand and digital tools is a fundamental aspect of architectural education. A notebook computer is the key to having computing capabilities available at all times and all locations. Financial aid may be available to cover the cost of the notebook computer (contact the Financial Aid Office (http://financialaid.calpoly.edu) for more information).

**Off-Campus Architecture Programs**

Off-campus study opportunities for fourth year Architecture students are offered in a variety of formats and locations. Programs from one quarter to a full year are available abroad and in the United States. There is a third year student general information session each fall quarter to present the department-sponsored programs offered for the following year. Applications from third year students for all programs are due in the winter quarter.

**CSU International Programs**

There are two CSU-sponsored organized studio programs for Architecture majors, one in Copenhagen, Denmark, and one in Florence, Italy. The concept of the studio organization is similar to Cal Poly. Credit for major design courses, some professional electives, some general education courses and free electives are handled through approved overseas study centers.

**San Francisco Urban Design Internship Program**

San Francisco Urban Design Internship Program offers fourth year students the opportunity to live and study in San Francisco for one quarter (fall and spring). Each class utilizes real projects with the participation of talented, award-winning architectural offices and urban designers to introduce students to urban design and architectural practice.

**Washington Alexandria Architecture Consortium**

The Consortium, comprised of several universities including Cal Poly, is organized to offer a challenging and stimulating one-year option. The Center functions as an extension of the College of Architecture of Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University (VPI) in the Washington DC Metropolitan Area. The Consortium seeks to explore and expand design pedagogues and processes and establish collaboration with national and international institutions.

**Other Programs**

The Architecture Department offers a changing variety of off-campus programs throughout the world. Contact the Architecture Department for current information.

**Cooperative Education (Co-op)**

In addition to traditional classroom study experiences and instructor-led field trips, students have the opportunity to work for professional architecture firms and receive professional elective credits. To find out more about Cooperative Education opportunities, visit the Architecture Department or Career Services. Applications and opportunities for Co-op credit are available year-round.

**Undergraduate Program**

**Bachelor of Architecture**

The objective of the five-year Bachelor of Architecture degree program is to develop design and related skills necessary for entry into the professional field of architecture.

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum** (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/collegesandprograms/architecture/bachelorofarchitecture/)

**Graduate Programs**

Graduate Coordinator: Thomas Fowler
Master of Science in Architecture

The Master of Science in Architecture (MS ARCH) degree has a research focus that provides an opportunity for specialization. The MS ARCH Program prepares graduates for specialist and consultation positions in the broad field of Environmental Design within the Architecture, Engineering and Construction (AEC) industry. Graduates with a Bachelor of Architecture degree are welcomed to apply to focus on a post professional area of specialization. Graduates who hold a degree outside of architecture are also welcome to apply. The MS ARCH Degree is not a professional degree in architecture. If you need more information on the educational requirements for licensure for the field of architecture see: NCARB.org (http://www.ncarb.org), NAAB.org (http://naab.org/home) and ACSA-arch.org (http://www.acsa-arch.org).

Curriculum Overview

The MS ARCH is a degree with a master’s research project (thesis or project) as the principal component. 45 total units are required for completion of the degree. A master’s proposal is prepared by each student, based upon their research interests formulated during the first year of the program.

Professional Practice Focus

Designed for applicants holding an accredited architecture degree wishing to pursue advanced studies with a strong professional practice orientation.

Environmental Design Focus

Designed for applicants holding a degree in one of the several cognate environmental design disciplines, engineering, or computer science, wishing to pursue advanced studies with a strong inter-professional orientation in the field of environmental design, with special reference to its three primary contributory disciplines of Architecture, City and Regional Planning, and Landscape Architecture. The common core curriculum aims to establish a central focus for advanced study and research, while sub-core studies and directed electives provide for in-depth study in one of the contributory disciplines of Architecture, City and Regional Planning, Architectural Engineering, Landscape Architecture and Construction Management.

Graduate Study Areas

Each of these areas listed below encompasses a wide range of potential study topics that may be selected for in-depth research subject to the interests and desires of the individual graduate student. However, regardless of the selected research topic students are expected to be knowledgeable of fundamental building science principles, and advanced information technology concepts. Graduate students are encouraged to build on the knowledge that they have gained from their previous academic studies and/or professional experience, as they acquire and contribute new knowledge in their chosen research specialization within one of the following broadly defined research areas.

- **Innovative Materials Practice**: This practice specialization focuses on design integration through innovations in materials and material assemblies enabled by contemporary modes of digital fabrication and their impact on design and the construction process. Associated with the Digital Fabrication Laboratory, physical prototyping and material testing are integrated into the course of study and research. In addition, sustainable practices in digital fabrication from material economies to cradle-to-cradle methodologies as well as responsive envelopes are of particular interest. This study area promotes interdisciplinary work as an essential key to innovation in design and construction with connections to other disciplines including: Architectural Engineering, Construction Management, Material Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering. Study and research areas include but are not limited to: parametric design and fabrication of material systems, prefabrication, responsive envelopes, and material performance.

- **Sustainable Architecture**: Study of the built environment as a low impact necessary enhancement of the natural environment in the service of man, including: renewable energy systems; waste recycling; energy conservation concepts and practices; self-contained biospheres; materials of construction and embodied energy considerations; green buildings; and, unhealthy building environment.

- **Structural Engineering**: For students holding an accredited degree in architectural engineering or civil engineering. To prepare students in meeting the demands for practice in the structural engineering profession.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/collegeofarchitectureandenvironmentaldesign/architecture/masterofscienceinarchitecture)

**MS Architecture, Specialization in Architectural Engineering**

The Architectural Engineering specialization is designed for students holding an accredited degree in architectural engineering or civil engineering who wish to pursue advanced studies in structural engineering. For students within the Cal Poly Architectural Engineering undergraduate program, a blended BS + MS option is available. The program is developed to better prepare students in meeting the demands for practice in the structural engineering profession. Core curriculum courses expose students to emerging topics in structures, advanced methodologies to predict and analyze structural behavior, and cutting edge design procedures. Additionally, related topics in architecture and construction management are integrated into the curriculum to create a unique masters level education. Elective courses allow individuals to concentrate in an area of interest related to environmental design or technology. Individuals conclude their educational experience through a series of project oriented laboratories designed to increase the student’s awareness of building design issues using projects, reports, or experimentation, and culminating in a report and oral presentation. Additionally, candidates should refer to the “General Policies Governing Graduate Studies (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/graduateducation/#generalpoliciesgoverninggraduatetudiestext)” section for supplemental University requirements.

Two program options are available:

- **Design project**: 36 units of advisor-approved coursework, 9 units of design project, and an oral project defense examination.

- **Comprehensive examination**: 45 units of advisor-approved coursework and a comprehensive examination.

Last updated: 04/25/17
Degree Requirements and Curriculum (p. 148)

MBA, Architectural Management Track

This track is available only to those students who are enrolled in Cal Poly’s Bachelor of Architecture (BArch) program. During the fifth/final year of the architecture program, students may request permission to enroll in MBA courses. The request, along with all supporting documents, must be submitted to the Orfalea College of Business – Graduate Programs Office. Permission to participate in the courses is competitive and based upon the student’s previous academic performance and GMAT/GRE results.

Upon completion of the BArch degree, students are eligible to formally apply to the University for admission to the MBA program. Students who fulfill all the requirements first receive the BArch and then the MBA.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum (p. 148)

Blended BS Architectural Engineering + MS Architecture

For motivated students a blended BMS program, also referred to as a 4+1 program, is available. The blended program allows students to simultaneously complete both a bachelor's degree in Architectural Engineering and a master's degree in Architecture with a Specialization in Architectural Engineering. The blended program offers promising individuals an opportunity to continue their studies in architectural engineering in a collaborative learning environment.

Eligibility for the Blended Program

Architectural Engineering (ARCE) students wishing to pursue a Master of Science in Architecture degree with a Specialization in Architectural Engineering may apply after completing all 300-level Architectural Engineering courses and 180 units. The ARCE Graduate Committee reviews all applications and selects individuals with records that demonstrate success at the undergraduate level as well as potential to succeed at the graduate level. Candidates shall meet the University requirements, as a minimum, stated in “Blended BS+MS Programs (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/graduateeducation/#generalpoliciesgoverninggraduatestudiestext)” in the Graduate Programs section. Contact the Architectural Engineering Department for additional information.

Bachelor of Architecture

Program Learning Objectives

1. Think critically and creatively.
2. Communicate effectively.
3. Demonstrate expertise in the integration of building systems.
4. Demonstrate expertise in the development of a project design.
5. Demonstrate expertise in the maintenance of an architectural practice.
6. Understand architecture in relation to the larger world of knowledge.
7. Work productively in groups.
8. Use architectural knowledge and skills to make a positive contribution to society.
9. Make reasonable decisions informed by shared values.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- 2.0 GPA
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 101</td>
<td>Survey of Architectural Education and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 131</td>
<td>Design and Visual Communication 1.1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ARCH 132</td>
<td>and Design and Visual Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ARCH 133</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ARCH 133</td>
<td>and Design and Visual Communication 1.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 207</td>
<td>Environmental Control Systems I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 217</td>
<td>History of World Architecture: Prehistory - Middle Ages (C3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 218</td>
<td>History of World Architecture: Middle Ages - 18th Century (Area C)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 219</td>
<td>History of World Architecture: 18th Century - Present</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 241</td>
<td>Architectural Practice 2.1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ARCH 242</td>
<td>and Architectural Practice 2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 251</td>
<td>Architectural Design 2.1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ARCH 252</td>
<td>and Architectural Design 2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ARCH 253</td>
<td>and Architectural Design 2.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 307</td>
<td>Environmental Control Systems 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 341</td>
<td>Architectural Practice 3.1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ARCH 342</td>
<td>and Architectural Practice 3.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 351</td>
<td>Architectural Design 3.1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ARCH 352</td>
<td>and Architectural Design 3.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ARCH 353</td>
<td>and Architectural Design 3.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 420</td>
<td>Seminar in Architectural History, Theory and Criticism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ARCH 320</td>
<td>Topics in Architectural History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 443</td>
<td>Issues in Contemporary Professional Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 451</td>
<td>Architectural Design 4.1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ARCH 452</td>
<td>and Architectural Design 4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ARCH 453</td>
<td>and Architectural Design 4.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 481</td>
<td>Senior Architectural Design Project (5, 5, 5)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 492</td>
<td>Senior Design Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 211</td>
<td>Structures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 212</td>
<td>Structures II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 226</td>
<td>Introduction to Structural Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 315</td>
<td>Introduction to Structural Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 316</td>
<td>Structural Integration in Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDES 123</td>
<td>Principles of Environmental Design (D4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH 141 Calculus I (B1) 4
MATH 182 Calculus for Architecture and Construction Management (B1) 1,3
PHYS 121 College Physics I (B3) 1 4
PHYS 141 General Physics IA
PHYS 122 College Physics II 4
PHYS 132 General Physics II
Professional Electives 18
May include: Any EDES, ARCH, ARCE, CM, CRP, LA or ART course. Any course included in any College of Architecture and Environmental Design minor, or the ART minor.

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See GE program requirements below.) 48

FREE ELECTIVES
Free Electives 0
Total units 225

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
2 Transfer students may substitute ARCH 400-02 for ARCH 101. Contact the department for details.
3 MATH 142 Calculus I substitutes for MATH 182.

General Education (GE) Requirements
• 72 units required, 24 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
• See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
• Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A Communication
A1 Expository Writing 4
A2 Oral Communication 4
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

Area B Science and Mathematics
B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 0
B2 Life Science 4
B3 Physical Science (4 units in Support) 1 0
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

Area C Arts and Humanities
C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy 4
C3 Fine/Performing Arts (4 units in major) 1 0
C4 Upper-division elective (no ARCH course, except ARCH 326) 4
Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5) (4 units in major) 1 0

Area D/E Society and the Individual
D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
D2 Political Economy 4
D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) (4 units in Support) 1 0

D5 Upper-division elective 4

Area F Technology
F Upper-division elective 4
Total units 48

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.

Master of Science in Architecture

Required Courses
ARCH 551 Architectural Design (5, 5, 5) 15
ARCH 561 Advanced Design (3, 3) 9
ARCH 598 Master’s Design Project (3, 3, 3) 9

Directed Electives
Advisor approved elective courses are included in a student’s formal program of study 12

Total units 45

MS Architecture, Specialization in Architectural Engineering

Required Courses
ARCE 501 Advanced Structural Mechanics 3
ARCE 502 Nonlinear Structural Behavior I 3
ARCE 503 Nonlinear Structural Behavior II 3
ARCE 504 Finite Element Method for Building Structures 3
ARCH 511 Structural Systems Behavior 3
ARCH 551 Architectural Design (5,5) 10

Select from the following 9
ARCH 598 Master’s Design Project or 9 units of approved electives and a comprehensive examination

Approved Electives
Advisor approved elective courses shall be included in a student’s Formal Study Plan 11

Total units 45

For additional information contact the Architectural Engineering Department or the Architecture Department Graduate Program Coordinator.

MBA Architectural Management Track

MBA Common Required Courses
GSB 511 Accounting for Managers 4
GSB 512 Quantitative Analysis 4
GSB 513 Organizational Behavior 4
GSB 523 Managerial Economics 4
GSB 524 Marketing Management 4
GSB 531 Managerial Finance 4
Design, Environment and Sustainability, Transportation and, Housing, natural sciences, and offers four areas of specialized study: Urban humanities, architecture, landscape architecture, social sciences or Planning degree builds on a general undergraduate preparation in the urban design and development. The Master of City and Regional Planning provides a broad, interdisciplinary education for public projects and programs and by reviewing and regulating public facilities, and open space. In addition, they are responsible for finding the means to make their plans become a reality by budgeting and to build on that vision. Contemporary planners combine design, quantitative, and people skills to assist communities and society. Both the professional and the built environment. The profession of city and regional planning involves helping people and communities manage growth and change in their physical, social, and economic environments. The focus is on understanding how cities and towns (human settlements) function and how to make them better places for people to live, work and play. City planning has its roots in engineering, architecture, landscape architecture, law, social welfare and environmental planning and development.

The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science in City and Regional Planning degree builds on a general undergraduate preparation in the humanities, architecture, landscape architecture, social sciences or natural sciences, and offers four areas of specialized study: Urban Design, Environment and Sustainability, Transportation and, Housing, Economic, and Community Development.

### Undergraduate Programs

#### BS City and Regional Planning

The BSCRP program cultivates creativity and problem solving in the management of urban change. Technical design and analytic skills for professional practice are taught utilizing field-based experiences.

The BSCRP program is one of the most studio/lab intensive, four-year undergraduate planning degree in the United States. Beginning in year two and continuing through year four, students must take at least seven studio courses. In addition, students take the foundation courses necessary to be able to fulfill the studio expectations and learn from the studio experience. These foundation courses include urban design, computer skill, planning theory, plan implementation methods and land use law.

The BSCRP degree curriculum is a total of 180 quarter units, composed of three parts:

1. Required CRP major courses
2. Required Support courses; and
3. Required General Education courses

The Support courses are designed to provide core knowledge in the areas of ecology, natural science/geology, political science, and statistics. These skills provide the scientific, policy and analytical tools necessary for community planning.

All BSCRP students are required to do an Internship. They must take an internship seminar course that contextualizes the practice experience and allow professional reflection.

In addition, all students prepare a “Senior Project” or they can meet this requirement by completing the Senior Project-Professional Practice studio.

#### Degree Requirements and Curriculum

The minor provides students with an interdisciplinary understanding of the science and the art of city planning and its relationship with other environmental design professionals. The student is provided with an understanding of how growth and change affect the physical, social and economic aspects of the city, including the relationships among land use, transportation, housing and the environment. Courses that build skills in the preparation of plan documents, land use studies and environmental studies are combined with laboratory courses providing opportunities for involvement in community building and plan-making projects.

The minor is excellent preparation for creating visions of the future, participation in government and community organizations. It enhances skills in disciplines that have linkages with cities and the built and natural environments. It provides the student with the knowledge, skills and values that help people build better communities and cities.

#### Additional Minors

The department also participates in offering interdisciplinary minors in Real Property Development, and Sustainable Environments. See the College of Architecture and Environmental Design (p. 139) page for further information.
Graduate Programs

Master of City and Regional Planning

General Characteristics

The Master of City and Regional Planning (MCRP) degree is an applied, comprehensive, and professionally-based program. It is open to students from any undergraduate major, with high standards of academic achievement who wish to pursue careers in city and regional planning. It is structured to prepare graduates to function in a general context of city planning, as well as in an area of special emphasis. The core courses cover planning theory and history, methods, law, community-based studios, and formulation and implementation of plans and policies.

Students may choose to pursue specialized studies in one or a combination of four areas:

- Urban Design
- Environment and Sustainability
- Transportation
- Housing, Economic, and Community Development

In addition, skill building in all aspects of planning communications (visual, verbal, written) is stressed. The City and Regional Planning Department jointly offers the MCRP degree with the Master of Science in Engineering with a specialization in Transportation Planning.

The program is six quarters (two years) in duration and consists of 72 approved units (not including courses necessary to compensate for deficiencies). Because of the sequencing of courses, students admitted to the program are generally expected to begin their studies in the fall quarter. Students with prerequisite coursework deficiencies and those with backgrounds allowing waivers of first-year core courses may be admitted in other quarters. The degree culminates in a thesis, professional project, or a community planning studio.

Students have an opportunity to develop a close working relationship with the planning faculty. Self-directed study, tailored to the student’s interests and needs, is also encouraged.

Prerequisites

Students entering the MCRP program are required to have a basic working knowledge of word processing, spreadsheets and presentation software.

Applicants for admission to the Master of City and Regional Planning program are expected to:

1. Have earned a bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college.
2. Demonstrate academic excellence by earning at least a 3.0 (out of 4.0) grade point average in the last 90 quarter (60 semester) units of undergraduate work, and in cases of borderline grade point average, by earning qualifying scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
3. Show evidence of motivation, maturity, work ethic, academic excellence, and intellectual ability through references (3 letters required), work experience, and other life experiences.
4. Submit a representative example of a self-authored paper or project to demonstrate writing ability.
5. Demonstrate understanding of, and areas of interest in, city and regional planning from the perspective of their career and educational objectives, through the statement of purpose.

Applicants lacking prerequisites or other background requirements for classified standing requirements may be admitted on a conditionally classified basis, depending on the results of an individual analysis of their applications.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum (p. 154)

Joint MCRP/MS Engineering with Specialization in Transportation Planning

The MCRP/MS Engineering with Specialization in Transportation Planning (p. 358) is a joint interdisciplinary program between the College of Engineering and the City and Regional Planning Department of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design. Participation in the program requires enrollment in both Colleges. Participants successfully completing the program are awarded both the MCRP and the MS in Engineering, each with a Specialization in Transportation Planning.

MCRP Advising Track (5+1) for BLA & BARCH Students

Students may pursue an accelerated route to a graduate professional degree through enrollment in MCRP courses during their fourth and fifth years of undergraduate study and an additional year of graduate study after completion of their undergraduate degree. Contact the Graduate Coordinator, City and Regional Planning Department, for additional information.

Blended Program - Bachelor of Landscape Architecture/Master of City and Regional Planning (BLA/MCRP)

The blended BLA/MCRP Program is an accelerated route to the graduate professional degree in City and Regional Planning. Under this program a student can simultaneously graduate with a BLA and MCRP. Contact the Graduate Coordinator, City and Regional Planning Department, for additional information.

MCRP, Architecture Planning Track

This track is available only to students who are enrolled in Cal Poly's Bachelor of Architecture (BArch) program. Students may request permission to enroll in Master of City and Regional Planning (MCRP) graduate level courses during their fourth and fifth years of study. Upon completion of the BArch degree, students are eligible to formally apply for graduate student status in the MCRP program. Students who fulfill all the requirements first receive the BArch and then the MCRP. Contact the Graduate Coordinator, City and Regional Planning Department for additional information.

BS City and Regional Planning

Program Learning Objectives

After successfully completing the BSCRIP program, students will be able to:

Foundational skills

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the historical, theoretical, legal, and methodological foundations of planning
2. Effectively represent and communicate planning and urban design information

**Methodology**
1. Gather, organize, analyze and present planning information
2. Transform data and information into knowledge for action

**Integrative skills**
1. Integrate and apply the necessary skills and knowledge to address complex planning problems
2. Implement a planning process
3. Work with a variety of audiences: multiple publics, officials, and decision-makers

**Professional skills**
1. Reflect upon, critique, and evolve the practice of planning
2. Address issues of sustainability, diversity, and environmental and social justice
3. Practice in accordance with the AICP Code of Ethics

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRP 201</td>
<td>Basic Graphic Skills</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 202</td>
<td>Urban Design Studio I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 203</td>
<td>Urban Design Studio II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 204</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of Urban Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 211</td>
<td>Cities: Form, Culture and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 213</td>
<td>Population, Housing and Economic Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 214</td>
<td>Land Use and Transportation Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 215</td>
<td>Planning for and with Multiple Publics (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 216</td>
<td>Computer Applications for Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 314</td>
<td>Planning Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 315</td>
<td>Fiscal and Project Feasibility</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 336</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 341</td>
<td>Urban Design Studio III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 342</td>
<td>Environmental Planning Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 409</td>
<td>Planning Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 410</td>
<td>Community Planning Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 411</td>
<td>Community Planning Lab II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 412</td>
<td>Plan Implementation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 420</td>
<td>Land Use Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 430</td>
<td>Professional Planning Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 457</td>
<td>GIS Applications in Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRP 461 &amp; CRP 462</td>
<td>Senior Project I and Senior Project II (2, 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 463</td>
<td>Senior Project Professional Practice (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350</td>
<td>The Global Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 315</td>
<td>Land Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 360</td>
<td>Human Cultural Adaptations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 401</td>
<td>Toward a Barrier-Free Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 445</td>
<td>Urban Design in Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 460</td>
<td>Computer Graphics Applications III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 461</td>
<td>Advanced Computer-Aided Fabrication in Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 415</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/NR/SS 421</td>
<td>Wetlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 382</td>
<td>Organizations, People, and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 384</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 387</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 404</td>
<td>Governmental and Social Influences on Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 435</td>
<td>Real Estate Investment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 477</td>
<td>Managing Change and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 421</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 424</td>
<td>Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 523</td>
<td>Transportation Systems Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 525</td>
<td>Airport Planning and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM/EDES 430</td>
<td>Collaborative Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 475</td>
<td>Real Property Development Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP/PSY 304</td>
<td>Intergroup Dialogues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 334</td>
<td>Cities in a Global World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 338</td>
<td>Digital Cities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 402</td>
<td>Contemporary Urban Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP/NR 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP/NR 408</td>
<td>Water Resource Law and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 424</td>
<td>Reflections of Planning in Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 425</td>
<td>Biking, Walking, and the City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 428</td>
<td>International Planning and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 435</td>
<td>Transportation Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 436</td>
<td>Collaborative Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 440</td>
<td>Climate Action Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 442</td>
<td>Housing and Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 445</td>
<td>Planning and Urban Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 446</td>
<td>Development Review and Entitlement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 452</td>
<td>Community Design Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 456</td>
<td>Web Technologies for Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 458</td>
<td>Local Hazard Mitigation Planning and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRP 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 471</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 472</td>
<td>Planning Colloquium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 483</td>
<td>Special Studies in City and Regional Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 500</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 513</td>
<td>Planning Research and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 516</td>
<td>Demographic and Analytic Tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 520</td>
<td>Feasibility Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 525</td>
<td>Plan Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 545</td>
<td>Principles of Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 548</td>
<td>Principles of Urban Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 553</td>
<td>Project Planning and Design Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 303</td>
<td>Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 325</td>
<td>Economics of Development and Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Public Finance and Cost-Benefit Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 431</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 432</td>
<td>Economics of Energy and Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 434</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 435</td>
<td>Economics of Land and Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDES 123</td>
<td>Principles of Environmental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDES 406</td>
<td>Sustainable Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDES 408</td>
<td>Implementing Sustainable Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDES 410</td>
<td>Advanced Implementation of Sustainable Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Corporate Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 317</td>
<td>Technical Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 324</td>
<td>Introduction to Air Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 330</td>
<td>Environmental Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 434</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Quality Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 439</td>
<td>Solid Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 450</td>
<td>Industrial Pollution Prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC 323</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/GEOG 325</td>
<td>Climate and Humanity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/GEOG 333</td>
<td>Human Impact on the Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/GEOG 414</td>
<td>Global and Regional Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 308</td>
<td>Global Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/NR 317</td>
<td>The World of Spatial Data and Geographic Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 318</td>
<td>Applications in GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 328</td>
<td>Applications in Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 312</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 413</td>
<td>Public Relations Campaigns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 265</td>
<td>Introduction to Community and Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 434</td>
<td>Health Behavior Change Programs I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA/WR 218</td>
<td>Applications in GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 320</td>
<td>Design Theory for Landscape Architects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 330</td>
<td>Cultural Landscapes: People, Places and Ethical Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 482</td>
<td>Evaluating Social and Behavioral Factors for Open Space Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 306</td>
<td>Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 311</td>
<td>Environmental Measurements and Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 323</td>
<td>Human Dimensions in Natural Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 326</td>
<td>Natural Resources Economics and Valuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 335</td>
<td>Conflict Management in Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 416</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Analysis and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 420</td>
<td>Advanced Watershed Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 425</td>
<td>Applied Resource Analysis and Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 435</td>
<td>Natural Resource Policy Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 455</td>
<td>Wildland-Urban Fire Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 465</td>
<td>Ecosystem Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 475</td>
<td>Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 333</td>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 334</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 335</td>
<td>Social Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 336</td>
<td>Feminist Ethics, Gender and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 337</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 340</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 350</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 310</td>
<td>Politics of Ethnicity and Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 316</td>
<td>Political Participation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 325</td>
<td>Global Political Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 328</td>
<td>Politics of Developing Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 330</td>
<td>Modern Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS/UNIV 333</td>
<td>World Food Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 338</td>
<td>Critical Issues in American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 375</td>
<td>California Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 419</td>
<td>Social Movements and Political Protest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 451</td>
<td>Technology and Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 459</td>
<td>The Politics of Poverty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 471</td>
<td>Urban Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 515</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 516</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 518</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 320</td>
<td>Energy, Society and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 302</td>
<td>Behavior in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 311</td>
<td>Environmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 350</td>
<td>Teamwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 351</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 352</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution: Violent and Nonviolent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360</td>
<td>Applied Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 450</td>
<td>Resource and Grant Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 301</td>
<td>Social Work and Social Welfare Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 309</td>
<td>The World System and Its Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 313</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 315</td>
<td>Global Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>American Ethnic Minorities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 323</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 355</td>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 395</td>
<td>Sociology of Complex Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 413</td>
<td>Methods of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 421</td>
<td>Social Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 321</td>
<td>Soil Morphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 343</td>
<td>Soil Land Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 344</td>
<td>Forest and Range Soils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 442</td>
<td>Soil Vadose Zone and Groundwater Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 508</td>
<td>Environmental Assessment for Erosion Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 313</td>
<td>Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 321</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPORT COURSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 112</td>
<td>Environmental Biology and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 306</td>
<td>Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110</td>
<td>World of Chemistry (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology (B3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 205</td>
<td>Earthquakes (B3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 118</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra (B1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 316</td>
<td>Political Participation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 338</td>
<td>Critical Issues in American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 340</td>
<td>American Judicial Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 341</td>
<td>American Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 343</td>
<td>Civil Rights in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 349</td>
<td>Contemporary American Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 375</td>
<td>California Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 471</td>
<td>Urban Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 217</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.)  

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives 0

Total units 180

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE.

2 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

3 If any of these courses is taken to meet a major, support, or general education requirement in the degree, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.

### General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

#### Area A: Communication

| A1 | Expository Writing | 4 |
| A2 | Oral Communication | 4 |
| A3 | Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing | 4 |

#### Area B: Science and Mathematics

| B1 | Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) | 0 |
| B2 | Life Science | 4 |
| B3 | Physical Science (4 units in Support) | 0 |
| B4 | One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course |

#### Area C: Arts and Humanities

| C1 | Literature | 4 |
| C2 | Philosophy | 4 |
| C3 | Fine/Performing Arts | 4 |
| C4 | Upper-division elective | 4 |

#### Area D/E: Society and the Individual

| D1 | The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) | 4 |
| D2 | Political Economy | 4 |
| D3 | Comparative Social Institutions | 4 |
| D4 | Self Development (CSU Area E) | 4 |
| D5 | Upper-division elective (no CRP course) |

#### Area F: Technology

| F | Upper-division elective | 4 |

Total units 60

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE.

### City and Regional Planning Minor

#### Required Courses

| CRP 212 | Introduction to Urban Planning | 4 |

Select from the following:

| CRP 211 | Cities: Form, Culture and Evolution |
| CRP 213 | Population, Housing and Economic Applications |
| CRP 214 | Land Use and Transportation Studies |

#### Approved Electives

Select from the following:

19-20
Master of City and Regional Planning

Program Learning Objectives

After successfully completing the MCRP program, students will be able to:

**Foundational skills**
1. Demonstrate an understanding of the historical, theoretical, legal, and methodological foundations of planning
2. Effectively represent and communicate planning information

**Methodology**
1. Gather, organize, analyze and present planning information
2. Transform data and information into knowledge for action
3. Critically assess and apply scientific research

**Integrative skills**
1. Integrate and apply the necessary skills and knowledge to address complex planning problems
2. Develop and manage a planning process
3. Work with a variety of audiences: multiple publics, officials, and decision-makers

**Professional skills**
1. Reflect upon, critique, and evolve the practice of planning
2. Address issues of sustainability, diversity, and environmental and social justice

3. Practice in accordance with the AICP Code of Ethics

**Required Courses**

**First Year**
- CRP 501: Foundations of Cities and Planning 4
- CRP 504: Sustainable Communities 4
- CRP 510: Planning Theory 4
- CRP 512: Introduction to Visual Communication and GIS 4
- CRP 513: Planning Research and Analysis 4
- CRP 516: Demographic and Analytic Tools 4
- CRP 525: Plan Implementation 4
- CRP 553: Project Planning and Design Studio 4

**Second Year**
- CRP 518: Policy Development 4
- CRP 530: Planning Agency Management 4
- CRP 535: Land Use and Planning Law 4
- CRP 552: Community and Regional Planning Studio I 4
- CRP 554: Community and Regional Planning Studio II 4
- Select one of the following options: 4-6
  - CRP 556: Community and Regional Planning Studio III (4)
  - CRP 596: Professional Project (2, 2, 2)
  - CRP 599: Thesis (2, 2, 2)

Select Advisor Approved Electives in one or combination of the following areas:

**Specialty Areas (select one or combination)**
- Urban Design
- Environment and Sustainability
- Transportation
- Housing, Economic, and Community Development
- Open Emphasis

**Advisor Approved Electives**
- Electives 2-4

**Total units** 72

Construction Management

Building 186, Room A100
Phone: 805.756.1323
Department Head: Allan J. Hauck
http://www.construction.calpoly.edu/

**Academic Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Management and Operations</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The professional constructor plays the central role in building and maintaining the infrastructure of this country and in markets around the world, making significant contributions throughout the planning, design, construction, and facilities management phases of major projects. The curriculum of the Construction Management program is specifically designed to prepare young men and women to fill this essential role.
role. Building on a solid foundation in architecture, engineering, and business, the curriculum introduces students to construction methods and materials; to the techniques used to manage budgets, schedules, quality, and safety; to the varied contracting approaches used to deliver today’s complex construction projects; and to the leadership and teamwork skills demanded by this profession. This curricular content is delivered in a unique, project-based environment that explores how these management principles are applied in each of the construction sectors, such as, commercial building, residential, heavy/civil, industrial, and specialty.

The mission of the department is to “provide innovative educational challenges focused on preparing construction professionals committed to excellence.” To attain this mission and to support the interdisciplinary goals of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design, the department has established the following program goals:

The Cal Poly CM department will produce graduates who:
1. Demonstrate a readiness and ability to perform in the construction industry.
2. Demonstrate an ability to apply problem solving skills and integrate technical knowledge.
3. Demonstrate an ability to participate successfully within an interdisciplinary team environment.
4. Demonstrate an understanding of professional behavior, standards, and leadership attributes.
5. Demonstrate an ability to communicate effectively, both orally and written, and professionally present ideas.
6. Demonstrate a propensity for life long learning and service to the industry and community at large.

The Cal Poly CM faculty will:
1. Work closely with the architecture, engineering, and construction (AEC) industry and maintain currency and participation with industry practice.
2. Bring the AEC professions into the classroom and engage students in innovative learning experiences.
3. Engage in the scholarship of teaching, discovery, application, and integration.

The Cal Poly CM administration will:
1. Secure, develop, and maintain professional relationships with the construction industry.
2. Create opportunities for faculty professional development.
3. Create a rich and challenging learning environment by providing the staff, faculty, space, equipment and supplies required.
4. Encourage and support innovative endeavors and approaches to teaching, learning, and the engagement of students.

Due to the department’s close association with practitioners in the industry, many professional development opportunities are provided for our students. Over 150 companies per year recruit for internships, co-ops, and permanent job placements directly through the department. Through our Professional Advancement for Construction Students (PACS) program, students are systematically introduced to and encouraged to participate with the major associations and societies representing this industry. These opportunities include participation in the Associated Students of Construction Management (ASCM) club as well as student chapters of AGC, ABC, CMMA, DBIA, MCAA, NECA, Emerging Green Professionals, and Sigma Lambda Chi, the national honorary society for construction students. Extensive interaction with industry brings practicing professionals into the classroom and students out to the job sites of projects throughout the region. Finally, student participation in regional and national project management competitions gives our students the opportunity to test their knowledge and management skills against teams of students from other universities.

For both first time Freshmen and transfer students from community colleges, the Construction Management faculty and staff are committed to providing the best education possible for the future generation of leaders in the construction profession. These future constructors are educated in modern, state-of-the-art facilities utilizing the technology typical of the companies for whom they will work. They benefit from a unique, interdisciplinary program that has been accredited by the American Council for Construction Education (ACCE) since 1978. The program at Cal Poly remains one of the largest and most respected Construction Management programs in the United States.

Transfer Students
Transfer students are welcome in the Construction Management program and should contact the department for advising help with efficiently scheduling their graduation requirements. Most lower division courses may be completed at most California Community Colleges. Full time students who have successfully completed these lower division courses prior to transferring into the department can usually anticipate graduating in six or seven quarters. Transfer students should work closely with their assigned advisors before registering for classes every quarter to ensure efficient progress to degree.

Laptop Requirement
The department has a requirement that all students have a laptop computer. Most Construction Management classes emphasize cooperative projects/assignments, and a laptop computer provides the required mobility to facilitate collaboration. In today’s construction environment, computing is an integral component with the computer being the standard tool. A laptop computer is the key to having computing capability available at all times and all locations. Financial aid may be available to help cover the cost of the computer laptop (contact the Financial Aid Office (http://financialaid.calpoly.edu) for more information).

Undergraduate Program
BS Construction Management
The Construction Management Department is the only one of its kind housed in a college that includes all of the other planning and design professions that define the built environment: Architecture, Architectural Engineering, Landscape Architecture, and City and Regional Planning.

Minors
The department offers a Construction Management Minor for students in other programs and also participates in offering interdisciplinary minors in Integrated Project Delivery, and Real Property Development. Please see the College of Architecture and Environmental Design (p. 139) for more information.
Construction Management Minor
The Construction Management Minor provides students with an introduction to the body of knowledge expected of persons pursuing careers in the construction industry. This minor focuses on the materials, means and methods, which encompass the construction process. The Construction Management Minor will give students a competitive edge when applying for certain jobs in the built environment and is recommended for majors in architecture, architectural engineering, business, civil engineering, mechanical engineering, and electrical engineering. Contact the department for more information.

Graduate Certificate Program
Facilities Management and Operations
Construction Management
General Characteristics
The Graduate Certificate in Facility Management and Operations (FM/O) at Cal Poly is designed for working Facilities Management professionals at every career level who want to expand their awareness and capabilities. It is also designed for individuals in the fields of construction, engineering, architecture, real estate, building operations and maintenance, property management, energy management or sustainability, interior design, plant management and engineering, business administration or anyone with an interest in the field of Facility Management.

The FM/O Graduate Certificate addresses the core competencies associated with facility management and operations including communication, emergency preparedness and business continuity, environmental stewardship and sustainability, finance and business, human factors, leadership and strategy, operations and maintenance, project management, quality, real estate and property management, and technology.

Program Goals
Upon completing the requirements for the graduate certificate, students should be able to:

1. Describe the facility management profession and identify the primary core competencies associated with it, as well as define all of the common functions associated with the facility management task, and how they strategically relate to the bigger mission of the business enterprise.

2. Manage and oversee the financial risks of the facility organization including budget development, financial report analysis and interpretation, project management, contract administration, and procurement procedures.

3. Manage and oversee the real estate, design, and construction services and activities related to capital improvements, renovations, and relocations, including the maintenance of budgets, lease agreements, quality and safety standards, and schedules.

4. Manage and oversee the facility operations and maintenance activities including building systems (structural, mechanical, electrical, interior, exterior, and grounds), operational requirements (temperature control, lighting, tech services, equipment, energy management, etc.), and occupant services (parking, janitorial services, food services, safety, and security).

5. Manage and oversee the creation and application of operational procedures and protocol, quality standards, and improvement of work processes.

6. Evaluate various techniques associated with facility conditions assessment, building automation, and systems integration and apply those that offer the best return on investment for improving building function, operational performance, occupant comfort, and security of people and property.

7. Manage and oversee the development, financial analysis, and implementation of a comprehensive facility sustainability initiative that aligns with the overall goals of the business enterprise.

8. Manage and oversee initiatives to assure proper compliance with various employment, environmental, health and safety, occupancy, and building codes, regulations, and laws and develop a facility emergency preparedness and business continuity program.

Admission Requirements
Successful applicants to the FM/O Certificate Program will have a bachelor's degree in construction management, engineering, facilities management, real estate, architecture, business, or relevant field of study (minimum 2.5 GPA) from an accredited institution. At the discretion of the program, work experience and/or the Certified Facility Manager (CFM®) credential may substitute for the relevancy of the bachelor's degree or GPA requirement.

Tuition and Fees
As a special session programs through Extended Education, the Facilities Management and Operation graduate certificate is administratively and academically completely self-supporting. As such, the program carries a separate tuition and fee schedule.

BS Construction Management
Program Learning Objectives
1. Demonstrate a readiness and ability to perform in the construction industry.

2. Demonstrate an ability to apply problem solving skills and integrate technical knowledge.

3. Demonstrate an ability to participate successfully within an interdisciplinary team environment.

4. Demonstrate an understanding of professional behavior, ethical standards, and leadership attributes.

5. Demonstrate an ability to communicate effectively, both orally and written, and professionally present ideas.

6. Demonstrate a propensity for life long learning and service to the industry and community at large.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

• 60 units of upper division courses
• Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
• 2.0 GPA
• U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Construction Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 113</td>
<td>Construction Materials and Assemblies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 114</td>
<td>Construction Materials and Assemblies Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 115</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Construction Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 214</td>
<td>Residential Construction Management</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 232</td>
<td>Evaluation of Cost Alternatives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 280</td>
<td>Building Information Modeling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 313</td>
<td>Commercial Construction Management</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 314</td>
<td>Heavy Civil Construction Management</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 317</td>
<td>Sustainability and the Built Environment (Area F)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 334</td>
<td>Construction Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 335</td>
<td>Construction Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 411</td>
<td>Specialty Contracting Construction Management</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 413</td>
<td>Jobsite Construction Management</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 415</td>
<td>Integrated Project Delivery</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 443</td>
<td>Management of the Construction Firm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 460</td>
<td>Senior Project Methodology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 480</td>
<td>Preconstruction Integration and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUPPORT COURSES
Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 211</td>
<td>Structures I &amp; ARCE 212</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211</td>
<td>Engineering Statics &amp; CE 204</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 226</td>
<td>Introduction to Structural Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 315</td>
<td>Introduction to Structural Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 421</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 239</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CM 239</td>
<td>Construction Surveying</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities of Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 212</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 215</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 221</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 222</td>
<td>Macroeconomics (D2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 303</td>
<td>Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration (D5) (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or ECON 304 Comparative Economic Systems
EDES 123 Principles of Environmental Design (D4) | 4 |
ENGL 310 Corporate Communication (GWR) | 4 |
GEOL 201 Physical Geology | 3 |
MATH 141 Calculus I (B1) | 4 |
MATH 182 Calculus for Architecture and Construction Management | 4 |
PHYS 141 General Physics IA | 4 |

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 127</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251</td>
<td>Statistical Inference for Management I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers

### GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See GE program requirements below.)

#### GENERAL ELECTIVES
Free Electives | 0 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total units</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
2. MATH 142 Calculus II substitutes for MATH 182.

### General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 28 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

#### Area A Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A Communication</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B Science and Mathematics</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1 Mathematics/Statistics</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2 Life Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3 Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area C Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C Arts and Humanities</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1 Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2 Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3 Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4 Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area C elective
Choose one course from C1-C5 | 4 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area D/E Society and the Individual</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2 Political Economy (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3 Comparative Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Construction Management Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM 102 Introduction to Construction Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 113 Construction Materials and Assemblies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 114 Construction Materials and Assemblies Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 115 Fundamentals of Construction Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CM 371 Construction Management and Project Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 310 Construction Means and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 480 Preconstruction Integration and Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM 232 Evaluation of Cost Alternatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 280 Building Information Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 317 Sustainability and the Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 334 Construction Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 335 Construction Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 420 Service / Experiential Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 421 Emerging Trends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 422 Professional Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 423 Construction Materials / Assemblies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 424 Construction Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 425 Sustainability and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 426 International Construction Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 485 Cooperative Education Experience (3 units maximum)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 24-26

1 Course availability varies from quarter to quarter.

**Facilities Management and Operations Graduate Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM 510 Principles of Integrated Facility Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 511 Facility Risk Analysis and Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 512 Facility Maintenance and Operation Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 513 Facility Systems Assessment and Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 514 Sustainable Facility Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CM 515 Environmental Health and Safety Management for Facilities | 4 |

Total units 24

1 International Facilities Management Association’s (IFMA) the Certified Facility Manager (CFM®) credential may substitute for CM 510 Principles of Integrated Facility Management. Individuals possessing this credential are only required to complete 5 courses.

**Landscape Architecture**

Dexter Bldg.(34), Room 251  
Phone: 805.756.1319  
http://www.landscape.calpoly.edu/  
Department Chair: Omar Faruque

**Academic Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>BLA, MBA, BLA/ MCRP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The profession of landscape architecture is primarily involved with the design, planning, and protection of the natural and developed environments. The five-year program in landscape architecture is accredited by the Landscape Architectural Accreditation Board and recognized by the Landscape Architects Technical Committee of the California Board of Architectural Examiners.

An emphasis is placed on a process oriented approach to design and planning while developing an awareness and sensitivity to community and human values as they relate to environmental conditions. Students majoring in landscape architecture acquire technical competencies and creative design skills through a range of projects which represent the breadth of the profession.

Graduates of the program are prepared for positions in private practice, consulting, governmental agencies at the national, state or local levels, industry and construction firms. Graduate study is encouraged for those students interested in pursuing advanced studies or academic positions.

Majors who are in their last two years of study and have at least a 3.2 grade point average may have the opportunity to join Theta Chapter of Sigma Lambda Alpha, the national scholastic honor society for landscape architecture.

**Laptop Requirement**

The department has a requirement that all freshmen or transfer students have a notebook computer when they enter the program. In the profession of landscape architecture, computing is an integral component, and developing the ability to critically integrate hand and digital tools is a fundamental aspect of landscape architecture education. A notebook computer is the key to having computing capabilities available at all times and all locations. Financial aid may be available to cover the cost of the notebook computer (contact the Financial Aid Office (http://financialaid.calpoly.edu) for more information).

**Undergraduate Program**

**Bachelor of Landscape Architecture**

The five-year program in landscape architecture is accredited by the Landscape Architectural Accreditation Board and recognized by the...
Landscape Architects Technical Committee of the California Board of Architectural Examiners. The program offers transfer students an accelerated curriculum to speed their time to graduation while fulfilling degree requirements. Contact the department for more information.

Graduate Programs

MBA – Landscape Architecture Management Track

This program is available only to those students who are currently enrolled in Cal Poly’s Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA) program. During the fifth/final year of the landscape architecture program, students may request permission to enroll in MBA courses. The request, along with all supporting documents, must be submitted to the Orfalea College of Business (p. 161) – Graduate Programs Office. Permission to participate in the courses is competitive and based upon the student’s previous academic performance and GMAT/GRE results.

Upon completion of the BLA degree, students are eligible to formally apply to the University for admission to the MBA program. Students who fulfill all the requirements first receive the BLA and then the MBA.

Blended Program-Bachelor of Landscape Architecture/Master of City and Regional Planning (BLA/MCRP)

The blended BLA/MCRP Program is an accelerated route to the graduate professional degree in City and Regional Planning. Under this program a student can simultaneously graduate with a BLA and MCRP. Students shall meet the minimum eligibility requirements for a blended degree set down in the university catalog, complete a planning internship and the required MCRP classes. An updated list pertaining to which courses can be counted in the program is available from the City and Regional Planning Department. Students choosing this program shall make a request for admission to the CRP department head or graduate coordinator, who determines eligibility.

MCRP courses for the blended program include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRP Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRP 420</td>
<td>Land Use Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 510</td>
<td>Planning Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 516</td>
<td>Demographic and Analytic Tools</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CRP 513</td>
<td>Planning Research and Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 520</td>
<td>Feasibility Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 525</td>
<td>Plan Implementation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 530</td>
<td>Planning Agency Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 552</td>
<td>Community and Regional Planning Studio I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 554</td>
<td>Community and Regional Planning Studio II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See the City and Regional Planning (p. 149) section for further information.

Bachelor of Landscape Architecture

Program Learning Objectives

1. Integrate natural and cultural systems at the project, community, regional and global levels.
2. Incorporate a sense of place, environmental ethics, responsible use of resources and other sustainable practices throughout the design, planning and implementation process.
3. Comprehend and demonstrate relationships among analysis, design concept, development and implementation.
4. Demonstrate a passion for creativity and the process of analytical problem solving.
5. Apply the knowledge of theory, history and contemporary philosophies of landscape architecture.
6. Apply critical thinking to make cogent decisions in a professional context.
7. Demonstrate employable skills, and a mind open to learning in a professional setting.
8. Demonstrate the ability and confidence to work in interdisciplinary settings and work environments.
9. Comprehend the leadership role that landscape architecture plays in the design, planning and implementation process.
10. Apply written, oral, graphic and digital skills throughout the design process.
11. Apply professional standards, ethics and practices.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- 2.0 GPA
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 170</td>
<td>Principles of Design Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 171</td>
<td>Principles of Digital Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 202</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 203</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 204</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 211</td>
<td>History of Landscape Architecture: Ancient Civilizations through Colonial America (C3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 212</td>
<td>History of Modern and Contemporary Landscape Architecture (Area C elective)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 221</td>
<td>California Plants and Plant Communities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AEPS 381</td>
<td>Native Plants for California Landscapes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LA 241 Site Engineering Techniques and Applications 4
LA 242 Implementation Strategies 4
LA 243 Materials and Techniques of Landscape Construction 4
LA 320 Design Theory for Landscape Architects 4
LA 330 Cultural Landscapes: People, Places and Ethical Decisions 4
LA 349 Advanced Planting Design 4
LA 370 Professional Practice 4
LA 371 Internship 3
LA 401 Research Project 2
LA 402 Design Theory and Exploration Focus Studio 4
LA 403 Natural Environments Design Focus Studio 4
LA 404 Cultural Environments Design Focus Studio 4
LA 405 Project Design and Implementation Focus Studio 4

Select from the following:

LA 402 Design Theory and Exploration Focus Studio 4
LA 403 Natural Environments Design Focus Studio 4
LA 404 Cultural Environments Design Focus Studio 4
LA 405 Project Design and Implementation Focus Studio 4

Integrated Learning Course (ILC) topics
Select from the following: 2

LA 431 CAD and Digital Media Communications (ILC) 20
LA 432 Landscape Ecology Applications (ILC) 4
LA 433 Cultural Environments (ILC) 4
LA 434 Project Design and Implementation (ILC) 4
LA 435 Professional Practice (ILC) 4
LA 436 Traditional and Digital Media Communications (ILC) 4
LA 437 3D Digital Design Communications (ILC) 4
LA 438 GIS Application to Design Projects (ILC) 4
LA 439 Planting Design (ILC) 4
LA 461 Senior Design Project Focus Studio (4,4) 8

Upper Division LA Electives 3

SUPPORT COURSES

AEPS 233 Plant Materials I 4
AEPS 234 Plant Materials II 4
BOT 121 General Botany (B2&B4) 1 4
or BIO 114 Plant Diversity and Ecology 4
CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning 4
EDES 123 Principles of Environmental Design (D4) 1,4 4
MATH 118 Precalculus Algebra (B1) 1 4
MATH 119 Precalculus Trigonometry (B1) 1 4

Select from the following:

BIO 227 Wildlife Conservation Biology 8
BRAE 337 Landscape Irrigation 4
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science 4
STAT 217 Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods 4
or STAT 218 Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences 8

Professional Electives: 5

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See GE program requirements below.) 48

FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives 0

Total units 219

1 Required in Major or Support; also satisfies GE.
2 At least three (3) different Integrated Learning Courses must be chosen. (ILCs are repeatable to 12 units).
3 300 or 400-level LA courses and/or EDES 333.
4 May substitute 4 units of any GE D4 course.
5 May include any course in: College of Architecture and Environmental Design; Art and Design Department; TH 330; any minor in the College of Architecture and Environmental Design.

General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 24 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A Communication

A1 Expository Writing 4
A2 Oral Communication 4
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

Area B Science and Mathematics

B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 1 0
B2 Life Science (4 units in Support) 1 0
B3 Physical Science 4
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

Area C Arts and Humanities

C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy 4
C3 Fine/Performing Arts (4 units in Major) 1 0
C4 Upper-division elective 4

Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5) (4 units in Major) 1 0

Area D/E Society and the Individual

D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
D2 Political Economy 4
D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) (4 units in Support) 1 0
D5 Upper-division elective 4

Last updated: 04/25/17
Area F

Technology

F

Upper-division elective 4

Total units 48

1 Required in Major or Support; also satisfies GE.

MBA Landscape Architecture Management

MBA Common Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 511</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 512</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 513</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 523</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 524</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 531</td>
<td>Managerial Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 533</td>
<td>Aggregate Economics Analysis and Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 534</td>
<td>Lean Operations Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following: 4

- GSB 562 Seminar in General Management and Strategy
- or other approved culminating experience

Advisor approved electives

Advisor Approved Electives 1

Total units 60

1 One elective must satisfy the Orfalea College of Business' international course requirement

Mission Statement

We prepare career-ready, global business leaders through hands-on discovery and application.

Amplifications of our Mission Statement

- We strive to contribute to the well being of our students and the communities to which they belong by instilling in them a love and an ability for learning and discovery that will serve them for the rest of their lives. We reinforce this by cultivating that love and ability for learning and discovery within ourselves.
- We embrace the principles in the 1940 AAUP Statement of Academic Freedom.
- We treat one another with respect and integrity, communicate honestly, and consult with one another when making important decisions that affect our learning community.
- We value research that is theoretical, applied and interdisciplinary, rooted in both our academic disciplines and the scholarship of teaching and learning.
- We are committed to providing our academically talented students with hands-on experiences and opportunities for discovery.
- Members of our community are ready to contribute to one another, to our organizations, and to the world.
- We challenge students, faculty and staff to assume responsibility for lifelong learning.
- We are committed to earning external accreditation of our college and its programs.

The BS degree program and the graduate programs in Business Administration are accredited by the AACSB—The International Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. The BS degree program in Industrial Technology is accredited by the Association of Technology, Management, and Applied Engineering (ATMAE). The objective of accreditation is to foster high quality educational programs.

The college is organized into seven areas: Accounting, Economics, Finance, Industrial Technology and Packaging, Marketing Management and Graduate Management Programs. This organizational structure allows for programs of study that blend broad-based knowledge of the functional disciplines of Business and Economics with an in-depth study of particular discipline(s).

The college's educational philosophy follows the Cal Poly tradition—that of enlisting maximum student involvement in the learning process through case analysis, special projects, internships, computer simulations and other learn by doing exercises. The college has state-of-the-art computer facilities which are available to students to meet their coursework needs. Educational programs are designed to challenge highly motivated students to become tomorrow’s socially responsible business leaders through a learn-by-doing technology oriented education. The curricula include general education requirements and specialized studies in the student’s major field.

Optional areas of concentration within each major enable the student to select the program most closely suited to the chosen career field.

Business Honor Society

Beta Gamma Sigma is the honor society serving business programs accredited by AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. Membership in Beta Gamma Sigma is the highest recognition a business student anywhere in the world can receive in a business program accredited by AACSB International.
Only 7% of the junior class and 10% of the senior class are invited to join. The mission of Beta Gamma Sigma is to encourage and honor academic achievement in the study of business and to foster personal and professional excellence among its members. For further information, please contact the Dean’s Office, 805.756.2705.

Advising Center
Business Bldg. (03), Room 100
Phone: 805.756.2601
www.cob.calpoly.edu/advising

The Advising Center Mission Statement
The Orfalea College of Business Advising Center serves as a peer-driven resource for students seeking academic guidance. Trained and knowledgeable staff provide an advising environment where students can seek advice on academic policies, expectations, curriculum and resources for advising students in their major.

Peer advisors take part in a quarter-long highly specialized training program to meet the needs of all Business, Economics, and Industrial Technology students. They update and review students’ files before an advising session and are prepared to answer any questions or concerns the students may have about the curriculum and/or policies. Two professional academic advisors are involved with direct supervision and specialty student concerns; their appointments involve career/internship advising and serving students with special concerns, assisting students having academic difficulty. Faculty advisors within the college provide further information on course content, career planning, and clarification on concentration areas. Faculty advisors are assigned by the student’s area office or by the student’s concentration.

Areas of Specialty
- Academic advising and planning courses towards graduation
- Assist students with strategies for success in their academics
- Advising students on academic probation
- Interpretation of curriculum sheets and flowcharts, articulation agreements, requirements towards degree, and online advising tools
- Change of major advising
- Study abroad advising
- College and university policies and procedures
- Process forms related to student’s degree progress
- Quarterly advising workshops and programs

Transfer Students
Transfer students to the Orfalea College of Business should refer to the curricula listed for the appropriate major. Please note that all lower division courses may be completed at most California Community Colleges. Full time students who have successfully completed all lower division courses prior to transferring to the College of Business can usually anticipate graduating in six quarters. Admitted transfer students should seek immediate advising assistance from the Advising Center.

The college is organized into the following areas, allowing for programs of study that blend broad-based knowledge of the functional disciplines of Business and Economics with an in-depth study of particular discipline(s).

Undergraduate Programs
BS Business Administration
The undergraduate business program provides students with the knowledge and the analytical skills essential for employment in all sectors of business, industry, governmental and non-profit organizations. Graduates of the business program will understand the fundamentals of how a successful enterprise operates, and will have sufficient depth in an area of study to begin a successful career by providing immediate value to an organization.

The Orfalea College of Business engages in a comprehensive assessment plan to ensure student achievement of these objectives.

The Business Administration degree program consists of five components: Major, Concentration, Support, General Education, and Electives.

Concentrations
Concentrations are provided for students preparing for careers in Accounting, Financial Management, Management, Information Systems, Marketing Management, Entrepreneurship, and Consumer Packaging Solutions.

The Quantitative concentration and the Real Estate concentration offered under the BS Economics, are also available to Business Administration majors.

Choose from:
- Accounting Concentration (p. 169)
- Entrepreneurship Concentration (p. 169)
- Financial Management Concentration (p. 170)
- Management and Human Resources Concentration (p. 171)
- Marketing Management Concentration (p. 171)
- Information Systems Concentration (p. 170)
- Consumer Packaging Solutions Concentration (p. 169)
- Quantitative Concentration (p. 173)
- Real Estate Concentration (p. 173)

Accounting and Business Law Area
Business Bldg. (03), Room 403
Phone: 805.756.1543
Area Chair: Doug Cerf

Accounting provides information for making informed business decisions by decision makers both external and internal to the firm. The Accounting and Business Law Area works closely with the accounting profession to help ensure curriculum relevancy and technical competency. The accounting program offers a Master of Science (see Graduate Programs (p. 165)). The Master of Science along with the Accounting concentration or minor allows the student to meet the academic requirements for licensure as a Certified Public Accountant (CPA).
Accounting Minor

New program, effective Winter 2016

The minor is designed to provide students from other majors a basic foundation in accounting. Upon successful completion of the minor, students will have coursework that can be applied towards the requirements for licensure as a Certified Public Accountant in California and most other states. Students wishing to pursue such licensure are encouraged to pursue a Master of Science in Accounting (specializing in either financial accounting or taxation) upon completion of their undergraduate education.

Students applying to the minor must be at sophomore level standing with a minimum GPA of 3.0. Acceptance into the Accounting minor is not guaranteed and capacity is limited. The Accounting Area will select only the most qualified applicants with an interest in pursuing licensure. Not open to Business and Economics majors.

Economics Area

Business Bldg. (03), Room 407
Phone: 805.756.2783
Area Chair: Steve Hamilton

BS Economics

The mission of the economics program is to educate students in the field of study. Concentrations can be chosen from accounting, entrepreneurship, finance, management, marketing, consumer packaging solutions, management information systems, quantitative or real estate.

Students may develop their own program of study by selecting one of the following: 1) an economics concentration; or 2) a business concentration.

Choose from:
- Accounting Concentration (p. 169)
- Entrepreneurship Concentration (p. 169)
- Financial Management Concentration (p. 170)
- Management and Human Resources Concentration (p. 171)
- Marketing Management Concentration (p. 171)
- Information Systems Concentration (p. 170)
- Consumer Packaging Solutions Concentration (p. 169)
- Quantitative Concentration (p. 173)
- Real Estate Concentration (p. 173)

For the requirements of each concentration, please check the information listed under the Business major.

Economics Minor

New program, effective Fall 2016

This minor is designed to give students from other majors a general competency in economics. Students are encouraged to meet with the advisor of the Economics Minor to develop a course of study that complements their major curriculum. For more information, contact the Economics Area office.

Entrepreneurship Minor

New program, effective Fall 2016

The purpose of the Entrepreneurship minor is to provide students outside of the Business Administration and Economics majors basic knowledge and skills necessary to envision, plan and implement new ventures in start-up and existing organizations. The program is designed to leverage knowledge students learned in Business courses as well as non-Business coursework for a career in entrepreneurship and for leadership roles in entrepreneurial settings. Not open to Business Administration or Economics majors. Must be in good standing in their major.

Finance Area

Business Bldg. (03), Room 407
Phone: 805.756.1472
Area Chair: John Dobson

The Financial Management (FM) concentration provides a rigorous, coherent, real-world-based, and up-to-date curriculum which prepares students for rewarding careers. The FM students gain in-depth knowledge of Fixed Income Securities (Bond Markets), Security Analysis and Portfolio Management (Equity and Derivative Markets), Corporate Finance (Mergers and Acquisitions and Initial Public Offerings), Alternative Investments (Foreign Exchange, Commodities and Real Estate), and Quantitative Methods.

Finance classes are taught in the Financial Analysis Resource Center, a special-purpose classroom with data terminals, and real time display of stock prices. The computers are equipped with financial data and software, which permits students to work on real-world problems - individually and in teams.

Finance students have outstanding internship and senior project opportunities, including the ability to pursue the Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) designation; the ability to participate in the Student Managed Portfolio Project, where they assume an active role in investing Cal Poly Corporation endowment funds; and the opportunity to intern with major corporations, investment banks, and money management firms. Our graduates pursue careers in Financial Services, Corporate Finance, and as Financial Analysts, working for investment banks, brokerage firms, the asset management industry, the real estate industry, consulting firms, and other facets of business.
Management, Human Resources, and Information Systems Area
Business Bldg. (03), Room 405
Phone: 805.756.1543
Area Chair: Norm Borin
The Management, Human Resources, and Information Systems Area's goals are fourfold:
1. to provide students with management theories, strategies, and practices essential for understanding how modern organizations operate and succeed in a complex and global environment,
2. to introduce students to the information technologies that enable the success of critical business processes and enhance worker creativity and productivity,
3. to engage students in learning about team dynamics and team leadership, and
4. to prepare our graduates, through a focus on experiential learning, for rewarding careers in a myriad of industries.

The Management, Human Resources, and Information Systems Area offers all business students coursework in organizational behavior, information systems, international management, and business strategy. We offer concentration specific courses in both of the concentrations that are housed in the Management, Human Resources, and Information Systems Area: (1) Management and Human Resources, and (2) Information Systems.

Marketing Area
Business Bldg. (03), Room 403
Phone: 805.756.1543
Area Chair: Norm Borin
The Marketing Management concentration cultivates agile marketers, who integrate data analytics, critical thinking and creativity. The curriculum is a conscious balance among the technical rigor of data, the nuance of creative strategy, and the finesse of customer relationship management. Students engage in hands-on projects that provide experience and confidence. From market research to communications strategies, students have opportunities to provide data-driven guidance and creative solutions to local startups, Cal Poly organizations, and the community.

As a discipline with broad applications, the Marketing Management concentration offers flexible career paths and work styles. Graduates are in demand for positions in market research and analytics; business development and sales; and marketing communications, advertising, digital and product marketing.

Interdisciplinary Studies
Entrepreneurship Concentration
Business Bldg. (03), Room 405
Phone: 805.756.5188
Concentration Coordinator: Jon York
This interdisciplinary concentration provides an environment in which students develop an entrepreneurial mindset and acquire the knowledge and decision skills necessary to envision, plan and implement new ventures in start-up and existing organizations, domestic and international settings, in either service, product or technology-based companies and in for-profit and non-profit contexts. It draws expertise and coursework from across the College and emphasizes interdisciplinary problem-based learning.

Consumer Packaging Solutions Concentration
Business Bldg. (03), Room 405
Phone: 805.756.2676
Concentration Coordinator: Javier de la Fuente
This concentration provides business majors entry into a rapidly expanding and dynamic field, packaging, that has been fueled by the globalization of manufacturing and customer-supplier relationships. This trend has been enabled by new approaches to value chain management, product development and packaging technology. This concentration will allow the students to:
1. conceptualize packaging designs that meet customer needs
2. validate designs with data and customer insight
3. gain familiarity with packaging materials and related test equipment
4. conduct qualitative and quantitative marketing analysis for products
5. comprehend packaging costs, sustainability issues and industry trends and
6. understand supply chain management and logistics related issues

Lessons are drawn from a range of established and emerging industries such as food, automotive, biomedical devices and electronics.

Industrial Technology Area
Business Bldg. (03), Room 405
Phone: 805.756.2676
Area Chair: Eric Olsen
BS Industrial Technology and Packaging
The Industrial Technology and Packaging program incorporates a broad range of technical skills and business management to prepare individuals for positions in technology management or as entrepreneurs. The curriculum is particularly suited for careers that involve working with people and technology. The collaborative, project-based classes/laboratories create well-rounded, problem solving graduates that would be successful and quickly functional in a variety of industries including manufacturing and packaging. Students develop a strong foundation in science, liberal arts, business and management disciplines; a technical core including industrial power systems, materials and processes, quality management, lean six sigma, safety management, packaging, and product development. The curriculum includes extensive hands-on coursework in two areas of emphasis: Industrial Technology (IT) and Packaging Technology (PT). The IT emphasis area offers courses pertinent to general operations management, supply chain management and lean processes, while the PT emphasis area offers specialized courses in design and testing of packaging products and systems.

Industrial Technology Minor
Industrial Technology
Business Bldg. (03), Room 405
The minor in Industrial Technology offers a choice of courses in Technology Issues; Operations and Packaging; and Organizational Issues. These courses provide supplemental knowledge and skills for nontechnical majors who wish a position related to operations of a company.

**Packaging Minor**
Industrial Technology  
Business Bldg. (03), Room 405  
Phone: 805.756.2676

The purpose of this interdisciplinary minor is to complement the non-Industrial Technology and Packaging majors with a planned curriculum in packaging. The program is designed to capitalize on theories and skills learned in other disciplines thereby uniquely preparing students for success as packaging professionals in positions ranging from highly technical research and development through purchasing, production, sales and management.

Students gain the skills needed for the design of package forms and graphics, the specifications of materials and machinery to be used, the evaluation of package systems, as well as the planning and coordinating of packaging requirements. These specialized skills result from an integration of knowledge gained through the packaging curriculum with that of the major discipline. A significant understanding of packaging issues and their impact on the industry is also gained.

**Integrated Marketing Communications Minor**
Minor Coordinators:  
Marketing Area Chair: Lynn E. Metcalf  
Business Bldg. (03), Room 402  
Phone: 805.756.2010  
imetcalf@calpoly.edu

Graphic Communication Chair: Ken Macro  
Graphic Arts Bldg. (26), Room 216  
Phone: 805.756.2257  
kmacro@calpoly.edu

Journalism Chair: Mary Glick  
Graphic Arts Bldg. (26), Room 228-A  
Phone: 805.756.6738  
mmglick@calpoly.edu

The Integrated Marketing Communications Minor provides students with the skills needed to acquire and leverage customer insights, to create and deploy visual, graphic, and written content across traditional and digital media channels, and to analyze the impact. Students use industry standard tools and work collaboratively with peers from complementary disciplines to develop integrated marketing campaigns for companies.

Graduates are in demand for positions in social media, integrated media, content marketing, digital marketing, brand storytelling, visual storytelling, and analytics and optimization. The opportunities and job titles are many and growing.

**Environmental Studies Minor**
Please see the College of Science and Mathematics (p. 303) for more information on this interdisciplinary minor.

**Graduate Programs**

**Master of Business Administration**
Business Bldg. (03), Room 409  
Phone: 805.756.2637  
mba@calpoly.edu  
http://mba.calpoly.edu/

Associate Dean: Sanjiv Jaggia

**Programs of Study/Specializations Available**
MBA - General Management  
MBA - Graphic Communication Document Systems Management Specialization  
MBA - Architectural Management Track  
MBA - Landscape Architectural Management Track

**General Characteristics**
Cal Poly's MBA programs are designed to prepare students to enter successful management positions in industry, government, and not-for-profit organizations. The programs give graduates a broad management background. Cal Poly's MBA programs are 60 to 64 units in length, depending on specialization, and consist of courses and elective courses.

The learning objectives of the MBA programs are for students to be able to:

1. **Demonstrate competency in the following areas of business:** management, quantitative methods, economics, accounting, finance, marketing, operations, and strategy.

2. **Demonstrate strategic integration of the above areas.**

3. **Demonstrate the ability to apply analytics to decision making.**

2. **Recognize issues and create solutions using an approach that reflects ethical values.**

3. **Demonstrate knowledge of the issues involved in conducting business in a diverse, global environment.**

4. **Demonstrate professional written communications skills.**

5. **Demonstrate professional oral communication and presentation skills.**

5. **Demonstrate leadership skills and link to leadership theory.**

5. **Demonstrate effective team behaviors.**

**Prerequisites**
Students are required to possess a bachelor's degree from an accredited program. The MBA program is specifically designed to provide essential business knowledge to students without assuming prior business background. Therefore, no specific prerequisite courses are required, but a basic knowledge of statistics is highly recommended.

**Admission/Acceptance Requirements**
Admission to the MBA programs is based upon:
• successful completion of an accredited undergraduate program of study
• prior academic performance with particular emphasis placed on the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units)
• Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Records Examination general test (GRE) scores, with particular emphasis on performance on the quantitative portion
• prior work experience (desirable).

Culminating Experience
In order to satisfy the culminating experience requirement, students must satisfactorily complete a comprehensive examination or project. Other options may be available, but must be approved in advance by the Associate Dean.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

MBA – General Management
This program allows students to take electives of particular interest that fit their specific needs or career objectives. The program consists of 36-quarter-units of required courses with the remaining elective units selected from a focused group of advanced courses.

MBA - Graphic Communication
Document Systems Management
Specialization
This specialization is offered in conjunction with the Graphic Communication Department in the College of Liberal Arts, and is designed for those interested in graphic communication-related management careers. The program, focused on document systems management, contains a strong research component, including research assignments relevant to an individual company and the document industry as a whole. Students participate in research and development projects for the Graphic Communication Institute at Cal Poly.

MBA - Architectural Management Track
This program is available only to those students who are enrolled in Cal Poly's Bachelor of Architecture (BArch) program. During the fifth/final year of the architecture program, students may request permission to enroll in MBA courses. See the Architecture (p. 144) section of this Catalog for information.

MBA - Landscape Architecture
Management Track
This program is available only to those students who are currently enrolled in Cal Poly's Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA) program. During the fifth/final year of the landscape architecture program, students may request permission to enroll in MBA courses. See the Landscape Architecture (p. 158) section of this Catalog for information.

Option to Concurrently Pursue MBA & Another Master's Degree
The Orfalea College of Business permits students to develop an individualized program of study that incorporates the required elements of two distinct Cal Poly graduate degree programs. This option offers graduate students the opportunity to simultaneously pursue an MBA degree in the Orfalea College of Business and an MA or MS degree in one of Cal Poly's other colleges.

To participate in this option, students must apply to, meet the qualifications for, and be accepted into each program independently. Students must first apply for formal admission to one specific Cal Poly graduate program such as the MBA program. After enrollment in a specific graduate program, the student must apply to, meet the qualifications for, and be accepted into the second program. The two degrees must be awarded in the same quarter.

Depending upon the combination of degrees pursued, students may be permitted to substitute courses in the other graduate degree program for similar courses in the MBA program, thereby reducing the overall number of units. Such substitutions must be approved in advance by the OCOB Associate Dean and generally are limited to a maximum of three courses.

MS Accounting
Business Bldg. (03), Room 409
Phone: 805.756.2637
mba@calpoly.edu
http://mba.calpoly.edu/

Associate Dean: Sanjiv Jaggia

General Characteristics
The MS Accounting program is a one-year academic course of study designed to prepare students for careers that require employees to be licensed as a Certified Public Accountant (CPA). This includes careers with international public accounting firms, regional and local CPA firms, industry and government. Students may select a specialization in financial accounting or taxation. The program is designed to meet the CPA eligibility requirements in the state of California effective January 2014.

All students are required to pass a comprehensive examination which is normally given during the final quarter of the program.

Tuition and Fees
The MS Accounting program is offered through Extended Education. As such, the program carries a separate tuition and fee schedule available in the Office of the Associate Dean, Orfalea College of Business.

Admission/Acceptance Requirements
Acceptance to the program is based upon an applicant’s:

• submission of an application for graduate admission via www.csumentor.edu (http://www.csumentor.edu),
• successful completion of an accredited undergraduate program of study
  • Tax Specialization: a minimum of (i) four (4) quarter units in federal taxation and (ii) eight (8) quarter units in accounting or two (2) years of equivalent experience in accounting,
  • Financial Accounting Specialization: (i) four (4) quarter units of taxation and (ii) eight (8) quarter units of intermediate financial accounting courses,
• prior academic performance with particular emphasis placed on performance during the last 90 graded quarter units completed prior to application (or equivalent), and
• achievement on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Records Examination general test (GRE),
with particular emphasis placed on performance on the quantitative portion.

\footnote{An “intermediate accounting” course includes comprehensive coverage of financial statements, assets, liabilities, investments, intangibles, equities, revenue recognition and the Cash Flows statement.}

**MS Accounting, Specialization in Tax**

**Structure**
The 45/49-quarter-unit taxation specialization begins with a three-week intensive session in the summer immediately preceding the fall quarter and continues through the spring quarter of the following year. The program requires an internship during the winter quarter.

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum** (p. 176)

**MS Accounting, Specialization in Financial Accounting**

**Structure**
The 45-quarter-unit financial accounting specialization begins in the fall quarter and continues through the spring quarter of the following year.

**MS Business Analytics**

**New program, effective Fall 2016**

Business Bldg. (03), Room 409  
Phone: 805.756.2637  
http://www.cob.calpoly.edu/gradbusiness/

Associate Dean: Sanjiv Jaggia

**General Characteristics**
The MS in Business Analytics is a comprehensive, 10-month interdisciplinary business degree program that encompasses economics, finance, accounting, marketing, and information systems. The program offers a holistic approach to data analytics, combining qualitative reasoning with quantitative tools to identify key business problems and translate data analytics into decisions that improve business performance. Students will acquire broad training in all aspects of business analytics with particular emphasis on industry projects, statistical modeling and communication. Students will work on collaborative industry projects to engage with real world problems, and gain valuable experience working for a client in a team.

**Admission/Acceptance Requirements**
To qualify for admission to a Master’s program, you must meet the Cal Poly university admission requirements for graduate standing, which are described in the Graduate Education (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/graduateeducation) section of the Cal Poly Catalog, as well as professional, personal, scholastic and other standards as prescribed by the program. The program specific requirements for admission to the MS Business Analytics program must be submitted via the Cal Poly Graduate Education (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/graduateeducation) website and are as follows:

- Official transcripts of all course work
- Competitive GMAT or GRE score (valid for five years)
- Statement of purpose
- Two letters of recommendation
- Completion of at least two college level courses in statistics
- Completion of at least one college level course in calculus
- Applicants whose native language is not English must have taken TOEFL within the last two years with a minimum score of 550 (paper version) and 213 (computerized version) or 80 (internet based). The TOEFL requirement is waived for certain applicants; see http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/international/toefl_ielts.html for details.

**MS Economics**

Graduate Programs in Economics  
Business Bldg. (03), Room 407  
Phone: 805.756.2783

Area Chair: Steve Hamilton  
Director of Graduate Studies: Aric Shafran  
Associate Dean: Sanjiv Jaggia  
Business Bldg. (03), Room 409  
Phone: 805.756.2637  
econgrad@calpoly.edu  
http://econgrad.calpoly.edu/

**General Characteristics**
The master of science degree program in economics is a full-time, four-quarter program designed to provide advanced preparation in economics for individuals desiring careers as economists in the academic, governmental, business, and financial communities. The program provides the technical skills required to engage in quantitative economic analyses that involve forecasting, market assessment, economic feasibility studies, commodity pricing and data analysis.

**Tuition and Fees**
The MS Economics program is offered through Extended Education. As such, the program carries a separate tuition and fee schedule available in the Office of the Associate Dean, Orfalea College of Business.

**Prerequisites**
For admission to the program with a classified or conditionally classified status, a student should hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units) attempted and have completed coursework in intermediate microeconomics, intermediate macroeconomics, econometrics, calculus, and statistics. Applicants are required to submit scores for the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination. An applicant who meets these standards but lacks the prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and must make up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing.

**Program of Study**
Graduate students must file formal study plans with their advisor, department, college, and university graduate studies office no later than the end of the quarter in which the 12th unit of approved coursework is completed. The formal program of study must include a minimum of 45 units (at least 29 of which must be at the 500 level).

Advancement to master's degree candidacy requires completion of a minimum of 24 units of required courses, specified in a formal program of study, with a minimum grade point average of 3.0. Students
must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all coursework completed subsequent to admission to the program.

**Culminating Experience**

Students are required to pass a written comprehensive exam in economics.

**MBA & MS Engineering - Engineering Management Program**

The dual-degree Engineering Management Program (EMP) is an interdisciplinary program linking the MBA and MS in Engineering degree programs. It is a cooperative effort between the Orfalea College of Business and the Cal Poly College of Engineering (Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering Department). Please see MBA/MS Engineering (p. 355) for more information.

**MS Taxation**

**New program, effective Fall 2016**

The Master of Science in Taxation at Cal Poly is recognized by the accounting firms as one of the elite programs in taxation. The program is a one-year, full-time comprehensive program, that covers a broad range of specialized tax curriculum; such as, partnership taxation, corporate taxation, state and local taxation, international tax and tax research. The degree program provides students with the opportunity to learn from nationally recognized tax scholars, major industry players and seasoned tax practitioners. Students graduating from the masters are highly sought after by recruiters, and are promoted early in public accounting, government and industry as a result of their tax expertise. The program begins with a three-week intensive summer intersession immediately preceding the fall quarter and continues through the spring quarter of the following year. Winter quarter requires an internship for class credit, where students engage in learn-by-doing at the accounting firms on sophisticated tax transactions.

**BS Business Administration**

**Program Learning Objectives**

Students graduating from our program will be able to:

1.1 Apply knowledge to identify opportunities and solve business problems.
2.1 Evaluate the social and ethical responsibilities of business organizations.
3.1 Exhibit the ability to work in a diverse environment.
3.2 Illustrate an understanding of business activities in a global environment.
4.1 Demonstrate effective written communication skills.
4.2 Demonstrate effective oral communication skills.
4.3 Demonstrate effective participation in teams.

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- 2.0 GPA
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities of Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 214</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 215</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 342</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Corporate Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 346</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 387</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 391</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 401</td>
<td>General Management and Strategy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 404</td>
<td>Governmental and Social Influences on Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technology Management - Select from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 303</td>
<td>Lean Six Sigma Green Belt</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 326</td>
<td>Product Design and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 330</td>
<td>Packaging Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 341</td>
<td>Packaging Polymers and Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 371</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in Manufacturing and Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Business - Select from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 301</td>
<td>Global Financial Institutions and Markets</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 302</td>
<td>International and Cross Cultural Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 303</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 304</td>
<td>Establishing International Supply Chains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 410</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of International Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 446</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 330</td>
<td>International Trade Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Project - Select from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 416</td>
<td>Volunteer Income Tax Assistance - Senior Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BUS 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 463</td>
<td>Senior Project: Applied Accounting, Auditing and Tax Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 464</td>
<td>Applied Senior Project Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 466</td>
<td>Senior Project: Sales Development Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 464</td>
<td>Applied Senior Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration courses (see below)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 221</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 222</td>
<td>Macroeconomics (D2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON elective (300-400 level)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 221</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Economics (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251</td>
<td>Statistical Inference for Management I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 252</td>
<td>Statistical Inference for Management II (B1)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

Last updated: 04/25/17
FREE ELECTIVES  
Free Electives  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C elective</td>
<td>(Choose one course from C1-C5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area D/E</th>
<th>Society and the Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area F</th>
<th>Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units | 60  

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE  
2 STAT 301 (4) and STAT 302 (4) may be used as a substitute for STAT 251 (4) and STAT 252 (5). All students must still complete two approved GE B1 courses. STAT 301 and STAT 302 are not GE courses. Students should follow the advising footnote under the SUPPORT section (p. 171) of the ECON major: “Students pursuing the Quantitative Concentration should take MATH 141 and MATH 142 instead of MATH 221.”

Concentrations  
Concentrations are provided for students preparing for careers in:  
- Accounting Concentration (p. 169)  
- Financial Management Concentration (p. 170)  
- Management and Human Resources Concentration (p. 171)  
- Information Systems Concentration (p. 170)  
- Marketing Management Concentration (p. 171)  
- Entrepreneurship Concentration (p. 169)  
- Consumer Packaging Solutions Concentration (p. 169)  

The Quantitative concentration and the Real Estate concentration offered under the BS Economics, are also available to Business Administration majors. For the requirements for each concentration, please check the information listed under the Economics major.

General Education (GE) Requirements  
- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.  
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).  
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C elective</td>
<td>(Choose one course from C1-C5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area D/E</th>
<th>Society and the Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area F</th>
<th>Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units | 60  

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE

Accounting Concentration  
The Accounting Concentration prepares students for careers in public accounting (tax and audit), private industry, government, and not-for-profit organizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 319</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 320</td>
<td>Federal Income Taxation for Individuals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 321</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 322</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 424</td>
<td>Accounting Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 425</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accounting Elective  
Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 412</td>
<td>Advanced Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 417</td>
<td>Taxation of Corporations and Partnerships</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 422</td>
<td>Accounting for Government and Not-For-Profit Entities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 474</td>
<td>Independent Study in Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units | 28

Consumer Packaging Solutions Concentration  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 418</td>
<td>Listening to the Customer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 419</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing Measurement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 451</td>
<td>New Product Development and Launch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 330</td>
<td>Packaging Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 408</td>
<td>Paper and Paperboard Packaging</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 475</td>
<td>Packaging Performance Testing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives  
Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 412</td>
<td>Advanced Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 452</td>
<td>Product Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 337</td>
<td>Consumer Packaging</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 233</td>
<td>Product Design with CAD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 326</td>
<td>Product Design and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 341</td>
<td>Packaging Polymers and Processing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>Quality Systems Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 415</td>
<td>Supply Chain and Logistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units | 28

Entrepreneurship Concentration  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
BUS 418  Listening to the Customer  4
BUS 436  Entrepreneurial Finance  4
BUS 488  Planning and Managing New Ventures  4
IT 428  Commercialization of New Technologies  4

Approved Electives
Select from the following:  8

BUS 311  Managing Technology in the International  
          Legal Environment
BUS 382  Organizations, People, and Technology
BUS 384  Human Resources Management
BUS 392  Business Application Development
BUS 451  New Product Development and Launch
BUS 477  Managing Change and Development
BUS 489  Negotiation
ECON 337  Money, Banking and Credit
IT 326  Product Design and Development
IT 330  Packaging Fundamentals
IT 402  Developing and Presenting New  
          Enterprise Strategies
IT 406  Industrial Sales
IT 407  Applied Business Operations
BUS/IT 470  Selected Advanced Topics (Advanced  
           Topics in Entrepreneurship)

Total units  28

Financial Management  
Concentration

The Financial Management concentration has three required courses, which  
provide the students with fundamentals of asset valuation, and applies  
these principles to different securities (bonds, equity, derivatives, and  
corporate and real assets). The Finance electives enable the students to  
specialize and deepen their training.

The following are the required and the elective courses in the FM  
Concentration.

BUS 431  Security Analysis and Portfolio  Management  4
BUS 438  Advanced Corporate Finance  4
BUS 439  Fixed Income Securities Market  4
Select from the following:  12

BUS 432  Insurance Planning and Risk  Management
BUS 433  International Finance
BUS 434  Real Estate Finance
BUS 435  Real Estate Investment
BUS 436  Entrepreneurial Finance
BUS 437  Retirement and Estate Planning
BUS 441  Computer Applications in Finance
BUS 442  Introduction to Futures and Options
BUS 443  Case Studies in Finance
BUS 444  Financial Engineering and Risk  Management
BUS 445  Ethics and Behavior Finance
BUS 433  Econometrics 1

Approved Electives
Select from the following  4

BUS 320  Federal Income Taxation for Individuals
BUS 321  Intermediate Accounting I
BUS 322  Intermediate Accounting II
BUS 412  Advanced Managerial Accounting
BUS 417  Taxation of Corporations and  
          Partnerships
BUS 425  Auditing
ECON 311  Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 313  Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON 330  International Trade Theory
ECON 337  Money, Banking and Credit
ECON 339  Econometrics 1
ECON 340  Advanced Econometrics
ECON 405  International Monetary Economics
ECON 406  Applied Forecasting
ECON 408  Mathematical Economics
ECON 409  Probability Models for Economic  
          Decisions
ECON 424  Monetary Economics

Total units  28

1  ECON 339 cannot double count.

Information Systems  
Concentration

Concentration Coordinator: Barry D. Floyd

The Information Systems (IS) Concentration prepares students to enter  
the exciting world of information technology in business. Students learn  
to integrate key IS concepts and technologies through coursework in  
database systems, application development, systems analysis and  
design, software quality, and project management. The IS faculty  
develop students for professional careers by focusing on teamwork,  
strong interpersonal skills, turning theory into practice, and employing  
state-of-the-art technologies in the classroom. IS graduates are in high  
demand by recruiters because of their ability to apply an understanding  
of technology to problems while maintaining a focus on the business  
context. IS graduates enjoy exciting career opportunities as business  
analysts, social media developers, consultants, systems developers,  
website designers, and project managers, among many others.

BUS 392  Business Application Development  4
BUS 393  Database Systems in Business  4
BUS 394  System Analysis and Design  4
BUS 395  Systems Design and Implementation  4

Approved Electives
Select from the following:  8

BUS 470  Selected Advanced Topics (Technology  
          Supported Collaboration)
BUS 491  Decision Support Systems
BUS 494  Integrated Information Systems
BUS 495  Software Testing
BUS 496  Electronic Commerce
Management and Human Resources Concentration

Concentration Coordinators: Jean-Francois Coget and A.B. (Rami) Shani

The Management and Human Resources (MHR) concentration prepares students for general leadership and management positions, and careers in more specific Human Resources (HR) positions. Through a resolutely experiential learning approach, the HR portion of the curriculum prepares students to hit the ground running in specific HR functions such as recruitment, staffing, training and development, and compensation, as a starting point for a successful HR career. The Management portion of the curriculum prepares students for entry-level leadership and management positions, such as management training programs in large corporations, management consulting, and managerial positions in family businesses and other small organizations. Students will master readily applicable management skills such as leadership, organizational design, development, and change, global management, and negotiation.

Approved Electives
Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 382</td>
<td>Organizations, People, and Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 384</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 386</td>
<td>Employee Training and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 475</td>
<td>Staffing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 477</td>
<td>Managing Change and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 24

Marketing Management Concentration

The Marketing Management Concentration provides students with a rigorous, analytical understanding of marketing and business decision-making. Students learn to generate, analyze, interpret, and present the information that organizations need to satisfy and retain customers; to build brand equity and maximize return on investment; and to develop innovative products and services.

The Marketing Management Concentration provides students with knowledge of a wide range of tools and techniques from fields as diverse as sociology, psychology, anthropology, information technology, new product engineering, and economics. Students learn to leverage information, technology, and knowledge to support innovation in virtually all areas of business, non-profit enterprises, and government.

As a discipline with broad applications, the Marketing Management Concentration offers flexible career paths and work styles. Graduates are in demand for positions in marketing intelligence, product development, product management, advertising, digital marketing, sales, and purchasing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 418</td>
<td>Listening to the Customer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 419</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing Measurement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 421</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics and Business Intelligence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 451</td>
<td>New Product Development and Launch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 452</td>
<td>Product Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 454</td>
<td>Marketing Projects</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 455</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 28

Accounting Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 214</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 215</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 319</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 320</td>
<td>Federal Income Taxation for Individuals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 321</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 322</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 417</td>
<td>Taxation of Corporations and Partnerships</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 425</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 424</td>
<td>Accounting Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 28

1 Students may apply AGB 214 Agribusiness Financial Accounting towards BUS 214 Financial Accounting.
2 Students may apply AGB 323 Agribusiness Managerial Accounting towards BUS 215 Managerial Accounting.

BS Economics

Program Learning Objectives

1. Students will be able to recall and interpret intermediate microeconomic theory;
2. Students will be able to recall and interpret intermediate macroeconomic theory;
3. Students will be able to recall and interpret international economic theory;
4. Students will be able to recall and interpret the fundamental tools of quantitative analysis.
5. Students will be able to apply economic theory to analyze important business, economic or social issues;
6. Students will be able to apply algebraic, graphical or statistical methods to analyze important business, economic or social issues;
7. Students will be able to employ economic research methodology to analyze important business, economic or social issues;
8. Students will be able to employ technical writing skills to analyze important business, economic or social issues.
9. Whenever relevant and appropriate, students will be able to identify and examine diverse perspectives when explaining and comparing solutions to important business, economic or social problems;
10. Whenever relevant and appropriate, students will be able to identify and examine the ethical implications of proposed solutions to important business, economic or social problems.

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 221</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 222</td>
<td>Macroeconomics (D2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ECON 312</td>
<td>and Intermediate Microeconomics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 313</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 339</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ECON 462</td>
<td>and Senior Project II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 464</td>
<td>Applied Senior Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities of Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 214</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 215</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251</td>
<td>Statistical Inference for Management I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; STAT 252</td>
<td>and Statistical Inference for Management II (B1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.)

**FREE ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>19-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 180

1. Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
2. Economics majors do not need a to choose a concentration but they can if they choose. Students who choose not to declare a concentration must fulfill the requirements of General Economics: Complete at least 8 units 300-400 level ECON coursework plus any 20 units of coursework at 300-400 level.
3. Students pursuing the Quantitative concentration should take MATH 141 and MATH 142 instead of just MATH 141.
4. Students pursuing the Quantitative concentration should take STAT 301 and STAT 302 instead of STAT 251 and STAT 252.
5. If STAT 301 and STAT 302 is taken, 4 units of GE B1 are needed to meet the GE B1 requirement.

**Concentrations**

Students may elect to complete curriculum in General Economics or choose from the following concentrations:

- Accounting Concentration (p. 169)
- Consumer Packaging Solutions Concentration (p. 169)
- Entrepreneurship Concentration (p. 169)
- Financial Management Concentration (p. 170)
- Information Systems Concentration (p. 170)
- Management and Human Resources Concentration (p. 171)
- Marketing Management Concentration (p. 171)
- Real Estate Concentration (p. 173)
- Quantitative Concentration (p. 173)

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A** Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1 Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2 Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B** Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2 Life Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3 Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area C** Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1 Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2 Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3 Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4 Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-CS)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area D/E** Society and the Individual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2 Political Economy (4 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3 Comparative Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4 Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5 Upper-division elective (no ECON course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area F** Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 60

1. Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE
Quantitative Concentration

Emphasizes the skills needed to analyze market data in fast-paced industries such as manufacturing, financial services, and advertising, and provides the technical training required to engage in consulting. There is also a continued need for quantitative economic analysis by lawyers, accountants, engineers, health service administrators, urban planners, and local, national, and international government agencies. The concentration prepares students for jobs that entail forecasting, market assessment, economic feasibility studies, commodity pricing and data analysis, and provides a solid foundation for graduate study in economics and business.

ECON 406  Applied Forecasting  4
ECON 408  Mathematical Economics  4

Approved Electives
Select from the following: 20

BUS 431  Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
BUS 439  Fixed Income Securities Market
BUS 442  Introduction to Futures and Options
BUS 444  Financial Engineering and Risk Management
ECON 340  Advanced Econometrics
ECON 403  Industrial Organization
ECON 404  International Trade Theory
ECON 405  International Monetary Economics
ECON 409  Probability Models for Economic Decisions
ECON 431  Environmental Economics
ECON 432  Economics of Energy and Resources
IME 301  Operations Research I
IME 305  Operations Research II
MATH 143  Calculus III
MATH 206  Linear Algebra I
MATH 241  Calculus IV
MATH 242  Differential Equations I
MATH 244  Linear Analysis I
MATH 248  Methods of Proof in Mathematics
MATH 304  Vector Analysis
MATH 306  Linear Algebra II
MATH 344  Linear Analysis II
MATH 406  Linear Algebra III
MATH 408  Complex Analysis I
MATH 409  Complex Analysis II
MATH 412  Introduction to Analysis I
MATH 413  Introduction to Analysis II
MATH 414  Introduction to Analysis III
MATH 416  Differential Equations II
MATH 418  Partial Differential Equations
MATH 437  Game Theory
MATH 451  Numerical Analysis I
MATH 453  Numerical Optimization
STAT 323  Design and Analysis of Experiments I
STAT 324  Applied Regression Analysis

Real Estate Concentration

Provides a program of study that focuses on emerging trends and issues in real estate markets. Students learn to apply economic techniques to real estate markets, and to describe, explain, and predict patterns of real estate prices, building production, and real estate consumption. The program prepares real estate professionals for public sector and private industry jobs in real estate analysis, appraisal, corporate asset management, development, insurance, and investment.

BUS 434  Real Estate Finance  4
BUS 435  Real Estate Investment  4
ECON 424  Monetary Economics  4
ECON 434  Urban Economics  4

Approved Electives
Select from the following: 12

AGB 310  Agribusiness Credit and Finance
AGB 315  Land Economics
AGB 324  Agricultural Property Management and Sales
AGB 326  Rural Property Appraisal
BUS 320  Federal Income Taxation for Individuals
BUS 409  Law of Real Property
BUS 439  Fixed Income Securities Market
CM 475  Real Property Development Principles
CRP 446  Development Review and Entitlement
ECON 406  Applied Forecasting
ECON 409  Probability Models for Economic Decisions
ECON 410  Public Finance and Cost-Benefit Analysis
ECON 431  Environmental Economics
ECON 432  Economics of Energy and Resources
ECON 435  Economics of Land and Water

Economics Minor

Required Courses
ECON 221  Microeconomics  4
ECON 222  Macroeconomics  4
ECON 311  Intermediate Microeconomics I  4
ECON 312  Intermediate Microeconomics II  4
ECON 313  Intermediate Macroeconomics  4

Electives

Last updated: 04/25/17
400 level ECON courses: 8
Total units 28

Entrepreneurship Minor

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220</td>
<td>Business Basics for Entrepreneurs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 234</td>
<td>Introduction to Design Thinking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives

Select from the following (at least 8 units must be 300 or 400 level courses) 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 202</td>
<td>Orientation to Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 311</td>
<td>Managing Technology in the International Legal Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 313</td>
<td>Customer Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 389</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Negotiation for Entrepreneurs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 441</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 317</td>
<td>Technology and Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 303</td>
<td>Values and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 322</td>
<td>Philosophy of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 337</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 341</td>
<td>Professional Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 24

BS Industrial Technology and Packaging

Program Learning Objectives

1. Demonstrate fundamental knowledge and skills to solve management, technology and applied engineering problems.
2. Recognize the ethical responsibilities as they apply to applications of technology.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of sustainability practices in industry.
4. Act upon decision tools and methods and explain the action taken.
5. Demonstrate effective participation and leadership in teams.
6. Demonstrate effective writing and speaking skills.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- 2.0 GPA
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 150</td>
<td>Electrical and Mechanical Power Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 233</td>
<td>Product Design with CAD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 260</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes and Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 303</td>
<td>Lean Six Sigma Green Belt</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 311</td>
<td>Industrial Safety and Quality Program</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 326</td>
<td>Product Design and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 330</td>
<td>Packaging Fundamentals (Area F) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 341</td>
<td>Packaging Polymers and Processing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 390</td>
<td>Industrial Automation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 402</td>
<td>Developing and Presenting New Enterprise Strategies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or IT 406</td>
<td>Industrial Sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 407</td>
<td>Applied Business Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emphasis Areas

Select emphasis area in Industrial Technology or Packaging Technology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Industrial Technology (IT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 215 Managerial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 371 Supply Chain Management in Manufacturing and Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 403 Quality Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 410 Operations Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 428 Commercialization of New Technologies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Packaging Technology (PT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 408 Paper and Paperboard Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 409 Packaging Machinery and Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 430 Healthcare Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 435 Packaging Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 475 Packaging Performance Testing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved electives 2

Select from the following: 20

Any upper division 300-400 level IT courses 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 304</td>
<td>Establishing International Supply Chains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 214</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 346</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 391</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110</td>
<td>World of Chemistry (B3 &amp; B4) 1</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 111</td>
<td>Survey of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Survey of Economics (D2) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 221</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 121</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 123</td>
<td>College Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 217</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 218</td>
<td>Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.) 52

FREE ELECTIVES

Last updated: 04/25/17
Free Electives 3-4
Total units 180

1. Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE
2. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
3. If a course is taken to meet the emphasis area requirement, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.

### General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 20 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support) 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C elective</td>
<td>(Choose one course from C1-C5) 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area D/E</th>
<th>Society and the Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy (4 units in Support) 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area F</th>
<th>Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective (4 units in Major) 1 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 52

1. Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE

### Industrial Technology Minor

#### Technology Electives
Select from the following: 4
- IT 326 Product Design and Development
- IT 330 Packaging Fundamentals
- IT 341 Packaging Polymers and Processing
- IT 371 Supply Chain Management in Manufacturing and Services

#### Approved Electives
Select from the following: 9-10
- FSN 334 Food Packaging
- FSN 354 Packaging Function in Food Processing
- GRC 316 Flexographic Printing Technology
- GRC 337 Consumer Packaging
- IT 303 Lean Six Sigma Green Belt
- IT 341 Packaging Polymers and Processing
- IT 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
- IT 408 Paper and Paperboard Packaging
- IT 409 Packaging Machinery and Processes

### Packaging Minor

**Note:** Courses cannot be double counted to meet elective and required courses.

#### Required Courses
- CHEM 110 World of Chemistry 4-5
  or CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry
- GRC 337 Consumer Packaging 3
  or FSN 354 Packaging Function in Food Processing
- IT 330 Packaging Fundamentals 4

Select from the following: 4
- PHYS 104 Introductory Physics
- PHYS 121 College Physics I
- PSC 101 Matter and Energy

#### Approved Electives
Select from the following: 9-10
- FSN 334 Food Packaging
- FSN 354 Packaging Function in Food Processing
- GRC 316 Flexographic Printing Technology
- GRC 337 Consumer Packaging
- IT 303 Lean Six Sigma Green Belt
- IT 341 Packaging Polymers and Processing
- IT 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
- IT 408 Paper and Paperboard Packaging
- IT 409 Packaging Machinery and Processes

Last updated: 04/25/17
IT 430  Healthcare Packaging
IT 435  Packaging Development
IT 475  Packaging Performance Testing

Total units 24-26

Integrated Marketing Communications Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 418</td>
<td>Listening to the Customer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 453</td>
<td>Digital and New Media Marketing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 312</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 338</td>
<td>Web Development and Content Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GRC 377</td>
<td>Web and Print Publishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 331</td>
<td>Contemporary Advertising</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 342</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing and Editing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 415</td>
<td>Advanced Public Relations Practice: CCPR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BUS 459</td>
<td>Social Media's Role in Integrated Marketing Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 28

MBA - General Management

MBA Common Required Courses 36

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 511</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 512</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 513</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 523</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 524</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GSB 573</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 531</td>
<td>Managerial Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 533</td>
<td>Aggregate Economics Analysis and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 534</td>
<td>Lean Operations Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 562</td>
<td>Seminar in General Management and Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisor approved electives</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 60

MBA - Graphic Communication Documents Systems Management Specialization

MBA Common Required Courses

Select from the following: 36

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 511</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 512</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 513</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 523</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 524</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GSB 573</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 531</td>
<td>Managerial Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 533</td>
<td>Aggregate Economics Analysis and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 534</td>
<td>Lean Operations Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 562</td>
<td>Seminar in General Management and Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisor approved Business electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 64

MS Accounting, Specialization in Tax

Program Learning Objectives

Graduates Are Prepared To:

1.1 Demonstrate competency in tax research and identify potential solutions to tax issues.
1.2 Analyze and solve tax compliance issues through the application of analytic/critical thinking skills.
1.3 Apply substantive knowledge in a variety of tax preparation projects during a professional internship experience.

2.1 Recognize and apply ethical and professional responsibility requirements to tax practice.
3.1 Professionally communicate in writing.
3.2 Professionally communicate information through oral presentations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 417</td>
<td>Taxation of Corporations and Partnerships ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 529</td>
<td>Effective Communication Skills for Managers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 536</td>
<td>Taxation of Trusts, Estates, and Transfer Taxes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 537</td>
<td>State and Local Taxation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 538</td>
<td>Current Developments in Taxation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 539</td>
<td>Clinical Tax Education Internship</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 546</td>
<td>Tax Research and Administrative Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 548</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Taxation and Tax Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 549</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation of Flow-Through Entities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 550</td>
<td>Advanced Corporate Taxation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 551</td>
<td>International Taxation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 45/49

¹ Students who, prior to admission to the program have not successfully completed BUS 417 at Cal Poly (or an identical course elsewhere) will be required to take BUS 417 as a part of this degree program.
**MS Accounting, Specialization in Financial Accounting**

**Program Learning Objectives**

Graduates Are Prepared To:

1.1 Analyze financial statement data and conduct business valuations.
2.1 Research issues related to accounting standards including international financial reporting standards.
3.1 Demonstrate the ability to use databases and develop advanced spreadsheets to analyze financial and auditing information.
4.1 Demonstrate the ability to diagram data models and perform risk assessment of internal controls that apply to data/processes.
5.1 Recognize and apply ethical and fraud-related concepts in accounting and financial reporting.
6.1 Demonstrate effective writing communication skills.
6.2 Demonstrate effective oral communication skills.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 529</td>
<td>Effective Communication Skills for Managers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 540</td>
<td>Taxation of Corporations and Partnerships</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 541</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Reporting Issues I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 543</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Reporting Issues II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 544</td>
<td>Advanced Enterprise Wide Business Processes for Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 545</td>
<td>Applied Accounting Research and Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 552</td>
<td>Fraud Auditing and Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 553</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 554</td>
<td>Advanced Spreadsheet Modeling for Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 555</td>
<td>Database Modeling and Analysis for Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA 556</td>
<td>Financial Accounting and Valuation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total units</strong></td>
<td><strong>45</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. GSA 570 Selected Advanced Topics in Auditing (4) and GSA 570 Selected Topics in Current Case Studies in Accounting Practice (1) taken for 5 units may substitute for GSA 543 (5) requirement.

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following: 13

- GSB 501 Individual Research
- GSB 516 Strategic Marketing Analytics
- GSB 550 Bayesian Econometrics
- GSB 570 Selected Advanced Topics
- GSB 573 Marketing Research
- GSE 522 Advanced Econometrics II
- GSE 544 Evidence-Based Decision Analysis

**Total units** 45

1. GSB 503 satisfies the culminating experience requirement for the degree.

**MS Business Analytics**

**Program Learning Objectives**

1. Employ key aspects of data management - retrieval, integration and enrichment
2. Apply high ethical standards toward the collection, storage, analysis, and reporting of data
3. Apply modeling tools to data of various types and sizes
4. Visualize data to infer and communicate insights
5. Use data to analyze, inform and solve fundamental business problems

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 503</td>
<td>Collaborative Industry Project</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 510</td>
<td>Data Visualization and Communication in Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 45

1. GSA 570 Selected Advanced Topics in Auditing (4) and GSA 570 Selected Topics in Current Case Studies in Accounting Practice (1) taken for 5 units may substitute for GSA 543 (5) requirement.

**MS Economics**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSE 510</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSE 511</td>
<td>Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSE 512</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSE 518</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSE 520</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSE 522</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives (400-500 level)** 21

- Comprehensive Exam

**Total units** 45

1. To be selected with advisor’s approval from economics or other courses in masters programs, such as: Master of Business (GSB), Agribusiness (AGB), Master of City and Regional Planning (CRP), Engineering, Mathematics, Master of Public Policy. Maximum 16 units from 400 level courses. Maximum 12 units from courses other than ECON.

**MS Taxation**

**Program Learning Objectives**

Graduates Are Prepared To:

1.1 Demonstrate competency in tax research and identify potential solutions to tax issues.
1.2 Analyze and solve tax compliance issues through the application of analytic/critical thinking skills.
1.3 Apply substantive knowledge in a variety of tax preparation projects during a professional internship experience.
2.1 Recognize and apply ethical and professional responsibility requirements to tax practice.
3.1 Professionally communicate in writing.
3.2 Professionally communicate information through oral presentations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 520</td>
<td>Data Management for Business Analytics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 530</td>
<td>Data Analytics and Mining for Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSE 518</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSE 520</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSE 524</td>
<td>Computational Methods in Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 417</td>
<td>Taxation of Corporations and Partnerships</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Last updated: 04/25/17**
College of Engineering

Engineering Bldg. (192), Room 301
Phone: 805.756.2131
http://ceng.calpoly.edu/

Interim Dean: James Meagher
Associate Dean: Fred W. DePiero
Associate Dean: Rakesh K. Goel

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>BS*, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>BS, MS,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>BS*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>BS*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>BS**, MS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing for Interactive Arts</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>BS*, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>BS*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Engineering</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>BS*, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>BS*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>BS*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>BS*, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multidisciplinary Design</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>BS*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Certificate Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Engineering Applications</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Engineering Science</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Systems Technology</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering and computer science programs at Cal Poly are strongly oriented toward preparing graduates for immediate entry into professional practice. Students declare their majors when they enter as freshmen, and they generally take at least one course in that major each quarter. This early introduction better motivates and prepares students to master the foundational mathematics, basic science, and engineering science or computer science central to success in all the engineering disciplines.

The undergraduate bachelors of science engineering disciplines listed above provide the education needed for entry to the engineering profession and for continued academic work toward advanced degrees. Many of our graduates enter graduate programs at Cal Poly or other institutions. Cal Poly engineering and computer science graduates are highly desired by industry and find a variety of professional opportunities awaiting them, such as engineering design, computer hardware and software engineering, test and evaluation, systems analysis, modeling and simulation, manufacturing, applied research, development, sales and field engineering. Graduates pursue careers in a broad cross-section of industry, government agencies, public utilities, marketing groups, and educational institutions.

The College of Engineering is an internationally-recognized, premier undergraduate engineering college. Its mission is to provide an excellent Learn by Doing education and to graduate in-demand, Day One-ready professionals. The College vision is to transform students into world class, innovative and collaborative engineers to meet the challenges of the 21st century.

State-of-the-art facilities and laboratories form the core of Engineering’s project-centered curriculum. Ranging from the Aircraft Design Lab to the Rotor Dynamics Laboratory, these facilities offer advanced technological systems that allow students to link theory with practice. College buildings also promote interdisciplinary project activities, including the Advanced Technology Laboratory, Bonderson Projects Center, and Engineering IV. With 19,000 square feet of space for individual and team-based projects, the Bonderson Center offers enriched opportunities for multidisciplinary projects and collaboration with industry. Engineering IV, a 104,000-square-foot building includes modern classrooms and laboratories for aerospace, mechanical, civil, environmental, industrial and manufacturing engineering programs.

Engineering Student Affairs

Engineering Bldg (192), Room 301
Phone: 805.756.2131
Associate Dean: Fred W. DePiero
The College of Engineering Student Affairs encompasses the Advising Center, International Exchange Program, Multicultural Engineering Program, Outreach Services, and the Women’s Engineering Program.

Advising Center
Engineering South (40), Room 111
Phone: 805.756.1461
eadvise.calpoly.edu

Director for Engineering Student Affairs: Kim Marsalek
Lead Academic Advisor: Dawn Sirois
Academic Advisor: Jamey Stamets
Academic Advisor: Greg Roldan
Academic Advisor: Maria Sklar

The Engineering Advising Center is a student centered office that works in partnership to provide support services that foster student success.

The College of Engineering’s Academic Advisors meet with students from all thirteen majors within the College of Engineering. There are also trained Peer Advisors who can answer general questions. Students are encouraged to seek advice early and often throughout their time at Cal Poly.

Areas of Speciality
- Academic advising and planning courses towards graduation
- Assist students with strategies for success in their academics
- Advising students on academic probation
- Interpretation of curriculum sheets and flowcharts, articulation agreements, requirements towards degree, and online advising tools
- Change of major advising
- Study abroad advising
- College and University policies and procedures
- Process forms related to student's degree progress
- Quarterly advising workshops and programs
- Former Returning Engineering Students (Readmission)

In addition, students are assigned a faculty advisor within their department. A faculty advisor can help with questions regarding: course content, technical electives/concentration, career goals, internships and graduate school.

International Exchange Program
Engineering South (40), Room 111
Phone: 805.756.1461
eadvise.calpoly.edu

IEP Advisor: Maria Sklar

The College of Engineering has established exchange agreements with reputable engineering overseas universities. These exchange programs differ from the University wide exchange programs in that they offer students the opportunity to attend overseas universities with an engineering focus, while paying Cal Poly tuition. The partner universities have been specifically selected by the College for their innovative technology and engineering coursework. Most of our partner universities guarantee on-campus housing and offer courses in English, making it easier for our students to take coursework to meet their degree requirements. Participation brings many lasting benefits that enhance students’ personal and professional life. Students typically return with improved communication skills, a better understanding of other cultures, a global engineering perspective, and a more marketable resume for industry. The current list of partner universities is located at: www.eadvise.calpoly.edu/iep/.

Multicultural Engineering Program (MEP)
Engineering South (40), Room 115
Phone: 805.756.1433
Email: mep.calpoly.edu
Coordinator: Maria Manzano
Advisor: Jackie Duerr

The Cal Poly Multicultural Engineering Programming (MEP) mission is to raise the consciousness of the institution and industry of the potential of disadvantaged students, especially those from underrepresented groups, and MEP in a way that results in higher retention and graduation rates and demonstrates industry commitment so that students will be successful in their engineering or computer science field. This compliments the university’s goals of increasing retention and graduation rates of disadvantaged students.

This is accomplished through intrusive first year advising, academic support services, and community building. Community building starts with the MEP First Year Seminar offered Fall quarter which focuses on: University expectations and resources, acquiring team building skills, clarifying career goals, and building a resume.

Community building is then strengthened by the close association with the three professional student engineering clubs supported by MEP operations - American Indian Science & Engineering Society (AISES), Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers (SHPE) and the Society of Black Engineers and Scientists (SBES). In addition, study and tutoring centers are available for students to develop supportive academic peer groups.

An Industry Advisor Board partners with MEP to foster professional development. Industries that recognize MEP as a valuable source for skilled future employees help coordinate summer jobs, internships, and scholarship opportunities.

Outreach Services
Engineering South (40), Room 119
Phone: 805.756.1320
outreach@calpoly.edu

Outreach is an important part of the mission of Cal Poly’s College of Engineering. The K-14 outreach programs stimulate student interest in engineering. Cal Poly attracts non-traditional and underrepresented students to engineering through the outreach activities of the Multicultural Engineering Program and the Women’s Engineering Program. By partnering with K-12 schools and community colleges in the community, Cal Poly offers engineering projects and presentations in the classroom. For middle and high school students, schools are invited to visit Cal Poly labs to inspire students with the exciting hands-on opportunities in engineering. The schools are encouraged to implement an engineering curriculum and partner with Cal Poly for support, tutoring and curriculum development.

The Engineering Possibilities in College (EPIC) summer camp provides a hands-on learning opportunity for high school students to explore engineering disciplines.

Cal Poly students are encouraged to volunteer for outreach activities to increase their speaking abilities and share their experiences with aspiring young minds.

Women’s Engineering Program (WEP)
Engineering South (13), Room 216
Phone: 805.756.2350
wep.calpoly.edu

Director: Helene Finger
The mission of the Women’s Engineering Program (WEP) is to recruit and retain women engineering and computer science students by focusing on outreach, on-campus support and professional preparation objectives. To meet these objectives, WEP works closely with the Society of Women Engineers (SWE) Cal Poly student section, one of the top student sections in the nation, in supporting a variety of programs directed at pre-college, undergraduate and graduate students.

Outreach activities are directed at students from kindergarten through community college. These programs are designed to encourage pre-university women and girls to consider engineering as a career choice. Outreach recruitment activities include: Building an Engineer workshops, High School Shadow an Engineering Student day, Girl Scout Engineering Badge day, robotics competitions, elementary school workshops, and career fairs.

The Women’s Engineering Program provides on-campus support to Cal Poly women engineering students through a variety of academic, leadership and social activities. These activities help students connect to their peers while concurrently assisting them in achieving their educational goals.

On-campus support activities include: scholarships, academic counseling and referrals, pre-registration counseling, big sibling program, test files, SWE meetings, social events, and community service activities.

Professional preparation activities are designed to prepare students for a productive career by facilitating networking with professionals and corporations. Professional preparation activities include: Evening With Industry banquet, Team Tech national design competition, Industry Tours, Resume Book, bi-weekly industry presentations and corporate information sessions.

Graduate Programs

MS Engineering

General Characteristics

The Master of Science degree program in Engineering has the following goals:

- Provide an empowering terminal professional degree for students who intend to become practicing engineers, retaining the strong laboratory emphasis and industrial interaction found in the BS curriculum.
- Provide preparation for further study in engineering, leading to the Doctor of Engineering or Ph.D. degree.
- Provide job-entry education for the more complex and evolving interdisciplinary areas of engineering, such as research and development, innovative design, systems analysis and design, bio-engineering, biomedical engineering, manufacturing, mechatronics, and engineering management.
- Update and upgrade opportunities for practicing engineers.
- Allow graduates to maintain currency in their fields.

To meet the above goals, and to prepare graduates to become effective professionals and leaders, the MS program has the following learning outcomes:

1. Technical competency;
2. Effective communication skills;
3. Awareness of the impacts of technology on society and the environment;
4. Understanding the ethics and responsible professional conduct;
5. Strong interpersonal and teamwork skills;
6. Appreciation of the need for life-long learning;
7. Leadership/planning/decision-making skills;
8. Critical thinking/complex problem-solving skills.

A number of these desired learning outcomes are similar to some of the ABET program outcomes (“A through K”) that guide the accreditation process for our undergraduate degree programs. One expects that persons entering our graduate programs, whether or not from an undergraduate engineering program, would already possess many of these attributes to a significant degree. The graduate education would be expected to provide substantial enhancement. Consequently, the learning outcomes for the graduate programs build on the foundation of undergraduate engineering education while taking a more advanced focus appropriate for graduate-level study.

Prerequisites

For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant should hold a bachelor’s degree in engineering or a closely related field with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units) attempted. Some programs impose higher GPA requirements. Applicants for most graduate engineering programs are required to submit scores for the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination. An applicant who meets program standards but lacks prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and must make up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing. Contact the individual program graduate coordinator for details.

Program of Study

Each graduate student must prepare a formal study plan with his or her advisor early in the program, usually before the 12th unit of approved courses is completed.

The formal program of study must include a minimum of 45 units (at least 23 of which must be at the 500 level) with a specialization in one of the following areas: Biochemical Engineering, Bioengineering, Biomedical Engineering, Integrated Technology Management, Materials Engineering, Water Engineering, or another individualized course of study.

Requirements

The broad curriculum requirements for the Master of Science degree in Engineering are:

1. a number of required units in the field of specialization, in many cases supplemented by analytical and technical breadth requirements;
2. additional units taken as advisor-approved electives;
3. at least 23 units of the 45 unit program at the 500 level;
4. at least 32 units taken “in residence.”

In some specializations, two culminating requirement options are available: a thesis/project option, which requires coursework and an up-to-9 unit thesis or project with oral defense; or a non-thesis/project option, which involves additional coursework and a comprehensive examination. The non-thesis option is normally allowed only for
students who have completed a senior project or have had significant prior engineering project experience.

The College of Engineering offers two joint programs: in conjunction with the Orfalea College of Business, the MBA/MS Engineering, with a specialization in Engineering Management (p. 355); and with the College of Architecture and Environmental Design (City and Regional Planning Department), the MCRP/MS Engineering, with a specialization in Transportation Planning (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/collegesandprograms/interdisciplinaryprograms/mcrpsengineeringtransportationplanning).

MS Engineering, Specialization in Bioengineering

MS Engineering, Specialization in Integrated Technology Management

The Master of Science in Engineering with specification in Integrated Technology Management (MS ENGR ITM) is designed as a terminal degree program with a professional focus. Its objectives are to provide the student greater breadth and depth of technical knowledge and to help the student practice communication, leadership, and project management skills.

MS Engineering, Specialization in Water Engineering

MS Fire Protection Engineering

General Characteristics

The profession of Fire Protection Engineering is directed toward the identification, analysis and mitigation of fire hazards and risks across a broad spectrum of applications, including buildings, consumer products, industrial processes, transportation vehicles, infrastructure facilities and the wildland-urban interface.

The Master of Science in Fire Protection Engineering prepares individuals to assess and reduce the potential for property and human loss from fire in these and other settings. Students learn to analyze how buildings are used, how fires start, how fires grow, and how fire and smoke affect people, buildings and property. Fire protection engineers use the latest engineering and construction technologies to:

1. Design systems that control fires, alert people to danger and provide means for escape;
2. Evaluate buildings to identify fire risks of and the means to prevent or mitigate them;
3. Conduct fire safety research on consumer products and construction materials; and
4. Investigate fires to discover how fires start, how they spread, why protective measures fail, and how those measures could be designed more effectively.

To meet these program goals, the fire protection engineering curriculum requires that students successfully complete a total of 45 units including a fire protection engineering project as the culminating experience (FPE 596). The culminating experience will be innovative and require independent thinking. Typically, the students will perform a detailed fire and life safety evaluation of a selected building, the preparation of a comprehensive report documenting the results of this evaluation and the presentation of their analysis and findings in an oral defense to a review committee. Other innovative culminating experiences of similar scope and complexity may be submitted for approval.

Program Goals

The Fire Protection Engineering program is designed to build on the skills, knowledge, and broad engineering principles students acquire in an undergraduate engineering program. The required and elective courses composing the Master of Science degree in Fire Protection Engineering address the specific body of knowledge required by the fire protection engineering profession. Students completing the program will possess the technical knowledge, skills and tools required to practice fire protection engineering in a variety of local, national and international settings. Upon completion of this program, students should possess the necessary knowledge and skills to pursue professional certification and licensure in the fire protection engineering discipline. Furthermore, the program addresses unique fire challenges faced by California and other western states, including wildland-urban interface fires and post-earthquake fires. Upon completing the requirements for a Master of Science degree in Fire Protection Engineering, students should be able to:

- Identify relevant fire safety codes, standards and regulations, comprehend the fire safety performance objectives and criteria associated with these documents, and apply these fire safety objectives and criteria to a broad range of applications.
- Analyze the flammability characteristics of different materials, interpret the results of standard and non-standard fire test methods and evaluate the fire hazards associated with different materials in a range of anticipated settings.
- Analyze the dynamics of fires in and around buildings and other structures through the application of fundamental principles and the use of state-of-the-art computer-based fire simulation models.
- Understand how people interact with fire conditions in buildings and calculate evacuation times through the application of fundamental principles of people movement and the use of state-of-the-art computer-based evacuation models.
- Design fire detection and alarm systems, fire suppression systems, smoke management systems, egress systems and structural fire protection to achieve specified performance objectives.
- Perform comprehensive fire and life safety evaluations of buildings and other structures through application of the knowledge, skills and tools acquired in this program and effectively communicate the results and findings of such evaluations.

Prerequisites

For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant should hold a bachelor’s degree in engineering or a closely related field from a regionally accredited institution, college, or university. An undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 is required. On occasion, where other credentials are exceptionally strong, a GPA in the 2.5-3.0 range may be accepted.

Tuition and Fees

As a special session program through Extended Education, the MS Fire Protection Engineering program is administratively and academically completely self-supporting. As such, the program carries a separate tuition and fee schedule. Please refer to http://www.fpe.calpoly.edu/financial/index.html for the current cost of the program.
MBA/MS Engineering, Specialization in Engineering Management

The dual-degree Engineering Management Program (EMP) is an interdisciplinary program linking the MBA and MS in Engineering degree programs. The MBA/MS Engineering, Specialization in Engineering Management (p. 355) is a cooperative effort between the Orfalea College of Business and the Cal Poly College of Engineering (Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering Department). Students are required to have a prerequisite degree in engineering, computer science, or equivalent technical degree to be admitted to both the College of Engineering and the Orfalea College of Business, and to be enrolled in both degree programs. Successful participants are awarded both MBA and MS in Engineering degrees, each with a specialization in Engineering Management.

MCRP/MS Engineering, Specialization in Transportation Planning

The The MCRP/MS Engineering with Specialization in Transportation Planning (p. 358) is a joint interdisciplinary program between the College of Engineering and the City and Regional Planning Department of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design. Participation in the program requires enrollment in both Colleges. Participants successfully completing the program are awarded both the MCRP and the MS in Engineering, each with a Specialization in Transportation Planning.

Graduate Certificate Programs

Fire Protection Engineering Applications

General Characteristics

The courses offered in the Fire Protection Engineering Applications graduate certificate program will prepare students for a specialized career in fire protection engineering. Students completing the certificate program will be prepared for careers in:

- Consulting/Design Engineering Firms
- Fire Equipment and Systems Manufacturers
- Hospitals and Health Care Facilities
- Insurance Industry
- Research and Testing Laboratories
- Fire Departments
- Government

Program Goals

Upon completing the requirements for the graduate certificate, students should be able to:

1. Identify relevant fire safety codes, standards and regulations, comprehend the fire safety performance objectives and criteria associated with these documents, and apply these fire safety objectives and criteria to a broad range of applications.
2. Understand how people interact with fire conditions in buildings and calculate evacuation times through the application of fundamental principles of people movement and the use of state-of-the-art computer-based fire simulation models.
3. Design fire detection and alarm systems, fire suppression systems, structural fire protection systems, and egress systems to achieve specified performance objectives.

To meet these program goals, the fire protection engineering applications curriculum requires that students successfully complete a total of 16 units.

Fire Protection Engineering Science

General Characteristics

The courses offered in the Fire Protection Engineering Science graduate certificate program will prepare students for a specialized career in fire protection engineering. Students completing the certificate program will be prepared for careers in:

- Forensic Investigations;
- Nuclear Fire Safety;
- Fire Science Research (R&D facility, Testing Lab, etc.)
- Government
- Fire Departments

Program Goals

Upon completing the requirements for the graduate certificate, students should be able to:

1. Apply concepts associated with the thermal sciences, including thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and heat transfer, to the analysis of fire protection engineering problems.
2. Analyze the flammability characteristics of different materials, interpret the results of standard and non-standard fire test methods and evaluate the fire hazards associated with different materials in a range of anticipated settings.
3. Analyze the dynamics of fires in and around buildings and other structures through the application of fundamental principles and the use of state-of-the-art computer-based fire simulation models.

To meet these program goals, the fire protection engineering science curriculum requires that students successfully complete a total of 16 units.

Fire Protection Engineering Science & Fire Protection Engineering Applications

Tuition and Fees

As a special session programs through Extended Education, the MS Fire Protection Engineering program and Fire Protection Engineering graduate certificate are administratively and academically completely self-supporting. As such, the programs carry a separate tuition and fee schedule. Please refer to http://www.fpe.calpoly.edu/financial/index.html for the current cost of the program.

Blended BS + MS Engineering Program

The blended program provides motivated students with an accelerated route to the MS Engineering, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor's and master's degrees. Students in the blended program are provided with a seamless process whereby they can progress from undergraduate to graduate status.

Students who matriculate from an ABET accredited BS program into this blended program have an additional requirement for their thesis. ABET requires that curricula include a major design experience, to ensure that students are ready for engineering practice. The experience should build on prior coursework, and should incorporate
engineering standards and constraints. Hence, students matriculating from an ABET accredited program must have a master’s thesis that includes this major design experience in order to complete their undergraduate degree requirements.

Eligibility for Blended BS+MS Engineering

Students majoring in BS General Engineering, BS Computer Engineering, BS Manufacturing Engineering, and BS Materials Engineering may be eligible to pursue the blended program toward the MS Engineering with a specialization in Bioengineering, Biomedical Engineering, or Integrated Technology Management. They may also be able to pursue blended programs incorporating other MS degrees or specializations in the College of Engineering.

In addition, students in departments with their own master’s degrees may be able to pursue master’s degrees in other areas, or the MS Engineering degree via the blended program, based on agreements between their bachelors granting program and their target masters program.

Participation in the program is based on prior academic performance and other measures of professional promise. Students are selected by a faculty committee, chosen on the basis of the student’s area of interest.

Program of Study

Some programs allow students to complete a capstone experience that integrates the senior project with the graduate thesis. This arrangement also increases the possibilities for industrial interaction in students’ professional programs.

The blended program may allow students to earn graduate credit for several senior electives, effectively decreasing the summed unit requirements for both degrees. Requirements concerning shared units vary by degree program. Contact the program graduate coordinator for details.

Other Blended Programs

Blended BS+MS programs are also available in Aerospace Engineering (p. 185), Biomedical Engineering (p. 190), Civil and Environmental Engineering (p. 196), Computer Science and Software Engineering (p. 206), Electrical Engineering (p. 218), Industrial Engineering (p. 227), and Mechanical Engineering (p. 237). Additional information about these programs may be obtained from the individual departments.

**MS Engineering, Specialization in Bioengineering**

**Required Courses**

- ENGR 551 Advanced Topics in Bioengineering 4
- MATE 530 Biomaterials 4
- ENGR 581 Biomedical Engineering 4
- ENGR 599 Design Project (Thesis) 9
  
  **Select from the following:**
  
  - CSC 471 Introduction to Computer Graphics
  - CSC 473 Advanced Rendering Techniques
  - CSC 474 Computer Animation
  - ENGR 451 Special Topics in Bioengineering
  - ENVE 443 Bioremediation Engineering

**Approved Engineering Electives**

  Electives 12

**Total units** 45

**MS Engineering, Specialization in Biomedical Engineering**

**Required Courses**

- BMED 450 Contemporary Issues in Biomedical Engineering 4
- BMED 460 Engineering Physiology 4
- BMED 530 Biomaterials 4
- BMED 550 Current and Evolving Topics in Biomedical Engineering 4
- BMED 563 Biomedical Engineering Graduate Seminar 2
- BMED 599 Design Project (Thesis) 1 9

**Approved Engineering, Science and Mathematics Electives**

  Electives 18

**Total units** 45

1 BMED 591 and/or BMED 592 are not required but can substitute for up to 4 units of thesis.

**MS Engineering, Specialization in Integrated Technology Management**

The MS ENGR ITM program has flexible curriculum allowing the student a wide choice in course selection. The program requires a minimum 45 quarter credits of course work in the 400 or 500 level. Of the 45 units, 22 are technical electives. Student can choose technical elective courses from the Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering (IME) department as well as outside the IME department. Flexibility is emphasized so that the student and his/her advisor can structure a degree plan tailored to the individual needs of the student. Only letter-graded courses count toward satisfying the total unit requirement for the degree. Courses on a credit/no credit basis are not allowed in the formal study plan. No audit credits are permitted.
The MS ENGR ITM program does not require a thesis. Student is required to complete a project in which he/she typically works in industry and applies engineering knowledge and methods to solve a practical complex problem. Student is required to document his/her project with a final report, which will be reviewed by the project advisor in the Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering (IME) department.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IME 503</td>
<td>Applied Statistical Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 507</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 556</td>
<td>Technological Project Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 580</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 596</td>
<td>Project/Internship</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IME 417</td>
<td>Supply Chain and Logistics Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 418</td>
<td>Product-Process Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 427</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 430</td>
<td>Quality Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/MATE 458/CPE 488</td>
<td>Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 500</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/AERO 510</td>
<td>Systems Engineering I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/AERO 511</td>
<td>Systems Engineering II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 541</td>
<td>Advanced Operations Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 542</td>
<td>Applied Reliability Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 543</td>
<td>Applied Human Factors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 545</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Simulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 570</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 577</td>
<td>Engineering Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units: 45

1. Students with a B+ or better grade in IME 326 or IME 327 may substitute IME 503 with another statistics related course such as IME 427, STAT 416, STAT 418, or STAT 419 upon approval of the graduate coordinator.

2. Students with a B+ or better grade in IME 303 may substitute IME 556 with another approved technical elective course.

3. Course cannot be taken by students who have already received credit for IME 410.

4. Students may take other 400 or 500 level courses after consultation with and approved by advisor and the graduate coordinator.

MS Engineering, Specialization in Water Engineering

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Mathematics and Analytical Methods for Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Public Finance and Cost-Benefit Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 414</td>
<td>Irrigation Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 532</td>
<td>Water Wells and Pumps</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 533</td>
<td>Irrigation Project Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 533</td>
<td>Advanced Water Resources Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 599</td>
<td>Thesis in BioResource and Agricultural Engineering</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9 units of approved technical electives and written comprehensive examination

Approved Electives

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 405</td>
<td>Chemigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 435</td>
<td>Drainage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 440</td>
<td>Agricultural Irrigation Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 434</td>
<td>Groundwater Hydraulics and Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 435</td>
<td>Engineering Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 440</td>
<td>Hydraulic Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 535</td>
<td>Water Resources Systems Planning and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 536</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Water Resources with Geographic Info Systems (GIS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 436</td>
<td>Introduction to Solid and Hazardous Waste Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 438</td>
<td>Water and Wastewater Treatment Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 535</td>
<td>Physico-Chemical Water and Wastewater Treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 542</td>
<td>Sustainable Environmental Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units: 45

MS Fire Protection Engineering

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FPE 501</td>
<td>Fundamental Thermal Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 502</td>
<td>Fire Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 503</td>
<td>Flammability Assessment Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 504</td>
<td>Fire Modeling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 521</td>
<td>Egress Analysis and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 522</td>
<td>Fire Detection, Alarm and Communication Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 523</td>
<td>Water-based Fire Suppression</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 524</td>
<td>Structural Fire Protection</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 596</td>
<td>Culminating Experience in Fire Protection Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Electives

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FPE 551</td>
<td>Fire Safety Regulation and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 552</td>
<td>Smoke Management and Special Hazards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 554</td>
<td>Forensic Fire Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 555</td>
<td>Fire Protection Management in the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPE 556</td>
<td>Advanced Heat Transfer III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 541</td>
<td>Advanced Thermodynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prerequisites
For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant should hold a bachelor’s degree in engineering, fire science, fire protection and safety, or a closely related field from a regionally accredited institution, college, or university. An undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 is required. On occasion, where other credentials are exceptionally strong, a GPA in the 2.5-3.0 range may be accepted.

Core Courses
FPE 521 Egress Analysis and Design 4
FPE 522 Fire Detection, Alarm and Communication Systems 4
FPE 523 Water-based Fire Suppression 4
FPE 524 Structural Fire Protection 4
Total units 16

Fire Protection Engineering Science Graduate Certificate

Prerequisites
For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant should hold a bachelor’s degree in engineering or a closely related field from a regionally accredited institution, college, or university. An undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 is required. On occasion, where other credentials are exceptionally strong, a GPA in the 2.5-3.0 range may be accepted.

FPE 501 Fundamental Thermal Sciences 4
FPE 502 Fire Dynamics 4
FPE 503 Flammability Assessment Methods 4
FPE 504 Fire Modeling 4
Total units 16

Aerospace Engineering

Engineering III Bldg. (41A), Room 134
Phone: 805.756.7172

College of Engineering Advising Center
Engineering South (40), Room 114
Phone: 805.756.1461; Fax: 805.756.2376

Department Chair: David Marshall

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 FPE 599 Design Thesis can substitute for FPE 596 and one technical elective for a total of 9 units.
Undergraduate Programs
BS Aerospace Engineering

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aerospace Engineering prepares students for engineering work in the exciting aerospace industry. The aerospace industry is known for designing and building complex systems which push the limits of technology. Therefore a strong emphasis is placed on turning theory into practice and problem solving using a disciplined systems engineering approach. The program’s faculty have developed a number of educational objectives to support this mission. These objectives are:

- Be life-long learners who continue to pursue professional development;
- Participate and thrive in a multi-disciplinary, systems-oriented work environment;
- Contribute to the solution of complex technical problems that exist in the aerospace industry; and
- Understand their ethical role as a professional engineer and strive to promote a practice of integrity, tolerance, and respect in the workplace.

Multidisciplinary Design Minor

The minor enhances students’ ability to work in multidisciplinary engineering teams. The students develop an understanding of the design process and the role of systems engineering in product design and development including costs analysis. They also learn the systems integration process and how different subsystems are interfaced to develop a successful product.

Graduate Programs

MS Aerospace Engineering

General Characteristics

The Master of Science program in Aerospace Engineering prepares the student for entry into a well-established field of aerospace engineering. The MS program emphasizes engineering science and research activity. Graduates have an increased capability for complex research, development, and innovative design, and are prepared for further study in engineering, leading to a Ph.D. or advanced positions within industry.

Prerequisites

For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant must hold a bachelor’s degree in engineering or a closely related physical science with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units) attempted. Applicants are required to submit satisfactory scores for the General (Aptitude) Test of the Graduate Record Examination.

An applicant who meets these standards but lacks prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and must make up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing. Information pertaining to specific requirements for admission to graduate standing (classified or conditionally classified) may be obtained from the Graduate Coordinator, Department of Aerospace Engineering.

Program of Study

A thesis is required as a culminating experience. Students work with their advisor and the Department Graduate Coordinator to develop a program of study which supports their thesis topic. A thesis topic would typically be in an area of faculty research interest.

For the most recent, comprehensive list of courses offered by the department, please contact the Department Graduate Coordinator or see the listing at http://aero.calpoly.edu.

Program Learning Objectives

1. Competency in advanced mathematics, science, and aerospace engineering knowledge.
2. Ability to apply advanced mathematics, science, and aerospace engineering knowledge to a project that is conducted independently.
3. Make a specific contribution to a field that is relevant to aerospace professionals.
4. Ability to convey effectively engineering ideas and results both orally and in writing.
5. Awareness of professional and ethical responsibility.
6. Awareness of global, contemporary issues related to aerospace engineering and the society at large.
7. Awareness of rapid advancement of modern technology and ability for life-long learning.

MS Aerospace Engineering, Specialization in Research

Characteristics

Emphasizes engineering science and research activity. Graduates have an increased capability for complex research, development, and innovative design, and are prepared for further study in engineering, leading to the Doctor of Engineering or Ph.D. or advanced positions within industry.

Program of Study

A thesis is required as a culminating experience. Students work with their advisor and the Department Graduate Coordinator to develop a program of study which supports their thesis topic. A thesis topic would typically be in an area such as: dynamics and control, fluid dynamics and aerodynamics, multidisciplinary design and optimization, aerospace propulsion, aerospace structures, and systems engineering.

For the most recent, comprehensive list of courses offered by the department, please contact the Department Graduate Coordinator or see the listing at http://aero.calpoly.edu.

MS Aerospace Engineering, Specialization in Space Systems Engineering

Characteristics

Emphasizes space systems and systems engineering. It is designed to accommodate students with undergraduate degrees in science or engineering disciplines other than aerospace engineering. Students develop an understanding of all subsystems in a space vehicle and how they are combined to form a complete space vehicle. The program also presents the basic principles of systems engineering and
their application to space vehicle design. A project is required as a culminating experience.

**Graduate Certificate Program**

**Space Systems Technology**

**General Characteristics**

Space-based systems are complex in nature and require a multi-disciplinary team of hard working engineers to develop, deploy and operate. The particular technologies involved in space-based systems are also complex and require engineers with a broad knowledge base. Furthermore, space-based systems operate on the edge of their design performance. Therefore, understanding the interaction of the functional units and technologies is exceedingly important.

The graduate certificate in Space Systems Technology will prepare the engineer working in the space industry in key areas of spacecraft technology. Students will learn about all major functional units of a space-based system from spacecraft dynamics to software architecture. The goal of the graduate certificate in Space Systems Technology is to educate working engineers with a system-level awareness in the complex technologies of space-based systems. The certificate is designed with the non-aerospace engineering in mind, but is open to all those working in the industry.

**Program Goals**

1. Understand how and why a spacecraft functions as a system in an operational context.
2. Evaluate the interconnectedness of spacecraft functional elements and analyze and assess the results of this evaluation.
3. Understand the role and function of software as a functional element and its integration/interconnections with other components and operations of a space system.
4. Analyze and understand the orbital and attitude dynamics of the spacecraft with regard to mission objectives.
5. Effectively communicate (read, write, speak, and listen) with any engineer working on any functional element of a space program to define system requirements and interfaces.
6. Create opportunities for professional growth and career advancement through continued learning and interaction with the space technology community.

**Admission Requirements**

Successful applicants to the Space Systems Technology certificate program will have a bachelor's degree in engineering or relevant field of study (minimum 3.0 GPA) from an accredited institution. Applicants with non-engineering degrees in areas commonly found within the Aerospace Engineering Industry (e.g. physics and mathematics) will be considered for admission at the discretion of the program. Additionally, the applicant must have at least 2 years of engineering work experience. Work experience may substitute, at the discretion of the program, for the relevancy of the bachelor's degree and for the minimum GPA requirements.

**Tuition and Fees**

As a special session program through Extended Education, the Space Systems Technology graduate certificate is administratively and academically completely self-supporting. As such, the program carries a separate tuition and fee schedule.

**Blended BS + MS Aerospace Engineering**

The blended program provides motivated students with an accelerated route to the MS Aerospace Engineering, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor's and master's degrees. Students in the blended program are provided with a seamless process whereby they can progress from undergraduate to graduate status.

**Eligibility**

Students majoring in BS Aerospace Engineering may be eligible to pursue the blended program toward the MS Aerospace Engineering. Participation in the program is based on prior academic performance and other measures of professional promise, with a minimum GPA of 3.0 required. Students are selected by a faculty committee. Please see Graduate Programs (p. 360) for eligibility criteria.

**Program of Study**

The program allows students to complete a more meaningful capstone experience that integrates the senior design course with the graduate thesis. This arrangement also increases opportunities for industry interaction.

The blended program allows students to double count up to four units of coursework to fulfill the requirements for the BS and MS degrees.

**BS Aerospace Engineering**

**Program Learning Outcomes**

**ABET-Defined Learning Outcomes**

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
7. An ability to communicate effectively
8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
10. A knowledge of contemporary issues
11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- 2.0 GPA
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
• U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 121</td>
<td>Aerospace Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Aerospace Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 300</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 301</td>
<td>Aerothermodynamics I</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; AERO 302</td>
<td>Aerothermodynamics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; AERO 303</td>
<td>Aerothermodynamics III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 304</td>
<td>Experimental Aerothermodynamics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 320</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 331</td>
<td>Aerospace Structural Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 431</td>
<td>Aerospace Structural Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 433</td>
<td>Experimental Stress Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 460</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering Professional Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 465</td>
<td>Aerospace Systems Senior Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 204</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 207</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 201</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 251</td>
<td>Electric Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 306</td>
<td>Aerodynamics and Flight Performance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 307</td>
<td>Experimental Aerodynamics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 401</td>
<td>Propulsion Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 405</td>
<td>Supersonic and Hypersonic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 420</td>
<td>Aircraft Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 443</td>
<td>Aircraft Design I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; AERO 444</td>
<td>Aircraft Design II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; AERO 445</td>
<td>Aircraft Design III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 213</td>
<td>Life Science for Engineers (B2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED/BRAE 213</td>
<td>Bioengineering Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3/B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers (A3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Design and Manufacturing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 210</td>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III (Add'l Area B)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211</td>
<td>Engineering Static</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 212</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 131</td>
<td>General Physics I (Add'l Area B)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers (B6)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.)

**FREE ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units: 189

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE

2 See Concentrations below

---

**Concentrations (select one)**

- Aeronautics (p. 188)
- Astronautics (p. 189)

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 32 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A**

**Communication**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B**

**Science and Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Area B units (8 units in Support)** | 0

**Area C**

**Arts and Humanities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area D/E**

**Society and the Individual**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units: 40

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE

**Aeronautics Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 306</td>
<td>Aerodynamics and Flight Performance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 307</td>
<td>Experimental Aerodynamics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 401</td>
<td>Propulsion Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 405</td>
<td>Supersonic and Hypersonic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 420</td>
<td>Aircraft Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 443</td>
<td>Aircraft Design I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; AERO 444</td>
<td>Aircraft Design II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; AERO 445</td>
<td>Aircraft Design III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Aeronautics Approved Electives**

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 311</td>
<td>Aircraft Development History</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 351</td>
<td>Introduction to Orbital Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AER 353  Spacecraft Environment
AER 360  Creative Problem Solving in Engineering Design
AER 406  Applied Computational Fluid Dynamics
AER 407  Reentry Test
AER 421  Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics and Control
AER 425  Aircraft Performance
AER 432  Advanced Composite Structures Analysis
AER 434  Aerospace Structural Analysis III
AER 435  Aerospace Numerical Analysis
AER 450  Introduction to Aerospace Systems Engineering
AER 452  Spaceflight Dynamics II
AER 446  Introduction to Space Systems
AER 470  Selected Advanced Topics
AER 510  Systems Engineering I
AER 511  Systems Engineering II
AER 512  Aerospace Vehicle Software Application
AER 515  Continuum Mechanics
AER 517  Multidisciplinary Design and Optimization
AER 519  Fundamentals of Vehicle Dynamics and Control
AER 522  Boundary-Layer Theory
AER 523  Turbulence
AER 525  Computational Fluid Dynamics
AER 526  Spacecraft Thermal/Fluid Control
AER 532  Advanced Aerospace Composite Design
AER 533  Finite Elements for Aerospace Structural Analysis
AER 534  Aerospace Structural Dynamics Analysis
AER 535  Advanced Aerospace Structural Analysis
AER 540  Elements of Rocket Propulsion
AER 541  Air Breathing Propulsion
AER 550  Analysis and Design of Flight Control Systems
AER 551  Global Positioning Satellite Navigation Systems
AER 553  Advanced Control Theory
AER 557  Advanced Orbital Mechanics
AER 560  Advanced Spacecraft Dynamics and Control
AER 561  Vehicle Integration and Testing
AER 562  Space Operations
AER 565  Advanced Topics in Aircraft Design
AER 566  Advanced Topics in Spacecraft Design
AER 567  Launch Vehicle and Missile Design
AER 570  Selected Advanced Topics
AER 571  Selected Advanced Topics Laboratory

Total units 41

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of postbaccalaureate studies and/or goals.

2 Require a petition.

### Astronautics Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AER 351</td>
<td>Introduction to Orbital Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 353</td>
<td>Spacecraft Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 354</td>
<td>Space Environment Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 402</td>
<td>Spacecraft Propulsion Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 421</td>
<td>Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 446</td>
<td>Introduction to Space Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 447</td>
<td>Spacecraft Design I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 448</td>
<td>Spacecraft Design II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 449</td>
<td>Spacecraft Design III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Astronautics Approved Electives

Select from the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AER 306</td>
<td>Aerodynamics and Flight Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 311</td>
<td>Aircraft Development History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 360</td>
<td>Creative Problem Solving in Engineering Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 405</td>
<td>Supersonic and Hypersonic Aerodynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 406</td>
<td>Applied Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 407</td>
<td>Reentry Aerodynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 409</td>
<td>Flight Test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 420</td>
<td>Aircraft Dynamics and Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 425</td>
<td>Aircraft Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 432</td>
<td>Advanced Composite Structures Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 434</td>
<td>Aerospace Structural Analysis III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 435</td>
<td>Aerospace Numerical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 446</td>
<td>Introduction to Space Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 450</td>
<td>Introduction to Aerospace Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 452</td>
<td>Spaceflight Dynamics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 510</td>
<td>Systems Engineering I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 511</td>
<td>Systems Engineering II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 512</td>
<td>Aerospace Vehicle Software Application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 515</td>
<td>Continuum Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 517</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Design and Optimization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 519</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Vehicle Dynamics and Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 522</td>
<td>Boundary-Layer Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 523</td>
<td>Turbulence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 525</td>
<td>Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 526</td>
<td>Spacecraft Thermal/Fluid Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 532</td>
<td>Advanced Aerospace Composite Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 533</td>
<td>Finite Elements for Aerospace Structural Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 534</td>
<td>Aerospace Structural Dynamics Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 535</td>
<td>Advanced Aerospace Structural Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 540</td>
<td>Elements of Rocket Propulsion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 541</td>
<td>Air Breathing Propulsion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 550</td>
<td>Analysis and Design of Flight Control Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
**AERO 551**  Global Positioning Satellite Navigation Systems  
**AERO 553**  Advanced Control Theory  
**AERO 557**  Advanced Orbital Mechanics  
**AERO 560**  Advanced Spacecraft Dynamics and Control  
**AERO 561**  Vehicle Integration and Testing  
**AERO 562**  Space Operations  
**AERO 565**  Advanced Topics in Aircraft Design  
**AERO 566**  Advanced Topics in Spacecraft Design  
**AERO 567**  Launch Vehicle and Missile Design  
**AERO 570**  Selected Advanced Topics  
**AERO 571**  Selected Advanced Topics Laboratory  

Total units: 41

1. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals. Only 4 units of 300-level coursework is allowed as an approved elective.

2. Require a petition.

**Multidisciplinary Design Minor**

Non-AERO students in the minor are admitted by permission of the minor coordinator, and not held to the prerequisites for:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 443</td>
<td>Aircraft Design I &amp; AERO 444</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 445</td>
<td>Aircraft Design II &amp; AERO 444</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 447</td>
<td>Spacecraft Design I &amp; AERO 448</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 449</td>
<td>Spacecraft Design II &amp; AERO 448</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 418</td>
<td>Product-Process Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introductory Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IME 314</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 418</td>
<td>Product-Process Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 382</td>
<td>Organizations, People, and Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 350</td>
<td>Teamwork</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 450</td>
<td>Introduction to Aerospace Systems Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 443</td>
<td>Aircraft Design I &amp; AERO 444</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 445</td>
<td>Aircraft Design II &amp; AERO 444</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 447</td>
<td>Spacecraft Design I &amp; AERO 448</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 449</td>
<td>Spacecraft Design II &amp; AERO 448</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units: 29

**MS Aerospace Engineering, Specialization in Research**

**Advisor Approved Electives**

- 500-level AERO courses: 16 units
- 400-500 level courses from the College of Engineering or College of Science and Mathematics: 12 units

**Culminating Experience**

- AERO 599: Thesis (Design Project) (2, 2, 5) - 9 units

Total units: 45

**MS Aerospace Engineering, Specialization in Space Systems Engineering**

**Systems Engineering Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 450</td>
<td>Introduction to Aerospace Systems Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 510</td>
<td>Systems Engineering I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 511</td>
<td>Systems Engineering II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Space Systems Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 546</td>
<td>Spacecraft Systems Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 512</td>
<td>Aerospace Vehicle Software Application</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 519</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Vehicle Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 566</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Spacecraft Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advisor Approved Electives**

Must be 500-level courses from the College of Engineering - 12 units

**Culminating Experience**

- AERO 596: Culminating Experience in Space Systems Engineering - 5 units

Total units: 45

**Space Systems Technology Graduate Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 512</td>
<td>Aerospace Vehicle Software Application</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 519</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Vehicle Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 546</td>
<td>Spacecraft Systems Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 566</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Spacecraft Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units: 16

**Biomedical Engineering**

Engineering Bldg. (13), Room 260  
Phone: 805.756.6400

College of Engineering Advising Center  
Engineering South (40), Room 114  
Phone: 805.756.1461

Department Chair: Robert Crockett

**Academic Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Biomedical engineering is an interdisciplinary field in which the principles and tools of traditional engineering fields, such as mechanical, materials, electrical, and chemical engineering, are applied to biomedical problems. Engineering plays an increasingly important role in medicine in projects that range from basic research in physiology to advances in biotechnology and the improvement of health care delivery. By its very nature, biomedical engineering is broad and requires a foundation in the engineering sciences as well as in physiology and other biological sciences.

The BS degree program in Biomedical Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org/.

**Undergraduate Program**

**BS Biomedical Engineering**

**Program Mission and Goals**

The mission of the Biomedical Engineering program is to maintain an effective learning environment that enables and empowers graduates for careers of service, leadership and distinction in engineering or other fields. Our approach is to use a participatory, learn-by-doing, “hands-on” laboratory, projects and design centered approach to achieve this end.

To succeed in this mission, the educational objectives of the program are to facilitate graduates to:

1. Utilize a knowledge base with a core foundation in engineering, physical and biological sciences, which will enable them to apply their skills to a variety of challenges in their chosen field. Our graduates will demonstrate innovation, creativity, adaptability, and critical thinking to solve problems in disciplines related to biomedical engineering that are relevant to industry, academia, or medicine, and health related fields.
2. Demonstrate leadership in their chosen fields, and make decisions that are socially and ethically responsible. Our graduates will function effectively in multidisciplinary team environments and communicate effectively to a variety of audiences.
3. Build and expand upon their undergraduate foundations by engaging in learning opportunities throughout their careers.

The program offers a four-year curriculum leading to a B.S. degree. The main educational objectives of the program are to prepare graduates who will excel in the biomedical engineering profession, understand that their education is a continuous enterprise, and seek graduate degrees for increased flexibility and mobility. The curriculum provides a sound theoretical background, practical engineering knowledge and solid laboratory exposure. It highlights an immediate introduction to the major, strong personal interaction with faculty, strong partnerships with industrial participants and a signature laboratory emphasis.

The application of engineering to medicine and biology underpins a strong and growing segment of the industrial sector, and continues to be an area of inherent interest to students. The need for well educated professionals in this interdisciplinary area has become more acute as the technology being applied has become more sophisticated.

Evolution in computing, electronics, signal analysis and mechatronic systems have resulted in dramatic improvements in diagnostic efforts, therapeutic approaches and biotechnical applications. Studies of biological materials, physiological mechanisms, biochemical kinetics and heat and mass transport in biological systems require engineering expertise. With the advent of research into artificial organs, prosthetic devices and tissue engineering, applied medical research and applied biological research has taken on a distinct engineering aspect.

Biomedical engineering combines engineering expertise with medical needs for the enhancement of health care. It is a branch of engineering in which knowledge and skills are developed and applied to define and solve problems in biology and medicine. Students choose the biomedical engineering field to be of service to people; for the excitement of working with living systems; and to apply advanced technology to the complex problems of medical care.

Some well established specialty areas exist within the field of biomedical engineering: bioinstrumentation, biomechanics, biomaterials, systems physiology, tissue engineering, clinical engineering, and rehabilitation engineering.

**Bioinstrumentation** is the application of electronics and measurement principles and techniques to develop devices used in diagnosis and treatment of disease. Computers are becoming increasingly important in bioinstrumentation, from the microprocessor used to do a variety of small tasks in a single purpose instrument to the extensive computing power needed to process the large amount of information in a medical imaging system. **Biomechanics** is mechanics applied to biological or medical problems. It includes the study of motion, of material deformation, of flow within the body and in devices, and transport of chemical constituents across biological and synthetic media and membranes. **Biomaterials** describes both living tissue and materials used for implantation. Understanding the properties of the living material is vital in the design of implant materials. **Systems physiology** is the term used to describe that aspect of biomedical engineering in which engineering strategies, techniques and tools are used to gain a comprehensive and integrated understanding of the function of living organisms ranging from bacteria to humans. **Tissue engineering** is a rapidly developing field that combines engineered materials with living cells to restore or replace lost organ function. **Clinical engineering** is the application of technology for health care in hospitals. The clinical engineer is a member of the health care team along with physicians, nurses and other hospital staff. **Rehabilitation engineering** is a new and growing specialty area of biomedical engineering. Rehabilitation engineers expand capabilities and improve the quality of life for individuals with physical impairments.

In addition to the objectives for all engineering programs, the goal of the BS program in Biomedical Engineering is the preparation of engineering professionals who have: (1) an understanding of biology and physiology; (2) an ability to apply advanced mathematics to problems at the interface of engineering and biology; (3) an ability to measure and interpret data from living systems; and (4) an ability to address the problems associated with the interaction between living and nonliving systems.

**Concentrations**

**Bioinstrumentation**

The bioinstrumentation concentration prepares students for entry level jobs in the biomedical devices industry where a deeper understanding of electrical engineering skills are necessary.

**Mechanical Design**

The mechanical design concentration prepares students for employment in the product development, design, or manufacturing fields in the biomedical device industry.
General Curriculum in Biomedical Engineering

A General Curriculum in Biomedical Engineering is also an option. It is not a formal concentration. Students are encouraged to select from one of the concentrations listed above, but those who do not declare a concentration will default to the General Curriculum.

Graduate Programs

MS Biomedical Engineering

General Characteristics

The Master of Science degree program in Biomedical Engineering is well-suited for those individuals who desire depth in engineering application to living systems, with a strong pragmatic and rigorous, hands-on educational experience. Graduates will be well-equipped to make significant contributions to the biomedical field. The MS in Biomedical Engineering program objectives are to:

- Provide graduates with a rigorous, broad-based advanced education in engineering coupled with applied biology that will prepare graduates for the many diverse career opportunities of biomedical engineering.
- Provide an empowering professional degree for students who intend to become practicing engineers
- Provide job-entry education for the more complex and evolving interdisciplinary area of biomedical engineering.
- Provide a base that enables graduates to maintain currency in their fields.
- Provide preparation for further study in engineering and/or medicine, leading to the Doctor of Engineering, MD, Ph.D, or MD/Ph.D. degrees.

Prerequisites

For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant must possess a bachelor’s degree in engineering or a closely related physical science with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units) attempted. Applicants for graduate engineering programs are required to submit scores for the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination. Applicants are also required to submit 3 letters of reference in support of their application. A college level biology course, with laboratory, for biology majors is required to submit 3 letters of reference in support of their application. Applicants who meet these standards but lack prerequisite coursework may be admitted as conditionally classified students and must make up any deficiencies before advancement to candidacy. Applicants from other academic disciplines, such as biology or chemistry are encouraged to apply and may be admitted to the program conditionally in order to make up deficiencies in prerequisite coursework. Information regarding specific admission requirements and classification as a graduate student may be obtained from the Graduate Coordinator, Biomedical Engineering.

Program of Study

Graduate students must file formal study plans with their advisor, department, college, and university graduate studies office as well as fulfill the Graduation Writing Requirement no later than the end of the quarter in which the 12th unit of approved graduate course work is completed. The formal program of study must include a minimum of 45 units with:

1. At least 23 units of the 45 unit program at the 500 level.

2. A thesis or project as the mandatory culminating experience.

MS Biomedical Engineering, Specialization in Regenerative Medicine

Characteristics

Prepares students for careers in regenerative medicine and related fields. Specifically, our graduates are prepared for immediate employment in regenerative medicine, biotechnology, or medical technology companies, as well as research specialists/laboratory managers at universities or research institutes. Program graduates are also well-prepared to matriculate into bioengineering doctoral programs or graduate programs in the health professions.

Culminating Experience

Students who obtain a degree in the Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering with a specialization in Regenerative Medicine are not required to complete a “thesis” through BMED 599. In place of the thesis as a culminating experience, students are required to complete a non-traditional Comprehensive Exam. This non-traditional Comprehensive Exam includes a 9-month internship at a company or research laboratory\(^1\) (ASCI/BIO/BMED 593), a quarter-long project course at Cal Poly (ASCI/BIO/BMED 594), a written report and oral presentation of the internship project, and a written report and oral presentation of the quarter-long project course. Through the completion of these components, students demonstrate their “ability to integrate the knowledge of the area, show critical and independent thinking, and demonstrate mastery of the subject matter.”

\(^1\)Students will complete their internship at one of our partner institutions. An updated list of our current partners can be found on our program website.

BS Biomedical Engineering

Program Learning Outcomes

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
7. An ability to communicate effectively
8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
10. A knowledge of contemporary issues
11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice

In addition to these objectives, the program prepares graduates to have:
• An understanding of biology and physiology
• The capability to apply advanced mathematics (including differential equations and statistics), science, and engineering to solve the problems at the interface of engineering and biology
• The ability to make measurements on and interpret data from living systems
• The capability to address the problems associated with the interaction between living and non-living materials and systems.

### Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

#### MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMED 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biomedical Engineering Major</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomedical Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomedical Engineering Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 310</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Measurement and Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 410</td>
<td>Biomechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 420</td>
<td>Principles of Biomaterials Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 425</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Transport</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 430</td>
<td>Biomedical Modeling and Simulation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 440</td>
<td>Bioelectronics and Instrumentation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGR 451</td>
<td>Special Topics in Bioengineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 455</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 456</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Design II: Senior Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 460</td>
<td>Engineering Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Curriculum in BS Biomedical Engineering or Concentration

#### SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (B2/B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 231</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 232</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 204</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124 &amp; CHEM 125</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I and General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II (B3/B4)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 231</td>
<td>Programming for Engineering Students</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 201</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers (A3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 210</td>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MATH 142</td>
<td>and Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III (Add'l Area B)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211</td>
<td>Engineering Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 212</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 302</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 341</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA (Add'l Area B)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers (B6)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Area B units (8 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area A Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area B Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area C Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area D/E Society and the Individual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Curriculum in Biomedical Engineering

This is the default curriculum required for students who do not declare a concentration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 207 Mechanics of Materials II</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EE 321 Electronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 228 Engineering Design Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 330 Intermediate Biomedical Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 355 Electrical Engineering Concepts for Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED/CE/ME 404 Applied Finite Element Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 432 Micro/Nano System Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 434/435 Micro/Nano Fabrication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 435 Microfabrication Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 436 Characterization of Micro/Nano Scale Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 445 Biopotential Instrumentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 459 Senior Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 510 Principles of Tissue Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 515 Introduction to Biomedical Imaging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 525 Skeletal Tissue Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED/MATE 530 Biomatertials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 550 Current and Evolving Topics in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 448 Bioinformatics Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 420 Simulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 427 Design of Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 430 Quality Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 435 Reliability for Design and Testing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 340 Electronic Materials Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 360 Metallurgical Materials Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 380 Thermodynamics and Physical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 401 Materials Characterization Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 410 Nanoscale Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 425 Corrosion Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATE/CHEM 446 Surface Chemistry of Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 305 Introduction to Mechatronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 326 Intermediate Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 350 Heat Transfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 401 Stress Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 402 Orthopedic Biomechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 412 Composite Materials Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Support Electives 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 232 Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 302 Human Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 303 Survey of Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 351 Principles of Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 441 Bioinformatics Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 452 Cell Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 310 Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 218 Organic Chemistry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 220 Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 223 Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312 Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 361 Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 327 Test Design and Analysis in Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 215 Materials Laboratory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 222 Materials Selection Life Cycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 225 Materials Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 235 Materials Laboratory III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 344 Linear Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE/CHEM 224 General Microbiology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 251 Introduction to Detailed Design with Solid Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 28-29

Bioinstrumentation Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMED 355 Electrical Engineering Concepts for Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 445 Biopotential Instrumentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 228 Continuous-Time Signals and Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 251 Electric Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE/CPE 328 Discrete Time Signals and Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE/CPE 368 Signals and Systems Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 156 Basic Electronics Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 344 Linear Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Technical Electives 4

Last updated: 04/25/17
Select from the following: 4-5
BMED 515 Introduction to Biomedical Imaging
BMED 555 Neural Systems Simulation and Modeling
EE 302 Classical Control Systems
& EE 342 and Classical Control Systems Laboratory
EE 335 Electromagnetic Fields and Transmission
& EE 375 and Electromagnetic Fields and Transmission Laboratory

Approved Support Electives
Select from the following: 4-5
BIO 232 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
BIO 302 Human Genetics
BIO 303 Survey of Genetics
BIO/CHEM Bioinformatics Applications
441
CHEM 312 Survey of Organic Chemistry

Total units 31-33

Mechanical Design Concentration

BMED 330 Intermediate Biomedical Design 4
CE 207 Mechanics of Materials II 2
IME 141 Manufacturing Processes: Net Shape 1
MATH 344 Linear Analysis II 4
ME 228 Engineering Design Communication 2
ME 251 Introduction to Detailed Design with Solid Modeling 2
ME 328 Introduction to Design 4

Approved Technical Electives
Select from the following: 7-8
BMED/CE/IME Applied Finite Element Analysis 404
BMED 525 Skeletal Tissue Mechanics
IME 418 Product-Process Design
IME 427 Design of Experiments
IME 430 Quality Engineering
IME 435 Reliability for Design and Testing
ME 318 Mechanical Vibrations
ME 326 Intermediate Dynamics
ME 350 Heat Transfer
ME 401 Stress Analysis
ME 402 Orthopedic Biomechanics
ME 410 Experimental Methods in Mechanical Design I
ME 412 Composite Materials Analysis and Design
ME 431 Mechanical Design Techniques

Approved Support Electives
Select from the following: 3-5
BIO 232 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
BIO 302 Human Genetics
BIO 303 Survey of Genetics
CHEM 312 Survey of Organic Chemistry

CHEM/MATE Surface Chemistry of Materials 446

Total units 29-32

MS Biomedical Engineering

Required Courses
BMED 460 Engineering Physiology 1 4
BMED 530 Biomaterials 4
BMED 550 Current and Evolving Topics in Biomedical Engineering 4
BMED 563 Biomedical Engineering Graduate Seminar 2
BMED 599 Design Project (Thesis) 2 9

Approved Engineering, Science and Mathematics Electives
A minimum of 8 units from an advisor approved list of mathematics, statistics, biology, or analytic engineering courses, with at least 4 units at the 500 level. Typical courses could be, but are not limited to:
BMED 404 Applied Finite Element Analysis
CSC 448 Bioinformatics Algorithms
IME 503 Applied Statistical Methods in Engineering
MATH 418 Partial Differential Equations
MATH 501 Analytic Methods in Applied Mathematics
MATH 502 Numerical Methods in Applied Mathematics
STAT 513 Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models

Remaining elective units are advisor approved. 3

Total units 45

1 BMED 460 is not required for BMED undergraduates as it is a core course in the major.
2 BMED 591 and/or BMED 592 can substitute for up to 4 units of thesis. Recommended for BMED BS 4+1 students.
3 BMED 520 is required for non-BMED undergraduate majors.

MS Biomedical Engineering, Specialization in Regenerative Medicine

Required Courses
ASCI 581 Graduate Seminar in Animal Science 1
ASCI/BIO/BMED Regenerative Medicine Internship 593
ASCI/BIO/BMED Applications in Regenerative Medicine 594
BIO/CHEM 475 Molecular Biology Laboratory 3-5
or ASCI 403 Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science
BIO 534 Principles of Stem Cell Biology 2
BIO 590 Seminar in Biology 1
BMED 460 Engineering Physiology 4
BMED 510 Principles of Tissue Engineering 4
The Civil Engineering program recognizes the importance of student organizations and strongly supports the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) Student Chapter as well as Chi Epsilon, the national civil engineering honor society. These student groups sponsor opportunities for professional development, community service, and social activities which help to complement the formal academic program. The ASCE Student Chapter, an active member of the campus community, has been recognized as the nation’s most outstanding civil engineering student organization twice during the past decade.

The Civil Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org. The program's mission is to prepare students for successful careers in civil engineering by providing a high quality, practice-oriented education that emphasizes design project experiences, “hands-on” laboratory activities, and teamwork. The program’s faculty, in consultation with civil engineering practitioners and alumni, have developed a number of educational objectives to support this mission. These objectives are:

1. Successfully perform engineering functions in Civil Engineering practice;
2. Communicate effectively with industry professionals, decision makers and community members;
3. Work in an ethical and professional manner to positively impact society and the environment in a regional, national and global context;
4. Pursue life-long learning and service to the profession through continuing education opportunities, professional organizations, leadership, graduate degrees and/or other certification; and
5. Progress toward professional licensure.

The undergraduate curriculum in civil engineering is designed to support the educational objectives. Therefore, the curriculum includes broad coverage of mathematics, engineering and basic sciences, liberal arts, humanities, and social sciences. The program also includes a number of required engineering courses designed to ensure students become proficient in a breadth of civil engineering sub-disciplines: geotechnical, construction, structural, transportation, environmental, and water resources.

All CE majors must complete a quarter course in professional practice and a two quarter senior design capstone sequence that focuses on current civil engineering design procedures, standards and multiple realistic constraints. The professional practice course includes topics on interpersonal communication, teamwork, leadership, and ethics. Together, the three quarters promote an understanding of the issues and skills to become a successful design professional.

Flexibility within the curriculum allows students to select from a wide range of upper division civil engineering technical electives. Students use these technical electives to focus in one of the four areas of civil engineering noted above or to design a “general” curriculum that allows for a broad range of civil engineering interests. Students should consult with a faculty advisor prior to selecting and enrolling in upper division civil engineering technical electives.

BS Environmental Engineering

The BS program in Environmental Engineering is concerned with the interrelation of people, materials, and processes in a complex and changing environment. The broad field of environmental engineering includes control of air and water pollution, environmental health and
safety, solid waste, hazardous waste management, and pollution prevention.

The program offers a sound background in the fundamentals of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, mass transfer, water resources, and geotechnical engineering. The problem-oriented approach to instruction, in modern well-equipped laboratories, provides an excellent opportunity to gain understanding and experience of the discipline. The program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

The main focus of the program is to prepare graduates for practice in professional engineering. Thus, Cal Poly’s “learn by doing” philosophy is emphasized by integrating design throughout the curriculum, especially in the numerous design-centered laboratories. In the required senior design project, which is completed in a two-quarter set of capstone courses, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

The Environmental Engineering program educational objectives are that its graduates will:

• Apply environmental engineering principles to analyze and solve real-world engineering challenges.
• Think independently, engage in life-long learning, and continue their development as professionals.
• Be prepared to pursue graduate study and licensure.
• Communicate effectively, both orally and in writing, and collaborate successfully in teams.
• Address the ethical, societal, and global issues encountered in environmental engineering.

An engineering approach to the subject enables graduates of the program to pursue careers in industry, consulting firms, and public agencies concerned with air and water pollution control, groundwater, potable water treatment, solid waste management, and hazardous waste management.

Various program constituencies, such as graduates and employers, are consulted periodically for input on the appropriateness as well as the attainment of the educational objectives. Other indicators such as student/alumni placement and success rates in the statewide fundamentals in engineering examination are also used to evaluate attainment.

The Society of Environmental Engineers offers technical programs and other activities, including field trips to study typical installations of systems. Student memberships also are available in the Air and Waste Management Association, the California Water Pollution Control Association, and the Water Environment Federation.

Graduate Program

MS Civil and Environmental Engineering

General Characteristics

The Master of Science program in Civil and Environmental Engineering has the following objectives:

• Job-entry education for the more complex areas of engineering, such as research and development, innovative design, systems analysis and design, and managerial engineering;
• Updating opportunities for practicing engineers;
• Graduate preparation for further study in engineering, leading to the Doctor of Engineering or Ph.D. degree.

Prerequisites

For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant must hold a bachelor’s degree in engineering or a closely related physical science with a minimum GPA of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester) attempted. Applicants are required to submit satisfactory scores for the General (Aptitude) Test of the Graduate Record Examination. An applicant who meets these standards but lacks prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and must make-up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing.

Information pertaining to specific requirements for admission to graduate standing (classified or conditionally classified) may be obtained from the Graduate Program Coordinator of the MS in Civil and Environmental Engineering program.

Program of Study

Graduate students must file a formal study plan with their advisor, department, college and university graduate studies office by no later than the end of the quarter in which the 12th unit of approved courses is completed. The formal program of study must include a minimum of 45 units (at least 23 of which must be at the 500 level). With the graduate advisor’s approval, students select their elective units in one of the following areas of study: geotechnical engineering, structural engineering, transportation and planning, or water resources and environmental engineering.

The broad curriculum requirements for the MS in Civil and Environmental Engineering are:

• a minimum of 45 total units;
• 2 units of Graduate Seminar (CE 591 and CE 592)
• a minimum of 20 units of advisor approved electives within the major;
• a minimum of 8 units of advisor-approved electives outside the primary area of focus;
• at least 23 units of the 45 unit program at the 500 level;
• a comprehensive examination (non-thesis option) or a written thesis with oral defense (thesis option).

Two program options are available:

Thesis option

36 units of advisor-approved coursework and 9 units of research/design resulting in a written thesis and oral defense examination administered by a panel of at least three faculty.

Non-thesis option

45 units of advisor-approved coursework which includes 1-unit comprehensive examination consisting of written and oral components administered by a panel of three faculty (maximum of two opportunities to pass this examination). Not an option for the blended BS+MS program.

Blended BS + MS Civil and Environmental Engineering

The blended program provides motivated students with an accelerated route to an MS in Civil and Environmental Engineering, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor’s and master’s degrees.
Students in the blended program are provided with a seamless process whereby they can progress from undergraduate to graduate status.

**Eligibility**

Students majoring in BS Civil Engineering or BS Environmental Engineering may be eligible to pursue the blended program toward an MS in Civil and Environmental Engineering after completing all required support and CE/ENVE 300-level classes. Participation in the program is based on prior academic performance and other measures of professional promise, with a minimum GPA of 3.0. Please see Graduate Programs (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/graduateeducation/#generalpoliciesgoverninggraduatestudiestext) for additional eligibility criteria.

**Program of Study**

Students originating in the BS Civil and Environmental Engineering programs are required to take:

Select one of the following Series: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Series A</th>
<th>Series B</th>
<th>Series C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 466</td>
<td>CE 468</td>
<td>ENVE 466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 467</td>
<td>Community Engineering Senior Design Project I</td>
<td>Senior Project Design Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 469</td>
<td>ENVE 467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Engineering Senior Design Project II</td>
<td>Senior Project Design Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 599</td>
<td>CE 599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Design Project (Thesis)</td>
<td>Design Project (Thesis)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The blended program allows students to earn graduate credit for several of their senior electives, effectively decreasing the summed unit requirements for both degrees. Students in the blended program are required to complete a thesis.

**BS Civil Engineering**

**Program Learning Outcomes**

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
7. An ability to communicate effectively
8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
10. A knowledge of contemporary issues
11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- 2.0 GPA
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism

No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Civil Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 112</td>
<td>Design Principles in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 113</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 204</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 207</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 251</td>
<td>Programming Applications in Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 259</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 321</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 336</td>
<td>Water Resources Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 352</td>
<td>Structural Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 355</td>
<td>Reinforced Concrete Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 381</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 465</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Professional Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 466</td>
<td>Senior Design Project I &amp; CE 467</td>
<td>Senior Design Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 468</td>
<td>Community Engineering Senior Design Project I &amp; CE 469</td>
<td>Community Engineering Senior Design Project II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

In consultation with faculty advisor, select from CE 356, CE 371 or CM 371, ENVE 325, any 400-500 level CE and ENVE courses not required in the major (maximum of 4 units from the following list):

- Select a maximum of 4 units from the following:
  - ARCE 305 | Masonry Design
  - ARCE 372 | Steel Structures Design Laboratory
  - ARCE 403 | Advanced Steel Structures Laboratory
  - BIO/NR/SS 421 | Wetlands
  - BMED/CE/ME 404 | Applied Finite Element Analysis

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 345</td>
<td>Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 447</td>
<td>Advanced Surveying with GIS Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 532</td>
<td>Water Wells and Pumps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 341</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 334</td>
<td>Construction Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 432</td>
<td>Design-Build Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 420</td>
<td>Land Use Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 435</td>
<td>Transportation Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP/NR 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP/NR 408</td>
<td>Water Resource Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/GEOL 401</td>
<td>Field-Geology Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/GEOL 402</td>
<td>Geologic Mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 415</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 314</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 425</td>
<td>Corrosion Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 450</td>
<td>Fracture and Failure Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 344</td>
<td>Linear Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 423</td>
<td>Environmental Soil and Water Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 442</td>
<td>Soil Vadose Zone and Groundwater Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 213</td>
<td>Life Science for Engineers (B2) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED/BRAE 213</td>
<td>Bioengineering Fundamentals (B2) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 239</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3/B4) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 125</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers (A3) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 331</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 201</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 210</td>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 215</td>
<td>Materials Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III (Add'l Area B) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211</td>
<td>Engineering Static</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 212</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 302</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 341</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA (Add'l Area B) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133   &amp; PHYS 333</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers (B6) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers (B6) 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 234</td>
<td>C and Unix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 341</td>
<td>Numerical Engineering Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 201</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 314</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 304</td>
<td>Vector Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 344</td>
<td>Linear Analysis II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.) 40

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives 0

**Total units** 189-191

1. Required in Support; also satisfies GE
2. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting technical electives or approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
3. Additional guidelines for technical electives:
   1. More than 4 units of coursework outside CE/ENVE is only permitted in special/ unusual cases and requires written justification by the student, and approval by the Department Chair.
   2. No more than 4 combined units of CE 400, CE 500 and ENVE 400, ENVE 500 can count towards the degree.
   3. No more than 8 combined units of CE 470 / ENVE 470, CE 471 / ENVE 471, CE 570 / ENVE 570, CE 571 / ENVE 571 can be credited.
   4. Co-op, graduate seminar, senior project/design, and thesis courses are not permitted.
   5. Only one course can be credited for CE 458 / CE 558; CE 459 / CE 556.
4. The courses selected to satisfy this requirement may not be used to satisfy other major, support, or general education requirements (no double counting of coursework).

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 32 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B**

**Science and Mathematics**

| Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 1 | 0 |
| Life Science (4 units in Support) 1 | 0 |
| Physical Science (4 units in Support) 1 | 0 |
| One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course | |
| Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support) 1 | 0 |

**Additional Area B units (8 units in Support) 1 | 0 |

**Area C**

**Arts and Humanities**

| Literature | 4 |
| Philosophy | 4 |
| Fine/Performing Arts | 4 |
### BS Environmental Engineering

#### Program Learning Outcomes

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
7. An ability to communicate effectively
8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
10. A knowledge of contemporary issues
11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice

#### Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

### MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 113</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 204</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 207</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 336</td>
<td>Water Resources Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 337</td>
<td>Hydraulics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 381</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 434</td>
<td>Groundwater Hydraulics and Hydrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 125</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 126</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry (trans equiv CHEM 212)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 231</td>
<td>Programming for Engineering Students</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers (A3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III (Add'l Area B)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 221</td>
<td>Microbiology (B2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MCRO 224</td>
<td>General Microbiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211</td>
<td>Engineering Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA (Add'l Area B)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers (B6)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.)

### FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives 0

Total units 190

---

1. To be selected in consultation with your academic advisor.
2. Required in Support; also satisfies GE
Technical Electives

Technical Electives may be chosen from all non-required 300-500 level CE/ENVE courses with the following exceptions: senior project, co-op, graduate seminar, comprehensive exam, and thesis; and ENVE 324, ENVE 330, ENVE 570, ENVE 571.

Technical Electives cannot be used to satisfy other major, support, or general education requirements. No double counting is allowed.

No more than 4 units in total from CE 400/ENVE 400, CE 500/ENVE 500, ENVE 405, ENVE 407, and ENVE 471 combined can be counted towards technical electives.

No more than 4 units of coursework other than CE/ENVE may be used to satisfy the ENVE Engineering technical elective degree requirement.

Air Quality and Climate
- ERSC/GEOG 414 Global and Regional Climatology
- ERSC/GEOG 415 Applied Meteorology and Climatology
- ME 359 Fundamentals of HVAC Systems
- PHYS 313 Introduction to Atmospheric Physics

Appropriate Technology
- PSC/UNIV 491 Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Development
- PSC/UNIV 492 Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Design

Biology/Biochemistry/Microbiology
- BIO 401 Principles of Conservation Biology
- ENGR/ENVE 581 Biochemical Engineering
- MCRO 342 Public Health Microbiology
- MCRO 436 Environmental Microbiology
- MSCI 328 Marine Ecology
- SS 422 Soil Ecology

Computer Applications and Computations
- GEOG/NR 317 The World of Spatial Data and Geographic Information Technology
- STAT 313 Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models
- STAT 323 Design and Analysis of Experiments I

Chemistry
- CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology
- CHEM 341 Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution
- CHEM 350 Chemical Safety
- SS 423 Environmental Soil and Water Chemistry

Energy
- BRAE 448 Bioconversion
- ECON 432 Economics of Energy and Resources
- ME 350 Heat Transfer
- ME 359 Fundamentals of HVAC Systems
- ME 415 Energy Conversion
- PHYS 310 Physics of Energy

Hydrology and Soils
- BRAE 532 Water Wells and Pumps
- ECON 435 Economics of Land and Water
- SS 432 Environmental Soil Physics
- SS 442 Soil Vadose Zone and Groundwater Processes

Law and Policy
- CM 334 Construction Law
- CRP 342 Environmental Planning Methods
- CRP/NR 404 Environmental Law
- CRP/NR 408 Water Resource Law and Policy
- ECON 431 Environmental Economics
- IME 314 Engineering Economics
- NR 416 Environmental Impact Analysis and Management

General Education (GE) Requirements
- 72 units required, 32 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

Area A

Communication
- A1 Expository Writing 4
- A2 Oral Communication 4
- A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support) 0

Area B

Science and Mathematics
- B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 0
- B2 Life Science (4 units in Support) 0
- B3 Physical Science (4 units in Support) 0
- B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course
- B6 Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support) 0

Additional Area B units (8 units in Support) 0

Area C

Arts and Humanities
- C1 Literature 4
- C2 Philosophy 4
- C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
- C4 Upper-division elective (PHIL 340 or NR 360 recommended) 4

Area D/E

Society and the Individual
- D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) (40404) 4
- D2 Political Economy 4
- D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
- D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) 4

Total units 40

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE
MS Civil and Environmental Engineering

Program Learning Objectives

1. Apply and synthesize technical knowledge to solve solutions to advanced Civil and Environmental Engineering problems in a chosen subject area of mastery (Environmental, Geotechnical, Structural, Water Resources, or Transportation Engineering).
2. Demonstrate the ability for lifelong learning necessary for the constantly evolving nature of engineering design and practice.
3. Effectively communicate technical information orally and in writing.
4. Demonstrate independent thinking and decision making skills.
5. Integrate ethical and professional components into the solutions of complex engineering problems.
6. Evaluate engineering systems for sustainable performance and create solutions to encompass a project's full lifecycle.

Required Courses
CE 591 Graduate Seminar I 1
CE 592 Graduate Seminar II 1
Select one of the following options: 9
CE/ENVE 599 Design Project (Thesis)
Or 9 units of advisor approved analysis and design electives within the major (nonthesis option)

Advisor approved analysis and design electives within a specific area of focus
Select from the following: 1 20-26
CE 400 Special Problems 2
CE 401 Advanced Mechanics of Materials
CE 405 Concrete Materials
CE 407 Structural Dynamics
CE 421 Traffic Engineering
CE 422 Highway Geometrics and Design
CE 423 Intelligent Transportation Systems
CE 424 Public Transportation
CE 431 Coastal Hydraulics I
CE 432 Coastal Hydraulics II
CE 433 Open Channel Hydraulics
CE 434 Groundwater Hydraulics and Hydrology
CE 440 Hydraulic Systems Engineering
CE 454 Structural Design
CE 455 Design of Timber Structures
CE 456 Seismic Principles for Civil and Environmental Engineering
CE 457 Bridge Engineering
CE 458 Fiber Reinforced Polymer (FRP) Design
CE 459 FRP Strengthening of Reinforced Concrete Structures
CE 474 Environmental Compliance and Permitting
CE 475 Civil Infrastructure and Building Systems
CE 481 Analysis and Design of Shallow Foundations
CE 486 Introduction to Geological Engineering

CE 487 Design of Foundations and Slopes in Rock
CE 488 Engineering Risk Analysis
CE 500 Individual Study 2
CE 501 Advanced Matrix Analysis of Structures I
CE 504 Finite Element Analysis
CE 521 Highway Pavement Designs
CE 523 Transportation Systems Planning
CE 525 Airport Planning and Design
CE 527 Sustainable Mobility
CE 528 Transportation Economics and Analysis
CE 529 Modeling and Simulation in Transportation
CE 533 Advanced Water Resources Engineering
CE 535 Water Resources Systems Planning and Analysis
CE 537 Groundwater Contamination
CE 539 Environmental Hydraulics
CE 552 Analysis and Seismic Design of Reinforced Concrete
CE 553 Ductile Design of Steel Structures
CE 555 Advanced Civil Engineering Materials Laboratory
CE 557 Seismic Analysis and Design for Civil Engineers
CE 559 Prestressed Concrete Design
CE 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory
CE 581 Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
CE 583 Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering
CE 584 Lateral Support Systems
CE 585 Slope Stability Analysis
CE 586 Analysis and Design of Deep Foundations
CE 588 Ground Improvement
CE 589 Geosynthetics Engineering
ENVE 400 Special Problems 2
ENVE 411 Air Pollution Control
ENVE 421 Mass Transfer Operations
ENVE 434 Water Chemistry and Water Quality Measurements
ENVE 436 Introduction to Solid and Hazardous Waste Management
ENVE 438 Water and Wastewater Treatment Design
ENVE 439 Solid Waste Management
ENVE 443 Bioremediation Engineering
ENVE 450 Industrial Pollution Prevention
ENVE 455 Environmental Health and Safety
ENVE 466 Senior Project Design Laboratory I
ENVE 467 Senior Project Design Laboratory II
ENVE 500 Individual Study 2
ENVE 535 Physico-Chemical Water and Wastewater Treatment
ENVE 536 Biological Wastewater Treatment Processes Engineering
ENVE 542 Sustainable Environmental Engineering

Last updated: 04/25/17
Computer Engineering

The mission of the Computer Engineering Program (CPE) is to provide students with a well-rounded education encompassing the theory and practice of selected, balanced topics in electrical engineering and computer science, to enable students to contribute and continue their education in a wide range of computer-related engineering careers. The program seeks to emphasize “hands-on” experience, problem solving skills, the creative process and responsible action. Through professional development activities, faculty contribute to the advancement of the state-of-the-art, and strive to directly incorporate this experience in the classroom.

Four educational objectives inspire alumni of the Cal Poly Computer Engineering program to excel professionally:

1. Make positive contributions to society and the practice of computer engineering by applying foundational knowledge and the engineering process to solve engineering problems.
2. Work in an individual or team environment in a socially responsible manner.
3. Engage in lifelong learning through continued professional development or graduate studies.
4. Communicate effectively and demonstrate leadership.

The program prepares graduates for professional practice in industry, as well as continued study in graduate school. Cal Poly’s “learn by doing” philosophy is emphasized by integrating design throughout the curriculum, especially in the numerous design-centered laboratories. In the required senior capstone experience, which is a group-project based course completed over two quarters, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

This integrated approach allows students to work effectively in such diverse areas as digital systems simulation and digital control systems. Knowledge and laboratory experience in computer architecture and structures provide the understanding necessary to design and build computer systems, computer networks and digital communications systems. A thorough knowledge of modern microprocessors and microcontrollers enables the graduate to apply these technologies in applications such as robotics, medical and data acquisition. Twelve units of technical electives allow students the option to specialize in an area of special interest. Current areas of special interest include:

- robotics
- embedded systems
- computer architecture
- computer networks
- computer based controls
- software systems
- graphics and multimedia
- electronics implementation and VLSI

In addition to a sound theoretical background in computer engineering concepts, students experience practical design courses intended to build problem solving skills. Laboratory courses supplement the program to develop “hands-on” skills in all areas of study. Students are exposed to a wide variety of computing equipment: microprocessor development systems, workstations and personal computers, and advanced network hardware and software.

Active student groups of interest to computer engineering majors include the Computer Engineering Society, the IEEE Student Branch, the Association for Computing Machinery, the Society of Women Engineers, Women Involved in Software and Hardware, and many other project-oriented student clubs and activities.

For more information about the CPE program, please visit http://eadvise.calpoly.edu.

Undergraduate Program

BS Computer Engineering

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering prepares students interested in the design and application of computers and computer-based systems. The program incorporates a firm foundation in both electrical engineering and computer science, with a focus on the integration of hardware and software systems.

Blended and Graduate Programs

Graduates of the Computer Engineering Program are qualified for admission to Cal Poly master’s degree programs in electrical engineering, computer science, general engineering, and biomedical engineering.

The opportunity also exists for advanced students to begin graduate study in these areas prior to completion of the BS degree, via a blended program. This provides a number of advantages to qualified students, and makes it possible for completion of both the BS and MS degrees in as little as five years. Computer engineering students participating in a blended program are permitted to fulfill the computer engineering senior project requirement with the master’s degree thesis. Students must be prepared for engineering practice via the curriculum which culminates in a major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier coursework and incorporating engineering standards and realistic constraints, as listed in the ABET Engineering Criteria. Further details are provided in the graduate study sections for each of these programs.
BS Computer Engineering

Program Learning Outcomes

In addition to the general abilities expected of College of Engineering graduates, computer engineering students are expected to graduate with:

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering.
2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
3. An ability to design a system, component or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability.
4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams.
5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
7. An ability to communicate effectively.
8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context.
9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning.
10. A knowledge of contemporary issues.
11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

In addition to the general abilities expected of College of Engineering graduates, computer engineering students are expected to graduate with:

- Knowledge of probability and statistics, including applications appropriate to CPE program objectives.
- Knowledge of mathematics through differential and integral calculus, basic sciences, and engineering sciences necessary to analyze and design complex electrical and electronic devices, software, and systems containing hardware and software components, as appropriate to CPE program objectives.
- Knowledge of advanced mathematics, typically including differential equations, linear algebra, complex variables, and discrete mathematics.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPE 100</td>
<td>Computer Engineering Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CPE 108</td>
<td>Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/EE 133</td>
<td>Digital Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/EE 233</td>
<td>Computer Design and Assembly</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 315</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/EE 329</td>
<td>Programmable Logic and Microprocessor-Based Systems Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 357</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 350</td>
<td>Capstone I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 450</td>
<td>Capstone II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 453</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CPE 462</td>
<td>and Senior Project II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 464</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Networks</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 348</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 112</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 211</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 241</td>
<td>and Electric Circuit Analysis Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 212</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 242</td>
<td>and Electric Circuit Analysis Laboratory III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 228</td>
<td>Continuous-Time Signals and Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 306</td>
<td>Semiconductor Device Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 346</td>
<td>and Semiconductor Device Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 307</td>
<td>Digital Electronics and Integrated Circuits and Digital Electronics and Integrated Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Electives

Select from the following: 12

- Any 300-500 level CPE Course
- Any 300-500 level CSC or EE Course
- CPE 400 Special Problems for Undergraduates (up to 4 units)
- Up to four units from the following:
  - BMED 432 Micro/Nano System Design
  - BMED 434/ MATE 430 Micro/Nano Fabrication
  - BMED/MATE 435 Microfabrication Laboratory
  - BMED 440 Bioelectronics and Instrumentation
  - BMED 450 Contemporary Issues in Biomedical Engineering (Tissue Engineering)
  - CHEM 312 Survey of Organic Chemistry
  - CPE/CSC 300 Professional Responsibilities
  - CPE 488/ IME 458/ MATE 458 Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging
  - ENGR 551 Advanced Topics in Bioengineering (Microcirculation)
  - IME 301 Operations Research I
  - IME 303 Project Organization and Management
  - IME 314 Engineering Economics
  - IME 319 Human Factors Engineering

Last updated: 04/25/17
### General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 28 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

#### Area A Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area B Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Additional Area B units (8 units in Support) | 0 |

#### Area C Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area D/E Society and the Individual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total units

- 192-195 total units

---

1. An additional 4 units of approved technical electives may be substituted, although new students are strongly encouraged to take CSC 123/CPE 123.
2. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved elective; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
3. The courses selected to satisfy this requirement may not be used to satisfy other major, support, or general education requirements (no double counting of coursework).
4. The following courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement: COOP units; BUS 499; CSC 302, CSC 303, CSC 310, CSC 400, CSC 500; EE 321, EE 361, EE 400, EE 460, EE 500, EE 563.
5. Not for students with credit in CSC 341.
6. Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.

---

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3/B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 341</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 350</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 405</td>
<td>Mechatronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 415</td>
<td>Energy Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 322</td>
<td>Vibration and Waves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 323</td>
<td>Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 403</td>
<td>Particle and Nuclear Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 408</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Waves I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 412</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 424</td>
<td>Theoretical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 452</td>
<td>Solid State Physics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV/HNRS 424</td>
<td>Design of Museum Displays of Science, Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.)

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives | 0

**Total units** | 192-195

---

1. Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
Computer Science and Software Engineering

Computer Science Bldg. (14), Room 254
Phone: 805.756.2824
https://www.csc.calpoly.edu/

Interim Department Chair: Franz Kurfess

College of Engineering Advising Center
Engineering South (40), Room 114
Phone: 805.756.1461

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>BS, MS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing for Interactive Arts</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Disciplinary Studies Minor in Data Science</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Computer Science Department educates students in the discipline of computer science and teaches them to apply their education to solve practical problems in a socially responsible way. To support the department’s educational mission, faculty engage in research and professional development.

In all of the department’s programs, laboratory experiences ensure that students have both a theoretical and practical understanding of computer science. Individual and team projects, culminating in the capstone experience of a senior project, reinforce concepts and provide students the opportunity to apply and communicate their knowledge.

The department has active student chapters of the Association for Computing Machinery, IEEE Computer Society and Upsilon Pi Epsilon (the national computer honor society). Student teams compete in national competitions and student organizations sponsor industry/student events.

The department, with industry support, provides a modern computing environment that includes the most current software tools running on a variety of workstations and servers. Projects in advanced courses are supported by specialized laboratories for databases, computer architecture, operating systems, software engineering, computer networks, computer graphics, and human/computer interaction.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Computer Science

The BS Computer Science program provides in-depth study of computer science fundamentals and practice, including programming concepts and languages, software engineering, operating systems and computer architecture.

In addition, the major offers a wide choice of technical electives that allows students to focus on particular areas of computer science and their application. Typical areas of emphasis include databases, distributed computing, software engineering, programming languages, graphical user interfaces, operating systems, computer networks, computer graphics, and artificial intelligence.

The curriculum is project-oriented and develops students’ ability to solve problems using modern computing concepts. Students can expect to complete many projects in a variety of programming languages and on a variety of computer systems. During their last year of study, students complete a senior project, either individually or as members of a team, spanning two academic quarters.

Graduates of the computer science program are well prepared to become successful professionals and to pursue graduate study. They are sought by the computer industry for positions as software developers, quality assurance and test engineers, and other technical positions in computer-related industries.

The Computer Science program has four broad program educational objectives (PEOs) that graduates are expected to attain within five years of graduation:

- Technical Competence. Graduates have applied current technical knowledge and skills to develop effective computer solutions, using state-of-the-art technologies.
- Interpersonal Skills. Graduates have communicated effectively and worked collaboratively in a team environment.
- Professional Awareness. Graduates have maintained a positive and ethical attitude concerning the computing profession and its impact on individuals, organizations and society.
- Intellectual Growth. Graduates have continued to grow intellectually and professionally in their chosen field, including successful pursuit of graduate study if such study was a desired goal.

The BS Computer Science program is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.ABET.org.

Concentration

Interactive Entertainment

The Interactive Entertainment concentration focuses on providing the preparation necessary to succeed in technical-oriented careers relating to computer graphics, digital animation, video games and interactive experiences. Students will take part in multiple project-based courses involving significant programming and design work, and will employ relevant industry practices.

BS Software Engineering

The BS in Software Engineering prepares students to become software professionals who develop software products on time, within budget, and that meet customer requirements. Building on the fundamentals of computer science, the program focuses on practical aspects of building and deploying software systems in a socially responsible way. The program’s educational mission supports the faculty in research and professional development that keeps them current in their field and in touch with current industry practices and trends.

The hallmark of the program is “hands on” experience where students follow a curriculum that builds on traditional computer science but differs from the BS in Computer Science in the following ways:

1. Classes emphasize the team approach to building software and provide leadership opportunities for every student.
2. Classes place an emphasis on software processes and lifecycles.
3. Classes include significant learning in engineering and management areas such as quality assurance, testing, metrics,
maintenance, configuration management and interpersonal management skills.

4. The curriculum has a stronger emphasis on mathematics and the use of engineering methods in software design.

The software engineering curriculum culminates in a year-long capstone sequence where the students work in teams to build a large software system. Students are required to develop an ability to work in a significant application domain through the requirement of an advisor approved cooperative education experience.

Department programs are designed to be flexible. Although freshmen choose their major when they apply for admission, students can easily switch among software engineering, computer engineering and computer science since the lower division curricula are similar.

The software industry increasingly requires both a software and an engineering background for their cutting edge projects. Graduates with a BS in Software Engineering can expect to find significant opportunities in software development and management, software engineering and marketing.

The Software Engineering program has four broad program educational objectives (PEOs) that graduates are expected to attain within five years of graduation:

- Technical Competence. Graduates have applied the software engineering body of knowledge and other technical skills to specify, design, and implement complex software systems, doing so with state-of-the-art technologies.
- Interpersonal Skills. Graduates have communicated effectively and worked collaboratively in a multi-disciplinary team environment.
- Professional Awareness. Graduates have maintained a positive and ethical attitude concerning the computing profession and its impact on individuals, organizations and society.
- Intellectual Growth. Graduates have continued to grow intellectually and professionally in their chosen field, including successful pursuit of graduate study if such study was a desired goal.

The BS Software Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.ABET.org.

BS Computer Engineering

This program is jointly administered by the Computer Science Department and the Electrical Engineering Department. For information regarding this program, please refer to Computer Engineering (p. 203).

Computer Science Minor

Nearly all disciplines use the capabilities of computers. The minor consists of a core and upper-division courses selected in consultation with an advisor. The core provides common knowledge and skills needed by anyone who wishes to advance further in computer science. The remaining courses enable students to specialize in areas relevant to their goals.

Admission to the minor is limited and selection is based upon the applicant’s performance in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who intend to minor in computer science should consult the College of Engineering Advising Center website for GPA and course grade requirements for admission to the minor. In addition, they should contact the Advising Center for further information before planning to enter the minor.

Before formally applying, students must make an appointment at the College of Engineering Advising Center. The computer science minor is not open to CSC, CPE or Software Engineering (SE) major students. Questions concerning the minor should be directed to the Advising Center.

Computing for Interactive Arts

The minor in Computing for Interactive Arts (CIA) is a Cross Disciplinary Studies Minor jointly offered by the Department of Art and Design and the Computer Science Department. The CIA minor fosters a collaborative, cross-disciplinary environment in which Art and Design students integrate coding and algorithmic thinking in creative works and Computer Science students apply the principles and methodology of design thinking to visual applications. The minor enables students from different disciplines to collaborate on projects requiring both a technical and a creative perspective.

Cross Disciplinary Studies Minor in Data Science

An interdisciplinary minor sponsored by the departments of Statistics and Computer Science. For more information, see the Statistics (p. 349) section.

Graduate Program

MS Computer Science

The MS program in Computer Science offers students the opportunity to prepare for careers in several areas of emphasis including software engineering, computer architecture, programming languages, theory of computing, operating systems, database systems, distributed computing, computer networks, artificial intelligence, computer graphics, and human computer interaction. The program is designed for maximum flexibility to allow students to concentrate in one or more areas of study.

Admission to the program requires a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and good standing at the last college attended. Applicants with a bachelor’s degree in computer science, software engineering, or computer engineering are required to have a minimum 3.0 grade point average in the last 90 quarter hours (60 semester hours) of study, including a minimum 3.0 grade point average in major courses. A minimum grade point average of 3.25 is required for all other applicants. A satisfactory score on the General Graduate Record Exam (GRE) is required; applicants are expected to achieve the following minimum scores: 425 verbal, 650 quantitative, 4.0 analytical writing on the old GRE test, or their matching equivalents on the revised GRE test (currently standing at 148 verbal, 151 quantitative and 4.0 analytical writing). A satisfactory score on the TOEFL is required for applicants with degrees from institutions from countries where English is not a native language; expected minimum scores are: 80 for internet-based test with a minimum 20 on each portion; 213 for computer-based test; 550 for paper-based test, plus 4.5 on TWE. All applicants must provide three letters of recommendation. Women
and underrepresented minorities are strongly encouraged to apply for admission.

Qualified U.S. students who do not have an undergraduate degree in computer science, computer engineering, or software engineering may be admitted as conditionally classified students. Conditionally classified students must complete the necessary undergraduate coursework to be admitted to candidacy. While fulfilling the undergraduate requirements, conditionally classified students retain official status as graduate students in the University.

Conditionally classified students may advance to candidacy by completing each of the following undergraduate courses with a "B" or better grade. These courses do not count toward the graduate degree:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 307</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC/CPE 308</td>
<td>Software Engineering I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 315</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 349</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 357</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 430</td>
<td>Programming Languages I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 445</td>
<td>Theory of Computation I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 453</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The department may offer several graduate teaching assistantships. Preference is given to continuing graduate students and experienced teachers. Other grant, fellowship, scholarship and loan information can be obtained from the Financial Aid office.

Degree Requirements

Students must file a Formal Study Plan with the Computer Science Department office no later than the end of the quarter in which they complete the twelfth unit of coursework to be counted toward the degree. The formal study plan identifies specific courses to be taken to fulfill requirements of the MS degree. The formal study plan may be amended with approval of the graduate coordinator.

Blended BS + MS Computer Science

The department offers an accelerated program for motivated, well-qualified students. The blended program allows BS Computer Science, BS Computer Engineering, and BS Software Engineering students to progress toward the Master’s degree while still undergraduates. The scheduling flexibility provided by the program enables students to complete the BS and MS degrees efficiently.

Eligibility

Students majoring in BS Computer Science, BS Software Engineering, and BS Computer Engineering are eligible to apply to the blended program if they meet the following minimum eligibility requirements:

- Junior status and completion of 20 units of CSC/CPE courses past CSC 103/CPE 103;
- Meet the minimum GPA requirement of 3.0; and
- Have not enrolled in senior project.

Participation in the program is based on prior academic performance and other measures of professional promise. Students are selected by a faculty committee.

Program of Study

Students in the blended program complete all courses required for the MS degree and all courses required for the BS degree except the

senior project. Completion of the MS thesis may satisfy the senior project requirement. Please refer to your undergraduate degree department office for any restrictions on the master’s thesis where a major design experience is required to complete the undergraduate degree.

Upon completion of the program, students are awarded the BS and the MS degrees at the same graduation ceremony and at the same time. Degrees are earned concurrently.

BS Computer Science

Program Learning Outcomes

1. An ability to apply knowledge of computing and mathematics appropriate to the discipline.
2. An ability to analyze a problem, and identify and define the computing requirements appropriate to its solution.
3. An ability to design, implement, and evaluate a computer-based system, process, component, or program to meet desired needs.
4. An ability to function effectively on teams to accomplish a common goal.
5. An understanding of professional, ethical, legal, security, and social issues and responsibilities.
6. An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
7. An ability to analyze the local and global impact of computing on individuals, organizations, and society.
8. Recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in continuing professional development.
9. An ability to use current techniques, skills, and tools necessary for computing practice.
10. An ability to apply mathematical foundations, algorithmic principles, and computer science theory in the modeling and design of computer-based systems in a way that demonstrates comprehension and the tradeoffs involved in design choices.
11. An ability to apply design and development principles in the construction of software systems of varying complexity.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 108</td>
<td>Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 225</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 300</td>
<td>Professional Responsibilities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 307</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 308</td>
<td>Software Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CPE 309</td>
<td>Software Engineering II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 315</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 348</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 349</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 357</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 430</td>
<td>Programming Languages I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 431</td>
<td>Programming Languages II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 445</td>
<td>Theory of Computation I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 453</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 491</td>
<td>Senior Project Lab I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSC 492</td>
<td>Senior Project Lab II (2, 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers (A3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 206</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers (B6)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Life Science Support Elective

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (B2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (B2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 213</td>
<td>Life Science for Engineers &amp; BMED 213 (B2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 121</td>
<td>General Botany (B2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 221</td>
<td>Microbiology (B2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 224</td>
<td>General Microbiology (B2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics/Statistics Support Elective

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 248</td>
<td>Methods of Proof in Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 306</td>
<td>Linear Algebra II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 335</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 336</td>
<td>Combinatorial Math</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 437</td>
<td>Game Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 313</td>
<td>Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 323</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Experiments I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 324</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 330</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 331</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 416</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Time Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 418</td>
<td>Analysis of Cross-Classified Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 419</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Science Support Elective

Select one sequence from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 125</td>
<td>and General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 126</td>
<td>and General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering III</td>
<td>(B3, B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 132</td>
<td>and General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 133</td>
<td>and General Physics III (B3, B4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Science Support Elective

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (B2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (B2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 121</td>
<td>General Botany (B2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 221</td>
<td>Microbiology (B2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 224</td>
<td>General Microbiology (B2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper-division Electives

Select from any upper division

### GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See list of GE program requirements below.)

### FREE ELECTIVES

0

Total units: 180-181

---

1. Required in Support; also satisfies GE.  
2. An additional 4 units of CPE/CSC technical electives may substitute for CPE/CSC 123, although new students are strongly encouraged to take CPE/CSC 123.  
3. CSC 309 counts as Technical Elective. Students in the Interactive Entertainment Concentration are advised to take CSC 307 instead of CSC 308 and CSC 309.  
4. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting technical electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.  
5. An additional 4 units of CPE/CSC technical electives is needed if CSC 123 is not taken.  
6. No double counting is allowed between Additional Science Support Elective and Life Science Support Elective or Physical Science Support Elective.

### Technical Electives Guidelines

Courses used to satisfy any other major, support, or general education requirement are not allowed to count toward Technical Elective requirement. Credit/No Credit grading is not allowed.

Select Technical Electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 301</td>
<td>Personal Software Process</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 305</td>
<td>Individual Software Design and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 309</td>
<td>Software Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 321</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 323</td>
<td>Cryptography Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 344</td>
<td>Music Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 358</td>
<td>Computer System Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 365</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 366</td>
<td>Database Modeling, Design and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 369</td>
<td>Introduction to Distributed Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 371</td>
<td>Game Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 378</td>
<td>Interactive Entertainment Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 400</td>
<td>Special Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 402</td>
<td>Software Requirements Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 405</td>
<td>Software Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 406</td>
<td>Software Deployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 409</td>
<td>Current Topics in Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 410</td>
<td>Software Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 416</td>
<td>Autonomous Mobile Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 419</td>
<td>Applied Parallel Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 424</td>
<td>Software Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 429</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computer Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 435</td>
<td>Introduction to Object Oriented Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 436</td>
<td>Using Graphical User Interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 437</td>
<td>Mobile Application Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 438</td>
<td>Dynamic Web Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 448</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 454</td>
<td>Implementation of Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 458</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 464</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 465</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 466</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery from Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 468</td>
<td>Database Management Systems Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 471</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 473</td>
<td>Advanced Rendering Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 474</td>
<td>Computer Animation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 476</td>
<td>Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 477</td>
<td>Scientific and Information Visualization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 478</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 479</td>
<td>Computer Graphics Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 480</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 481</td>
<td>Knowledge Based Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 483</td>
<td>Current Topics in Human-Computer Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 484</td>
<td>User-Centered Interface Design and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 485</td>
<td>Autonomous Robot Navigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 486</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction Theory and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 488</td>
<td>Current Topics in Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 490</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 496</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 508</td>
<td>Software Engineering I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 509</td>
<td>Software Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 515</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 521</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 530</td>
<td>Languages and Translators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 540</td>
<td>Theory of Computation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 550</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 560</td>
<td>Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 564</td>
<td>Computer Networks: Research Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 566</td>
<td>Topics in Advanced Data Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 569</td>
<td>Distributed Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 570</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 572</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 580</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 581</td>
<td>Computer Support for Knowledge Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 582</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Language Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 428</td>
<td>Computer Vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 482</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Systems for Computer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 488</td>
<td>Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following restrictions must be satisfied.

4 units must be satisfied by a course that has as a prerequisite either
1) An upper-division course required by the major (excluding CSC 357 and CSC 348) or
2) Another technical elective.

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 366</td>
<td>Database Modeling, Design and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 402</td>
<td>Software Requirements Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 405</td>
<td>Software Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 406</td>
<td>Software Deployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 409</td>
<td>Current Topics in Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 410</td>
<td>Software Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 416</td>
<td>Autonomous Mobile Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 424</td>
<td>Software Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 429</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computer Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 435</td>
<td>Introduction to Object Oriented Design Using Graphical User Interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 437</td>
<td>Dynamic Web Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 454</td>
<td>Implementation of Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 465</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 466</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery from Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 468</td>
<td>Database Management Systems Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 473</td>
<td>Advanced Rendering Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 474</td>
<td>Computer Animation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 476</td>
<td>Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 477</td>
<td>Scientific and Information Visualization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 478</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 481</td>
<td>Knowledge Based Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 483</td>
<td>Current Topics in Human-Computer Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 484</td>
<td>User-Centered Interface Design and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 486</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction Theory and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 489</td>
<td>Current Topics in Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 508</td>
<td>Software Engineering I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 509</td>
<td>Software Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 515</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 521</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 530</td>
<td>Languages and Translators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 540</td>
<td>Theory of Computation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 550</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 560</td>
<td>Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 564</td>
<td>Computer Networks: Research Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 566</td>
<td>Topics in Advanced Data Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 572</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 580</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 581</td>
<td>Computer Support for Knowledge Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 582</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Language Processing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Up to 4 units may be taken from CSC 358, CSC 400, CPE 400, CSC 479 (maximum 2 units), or CSC 490.

Up to 4 units may be taken from approved external electives.

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 450</td>
<td>Introduction to Aerospace Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 384</td>
<td>Digital 3D Modeling and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 218</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 339</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 201</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Theory &amp; EE 251 and Electric Circuits Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 314</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE/CPE 336</td>
<td>Microprocessor System Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 424</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 542</td>
<td>Sustainable Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 301</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 314</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 356</td>
<td>Manufacturing Automation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 242</td>
<td>Differential Equations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 248</td>
<td>Methods of Proof in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 304</td>
<td>Vector Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 341</td>
<td>Theory of Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 350</td>
<td>Mathematical Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 412</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211</td>
<td>Engineering Statics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 212</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 405</td>
<td>Mechatronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 412</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 422</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 329</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Concentration

Interactive Entertainment
(http://catalog.calpoly.edu/collegesandprograms/collegeofengineering/computerscience/bscomputerscience/interactiveentertainmentconcentration)

General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 32 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
  - See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
  - Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

Area A Communication
A1 Expository Writing 4
A2 Oral Communication 4
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support) 0

Area B Science and Mathematics
B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 0
B2 Life Science (4 units in Support) 0
B3 Physical Science (4 units in Support) 0
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course
B6 Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support) 0

Area C Arts and Humanities
C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy 4
C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
C4 Upper-division elective 4

Area D/E Society and the Individual

Total units 24

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE.

Interactive Entertainment Concentration

CSC 371 Game Design 4
CSC/CPE 378 Interactive Entertainment Engineering 4
CSC/CPE 471 Introduction to Computer Graphics 4
CSC/CPE 476 Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics Software 4
CSC/CPE 480 Artificial Intelligence 4

Select from the following:

CSC/CPE 473 Advanced Rendering Techniques 4
CSC/CPE 474 Computer Animation 4
CSC/CPE 478 Current Topics in Computer Graphics 4
CSC/CPE 484 User-Centered Interface Design and Development 4
CSC 572 Computer Graphics 4
CSC/CPE 580 Artificial Intelligence 4

Total units 24

BS Software Engineering

Program Learning Outcomes

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering.
2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability.
4. An ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams.
5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
7. An ability to communicate effectively.
8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context.
9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning.
10. A knowledge of contemporary issues.
11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.
Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 108</td>
<td>Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 225</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 300</td>
<td>Professional Responsibilities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 305</td>
<td>Individual Software Design and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 308</td>
<td>Software Engineering I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 309</td>
<td>Software Engineering II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 348</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 349</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 357</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 402</td>
<td>Software Requirements Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 405</td>
<td>Software Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 406</td>
<td>Software Deployment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 430</td>
<td>Programming Languages I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 484</td>
<td>User-Centered Interface Design and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 491</td>
<td>Senior Project Lab I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSC 492</td>
<td>and Senior Project Lab II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select Technical Electives based on guidelines below 3,4

20

SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers (A3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 314</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III (Add'l Area B)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201/202</td>
<td>General Psychology (D4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 350</td>
<td>Teamwork</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 351</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMS 217</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers (B6)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE</td>
<td>Life Science Support Electives:</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics Support Electives:

Select from the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 248</td>
<td>Methods of Proof in Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 304</td>
<td>Vector Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 335</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 336</td>
<td>Combinatorial Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 125</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 126</td>
<td>and General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 126</td>
<td>and General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 132</td>
<td>and General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 133</td>
<td>and General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.)

FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives

0

Total units

187-188

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
2 An additional 4 units of CPE/CSC technical electives may substitute, although new students are strongly encouraged to take CSC 123.
3 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
4 An additional 4 units of CPE/CSC technical electives is needed if CSE 123 is not taken.

Technical Electives Guidelines

Courses used to satisfy any other Major, Support, or General Education requirement are not allowed to count toward Technical Elective requirement. Credit/No Credit grading is not allowed.

Contact the CSC Department for further information.

Select Technical Electives from the following: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 301</td>
<td>Personal Software Process</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 315</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 321</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Security</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 323</td>
<td>Cryptography Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE</td>
<td>Life Science Support Electives:</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
CSC/CPE 344  Music Programming

CSC 358  Computer System Administration

CSC/CPE 365  Introduction to Database Systems

CSC/CPE 366  Database Modeling, Design and Implementation

CSC/CPE 369  Introduction to Distributed Computing

CSC 371  Game Design

CSC/CPE 378  Interactive Entertainment Engineering

CSC 400  Special Problems

CSC/CPE 409  Current Topics in Software Engineering

CSC 410  Software Evaluation

CSC/CPE 416  Autonomous Mobile Robotics

CSC/CPE 419  Applied Parallel Computing

CSC 424  Software Security

CSC 429  Current Topics in Computer Security

CSC/CPE 431  Programming Languages II

CSC/CPE 435  Introduction to Object Oriented Design Using Graphical User Interfaces

CSC/CPE 436  Mobile Application Development

CSC/CPE 437  Dynamic Web Development

CSC 445  Theory of Computation I

CSC/CPE 448  Bioinformatics Algorithms

CSC/CPE 453  Introduction to Operating Systems

CSC/CPE 454  Implementation of Operating Systems

CSC/CPE 458  Current Topics in Computer Systems

CSC/CPE 464  Introduction to Computer Networks

CSC/CPE 465  Advanced Computer Networks

CSC/CPE 466  Knowledge Discovery from Data

CSC/CPE 468  Database Management Systems Implementation

CSC/CPE 471  Introduction to Computer Graphics

CSC/CPE 473  Advanced Rendering Techniques

CSC/CPE 474  Computer Animation

CSC/CPE 476  Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics Software

CSC/CPE 477  Scientific and Information Visualization

CSC/CPE 478  Current Topics in Computer Graphics

CSC 479  Computer Graphics Seminar

CSC/CPE 480  Artificial Intelligence

CSC/CPE 481  Knowledge Based Systems

CSC/CPE 483  Current Topics in Human-Computer Interaction

CSC/CPE 485  Autonomous Robot Navigation

CSC/CPE 486  Human-Computer Interaction Theory and Design

CSC/CPE 489  Current Topics in Artificial Intelligence

CSC 490  Selected Advanced Topics

CSC 508  Software Engineering I

CSC 509  Software Engineering II

CSC/CPE 515  Computer Architecture

CSC 521  Computer Security

CSC 530  Languages and Translators

CSC 540  Theory of Computation II

CSC 550  Operating Systems

CSC 560  Database Systems

CSC/CPE 564  Computer Networks: Research Topics

CSC 566  Topics in Advanced Data Mining

CSC/CPE 569  Distributed Computing

CSC 570  Current Topics in Computer Science

CSC 572  Computer Graphics

CSC/CPE 580  Artificial Intelligence

CSC/CPE 581  Computer Support for Knowledge Management

CSC 582  Introduction to Natural Language Processing

CPE 400  Special Problems for Undergraduates

CPE/EE 428  Computer Vision

CPE 482  Advanced Topics in Systems for Computer Engineering

CPE 488/IME 458/MATE 458  Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging

DATA 301  Introduction to Data Science

The following restrictions must be satisfied

4 of these units must be satisfied by a course that has as a prerequisite either

1) An upper-division course required by the major (excluding CSC 357 and CSC 348) or

2) Another technical elective

Select from the following:

CSC/CPE 366  Database Modeling, Design and Implementation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 409</td>
<td>Current Topics in Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 410</td>
<td>Software Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 416</td>
<td>Autonomous Mobile Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 424</td>
<td>Software Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 429</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computer Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 431</td>
<td>Programming Languages II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 435</td>
<td>Introduction to Object Oriented Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Using Graphical User Interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 437</td>
<td>Dynamic Web Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 454</td>
<td>Implementation of Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 465</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 466</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery from Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 468</td>
<td>Database Management Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 473</td>
<td>Advanced Rendering Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 474</td>
<td>Computer Animation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 476</td>
<td>Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 477</td>
<td>Scientific and Information Visualization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 478</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 479</td>
<td>Computer Graphics Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 481</td>
<td>Knowledge Based Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 483</td>
<td>Current Topics in Human-Computer Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 486</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction Theory and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 489</td>
<td>Current Topics in Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 508</td>
<td>Software Engineering I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 509</td>
<td>Software Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 515</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 521</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 530</td>
<td>Languages and Translators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 540</td>
<td>Theory of Computation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 550</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 560</td>
<td>Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 564</td>
<td>Computer Networks: Research Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 566</td>
<td>Topics in Advanced Data Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 572</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 580</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 581</td>
<td>Computer Support for Knowledge Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 582</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Language Processing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Up to 4 units may be taken from CSC 358, CSC 400, CPE 400, CSC 479 (maximum 2 units), or CSC 490.

Up to 4 units may be taken from approved external electives.

Select from the following:

- AERO 450: Introduction to Aerospace Systems Engineering
- ART 384: Digital 3D Modeling and Design
- BUS 310: Introduction to Entrepreneurship
- CHEM 216: Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 217: Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM 218: Organic Chemistry III
- CHEM 312: Survey of Organic Chemistry
- ECON 339: Econometrics
- EE 201: Electric Circuit Theory
- EE 251: Electric Circuits Laboratory
- EE 314: Introduction to Communication Systems
- EE/CPE 336: Microprocessor System Design
- EE 424: Introduction to Remote Sensing
- ENVE 542: Sustainable Environmental Engineering
- IME 301: Operations Research I
- IME 356: Manufacturing Automation
- MATH 206: Linear Algebra I
- MATH 242: Differential Equations I
- MATH 248: Methods of Proof in Mathematics
- MATH 304: Vector Analysis
- MATH 341: Theory of Numbers
- MATH 350: Mathematical Software
- MATH 412: Introduction to Analysis I
- ME 211: Engineering Statics
- ME 212: Engineering Dynamics
- ME 405: Mechatronics
- PHIL 412: Epistemology
- PHIL 422: Philosophy of Mind
- PSY 329: Research Methods in Psychology
- PSY 333: Quantitative Research Methods for the Behavioral Sciences
- PSY 351: Group Dynamics
- PSY 457: Memory and Cognition
- STAT 313: Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models
- STAT 323: Design and Analysis of Experiments I
- STAT 324: Applied Regression Analysis
- STAT 330: Statistical Computing with SAS
- STAT 331: Statistical Computing with R
- STAT 416: Statistical Analysis of Time Series
- STAT 418: Analysis of Cross-Classified Data
- STAT 419: Applied Multivariate Statistics

**Total units:** 20
A total of 20 technical elective units selected from upper-division and graduate CSC and CPE courses open to those in the major and not otherwise required by the major. An additional 4 units of CPE/CSC technical electives may substitute for CSC 123 in major requirements.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**
- 72 units required, 36 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Area B units (8 units in Support) | 0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area D/E</th>
<th>Society and the Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) (40404)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E) (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 36

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.

**Computer Science Minor**

**Required Courses**
- CSC/CPE 101 Fundamentals of Computer Science I | 4
- CSC/CPE 102 Fundamentals of Computer Science II | 4
- CSC/CPE 103 Fundamentals of Computer Science III | 4
- CSC/CPE 225 Introduction to Computer Organization | 4
- CSC/CPE 357 Systems Programming | 4

**Approved Electives**
- Select from the following: 12
  - CPE 482 Advanced Topics in Systems for Computer Engineering

**Courses**
- CSC/CPE 300 Professional Responsibilities
- CSC/CPE 301 Personal Software Process
- CSC/CPE 305 Individual Software Design and Development
- CSC/CPE 307 Introduction to Software Engineering
- CSC/CPE 308 Software Engineering I
- CSC/CPE 309 Software Engineering II
- CSC/CPE 315 Computer Architecture
- CSC/CPE 321 Introduction to Computer Security
- CSC 323 Cryptography Engineering
- CSC/CPE 344 Music Programming
- CSC 348 Discrete Structures
- CSC/CPE 349 Design and Analysis of Algorithms
- CSC 358 Computer System Administration
- CSC/CPE 365 Introduction to Database Systems
- CSC/CPE 366 Database Modeling, Design and Implementation
- CSC/CPE 369 Introduction to Distributed Computing
- CSC 371 Game Design
- CSC/CPE 378 Interactive Entertainment Engineering
- CSC 400 Special Problems | 2
- CSC/CPE 402 Software Requirements Engineering
- CSC/CPE 405 Software Construction
- CSC/CPE 406 Software Deployment
- CSC/CPE 409 Current Topics in Software Engineering
- CSC 410 Software Evaluation
- CSC/CPE 416 Autonomous Mobile Robotics
- CSC/CPE 419 Applied Parallel Computing
- CSC 424 Software Security
- CSC 429 Current Topics in Computer Security
- CSC/CPE 430 Programming Languages I
- CSC/CPE 431 Programming Languages II
- CSC/CPE 435 Introduction to Object Oriented Design
- CSC/CPE 436 Using Graphical User Interfaces
- CSC/CPE 437 Mobile Application Development
### Computing for Interactive Arts Minor

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 182</td>
<td>Foundation in Digital Art I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 183</td>
<td>Foundation in Digital Art II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 384</td>
<td>Digital 3D Modeling and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/ART 350</td>
<td>Computing for Interactive Arts Capstone I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/ART 450</td>
<td>Computing for Interactive Arts Capstone II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Art and Design Electives**

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 302</td>
<td>Figure Drawing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 334</td>
<td>Illustration I: Techniques and Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 383</td>
<td>Digital Video I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 434</td>
<td>Illustration II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 474</td>
<td>Collaborative Studio: Rendering, Animation and Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Computer Science Electives**

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 371</td>
<td>Game Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 378</td>
<td>Interactive Entertainment Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 471</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 473</td>
<td>Advanced Rendering Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 474</td>
<td>Computer Animation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Choose from CSC/CPE upper-division courses open to CSC majors. Must be approved via the CSC minor form upon acceptance to the minor.
2. Must be approved via the CSC minor form, signed by the minor advisor.
3. Maximum of 2 units.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 476</td>
<td>Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 478</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 480</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 481</td>
<td>Knowledge Based Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units: 44**

### MS Computer Science

#### Program Learning Objectives

1. Prepared for successful careers in a computing-related field, including careers that involve positions of technical leadership and advanced responsibility.
2. Exposed to a broad range of computer-science subjects in coursework that emphasizes technical subject matter.
3. Able to perform, analyze, evaluate, and synthesize computer science research, in particular, know how to present research findings in oral and written form.
4. Prepared for life-long learning in the discipline of computer science, including continued formal graduate education.
5. Aware of the impacts of computing technology on society and understand ethics and responsible professional conduct.

The MS degree requires at least 45 units beyond the undergraduate degree. Courses must be chosen according to the following requirements:

Select from the following:

- CSC 508: Software Engineering I
- CSC 509: Software Engineering II
- CSC 515: Computer Architecture
- CSC 530: Languages and Translators
- CSC 540: Theory of Computation II
- CSC 550: Operating Systems
- CSC 560: Database Systems
- CSC 564: Computer Networks: Research Topics
- CSC 569: Distributed Computing
- CSC 570: Current Topics in Computer Science
- CSC 572: Computer Graphics
- CSC 580: Artificial Intelligence
- CSC 581: Computer Support for Knowledge Management
- CSC 582: Introduction to Natural Language Processing

**Thesis/Project and Seminar**

- CSC 590: Thesis Seminar
- CSC 596: Thesis I
- CSC 597: Thesis II
- CSC 599: Thesis III

**Electives**

Selected with Graduate Coordinator approval

**Total units: 45**

For further information or advisement students should communicate with the Graduate Coordinator of the Computer Science Department.

### Electrical Engineering

Engineering East Bldg. (20A), Room 200  
Phone: 805.756.2781  
www.ee.calpoly.edu

Department Chair: Dennis Derickson  
College of Engineering Advising Center  
Engineering South (40), Room 114  
Phone: 805.756.1461

#### Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Electrical Engineering Department offers a Bachelor of Science degree and a Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering, and supports the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Engineering. Both undergraduate degrees are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

The mission of the Electrical Engineering Department is to educate students to achieve excellence in the discipline of electrical engineering and to teach them to apply their education to solve practical problems in a socially responsible way. Students are prepared for careers of service, leadership, and distinction in a wide range of engineering and other related fields using a participatory, learn-by-doing, and “hands-on” laboratory, project, and design centered approach. Students are encouraged to participate in lifelong learning as essential in the presence of the ever-increasing pace of technological change.

Diversity in the students, faculty and staff is embraced and enhances the quality and creativity of the campus experience and environment.

The primary educational objectives of the Electrical Engineering program are to prepare graduates to:

1. Excel in the electrical engineering profession;
2. Embrace life-long learning as a necessary component to remain current in their profession; and
3. Pursue graduate degrees for enhanced skills and opportunities.

The Electrical Engineering degree programs prepare graduates for distinguished practice in professional engineering; equipping students for pursuing engineering solutions to urgent problems while being responsibly aware of all implications. To that end, the curriculum provides a sound theoretical background along with current, practical engineering knowledge. Cal Poly’s “learn by doing” philosophy is emphasized by integrating design throughout the curriculum in numerous design-centered laboratories that provide students with hands-on experiences in design synthesis, analysis, characterization, and verification.

The student begins the major in the first quarter with an orientation class and laboratory; and generally has one or more major courses each quarter until graduation. The many laboratory courses provide practical experience and lead logically from demonstration of theory into design applications.

Last updated: 04/25/17
During their junior and senior years, students choose technical electives to gain additional expertise in one or more areas of specialization within electrical engineering. These courses deal with the development, design and application of circuits, electronic devices, computers, and systems for communication, controls, information processing and display, and system instrumentation. Senior courses in this area provide specialized preparation in a selected area such as active and passive network synthesis, advanced communications systems, computer system design, microelectronic circuit engineering, microprocessor systems applications, microwave engineering, photonics, and solid state devices.

Other courses deal with industrial process control systems, power electronics, and with generation, distribution, control and utilization of electric power. Senior elective courses in this area provide specialized preparation in a selected area such as advanced control systems, energy conversion, power system analysis, protection and stability, and solid state motor control.

Employers recognize that students who have completed such specialized technical courses are early contributors in the workforce. Students wishing to pursue graduate work may select appropriate senior courses in keeping with this goal.

In the required senior design project, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to solve practical problems.

Involvement in faculty research is possible for graduate students and outstanding undergraduate students. Research areas include computer-aided education, automotive and transportation applications, signal and image processing, electric vehicles, computer architecture and software systems, photonics, polymer electronics, power systems, power electronics, and electric power quality.

Students are encouraged to participate in professional organizations and clubs such as: Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), IEEE Computer Society (IEEE-CS), IEEE Consumer Electronics Society (IEEE-CES), IEEE Power and Energy Society (IEEE-PES), Audio Engineering Society (AES), Cal Poly Robotics, Electric Vehicle Club, Renewable Energy Club, Society of Women Engineers (SWE), Women involved in Software & Hardware (WISH), Eta Kappa Nu (HKN), Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers (SPIE), Student Electrical Engineering Council (SEEC), and the Amateur Radio Cub. The Electric Power Institute, sponsored by the university and underwritten by major utility companies and electrical equipment manufacturers, offers advanced seminars and lectures in the electrical power field and facilitates student and faculty interaction with industry.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Computer Engineering

This program is jointly offered by the Computer Science Department and the Electrical Engineering Department. For information regarding this program, please refer to Computer Engineering (p. 203).

BS Electrical Engineering

Students are prepared for careers of service, leadership, and distinction in engineering and other related fields using a participatory, learn-by-doing, and "hands-on" laboratory, project, and design centered approach. Students are encouraged to participate in lifelong learning in the presence of rapid technological change.

Graduate Program

MS Electrical Engineering

General Characteristics

The Master of Science program in Electrical Engineering serves students and practicing engineers seeking:

- Job-entry education for the more complex areas of engineering, such as research and development, innovative design, systems analysis and design, and managerial engineering;
- Updating and upgrading opportunities for practicing engineers;
- Graduate preparation for further study in engineering, leading to the Doctor of Engineering or Ph.D. degree;
- A base which allows graduates to maintain currency in their fields.

Prerequisites

For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant must hold a bachelor's degree in engineering or a closely related physical science with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units) attempted. Applicants for graduate engineering programs are required to submit satisfactory scores for the General (Aptitude) Test of the Graduate Record Examination. Foreign applicants must have satisfactory scores on the TOEFL and TWE exams. An applicant who meets these standards but lacks prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and must make up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing.

Information pertaining to specific requirements for admission to graduate standing (classified or conditionally classified) may be obtained from the Graduate Coordinator, Electrical Engineering Department.

Program of Study

Graduate students in this program must file a formal study plan with their advisor, department, college and university graduate studies office by no later than the end of the second quarter in the program. The formal program of study must include a minimum of 45 units (at least 28 of which must be at the 500 level and the remainder at the 400 level).

The broad curriculum requirements for the MS in Electrical Engineering are:

1. core of 16 units;
2. a minimum of 12 units of additional electrical engineering courses;
3. at least 17 units of approved electives;
4. at least 28 units of the 45 unit program at the 500 level.

Two program options are available for MS in Electrical Engineering students: a thesis program which requires coursework, a thesis and oral defense of thesis; or a nonthesis option which involves additional coursework and a comprehensive examination. The thesis option is strongly encouraged for all students.

Blended BS + MS Electrical Engineering Honors Program

The blended program is an honors program that provides a means for academically excellent students to complete the MS Electrical Engineering, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor’s and master’s degrees. Students in the blended program are provided with a seamless process whereby they can progress from undergraduate
to graduate status; embarking on their graduate coursework while they complete their undergraduate degree requirements.

Eligibility
Students majoring in BS Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering may be eligible to pursue the blended program after completing all required EE/CPE 300-level courses. Participation in the program is based on prior academic performance and other measures of professional promise. Students are selected by the Graduate Committee. See Graduate Programs (p. 363) for the minimum university eligibility criteria; contact the EE Department for specific program eligibility criteria.

Program of Study
A unique feature of the program is to allow the use of a common project for fulfillment of both the Master’s Thesis (EE 599) and Senior Project (EE 461/EE 462 or EE 463/EE 464) degree requirement. As listed in the ABET engineering program accreditation criteria, all students must be prepared for engineering practice via a curriculum which culminates in a major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier coursework and incorporating engineering standards and realistic constraints. Therefore, all “Blended BS + MS program” students must have a master’s thesis that specifically includes this major design experience requirement, in order to complete their undergraduate degree. A faculty advisor serves as both the thesis committee chairperson and the senior project advisor.

The unit requirements for either the BS or MS degree are unchanged in the blended program. When all requirements are met for both the undergraduate and graduate programs, both degrees are awarded at the same time. If a student fails to complete the MS program requirements, then the BS degree may be granted when all requirements for that degree are met.

BS Electrical Engineering

Program Learning Outcomes
Electrical engineering students are expected to graduate with:

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
7. An ability to communicate effectively
8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
10. A knowledge of contemporary issues
11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice
12. A knowledge of probability and statistics, including applications appropriate to the electrical engineering field
13. A knowledge of mathematics through differential and integral calculus, basic sciences, and engineering sciences necessary to analyze and design complex devices and systems containing hardware and software components; and

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPE/EE 133</td>
<td>Digital Design 8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/EE 233</td>
<td>Computer Design and Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 151</td>
<td>and Introduction to Electrical Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 112</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 241</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 211</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 242</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis Laboratory III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 228</td>
<td>Continuous-Time Signals and Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 255</td>
<td>Energy Conversion Electromagnetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 295</td>
<td>and Energy Conversion Electromagnetics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 302</td>
<td>Classical Control Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 342</td>
<td>and Classical Control Systems Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 306</td>
<td>Semiconductor Device Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 346</td>
<td>Semiconductor Device Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 307</td>
<td>Digital Electronics and Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 347</td>
<td>and Digital Electronics and Integrated Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 308</td>
<td>Analog Electronics and Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 348</td>
<td>and Analog Electronics and Integrated Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 314</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 328</td>
<td>Discrete Time Signals and Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 368</td>
<td>and Signals and Systems Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE/CPE 329</td>
<td>Programmable Logic and Microprocessor-Based Systems Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EE 336</td>
<td>Microprocessor System Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 335</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Transmission</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 375</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Transmission Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 402</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Waves</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 409</td>
<td>Electronic Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 449</td>
<td>and Electronic Design Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 460</td>
<td>Senior Project Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EE 463</td>
<td>Senior Project Design Laboratory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EE 464</td>
<td>Senior Project Design Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

Select from the following:

- EE 400 Special Problems
- EE/PHYS 422 Polymer Electronics Laboratory
- EE 443 Fiber Optics Laboratory
- EE 444 Power Systems Laboratory
- EE 445 High Frequency Amplifier Design Laboratory
- EE 452 Advanced Analog Circuits Laboratory
- EE 455 Analog Filter Design Laboratory
- EE 456 Digital Communication Systems Laboratory
- EE 458 Photonic Engineering Laboratory
- EE 459 Digital Signal Processing Laboratory
- EE 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory
- EE/CPE 472 Digital Control Systems Laboratory
- EE 480 Wireless Communications Laboratory
- EE 541 Advanced Microwave Laboratory
- EE 544 Solid-state Electronics and VLSI Laboratory
- EE 555 Advanced Topics

**EE Senior Design Laboratory Electives**

- EE 400 Special Problems
- EE 403 Fiber Optic Communication
- EE 405 High Frequency Amplifier Design
- EE 406 Power Systems Analysis I
- EE 407 Power Systems Analysis II
- EE 412 Advanced Analog Circuits
- EE 415 Communication Systems Design
- EE 416 Digital Communication Systems
- EE 418 Photonic Engineering
- EE 419 Digital Signal Processing
- EE 423/ BMED 434/ MATE 430 Micro/Nano Fabrication
- EE 425 Analog Filter Design
- EE/CPE 432 Digital Control Systems
- EE 440 Wireless Communications
- EE 470 Selected Advanced Topics
- EE 502 Microwave Engineering
- EE 509 Computational Intelligence
- EE 511 Electric Machines Theory
- EE 513 Control Systems Theory
- EE 514 Advanced Topics in Automatic Control
- EE 515 Discrete Time Filters
- EE 518 Power System Protection
- EE 519 Advanced Analysis of Power Systems
- EE 520 Solar-Photovoltaic Systems Design
- EE 524 Solid State Electronics
- EE 526 Advanced Digital Communications
- EE 527 Advanced Topics in Power Electronics
- EE 528 Digital Image Processing
- EE 529 Microwave Device Electronics
- EE 530 Fourier Optics
- EE 533 Antennas
- EE 570 Selected Advanced Topics

**Non-EE Electives**

- BMED 410 Biomechanics
- BMED 420 Principles of Biomaterials Design
- BMED 425 Biomedical Engineering Transport
- BMED 430 Biomedical Modeling and Simulation
- BMED/MATE 435 Microfabrication Laboratory
- BMED 440 Bioelectronics and Instrumentation
- BMED 445 Biopotential Instrumentation
- BUS 311 Managing Technology in the International Legal Environment
- CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology
- CPE 482 Advanced Topics in Systems for Computer Engineering
- CSC 341 Numerical Engineering Analysis
- CSC/CPE 315 Computer Architecture
- CSC/CPE 416 Autonomous Mobile Robotics
- CSC/CPE 453 Introduction to Operating Systems
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 454</td>
<td>Implementation of Operating Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 458</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 464</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Networks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 471</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 330</td>
<td>International Trade Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 337</td>
<td>Money, Banking and Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 403</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 413</td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 331</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 301</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 303</td>
<td>Project Organization and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 305</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 319</td>
<td>Human Factors Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/HNRS 322</td>
<td>Leadership and Project Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 326</td>
<td>Engineering Test Design and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 401</td>
<td>Sales Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 427</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 435</td>
<td>Reliability for Design and Testing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 457</td>
<td>Advanced Electronic Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/MATE 458</td>
<td>Microelectronics and Electronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 340</td>
<td>Electronic Materials Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 304</td>
<td>Vector Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 306</td>
<td>Linear Algebra II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 406</td>
<td>Linear Algebra III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 408</td>
<td>Complex Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 409</td>
<td>Complex Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 412</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 413</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 414</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 418</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 452</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 453</td>
<td>Numerical Optimization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 502</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 318</td>
<td>Mechanical Vibrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 326</td>
<td>Intermediate Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 350</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 405</td>
<td>Mechatronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 415</td>
<td>Energy Conversion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 423</td>
<td>Robotics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 450</td>
<td>Solar Thermal Power Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 488</td>
<td>Wind Energy Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 311</td>
<td>Sound Design: Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 312</td>
<td>Sound Design: Recording</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 411</td>
<td>Sound Design: Synthesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 302</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 303</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 310</td>
<td>Physics of Energy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 313</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 317</td>
<td>Special Theory Relativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 322</td>
<td>Vibrations and Waves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 340</td>
<td>Quantum Physics Laboratory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 341</td>
<td>Quantum Physics Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 342</td>
<td>Quantum Physics Laboratory III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 403</td>
<td>Particle and Nuclear Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 405</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 406</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 408</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Waves I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 409</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Waves II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 412</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 417</td>
<td>Nonlinear Dynamical Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 423</td>
<td>Advanced Optics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 424</td>
<td>Theoretical Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 452</td>
<td>Solid State Physics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 426</td>
<td>Estimation and Sampling Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 427</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 213</td>
<td>Life Science for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BMED 213</td>
<td>Bioengineering Fundamentals (B2)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering (B3/B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 301</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 303</td>
<td>Project Organization and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 305</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 319</td>
<td>Human Factors Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/HNRS 322</td>
<td>Leadership and Project Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 326</td>
<td>Engineering Test Design and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 401</td>
<td>Sales Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 427</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 435</td>
<td>Reliability for Design and Testing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 457</td>
<td>Advanced Electronic Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/MATE 458</td>
<td>Microelectronics and Electronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 340</td>
<td>Electronic Materials Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 304</td>
<td>Vector Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 306</td>
<td>Linear Algebra II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 406</td>
<td>Linear Algebra III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 408</td>
<td>Complex Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 409</td>
<td>Complex Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 412</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 413</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 414</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 418</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 452</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 453</td>
<td>Numerical Optimization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 502</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 318</td>
<td>Mechanical Vibrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 326</td>
<td>Intermediate Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 350</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 405</td>
<td>Mechatronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 415</td>
<td>Energy Conversion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 423</td>
<td>Robotics: Fundamentals and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 450</td>
<td>Solar Thermal Power Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 488</td>
<td>Wind Energy Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 311</td>
<td>Sound Design: Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 312</td>
<td>Sound Design: Recording</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 411</td>
<td>Sound Design: Synthesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 302</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 303</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 310</td>
<td>Physics of Energy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 313</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 317</td>
<td>Special Theory Relativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 322</td>
<td>Vibrations and Waves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 340</td>
<td>Quantum Physics Laboratory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 341</td>
<td>Quantum Physics Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 342</td>
<td>Quantum Physics Laboratory III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 403</td>
<td>Particle and Nuclear Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 405</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 406</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 408</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Waves I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 409</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Waves II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 412</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 417</td>
<td>Nonlinear Dynamical Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 423</td>
<td>Advanced Optics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 424</td>
<td>Theoretical Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 452</td>
<td>Solid State Physics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 426</td>
<td>Estimation and Sampling Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 427</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved engineering support electives**

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomedical Engineering Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 310</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Measurement and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 460</td>
<td>Engineering Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 125</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 290</td>
<td>Selected Topics (Introduction to C++ Programming)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 315</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 341</td>
<td>Numerical Engineering Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 348</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 142</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes: Materials Joining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 143</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes: Material Removal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 301</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 305</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 314</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 210</td>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 215</td>
<td>Materials Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 232</td>
<td>Materials, Ethics, and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 340</td>
<td>Electronic Materials Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 430/</td>
<td>Micro/Nano Fabrication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 434</td>
<td>Microfabrication Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 206</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 304</td>
<td>Vector Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 306</td>
<td>Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 406</td>
<td>Linear Algebra III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 408</td>
<td>Complex Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 409</td>
<td>Complex Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 412</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 413</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 414</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 418</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 452</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 453</td>
<td>Numerical Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211</td>
<td>Engineering Statics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 212</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 302</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 341</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 350</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Modern Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 310</td>
<td>Physics of Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 313</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 315</td>
<td>Introduction to Lasers and Laser Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 317</td>
<td>Special Theory Relativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 322</td>
<td>Vibrations and Waves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 323</td>
<td>Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 340</td>
<td>Quantum Physics Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 341</td>
<td>Quantum Physics Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 342</td>
<td>Quantum Physics Laboratory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 403</td>
<td>Particle and Nuclear Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 405</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 406</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 408</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Waves I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 409</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Waves II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 412</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 417</td>
<td>Nonlinear Dynamical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 423</td>
<td>Advanced Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 424</td>
<td>Theoretical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 452</td>
<td>Solid State Physics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 426</td>
<td>Estimation and Sampling Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 427</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

See GE program requirements below.  

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives 0

**Total units** 192

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting technical electives or approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

2 A minimum of two EE Senior Design Lecture Electives and two EE Senior Design Laboratory Electives.

3 Taken Fall 2009 or later; four units maximum.

4 Four units maximum may count toward technical electives; one unit maximum, with approval of department chair, may count towards senior design laboratory elective.

5 Required in Support; also satisfies GE.

6 No course credits may be used simultaneously to satisfy both engineering support and technical elective requirements.

7 The number of units given for transfer credit will not exceed the number of units of the Cal Poly course.

8 Courses CPE/EE 129 (3) and CPE/EE 169 (1) may substitute for CPE/EE 133 (4).

9 Courses CPE/EE 229 (3) and CPE/EE 269 (1) may substitute for CPE/EE 233 (4).

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 32 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A**  
**Communication**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B**  
**Science and Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Program Learning Objectives

Our goal is to create a graduate degree program and a learning environment that result in graduates who possess the following:

1. Technical competency in their chosen disciplines;
2. Effective communication skills;
3. Awareness of the impacts of technology on society and the environment;
4. Understanding of ethics and responsible professional conduct;
5. Strong interpersonal and teamwork skills;
6. Appreciation of the need for life-long learning;
7. Leadership/planning/decision-making skills;
8. Critical thinking/complex problem-solving skills.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 525</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EE 513</td>
<td>Control Systems Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 563</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar (1, 1, 1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 599</td>
<td>Design Project (Thesis) (or 9 units of approved Technical Electives and a comprehensive written examination)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Electrical Engineering Graduate Courses

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 502</td>
<td>Microwave Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 509</td>
<td>Computational Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 511</td>
<td>Electric Machines Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 513</td>
<td>Control Systems Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 514</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Automatic Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 515</td>
<td>Discrete Time Filters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 518</td>
<td>Power System Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 519</td>
<td>Advanced Analysis of Power Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 520</td>
<td>Solar-Photovoltaic Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 521</td>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 522</td>
<td>Advanced Real-Time Operating Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 523</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 524</td>
<td>Solid State Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 526</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 527</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Power Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 528</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 529</td>
<td>Microwave Device Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 530</td>
<td>Fourier Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 533</td>
<td>Antennas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 541</td>
<td>Advanced Microwave Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 544</td>
<td>Solid-state Electronics and VLSI Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Technical Electives (400-500 level)

May be selected from the course list above and other advisor approved technical electives.

Total units: 45

1 Not all courses listed are offered each academic year. Consult the EE Department for current information on course offerings.

General Engineering

Engineering Bldg. (13), Room 263
Phone: 805.756.6339

College of Engineering Advising Center
Engineering South (40), Room 114
Phone: 805.756.1461

Academic Programs

Program | Classification
---------|-------------
General Engineering | BS

General Engineering

The mission of the General Engineering Program is to provide students with the highest quality technical and professional engineering education, with a particular emphasis in new or evolving interdisciplinary areas, while allowing the student to participate in designing their curricula.

BS General Engineering

Flexibility, core competency and self-determination are the keywords for students of the General Engineering Program. The mission of the General Engineering Program is to provide students with the highest quality technical and professional engineering education, with a particular emphasis in new or evolving interdisciplinary areas, while allowing the students to participate in designing their curricula. General Engineering graduates have used this program as a foundation for advanced studies and careers in education, project management, technical sales, law, entrepreneurship, medicine and a hundred other paths defined by their keen intellects and adventurous spirits.

The primary goal of the General Engineering Program is to provide students with a theoretically rigorous and a laboratory-centered, practice-oriented, hands-on education that allows graduates to immediately participate and to excel in professional environments.

The program is underpinned by a rigorous selection of mathematics, science, basic engineering and liberal-arts courses. There are two paths in the General Engineering program: the General Curriculum
in General Engineering, which provides a broad, but rigorous, undergraduate course of study, and the Individualized Course of Study, in which students, with their advisors, select forty technical elective classes that allow the students to put their own mark on their degrees, ensuring a unique competency with a solid underpinning.

General Engineering graduates are ready for immediate entry into the professional engineering field. They demonstrate an ability to satisfy their personal needs for further education, as expressed in their matriculation to graduate or professional schools in many cases, and an interest in life-long learning in all cases. They possess a solid engineering foundation which underpins a successful career. They can become leaders, based on strong communication skills, a capacity to form teams and perform in teams, and an understanding of the economic and social impact of their decisions.

In addition to the abilities expected of all engineering graduates, articulated in the section of this catalog describing the College of Engineering, General Engineering graduates are expected to leave the University with special capabilities pertinent to their own concentrations.

The General Curriculum in General Engineering is designed to provide the broad foundation of engineering competency in preparation for further graduate/professional studies, engineering careers requiring a breadth of knowledge, and non-engineering careers benefiting from a broad technical background. The Individualized Course of Study is designed to allow students the latitude in course selection required to educate themselves either in the classical study of engineering or in new and evolving interdisciplinary technologies. Both the General Curriculum in General Engineering and the Individualized Course of Study are excellent preparation for an applied terminal masters degree in interdisciplinary fields such as the Blended BS+MS program described in the MS Engineering section of this catalog. General Engineering can also accommodate those students who wish to major in engineering but have not presently decided in which specific program their interest is centered. The curriculum builds a sound foundation in the fundamental principles of engineering and engineering systems during the early years of study. During their final quarters of study, students customize their study plan with the help of a faculty advisor and are given the opportunity to focus their education while still at the undergraduate level. BS degree in General Engineering is, therefore, a direct path to employment in a classic engineering field or in an area of emerging technology. It is also a natural step toward a professional or a graduate degree.

General Engineering students are encouraged to participate in the Blended BS+MS program. This program recognizes that the expertise required of entry level engineers in many fields, particularly new and evolving technological fields, implies that a masters degree is a prerequisite for success. The program allows motivated students to reduce the time necessary to earn both degrees.

All practitioners of engineering must have an understanding of the physical sciences and mathematics. Further, they must have a firm grasp of engineering sciences. The General Engineering curriculum provides the framework for this matrix of understanding, upon which the practitioner may begin to develop a unique area of expertise.

The Individualized Course of Study is available to students who have completed their Sophomore year in any engineering major. This program is for directed, highly motivated students. The technical elective courses are selected to be consistent with a sharply defined career goal. Each student is required to submit a study plan to the coordinator prior to the end of the first quarter of their junior year. Study plans selected in the past have emphasized engineering physics, management of technology, bioengineering, ocean engineering and engineering in unique environments.

General Curriculum in General Engineering or Individualized Course of Study

General Curriculum

The General Engineering Curriculum in General Engineering is designed to meet the needs of students interested in a broad, but rigorous, undergraduate course of study. Students will primarily use this degree as preparation for further graduate/professional studies (e.g. engineering, law, business), engineering careers requiring breadth, and non-engineering careers benefiting from a broad technical background (e.g. education, entrepreneurship, non-profit organizations).

BS General Engineering

Program Learning Outcomes

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
7. An ability to communicate effectively
8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
10. A knowledge of contemporary issues
11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 204</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 201</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 251</td>
<td>and Electric Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 110</td>
<td>Engineering Science I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Design and Manufacturing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 314</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 210</td>
<td>Materials Engineering &amp; MATE 215 and Materials Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211</td>
<td>Engineering Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 212</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 302</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 341</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 210</td>
<td>Materials Engineering &amp; MATE 215 and Materials Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 350</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Design and Manufacturing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211</td>
<td>Engineering Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 212</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 302</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 341</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 126</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 129</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 220</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 221</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 201</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 205</td>
<td>Earthquakes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 241</td>
<td>Physical Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 305</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Seismology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Meteorology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Modern Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Modern Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 323</td>
<td>Optics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 417</td>
<td>Nonlinear Dynamical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 213</td>
<td>Life Science for Engineers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED/BRAE 213</td>
<td>Bioengineering Fundamentals (B2) (B3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 125</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II (B3/B4)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 127</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 128</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II (B3/B4)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers (A3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MATH 142</td>
<td>and Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III (Add'l Area B)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 344</td>
<td>Linear Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 350</td>
<td>Probability and Random Processes for Engineers (B6)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA (Add'l Area B)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 133</td>
<td>and General Physics III</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION**

(See GE program requirements below.)

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives                         0

**Total units**                         186

1 Students with an approved individualized course of study may substitute CSC 231, a 2-unit course, with 2 units of other advisor approved coursework.

2 The individualized course of study should include a minimum of 33 units at 300-400 level in order to meet 60 units of upper division required for the degree.

3 Required in Support; also satisfies GE.

4 Students in the general curriculum in General Engineering should choose a minimum of 3 units of 300-400 level physical science electives in order to meet 60 units of upper division required for the degree.

---

**General Curriculum in BS General Engineering or Individualized Course of Study (Select one)**

**General Curriculum in General Engineering**

Available to students who have completed their Sophomore year in any engineering major. This program is for directed, highly motivated students. Permits students to pursue a course of study which meets their individual needs and interests. The individualized course of study consists of 40 units of technical electives with a minimum of 36 units at the 300-400 level. Courses are selected by the student with the advice and approval of the student's academic advisor and department chair.
General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 32 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Area B units (8 units in major) | 0 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area D/E</th>
<th>Society and the Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) (40404)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units | 40 |

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE

General Curriculum in General Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 207</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/EE 133</td>
<td>Digital Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/EE 329</td>
<td>Programmable Logic and Microprocessor-Based Systems Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or IME 356</td>
<td>Manufacturing Automation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ME 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Mechatronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 341</td>
<td>Numerical Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 321</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; EE 361</td>
<td>and Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 418</td>
<td>Product-Process Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives (300-level or higher)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units | 40 |

Industrial & Manufacturing Engineering

Engineering IV Bldg. (192), Room 223
Phone: 805.756.2341
www.ime.calpoly.edu

Department Chair: Jose Macedo
College of Engineering Advising Center
Engineering South (40), Room 114
Phone: 805.756.1461

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Name</th>
<th>Program Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The mission of the Industrial Engineering and Manufacturing Engineering programs at Cal Poly is “to educate students for successful and distinguished careers in industrial engineering, manufacturing engineering, and related fields using a learn-by-doing approach that stresses integrated processes, appropriate technologies, and enterprise competitive advantage.”

The Department focuses on programs that integrate engineering with a real concern for people. Our students study topics that lead to satisfying and productive careers, and also provide strong preparation for graduate work in many fields. Programs reflect the traditional strengths of Cal Poly through close interaction between students and faculty in classroom, laboratory, and other activities. The programs use a project based learning approach where students work on multiple real life projects. Students often present results to industry representatives.

Department and university laboratories and computers are integrated into coursework to investigate, test, and apply theoretical principles learned in the classroom. The descriptions below provide details of the various programs.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Industrial Engineering

Industrial Engineering is the profession concerned with solving integrated engineering and management problems. The definition by the Institute of Industrial Engineers is as follows: “Industrial Engineering is concerned with the design, installation, and improvement of integrated systems of people, material, information, equipment, and energy by drawing upon specialized knowledge and skills in the mathematical, physical, and social sciences, together with the principles and methods of engineering analysis and design to specify, predict, and evaluate the results to be obtained from such systems.” Key objectives of industrial engineering are to improve the quality and productivity of creating and delivering goods and services and to act as the interface between technology and humans. Engineering methods and practical knowledge are used in formulating decision models for the optimum application of engineering and management principles.

The Bachelor of Science program in Industrial Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.ABET.org. The following objectives have been set for students completing the Industrial Engineering program:
1. Immediate Practice – Graduates will make immediate contributions to the practice of industrial engineering or a related field by their demonstrated knowledge of contemporary issues and direct, hands-on experience with the modern tools and techniques of the discipline.

2. Solid Engineering Foundations – Graduates will have successful careers based on their ability to solve problems and make improvements through engineering design, experimentation, and application of scientific principles as well as their ability to analyze and critically evaluate solutions.

3. Broad Education – Graduates will have careers of distinction and leadership based on their ability to communicate effectively, to contribute meaningfully to a team effort, and to understand the economic, societal, and ethical impacts of their decisions.

4. Life-Long Learning – Graduates will demonstrate the ability and desire to follow a life-long pursuit of personal fulfillment through education.

Our main focus is to prepare graduates for practice in professional engineering. Thus, our “learn by doing” philosophy is emphasized in the curriculum by the large number of design-centered laboratories, integrating design throughout the curriculum, and the senior design project experience. In the required senior design project, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems. Graduates can choose from a challenging range of career activities: operations research and analysis, production planning and scheduling, plant design, management, human factors engineering design, data processing and analysis, measurement, quality control and reliability assurance, technical economic planning, resource conservation, productivity measurement, increasing productivity using computer integrated manufacturing techniques, robotics, and, in general, systems analysis and design. The physical, engineering, and social sciences form the broad base for these endeavors.

The program is oriented to provide graduates with the capability of producing results with a minimum of additional training. Computer and hi-tech firms, health care and biomedical industries, aerospace/defense, entertainment, retail chains, farms, airlines, automotive, as well as government, service firms, traditional manufacturing industries, and consulting firms all employ graduates of this discipline. Graduates also are well prepared for successful graduate study.

BS Manufacturing Engineering

Manufacturing Engineering is the profession that applies engineering analysis and methods to the production of all manufactured goods and services. The manufacturing engineer plans, develops, and optimizes the processes of production including methods of manufacture, and designs of tools and equipment for manufacturing. The emphasis is on both development and sustained operation of manufacturing systems, including computer-aided methods, automation, design for manufacture, production tooling, and material handling, as well as the processes and ancillary support systems of modern manufacturing.

The Bachelor of Science program in Manufacturing Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.ABET.org. The following objectives have been set for students completing the Manufacturing Engineering Program at Cal Poly:

1. Immediate Practice. Graduates will make immediate contributions to the practice of manufacturing engineering or a related field by their demonstrated knowledge of contemporary issues and direct, hands-on experience with the modern tools and techniques of the discipline.

2. Solid Engineering Foundations – Graduates will have successful careers based on their ability to solve problems and make improvements through engineering design, experimentation, and application of scientific principles as well as their ability to analyze and critically evaluate solutions.

3. Broad Education – Graduates will have careers of distinction and leadership based on their ability to communicate effectively, to contribute meaningfully to a team effort, and to understand the economic and ethical impacts of their decisions.

4. Life-Long Learning – Graduates will demonstrate the ability and desire to follow a life-long pursuit of personal fulfillment through education.

In the required senior design project, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

Graduates typically work more directly with the manufacturing processes than do industrial engineers.

Emphasis is placed upon application of the basic sciences and engineering fundamentals. Knowledge of basic processes, tool design, automation, and computer-aided manufacturing are applied directly to the problems of development and sustained operation of manufacturing systems.

Graduates are prepared for job-entry at the professional level in the areas of CAD/CAM, process engineering, automation, quality assurance, and production engineering. They also are well prepared for successful graduate study.

Graduate Program

MS Industrial Engineering

www.ime.calpoly.edu/programs/graduate/

General Characteristics

The Master of Science in Industrial Engineering (MS IE) program is designed to prepare students for a successful career in industry as well as a further study in a Ph.D. program, building on its strength in learn-by-doing and project-based engineering education and focusing on applied research. Through the MS IE program, students will sharpen both technical skills and non-technical skills required for success in their careers.

Blended BS+MS Engineering Program

Students must be prepared for engineering practice via the curriculum which culminates in a major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier coursework and incorporating engineering standards and realistic constraints, as listed in the ABET Engineering Criteria. Therefore, “Blended BS + MS Program” students must complete a senior project with this major design experience requirement in order to complete the undergraduate degree.

Students may be eligible to pursue the blended program toward the MS in Industrial Engineering or the MS Engineering with a specialization in Integrated Technology Management. Please refer to the MS Engineering (p. 180) section of this catalog for more information and General Policies Governing Graduate Studies (p. 363) for eligibility criteria for blended programs.
BS Industrial Engineering

Program Learning Outcomes

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability (includes ability to design and develop integrated systems that include people, materials, information, equipment and energy)
4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems (including the ability to improve integrated systems of people, materials, information, equipment, and energy)
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
7. An ability to communicate effectively
8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
10. A knowledge of contemporary issues
11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice (includes the ability to integrate systems of people, materials, information, equipment, and energy using appropriate analytical, computational, and experimental practices as well as the ability to implement such systems)

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- 2.0 GPA
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit. No course may be double counted within the curriculum.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IME 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 140</td>
<td>Graphics Communication and Modeling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 141</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes: Net Shape</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Design and Manufacturing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 156</td>
<td>Basic Electronics Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 223</td>
<td>Process Improvement Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 239</td>
<td>Industrial Costs and Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 301</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 303</td>
<td>Project Organization and Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 305</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 312</td>
<td>Data Management and System Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 314</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 319</td>
<td>Human Factors Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 326</td>
<td>Engineering Test Design and Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 410</td>
<td>Production Planning and Control Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 417</td>
<td>Supply Chain and Logistics Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 420</td>
<td>Simulation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 429</td>
<td>Ergonomics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 430</td>
<td>Quality Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 443</td>
<td>Facilities Planning and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 481</td>
<td>Senior Project Design Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 482</td>
<td>Senior Project Design Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG/ISLA/EDES/ENGR/SCM/UNIV 350</td>
<td>The Global Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 311</td>
<td>Managing Technology in the International Legal Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 346</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 382</td>
<td>Organizations, People, and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 402</td>
<td>International Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 404</td>
<td>Governmental and Social Influences on Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 488</td>
<td>Planning and Managing New Ventures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 207</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 361</td>
<td>Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 434</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering for a Sustainable Future</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 142</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes: Materials Joining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 335</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Manufacturing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 351</td>
<td>Advanced Material Removal Process Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 356</td>
<td>Manufacturing Automation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 401</td>
<td>Sales Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 408</td>
<td>Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 409</td>
<td>Economic Decision Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 416</td>
<td>Automation of Industrial Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 418</td>
<td>Product-Process Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 427</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 428</td>
<td>Engineering Metrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 435</td>
<td>Reliability for Design and Testing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 441</td>
<td>Engineering Supervision I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 442</td>
<td>Engineering Supervision II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 457</td>
<td>Advanced Electronic Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 458</td>
<td>Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 471</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Electives

Select from the following: 2, 3, 4, 5

AG/ISLA/EDES/ENGR/SCM/UNIV 350

BUS 310 Introduction to Entrepreneurship

BUS 311 Managing Technology in the International Legal Environment

BUS 346 Principles of Marketing

BUS 382 Organizations, People, and Technology

BUS 402 International Business Management

BUS 404 Governmental and Social Influences on Business

BUS 488 Planning and Managing New Ventures

CE 207 Mechanics of Materials II

EE 361 Electronics Laboratory

EE 434 Automotive Engineering for a Sustainable Future

IME 142 Manufacturing Processes: Materials Joining

IME 335 Computer-Aided Manufacturing I

IME 351 Advanced Material Removal Process Design

IME 356 Manufacturing Automation

IME 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates

IME 401 Sales Engineering

IME 408 Systems Engineering

IME 409 Economic Decision Systems

IME 416 Automation of Industrial Systems

IME 418 Product-Process Design

IME 427 Design of Experiments

IME 428 Engineering Metrology

IME 435 Reliability for Design and Testing

IME 441 Engineering Supervision I

IME 442 Engineering Supervision II

IME 457 Advanced Electronic Manufacturing

IME 458 Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging

IME 470 Selected Advanced Topics

IME 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory
### Colleges and Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IME 500</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/AERO 510</td>
<td>Systems Engineering I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/AERO 511</td>
<td>Systems Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 541</td>
<td>Advanced Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 542</td>
<td>Applied Reliability Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 543</td>
<td>Applied Human Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 544</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Engineering Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 545</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 556</td>
<td>Technological Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 341</td>
<td>Packaging Polymers and Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 406</td>
<td>Industrial Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 428</td>
<td>Commercialization of New Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 410</td>
<td>Nanoscale Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 344</td>
<td>Linear Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 350</td>
<td>Mathematical Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 302</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Mechatronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 341</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 350</td>
<td>Teamwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 324</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 330</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with SAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 331</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 416</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Time Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 213</td>
<td>Life Science for Engineers and Bioengineering Fundamentals (B2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BMED 213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 204</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3/B4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 232</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Scientists and Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 201</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 251</td>
<td>Electric Circuits Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 321</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers (A3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 210</td>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 215</td>
<td>Materials Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III (Add'l Area B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211</td>
<td>Engineering Static</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 212</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA (Add'l Area B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>General Psychology (D4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 202</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 321</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists (B6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.)

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives 0  
Total units 190

1. Required in Support; also satisfies GE.
2. Courses meeting technical electives may not be used to satisfy other major, support, or general education requirements (no double counting of coursework).
3. At least 6 units of technical electives must be upper division (300-level or above) engineering or computer science courses.
4. A maximum of 4 units of technical electives may be upper division (300-level or above) courses from outside of the College of Engineering or lower division (100 or 200 level) engineering or computer science courses.
5. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting technical electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals. Upper division courses not on this list may substitute as technical electives if approved by advisor and IME department chair.
6. IME 400 and IME 500 require a special problems form and no more than 4 total units are allowed.

### General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 36 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A**  Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B**  Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Area B units (8 units in Support)** 0

**Area C**  Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area D/E**  Society and the Individual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) (40404)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
BS Manufacturing Engineering

Program Learning Outcomes

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering (includes proficiency in materials)

2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data (includes manufacturing laboratory or facility experience, the ability to measure manufacturing process variables and develop technical inferences about the process)

3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability (includes proficiency in manufacturing processes, the ability to design manufacturing processes that result in products that meet specific material and other requirements; proficiency in process, assembly and product engineering, the ability to design products and the equipment, tooling, and environment necessary for their manufacture; and proficiency in manufacturing systems design, the ability to analyze, synthesize, and control manufacturing operations using statistical methods)

4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams

5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems

6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

7. An ability to communicate effectively

8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context (includes manufacturing competitiveness, of the ability to create competitive advantage through manufacturing planning, strategy, quality, and control)

9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning

10. A knowledge of contemporary issues

11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- 2.0 GPA
- Graduation Writing Requirements (GWR)
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IME 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 140</td>
<td>Graphics Communication and Modeling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 141</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes: Net Shape</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 142</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes: Materials Joining</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Design and Manufacturing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 156</td>
<td>Basic Electronics Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 223</td>
<td>Process Improvement Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 314</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 327</td>
<td>Test Design and Analysis in Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 330</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 335</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Manufacturing I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 342</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems Integration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 356</td>
<td>Manufacturing Automation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 417</td>
<td>Supply Chain and Logistics Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 418</td>
<td>Product-Process Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 430</td>
<td>Quality Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 450</td>
<td>Manufacturing Process and Tool Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 481</td>
<td>Senior Project Design Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 482</td>
<td>Senior Project Design Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Electives

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 300</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 301</td>
<td>Aerothermodynamics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 302</td>
<td>Aerothermodynamics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 304</td>
<td>Experimental Aerothermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 320</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Dynamics and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG/ISLA/ EDES/ENGR/ SCM/UNIV 350</td>
<td>The Global Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomedical Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 310</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Measurement and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 410</td>
<td>Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 420</td>
<td>Principles of Biomaterials Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 311</td>
<td>Managing Technology in the International Legal Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 346</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 488</td>
<td>Planning and Managing New Ventures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 207</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 361</td>
<td>Electronics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 434</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering for a Sustainable Future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 301</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 303</td>
<td>Project Organization and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 305</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 312</td>
<td>Data Management and System Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 319</td>
<td>Human Factors Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/HNRS 322</td>
<td>Leadership and Project Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units: 36

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE
IME 336  Computer-Aided Manufacturing II
IME 351  Advanced Material Removal Process Design
IME 401  Sales Engineering
IME 408  Systems Engineering
IME 409  Economic Decision Systems
IME 410  Production Planning and Control Systems
IME 416  Automation of Industrial Systems
IME 420  Simulation
IME 421  Manufacturing Organizations
IME 427  Design of Experiments
IME 428  Engineering Metrology
IME 429  Ergonomics Laboratory
IME 435  Reliability for Design and Testing
IME 441  Engineering Supervision I
IME 442  Engineering Supervision II
IME 443  Facilities Planning and Design
IME 457  Advanced Electronic Manufacturing
IME/MATE 458/CPE 488  Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging
IME 470  Selected Advanced Topics
IME 471  Selected Advanced Laboratory
IME/AERO 510  Systems Engineering I
IME/AERO 511  Systems Engineering II
IME 542  Applied Reliability Engineering
IME 543  Applied Human Factors
IME 556  Technological Project Management
IME 577  Engineering Entrepreneurship
IT 326  Product Design and Development
IT 329  Industrial Materials
IT 330  Packaging Fundamentals
IT 341  Packaging Polymers and Processing
IT 371  Supply Chain Management in Manufacturing and Services
IT 406  Industrial Sales
IT 407  Applied Business Operations
IT 428  Commercialization of New Technologies
MATE 310  Noncrystalline Material Systems
MATE 330  Composite Materials Systems
MATE 340  Electronic Materials Systems
MATE 350  Structural Materials Systems
MATE 360  Metallurgical Materials Systems
MATE 410  Nanoscale Engineering
MATE 430  Micro/Nano Fabrication
MATE 435  Microfabrication Laboratory
MATE 440  Welding Metallurgy and Joining of Advanced Materials
MATE 445  Joining of Advanced Materials Laboratory
MATH 344  Linear Analysis II
MATH 350  Mathematical Software
ME 305  Introduction to Mechatronics
ME 318  Mechanical Vibrations
ME 326  Intermediate Dynamics
ME 328  Introduction to Design
ME 341  Fluid Mechanics I
ME 350  Heat Transfer
ME 405  Mechatronics
ME 412  Composite Materials Analysis and Design
ME 415  Energy Conversion

SUPPORT COURSES
BIO 213  Life Science for Engineers 4
& BMED 213  and Bioengineering Fundamentals (B2) 1
CE 204  Mechanics of Materials I 3
CHEM 124  General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3/B4) 1
CHEM 125  General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II 4
CSC 232  Computer Programming for Scientists and Engineers 3
EE 201  Electric Circuit Theory 3
EE 251  Electric Circuits Laboratory 1
EE 321  Electronics 3
ENGL 149  Technical Writing for Engineers (A3) 1
MATE 210  Materials Engineering 3
MATE 215  Materials Laboratory I 1
MATH 141  Calculus I (B1) 1
MATH 142  Calculus II (B1) 1
MATH 143  Calculus III (Add'l Area B) 1
MATH 241  Calculus IV 4
MATH 244  Linear Analysis I 4
ME 211  Engineering Statics 3
ME 212  Engineering Dynamics 3
ME 302  Thermodynamics I 3
PHYS 132  General Physics II 4
PHYS 133  General Physics III 4
PHYS 141  General Physics IA (Add'l Area B) 1
STAT 321  Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists (B6) 4

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See GE program requirements below.) 40

FREE ELECTIVES
Free Electives 0

Total units 192

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE
2 The courses selected to satisfy this requirement may not be used to satisfy other major, support, or general education requirements (no double counting of coursework).
3 At least 10 units must be upper level (300-level or above) engineering or computer science courses.
4 A maximum of 4 units of technical electives may be upper level (300-level or above) courses from outside of the College of Engineering or lower level (100 or 200 level) engineering or computer science courses.
Students may take other 300 level or above courses not in the list subject to the approval by advisor and IME department chair. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting technical electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals. IME 400 and IME 500 require a special problems form and no more than 4 total units are allowed.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 32 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support) 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Support) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support) 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Additional Area B units (8 units in Support) 1 | |

**Area C**

**Arts and Humanities**

- Literature 4
- Philosophy 4
- Fine/Performing Arts 4
- Upper-division elective 4

**Area D/E**

**Society and the Individual**

- The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) (40404) 4
- Political Economy 4
- Comparative Social Institutions 4
- Self Development (CSU Area E) 4

| Total units | 40 |

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE

**MS Industrial Engineering**

The MS IE program has flexible curriculum allowing the student a wide choice in course selection. The program requires a minimum 45 quarter credits of course work in the 400 or 500 level. Of the 45 units, 22 are technical electives. Student can choose technical elective courses from the Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering (IME) department as well as outside the IME department. Flexibility is emphasized so that the student and his/her advisor can structure a degree plan tailored to the individual needs of the student. Only those letter-graded courses count toward satisfying the total unit requirement for the degree. Courses on a credit/no credit basis are not allowed in the formal study plan. No audit credits are permitted.

The MS IE program requires a thesis; the student’s thesis topic must be approved by his/her graduate committee, consisting of three committee members. Both an oral defense and a written thesis are required. The thesis will be reviewed by the Graduate Education Office and published at the Digital Commons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IME 503</td>
<td>Applied Statistical Methods in Engineering 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 507</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 556</td>
<td>Technological Project Management 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 580</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 599</td>
<td>Design Project (Thesis)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved Electives</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following 4</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 417</td>
<td>Supply Chain and Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 418</td>
<td>Product-Process Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 420</td>
<td>Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 427</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 430</td>
<td>Quality Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/MATE</td>
<td>Microelectronics and Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458/CPE 488</td>
<td>Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 500</td>
<td>Individual Study (up to a maximum of 6 units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/AERO 510</td>
<td>Systems Engineering I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/AERO 511</td>
<td>Systems Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 541</td>
<td>Advanced Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 542</td>
<td>Applied Reliability Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 543</td>
<td>Applied Human Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 544</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Engineering Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 545</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 570</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 577</td>
<td>Engineering Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 416</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Time Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 418</td>
<td>Analysis of Cross-Classified Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 419</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 530</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with SAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 531</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units 45**

1 Students with a B+ or better grade in IME 326 or IME 327 may substitute IME 503 with another statistics related course such as IME 427, STAT 416, STAT 418, or STAT 419 upon approval of the graduate coordinator.

2 Students with a B+ or better grade in IME 303 may substitute IME 556 with another approved technical elective course.

3 Course cannot be taken by students who have already received credit for IME 410. Another course may substitute, with the approval of the graduate coordinator.

4 Students may take other 400 or 500 level courses after consultation with and approved by advisor and the graduate coordinator.
Materials Engineering

Brown Engineering Bldg. (41), Rm 229
Phone: 805.756.2568; Fax: 805.756.2299
www.mate.calpoly.edu
Email: matedept@calpoly.edu

College of Engineering Advising Center
Engineering South (40), Room 114
Phone: 805.756.1461

Department Chair: Kathy Chen

Academic Program

Program name: Materials Engineering
Program type: BS

Materials engineering is a field in which engineers use their knowledge of the relationship between a material’s structure and its properties to alter the material to get the performance needed. Materials engineers contribute their expertise in virtually all areas of technology: from the nano-sized materials found in biomedical and microelectronic applications to the large-scale composites found in aerospace applications.

Because engineered products are often limited by materials issues (such as performance and manufacturability), materials engineers play a vital role on engineering design teams, working closely with other engineers. As part of these teams, they apply their knowledge of science, engineering, and state-of-the-art analytical instruments.

The majority of our graduates find employment in the biomedical, electronic, aerospace and petroleum industries. Some work as consultants for large or small organizations. Others become executives. A significant number of materials engineers are involved in research and development. Some of our graduates are entrepreneurs who have started their own consulting or manufacturing companies. Others are attorneys or physicians. Because of our broad-based curriculum, our graduates are able to excel in professions of their choosing.

The curriculum in materials engineering emphasizes practical applications as well as principles. The laboratories are constantly evolving, and our students benefit from frequent exposure to a wide variety of materials testing and analysis equipment. The program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission ABET, http://www.ABET.org. Our students have a reputation for being immediately productive in industry, and they are also actively sought by graduate programs throughout the country.

Vision

To collaboratively overcome the intertwined grand challenges of sustainability and transformative learning through our materials engineering program.

Mission

To be a vibrant, creative and effectual learning community that cultivates the unique capabilities of each individual to thrive in a complex, interconnected and ever-changing world.

Program Education Objectives

1. Holistically address complex challenges, drawing from materials engineering understanding and life experiences;

2. Live meaningful, socially-beneficial lives, enriched by their engineering education;

3. Exemplify proactive adaptive capacity throughout their lives; and

4. Communicate effectively in different contexts

Undergraduate Program

BS Materials Engineering

The Materials Engineering curriculum has received national recognition for its innovative structure and will provide both breadth and depth in your understanding of science and engineering principles and practices. The curriculum in materials engineering emphasizes practical applications as well as principles. The laboratories are constantly evolving, and our students benefit from frequent exposure to a wide variety of materials testing and analysis equipment. The program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission ABET, http://www.ABET.org. Our students have a reputation for being immediately productive in industry, and they are also actively sought by graduate programs throughout the country.

BS Materials Engineering

Program Learning Outcomes

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering

2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data

3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability

4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams

5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems

6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

7. An ability to communicate effectively

8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context

9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning

10. A knowledge of contemporary issues

11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice

12. An ability to apply advanced science (such as Chemistry and Physics) and engineering principles to materials systems

13. An integrated understanding of scientific and engineering principles underlying the four major elements of the field: structure, properties, processing, and performance related to materials systems

14. An ability to apply and integrate knowledge from each of the above four elements of the field to solve materials selection and design problems

15. An ability to utilize experimental, statistical, and computational methods consistent with the goals of the program
Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATE 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Engineering Design I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Engineering Design II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Engineering Design III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 210</td>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 215</td>
<td>Materials Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 222</td>
<td>Materials Selection Life Cycle</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 225</td>
<td>Materials Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 232</td>
<td>Materials, Ethics, and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 235</td>
<td>Materials Laboratory III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 310</td>
<td>Noncrystalline Material Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 330</td>
<td>Composite Materials Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 340</td>
<td>Electronic Materials Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 350</td>
<td>Structural Materials Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 360</td>
<td>Metallurgical Materials Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 370</td>
<td>Kinetics of Materials and Process Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 380</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 482</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 483</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 484</td>
<td>Senior Project III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Electives

Select from the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMED 420</td>
<td>Principles of Biomaterials Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 434/</td>
<td>Micro/Nano Fabrication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED/MATE</td>
<td>Microfabrication Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED/MATE</td>
<td>Biomatериалы</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 444</td>
<td>Polymers &amp; Coatings I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM/MATE</td>
<td>Surface Chemistry of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 447</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 488/</td>
<td>Microelectronics and Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 458/</td>
<td>Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 458</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE/PHYS 422</td>
<td>Polymer Electronics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 401</td>
<td>Materials Characterization Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 410</td>
<td>Nanoscale Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives/Technical Breadth Electives

Select from the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 231</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 310</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Measurement and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 434/</td>
<td>Micro/Nano Fabrication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED/MATE</td>
<td>Microfabrication Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED/MATE</td>
<td>Biomatериалы</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 550</td>
<td>Current and Evolving Topics in Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 212</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 488</td>
<td>Planning and Managing New Ventures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 207</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 218</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 444</td>
<td>Polymers &amp; Coatings I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM/MATE</td>
<td>Surface Chemistry of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 447</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 466</td>
<td>Learning Assistant Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 488/</td>
<td>Microelectronics and Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 458/</td>
<td>Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 458</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 235</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science for Scientists and Engineers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE/PHYS 422</td>
<td>Polymer Electronics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 221</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 322</td>
<td>The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 302</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGR 451 Special Topics in Bioengineering
ENGR 470 Selected Advanced Topics
ENGR 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory
IME 223 Process Improvement Fundamentals
IME 303 Project Organization and Management
IME 421 Manufacturing Organizations
IT 341 Packaging Polymers and Processing
MATE 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
MATE 401 Materials Characterization Techniques
MATE 410 Nanoscale Engineering
MATE 425 Corrosion Engineering
MATE 440 Welding Metallurgy and Joining of Advanced Materials
MATE 445 Joining of Advanced Materials Laboratory
IME 314 Engineering Economics
IME 326 Engineering Test Design and Analysis
MATH 141 Calculus I (B1) 1
MATH 142 Calculus II (B1) 1
MATH 143 Calculus III (Add'l Area B) 1
MATH 211 Engineering Statics 3
MATH 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers (B6) 1

Select from the following:

ME 350 Heat Transfer
MATE 325 Transport Phenomena I
& MATE 326 and Transport Phenomena II
& MATE 327 and Transport Phenomena III 4

PHYS 141 General Physics IA (Add'l Area B) 1
PHYS 132 General Physics II 4
PHYS 133 General Physics III 4
STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers (B6) 1

GENERAL EDUCATION
(See GE program requirements below.) 44

FREE ELECTIVES
Free Electives 0

Total units 184-186

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE.
2 The courses selected to satisfy this requirement may not be used to satisfy other major, support, or general education requirements (no double counting of coursework).
3 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
4 If support requirements are met with IME 314 and MATE 325, 326, 327 (for a total of 6 units), at least one unit of upper division should be selected in Approved Electives/ Breadth, to meet the required 60 units of upper division.

General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 28 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support) 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support) 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Area B units (8 units in Support) 1
Mechanical Engineering graduates obtain employment primarily with companies in the design, manufacture, and application of this equipment. Principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics and thermal sciences are applied to power generation equipment to consumer goods. Of central interest is the design, manufacture, and system integration of a very wide variety of equipment ranging from manufacturing machinery and power generation equipment to consumer goods.

The profession of mechanical engineering is directed toward the design, manufacture, and system integration of mechanical systems for commercial and industrial applications. Skills are needed at all modern product development companies. There are six organized student clubs associated with the Mechanical Engineering Department. These are student chapters of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Society of Automotive Engineers, American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Alternative Energy Club, and the Pi Tau Sigma honorary society. All of these clubs offer opportunities for students to develop their technical skills and enhance their careers through professional experiences.

The focus of the Cal Poly Mechanical Engineering program is on education based on our "learn by doing" educational philosophy. Thus, the curriculum includes a large number of hands-on laboratories, integration of design throughout, and a senior project requirement for all students. Students are enrolled in engineering laboratories in all years of the curriculum. The program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org (http://www.abet.org).

Upper division students in the General Concentration (Degree Requirements and Curriculum (p. 240)) can choose professional elective courses from such courses as turbomachinery, robotics, mechatronics, composite materials, rotor dynamics, advanced mechanics, solar systems, internal combustion engines, heat and mass transfer, and courses emphasizing the petroleum, air conditioning, ventilating, and refrigeration industries. Students in the Mechatronics Concentration (Degree Requirements and Curriculum (p. 241)) are prepared for professional practice in the design of "intelligent" products for use in factory automation, robotics, hybrid vehicles, alternate energy, and many other fields.

Undergraduate Program
BS Mechanical Engineering

The profession of mechanical engineering is directed toward the design, manufacture, and system integration of a very wide variety of equipment ranging from manufacturing machinery and power generation equipment to consumer goods.

Concentrations
- General Concentration
- Heating, Ventilating, Air-Conditioning and Refrigerating Concentration (HVAC&R)
Graduate Program

MS Mechanical Engineering

The masters program of the Mechanical Engineering department at Cal Poly is designed to prepare its graduates with skill and knowledge to be able to work as an engineer in research and development, analysis, or design of products and systems, or to continue toward a PhD degree from other institutions. Due to the nature of the masters degree, students can select an area of emphasis based on their interest, or alternately, choose courses in a variety of different areas that give them significant breadth of knowledge. At Cal Poly, masters degree candidates can also select a thesis option or a non-thesis option. The thesis option gives the candidates a more thorough knowledge in the area in which they do their research. The non-thesis option gives the candidates a more diverse knowledge from additional courses.

General Characteristics

The Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering prepares students to design and develop advanced products and systems; to conduct research and analysis; to work in industry; or to continue study toward a Ph.D. Graduate students enjoy the same flavor of learn-by-doing as other Cal Poly students. Students may choose their technical electives in the area that interests them, including thermo-sciences, controls and robotics, mechanics and stress analysis, composite materials.

Prerequisites

For admission as a classified graduate student, in addition to the University requirements, an applicant should hold a BS degree in Mechanical Engineering with a grade point average of 3.0. Other closely related majors may be accepted as conditionally classified graduate students until they take necessary prerequisite mechanical engineering courses as approved by the graduate advisor. For additional information on University requirements, please refer to the Graduate Programs (p. 360) of this catalog.

Two program options are available:
- **Thesis option.** 36 units of advisor-approved coursework, 9 units of thesis research/design, and an oral thesis defense examination.
- **Non-thesis option.** 45 units of advisor-approved coursework and a written comprehensive examination.

Blended BS + MS Mechanical Engineering

The blended program provides motivated students with an accelerated route to the MS Mechanical Engineering, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor's and master's degrees. Students in the blended program are provided with a seamless process whereby they can progress from undergraduate to graduate status. Up to two technical electives can be taken as an undergraduate and counted towards the master's degree.

Eligibility

Students majoring in BS Mechanical Engineering may be eligible to pursue the blended program toward the MS Mechanical Engineering (p. 242). Participation in the program is based on prior academic performance and other measures of professional promise, with a minimum GPA of 2.5 required, 3.0 recommended. Students are recommended for admission by a faculty committee. Please see Graduate Education (https://nextcatalog-admin.calpoly.edu/graduateeducation/#generalpoliciesgoverninggraduatestudiestext) for eligibility criteria.

Two program options are available: **Thesis option.** 36 units of advisor-approved coursework, 9 units of thesis research/design, and an oral thesis defense examination. **Non-thesis option.** 45 units of advisor-approved coursework and a written comprehensive examination.

BS Mechanical Engineering

Program Learning Outcomes

The general program outcomes listed below are from our accrediting body, ABET, http://www.ABET.org. The 3 or 4 skills listed under each outcome were defined by the faculty in the ME program. Students who demonstrate proficiency in these skills satisfy the program outcomes.

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
   a. The student will be able to evaluate basic geometrical quantities and mathematical expressions.
   b. The student will have knowledge of basic sciences and associated analysis techniques.
   c. The student will be proficient with basic analyses associated with other disciplines.

2. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
   a. The student will be proficient with the selection and basic operation of common instrumentation used in engineering measurement.
   b. The student will be able to design and conduct an experiment and compare the results to those predicted by an analytical model.
   c. The student will be able to interpret and discuss the results.

3. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
   a. The student will be able to recognize a need and develop appropriate design specifications.
   b. The student will be able to develop component, system, or process concept solutions based on above specifications.
   c. The student will be able to use analysis to refine the design of a component, a system, or a process.
   d. The student will be able to build a functional prototype and assess if it meets performance specifications.

4. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
   a. The student will recognize the value of a broad skill set resulting from a multidisciplinary team.
   b. The student will be able to communicate effectively with colleagues in other disciplines.
   c. The student will be able to identify when problems occur due to poor interactions among team members and identify ways to improve team dynamics.

5. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
   a. The student will be able to identify faulty products or processes and develop an engineering solution.
b. The student will be able to select appropriate models for analyzing a system.
c. The student will be able to analyze their models and interpret their results.

6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
   a. The student will have knowledge of ASME code of ethics.
b. The student will be able to identify health and safety concerns associated with their design.
c. The student will be able to identify situations with ethical concerns.

7. An ability to communicate effectively
   a. The student will be able to write an effective memorandum, letter, abstract, and project report.
b. The student will be able to give a coherent and effective oral presentation.
c. The student will be able to critique writing samples and oral presentations and identify both strong points and weak points in grammar, clarity, and organization.

8. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
   a. The student will be aware of society’s need for engineering solutions.
b. The student will be aware of the environmental and economic impact of their engineering solutions.
c. The student will be able to identify possible unintended negative global or societal consequences of proposed engineering solutions.

9. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
   a. The student will be able to understand the limitations of their knowledge.
b. The student will be able to find and use appropriate technical resources.
c. The student will be able to identify their need for additional education.

10. A knowledge of contemporary issues
    a. The student will be able to identify important contemporary regional, national, or global issues.
b. The student will be able to discuss the historical roots of important contemporary regional, national, or local issues.
c. The student will be able to discuss ways engineers are contributing or might contribute to the solution of regional, national, or global problems.

11. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice
    a. The student will be proficient with computer-based design simulation and analysis tools.
b. The student will be able to perform parametric studies of proposed designs.
c. The student will be able to develop a computer algorithm to solve a numerical problem.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME 128</td>
<td>Introduction to Mechanical Engineering I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 129</td>
<td>Introduction to Mechanical Engineering II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Mechanical Engineering III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 163</td>
<td>Freshmen Orientation to Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 211</td>
<td>Engineering Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 212</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 234</td>
<td>Philosophy of Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 236</td>
<td>Measurement and Engineering Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Detailed Design with Solid Modeling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 302</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 303</td>
<td>Thermodynamics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 318</td>
<td>Mechanical Vibrations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 326</td>
<td>Intermediate Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 328</td>
<td>Introduction to Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 329</td>
<td>Intermediate Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 341</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 347</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 350</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 420</td>
<td>Thermal System Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 422</td>
<td>Mechanical Control Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration 21-23

SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 213</td>
<td>Life Science for Engineers and Bioengineering Fundamentals (B2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BMED 213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 204</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 207</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3/B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 125</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 231</td>
<td>Programming for Engineering Students</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC 234</td>
<td>C and Unix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 201</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 251</td>
<td>Electric Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 321</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 361</td>
<td>Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers (A3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IME 142</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes: Materials Joining</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 143</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes: Material Removal</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 210</td>
<td>Materials Engineering and Materials Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1) 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1) 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III (Add'l Area B) 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 131</td>
<td>General Physics I (Add'l Area B) 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Manufacturing Processes Elective**

Select from the following: 1-4

- IME 141 Manufacturing Processes: Net Shape
- IT 341 Packaging Polymers and Processing

**GENERAL EDUCATION**

(See GE program requirements below.)

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives 0

**Total units** 196-202

1. ME 228 and ME 229 are required in lieu of ME 128, ME 129, ME 130, and ME 163 for transfer students.

2. Required in Support; also satisfies GE.

**Concentrations (select one)**

- General (p. 240)
- Heating, Ventilating, Air-Conditioning and Refrigerating (HVAC&R) (p. 241)
- Mechatronics (p. 241)
- Manufacturing (p. 241)

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 32 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 8 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A Communication**

- A1 Expository Writing 4
- A2 Oral Communication 4
- A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing (4 units in Support) 1 0

**Area B Science and Mathematics**

- B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 1 0
- B2 Life Science (4 units in Support) 1 0
- B3 Physical Science (4 units in Support) 1 0
- B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

**B6 Upper-division Area B (4 units in Support) 1 0**

**Additional Area B units (8 units in Support)**

**Area C Arts and Humanities**

- C1 Literature 4
- C2 Philosophy 4
- C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
- C4 Upper-division elective 4

**Area D/E Society and the Individual**

- D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) (40404) 4
- D2 Political Economy 4
- D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
- D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) 4

**Total units** 40

1. Required in Support; also satisfies GE

**ME - General Concentration**

- ME 428 Senior Design Project I 3
- ME 429 Senior Design Project II 2
- ME 430 Senior Design Project III 1
- EE 255 Energy Conversion Electromagnetics 3
- EE 295 Energy Conversion Electromagnetics Laboratory 1

**Technical Electives**

Select from the following: 11-12

- ME 305 Introduction to Mechatronics
- ME 359 Fundamentals of HVAC Systems
- ME 401 Stress Analysis
- ME 402 Orthopedic Biomechanics
- ME 405 Mechatronics
- ME 410 Experimental Methods in Mechanical Design I
- ME 412 Composite Materials Analysis and Design
- ME 415 Energy Conversion
- ME 416 Ground Vehicle Dynamics and Design
- ME 423 Robotics: Fundamentals and Applications
- ME 431 Mechanical Design Techniques
- ME 432 Petroleum Reservoir Engineering
- ME 434 Enhanced Oil Recovery
- ME 435 Drilling Engineering
- ME 436 Petroleum Production Engineering
- ME 441 Single Track Vehicle Design
- ME 442 Design of Machinery
- ME 443 Turbomachinery
- ME 444 Combustion Engine Design
- ME 450 Solar Thermal Power Systems
- ME 456 HVAC Air and Water Distribution System Design
- ME 457 Refrigeration Principles and Design
- ME 458 Building Heating and Cooling Loads
ME 488 Wind Energy Engineering
ME 506 System Dynamics
ME 507 Mechanical Control System Design
ME 517 Advanced Vibrations
ME 518 Machinery Vibration and Rotor Dynamics
ME 540 Viscous Flow
ME 541 Advanced Thermodynamics
ME 542 Dynamics and Thermodynamics of Compressible Flow
ME 552 Advanced Heat Transfer I
ME 553 Advanced Heat Transfer II
ME 554 Computational Heat Transfer
ME 556 Advanced Heat Transfer III
ME 579 Fluid Power Control
ME/CE 404 Applied Finite Element Analysis
ME 501/CE 511 Continuum Mechanics and Elasticity
ME 503/CE 513 Inelastic Stress Analysis
ME/CE 504 Finite Element Analysis
Select 3 to 4 units of non-ME courses from:
Any upper division or graduate level course in the College of Engineering with the exception of GE Area F, ENGR 301, senior project, thesis, special problems, and coop courses.

Total units 21-22

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting technical electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

2 ME 470, ME 471, ME 570 and ME 571 are variable topics courses and may or may not count as ME electives. Please contact instructor for additional information. A course substitution form is required.

3 ME 400 and ME 500 are independent study classes and may be acceptable for technical elective credit. A course substitution form is required.

Heating, Ventilating, Air-Conditioning and Refrigerating Concentration (HVAC&R)

ME 359 Fundamentals of HVAC Systems 4
ME 456 HVAC Air and Water Distribution System Design 4
ME 457 Refrigeration Principles and Design 4
ME 458 Building Heating and Cooling Loads 4
ME 459 HVAC Senior Design Project I 3
ME 460 HVAC Senior Design Project II 2

Total units 21

Mechatronics Concentration

ME 305 Introduction to Mechatronics 4
ME 405 Mechatronics 4
ME 423 Robotics: Fundamentals and Applications 4
ME 428 Senior Design Project I 3
ME 429 Senior Design Project II 2
ME 430 Senior Design Project III 1
Select from the following: 1 3-4
IME 356 Manufacturing Automation
IME 416 Automation of Industrial Systems
ME 506 System Dynamics
ME 507 Mechanical Control System Design

Total units 21-22

1 Elective based on interests of students.

Manufacturing Concentration

IME 327 Test Design and Analysis in Manufacturing Engineering 4

Choose one of the following emphasis areas: 8

Mechanical Manufacturing
IME 330 Fundamentals of Manufacturing Engineering
IME 450 Manufacturing Process and Tool Engineering

Electronics Manufacturing
IME/MATE 458 Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging
MATE 430 Micro/Nano Fabrication & MATE 435 Microfabrication Laboratory

Design and Manufacturing Elective
Select from the following: 3-5
IME 330 Fundamentals of Manufacturing Engineering 1
IME 335 Computer-Aided Manufacturing I
IME 356 Manufacturing Automation
IME 416 Automation of Industrial Systems
IME 418 Product-Process Design
IME 427 Design of Experiments
IME 428 Engineering Metrology
IME 430 Quality Engineering
IME 437 Advanced Electronic Manufacturing
IME/MATE 458 Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging 1
IME 543 Applied Human Factors
MATE 430 Micro/Nano Fabrication & MATE 435 Microfabrication Laboratory 1
MATE 440 Welding Metallurgy and Joining of Advanced Materials & MATE 445 Joining of Advanced Materials Laboratory
IME 305 Introduction to Mechatronics
IME 412 Composite Materials Analysis and Design
ME 428 Senior Design Project I 6 & ME 429 and Senior Design Project II & ME 430 and Senior Design Project III

Total units 21-23

Last updated: 04/25/17
If not taken as part of the emphasis area. Courses cannot be double counted.

**MS Mechanical Engineering**

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Upon completing the requirements of the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering, students should be able to:

1. Devise a plan to research issues relevant to the problem at hand and to conduct experiments or develop a computer model.
2. Formulate solutions to advanced engineering problems.
3. Analyze the collected or generated data and draw conclusions from the results.
4. Analyze and synthesize advanced engineering solutions.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME 599</td>
<td>Design Project (Thesis)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td>9 units of approved Technical Electives and a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comprehensive Examination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved MATH/STAT/CSC Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

1. Continuum Mechanics and Elasticity
2. Inelastic Stress Analysis
3. Finite Element Analysis
4. System Dynamics
5. Mechanical Control System Design
6. Advanced Vibrations
7. Machinery Vibration and Rotor Dynamics
8. Viscous Flow
9. Advanced Thermodynamics
10. Dynamics and Thermodynamics of Compressible Flow
11. Advanced Heat Transfer I
12. Advanced Heat Transfer II
13. Computational Heat Transfer
14. Advanced Heat Transfer III
15. Fluid Power Control

**Approved Technical Electives**

400 or 500-level ME or non-ME courses; maximum of 12 units of 400-level courses allowed

**Total units**

**College of Liberal Arts**

Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 31
Phone: 805.756.2359
Dean: Douglas L. Epperson
Associate Dean: Penny K. Bennett
Associate Dean: Debra L. Valencia-Laver
Administrative Fellow: Kathleen Murphy

**Academic Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Communication</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology and Geography</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Design</td>
<td>BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>BA, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing for Interactive Arts</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>BA, MA, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics, Public Policy, Science and Technology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Politics</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Communication</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>BA, MA, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Studies in Natural Resources and the Environment</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Marketing Communications</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts &amp; Engineering Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Arts, Society and Technology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>BA, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>BA, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>BA, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>BS, MS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>MPP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Risk Communication</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>BA, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>BA, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Intellectual Tradition</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's and Gender Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The College of Liberal Arts (CLA) provides the opportunity to study in depth the record of imaginative and reflective human experience. Through papers, projects, research, and service, students are encouraged to develop the knowledge and skills to add to this record. As well, the college seeks to relate itself to the technological disciplines in a way that helps contribute to the solution of human problems from global and multidisciplinary perspectives. Accordingly, a wide range of courses is offered to serve every student without regard to specialized professional interests.
Four broad areas of knowledge are represented: the fine and performing arts, communications, humanities, and social sciences. While the college has great breadth and diversity, unity is found in a study of the most engaging subject of all — human endeavor. Whatever the focus, the programs in the CLA share a settled purpose: to help students know themselves, understand human values and human potential, and understand our society and its institutions.

The CLA offers a wide variety of classes that fulfill Cal Poly's general education and USCP requirements. Foundational courses provide students with a strong grounding in critical thinking and written and oral communication. The disciplines of the liberal arts are explored at both introductory and advanced levels; students are encouraged to further pursue areas of interest through the college's many minors.

The college also offers interdisciplinary and international courses through its Humanities Program, as well as in its four interdisciplinary minors that explore the intersection of science, technology and society. For more information, contact the Humanities Program Office (Bldg 47, 25H; 805.756.1525).

The college's interdisciplinary major, Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies, allows students to combine coursework from the College of Liberal Arts and the College of Engineering to explore cutting-edge technologies and their applications to areas such as media arts, technology policy, and technical writing and communications. The degree is offered jointly by both colleges. For more information, see Interdisciplinary Degree Programs (p. 352).

Study abroad opportunities are strongly supported, and CLA faculty regularly offer classes in programs such as Cal Poly's Summer Study in London, Thailand Study Program, Valladolid (Spain) Program, and Australia Abroad Program. The college is also involved with the Peru Summer Study Program, which provides internships that complement the minor in Latin American Studies. These study abroad programs are administered by the Cal Poly International Center. For further information, see Cal Poly International Center (p. 371).

The College of Liberal Arts offers a wide range of learn-by-doing opportunities. Students from all majors participate in the musical ensembles, theater productions, and dance performances. The college supports the Central Coast Center for Arts Education and the University Art Gallery. Students, especially those in the social and behavioral sciences, participate in a variety of internships at the local, state, and national government level and with community, social services, and educational organizations. Students contribute to publications that showcase their accomplishments in their major, such as the Byzantium (English), Osyo (Ethnic Studies), The Forum (History), and Sprinkle (Women's and Gender Studies). These publications are often printed by the student-run University Graphic Systems. Students also participate in student-produced media including KCPR Radio, Mustang News, and CPTV.

The college has a major responsibility for activities that enhance the cultural and intellectual life of the University and the community. Departments regularly host speakers and present films and other programming. The college sponsors the Spanos Theatre and Cal Poly Arts, offering a full range of cultural programs, including exhibits, concerts, literary presentations, and dramatic and other productions, while fostering artistic development and accomplishment across the campus.

College of Liberal Arts graduates will be able to:
1. Question assumptions through critical inquiry.
2. Be innovative; think creatively and constructively.
3. Communicate effectively orally and in writing.
4. Develop scholarly depth within their disciplines.
5. Understand the value of cross-disciplinary knowledge.
6. Collaborate productively in diverse settings and with diverse others.
7. Make reasoned, ethical, and socially and ecologically responsible decisions.
8. Understand the self as product of - and participant in - global traditions of art, ideas, and values.

Interdisciplinary Minors

Agricultural Communication Minor
An interdisciplinary minor sponsored by the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences and the College of Liberal Arts. For more information, see the College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (p. 60) section.

Computing for Interactive Arts Minor
An interdisciplinary minor sponsored by the Art and Design department and the Computer Science and Software Engineering department. For more information, see the Computer Science and Software Engineering (p. 206) section.

Indigenous Studies in Natural Resources and the Environment Minor
An interdisciplinary minor sponsored by the departments of Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences and Ethnic Studies. For more information, see the Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences (p. 115) section.

Integrated Marketing Communications Minor
An interdisciplinary minor sponsored by the Orfalea College of Business and the College of Liberal Arts. For more information, see the Orfalea College of Business (p. 162) section.

Western Intellectual Tradition Minor
Faculty Offices North (Bldg. 47), Room 34F
Phone: 805.756.2974
http://english.calpoly.edu/wit-minor
Professor and Director: D. Kenneth Brown
This minor is designed to appeal not only to majors in the College of Liberal Arts and the College of Science and Mathematics, but to a cross-section of students in major programs throughout the university community. It focuses on the major accomplishments of the Western intellectual tradition through courses that trace the development of literary expression, philosophical and scientific thought, and historical understanding from their beginnings to the modern world. Courses in the minor provide direct experience with significant works of the Western tradition, and also expose students to crucial ideas and themes that shaped Western thought and culture. Such exposure cultivates the intellectual skills of analysis and creative expression, and promotes an understanding of the inherent intellectual debate and diversity within the Western intellectual tradition.

Prerequisites. Students must complete the second quarter of calculus (MATH 142 or MATH 182) or the fourth quarter of a foreign language
Western Intellectual Tradition Minor

Courses used to satisfy the required 12 units in Group A and 16 in Group B must be chosen outside the student's major and from at least two disciplines in each group.

**Group A**

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Great Books World Literature (C1):</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 251 Great Books I: Introduction to Classical Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 252 Great Books II: Medieval to Enlightenment Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 253 Great Books III: Romanticism to Modernism Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110 Western Civilization: Ancient to Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 111 Western Civilization: Reformation to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophical Classics (C2):</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 230 Philosophical Classics: Knowledge and Reality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 231 Philosophical Classics: Ethics and Political Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any PHYS 100-level course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211 Modern Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 230 Basic Concepts of Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group B**

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 414 Evolution</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature (C4):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 340 The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1600-1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 341 The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1865-1914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 342 The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1914-1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Literature (C4):</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 330 British Literature in the Age of Belief: to 1485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 331 British Literature in the Age of Discovery: 1485-1660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 332 British Literature in the Age of Enlightenment: 1660-1798</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 333 British Literature in the Age of Romanticism: 1798-1832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 334 British Literature in the Age of Industrialism: 1832-1914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 335 British Literature in the Age of Modernism: 1914-Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare (C4):</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 339 Introduction to Shakespeare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 307 European Thought 1800-2000 (D5)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 350 The Scientific Revolution, c. 1500-1800</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 436 History of American Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 451 Medieval Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 452 Renaissance and Reformation Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 453 Religious Wars and Absolutism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 454 The Age of Revolution and Napoleon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 419 Introduction to the History of Mathematics Philosophy:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 309 Early Greek Philosophy through Plato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 310 Aristotelian and Hellenistic Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 312 Medieval Philosophy (C4)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 313 Early Modern Rationalism (C4)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 314 Early Modern Empiricism (C4)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 315 Kant and 19th Century European Philosophy (C4)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 332 History of Ethics (C4)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 421 Philosophy of Space, Time and Matter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 429 Special Topics in the History of Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Thought:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 329 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 330 Modern Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 348 Early American Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 349 Contemporary American Political Thought (D5)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Literature:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 305 Significant Works in French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 305 Significant Works in German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 305 Significant Works in Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 416 Don Quixote</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 28

1 Satisfies General Education requirement Units

---

Art & Design

Dexter Bldg. (34), Room 169
Phone: 805.756.1148
http://artdesign.calpoly.edu

Department Chair: Giancarlo Fiorenza

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art and Design</td>
<td>BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
Studio Art Minor

Admission/acceptance to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program in Art and Design requires a demonstrated ability in the chosen concentration in art through the presentation of a representative portfolio, outlined in the department’s submission guidelines.

Submission of portfolio is by invitation only; the department will contact students with information regarding submitting the appropriate materials in a timely manner.

The department operates the University Art Gallery, located in the Dexter Building (34), room 171. The gallery is a venue that serves the University, the city of San Luis Obispo, and the surrounding areas. It showcases nationally and internationally known artists, as well as student, alumni and faculty artwork. The gallery creates an environment for learning and discussion of ideas critical to art and society.

Undergraduate Programs

BFA Art and Design

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree (BFA) program in Art and Design offers a major with concentrations in graphic design, photography & video, and studio art. The BFA in Art and Design is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design. The department has made a commitment to cultural diversity. Wherever possible, this commitment is evidenced by the inclusion of material which identifies significant multicultural influences on the content of the courses in our curriculum. Courses are available for all students to enrich their creativity, understanding, appreciation, and practical skills in art.

Concentrations

All three concentrations support creative and aesthetic growth and require the development of technical skills as a foundation for personal direction and enrichment. Through team projects, students have the unique opportunity to experience the interaction and relationship of graphic design, photography, and studio art.

Graphic Design ¹

The study of graphic design, typography, interaction design, design history and design theory. Emphasis is placed on concept development, design thinking, and creative problem solving. The program culminates in the development of a portfolio that demonstrates the breadth of skills needed to enter the professional design industry. Graduates of the program obtain positions in graphic design studios, corporate creative departments, advertising agencies, tech companies, and related industries.¹

¹ The Art and Design Department’s Graphic Design concentration focuses on creative problem-solving and development of design and layout skills. The Graphic Design concentration leads to positions such as graphic designer, web designer, art director and creative director for advertising agencies, design studios and corporate design departments.

In contrast, the Graphic Communication Department’s (GrC) Design Reproduction Technology concentration focuses on the technical and digital aspects of transforming design solutions for output and reproduction in print and digital form. The concentration focuses on printing, web development, publishing, digital imaging, and related areas of media preparation and production.

Photography and Video

The study and practice of the lens-based arts of photography and video. Emphasis is placed on concept development, photographic seeing, and creative problem solving. Production skills with studio and location lighting are emphasized using digital image making, large format photography and video/cinematic production. This is a diversified, commercially oriented program stressing preparation for careers in advertising, illustration, video and cinema production, corporate and editorial photography, portraiture and digital image making for both online and print. The study of photographic history, cinema styles and contemporary practices is integral to the program. The program culminates in the creation of a professional portfolio in both still and motion that can allow the graduate to enter the professional workforce or apply for graduate study.

Studio Art

A selective program designed for students seeking a broad based undergraduate education in the visual arts. The program is distinctive for its depth of required coursework in both two- and three-dimensional media. The upper division curriculum allows students to specialize in preparation for pursuit of advanced degrees and/or careers in the visual arts. With its learn-by-doing philosophy and its commitment to both the liberal arts and technology, Cal Poly provides a unique setting for studying the visual arts. Within this context, students in the Studio Art concentration are presented with an environment where imagination, intellectual rigor, self expression and skill development are expected and valued.

Art History Minor

Courses consist of a required core and approved electives. The courses include art and architectural history. Students, working with an advisor, select their area(s) of interest. Advisors are: Elizabeth Adan, Giancarlo Fiorenza, or Jean Wetzel.

Photography Minor

Courses consist of a required core and approved electives. Students, working with an advisor, select their area(s) of interest. Admission to the minor is contingent upon a departmental review of a portfolio as specified on the minor curriculum sheet.

Advisor: Sky Bergman

Studio Art Minor

Courses consist of a required core and approved electives that focus on 2D and 3D studio art. Students select their area(s) of interest after consultation with an advisor.

Advisors: Daniel Dove, Sara Frantz, Teresa Galanti, and Diana Puntar.

BFA Art and Design

Program Learning Objectives

1. Produce a strong body of work and/or professional portfolio
2. Establish and maintain a rigorous creative practice that is productive and professional
3. Develop an articulate, sophisticated visual, verbal, and technical vocabulary related to art and design from a broad range of styles and periods
4. Apply comparative reasoning in evaluating works of art and design
5. Contribute to diverse, cross-disciplinary, collaborative endeavors
6. Resolve problems and challenge assumptions through innovative thinking and visual expression
7. Demonstrate integrity and make ethical decisions in creative expression and professional practice
8. Perpetuate a life-long commitment to learning, inquiry, and discovery

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: Up to 4 units of credit/no credit grading may be selected for courses in major or concentration.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>The Fundamentals of Drawing (C3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>Art and Design Foundation Studies I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 103</td>
<td>Art and Design Foundation Studies II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>Art and Design Foundation Studies III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>Basic Digital Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 182</td>
<td>Foundation in Digital Art I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 203</td>
<td>Art Theory and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 209</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 211 or ART 212</td>
<td>Art History - Ancient to Renaissance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 260</td>
<td>Critique, Discourse and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 312 or ART 315</td>
<td>Art History - Modern Art, 1900-1945</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following upper division art history courses not already required in major core or concentration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>Art History - American Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>Art History - Nineteenth Century Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 312</td>
<td>Art History - Modern Art, 1900-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 313</td>
<td>Design History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 314</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 315</td>
<td>Art History - Art Since 1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART/WGS 316</td>
<td>Women as Subject and Object in Art History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 317</td>
<td>Asian Art Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>Asian Art Topics: National, Religious, and Intellectual Movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 370</td>
<td>Michelangelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 371</td>
<td>Topics in Renaissance Art</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division Art Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any upper division ART course not already used to meet Major or Concentration requirements. See course descriptions for repeatable units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 462</td>
<td>Senior Portfolio Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 468</td>
<td>Portfolio Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration courses (see below) 57

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.) 64-68

FREE ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 184

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE.
2 If GE courses are used to satisfy Concentration requirements, additional units of Free Electives may be required to complete the 184 total unit requirement.

Concentrations (select one)

- Graphic Design (p. 247)
- Photography (p. 247) and Video (p. 247)
- Studio Art (p. 247)

General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 4 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing.
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A Communication

A1 Expository Writing 4
A2 Oral Communication 4
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

Area B Science and Mathematics

B1 Mathematics/Statistics 8
B2 Life Science 4
B3 Physical Science 4
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course 4
B5 Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5) 4

Area C Arts and Humanities

C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy 4
C3 Fine/Performing Arts (4 units in major) 0
C4 Upper-division elective (no ART course) (may be in Concentration) 0-4

Area D/E Society and the Individual

D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
D2 Political Economy 4
D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) 4
D5 Upper-division elective 4

Area F Technology

F Upper-division elective 4

Total units 64-68

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE.
## Graphic Design Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 183</td>
<td>Foundation in Digital Art II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 237</td>
<td>Graphic Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 238</td>
<td>Typography I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 288</td>
<td>Interaction Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 313</td>
<td>Design History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 337</td>
<td>Graphic Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>Typography II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 388</td>
<td>Interaction Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 437</td>
<td>Graphic Design III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 438</td>
<td>Typography III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Electives:**

Select from the following: 13

At least 8 units must be upper division.

- Any ART courses not already used to meet major or concentration requirements, OR
  - ISLA 101 Introduction to Graphic Communication
  - ISLA 203 Digital File Preparation and Workflow
  - ISLA 337 Consumer Packaging

**Total units:** 57

---

## Photography and Video Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 222</td>
<td>Black and White Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>Introduction to Artificial Lighting for Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 314</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>Photographic Expression</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>Advanced Camera and Lighting Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 329</td>
<td>Editorial Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 383</td>
<td>Digital Video I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 427</td>
<td>Advertising Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 483</td>
<td>Digital Video II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following: 4

- ENGL 371 Film Styles and Genres (C4)  
- ENGL 372 Film Directors (C4)
- ENGL 387 Fiction Writing (C4)
- ISLA 331 Media Arts and Technologies: Storytelling & ISLA 341 Media Arts and Technologies: Cinematic Process (4,4)

**Concentration Electives:**

Select from the following: 13

At least 8 units must be upper division.

- Any ART courses not already used to meet major or concentration requirements, OR
  - ISLA 340 Media Arts and Technologies: Storytelling & ISLA 341 Media Arts and Technologies: Cinematic Process (4,4)

**Total units:** 57

---

## Studio Art Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 148</td>
<td>Beginning Sculpture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 211</td>
<td>Art Hist - Ancient to Renaissance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 212</td>
<td>Art History - Renaissance through Baroque Eras</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 302</td>
<td>Figure Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 309</td>
<td>Intermediate Painting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 312</td>
<td>Art History - Modern Art, 1900-1945</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 315</td>
<td>Art History - Art Since 1945</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>Intermediate Sculpture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 366</td>
<td>Junior Studio Art Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 409</td>
<td>Advanced 2-D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 448</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Sculpture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 466</td>
<td>Senior Studio Art Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Electives:**

Select from the following: 13

At least 8 units must be upper division.

- Any ART courses not already used to meet major or concentration requirements. See course descriptions for repeatable units.

**Total units:** 57

---

## Art History Minor

Select one survey course in Art History: 4

- ART 112 Survey of Western Art
- ART 211 Art Hist - Ancient to Renaissance
- ART 212 Art History - Renaissance through Baroque Eras

Select one survey course in Architecture: 4

- ARCH 217 History of World Architecture: Prehistory - Middle Ages
- ARCH 218 History of World Architecture: Middle Ages - 18th Century
- ARCH 219 History of World Architecture: 18th Century - Present

Select one 300-level Non-Western Course: 4

- ARCH 320 Topics in Architectural History
- ART 317 Asian Art Survey
- ART 318 Asian Art Topics: National, Religious, and Intellectual Movements

Select one 300-level Western Course: 4

- ARCH 320 Topics in Architectural History
- ART 310 Art History - American Art
- ART 311 Art History - Nineteenth Century Art
ART 312  Art History - Modern Art, 1900-1945  
ART 315  Art History - Art Since 1945  
ART/WGS 316  Women as Subject and Object in Art History  
ART 370  Michelangelo  
ART 371  Topics in Renaissance Art  

Approved Electives  12
Select from the following Western or non-Western, architecture or art history classes, at the 300-400 level:

ARCH 320  Topics in Architectural History  
ARCH 420  Seminar in Architectural History, Theory and Criticism  
ART 310  Art History - American Art  
ART 311  Art History - Nineteenth Century Art  
ART 312  Art History - Modern Art, 1900-1945  
ART 315  Art History - Art Since 1945  
ART/WGS 316  Women as Subject and Object in Art History  
ART 317  Asian Art Survey  
ART 318  Asian Art Topics: National, Religious, and Intellectual Movements  
ART 370  Michelangelo  
ART 371  Topics in Renaissance Art  

Total units  28

1  Repeatable course, taken twice with different topics, can be used to meet different Minor electives. Consult with adviser.  
2  If not used to meet Minor requirements, these courses meet Approved Electives.

Photography Minor

Select from the following:

ART 122  Basic Digital Photography  
ART 222  Black and White Photography  
ART 224  Introduction to Artificial Lighting for Photography  
ART 227  Portrait Photography  
ART 314  History of Photography  

Select from the following:

ART 314  History of Photography  
ART 324  Photographic Expression  
ART 325  Advanced Camera and Lighting Techniques  
ART 329  Editorial Photography  
ART 383  Digital Video I  
ART 427  Advertising Photography  
ART 483  Digital Video II  
ART 484  Animation, Video, and Interactive Design  

Total units  28

1  If selected, course may not be selected again below.

Communication Studies

Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 33
Phone: 805.756.2553
http://www.coms.calpoly.edu/

Department Chair: Bernard K. Duffy

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>BA, Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Understanding the process of communication is no less important in today's Information Age than it was during the Golden Age of Athens, when skill in oral communication determined one's success in life. The study of the human capacity for speech as a means of influence, entertainment, and information was at the foundation of Western Civilization. A course of study in communication, always one that required knowledge of many cognate fields such as psychology and logic, remains interdisciplinary in nature. Faculty in Communication Studies teach aesthetic, historical, critical, and empirical methods for understanding communication.
The aims of the discipline are both conceptual and practical. The study of communication embodies the concerns of rhetoric, one of the three original liberal arts. In broad terms, students who enroll in a liberal arts curriculum do so to develop the ability to analyze and reason critically, write and speak effectively, and appreciate the influences of culture upon their lives. The first goal of the department is to advance these objectives.

Courses in the modern discipline of communication studies focus on the history, theory and practice of human communication. The field embraces communication in all contexts: political, organizational, debate, small group, intercultural, instructional, mass media, and performance of literature. The emphasis on developing theoretical insights unites these various fields.

The department offers fully articulated major and minor programs. Through the use of approved electives, the major can be shaped to assist students in preparing for their educational and career objectives. Students use a communication studies major to prepare for careers in business, advertising and public relations, theatre, law, education, the mass media, and the clergy. In addition to providing students with an option to select from a broad range of internships and the opportunity to participate in the Teaching Credential Program, the department houses an extensive program in competitive debate. It also offers individual and sequenced courses to develop practical skills in oral composition, critical thinking, and effective human communication.

Mission Statement
The general mission of the Communication Studies program is to facilitate students in developing their ability to reason critically, to speak and write effectively, and to understand and appreciate the influences of culture upon their lives. The discipline specific mission of the Communication Studies curriculum is to enhance understanding of the nature, processes and effects of human communication. Multidimensional in its approach, the discipline uses the rich resources of both the humanities and the social sciences in exploring the human capacity for speech – when, where, why, how, and with what effect people interact through language and extra-linguistic symbols – and focuses on the theory and practice of human communication in a variety of contexts: interpersonal, intercultural, instructional, organizational, political, in dyads, in small groups, and in the mass media.

Undergraduate Programs

BA Communication Studies
The Bachelor of Arts in Communication Studies degree prepares students for careers in the various communication professions, as well as a wide variety of occupations that place a premium on excellent communication skills. In addition, many Communication Studies graduates go on to earn advanced degrees in disciplines such as communication, psychology, sociology, and law. The Communication Studies curriculum draws from the traditions of both the humanities and the social sciences, and includes a wide array of courses investigating the nature, processes and effects of human communication.

Communication Studies Minor
A 28-unit minor is available for students who desire documented competency in Communication Studies. After completing the core courses listed below, students may select the remainder of their courses from an approved list. Copies of the list and further information and application forms are available in the Communication Studies Department office.

BA Communication Studies

Program Learning Objectives
1. Enhanced critical thinking ability.
2. Enhanced competency in written communication.
3. Enhanced competency in oral communication.
4. Enhanced conversation management skills in interpersonal settings.
5. Enhanced competency in small group settings, both as leader and participant.
6. Enhanced ability to develop effective message patterns in organizational settings.
7. Increased understanding of the importance of ethics and values in human communication.

Student Learning Objectives
1. Demonstrate an understanding of classical and contemporary human communication theories.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of communication from a variety of philosophical, historical, theoretical and practical perspectives.
3. Demonstrate an increased sensitivity to multicultural dimensions of communication.
4. Demonstrate an understanding of communication in diverse contexts – interpersonal, small group, public, organizational, and mass media.
5. Demonstrate enhanced analytical, critical and performance competencies that will assist students in participating effectively in a democratic society.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES
Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 201</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 208</td>
<td>Performance of Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 226</td>
<td>Applied Argumentation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 212</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 213</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 217</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 250</td>
<td>Forensic Activity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 311</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 312</td>
<td>Communication Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 316</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 322</td>
<td>Persuasion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 330</td>
<td>Classical Rhetorical Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 331</td>
<td>Contemporary Rhetorical Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMS 435</td>
<td>American Political Rhetoric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 332</td>
<td>Rhetorical Criticism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 350</td>
<td>Advanced Forensic Activity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 385</td>
<td>Media Criticism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMS 419</td>
<td>Media Effects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 460</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 461</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS electives (300-400 level)</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPPORT COURSES**

Upper division writing intensive class

Select from the following:

- ENGL 302 Writing: Advanced Composition 4
- ENGL 310 Corporate Communication 4
- ENGL 386 Creative Nonfiction 4

Modern language 103 (FR, GER, CHIN, ITAL, JPN, SPAN) or demonstration of comparable level of proficiency 4

HIST 110 Western Civilization: Ancient to Renaissance 4

Select from the following:

- HIST 202 United States History Since 1865 (D1) 4
- HIST 223 World History, 1800 - Present (D3) 4

PSY 201 General Psychology (D4) 4

or PSY 202 General Psychology 4

STAT 217 Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1) 4

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.) 60

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives 24

**Total units** 180

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE.

2 Only 4 units of supervised instruction, including COMS 400, COMS 450, and COMS 485, may be counted here.

3 HIST 202 simultaneously satisfies GE D1.

4 HIST 223 simultaneously satisfies GE D3.

5 PSY 201 and PSY 202 simultaneously satisfies GE D4.

6 STAT 217 simultaneously satisfies 4 units of GE B1.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Communication Studies Minor**

**Required Courses**

- COMS 212 Interpersonal Communication 4
- COMS 311 Communication Theory 4
- COMS 322 Persuasion 4
- COMS 330 Classical Rhetorical Theory 4
- COMS 331 Contemporary Rhetorical Theory 4

**Approved Electives**

12 units of Communication Studies courses, of which at least 8 units must be 300-400 level.

**Total units** 28

**English**

Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 32-E
Phone: 805.756.2596
http://english.calpoly.edu/
Department Chair: Kathryn Rummell

**Academic Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>BA, Minor, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The English Department offers Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts programs, minors in English and Linguistics, and certificates in Teaching English as a Second Language and Technical Communications. Additionally, in cooperation with the School of Education, the department prepares undergraduates and graduates for careers in secondary school teaching. Finally, the English Department provides a wide array of general education courses in composition, literature, film, and creative writing.
An English major or minor is valuable preparation for any career in which critical thinking, nuanced analysis, and clear communication are essential. Many of our majors pursue graduate study in English, education, creative writing, or law; the major provides an excellent foundation for all of these fields. First and foremost, however, students of English are humanists, deeply concerned about the welfare of others. Through imaginatively inhabiting the worlds writers create, English students gain empathy, respect, and perspective, habits of mind that will benefit them throughout their lives.

Certificate Programs

Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL)
The TESL certificate program provides individuals with specialized training to teach successfully in a wide variety of ESL programs. Both undergraduate and graduate students currently enrolled in any degree program at Cal Poly may pursue this certificate.
The 30-unit TESL program provides a solid background in theoretical and applied linguistics, cross-cultural communication, second language acquisition, and methods of TESL. The program is designed for two career options:

1. The Post-Secondary/Adult option prepares individuals to teach in college level and adult education programs. Those wishing to teach at the college level are advised that an MA in English or a related field is the usual minimum requirement for full-time positions.

2. The K-12 option prepares individuals having a single or multiple subject credential to teach ESL in elementary and secondary schools.

Technical Communication
Commercial, academic and governmental organizations employ technical communicators as writers, editors, public relations experts, information designers, documentation and project managers, and as mixed media creators. The technical communicator is, first and foremost, an accomplished writer who produces clear, precise, timely, and effective prose. However, technical communicators also are adept at integrating texts and images into cohesive creations that exist equally well on paper and on the computer screen. Technical communicators write online and print computer documentation, create and manage complex sets of technical specifications, write overviews of scientific and technical processes, and produce a diverse range of documents that are used both by the expert and by the layperson. Technical communicators often serve as translators, interpreting the continually changing language of advanced technology into a language we can all easily understand.

Undergraduate Programs

BA English
The curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts in English offers students both structure and freedom of choice. Students take a required course in world literature and one in linguistics, along with an introduction to literary studies and a six-course sequence of British and American literature. The other eight English courses are chosen by the student and can include creative writing, literature, film, linguistics, composition/rhetoric, and technical communications. A Senior Project in the student’s field of interest provides the capstone to the English major.

English majors must also demonstrate intermediate-level proficiency in a language other than English. Cal Poly offers intermediate-level instruction in several languages. We encourage majors to study abroad, and many students choose to complete their language requirement in another country.

Though the core of the major is literature, students may choose an emphasis in fiction- or poetry-writing. The emphasis consists of one introductory workshop, two advanced workshops, one upper-division course in modern or contemporary literature in the student’s chosen genre, and the senior project in that genre.

English Minor
An English minor complements any major, adding richness and depth to students’ educations. The newly-revised curriculum boasts literature courses to help students cultivate empathy and insight; writing courses to help students practice essential communication skills; and linguistics courses to provide an understanding of the nature and power of language. Students interested in pursuing an English minor should meet with the minor advisor to review the requirements.

Linguistics Minor
Cal Poly’s English Department offers a range of linguistics and applied linguistics courses designed for the beginning linguist or the non-linguist. Linguistics, the science of language, studies our mental capacity to produce and comprehend language, the varied patterns that the world’s languages use to express meaning, and the natural facts of diversity and change within and across languages. Applied linguistics in our Department includes teaching English to speakers of other languages, applications of linguistics in the K-12 language arts classroom, history of English, language and gender, and other varied topics.

Linguistics enriches the English major’s understanding of and appreciation for English and other languages, not just by acquainting them with the structure of English, but also by exploding popular myths which often lead to ill-informed personal or policy judgments.

Study of linguistics can be useful as preparation for a variety of occupations: teaching language arts, English, or other languages; working in journalism or editing and publishing; engagement with literature in teaching, criticism or authorship; and a variety of applications in computer-mediated uses of language.

Master of Arts Degree in English

General Characteristics
This program includes the study of literature, literary criticism, linguistics, and theory of composition. It is designed to provide students with the knowledge and command of English that prepares them specifically for:

• teaching English at the secondary or community college levels;
• further graduate work at other institutions;
• employment in business, industry, and government service where effective communication skills are demanded;
• self-directed development in writing.

Prerequisites
Students admitted to the English MA Program must have a major or minor in English from an accredited institution (or the equivalent, as
determined by the English Graduate Committee), have maintained a grade point average of 3.0 for the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units), and a writing sample submitted to the English Graduate Advisor. Non-native speakers should also submit TOEFL scores (Test of English as a Foreign Language). Students without an English major or minor may apply and be admitted conditionally, requiring them to take certain prerequisites prior to taking English graduate classes.

Program of Study

- 48 units of graduate work approved by the English Graduate Coordinator and the Graduate Committee;
- a grade point average of 3.0 or better in all courses taken subsequent to admission;
- two years of a foreign language (e.g., French, Spanish, German) or certification of the equivalent;
- a comprehensive examination at the end of 48 units of study.

All other requirements must be satisfied before the comprehensive examination is taken. Students elect an emphasis within the Master of Arts program: literature, linguistics, or composition.

Application

Application for admission and requests for further information should be directed to the Admissions Office. All applications should include a writing sample (a critical essay on a work of literature) and three letters of recommendation.

BA English

Program Learning Objectives

Learning Outcomes

1. Think critically and creatively about literature and language.
2. Write clearly and effectively about literature and language in a variety of formats.
3. Explicate literary texts from the diverse range of works and traditions.
4. Incorporate scholarly research into papers.
5. Understand a wide range of historical and critical literary linguistic terms and categories.

Learning Goals

1. Understand how literary texts reflect, critique, and produce culture.
2. Pursue deeper knowledge of particular authors and works.
3. Understand the structure of language and how language varies over time, across social situations and social groups.
4. Participate in face-to-face exchanges of ideas with faculty, fellow students, and authors in the classroom and other academic or social settings.
5. Participate in small seminars where ideas are tested and sharpened.
6. Cultivate relational thinking that encourages students to make connections between the arts and humanities and other fields of study.
7. Sustain a life-long engagement with and delight in literature, art, and culture.
8. Perpetuate an interest and involvement in aesthetic, cultural, and intellectual matters, including social and political issues.

9. Draw upon multiple literacies to interpret literary, visual, and cultural texts.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/HNRS 251</td>
<td>Great Books I: Introduction to Classical Literature (C1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203</td>
<td>Core I: 450-1485</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 204</td>
<td>Core II: 1485-1660</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 205</td>
<td>Core III: 1660-1789</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 290</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 303</td>
<td>Core IV: 1789-1861</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 304</td>
<td>Core V: 1861-1914</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>Core VI: 1914 - Present</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 345</td>
<td>Women Writers of the Twentieth Century (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 346</td>
<td>Ethnic American Literature (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 347</td>
<td>African American Literature (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 349</td>
<td>Gender in Twentieth Century Literature (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 381</td>
<td>Diversity in Twentieth-Century American Literature (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 382</td>
<td>LGBT Literature and Media (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGL 300-level electives (see Upper-Division ENGL Units, below) 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 460</td>
<td>Senior Project Portfolio</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 461</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGL electives 400-level (see Upper-Division ENGL Units, below) 20

SUPPORT COURSES

Foreign language (201 or 202) or demonstration of a comparable level of proficiency.

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.) 68

FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives 36

Total units 180

1  Required in Major; also satisfies GE.
2  Minimum 12 units in literature.

Upper-Division ENGL Units

English majors are encouraged to use their upper-division ENGL electives to pursue their interests, including literature, creative writing,
linguistics, and/or rhetoric and writing. Students may choose any 300-level English courses they wish to satisfy the 300-level elective requirement. At the 400-level, students must take a minimum of 12 units of literature courses (430, 431, 432, 439, 449, 459).

Students interested in creative writing may use 16 of their upper-division ENGL units and their senior project to pursue a fiction- or poetry-writing emphasis. Examples are:

**Fiction Writing Emphasis:**
- ENGL 387 Fiction Writing (4)
- ENGL 487 Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction (4, 4)
- 400-level ENGL literature course in modern or contemporary fiction (4)
- ENGL 461 Senior Project (4)

**Poetry Writing Emphasis:**
- ENGL 388 Poetry Writing (4)
- ENGL 488 Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry (4, 4)
- 400-level ENGL literature course in modern or contemporary poetry (4)
- ENGL 461 Senior Project (4)

**General Education (GE) Requirements**
- 72 units required, 4 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A Communication**
- A1 Expository Writing 4
- A2 Oral Communication 4
- A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

**Area B Science and Mathematics**
- B1 Mathematics/Statistics 8
- B2 Life Science 4
- B3 Physical Science 4
- B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course
- B5 Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5) 4

**Area C Arts and Humanities**
- C1 Literature (4 units in major) 4
- C2 Philosophy 4
- C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
- C4 Upper-division elective (no ENGL course) 4

**Area D/E Society and the Individual**
- D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
- D2 Political Economy 4
- D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
- D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) 4
- D5 Upper-division elective 4

**Area F Technology**
- F Upper-division elective 4

**Total units** 68

---

**English Minor**

**Required Courses**

**Great Books (C1)**
Select from the following:
- ENGL 251 Great Books I: Introduction to Classical Literature
- ENGL 252 Great Books II: Medieval to Enlightenment Literature
- ENGL 253 Great Books III: Romanticism to Modernism Literature

**British Literature (C4)**
Select from the following:
- ENGL 330 British Literature in the Age of Belief: to 1485
- ENGL 331 British Literature in the Age of Discovery: 1485-1660
- ENGL 332 British Literature in the Age of Enlightenment: 1660-1798
- ENGL 333 British Literature in the Age of Romanticism: 1798-1832
- ENGL 334 British Literature in the Age of Industrialism: 1832-1914
- ENGL 335 British Literature in the Age of Modernism: 1914-Present
- ENGL 339 Introduction to Shakespeare

**American Literature (C4)**
Select from the following:
- ENGL 340 The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1600-1865
- ENGL 341 The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1865-1914
- ENGL 342 The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1914-1956
- ENGL 343 Multiple Voices of Contemporary American Literature
- ENGL 346 Ethnic American Literature
- ENGL 347 African American Literature

**World Literature, Modern Literature and/or Film (C4)**
Select from the following:
- ENGL 345 Women Writers of the Twentieth Century
- ENGL 349 Gender in Twentieth Century Literature
- ENGL 350 The Modern Novel
- ENGL 351 Modern Poetry
- ENGL 352 Modern Drama
- ENGL 371 Film Styles and Genres
- ENGL 372 Film Directors
- ENGL 381 Diversity in Twentieth-Century American Literature
- ENGL 382 LGBT Literature and Media

**Linguistics**
Select from the following:
- ENGL 390 The Linguistic Structure of Modern English
ENGL 395 History of the English Language

Composition, Creative Writing, Technical Communications
Select from the following: 4
- ENGL 302 Writing: Advanced Composition
- ENGL 310 Corporate Communication
- ENGL 317 Technical Editing
- ENGL 319 Information Design and Production
- ENGL 386 Creative Nonfiction
- ENGL 387 Fiction Writing
- ENGL 388 Poetry Writing

Elective
One additional 4-unit course from the lists above 4

Total units 28

Linguistics Minor

Required Courses
- ENGL 290 Introduction to Linguistics 4
- ENGL 391 Topics in Applied Linguistics 4
- ENGL 395 History of the English Language 4

Approved Electives
May include: 16
- COMS 316 Intercultural Communication
- ENGL 390 The Linguistic Structure of Modern English
- ENGL 495 Topics in Applied Language Study
- ENGL 497 Theories of Language Learning and Teaching

Total units 28

MA English

Required Courses
- ENGL 501 Techniques Literary Research 4
- ENGL 502 Seminar in Critical Analysis (4) (4) 8
- ENGL 503 Graduate Introduction to Linguistics 4
- ENGL 505 Composition Theory 4
- ENGL 511 Seminar in American Literary Periods (4) (4) 8
- ENGL 512 British Literary Periods (4) (4) 8

English Electives
Additional 400-and 500-level courses, to be selected from one of the three emphasis areas: literature, composition or linguistics 12

Total units 48

Ethnic Studies

Math and Science Bldg. (38), Room 136
Phone: 805.756.1707
http://ethnicstudies.calpoly.edu/
Department Chair: Denise A. Isom

Academic Programs

Program name                           Program type
Comparative Ethnic Studies             BA
Ethnic Studies                         Minor

Indigenous Studies in Natural Resources and the Environment

The Ethnic Studies Department uses inter- and multidisciplinary approaches to study the lives of Indigenous, African, Latino/a, and Asian peoples in the United States within a global and postcolonial context. The Ethnic Studies curriculum provides students with unique forms of critical inquiry that advance their analysis of race, ethnicity, and cultural difference in an increasingly heterogeneous and complex world. Courses in Ethnic Studies examine how social hierarchies frame access to political power, allocate economic resources, and influence cultural expression. By critically exploring such issues, students develop not only a greater understanding of the legacy of racism, discrimination, and injustices in the United States, but also a greater appreciation for new and emerging knowledge about diverse American peoples and their global and transnational connections.

Housed in the College of Liberal Arts, the Ethnic Studies Department at Cal Poly encourages critical dialogue about race, ethnicity, postcoloniality, and transnationalism across the entire university curriculum, with special focus on concepts that integrate the arts, humanities, and social sciences, as well as the sciences and technology. The department offers a number of courses that fulfill both general education and United States Cultural Pluralism requirements. A minor in Ethnic Studies is open to all majors and provides a useful complement to the differing types of inquiry used in the wide variety of disciplines throughout the University.

Undergraduate Programs

BA Comparative Ethnic Studies

It is expected that students who demonstrate the foregoing learning outcomes will be better prepared to understand the social, cultural, political, historical, and economic factors that have shaped their own social and occupational identities, as well as the social and occupational identities of others. This knowledge should better prepare students to work, collaborate, and interact more responsibly and effectively in an increasingly diverse and globalized workplace and world.

Ethnic Studies Minor

An Ethnic Studies minor provides students with special competence in the histories and experiences of diverse communities and the critical skills with which to understand complex social issues. Students majoring in subjects across the university curriculum find Ethnic Studies useful, particularly when their interests require a deeper understanding of race, ethnicity, and diversity in the United States and beyond. The minor prepares students for careers in education, government, and community organizations; for entrance to professional schools in areas such as law, social work, and health; and for graduate studies in all areas of the arts and sciences.

Indigenous Studies in Natural Resources and the Environment Minor

An interdisciplinary minor sponsored by the departments of Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences and
Ethnic Studies. For more information, see the Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences (p. 115) section.

**BA Comparative Ethnic Studies**

**Program Learning Objectives**

It is expected that students who demonstrate the foregoing learning outcomes will be better prepared to understand the social, cultural, political, historical, and economic factors that have shaped their own social and occupational identities, as well as the social and occupational identities of others. This knowledge should better prepare students to work, collaborate, and interact more responsibly and effectively in an increasingly diverse and globalized workplace and world.

1. Demonstrate an ability to define key concepts, terms, and scholarship in the Ethnic Studies discipline today, including a critical understanding of the ways in which social, cultural, political, and economic factors construct historical and contemporary meanings of race, class, gender, and sexuality in the United States, as well as the ways in which these meanings shape and are shaped by scientific and technical knowledge production and educational and professional practices.

2. Employ these key concepts and terms to conduct independent analyses of historical and contemporary texts, the arts, popular culture, and social and occupational interactions.

3. Critically analyze discourses, ideologies, and practices that maintain or increase economic, social, political, legal, educational, environmental, scientific and technological inequality.

4. Engage with and create new knowledge that explores and promotes the expression of new social or cultural identities and cultural literacy in a multi-racial, multi-cultural society.

5. Engage with and create new knowledge that explores and promotes cultural, social, political, and economic self-determination and self-representation of underrepresented groups, the expansion of human rights in a national and global context, and the diversity of cultural and social practices that promote social, economic, and environmental sustainability.

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES 112</td>
<td>Race, Culture and Politics in the United States (D1) (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 241</td>
<td>Survey of Indigenous Studies (D3) (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 242</td>
<td>Survey of Africana Studies (D3) (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 243</td>
<td>Survey of Latino/a Studies (D3) (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 244</td>
<td>Survey of Asian American Studies (D3) (USCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 350</td>
<td>Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology (Area F) (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 390</td>
<td>Research Methodology in Comparative Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 450</td>
<td>Fieldwork in Comparative Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 461</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum 12 units must be 300-400 level courses offered by Ethnic Studies Department

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following: 2, 3, 4, 5

- AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350: The Global Environment
- AGB 370: World Food Economy
- ANT 201: Cultural Anthropology
- ANT 325: Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica
- ANT 415: Native American Cultures
- ARCH 320: Topics in Architectural History
- ART 317: Asian Art Survey
- BUS 402: International Business Management
- BUS 403: Advanced Seminar in International Management
- BUS 407: Managing People in Global Markets
- BUS 433: International Finance
- BUS 446: International Marketing
- CD/EDUC 207: Diverse Student Learning and Development in Educational Settings
- COMS 316: Intercultural Communication
- COMS 319: Critical Cultural Studies and Communication
- CRP 334: Cities in a Global World
- DANC 321: Cultural Influence on Dance in America

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 217</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.)

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives

- Some free electives may need to be 300-400 level to ensure completion of the required minimum of 60 units upper division. Consult college advisor for additional information.

**Total units**

180

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following: 2, 3, 4, 5

- AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350: The Global Environment
- AGB 370: World Food Economy
- ANT 201: Cultural Anthropology
- ANT 325: Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica
- ANT 415: Native American Cultures
- ARCH 320: Topics in Architectural History
- ART 317: Asian Art Survey
- BUS 402: International Business Management
- BUS 403: Advanced Seminar in International Management
- BUS 407: Managing People in Global Markets
- BUS 433: International Finance
- BUS 446: International Marketing
- CD/EDUC 207: Diverse Student Learning and Development in Educational Settings
- COMS 316: Intercultural Communication
- COMS 319: Critical Cultural Studies and Communication
- CRP 334: Cities in a Global World
- DANC 321: Cultural Influence on Dance in America

**Last updated: 04/25/17**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 330</td>
<td>International Trade Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON/HNRS 303</td>
<td>Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDES 406</td>
<td>Sustainable Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 345</td>
<td>Women Writers of the Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 346</td>
<td>Ethnic American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 349</td>
<td>Gender in Twentieth Century Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 347</td>
<td>African American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/GEOG 325</td>
<td>Climate and Humanity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/HNRS 212</td>
<td>Global Origins of United States Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/NR 308</td>
<td>Fire and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/NR 360</td>
<td>Ethnicity and the Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/NR 406</td>
<td>Indigenous Peoples and International Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 300</td>
<td>Geography of United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 308</td>
<td>Global Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 340</td>
<td>Geography of California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 380</td>
<td>Geography of the Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 206</td>
<td>American Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 214</td>
<td>Political Economy of Latin America and the Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 310</td>
<td>East Asian Culture and Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 314</td>
<td>Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 339</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 340</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 341</td>
<td>Modern Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 405</td>
<td>African-American History to 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 406</td>
<td>African-American History from 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 410</td>
<td>Recent America Since 1950: Shattering of the American Consensus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 414</td>
<td>The Fall of Imperial China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 416</td>
<td>Modern Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 417</td>
<td>20th Century China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 418</td>
<td>Chinese Film and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 429</td>
<td>Precoloniafrican History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 430</td>
<td>Modern African History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 443</td>
<td>Topics and Issues in Asian History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/HNRS 207</td>
<td>Freedom and Equality in American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/HNRS 223</td>
<td>World History, 1800 - Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGS 434</td>
<td>American Women's History to 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGS 435</td>
<td>American Women's History from 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 312</td>
<td>Humanities in Chicano/a Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 401</td>
<td>Global Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 255</td>
<td>Personal Health: A Multicultural Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Non-Western Musics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 221</td>
<td>Jazz Styles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 229</td>
<td>Music of the 60's: War and Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 325</td>
<td>America's Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 336</td>
<td>Jazz History and Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 320</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 225</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 229</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 310</td>
<td>Politics of Ethnicity and Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 324</td>
<td>International Relations Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 325</td>
<td>Global Political Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 328</td>
<td>Politics of Developing Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 339</td>
<td>Authoritarian and Democratic Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 343</td>
<td>Civil Rights in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 419</td>
<td>Social Movements and Political Protest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 420</td>
<td>Contemporary U.S. Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 427</td>
<td>Politics of the Global Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS/UNIV 333</td>
<td>World Food Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 304</td>
<td>Intergroup Dialogues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 465</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural International Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 302</td>
<td>Monotheisms: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 306</td>
<td>Hinduism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 307</td>
<td>Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS/WGS 370</td>
<td>Religion, Gender, and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 110</td>
<td>Comparative Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 218</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 309</td>
<td>The World System and Its Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 315</td>
<td>Global Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>American Ethnic Minorities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 323</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 350</td>
<td>Social Organization of Modern Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Readings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 305</td>
<td>Significant Works in Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 340</td>
<td>Chicano/a Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 350</td>
<td>Hispanic Literature in English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 351</td>
<td>Chicano/Latino Writers in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 410</td>
<td>Advanced Literature in Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 390</td>
<td>Global Theatre and Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 301</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Women's and Gender Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 320</td>
<td>Women in Global Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 450</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE
2. Be aware that some courses on this list may have prerequisites and that these prerequisites may need to be used as free electives.
3. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
Minimum 12 electives units must be 300-400 level. These 24 elective units can be chosen from any unused ES prefix or from the Approved Electives listed above. Courses not on the approved elective list may still be chosen, but are subject to department approval.

If GE courses are taken for a letter grade and used as Approved Electives to satisfy Major requirements, additional free elective units may be required to complete the 180 total unit requirement. Consult college advisor for additional information.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 16 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (4 units in Support plus 4 units in GE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B5</td>
<td>Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective (no ES course except ARCH/ES 326 or ES/NR 360)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Society and the Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) (4 units in Major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions (4 units in Major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective (no ES course except ES/NR 308)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective (4 units in Major)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units **56**

1. Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE

**Ethnic Studies Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES 112 Race, Culture and Politics in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 241 Survey of Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ES 242 Survey of Africana Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ES 243 Survey of Latino/a Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ES 244 Survey of Asian American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 320 African American Cultural Images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ES 321 Native American Cultural Images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ES 322 Asian American Cultural Images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ES 323 Mexican American Cultural Images</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

1. Electives reinforce and enhance student understanding of issues of culture, race, and gender.
2. A minimum of 8 units must be 300–400 level.

Approved electives include courses listed above not used to meet minor requirements, and list of approved electives for Comparative Ethnic Studies (p. 255) majors.

**Graphic Communication**

Graphic Arts Bldg. (26), Room 201
Phone: 805.756.1108; Fax: 805.756.7118
http://www.grc.calpoly.edu/
Department Chair: Kenneth L. Macro

**Academic Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Communication</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Graphic Communication Department offers a curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science degree, yet the discipline is both an art and a science. It appeals to students having an interest in creativity, science, technology, and management.

The Graphic Communication Department occupies approximately 33,000 square feet of laboratories in the Graphic Arts Building and in the adjacent web press building. Theory and practice are taught in modern classrooms incorporating the latest in teaching techniques. Fourteen well-equipped laboratories provide students with diverse experiences in the practical aspects of graphic media development and functional printing. The department also houses the Graphic Communication Institute at Cal Poly, providing students with the opportunity to participate in industry research and testing while interacting with industry professionals.

The Graphic Communication Department receives support from an advisory board comprised of industry leaders representing major graphic communication companies.

**Undergraduate Programs**

**BS Graphic Communication**

The graphic communication discipline is both an art and a science. It appeals to students having an interest in creativity, science, technology, and management.

The field of graphic communication represents a large profession, one of the largest in the world. The profession embraces change, requiring those pursuing graphic communication careers to learn new and diverse skills. Graphic communication includes digital and conventional...
printing, publishing, packaging, digital imaging, computer graphics, web development, digital photography, printable electronics, and related areas. The discipline includes media and mass communication involving the creation, production, management, and distribution of advertising, marketing, websites, books, magazines, newspapers, catalogs, packages, novel printed electronics, and other media in printed and digital form. Graduates are in high demand by leading national and international corporations in the graphic communication field.

The Bachelor of Science program in Graphic Communication is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Collegiate Graphic Communications, Inc. (ACCGC), an independent body dedicated to the improvement and recognition of collegiate level curricula in graphic communication.

Beyond acquiring a foundation in graphic communication, students select a specialization among the department’s concentrations of design reproduction technology, web and digital media, graphic communication management, packaging graphics, and individualized study in graphic communication.

Concentrations

BS Majors select one of the following concentrations based upon their interests and career goals.

Design Reproduction Technology ¹

Emphasis on design and technology for print and web publishing. Coursework includes typography, branding, color theory, and design for packaging and for the publication of books, magazines, and websites.

¹ The Graphic Communication Department’s Design Reproduction Technology concentration focuses on the technical and electronic aspects of transforming design for reproduction in print and digital media. The concentration focuses on printing, web development, publishing, packaging, digital imaging, computer graphics, and related areas of mass media preparation and production.

The Art and Design Department’s Graphic Design concentration focuses on creative problem-solving and development of design and layout skills. The concentration leads to positions such as graphic designer, web designer, art director and creative director for advertising agencies, design studios and corporate design departments.

Graphic Communication Management

A flexible program for students interested in management careers in the graphic communication industry. In addition to the major requirements in graphic communication, coursework includes multiple business management related disciplines. Graduates are in high demand throughout the country from publishing, design, printing, packaging, and web-based commerce firms, including their customers and suppliers.

Graphics for Packaging

Designed for students who desire a career in the growing field of package graphics and printing. This program provides students with the opportunity to learn all components of graphic preparation for packaging, print reproduction and conversion, while also providing aspects of structural design and food safety. Consumer and industrial print packaging is addressed.

Web and Digital Media

Emphasis on the latest trends in web development and the production and distribution of digital media. In addition to major requirements, coursework includes the study of web technology and design, digital audio, animation, photography, interactive entertainment, and video. The concentration leads to careers in web development, digital media production and management, and opportunities with hardware and software manufacturers that service the graphic communication industry.

Individualized Course of Study

An opportunity to pursue a course of study that meets a student’s individual needs and interests.

Graphic Communication Minor

A minor in Graphic Communication benefits students interested in pursuing careers in graphic communication or who anticipate using graphic communication in another career. Students in the minor have a competitive edge when applying for many jobs by understanding concepts, and gaining knowledge and skills in web and print media. Additionally, students develop an understanding of the interface between design and technology, web site and document preparation, typography, and specifying the processes and materials for a broad range of printing, web, digital media, and publishing applications. Information and application forms for this minor are available in the Graphic Communication Department office.

Graduate Program

MBA, Graphic Communication Document Systems Management Specialization

In cooperation with the Orfalea College of Business, a student can earn an MBA with a graphic communication emphasis in document systems management. This program is designed to prepare professionals having diverse backgrounds with a strong and advanced business orientation along with a grounding in graphic communication.

MS Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging

General Characteristics

Master of Science Degree in Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging – Solution-based printing and coating applications for printed electronics, active and intelligent packaging, and security printing. Advanced research related to design, market and technology development, integration, and applications for mass-scale printing and coating technologies used in functional and novel electronics, anti-counterfeiting, and packaging.

Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging encompasses academic coursework related to three emerging graphic communication applications: Printed Electronics, which Das and Harrop (2011) project to grow from a $2.2 billion today into a $44.25 billion industry over the next decade; Active and Intelligent Packaging, projected by Research and Markets (2011) to grow to $23 billion per year over the next decade; and Security Printing. The European research institute PIRA predicts the global market for brand protection to reach a value of more than $11.4 billion by 2014 (Mc Loone, 2010).
These fields involve the application of specialty inks to produce functional and optical devices including a number of high-tech new printing applications. Active packaging focuses on printed packaging that improves shelf life or enhances supply-chain tracking. Anti-counterfeit is critical for brand protection. Using both conductive and insulating inks, printed electronics and functional imaging offers low-cost production of displays, lighting and energy harvesting devices on flexible substrates. This degree is offered as a self-support program under CSU Executive Order No. 1047.

Program Goals
The goals of the Master of Science Degree in Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging are to:

• Educate students in commercialization strategies and technologies used in functional printing and manufacturing businesses.
• Educate students in funding models, business strategies, printing and coating technologies, imaging systems, material development, electronic fundamentals, novel applications, design integration, and product development.
• Prepare students for employment in private and public companies, research labs, and government agencies involved in three disciplines: Printed Electronics, Active and Intelligent Packaging, and Security Printing.

Admission Requirements
• Completed application
• GRE
• Two letters of recommendation.
• For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant must hold a bachelor’s degree or diploma in a related field to graphic communication, science, or engineering from a regionally accredited institution, college or university.
• An undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 is required in the last 60 semester or 90 quarter units of their undergraduate degree. On occasion, where other credentials are exceptionally strong, a GPA of 2.5-2.99 or alternate Bachelor degree with relevant work-experience may be considered for admission.
• Completion of an undergraduate or graduate statistics course with a "C" or better.

Prerequisites
Completed coursework or equivalent experience to GRC courses.

GRC 201 Digital Publishing Systems
GRC 316 Flexographic Printing Technology
GRC 329 Web Offset and Gravure Printing Technologies
GRC 357 Specialty Printing Technologies

All graduate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor’s degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must take either the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing system (IELTS) exam.

• The TOEFL must have been taken within the last two years with a minimum score of 550 (paper version), 213 (computerized version) or 80 (internet based). The minimum score for the IELTS is 6.0, although individual programs may require higher scores. Applicants are advised to review program-specific information.
• The TOEFL or IELTS requirement is waived for applicants whose native language is English. Applicants from countries listed on the following website will be considered native English speakers. http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/international/toefl_ielts.html

Culminating Experience Requirements
A comprehensive culminating experience is required. The experience will be comprised of successful completion of GRC 560 (https://currentcatalog-admin.calpoly.edu/collegesandprograms/collegeofliberalarts/graphiccommunication), GRC 596 (https://currentcatalog-admin.calpoly.edu/collegesandprograms/collegeofliberalarts/graphiccommunication), and both written and oral comprehensive exams. The culminating experience will synthesize many of the program learning outcomes through a written and presented research project.

BS Graphic Communication

Program Learning Objectives
1. Knowledge of the graphic communication industry
2. Ability to think creatively and visually
3. Understanding digital creation, manipulation, and management
4. Understanding of printing and packaging technologies
5. Understanding business management and quality control practices
6. Critical thinking, effective writing, and clear verbal communication
7. Accepting change as a rule
8. Analytical thinking and understanding systems
9. Understanding the relationship between people and technology
10. Understanding contingency management
11. Developing cognitive skills as opposed to physical craft skills
12. Organizational communication skills
13. Marketing, sales, and customer service skills
14. Skills in practicing professional ethics
15. Understanding laws and policies concerning intellectual property
16. Overall communication skills
17. The ability to minimize waste
18. The ability to improve and maintain quality
19. The ability to control electronic devices
20. Knowledge of computer management and workflow systems
21. Knowing how to repurpose multimedia
22. The ability to improve job handling practices and productivity

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

• 60 units of upper division courses
• 2.0 GPA
• Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
• U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 201</td>
<td>Digital Publishing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 202</td>
<td>Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 203</td>
<td>Digital File Preparation and Workflow</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Print Management and Manufacturing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 211</td>
<td>Substrates, Inks and Toners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 218</td>
<td>Digital Typography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 316</td>
<td>Flexographic Printing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 320</td>
<td>Managing Quality in Graphic Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 324</td>
<td>Binding, Finishing and Distribution Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 328</td>
<td>Sheetfed Printing Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 329</td>
<td>Web Offset and Gravure Printing Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 338</td>
<td>Web Development and Content Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 361</td>
<td>Marketing and Sales Management for Print and Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 402</td>
<td>Digital Printing and Emerging Technologies in Graphic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 403</td>
<td>Estimating for Print and Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 411</td>
<td>Strategic Trends and Profitability Issues in Print and Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 422</td>
<td>Human Resource Management Issues for Print and Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 460</td>
<td>Research Methods in Graphic Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 461</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 472</td>
<td>Applied Graphic Communication Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GRC 473</td>
<td>Applied Graphic Communication Management Practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GRC 485</td>
<td>Cooperative Education Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Courses**

GRC 101 Introduction to Graphic Communication 3
GRC 201 Digital Publishing Systems 3
GRC 202 Digital Photography 3
GRC 203 Digital File Preparation and Workflow 3
GRC 204 Introduction to Contemporary Print Management and Manufacturing 4
GRC 211 Substrates, Inks and Toners 4
GRC 218 Digital Typography 4
GRC 316 Flexographic Printing Technology 3
GRC 320 Managing Quality in Graphic Communication 4
GRC 324 Binding, Finishing and Distribution Processes 3
GRC 328 Sheetfed Printing Technology 4
GRC 329 Web Offset and Gravure Printing Technologies 3
GRC 338 Web Development and Content Management 4
GRC 361 Marketing and Sales Management for Print and Digital Media 4
GRC 402 Digital Printing and Emerging Technologies in Graphic Communication 3
GRC 403 Estimating for Print and Digital Media 4
GRC 411 Strategic Trends and Profitability Issues in Print and Digital Media 4
GRC 422 Human Resource Management Issues for Print and Digital Media 4
GRC 460 Research Methods in Graphic Communication 2
GRC 461 Senior Project 3

Select from the following:
- GRC 472 Applied Graphic Communication Practices
- GRC 473 Applied Graphic Communication Management Practices
- GRC 485 Cooperative Education Experience

**SUPPORT COURSES**

PSC 101 Matter and Energy (Area B) 1 4
or PHYS 104 Introductory Physics
or PHYS 121 College Physics I
CHEM 110 World of Chemistry (B3&B4) 1 4-5
or CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry
MATH 118 Precalculus Algebra (B1) 1,2 4
STAT 217 Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1) 1 4

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.) 56

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives 4-6

Total units 180

---

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE
2 MATH 116 and MATH 117 substitute

**Concentrations**

- Design Reproduction Technology (p. 261)
- Graphic Communication Management (p. 261)
- Graphics for Packaging (p. 261)
- Web and Digital Media (p. 261)

**Individualized Course of Study**

This concentration consists of 29 units; a minimum of 18 units must be upper division and a minimum of 8 units must be Graphic Communication. The student selects the courses in consultation with the concentration coordinator and department head, and provide written justification for the courses and the way they constitute a cohesive, integrated program of study. The list of courses serves as a contract between the student and the Graphic Communication Department.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 16 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A Communication**

A1 Expository Writing 4
A2 Oral Communication 4
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

**Area B Science and Mathematics**

B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 1 0
B2 Life Science 4
B3 Physical Science (4 units in Support) 0
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course
B5 Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5) (4 units in Support) 1

**Area C Arts and Humanities**

C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy 4
C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
C4 Upper-division elective 4

**Area D/E Society and the Individual**

D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
D2 Political Economy 4
D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) 4
D5 Upper-division elective 4

**Area F Technology**

F Upper-division elective (no GRC course) 4

Total units 56

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE
### Design Reproduction Technology Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>Art and Design Foundation Studies I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 103</td>
<td>Art and Design Foundation Studies II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 337</td>
<td>Consumer Packaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 339</td>
<td>Web Design and Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 439</td>
<td>Book Design Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 440</td>
<td>Magazine Design Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 322</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Typography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 331</td>
<td>Color Management and Quality Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 451</td>
<td>Management Topics in Graphic Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 452</td>
<td>Emerging Technologies in Graphic Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 453</td>
<td>Design Reproduction Topics in Graphic Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units: 29**

### Graphic Communication Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRC 421</td>
<td>Production Management for Print and Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities of Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 212</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 382</td>
<td>Organizations, People, and Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 213</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 337</td>
<td>Consumer Packaging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 451</td>
<td>Management Topics in Graphic Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 452</td>
<td>Emerging Technologies in Graphic Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 303</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Corporate Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units: 29**

### Graphics for Packaging Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRC 331</td>
<td>Color Management and Quality Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 337</td>
<td>Consumer Packaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 357</td>
<td>Specialty Printing Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 421</td>
<td>Production Management for Print and Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 230</td>
<td>Elements of Food Processing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 330</td>
<td>Packaging Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units: 29-30**

### Web and Digital Media Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 331</td>
<td>Color Management and Quality Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 339</td>
<td>Web Design and Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 429</td>
<td>Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advisor Approved Electives**

Select from the following: 14

- CSC courses (any, up to 8 units)
- CSC 171 Introduction to Interactive Entertainment
- ART 122 Basic Digital Photography
- ART 383 Digital Video I
- ART 388 Interaction Design II
- ART 483 Digital Video II
- ART 484 Animation, Video, and Interactive Design
- ART 488 Interaction Design III
- GRC 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
- GRC 451 Management Topics in Graphic Communication
- GRC 452 Emerging Technologies in Graphic Communication
- GRC 453 Design Reproduction Topics in Graphic Communication

**Total units: 29**

### Graphic Communication Minor

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 202</td>
<td>Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 212</td>
<td>Substrates, Inks and Toners: Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 218</td>
<td>Digital Typography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 325</td>
<td>Binding and Finishing Processes: Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 328</td>
<td>Sheetfed Printing Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 377</td>
<td>Web and Print Publishing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following: 3

- Other courses as approved by academic advisor

**Total units: 29**
MS Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging

Program Learning Objectives

1. Critically analyze, design and develop innovative applications based on theoretical foundations.
2. Effectively write scholarly research in functional printing.
3. Evaluate, develop, and justify appropriate production strategies for functional printing.
5. Orally communicate scholarly research in functional printing.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRC 501</td>
<td>Survey of Functional Printing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 502</td>
<td>Orientation to Functional Printing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 510</td>
<td>Materials for Functional Printing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 512</td>
<td>Printing and Coating Technologies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 514</td>
<td>Optical and Electrical Patterning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 520</td>
<td>Functional Printing Product and Business Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 530</td>
<td>Functional Printing Workflows</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 560</td>
<td>Research Methods in Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 596</td>
<td>Research Project in Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved electives

Select from the following: 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRC 500</td>
<td>Special Problems in Graphic Communication for Graduate Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 551</td>
<td>Current Trends in Printed Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 552</td>
<td>Current Trends in Active Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 553</td>
<td>Current Trends in Security and Anti-Counterfeiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRC 595</td>
<td>Cooperative Education Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 427</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 457</td>
<td>Advanced Electronic Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 458</td>
<td>Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 45

History

Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 27C
Phone: 805.756.2543
http://history.calpoly.edu/

Department Chair: Lewis Call

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>BA, MA, Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Historians study the past in its variety and complexity. With such an analysis, students of history gain multiple perspectives on the present and an aptitude to plan intelligently for the future. Although the lessons to be learned from the past are rarely simple, solutions to present-day problems rest on comprehension of historical forces and events. History deepens our understanding of other peoples and cultures. All courses offered in the History Department seek to examine the issues of race, gender, class, and cultural diversity.

The study of history and its methods prepares students for a wide range of careers while also sensitizing them to the complexity and diversity of the past and present. History is an excellent foundation for a broadly based education in the liberal arts.

Undergraduate Programs

BA History

A degree in history is excellent preparation for students interested in a teaching career, the legal profession, or advanced work in the discipline. Students wishing to become business executives, administrators, and public servants profit immensely by gaining the methodological skills of the historian. Historians learn to gather, synthesize, analyze, and interpret evidence; they become skilled in presenting their conclusions to a general audience in a lucid and logical manner.

Asian Studies Minor

Provides interdisciplinary understanding of Asia – particularly its rich and varied histories, arts, languages, philosophies, religions and social patterns. Details and application forms are available from the History Department.

History Minor

Students choosing to add a strong historical dimension to their major field may enroll in the minor program in history. The curriculum stresses reading and writing skills as well as the ability to weigh evidence and think critically. Details and application forms are available from the History Department.

Master of Arts Degree in History

General Characteristics

The program in history emphasizes concentrated study in area specialties, with students gaining a thorough grounding in the latest historiography. In addition, the program maintains that historical study must be predicated upon sustained research, engagement with
historical problems, and written communication. Completion of the MA program in history will allow students the following options:

- Teach history at the elementary, secondary, or community college level.
- Give students the critical skills and knowledge to enter into the worldwide information economy.
- Allow community members to expand their historical knowledge.
- Prepare students for transfer to Ph.D. programs at other universities.

Prerequisites
Admission to the MA program requires:

1. Possession of an undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university.
2. An overall grade point average of 3.0 for the last 90 units of undergraduate work.
3. Submission of a writing sample, in the form of a senior project or upper division paper.
4. Related undergraduate coursework. Students without an undergraduate degree in history are required to demonstrate adequate preparation for graduate study in history, as determined by the Graduate Coordinator.

Program of Study
- 48 units of graduate work in areas specified (49 units for those students writing a MA Thesis).
- a grade point average of at least 3.0 after 12 units of graduate coursework.
- MA Thesis or Comprehensive Examinations in two distinct areas of study.

Foreign Language Study
Students are encouraged to learn and use foreign languages in the MA program. Students who plan further graduate study in history are particularly encouraged in this direction since proficiency in two foreign languages is usually required in doctoral programs.

Applications
Applications for admission and requests for further information should be directed to the Admissions Office or the Graduate Coordinator of the MA History program. All applications should include a writing sample (preferably an extended research paper) and undergraduate transcripts.

BA History

Program Learning Objectives
1. Understand and analyze the sources used by historians.
2. Understand how to synthesize historical information.
3. Understand how to design, research, and produce an original research paper.
4. Understand multiple perspectives.
5. Understand chronological and spatial thinking.
6. Understand historiography / historical interpretations.
7. Understand content knowledge.

8. Understand historical change, understand themselves and their lives in historical context, and develop a sense of the past that can sustain them today.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 100</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>Western Civilization: Ancient to Renaissance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>Western Civilization: Reformation to the Present</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201</td>
<td>United States History to 1865 (D1) (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202</td>
<td>United States History Since 1865 (D1) (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 213</td>
<td>Modern Political Economy (D2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 214</td>
<td>Political Economy of Latin America and the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221</td>
<td>World History, Beginnings to 1000 (D3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 222</td>
<td>World History, 1000 - 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 223</td>
<td>World History, 1800 - Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 303</td>
<td>Research and Writing Seminar in History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 304</td>
<td>Historiography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 460</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 461</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History Electives
Select upper division HIST courses 24
Select a minimum of 12 units at the 400 level 2
Select a minimum of 12 units from the following Non-U.S., Non-European courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 308</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 309</td>
<td>Cultures of West Africa and the African Diaspora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 310</td>
<td>East Asian Culture and Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 314</td>
<td>Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 316</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 317</td>
<td>The Lure of the Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 319</td>
<td>Modern South and Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 339</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 340</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 341</td>
<td>Modern Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 409</td>
<td>Vietnam War at Home and Abroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 414</td>
<td>The Fall of Imperial China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 416</td>
<td>Modern Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 417</td>
<td>20th Century China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIST 418  Chinese Film and History
HIST 419  Modern Southeast Asia
HIST 420  History of Modern South Asia
HIST 421  The History of Prostitution
HIST 422  Japanese Postwar Film and History
HIST 423  The History of Vietnam
HIST 428  The Indian Ocean
HIST 429  Precolonial African History
HIST 430  Modern African History
HIST 442  Topics and Issues in Latin American History
HIST 443  Topics and Issues in African History
HIST 444  Topics and Issues in Comparative History
HIST 445  Imperialism and Postcolonial Studies
HIST 475  Arabia and the Arab Gulf States

Foreign Language Requirement
Select from the following: 4
- CHIN 201 Intermediate Mandarin Chinese I
- FR 201 Intermediate French I
- GER 201 Intermediate German I
- ITAL 201 Intermediate Italian I
- JPNS 201 Intermediate Japanese I
- MLL 201 Intermediate Modern Language I
- SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I
- or equivalent course

SUPPORT COURSES
Any upper division courses (300-400, including History) 3 24

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See GE program requirements below.) 60

FREE ELECTIVES
Free Electives 3, 4 29

Total units 180

1  Required in Major; also satisfies GE.
2  Excluding HIST 400, HIST 467, HIST 485, HIST 495.
3  If upper-division GE courses are used to satisfy Major or Support requirements, additional units may be required to complete the 180 total unit requirement.
4  Upper division GE courses taken for a letter grade satisfy support course requirements which would cause free electives to become 41 rather than 29 units. Consult college advisor for additional information.

General Education (GE) Requirements
- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A  Communication
A1  Expository Writing 4
A2  Oral Communication 4
A3  Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

Area B  Science and Mathematics

Asian Studies Minor

Required Courses
- CHIN 103  Elementary Mandarin Chinese III 4
- or JPNS 103  Elementary Japanese III
- HIST 310  East Asian Culture and Civilization 4
- or HIST 316  Modern East Asia
- or HIST 319  Modern South and Southeast Asia
- PHIL 320  Asian Philosophy 4
- or RELS 301  Religions of Asia

Approved Electives (minimum 8 units upper-division) 16

Lower Division:
- ANT 201  Cultural Anthropology
- CHIN 201  Intermediate Mandarin Chinese I
- CHIN 202  Intermediate Mandarin Chinese II
- CHIN 203  Intermediate Mandarin Chinese III
- ES 244  Survey of Asian American Studies
- GEOG 150  Introduction to Cultural Geography
- HIST 221  World History, Beginnings to 1000
- HIST 222  World History, 1000 - 1800
- HIST 223  World History, 1800 - Present
- JPNS 201  Intermediate Japanese I
- LA 211  History of Landscape Architecture:
  Ancient Civilizations through Colonial America
- POLS 225  Introduction to International Relations

Last updated: 04/25/17
Upper Division:
- ARCH 320: Topics in Architectural History
- ART 317: Asian Art Survey
- BUS 304: Establishing International Supply Chains (Topic: China)
- ES 322: Asian American Cultural Images
- HIST 416: Modern Japan
- HIST 417: 20th Century China
- HIST 418: Chinese Film and History
- HIST 419: Modern Southeast Asia
- HIST 422: Japanese Postwar Film and History
- HIST 423: The History of Vietnam
- HIST 443: Topics and Issues in Asian History
- ISLA 310: Humanities in World Cultures (Topics: China, Japan, Thailand)
- POLS 328: Politics of Developing Areas (Topic: East Asia)
- RELS 306: Hinduism
- RELS 307: Buddhism
- SOC 350: Social Organization of Modern Japan

Total units: 28

History Minor

Required Courses
- HIST 303: Research and Writing Seminar in History 5
- Select from the following lower-division courses: 12
  - HIST 110: Western Civilization: Ancient to Renaissance
  - HIST 111: Western Civilization: Reformation to the Present
  - HIST 201: United States History to 1865
  - HIST 202: United States History Since 1865
  - HIST 206: American Cultures
  - HIST 207: Freedom and Equality in American History
  - HIST 210: World History I
  - HIST 213: Modern Political Economy
  - HIST 214: Political Economy of Latin America and the Middle East
  - HIST 221: World History, Beginnings to 1000
  - HIST 222: World History, 1000 - 1800
  - HIST 223: World History, 1800 - Present

History Electives
- Select from 300-400 level History courses 12

Total units: 29

MA History

There are two options for the MA degree in History, Comprehensive Exam or Thesis.

Required Courses
- HIST 504: Graduate Study in History 4

History Seminars
- Select from the following: 20
  - Each course is repeatable up to 12 units.
  - HIST 505: Graduate Seminar in United States History
  - HIST 506: Graduate Seminar in European History
  - HIST 507: Graduate Seminar in East Asian History
  - HIST 508: Graduate Seminar in Latin American History
  - HIST 509: Graduate Seminar in African History
  - HIST 510: Graduate Seminar in Comparative History

History Electives
- HIST Electives (400-500 level) 16

Culminating Experience
- Select from the following: 8-9
  - Comprehensive Exam Option (total 48 units)
    - HIST 512: Supervised Reading for Comprehensive Exams (2) (2)
  - HIST Electives (500 level) (4)
  - Thesis Option (total 49 units)
    - HIST 599: Thesis (3) (3) (3)

Total units: 48-49

1. 400-level courses include extra work for graduate students. (All courses must be taken after undergraduate degree has been awarded. Undergraduate courses or their equivalent may not be repeated.)

Interdisciplinary Studies in the Liberal Arts

Faculty Office Building (Bldg. 47), Room 25H
Phone: 805.756.1525
http://humanities.calpoly.edu/
Coordinator: Jane Lehr

Academic Programs

Program name | Program type
---|---
Ethics, Public Policy, Science and Technology | Minor
Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology | Minor
Media Arts, Society and Technology | Minor
Science and Risk Communication | Minor

The Interdisciplinary Studies in the Liberal Arts Program offers classes in a wide variety of subject areas, from applied practice in media arts and technologies; to the study of social, cultural, political, and ethical issues involved in science and technology; to courses that examine world cultures such as Latin America, China, Japan, and South Africa. International courses complement Cal Poly-sponsored study abroad programs in London, Spain, Thailand, Australia, and Latin America. Many ISLA classes satisfy University general education and breadth requirements.

ISLA also offers four interdisciplinary science, technology and society (STS) minors:
• Ethics, Public Policy, Science & Technology
• Gender, Race, Culture, Science, & Technology
• Media Arts, Society and Technology
• Science and Risk Communication.

These STS minors are available to students throughout the University, regardless of their major.

**Ethics, Public Policy, Science and Technology Minor**

The Ethics, Public Policy, Science & Technology (EPPST) minor enables students to understand the complexities of contemporary science and technology policies as they relate to the broader public, ethical theories and applications, and personal and societal values; appreciate the historical influences on existing policies and practices; evaluate current policies; and assess the potential outcomes of proposed policy changes. A broad range of elective courses provides students with the opportunity to customize the EPPST minor to their particular interests, allowing them to pursue further knowledge in a focused subject area—such as biotechnology, sustainability and the environment, genetic engineering, health, development, agriculture, and the technologies of war. Students completing the EPPST minor will gain important skills for creating, proposing, promoting, and evaluating policies that respond to the profound challenges and choices we face related to science and technology in the 21st century.

**Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology Minor**

The Gender, Race, Culture, Science & Technology (GRCST) minor provides students with the opportunity to explore and analyze the historical and contemporary relationships between gender, race, culture, science, technology, and medicine in local, national, and transnational contexts. Utilizing feminist and critical race approaches from the fields of gender and ethnic studies, the GRCST minor examines the role of cultural, ethical, social, political, and economic factors in determining the norms, values and meanings of scientific, technological, and medical practices, with an emphasis on the ways in which the production and applications of science, technology, and medicine shape and are shaped by knowledge and beliefs about gender, race, class, and sexuality. Students completing the GRCST minor will gain important intellectual and practical skills for creating, enacting, and evaluating efforts to create more socially just, equitable, and inclusive science, technology, and medicine in an increasingly diverse and globalized world.

**Media Arts, Society and Technology Minor**

The Media Arts, Society & Technology (MAST) minor encourages students to explore the ways in which the media arts are enabled and shaped by progress in science and technology while also being uniquely situated to promote engagement with and critical reflection about the meanings of scientific, technical, and social progress. Throughout the MAST minor, students are provided with the opportunity to develop and refine their expertise in the creative, visual, communicative, and performing arts, such as film, video, still photography, sound design, stage and lighting design, computer graphics, and interactive entertainment. Through hands-on projects and explorations of media history and theory, students completing the MAST minor will develop and apply knowledge and skills in conceptual and critical thinking, media literacy, teamwork, leadership, interdisciplinary collaboration, and project management, and will be prepared to function as both cultural commentators and creators positioned to address and respond to the profound challenges and choices we face in the 21st century.

**Science and Risk Communication Minor**

The Science and Risk Communication (SRC) minor enables students to investigate how individuals and societies create, disseminate, maintain, and challenge perceptions of science, technology, and risk in multiple contexts. Such contexts might include doctor-patient interactions, public understanding of and engagement with global climate change or technology development, and scientific testimony in public policy hearings. Through hands-on projects, SRC students will develop and practice specific skills for communicating about science, technology, and risk to various audiences across multiple media formats. A broad range of elective courses allows students to customize the SRC minor to their particular interests, enabling them to pursue knowledge in a focused subject area or further refine communication production skills. Students completing the SRC minor will be prepared to understand, engage with, respond to, and communicate about the profound challenges and choices we face related to science, technology, and risk in the 21st century.

**Ethics, Public Policy, Science and Technology Minor**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 456</td>
<td>Advanced Project-Based Learning in Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select one from Ethics, Science & Technology Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 323</td>
<td>Ethics, Science and Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 327</td>
<td>Robot Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 339</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 340</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select one from Public Policy, Science & Technology Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS/UNIV 333</td>
<td>World Food Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 451</td>
<td>Technology and Public Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select three EPPST Electives**

2. AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350 | The Global Environment | 11-12
3. BIO 112 | Environmental Biology and Conservation | 11-12
4. BIO 227 | Wildlife Conservation Biology | 11-12
5. BIO 308 | Genetic Engineering Technology | 11-12
6. BOT 329 | Plants, Food, and Biotechnology | 11-12
7. BRAE 348 | Energy for a Sustainable Society | 11-12
Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology Minor

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES 112</td>
<td>Race, Culture and Politics in the United States</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WGS 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/WGS 350</td>
<td>Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 456</td>
<td>Advanced Project-Based Learning in Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select one from Gender, Race, Culture, Science & Technology Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 401</td>
<td>Culture and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 425</td>
<td>Meaning, Gender, and Identity in Anthropological Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/NR 308</td>
<td>Fire and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/WGS 351</td>
<td>Gender, Race, Class, Nation in Global Engineering, Technology &amp; International Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/NR 360</td>
<td>Ethnicity and the Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/NR 406</td>
<td>Indigenous Peoples and International Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 301</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Women's and Gender Studies 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select two GRCST Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 360</td>
<td>Human Cultural Adaptations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 402</td>
<td>Nutritional Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH/ES 326</td>
<td>Native American Architecture and Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 250</td>
<td>Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/ERSC 325</td>
<td>Climate and Humanity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 340</td>
<td>Geography of California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 350</td>
<td>The Scientific Revolution, c. 1500-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 354</td>
<td>History of Network Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 303/</td>
<td>Values and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 304</td>
<td>Topics and Issues in Values, Media and Culture 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA/HNRS 320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 219</td>
<td>Multicultural Society and the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 255</td>
<td>Personal Health: A Multicultural Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 260</td>
<td>Women's Health Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 265</td>
<td>Introduction to Community and Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 330</td>
<td>Cultural Landscapes: People, Places and Ethical Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES 301</td>
<td>Project-Based Learning in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES 302</td>
<td>Advanced Project-Based Learning in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 339</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 340</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 420</td>
<td>Philosophy of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 376</td>
<td>Religion, Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV/HNRS 391</td>
<td>Appropriate Technology for the World’s People: Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV/HNRS 392</td>
<td>Appropriate Technology for the World’s People: Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV/HNRS 424</td>
<td>Design of Museum Displays of Science, Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 28

1. Minor Advisor approval required for this course to count as a GRCST elective. Approval is dependent on subtitle.
2. GRCST electives may also be selected from unused Gender, Race, Culture, Science & Technology Core courses or with Minor Advisor approval.
3. Please check prerequisites. Your ability to select specific elective courses may vary depending upon your major’s curriculum requirements.
4. At least 4 units of GRCST electives must be upper division.
5. Minor Advisor approval required for this course to count as a GRCST elective. Approval is dependent on topics of quarter long projects.

Media Arts, Society and Technology Minor

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 456</td>
<td>Advanced Project-Based Learning in Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one based on prerequisites associated with your intended MAST Practicum Sequence and Planned Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>The Fundamentals of Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 112</td>
<td>Survey of Western Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>Basic Digital Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 148</td>
<td>Beginning Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Arts and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 227</td>
<td>Theatre History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 228</td>
<td>Theatre History II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one 8-unit MAST Practicum Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 411 &amp; ENGL 412</td>
<td>New Media Arts I &amp; New Media Arts II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 340 &amp; ISLA 341</td>
<td>Media Arts and Technologies: Storytelling and Media Arts and Technologies: Cinematic Process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two MAST Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 182</td>
<td>Foundation in Digital Art I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ART 183 Foundation in Digital Art II
ART 222 Black and White Photography
ART 288 Interaction Design I
ART 314 History of Photography
ART 324 Photographic Expression
ART 383 Digital Video I
ART 388 Interaction Design II
ART 470 Selected Advanced Topics |
ART 483 Digital Video II
ART 484 Animation, Video, and Interactive Design
ART 489 Advanced Interactive Media Art
COMS 317 Technology and Human Communication
COMS 385 Media Criticism
COMS 419 Media Effects
CSC 171 Introduction to Interactive Entertainment
CSC/CPE 123 Introduction to Computing
CSC/CPE 471 Introduction to Computer Graphics
CSC/CPE 473 Advanced Rendering Techniques
CSC/CPE 476 Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics Software
CSC/CPE 478 Current Topics in Computer Graphics
ENGL 210 New Media Technology
ENGL 370 World Cinema
ENGL 371 Film Styles and Genres
ENGL 372 Film Directors
ES 320 African American Cultural Images
ES 321 Native American Cultural Images
ES 322 Asian American Cultural Images
ES 323 Mexican American Cultural Images
ES 340 Cultural Production and Ethnicity
GEOG/LA/NR 317 The World of Spatial Data and Geographic Information Technology
GEOG 318 Applications in GIS
GEOG 328 Applications in Remote Sensing
GEOG 440 Advanced-Applications in GIS
GRC 202 Digital Photography
GRC 338 Web Development and Content Management
GRC 339 Web Design and Production
GRC 377 Web and Print Publishing
GRC 429 Digital Media
GRC 452 Emerging Technologies in Graphic Communication
HIST 418 Chinese Film and History
HIST 422 Japanese Postwar Film and History
ISLA 303 Values and Technology
ISLA 320 Topics and Issues in Values, Media and Culture |
JOUR 219 Multicultural Society and the Mass Media
JOUR 285 Intro to Multimedia Journalism

Last updated: 04/25/17
### Science and Risk Communication Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 456</td>
<td>Advanced Project-Based Learning in Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select two from Science and Risk Communication Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 390</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 395</td>
<td>Science Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 418</td>
<td>Health Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 422</td>
<td>Rhetorics of Science, Technology, and Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 219</td>
<td>Multicultural Society and the Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 303</td>
<td>Multimedia Reporting and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 350</td>
<td>Data Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 390</td>
<td>Visual Communication for the Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 401</td>
<td>Global Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 402</td>
<td>Journalism Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 410</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 418</td>
<td>Copyright, Trademark, Patent and Commercial Speech in Digital Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 320</td>
<td>Media and Technology in Science and Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES 301</td>
<td>Project-Based Learning in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES 302</td>
<td>Advanced Project-Based Learning in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MU 120</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 311</td>
<td>Sound Design: Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 312</td>
<td>Sound Design: Recording</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 307</td>
<td>Spanish and Latin American Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 230</td>
<td>Stagecraft I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 330</td>
<td>Stagecraft II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 430</td>
<td>Scenic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 434</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 424</td>
<td>Design of Museum Displays of Science, Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units**: 27-28

1. Please note that ART 122 is a prerequisite for ART 383 (a MAST elective course option).
2. MAST Elective Courses may also be selected from unused MAST Practicum courses or with Minor Advisor approval.
3. Please check prerequisites. Your ability to select specific elective courses may vary depending upon your major's curriculum requirements.
4. At least 4 units of MAST electives must be upper division.
5. Minor Advisor approval is required for this course to count as a MAST elective. Approval is dependent on subtitle or topic.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 456</td>
<td>Advanced Project-Based Learning in Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select one Elective in Applied Communication / Media Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 385</td>
<td>Media Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 419</td>
<td>Media Effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 317</td>
<td>Technical Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 319</td>
<td>Information Design and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 203</td>
<td>News Reporting and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 205</td>
<td>Agricultural Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 285</td>
<td>Intro to Multimedia Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 331</td>
<td>Contemporary Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 333</td>
<td>Broadcast News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 342</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing and Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 390</td>
<td>Visual Communication for the Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 424</td>
<td>Design of Museum Displays of Science, Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select two additional SRC Electives**: 6-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG/ISLA/</td>
<td>Cal Poly Land: Nature, Technology, and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 308</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 329</td>
<td>Plants, Food, and Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 348</td>
<td>Energy for a Sustainable Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 349</td>
<td>Chemical and Biological Warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 317</td>
<td>Technology and Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 422</td>
<td>Rhetorics of Science, Technology, and Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 339</td>
<td>Disaster-Resistant Sustainable Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 380</td>
<td>Literary Themes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/GEOG 325</td>
<td>Climate and Humanity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERSC/GEOG 333</td>
<td>Human Impact on the Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/WGS 350</td>
<td>Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 301</td>
<td>Geography of Resource Utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 350</td>
<td>The Scientific Revolution, c. 1500-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 354</td>
<td>History of Network Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 303</td>
<td>Values and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 219</td>
<td>Multicultural Society and the Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 303</td>
<td>Multimedia Reporting and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 350</td>
<td>Data Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 401</td>
<td>Global Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 402</td>
<td>Journalism Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 413</td>
<td>Public Relations Campaigns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 298</td>
<td>Trends in Disease and Injury Prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES 301</td>
<td>Project-Based Learning in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES 302</td>
<td>Advanced Project-Based Learning in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 320</td>
<td>Consumer Energy Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 323</td>
<td>Human Dimensions in Natural Resources Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NR 351  Introduction to Emergency Management in California
NR 353  Introduction to Crisis Communications and the Media
PHIL 339  Biomedical Ethics
PHIL 340  Environmental Ethics
POLS 451  Technology and Public Policy
PSY 311  Environmental Psychology
PSY 352  Conflict Resolution: Violent and Nonviolent
PSY 360  Applied Social Psychology
SCM 335  Nuclear Science and Society
SCM 360  Selected Environmental Issues of California’s Central Coast

Total units  26-28

1. At least half of the units completed for the SRC minor must be upper division (13-14 units).
2. Please check prerequisites. Your ability to select specific courses may vary depending upon your major's curriculum requirements.
3. SRC Elective Courses may also be selected from unused Science & Risk Communication Core or the list of electives in Applied Communication / Media Studies or with Minor Advisor approval.
4. Minor Advisor approval required for this course to count as an SRC elective. Approval is dependent on subtitle.
5. Minor Advisor approval required for this course to count as an SRC elective. Approval is dependent on topics of quarter long projects.

Journalism

Graphic Arts Bldg. (26), Room 228
Phone: 805.756.2508
http://journalism.calpoly.edu/

Department Chair: Mary Glick

Academic Program

Program name  Program type
Journalism  BS

The Journalism Department offers a professional program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Journalism. All majors must complete the basic journalism core courses in addition to a sequence of courses selected from an identified track and a list of electives from which they must choose in consultation with an academic advisor.

Of the 180 units required for a bachelor's degree, 104 quarter units must be taken in courses outside the major area of journalism/media/mass communication. Each student is strongly encouraged to take a modern language to satisfy his or her elective units. For media-related courses offered outside the major, students are required to consult with their academic advisor before enrolling in these classes.

All journalism majors are expected to serve as staff members of the department's student-run media organizations, including digital, print and broadcast editions of Mustang News; public relations firm Central Coast PRspectives; Cal Poly's radio station, KCPR-FM; and program operations of Cal Poly's TV station, CPTV. They are also expected to participate in professional and scholarly organizations in their areas of interest, in addition to applying acquired skills and developing professional abilities in an approved media internship.

Undergraduate Program

BS Journalism

The Journalism Department offers a professional program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Journalism. All majors must complete the basic journalism core courses in addition to a sequence of courses selected from an identified track and a list of electives from which they must choose in consultation with an academic advisor.

BS Journalism

Program Learning Objectives

Graduates with a BS in Journalism will:

1. Apply the principles and laws of freedom of speech and of the press.
2. Recognize key events in the history of journalism and mass communication and key principles in the main theories of journalism and mass communication.
3. Demonstrate a broad understanding of how diverse personal, cultural, social, economic, and political factors intersect with the design and delivery of journalism and mass communication.
4. Apply journalism and mass communication concepts and theories in the use and presentation of images and information.
5. Uphold the personal and professional ethics and values of journalism. These include the pursuit of truth, fairness and accuracy.
6. Think critically, creatively and independently.
7. Critically evaluate their own work and that of others to create effective journalism and mass communication messages that are appropriately styled, grammatically correct and relevant to their audiences.
8. Collect and evaluate information to achieve journalism and mass communication goals.
9. Innovate and employ appropriate communication tools and techniques.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: Up to 4 units of credit/no credit grading may be selected for courses in major or support.

MAJOR COURSES

Journalism Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Journalism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 203</td>
<td>News Reporting and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students are encouraged to pursue minors or develop other areas of interest outside of Journalism, Media, and Mass Communication through Approved Electives and with the following restrictions:

- At least 24 units must be upper-division courses with a lecture or seminar component. This excludes activity-only, lab-only, or supervision courses such as internships.
- No approved electives may be taken in the area of Journalism/Media/Mass Communication. These include media/ mass communication courses offered in other departments. See the list below.

**SUPPORT COURSES**

- STAT 130 Statistical Reasoning (B1) 1 4
- or STAT 217 Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods
- or STAT 218 Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences
- or STAT 251 Statistical Inference for Management I

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.) 64

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives 4 0

Total units 180

**Media/ Mass Communications Courses**

- AGC 102 Orientation to Agricultural Communication 2
- AGC 200 Special Problems in Agricultural Communication 1-4
- AGC 270 Selected Topics 1-4
- AGC 301 New Media Communication Strategies in Agriculture 4
- AGC 339 Internship in Agricultural Communications 1-12
- AGC 400 Advanced Special Problems in Agricultural Communication 1-4
- AGC 407 Agricultural Publications 4
- AGC 426 Presentation Methods in Agricultural Communication 4
- ART 288 Interaction Design I 4
- ART 383 Digital Video I 4
- COMS 317 Technology and Human Communication 4
- COMS 385 Media Criticism 4
- COMS 419 Media Effects 4
- ENGL 210 New Media Technology 4
- ENGL 317 Technical Editing 4
- ENGL 319 Information Design and Production 4
- ENGL 411 New Media Arts I 4
- ENGL 412 New Media Arts II 4
- ENGL 418 Technical Communication Practicum 2-4
- GRC 101 Introduction to Graphic Communication 3
- GRC 338 Web Development and Content Management 4
- GRC 339 Web Design and Production 4
- GRC 377 Web and Print Publishing 4
- GRC 429 Digital Media 3
- GRC 440 Magazine Design Technology 4
GRC 452  Emerging Technologies in Graphic Communication  3
GRC 453  Design Reproduction Topics in Graphic Communication  3
ISLA 240  Introduction to Media Arts and Technologies  4
ISLA 320  Topics and Issues in Values, Media and Culture  4
ISLA 340  Media Arts and Technologies: Storytelling  4
ISLA 341  Media Arts and Technologies: Cinematic Process  4

1  Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
2  JOUR 460 Senior Project (3 units) combined with one unit of additional JOUR upper division credit, may substitute for JOUR 462 Senior Media Practicum (4 units), with consent of department head.
3  This is particularly relevant to students pursuing minors in Agricultural Communication; Communication; English; Graphic Communication; Integrated Marketing Communications; and Media Arts, Society and Technology.
4  If courses meeting GE requirements are used to satisfy Major requirements, additional units of free electives may be needed to satisfy the requirement of 180 units for the degree.

General Education (GE) Requirements

• 72 units required, 8 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
• See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
• Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A  Communication
A1  Expository Writing  4
A2  Oral Communication  4
A3  Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing  4

Area B  Science and Mathematics
B1  Mathematics/Statistics (4 units in Support plus 4 units in GE)  4
B2  Life Science  4
B3  Physical Science  4
B4  One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course
B5  Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5)  4

Area C  Arts and Humanities
C1  Literature  4
C2  Philosophy  4
C3  Fine/Performing Arts  4
C4  Upper-division elective  4

Area D/E  Society and the Individual
D1  The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)  4
D2  Political Economy  4
D3  Comparative Social Institutions  4
D4  Self Development (CSU Area E) (4 units in Major)  0
D5  Upper-division elective  4

Area F  Technology
F  Upper-division elective  4

Total units  64

1  Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.

Modern Languages and Literatures

Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 28
Phone: 805.756.1205
http://mll.calpoly.edu/

Department Chair: John Thompson

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Modern Languages and Literatures Department offers coursework in beginning, intermediate, and advanced French, German, and Spanish, as well as coursework in beginning and intermediate Mandarin Chinese, Italian, and Japanese. Instruction at all levels emphasizes communicative competence and the use of authentic media to prepare students for cultural, educational, literary and professional needs in California, throughout the United States, and abroad.

Students who wish to enroll in language courses for the first time at Cal Poly, numbered 101 through 203, must take the requisite Placement Examination prior to enrolling. Students who have never studied the desired language must begin at 101. Students should contact the Modern Languages and Literatures Department for test dates and procedures.

The department supports the concept of international education and encourages students to investigate opportunities for meaningful international study, internships, and educational experiences. The department works with Cal Poly’s and the CSU’s International Programs to ensure that courses taken in an experience abroad count toward either major, support, minor, general education and/or free electives, as appropriate. Students interested in studying abroad should consult with the Cal Poly International Center Office and their assigned academic advisor well in advance.

The department collaborates with Cal Poly’s School of Education in training students who wish to obtain a bilingual teaching credential.

The department also supports such student clubs as the Cal Poly Language Club, the Chinese Cultural Club, and MEXA (Movimiento Estudiantil Xicano de Aztlán), as well as sponsoring a quarterly film series and other cultural events such as the Chinese New Year celebration and the German Winter Festival.

The PolyLingual International Resource Center (PIRC) is the department’s digital language laboratory and multimedia teaching facility. Students and faculty members use the Center for class activities and presentations, and for drop-in language practice and curriculum development.
Undergraduate Programs

BA Modern Languages and Literatures

Modern Languages and Literatures majors and minors have been successful in careers in education, international business, finance, non-profit agencies, the viticulture industry, and government service. Others have attended graduate and professional schools in various fields, including languages and literatures, linguistics, speech pathology, law, medicine, and engineering. Our graduates have also been selected to teach in secondary schools in Spain (North American Language and Culture Assistants) and France (Teaching Assistant Program in France). We work closely with our students to integrate junior- or senior-level education abroad experiences, internships or service-learning experiences in the U.S. or another country, or equivalent professional-level hands-on experiences (with departmental approval) as part of their total capstone experience.

French Minor

German Minor

Spanish Minor

BA Modern Languages and Literatures

Program Learning Objectives

The MLL program provides students opportunities to:

1. Learn to communicate effectively through speaking, listening, reading, and writing in authentic target-language situations.
2. Develop communicative and intercultural competency so that they can work productively both as individuals and in collaboration with others.
3. Gain perspective on cultural and historical achievements in the target-language cultures as well as on relevant issues of diversity.
4. Cultivate awareness of ethical and professional perspectives that reflect linguistic and cultural heritage.
5. Think critically and creatively using the target languages and negotiate meaning between the target languages and English.
6. Develop the life-long ability to evaluate ways in which language and culture provide perspective on the larger world of the arts, sciences, and technology.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

Primary Language

### SPAN 201
Intermediate Spanish I

### SPAN 202
Intermediate Spanish II

### SPAN 203
Intermediate Spanish III

or **SPAN 206**
Spanish for Heritage Speakers

### SPAN 207
Introduction to Spanish Linguistics

### SPAN 233
Introduction to Hispanic Readings (C1)

### SPAN 301
Advanced Composition in Spanish

### SPAN 302
Advanced Conversation and Composition in Spanish

### SPAN 300-level courses

Select from the following:

- **SPAN 303** Introduction to English-Spanish Translation
- **SPAN 305** Significant Works in Spanish
- **SPAN 307** Spanish and Latin American Film

### SPAN 400-level courses

Select from the following:

- **SPAN 402** Advanced Linguistics in Spanish
- **SPAN 410** Advanced Literature in Spanish
- **SPAN 416** Don Quixote
- **SPAN 470** Selected Advanced Topics
- **MLL 360** Research Methods in Modern Languages
- **MLL 460** Senior Project

Approved language/culture electives (300-400 level)

(See Approved Language/Culture Elective list below)

Secondary Language Concentration or Minor

Select one of the following:

- **A. Secondary language concentration (32 units)**
  - Elementary courses: 101, 102, 103 (12 units)
  - Intermediate courses: 201, 202, 203 (12 units)
  - Critical Reading course: 233 (4 units)
- **B. Minor and Upper-Division SPAN Courses (32 units)**
  - SPAN 300-400 level courses (2-8 units)
  - With signature of advisor, any course used in a declared academic minor not used to meet MLL major requirements (24-30 units)

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.)

FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives

Total units

Approved Language/Culture Electives (300-400 level)

Select from the following:

- AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350
  - The Global Environment
- AGB 318
  - Global Agricultural Marketing and Trade

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 325</td>
<td>Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 330</td>
<td>Indigenous South Americans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 360</td>
<td>Human Cultural Adaptations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 401</td>
<td>Culture and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 415</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>Art History - Nineteenth Century Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 312</td>
<td>Art History - Modern Art, 1900-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 313</td>
<td>Design History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 315</td>
<td>Art History - Art Since 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART/WGS 316</td>
<td>Women as Subject and Object in Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>Asian Art Topics: National, Religious, and Intellectual Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 402</td>
<td>International Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 403</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in International Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 410</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD/PSY 306</td>
<td>Adolescence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 350</td>
<td>Developmental Issues in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 308</td>
<td>Group Performance of Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 311</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 315</td>
<td>Intergroup Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 316</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 421</td>
<td>Gender and Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 321</td>
<td>Cultural Influence on Dance in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON/HNRS 303</td>
<td>Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 330</td>
<td>International Trade Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 423</td>
<td>Bilingual Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 433</td>
<td>Foundations of Bilingual Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 302</td>
<td>Writing: Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 346</td>
<td>Ethnic American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/HNRS 380</td>
<td>Literary Themes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 390</td>
<td>The Linguistic Structure of Modern English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 391</td>
<td>Topics in Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 459</td>
<td>Significant World Writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 495</td>
<td>Topics in Applied Language Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 497</td>
<td>Theories of Language Learning and Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 498</td>
<td>Approaches to Teaching English as a Second Language/Dialect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 499</td>
<td>Practicum in Teaching English as a Second Language/Dialect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 503</td>
<td>Graduate Introduction to Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 300</td>
<td>Chicano/a Non-Fiction Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 321</td>
<td>Native American Cultural Images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 322</td>
<td>Asian American Cultural Images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 323</td>
<td>Mexican American Cultural Images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/ARCH 326</td>
<td>Native American Architecture and Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 330</td>
<td>The Chinese American Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 340</td>
<td>Cultural Production and Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/NR 360</td>
<td>Ethnicity and the Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 380</td>
<td>Critical Race Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 301</td>
<td>Advanced French Composition and Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 302</td>
<td>Advanced French Conversation and Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 305</td>
<td>Significant Works in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 350</td>
<td>French Literature in English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 308</td>
<td>Global Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 301</td>
<td>Advanced German Composition and Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 302</td>
<td>Advanced German Conversation and Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 305</td>
<td>Significant Works in German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 350</td>
<td>German Literature in German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 306</td>
<td>The Witch-Hunt in Europe, 1400-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 310</td>
<td>East Asian Culture and Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 314</td>
<td>Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 316</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 319</td>
<td>Modern South and Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 339</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 340</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 341</td>
<td>Modern Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 416</td>
<td>Modern Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 417</td>
<td>20th Century China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 418</td>
<td>Chinese Film and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 420</td>
<td>History of Modern South Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 437</td>
<td>Nazi Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 451</td>
<td>Medieval Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 452</td>
<td>Renaissance and Reformation Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 454</td>
<td>The Age of Revolution and Napoleon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 310</td>
<td>Humanities in World Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 312</td>
<td>Humanities in Chicano/a Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 315</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Latin American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 318</td>
<td>Culture of Spain: Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 310</td>
<td>Storytelling: Modern Applications of Traditional Narrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLL 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 312</td>
<td>Medieval Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 313</td>
<td>Early Modern Rationalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 315</td>
<td>Kant and 19th Century European Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 320</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 336</td>
<td>Feminist Ethics, Gender and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 350</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 423</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 310</td>
<td>Politics of Ethnicity and Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 324</td>
<td>International Relations Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 325</td>
<td>Global Political Issues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLS 339 Authoritarian and Democratic Rule
POLS 429 Issues and Topics in International Relations
PSY 458 Learning
RELS 304 Judaism
RELS 306 Hinduism
RELS 307 Buddhism
RELS 310 Christianity
RELS 311 Islam
RELS/WGS 370 Religion, Gender, and Society
RPTA 314 Sustainable Travel and Tourism Planning
SOC 309 The World System and Its Problems
SOC/WGS 311 Sociology of Gender
SOC 313 Urban Sociology
SOC 315 Global Race and Ethnic Relations
SOC 316 American Ethnic Minorities
SOC 350 Social Organization of Modern Japan
SPAN 303 Introduction to English-Spanish Translation
SPAN 305 Significant Works in Spanish 7
SPAN 307 Spanish and Latin American Film 7
SPAN 340 Chicano/a Authors (USCP)
SPAN 350 Hispanic Literature in English Translation 7
SPAN 351 Chicano/Latino Writers in the United States
SPAN 410 Advanced Literature in Spanish 7
SPAN 470 Selected Advanced Topics 7
TH 350 Seminar in Playwriting
TH 390 Global Theatre and Performance
WGS 320 Women in Global Perspective
WGS/ES 350 Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology
WGS 450 Feminist Theory

8 Exceptions: French Minor, German Minor, Spanish Minor. Academic policy states that a major and a minor cannot be taken in the same degree program.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 4 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Communication</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B5</td>
<td>Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature (4 units in Major) 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective (no SPAN, FR, GER courses)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Society and the Individual</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**French Minor**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 202</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 203</td>
<td>Intermediate French III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 233</td>
<td>Critical Reading in French Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 301</td>
<td>Advanced French Composition and Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 302</td>
<td>Advanced French Conversation and Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 305</td>
<td>Significant Works in French 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 350</td>
<td>French Literature in English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE
2 Secondary language: French, German, Mandarin Chinese, or other language approved by Department Chair. Required coursework for approved secondary language that is not available through Cal Poly must be fulfilled through approved transfer credit.
3 If Mandarin Chinese is selected as the student's secondary language concentration, a department-approved upper-division course with significant Chinese culture and critical thinking components will be substituted for this course.
4 FR, GER (300-400 level), ISLA 310 “Culture of France” or “Culture of Germany”, or upper-division work in other language approved by Department Chair.
5 If upper-division GE courses are used to satisfy Major or Support requirements, additional upper-division coursework may be required to satisfy the University’s 60-units upper-division requirement.
6 May be used as an elective, if not being used as part of required courses. May not be counted twice.
7 May be counted multiple times if taken with different subtitles.

Last updated: 04/25/17
German Minor

Required Courses
GER 202  Intermediate German II  4
GER 203  Intermediate German III  4
GER 233  Critical Reading in German Literature  4

Approved Electives
Select from the following:  12
GER 301  Advanced German Composition and Grammar
GER 302  Advanced German Conversation and Grammar
GER 305  Significant Works in German  1
GER 350  German Literature in English Translation
GER 470  Selected Advanced Topics  1
ISLA 310  Humanities in World Cultures (Culture of Germany)
MLL 400  Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates  1
MLL 470  Selected Advanced Topics  2

Total units  24

1 Repeatable to 8 units.

Spanish Minor

Note: a minimum 2.75 GPA is required in all units counted for completion of modern language minors.

Required Courses
SPAN 202  Intermediate Spanish II  4
SPAN 203  Intermediate Spanish III  4
or SPAN 206  Spanish for Heritage Speakers
SPAN 207  Introduction to Spanish Linguistics  1
or SPAN 233  Introduction to Hispanic Readings

Approved Electives
Select from the following:  12
SPAN 301  Advanced Composition in Spanish
SPAN 302  Advanced Conversation and Composition in Spanish
SPAN 303  Introduction to English-Spanish Translation
SPAN 305  Significant Works in Spanish  2
SPAN 307  Spanish and Latin American Film  2
SPAN 340  Chicano/a Authors
SPAN 350  Hispanic Literature in English Translation

Total units  24

1 SPAN 207 does not serve as prerequisite for upper-division literature or film courses taught in Spanish.

2 Repeatable to 8 units.
Undergraduate Programs

BA Music

Designed for the student who wants a broad education in music, the Bachelor of Arts degree offers a balanced program of study in a wide range of subjects. In addition to the traditional emphasis on music theory, history, and performance, Cal Poly's program includes American music, music of non-Western cultures, and the application of sound design. The program provides a large number of elective courses which allows the student to concentrate in a particular area or combine music with other subjects.

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

1. All new students will take placement examinations in piano skills, music theory, and musicianship. Students who audition in person for the major will take the placement exams at the time of their audition. Students who submit a recording with their application will be contacted by the Music Department to schedule the placement exams during the application period. Separate auditions are required for assignment to performing ensembles. Students who wish to take piano, theory, or musicianship courses beyond the beginning level must pass the appropriate placement test. Regardless of courses taken prior to coming to Cal Poly, students are required to remedy deficiencies before enrolling in advanced music theory or music history courses.

2. Each music major must be enrolled in at least 6 units of music courses each quarter, including a performance ensemble and lessons, until curricular requirements are met. (See the Department for details regarding appropriate ensembles and applied study policies.) Each student enrolled in private instruction must take an applied music jury at the end of Spring Quarter.

3. Each student is required to attend a minimum of 6 concerts per quarter.

4. At the end of the sixth quarter of enrollment a student must take a mid-point evaluation to verify progress and potential in music. External transfer students must take the theory and musicianship portions of the mid-point evaluation at the beginning of their first quarter of enrollment; they must take performance skills (jury) and piano proficiency exams by the end of their third quarter of enrollment. The testing timetable for internal transfers will be established on a case-by-case basis. The mid-point evaluation includes the following:
   a. individual performance skills (should be at the MU 250 level; tested through a jury)
   b. musicianship skills up through the level of Musicianship III
   c. knowledge of music theory up through the level of Theory II
   d. piano proficiency (see No. 5 below)

5. Each student must pass examinations in six areas of piano proficiency (repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, score-reading) as part of the mid-point evaluation.

6. Use of Music Department instruments, scheduled practice rooms, electronic studio, or lockers requires a Music Use Fee. See the Music Department Office for details.

7. It is important that each student stay closely in touch with his/her advisor in order to progress through the music major program in the most efficient manner.

8. The Music Department is not able to offer the full complement of performing ensembles and private instruction during the Summer Quarter; it is important to take this into consideration when planning coursework for completion of the major.

A music major handbook giving complete details of the program, policies, and forms is available from the Music Department.

Music Minor

A minor is available to students who desire documented competency in music. An individualized curriculum (incorporating theory, history, and performance) based on the following guidelines is developed in consultation with a member of the music faculty. Students must complete one academic music lecture course at Cal Poly, such as MU 101 or MU 120, before applying for the minor. Information and application forms for the declaration of a Music minor are available in the Music Department Office, as well as online at www.music.calpoly.edu.

BA Music

Program Learning Objectives

1. Understand the role of music in today's world
2. Understand the applications of technology to musical activities
3. Form personal goals in the field of music and complete a capstone project related to those goals
4. Demonstrate understanding of music theory
5. Demonstrate understanding of music history
6. Demonstrate competence in musical performance
7. Demonstrate competence in musicianship skills
8. Communicate effectively

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 103</td>
<td>Music Theory I: Diatonic Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 104</td>
<td>Musicianship I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 105</td>
<td>Music Theory II: Chromatic Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 106</td>
<td>Musicianship II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 108</td>
<td>Musicianship III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Non-Western Musics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 303</td>
<td>Music Theory III: Advanced Chromaticism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 305</td>
<td>Music Theory IV: Contemporary Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 311</td>
<td>Sound Design: Technologies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 320</td>
<td>Music Research and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 325</td>
<td>America's Music (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MU 326</td>
<td>Cultural Concepts and Structures in Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MU 336</td>
<td>Jazz History and Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MU 470</td>
<td>Music History; Selected Advanced Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 331</td>
<td>Music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 332</td>
<td>Music of the Baroque and Early Classic Eras</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 431</td>
<td>Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 432</td>
<td>Music of the Modern Era</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 461</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved music lecture courses (300-400 level)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 301</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 312</td>
<td>Sound Design: Recording</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 324</td>
<td>Music and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 325</td>
<td>America's Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 326</td>
<td>Cultural Concepts and Structures in Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 328</td>
<td>Women in Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 336</td>
<td>Jazz History and Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 340</td>
<td>Conducting: Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 341</td>
<td>Conducting: Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 342</td>
<td>Conducting: Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 352</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 360</td>
<td>Music for Classroom Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 411</td>
<td>Sound Design: Synthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 412</td>
<td>Sound Design: Composition and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 465</td>
<td>Choral Literature and Rehearsal Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 466</td>
<td>Instrumental Literature and Rehearsal Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 470</td>
<td>Music History: Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Ensemble 100-level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 168</td>
<td>Piano Accompanying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 170</td>
<td>University Jazz Band</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 171</td>
<td>Instrumental Ensembles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 172</td>
<td>Wind Orchestra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 173</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 174</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 177</td>
<td>Chamber Winds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 181</td>
<td>Polyphonics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 183</td>
<td>Vocal Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 185</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 186</td>
<td>Early Music Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 188</td>
<td>Arab Music Ensemble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Ensemble at 300-level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 368</td>
<td>Piano Accompanying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 370</td>
<td>University Jazz Band</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 371</td>
<td>Instrumental Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 372</td>
<td>Wind Orchestra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 373</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 374</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 377</td>
<td>Chamber Winds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 381</td>
<td>Polyphonics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 383</td>
<td>Vocal Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 385</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 386</td>
<td>Early Music Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 388</td>
<td>Arab Music Ensemble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Study**

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 150</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 250</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 350</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 450</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.)

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives | 21

**Total units** | 180

---

1. MU 325, MU 326, MU 336, MU 470 can satisfy this requirement if not previously used to satisfy another required music course.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A** - Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B** - Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B5</td>
<td>Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area C** - Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective (no MU course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area D/E** - Society and the Individual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area F** - Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** | 72
**Music Minor**

**Required Courses**

Select from the following music theory courses: 4
- MU 101 Introduction to Music Theory
- MU 103 Music Theory I: Diatonic Materials

Select from the following music theory or music history courses: 4

- **Theory Courses**
  - MU 103 Music Theory I: Diatonic Materials
  - MU 105 Music Theory II: Chromatic Materials
  - MU 114 Introduction to Composing

- **History Courses**
  - MU 120 Music Appreciation
  - MU 121 Introduction to Non-Western Musics
  - MU 221 Jazz Styles
  - MU 227 Popular Music of the USA
  - MU 229 Music of the 60's: War and Peace

Select from the following theory or history or performance courses: 4

- **Theory Courses**
  - MU 105 Music Theory II: Chromatic Materials
  - MU 114 Introduction to Composing

- **History Courses**
  - MU 120 Music Appreciation
  - MU 121 Introduction to Non-Western Musics
  - MU 221 Jazz Styles
  - MU 227 Popular Music of the USA
  - MU 229 Music of the 60's: War and Peace

- **Performance Courses**
  - **Musicianship**
    - MU 104 Musicianship I
    - MU 106 Musicianship II
    - MU 108 Musicianship III
  - **Beginning Jazz Improvisation**
    - MU 259 Beginning Jazz Improvisation
  - **Class Voice**
    - MU 154 Beginning Voice
  - **Class Piano**
    - MU 151 Beginning Class Piano
    - MU 152 Elementary Class Piano
    - MU 253 Advanced Class Piano
  - **Class Guitar**
    - MU 155 Beginning Guitar

Upper Division Electives

Electives: 12

Choose from 300-400 level Music course, with the following stipulations:

1) If NO lower-division units were in history, then at least 4 units must be in an upper-division history course (MU 324, MU 325, MU 328)

2) In the area of performance, there is a required minimum of 2 units, either lower or upper-division; the maximum number of performance units that can be applied to the minor is 8, with no more than 4 units at each level.

3) No more than 2 units in the minor may be satisfied by MU 400

4) No more than 4 units in the minor may be satisfied by upper-division performance courses

Total units 24

**Philosophy**

Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 37
Phone: 805.756.2041
http://philosophy.calpoly.edu/
Department Chair: Tal Scriven

**Academic Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>BA, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Philosophy Department at Cal Poly is one of the largest in the CSU system. It prides itself on excellence in teaching and the high standards met by its students. A degree in philosophy is one of the best preparations for graduate or professional school and the evidence for this is substantial. Nationally, philosophy majors outscore everyone but majors in mathematics and physics on the Law School Admissions Test (LSAT). Similar trends are also seen for scores in all sections of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) and on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), the exam required by most MBA programs.

The reason for this is unsurprising. The study of philosophy requires the meticulous development of general analytical reasoning skills. Even students not planning to go on to graduate or professional school are well served by the analytical and verbal skills developed by the study of philosophy. The ability to communicate clearly and forcefully is increasingly rare and, as a result, increasingly sought after in the job market.
Undergraduate Programs

BA Philosophy

Students can pursue a curriculum leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy, including an optional concentration in Ethics and Society, and a curriculum leading to a minor in Philosophy. The department also offers courses and a minor in Religious Studies. An unusually large number of courses is offered in the history of philosophy, as well as courses in specific areas of philosophy (logic, ethics, metaphysics, epistemology), and courses that deal with the philosophical issues arising in other disciplines (e.g., philosophy of art and philosophy of science).

Concentrations

Students may choose to complete 20 units of 300-400 level philosophy courses or the concentration.

Ethics and Society

Designed for students with an interest in pursuing professional careers in which they will need to address practical ethical issues, especially careers in business, medicine, politics and law.

Philosophy Minor

The minor program in Philosophy is designed for students who want to add to their education an understanding of the history of philosophy, of contemporary trends in philosophy, and of philosophical issues relevant to their major field of study. Interested students are invited to contact the Philosophy Department Office or website for more information and application forms.

Religious Studies Minor

The Religious Studies minor program is designed for students who want to enhance their understanding of the great religious traditions of the contemporary world and some of the social issues involving these religions. The minor consists of 24 units. Interested students are invited to contact the Philosophy Department Office for more information and application forms.

BA Philosophy

Program Learning Objectives

1. Significant critical skill
2. Sound command of logic
3. Competence at philosophical writing
4. Good, general knowledge of the history of philosophy
5. Grasp of main currents in contemporary philosophy
6. Familiarity with methods of contemporary philosophical inquiry

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 230</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics: Knowledge and Reality (C2) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 231</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics: Ethics and Political Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 241</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 321</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 331</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 411</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 412</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 460</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 461</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History of Philosophy electives

Select from the following:

- PHIL 309 Early Greek Philosophy through Plato
- PHIL 310 Aristotle and Hellenistic Philosophy
- PHIL 312 Medieval Philosophy

Select from the following:

- PHIL 313 Early Modern Rationalism
- PHIL 314 Early Modern Empiricism
- PHIL 315 Kant and 19th Century European Philosophy

Select from the following:

- PHIL 317 History of Analytic Philosophy
- PHIL 318 Phenomenology
- PHIL 319 Existentialism

Select from History of Philosophy electives listed above

Concentration (see below) or 20 units of PHIL electives 2 20

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.) 68

FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives 40

Total units 180

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE

2 At least 12 units of the 20 must be 400-level if the PHIL electives option is chosen rather than the concentration.

Concentration or Electives

Select either the following concentration or 20 units of 300-400 level PHIL electives, of which at least 12 units must be 400 level.

- Ethics and Society (p. 281)

General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 4 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

Area B Science and Mathematics
B1 Mathematics/Statistics 8
B2 Life Science 4
B3 Physical Science 4
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course
B5 Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5) 4

Area C Arts and Humanities
C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy (4 units in Major) 1
0
C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
C4 Upper-division elective (no PHIL course) 4

Area D/E Society and the Individual
D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
D2 Political Economy 4
D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) 4
D5 Upper-division elective (no PHIL course) 4

Area F Technology
F Upper-division elective 4

Total units 68

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE

Ethics and Society Concentration

Select from the following: 20
PHIL 285 Ethics Bowl
PHIL 322 Philosophy of Technology
PHIL 323 Ethics, Science and Technology
PHIL 327 Robot Ethics
PHIL 332 History of Ethics
PHIL 333 Political Philosophy
PHIL 334 Philosophy of Law
PHIL 335 Social Ethics (USCP)
PHIL 336 Feminist Ethics, Gender and Society (USCP)
PHIL 337 Business Ethics
PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics
PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics
PHIL 341 Professional Ethics
PHIL 343 Continental Political Philosophy
PHIL 385 Advanced Ethics Bowl (up to 4 units)
PHIL 439 Selected Problems in Ethics and Political Philosophy

Total units 20

Philosophy Minor

Required Course

PHIL 230 Philosophical Classics: Knowledge and Reality
or PHIL 231 Philosophical Classics: Ethics and Political Philosophy

Approved Electives

Select from the following: 4
PHIL 309 Early Greek Philosophy through Plato
PHIL 310 Aristotle and Hellenistic Philosophy
PHIL 313 Early Modern Rationalism
PHIL 314 Early Modern Empiricism
PHIL 315 Kant and 19th Century European Philosophy

Select from the following: 4
PHIL 321 Philosophy of Science
PHIL 331 Ethics
PHIL 411 Metaphysics
PHIL 412 Epistemology

Additional PHIL Electives (at least 4 units at the 400 level) 12

Total units 24

Religious Studies Minor

Required Courses

Select from the following: 8
ENGL 354 The Bible as Literature and in Literature and the Arts
REL 205 Jesus
REL 301 Religions of Asia
REL 302 Monotheisms: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam
REL 304 Judaism
REL 306 Hinduism
REL 307 Buddhism
REL 310 Christianity
REL 311 Islam

Select from the following: 4
PHIL 320 Asian Philosophy
PHIL 342 Philosophy of Religion
REL 344 Approaches to Religion and Spirituality
SOC 377 Sociology of Religion

Select from the following: 4
REL 201 Religion, Dialogue, and Society
REL 370 Religion, Gender, and Society
REL 372 Spiritual Extremism: Asceticism, Mysticism, and Madness
REL 374 Religion and Violence
REL 376 Religion, Science and Technology
REL 378 Religion and Contemporary Values
REL 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
REL 470 Selected Advanced Topics
Political Science

Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 14-A
Phone: 805.756.2984
http://www.politicalscience.calpoly.edu/

Department Chair: Elizabeth Lowham

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Politics</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Minor, BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>MPP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Political Science Department offers instruction leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science and a Master of Public Policy degree. Through the required and elective courses, the department prepares students to become informed, active citizens. Undergraduate and graduate programs emphasize the comprehension of political thinking and the application of communication and analytical skills, and prepare students for careers in research and survey analysis, administration, teaching, business, graduate studies, or leadership positions in the public, private, and nonprofit sectors.

In addition to the undergraduate major and the graduate program, the department offers minors in Political Science, Global Politics and Law and Society. General Education courses in the department expose students to political thought, the fundamentals of U.S. politics, global issues, and the politics of foreign countries. The department supports internship opportunities in local, state, and federal agencies in federal agencies, applied public policy research, law, and non-profit agencies.

Undergraduate Programs

BA Political Science

The major provides students with insights into the behavior of countries, individuals, and groups as they pursue their political and economic interests. Students considering work in related fields such as law, education, administration, government, and business gain basic knowledge of principles and practices in those areas. Additionally, students who are planning graduate work can establish a sound foundation for advanced studies in political science, law, public administration, business administration, urban planning, and other related fields.

Concentrations

American Politics

Study of American governmental institutions, campaigns and elections, parties, public policy, and social movements. Provides students with a broad knowledge of the American political system that can prepare them for careers in government employment at the local, state, or national level, campaign advising, policy analysis, urban and regional planning, or leadership positions in advocacy groups.

Global Politics

Study of international and comparative politics, politics of developing areas, and U.S. foreign policy. Prepares students for careers in the diplomatic corps, foreign policy analysis, transnational nongovernmental organizations, intelligence analysis, or international business.

Pre-Law

Study of American constitutional law, civil liberties, civil rights, jurisprudence and judicial process. Prepares students for careers in law. Some students may apply to law school to continue their preparation for the legal profession. Others may seek careers in law-related professions such as law enforcement, judicial administration and legal assistance.

Individualized Course of Study

As an alternative option to one of the concentrations, students may pursue a course of study that meets their individual needs and interests.

Global Politics Minor

The minor consists of required coursework and approved electives. Details are available from the Political Science Department.

Law and Society Minor

The minor consists of required coursework and approved electives. Details are available from the Political Science Department.

Political Science Minor

The minor consists of required coursework and approved electives. Details are available from the Political Science Department.

Master of Public Policy

General Characteristics

The Master of Public Policy degree program (MPP) is professionally oriented, and open to students who wish to pursue analytic careers in government, nonprofit organizations, consulting, advocacy and related policy occupations. The program is structured to prepare graduates with competence and creativity to excel in careers in the ever-changing world of public policy. The core courses cover public policy, public policy analysis, economic and regulatory policy, research design, quantitative methods, leadership, policy internships, and graduate seminar.

The MPP program is designed to meet the needs of those who have earned baccalaureate degrees in a variety of disciplines, including, but not limited to, economics, history, political science, social sciences, psychology, city and regional planning, business administration, education, environmental studies, and natural resource management.

The program is two years in duration for students taking 8 or more units per term. It consists of 60 approved units (not including courses necessary to compensate for deficiencies). Because of the sequencing of courses, students admitted to the program are expected to begin study in the fall quarter. In their second year, students undertake the development, presentation, and discussion of individual research projects in a two-semester seminar (POLS 590). After the completion of POLS 590, students are required to pass a comprehensive exam. The program offers students opportunities to develop close working relationships with faculty. Self-directed study, tailored to student interest and needs, is encouraged.
Prerequisites
Students entering the program are expected to bring with them backgrounds in certain basic subject areas or to make up deficiencies in these areas after admission. These include the following Cal Poly course or its equivalent: STAT 217 Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods.

Admission Requirements
1. Possession of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university;
2. A grade point average of not less than 3.00 in all undergraduate coursework;
3. Related undergraduate coursework or work experience;
4. The quality of previous educational and professional experiences measured by:
   a. Biographical and career data (resumes, examples of reports, letters of recommendation, etc.).
   b. Professional training in fields such as budgeting, management, and supervision in the public, health, or nonprofit sectors, and
   c. A personal statement describing a student's experience and reasons for applying to the program
d. GRE scores are recommended, but not required, for admission.
5. For applicants whose preparatory education is principally in a language other than English, a TOEFL score of 550 or higher (or 213 on the new conversation scale for the computer-based TOEFL exam).

Program of Study
Graduate students must file a formal study plan with their major professor, graduate committee, department, college and university graduate studies office no later than the end of the quarter in which the twelfth unit of approved courses is completed. The formal program of study must include a minimum of 60 units. All courses on the formal study plan must be taken on a graded basis unless specified in the course catalog as credit/no credit (CR/NC).

BA Political Science

Program Learning Objectives
1. To increase knowledge of the political science discipline; its principal theoretical frameworks and applications, conceptual vocabulary, and methods of inquiry; its major subfields of study; and its interrelationships with the other social science fields.
2. To increase understanding of basic facts and concepts about the American political system, including its history, philosophical, constitutional and legal foundations, leading political values and ideas, governing institutions, and policy making processes.
3. To increase knowledge of diverse political systems around the world, including empirical area-based knowledge; broader theoretical understanding of different political systems, institutions and processes; and the changing domestic and global contexts within which they operate.
4. To increase knowledge of the history of classical and modern political thought; of the fundamental values and ethical issues contested in politics over time; and of alternative moral and ethical frameworks for interpreting and evaluating contemporary political discourses.
5. To increase recognition of the major problems, the leading policies, and the legal issues confronting contemporary political systems, particularly in the U.S.
6. To increase acquisition of citizenship skills, ethical values, and the ability to understand and appreciate human diversity; and to engage in community life as active citizens.
7. To increase understanding of political science research and analytical skills, including the ability to think critically; to construct logical arguments; to collect, analyze, and interpret evidence and data; and to formulate reasoned conclusions.
8. To increase development of writing skills through research papers, essay exams, senior projects in political science topics, and collaborative research/writing opportunities with faculty.
9. To provide opportunities to undergraduate and graduate students to link theory and practice and to apply political science knowledge and skills to actual problem-solving and community service.
10. To increase awareness of career options available with an undergraduate degree in political science; its utility in the public and private sectors; and its value as entry into a range of graduate programs, teaching positions, and legal education.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 112</td>
<td>American and California Government (D1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 180</td>
<td>Political Inquiry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 225</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 229</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 230</td>
<td>Basic Concepts of Political Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 359</td>
<td>Research Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 361</td>
<td>Quantitative Methodology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; POLS 462&amp;</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Political Science electives (300-400 level) 20
Concentration courses or individualized course of study 28

Support Courses
Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 201</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>Western Civilization: Ancient to Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>Western Civilization: Reformation to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 222</td>
<td>World History, 1000 - 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 223</td>
<td>World History, 1800 - Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STAT 217 Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1)  

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)  
(See GE program requirements below.)  

FREE ELECTIVES  
Free Electives  

Total units  

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.  
2 A total of 4 units of either POLS 386 or POLS 387 may count toward upper division Political Science electives. A total of 4 units of either POLS 386 or 387 may count toward the concentration. A total of 4 units of either POLS 386 or POLS 387 may count toward Free Electives. Any combination of POLS 386 and POLS 387 may be taken for a maximum of 12 units total credit for the degree.

Concentrations or Individualized Course of Study (select one)  
- American Politics (p. 284)  
- Global Politics (p. 284)  
- Pre-Law (p. 285)  

Individualized Course of Study  
A minimum of 28 units of coursework are selected by the student and approved by the student's academic advisor. 20 of these must be at the 300–400 level and 16 units must carry a POLS prefix.

General Education (GE) Requirements  
- 72 units required, 8 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.  
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).  
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A Communication  
A1 Expository Writing  
A2 Oral Communication  
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing  

Area B Science and Mathematics  
B1 Mathematics/Statistics (4 units in Support plus 4 units in GE)  
B2 Life Science  
B3 Physical Science  
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course  
B5 Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5)  

Area C Arts and Humanities  
C1 Literature  
C2 Philosophy  
C3 Fine/Performing Arts  
C4 Upper-division elective  

Area D/E Society and the Individual  
D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) (4 units in Major)  
D2 Political Economy  
D3 Comparative Social Institutions  

D4 Self Development (CSU Area E)  
D5 Upper-division elective (no POLS course)  

Area F Technology  
F Upper-division elective  

Total units  

1 A total of 4 units of either POLS 386 or POLS 387 may count toward concentration requirements.  
2 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

American Politics Concentration  
Select from the following:  
POLS 315 The American Presidency  
POLS 319 United States Congress  
POLS 341 American Constitutional Law  
POLS 348 Early American Political Thought  
POLS 349 Contemporary American Political Thought  

Select from the following:  
POLS 310 Politics of Ethnicity and Gender  
POLS 316 Political Participation  
POLS 317 Campaigns and Elections  
POLS 419 Social Movements and Political Protest  
POLS 459 The Politics of Poverty  

Select from the following:  
POLS 342 Constitutional Theory  
POLS 375 California Politics  
POLS 386 Government Internship  
POLS 387 Research Internship  
POLS 431 Issues and Topics in American Politics  
POLS 445 Voting Rights and Representation  
POLS 451 Technology and Public Policy  
POLS 460 Selected Advanced Topics  
POLS 471 Urban Politics  

Approved Elective  
Select from the following:  
Any unused course in this concentration  

Total units  

Global Politics Concentration  
POLS 308 Political Violence and Conflict Resolution  or POLS 381 Peace and War  
POLS 324 International Relations Theory  or POLS 328 Politics of Developing Areas  
POLS 382 Comparative Foreign Policy  or POLS 420 Contemporary U.S. Foreign Policy  
POLS 426 International Organizations and Law  or POLS 427 Politics of the Global Economy
POLS 428 Issues and Topics in Comparative Politics 4
or POLS 429 Issues and Topics in International Relations

Approved Elective  
Select from the following: 4
- POLS 285 Model United Nations
- POLS 321 Comparative Political Culture
- POLS/RELS 380 Religion and Politics in the Israeli-Palestinian Conflict
- POLS 384 Comparative Law
- POLS 386 Government Internship 2
- POLS 387 Research Internship 2
- POLS 435 Political Communication

Any unused course in this concentration

Total units 28

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
2 A total of 4 units of either POLS 386 or POLS 387 may count toward concentration requirements.
3 An additional 4 units of approved electives may be substituted.

Global Politics Minor

Required Courses
- POLS 225 Introduction to International Relations 4
- POLS 229 Introduction to Comparative Politics 4

Select from the following: 16
- POLS 308 Political Violence and Conflict Resolution
- POLS 321 Comparative Political Culture
- POLS 324 International Relations Theory
- POLS 328 Politics of Developing Areas
- POLS 381 Peace and War
- POLS 382 Comparative Foreign Policy
- POLS 383 Politics of the European Union
- POLS 384 Comparative Law
- POLS 426 International Organizations and Law
- POLS 427 Politics of the Global Economy
- POLS 428 Issues and Topics in Comparative Politics
- POLS 429 Issues and Topics in International Relations

Approved Electives

Electives 4

Total units 28

Law and Society Minor

Required Courses
- POLS 245 Judicial Process 4
- POLS 341 American Constitutional Law 4

Select from the following: 8
- POLS 334 Jurisprudence
- POLS 340 American Judicial Politics
- POLS 343 Civil Rights in America
- POLS 344 Civil Liberties

Approved Electives

Select from the following: 12
- CRP/NR 404 Environmental Law 1
- ES 380 Critical Race Theory
- JOUR 302 Mass Media Law
- LS 214 Constitutional Issues in the History of U.S. and California Education
- PHIL 334 Philosophy of Law
- POLS 295 Foundations of Mock Trial
- POLS 340 American Judicial Politics
- POLS 342 Constitutional Theory
Political Science Minor

Required Courses
Select from the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 112</td>
<td>American and California Government</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 225</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 229</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 230</td>
<td>Basic Concepts of Political Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any four 300-400 level POLS courses  

Total units  

If CRP/NR 404 is used to satisfy Approved Electives, one additional unit of free electives will be required to meet unit requirements for the minor.

Master of Public Policy

Program Learning Objectives

1. MPP students will be able to think critically and creatively about public policy theory, analysis and application. In particular, students will develop knowledge and skills in qualitative and quantitative analysis, argumentation, and the process and practice of research in general and as applied to substantive public policy area.

2. MPP students will develop skills for the clear, concise, and effective communication of ideas. This includes the communication of evidence, analysis, and arguments via written, visual, and oral methods.

3. MPP students will demonstrate expertise in the field of public policy, including an appreciation of the connections between a particular substantive area and the social, political, economic, and technological context in which it exists.

4. MPP students will develop leadership capacities that will prepare them to work productively as individuals and in groups.

5. MPP students will develop tools that prepare them to participate constructively in the process of creating, implementing and evaluating public policy.

6. MPP students will learn to recognize and reconcile diverse perspectives, and the tradeoffs they entail, in pursuit of the public interest.

7. MPP students will utilize internship experiences and course knowledge to prepare them for dynamic and professional careers in the ever-changing field of public policy.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 510</td>
<td>Research Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Psychology and Child Development

Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 24  
Phone: 805.756.2033  
http://psycd.calpoly.edu/

Department Chair: Jasna Jovanovic

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>BS, MS, Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The department consists of faculty with degrees in psychology, family studies, human development and education who direct programs leading to BS Child Development, BS Psychology, MS Psychology, and minors in Child Development, Psychology and Gerontology.

In addition, courses are offered which fulfill general education requirements, support other programs and serve as a personal development resource for all university students. These courses are designed to acquaint students with the facts, theories and contemporary trends in psychology and child development and how these principles can be incorporated into a more meaningful understanding of oneself and of one’s interactions with others. The department supports the concept of international education and encourages students to investigate opportunities for overseas study.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Child Development

The Child Development major is designed for students who are interested in professions involving children and adolescents in a variety of settings. The major provides the scientific base for understanding development from birth through emerging adulthood. The program emphasizes the ecological contexts in which development occurs, including family, school, technology, community, and culture.

Graduates often continue studies in graduate and credential programs, and pursue a range of careers in education, intervention programs, and human services.
The Child Development major is designed to enable students to develop a program of study suited to their individual needs and become part of a learning community of faculty and students. After completing core courses in child and adolescent development, they will develop a personal program of study by selecting electives, two internships, and a senior project. Each student graduates with a BS in Child Development, and may obtain a minor in Psychology after filing a minor application form.

Goals of the Child Development major are for students to:

- Learn about theories and research that have helped us to understand how children and adolescents develop physically, emotionally, socially, and intellectually.
- Study how children and youth affect and are affected by the formal and informal environments in which they grow.
- Gain experience working with children and youth of different ages and backgrounds in various settings.
- Develop expertise in the use of digital technologies to access, create, and disseminate information related to the learning and development of children and youth.
- Develop an understanding of multicultural and anti-discrimination issues and how to lead children and youth into an appreciation of diversity.
- Develop skills in research, leadership, effective communication, and community building.

BS Psychology

The Psychology major offers a broad preparation in the science of psychology. Theoretical approaches, research techniques, laboratory experiences and internships are hallmarks of the psychology program. Graduates often pursue careers in mental health programs, social services agencies, public health settings, education institutions, and personnel-related settings. Many majors go on to graduate work in such fields of psychology as: counseling, developmental, family, social, clinical or experimental.

Students may pursue a course of study which meets their individual needs and interests. Electives are selected by the student with the advice of the student's academic advisor.

Child Development Minor

The minor is designed to provide students a broad knowledge base in child and adolescent development. Biological, cognitive, social, and emotional development are examined in context (e.g., family, school, culture). The minor builds upon students' critical thinking skills by approaching child development as a scientific area of study. This minor complements one's background in majors such as Liberal Studies, Psychology, Kinesiology, or Recreation, Parks, Tourism and Administration. An application form must be approved by a Child Development Minor advisor.

Gerontology Minor and Certificate Program

The Gerontology minor/certificate program is an interdisciplinary set of courses that prepares students in various majors whose careers will be directly or indirectly related to gerontology. The certificate program also allows non-matriculated students to develop or upgrade their skills and knowledge for those interested or already working in the field of gerontology. Coursework includes the psychological, biological, and social aspects of aging; changing roles; stress-related problems; and an understanding of the impact of an aging population on social, economic, and political institutions. Among the requirements for admission to the program is a minimum GPA of 3.00. All applicants are reviewed by the program coordinator.

Psychology Minor

The minor provides students with a broad background in the principles of psychology in order to develop an appreciation of the human element in the world around them, complement their professional training, and enhance their personal development and interpersonal effectiveness.

Students whose primary job responsibilities will require dealing with people should find employment opportunities increased and career advancement enhanced. Interested students are encouraged to contact the Psychology and Child Development Department for information and application forms. An application form must be approved by a Psychology Minor advisor.

Graduate Program

MS in Psychology

General Characteristics

The Master of Science in Psychology is a 90-quarter unit professional degree program designed to provide the state of California with highly competent master-level clinicians who are academically prepared to obtain the marriage and family therapy (MFT) license. The program places a heavy emphasis on clinical skill training and applied experience that begins early in the program and culminates with an intensive supervised internship in a community mental health setting.

Admission to the Program

In addition to the general requirements of the University, specific requirements for admission to classified graduate standing are:

- an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional association;
- a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units) attempted;
- satisfactory performance on the General Tests (Verbal, Quantitative, Analytical) of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE); the GRE Advanced Test in Psychology is not required;
- three letters of recommendation;
- autobiographical information;

Related work or volunteer experience is highly desirable as is having received professional counseling.

Prerequisites

Coursework in abnormal psychology, lifespan theories, personality, introductory statistics, and research methods in psychology (or related discipline). Completion of these prerequisites is necessary for admission to the program.

Classified Standing

For admission as a classified graduate student, a student shall have a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units) attempted and shall have earned an acceptable...
baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional association. Additionally, the student must have satisfactorily met the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as the appropriate university authorities may prescribe. Only those applicants who show promise of success and fitness are admitted, and only those who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence and who possess appropriate personal qualities are eligible to continue in the program.

Conditionally Classified Standing

The student may enroll in a graduate degree curriculum if in the opinion of the M.S. Program Committee the student can remedy any deficiencies by additional preparation.

Advancement to Candidacy

Advancement to master’s degree candidacy requires completion of a minimum of 30 quarter units of required courses in residence, specified in a formal program of study, with a minimum grade point average of 3.0, fulfillment of the Graduation Writing Requirement, and the formal recommendation of the M.S. Program Committee. Students must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all coursework completed subsequent to admission to the program.

Program of Study

The student must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better in all courses taken subsequent to program admission. Calculation of the grade point average includes all grades, though only the units in courses with grades of A, B, or C are counted to satisfy requirements for the degree. Required courses with a grade of D or F must be repeated.

All candidates must meet the current Graduation Writing Requirement.

Sixty-four quarter units must be completed in residence. Transfer credits are allowed if acceptable for master’s degree credit at the offering institution and approved by the M.S. Program Committee.

The Master of Science degree in Psychology requires a culminating experience that includes either the completion of a thesis or passing a comprehensive exam. Each candidate must file a formal program of study by the end of the first quarter as a classified graduate student. The professional and personal growth of each graduate student is of major importance; consequently, candidates are encouraged to seek the experience of personal therapy. Students must be very aware of course prerequisites and check the catalog carefully to assure enrollment in required courses.

MFT Licensing

The Master of Science in Psychology is designed to meet the educational requirements for the Marriage and Family Therapist license (MFT) in the State of California. Students are advised to acquire and read the laws governing MFT licensure from the Board of Behavioral Science Examiners, 1625 North Market Blvd., Suite S-200, Sacramento, CA 95834. State documents must be filed by the applicant within 30 days of program graduation. See the program coordinator for the procedure required for application for this license. State documents must be filed by the applicant within 30 days of program graduation.

Grades

If a candidate for University recommendation for MFT licensure has more than one grade of C or lower among the courses to be verified for the Board of Behavioral Sciences, that form will not be approved by the Chief Academic Officer Designee of Cal Poly.

Practicum and Traineeship

Practicum and traineeship courses represent the student’s demonstration of the clinical skills basic to marriage, family and child counseling. A student who receives a grade of NC in practicum or traineeship is on probation regarding continuation in the program. A second grade of NC disqualifies the student from the program and University recommendation for the license. Also, candidates may be disqualified from this program for academic-related actions judged by the M.S. Program Committee to reflect unethical and/or unprofessional conduct.

BS Child Development

Program Learning Objectives

1. Appreciation of the importance of scientific research for addressing human concerns
2. Develop skills as critical consumers of research
3. Knowledge of various theoretical perspectives on development from conception through adolescence
4. Ability to think critically and problem solve regarding important issues in the field of child and adolescent development
5. Ability to use various methods appropriate for the study and assessment of children and adolescents
6. Understanding of the role of technology in developmental science
7. Development of professional skills (e.g., interpersonal, oral and written communication, leadership) and awareness of ethical standards
8. Appreciation of human diversity and multicultural perspectives

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 102</td>
<td>Orientation to the Child Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 131</td>
<td>Observing and Interacting with Children</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 230</td>
<td>Preschool Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD/PSY 254</td>
<td>Family Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD/PSY 256</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 304</td>
<td>Infant and Toddler Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 305</td>
<td>Early and Middle Childhood Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD/PSY 306</td>
<td>Adolescence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 323</td>
<td>The Helping Relationship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 329</td>
<td>Research Methods in Child Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 350</td>
<td>Developmental Issues in Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CD 351</td>
<td>Learning in Out-of-School Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CD 401  Perspectives on Child and Adolescent Development  4
CD 413  Children, Adolescents & Technology  6
CD/PSY 417  Interpersonal Relationships in Childhood and Adolescence  4
CD 424  Children’s Learning and Development in Diverse Families and Communities  4
CD/PSY 431  Assessing Children’s Development and Environments  4
or PSY 432  Psychological Testing  8
Select two of the following:  8
  CD 330  Supervised Fieldwork Internship  1
  CD 430  Advanced Supervised Fieldwork Internship  1
  CD 333  Research Internship  1
  CD 433  Advanced Research Internship  1
  CD 461  Senior Project Seminar  2
  CD 462  Senior Project  2

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 217</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 302</td>
<td>Human Genetics (B5)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>General Psychology (D4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 202</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:  4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 372</td>
<td>Multicultural Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 465</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural International Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 475</td>
<td>The Social Psychology of Prejudice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:  4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 405</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 421</td>
<td>Language and Cognitive Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY/CD 456</td>
<td>Behavioral Disorders in Childhood</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 458</td>
<td>Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY/CD 460</td>
<td>Child Abuse and Neglect</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.)  60

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives  24

Total units  180

1 Required in Support; also satisfies GE

### BS Psychology

#### Program Learning Objectives

1. Appreciation of human diversity and multicultural perspectives
2. Critical thinking and problem solving skills as applied to psychological issues
3. Appreciation of psychology as science
4. Understanding how attitudes, attributions, and social psychological principles explain behavior
5. Knowledge of maturation processes and stages of individual development across the lifespan
6. Understanding how conditioning, reinforcement, discrimination, and aversion affect behavior
7. Knowledge of cognitive processes such as perception, memory, problem solving
8. Knowledge of psychological disorders, their causes, and approaches to treatment

#### Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

### MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>General Psychology (D4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or PSY 202 General Psychology
PSY 252 Social Psychology 4
PSY/CD 256 Developmental Psychology 4
PSY 305 Personality 4
PSY 323 The Helping Relationship 4
PSY 329 Research Methods in Psychology 4
PSY 333 Quantitative Research Methods for the Behavioral Sciences 3
PSY 340 Biopsychology (B5) 4
PSY 372 Multicultural Psychology (USCP) 4
PSY 405 Abnormal Psychology 4

**Supervised Fieldwork and/or Research Internship**
Select from the following: 10
- PSY 448 Research Internship I
- PSY 449 Research Internship II
- PSY 453 Supervised Fieldwork I
- PSY 454 Supervised Field Work II
- PSY 457 Memory and Cognition
- PSY 458 Learning
- PSY 461 Senior Project Seminar
- PSY 462 Senior Project
- PSY electives (300-400 level) 20

**SUPPORT COURSES**
BIO 302 Human Genetics 4
STAT 217 Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1) 4
Select from the following: 4
- CD 424 Children's Learning and Development in Diverse Families and Communities
- ES 320 African American Cultural Images
- ES 321 Native American Cultural Images
- ES 322 Asian American Cultural Images
- ES 323 Mexican American Cultural Images
- ES/WGS 350 Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology
- ES 380 Critical Race Theory
- ES 381 The Social Construction of Whiteness
- PSY 260 African American Psychology
- PSY 304 Intergroup Dialogues
- PSY 318 Psychology of Aging
- PSY/WGS 324 Psychology of Gender
- PSY 475 The Social Psychology of Prejudice
- WGS 301 Contemporary Issues in Women's and Gender Studies
- WGS 320 Women in Global Perspective
- WGS 340 Sexuality Studies
- WGS/RELS 370 Religion, Gender, and Society

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**
(See GE program requirements below.) 60

**FREE ELECTIVES** 27

**Total units** 180

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE

**General Education (GE) Requirements**
- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A Communication**
A1 Expository Writing 4
A2 Oral Communication 4
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

**Area B Science and Mathematics**
B1 Mathematics/Statistics (4 units in Support plus 4 units in GE) 4
B2 Life Science 4
B3 Physical Science 4
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course
B5 Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5) (4 units in Major) 0

**Area C Arts and Humanities**
C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy 4
C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
C4 Upper-division elective 4

**Area D/E Society and the Individual**
D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
D2 Political Economy 4
D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) (4 units in Major) 0
D5 Upper-division elective (no PSY course) 4

**Area F Technology**
F Upper-division elective 4

**Total units** 60

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE

**Child Development Minor**

Note: No more than one minor course may be taken as credit/no credit.

**Required Courses**
- PSY 201 General Psychology 4
- or PSY 202 General Psychology
- Select from the following: 4
  - CD/EDUC 207 Diverse Student Learning and Development in Educational Settings
  - CD/PSY 256 Developmental Psychology

Select from the following: 8
CD 304  Infant and Toddler Development  
CD 305  Early and Middle Childhood Development  
CD/PSY 306  Adolescence  
CD 350  Developmental Issues in Education

Approved Electives

Select from the following:  
CD 351  Learning in Out-of-School Time  
CD/PSY 417  Interpersonal Relationships in Childhood and Adolescence  
CD 424  Children's Learning and Development in Diverse Families and Communities  
CD/PSY 456  Behavioral Disorders in Childhood  
CD/PSY 460  Child Abuse and Neglect  
PSY 421  Language and Cognitive Development

Total units 24

1  CD 207 / EDUC 207 is intended for Liberal Studies Majors.

Gerontontology Minor and Certificate Program

Required Courses

FSN 315  Nutrition in Aging  4  
KINE 408  Exercise and Health Gerontology  4  
PSY 318  Psychology of Aging  4  
SOC 326  Sociology of the Life Cycle  4

Approved Electives

Select from the following:  
ANT 344  Sex, Death, and Human Nature  
BIO 302  Human Genetics  
BIO 305  Biology of Cancer  
COMS 418  Health Communication  
FSN 210  Nutrition  
or PSY 256  Developmental Psychology  
PHIL 339  Biomedical Ethics  
PSY 310  Psychology of Death  
PSY 317  Psychology of Stress  
PSY 459  Lifespan Theories

Gerontology-related Fieldwork  
Select from the following:  
PSY 401  Special Problems: Experiential Learning  
or advisor approved course

Total units 28

1  May be fulfilled as an elective in the student's major or may be challenged due to previous work.

Psychology Minor

Note: No more than one minor course may be taken as credit/no credit.

Required Courses

PSY 201  General Psychology  4  
or PSY 202  General Psychology

Select from the following:  
STAT 217  Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods  4  
STAT 218  Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences  
STAT 251  Statistical Inference for Management I  
STAT 321  Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists

Select from the following:  
PSY 252  Social Psychology  
or PSY 254  Family Psychology  
or PSY 256  Developmental Psychology  
PSY 305  Personality  
PSY 340  Biopsychology  
PSY 405  Abnormal Psychology

Approved PSY Electives (300-400 level)  
Select from the following:  
PSY 301  Psychology of Personal Development  
PSY 302  Behavior in Organizations  
PSY 304  Intergroup Dialogues  
PSY/CD 306  Adolescence  
PSY 305  Personality  
PSY 310  Psychology of Death  
PSY 311  Environmental Psychology  
PSY 317  Psychology of Stress  
PSY 318  Psychology of Aging  
PSY 320  Health Psychology  
PSY/WGS 324  Psychology of Gender  
PSY 325  Introduction to Positive Psychology  
PSY 329  Research Methods in Psychology  
PSY 330  Behavioral Effects of Psychoactive Drugs  
PSY 340  Biopsychology  
PSY 350  Teamwork  
PSY 351  Group Dynamics  
PSY 352  Conflict Resolution: Violent and Nonviolent  
PSY 360  Applied Social Psychology  
PSY 370  Introduction to Clinical and Counseling Psychology  
PSY 372  Multicultural Psychology  
PSY 375  Forensic Psychology  
PSY 405  Abnormal Psychology  
PSY 410  History and Systems of Psychology  
PSY/CD 417  Interpersonal Relationships in Childhood and Adolescence  
PSY 419  Self and Identity  
PSY 420  Social and Emotional Development  
PSY 421  Language and Cognitive Development  
PSY 430  Sensation and Perception  
PSY/CD 431  Assessing Children's Development and Environments  
PSY 432  Psychological Testing  
PSY 450  Family Intervention
PSY/CD 456 Behavioral Disorders in Childhood
PSY 457 Memory and Cognition
PSY 458 Learning
PSY 459 Lifespan Theories
PSY/CD 460 Child Abuse and Neglect
PSY 465 Cross-Cultural International Psychology
PSY 475 The Social Psychology of Prejudice

Total units 28

1 Only one course can be counted in the minor.
2 If a course is taken to meet a minor requirement, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective for the minor.

MS Psychology

Program Learning Objectives

• Appreciation of human diversity and multicultural perspectives
• Respect for ethical standards in psychological research and practice
• Interpersonal communication skills
• Ability to understand psychological research and literature
• Knowledge about how couples and families behave in functional and dysfunctional patterns
• Knowledge of theories and research on description and explanation of personality
• Understanding psychological measurement and assessment, including reliability, validity, and standardization
• Understanding how conditioning, reinforcement, discrimination, and aversion affect behavior
• Knowledge of psychological disorders, their causes, and approaches to treatment

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 504</td>
<td>Psychopharmacology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 520</td>
<td>Marriage &amp; Family Therapy: Professional Identity, Theory and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 535</td>
<td>Child and Adolescent Psychopathology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 555</td>
<td>Counseling &amp; Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 556</td>
<td>Multicultural Counseling and Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 560</td>
<td>Individual Therapy: Theory and Application</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 564</td>
<td>Ethics and the Law: MF Therapy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 565</td>
<td>Diagnosis and Treatment: Psychopathology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 566</td>
<td>Group Therapy: Theory and Application</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 569</td>
<td>Counseling Clinic Practicum (3) (3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 571</td>
<td>Advanced Family Therapy: Theory and Application</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 572</td>
<td>Child and Adolescent Therapy: Theory and Application</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 574</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 575</td>
<td>Gender, Couple and Sexual Dysfunction Therapy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 576</td>
<td>Traineeship: Marital and Family Therapy (4) (4) (4) (4)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 577</td>
<td>Community Mental Health: Issues and Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 585</td>
<td>Research Methods for Counseling Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 588</td>
<td>Substance Abuse: Assessment and Treatment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 599</td>
<td>Thesis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Written comprehensive exam and one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 568</td>
<td>Advanced Psychotherapies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>or an approved 400-level PSY course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 90

1 Must register for thesis credit each quarter of advisement.

Social Sciences

Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 13-C
Phone: 805.756.2260
http://socialsciences.calpoly.edu/

Department Chair: Terry L. Jones

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology and Geography</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>BA, Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Social Sciences Department offers bachelor’s degrees and minors in Anthropology-Geography and Sociology, as well as a minor in Latin American studies.

Within each major, students are required to choose a concentration relevant to their future career endeavors. The Anthropology-Geography major concentrations include cross-cultural studies and international development, environmental studies and sustainability, and human ecology. Sociology majors can choose a concentration in criminal justice, organizations, or social services.

The strength of our department lies in its focus on practical training, critical thinking, and “Learn by Doing” experiences. Students are trained in applied technical skills including GIS, remote sensing, research design, social data collection, and qualitative/quantitative methodology.

Alongside these skills, students are encouraged to critically investigate contemporary issues, asking hard questions about society, behavior, and the environment in an increasingly diverse and global world. Finally, students are required to bridge classroom learning with the real world through hands-on practical experience such as internships, service learning, study abroad, and senior projects.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Anthropology and Geography

The Anthropology and Geography major provides students with the skills for understanding and examining patterns of human activity and resource utilization across space and time, as well as the interactions between humans and the natural environment. Interdisciplinary in nature, this program focuses on the applied areas of cross-cultural

Last updated: 04/25/17
Applied and technical skills important to assessing the environment and land use practices and techniques for their successful implementation. Current environmental issues are explained and evaluated in a global context that includes cross-cultural and international understanding. Human environmental relationships, resource utilization, and human impact on the Earth provide expertise and training for internationally focused careers, development and gain practical skills through research projects, and federal government work in behavioral analysis.

**Internship or Study Abroad Requirement**

As a means of promoting relevant job skills, hands-on learning, and field experience, majors are required to complete either an approved internship or study abroad program. Students who do an internship will receive a minimum of 3 units of credit (ANT 465 or GEOG 465). The department will assist students in identifying suitable internships. However, students are encouraged to explore options for themselves based on their interests. In place of an internship, students may choose to participate in a study abroad program. Four units of approved coursework taken while studying abroad will be substituted for the internship course.

**Concentrations**

Students may select one of the following concentrations or the individualized course of study.

**International Development**

Provides students with the theoretical knowledge and applied skills necessary for the study and practice of international development in cross-cultural settings. Students attain an in-depth knowledge of the social, political, economic, and ecological dimensions of international development and gain practical skills through research projects, international study, and applied internships. The concentration provides expertise and training for internationally focused careers, including public and private development institutions, the Peace Corps, the public health field, education, and numerous other careers where cross-cultural and international understanding are essential.

**Environmental Studies and Sustainability**

Provides students with an understanding of human environmental relationships, resource utilization, and human impact on the Earth. Current environmental issues are explained and evaluated in a global and historical context. Students learn the importance of sustainable land use practices and techniques for their successful implementation. Applied and technical skills important to assessing the environment and promoting sustainability are emphasized.

**Human Ecology**

Students learn about the natural environment, human behavioral and cultural systems, and the complex interrelationships between the three. Major concepts and practice emphasize broad spatial and temporal perspectives. Students acquire knowledge and skills related to global and regional climate and physical geography, human evolution, cultural ecology, behavioral ecology, prehistoric and recent environmental change, indigenous cultures of the New World, methods for analyzing climate change and related human responses in the past and present.

**Other Concentration Options**

With prior approval of the Social Sciences Department and the Political Science Department, students may select one of the following concentrations: Pre-Law, or Global Politics.

**BA Sociology**

Sociology explores the nature and dynamics of human society and the interrelationship between individuals and their social groups. The goal of sociological study at Cal Poly is twofold. The first objective is to develop a sociological imagination that enables students to see their personal circumstances and problems in context of the broader, local, national, and global forces that shape their lives. The second objective is to prepare students for graduate studies and careers in such fields as criminal justice, law, social services, complex organizations, and teaching. Sociology also offers general education courses that provide an understanding of the complexity and diversity of the world's peoples and their problems. Some courses focus on American society, emphasizing issues of class, race, ethnicity and gender. Other courses have a global orientation dealing with both the past and present diversity of the world's societies, economies, politics and religions.

**Internship Requirement**

As a means of promoting relevant job skills, hands-on learning, and field experience, majors who select the criminal justice or social services concentrations are required to complete an approved internship. Majors who select the organizations concentration will be encouraged to complete an internship, but will not be required to do so. These internships in criminal justice or social services will be up to one year, but with a minimum of two quarters, and count for 8 to 12 units of credit (SOC 440). The department will assist students in identifying suitable internships. However, students are encouraged to explore options for themselves based upon their interests.

**Concentrations**

Students are required to take one of the following concentrations or the individualized course of study.

**Criminal Justice**

Prepares students for careers in law, law enforcement, corrections, detention, probation, parole and other criminal justice agencies.
Organizations
Students learn to apply the general principles of human behavior to the understanding of modern organizations. It prepares them for careers in business, government or non-governmental organizations.

Social Services
Provides the general principles of human social behavior and specialized professional courses to prepare for careers in the helping professions such as social work and counseling.

Other Concentration Options
With prior approval of the Social Sciences Department and the Political Science Department, students may select one of the following concentrations: Pre-Law, or Global Politics.

Individualized Course of Study
One of two opportunities to pursue a course of study which meets a student's individual needs and interests. As their course of study, students may pursue an academic minor or create a program, with faculty approval, based upon their interests and career goals. The course of study may be specifically tailored for a career in industry, education, government, or as preparation for graduate school. When creating an individual program, it should consist of 28 units, with 16 of the 28 at the 300-400 level. Courses are selected by the student in consultation with an advising faculty member. The student must also provide a written justification for the courses and the way they constitute a cohesive, integrated course of study. The list of courses is a contract between the student and the Department.

Anthropology and Geography Minor
The minor develops broad spatial and cultural knowledge of our world. The program consists of foundation courses and directed electives that allow flexibility for students to tailor the program to meet their individual interests and goals. The objectives of the minor are to increase student awareness of the: (1) cultural and ecological diversity of the Earth's surface; (2) inter-relationships between peoples of varying cultures; (3) interactions of different cultures with their resource habitats and environmental alteration; and (4) methodologies and technologies used to evaluate cultures and environments. The goal is to instill a respect for cultural diversity and environmental sustainability. A minimum of 14 units must be upper division and taken at Cal Poly.

Latin American Studies Minor
Latin America is a region of critical importance to the United States, and California in particular. Students gain an interdisciplinary understanding of Latin America, as well as its cultural, political, and economic connections to California and the United States. This knowledge is increasingly important for a number of careers. The minor also promotes critical thinking skills and enhances the appreciation of diversity as students confront issues relevant to Latin America and US-Latin American relations.

Sociology Minor
The minor provides students with a broad understanding of contemporary society with a focus on the analysis of social change. The objectives of the program are to increase awareness of the: (1) nature of international social, economic and political structures and their consequences; (2) social results of emerging technology; (3) changes in family life, especially the role of women; and (4) changing ethnic mix in California and the United States and its implications. Coursework includes the study of the shifting demographic patterns in society, emerging life styles, the increase in the percentage of elderly in the population, and the nature of specific subculture influences.

BS Anthropology and Geography

Program Learning Objectives
1. Understand and appreciate the cultural and physical attributes of major world regions, key regional issues and linkages between regions, the processes that shape cultural change and interaction, and international development issues.
2. Demonstrate an in-depth knowledge of human ecology with specific emphasis on the ecological, demographic, genetic, developmental, and epidemiological dimensions of modern human adaptations and their evolutionary foundations over time and space.
3. Comprehend the historical place of humans around the globe and apply acquired skills for cultural resource management and conservation.
4. Analyze the processes that shape the earth's physical environment (e.g. climate, landforms, water, soils, biota, and ecosystems), the distributions of natural resources, and the ways in which humans utilize natural resources and impact the environment with an emphasis on sustainability.
5. Apply scientific research methodology and design, including the ability to collect, synthesize, and interpret qualitative and quantitative cultural and ecological data using a variety of methods including the utilization of geospatial technologies (GIS, remote sensing, and GPS).
6. Critically analyze issues from multiple perspectives and communicate results effectively.
7. Synthesize information and utilize acquired skills locally and globally to improve the state of the environment and the human condition by applying cultural, ecological, and spatial knowledge, methods, and techniques.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:
- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th></th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 201</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (D3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 202</td>
<td>World Prehistory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 250</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology (B2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 360</td>
<td>Human Cultural Adaptations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT/GEOG 455</td>
<td>Anthropology-Geography Research Design and Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANT 464 Professional Preparation for Anthropologists/Geographers 1  
or GEOG 464 Professional Preparation for Anthropologists/Geographers

ANT 465 Internship 2 3  
or GEOG 465 Internship

GEOG 150 Introduction to Cultural Geography 4

GEOG/ERSC 250 Physical Geography 4

GEOG 308 Global Geography 4

GEOG 318 Applications in GIS 4

GEOG/ERSC 333 Human Impact on the Earth 4

**Methodological Elective**

Select from the following: 4

- ANT 310 Archaeological Field Methods
- ANT 311 Archaeological Laboratory Methods
- GEOG 328 Applications in Remote Sensing
- GEOG 440 Advanced-Applications in GIS

**Regional Geography Elective**

Select from the following: 4

- GEOG 300 Geography of United States
- GEOG 340 Geography of California
- GEOG 370 Geography of Latin America
- GEOG 380 Geography of the Caribbean

**ANT Electives**

Select from the 300-400 level 8

**GEOG Elective**

Select from the 300-400 level 4

**Concentration or individualized course of study**

(at least 16 units 300-400 level) 28

**STAT 217 Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods** (B1) 4

Select from the following: 4

- ANT 461 Senior Project I
- & ANT 462 and Senior Project II
- GEOG 461 Senior Project I
- & GEOG 462 and Senior Project II

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See the GE program requirements below.) 60

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Electives 20

**Total units** 180

1. Required in Major; also satisfies GE.
2. Or approved study abroad course.

### Concentrations

Students may select one of the following concentrations or the individualized course of study.

- International Development (p. 295)
- Environmental Studies and Sustainability (p. 296)
- Human Ecology (p. 296)

### International Development Concentration

When creating an individual program, it should consist of 28 units, with 16 of the 28 at the 300-400 level. Courses are selected by the student in consultation with an advising faculty member. The student must also provide a written justification for the courses and the way they constitute a cohesive, integrated course of study. The list of courses is a contract between the student and the Department.

### General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

### Area A Communication

| A1 | Expository Writing | 4 |
| A2 | Oral Communication | 4 |
| A3 | Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing | 4 |

### Area B Science and Mathematics

| B1 | Mathematics/Statistics (4 units in Major plus 4 units in GE) | 4 |
| B2 | Life Science (4 units in Major) | 0 |
| B3 | Physical Science | 4 |
| B4 | One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course |
| B5 | Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5) | 4 |

### Area C Arts and Humanities

| C1 | Literature | 4 |
| C2 | Philosophy | 4 |
| C3 | Fine/Performing Arts | 4 |
| C4 | Upper-division elective | 4 |

### Area D/E Society and the Individual

| D1 | The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) | 4 |
| D2 | Political Economy | 4 |
| D3 | Comparative Social Institutions (4 units in Major) | 0 |
| D4 | Self Development (CSU Area E) | 4 |
| D5 | Upper-division elective (Not ANT or GEOG courses) | 4 |

### Area F Technology

| F | Upper-division elective | 4 |

**Total units** 60

1. Required in Major; also satisfies GE.

### Problems and Issues Courses

Select from the following: 12

| ANT 325 | Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica |
ANT 330  Indigenous South Americans
ANT 344  Sex, Death, and Human Nature
ANT 345  Human Behavioral Ecology
ANT 402  Nutritional Anthropology
GEOG 301  Geography of Resource Utilization
GEOG/ERSC 325  Climate and Humanity
GEOG 328  Applications in Remote Sensing
GEOG 370  Geography of Latin America
GEOG 380  Geography of the Caribbean
GEOG 440  Advanced-Applications in GIS

Select two from the following: 8
CRP 334  Cities in a Global World (D5)
ECON 222  Macroeconomics (D2)
ECON 325  Economics of Development and Growth
ISLA 310  Humanities in World Cultures
POLS 328  Politics of Developing Areas
POLS/UNIV 333  World Food Systems (Area F)
SOC 309  The World System and Its Problems
UNIV/AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM 350  The Global Environment (Area F)
UNIV 391  Appropriate Technology for the World’s People: Development (D5)
UNIV 392  Appropriate Technology for the World’s People: Design (Area F)

Foreign Language (201) or credit for a comparable level of proficiency (4 units max)

Total units 28

Human Ecology Concentration

ANT 345  Human Behavioral Ecology 4
ANT 309  Elements of Archaeology 4
or ANT 320  California’s Native Past
ANT 401  Culture and Health 4
or ANT 402  Nutritional Anthropology

Select from the following: 4
GEOG 301  Geography of Resource Utilization
GEOG/ERSC 325  Climate and Humanity
GEOG 408  Geography of Development

Select from the following: 12
ANT 310  Archaeological Field Methods
ANT 311  Archaeological Laboratory Methods
ANT 312  Introduction to Cultural Resources Management
ANT 325  Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica
ANT 330  Indigenous South Americans
ANT 344  Sex, Death, and Human Nature
ANT 415  Native American Cultures
ANT 425  Meaning, Gender, and Identity in Anthropological Theory
GEOG 300  Geography of United States
GEOG 340  Geography of California
GEOG 370  Geography of Latin America

Total units 28

Environmental Studies and Sustainability Concentration

GEOG 301  Geography of Resource Utilization (D5) 4
GEOG/ERSC 325  Climate and Humanity 4
GEOG 328  Applications in Remote Sensing 4
or GEOG 440  Advanced-Applications in GIS 4
GEOG 414  Global and Regional Climatology 4
or GEOG 415  Applied Meteorology and Climatology

Problems and Issues Courses

Select from the following: 12
AG 315  Organic Agriculture (F)
AG 360  Holistic Management (F)
ANT 312  Introduction to Cultural Resources Management
BIO 112  Environmental Biology and Conservation (B5)
BIO 114  Plant Diversity and Ecology (B2&B4)
BIO 227  Wildlife Conservation Biology (B2)
BRAE 345  Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing
BRAE 348  Energy for a Sustainable Society (F)
CRP/NR 404  Environmental Law
EDES 406  Sustainable Environments
ENVE 324  Introduction to Air Pollution (F)
ERSC 202  Soil Erosion and Water Conservation
GEOG 408  Geography of Development
GEOL 201  Physical Geology
NR 306  Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management
POLS/UNIV 333  World Food Systems (F)
PSC 320  Energy, Society and the Environment (F)
SS 121  Introductory Soil Science (B5)

Total units 28

BA Sociology

Program Learning Objectives

1. Achieve an international/global perspective of societies
2. Develop an understanding of the problems of the U.S. as a pluralistic society
3. Learn to apply a holistic/integrated approach to social problems
4. Develop data collection skills and techniques used by modern sociology
5. Be prepared to enter careers which use the skills and knowledge of sociology
6. Demonstrate critical thinking concerning global issues
7. Demonstrate the writing skills necessary to communicate effectively

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 110</td>
<td>Comparative Societies (D3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 111</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 218</td>
<td>International Political Economy (D2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC/WGS 311</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 315</td>
<td>Global Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>American Ethnic Minorities (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 323</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 354</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 355</td>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 421</td>
<td>Social Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology electives (300-400 level)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 217</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 201</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration or individualized course of study (see list below)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See the GE program requirements below.) 60

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives 24

Total units 180

1 Satisfies General Education requirement

**Concentration or Individualized Course of Study**

Students are required to take one of the following concentrations or the individualized course of study.

- Criminal Justice (p. 297)
- Organizations (p. 298)
- Social Services (p. 298)

**Individualized Course of Study**

300-400 level courses selected in consultation with advising faculty. A written justification for the courses selected and the way they constitute a cohesive, integrated study is required. One-half of the units must be courses from the department.

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A** Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B** Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (4 units in Major plus 4 units in GE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B5</td>
<td>Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area C** Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area D/E** Society and the Individual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area D/E</th>
<th>Society and the Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy (4 units in Major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions (4 units in Major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective (no SOC course)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area F** Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area F</th>
<th>Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 60

1 Satisfies General Education requirement

**Criminal Justice Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 402</td>
<td>Crime and Violence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 406</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 412</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 440</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applications and Issues Courses**

Select from the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 245</td>
<td>Judicial Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 344</td>
<td>Civil Liberties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 352</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution: Violent and Nonviolent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 375</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 460</td>
<td>Child Abuse and Neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 301</td>
<td>Social Work and Social Welfare Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 395</td>
<td>Sociology of Complex Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 413</td>
<td>Methods of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 440</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units**: 28

### Organizations Concentration

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 310</td>
<td>Self, Organizations and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 350</td>
<td>Social Organization of Modern Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 395</td>
<td>Sociology of Complex Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 440</td>
<td>Internship (maximum 8 units)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 382</td>
<td>Organizations, People, and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 384</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 387</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior or PSY 302 Behavior in Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 404</td>
<td>Governmental and Social Influences on Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 407</td>
<td>Managing People in Global Markets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 472</td>
<td>Labor Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 473</td>
<td>Employment Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 478</td>
<td>Organization Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 412</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 440</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units**: 28

1. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

2. Internship units not to exceed 8 in concentration.

### Social Services Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 301</td>
<td>Social Work and Social Welfare Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 413</td>
<td>Methods of Social Work</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 440</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES 340</td>
<td>Cultural Production and Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES/WGS 350</td>
<td>Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 310</td>
<td>Politics of Ethnicity and Gender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 343</td>
<td>Civil Rights in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 419</td>
<td>Social Movements and Political Protest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 459</td>
<td>The Politics of Poverty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 471</td>
<td>Urban Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS/UNIV 333</td>
<td>World Food Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 310</td>
<td>Psychology of Death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 318</td>
<td>Psychology of Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 330</td>
<td>Behavioral Effects of Psychoactive Drugs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY/CD 306</td>
<td>Adolescence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 306</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 309</td>
<td>The World System and Its Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 310</td>
<td>Self, Organizations and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 402</td>
<td>Crime and Violence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 406</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 412</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 301</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Women's and Gender Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 401</td>
<td>Seminar in Women's and Gender Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS/RELS 370</td>
<td>Religion, Gender, and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units**: 28

1. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

### Anthropology and Geography Minor

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 250</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 250</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 201</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 202</td>
<td>World Prehistory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ecological Courses

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 360</td>
<td>Human Cultural Adaptations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 301</td>
<td>Geography of Resource Utilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 325</td>
<td>Climate and Humanity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 333</td>
<td>Human Impact on the Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Global and Regional Courses

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 320</td>
<td>California's Native Past</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 325</td>
<td>Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 330</td>
<td>Indigenous South Americans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 415</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 300</td>
<td>Geography of United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 308</td>
<td>Global Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 340</td>
<td>Geography of California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Special Topics

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 309</td>
<td>Elements of Archaeology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 310</td>
<td>Archaeological Field Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LATAM370 Geography of Latin America 4
SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I 4
Select from the following:  4
ANT 325 Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica
ANT 330 Indigenous South Americans
HIST 340 Modern Latin America
ISLA 310 Humanities in World Cultures (subtitles: Latin America or Mexico)
ISLA 315 Critical Issues in Latin American Studies
POLS 328 Politics of Developing Areas (Latin America topic only)
Select from the following:  4
ES 243 Survey of Latino/a Studies
ES 323 Mexican American Cultural Images
ISLA 312 Humanities in Chicano/a Culture
SPAN 233 Introduction to Hispanic Readings

Approved Electives
Electives  8

Total units  24

1 Unused courses from above may also count as electives. A minimum of 4 units must be 300-400 level.

Theatre & Dance

Davidson Music Center (45), Room 104
Phone: 805.756.1465
http://theatredance.calpoly.edu/
Department Chair: Josh Machamer

Academic Programs

Program name Program type
Theatre Arts BA, Minor
Dance Minor

The courses offered by the Theatre and Dance Department provide students with well-balanced programs of study, integrating practical production work with classes that examine the principles, theoretical aspects, and historical development of theatre and dance.

A full range of studio dance courses are offered that include ballet, modern, jazz, and ballroom. Composition and dance production are available, as well as courses designed for future teachers of dance. The department also provides general education and breadth courses in the areas of dance history and dance appreciation.

The department also acts as a cultural focus for the campus and community. An annual dance concert is presented under the auspices of the Orchesis Dance Company. Every spring a student-directed dance concert is also produced. Each quarter the department presents three main-stage theatre productions. Recent titles include: A Streetcar Named Desire, Smash, Falsettos, Betty's Summer Vacation, The Bald Soprano, Julius Caesar, The Phantom Tollbooth, Blood Wedding (Bodas de sangre), Spike Heels, The Arabian Nights, Animal Farm, and As You Like It. The department also produces original works; sponsors guest lecturers and specialized workshops; and manages a program of student-directed works, field trips, and internships.

Undergraduate Programs

BA Theatre Arts

Students who major in Theatre at Cal Poly participate in a comprehensive, hands-on training program that gives them a balanced and enriched knowledge of theatre arts: acting, directing, design, playwriting, technical theatre, script analysis, and theatre history. Participation in main-stage productions, as actors and members of the artistic/production crew, is a key component of each student's education. As a small program, the Theatre Arts B.A. allows for faculty to get to know students' abilities and needs as individuals; promoting the selection of special projects, electives, and interests that mesh with their career ambitions. The Department's curriculum also offers courses as part of the University's General Education Program: Introduction to Theatre, Theatre History I & II, Theatre in the United States, Global Theatre and Performance, and Topics in Diversity on the American Stage.

Dance Minor

The Dance Minor consists of 26 units designed to provide the student with a well-balanced program in the art and education of dance. Admission to the minor is contingent upon a departmental interview and review. Students must have more than a 2.0 GPA.
Theatre Minor

The Theatre Minor is designed to provide a foundation of 12 required units in three major aspects of theatre: introduction/appreciation, design/production, and diversity. On top of that, the inclusion of 16 additional elective units allows for a degree of specialization in an area of the student's choice. Students should discuss their interests with department faculty.

Admission to the minor is contingent upon a departmental interview and review. Students must have more than a 2.0 GPA.

BA Theatre Arts

Program Learning Outcomes

1. Students will develop a fundamental knowledge of theatrical history as well as dramatic literature;
2. Students will acquire skills necessary to do script analysis;
3. Students will develop a theoretical foundation to both production and performance;
4. Students will be exposed to a variety of theatrical skills, then provided with opportunities to apply this knowledge in practical terms;
5. Students will practice values and ethics that foster a creative environment where theatrical activity can flourish;
6. Students will develop written proficiency in a wide variety of assignments.

Student Learning Objectives

1.1 - Understand the conventions, innovations, principles and prominent practitioners of the primary periods of theatrical history, including western and non-western forms;
1.2 - Recognize and demonstrate knowledge of a significant number of plays that are representative of key theatrical periods;
1.3 - Articulate the basic principles of the major genres of dramatic literature;
1.4 - Understand the political and social context in which theatre has occurred;
2.1 - Analyze a play from a design perspective, creating an environment that captures the theme and spirit of a play;
2.2 - Analyze a play from a directorial point of view, being able to articulate the structure, construct a character analysis for each role, formulate movement, and craft interaction that illuminates the theme and spirit of a play;
2.3 - Analyze a play from a dramaturgical perspective, understanding the historical context and social conventions in which the play was written or is set;
3.1 - Apply scholarly research to the process of design, playwriting, directing, and creating a character;
3.2 - Be able to create and communicate concepts using appropriate visual means and with vocal clarity;
4.1 - Understand and apply the principles and process involved in creating a design;
4.2 - Understand and apply the principles and process in directing a play;
4.3 - Understand and apply the principles and process in writing a play;
4.4 - Understand and apply the principles and process in the creation and portrayal of a character;
4.5 - Develop vocal, physical, and imaginative skills in order to express their ideas and vision;
4.6 - Understand and apply construction techniques used in building and painting scenery or construction costumes;
4.7 - Utilize scene or costume shop machinery in a safe and appropriate manner;
4.8 - Understand the role of the stage manager, publicist, producer, house manager and box office manager;
5.1 - Develop an understanding of diverse and non-traditional theatrical conventions and viewpoints;
5.2 - Practice discipline, develop strong time management skills, and display commitment to process;
5.3 - Work in a respectful, collaborative environment;
6.1 - Understand the research process and write research reports;
6.2 - Critically analyze theatre performance through written reviews;
6.3 - Write a one-act play;
6.4 - Write coherent, persuasive critical analysis essays in a variety of topics drawn from history, literature, and theory.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- 2.0 GPA
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism

Note: No major or support courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 101</td>
<td>First-Year Theatre Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre (C3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 220</td>
<td>Acting Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 225</td>
<td>Costume Construction I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 227</td>
<td>Theatre History I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 228</td>
<td>Theatre History II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 230</td>
<td>Stagecraft I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 260</td>
<td>Voice and Diction for the Stage</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or TH 270</td>
<td>Stage Make-Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or TH 280</td>
<td>Body Awareness and Expression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 290</td>
<td>Script Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 295</td>
<td>Foundations in Theatrical Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 305</td>
<td>Topics in Diversity on the American Stage (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 330</td>
<td>Stagecraft II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or TH 325</td>
<td>Costume Construction II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
TH 350  Seminar in Playwriting  4
TH 430  Scenic Design  4
or TH 432  Costume Design
TH 450  Directing  4
TH 461  Senior Project Seminar  3
Select from the following (lower division):  4
TH 240  Improvisational Theatre
TH 260  Voice and Diction for the Stage  2
TH 270  Stage Make-Up  2
TH 275  Selected Topics  3
TH 280  Body Awareness and Expression  2
Select from the following (upper division):  12
TH 305  Topics in Diversity on the American Stage (USCP)  3
TH 325  Costume Construction II  3
TH 330  Stagecraft II  3
TH 341  Advanced Acting Studio  3
TH 345  Rehearsal and Performance
TH 360  Theatre in the United States
TH 370  Costume History
TH 380  Theatre for Young Audiences
TH 390  Global Theatre and Performance
TH 400  Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates  3
TH 430  Scenic Design  2
TH 432  Costume Design  2
TH 434  Lighting Design
TH 470  Selected Advanced Topics  3
TH 471  Selected Advanced Laboratory  3
TH 480  Internship

SUPPORT COURSES
ENGL 339  Introduction to Shakespeare (C4)  1  4
Select from the following (lower division):  4
ISLA 240  Introduction to Media Arts and Technologies
any ARCH lower division (100 or 200-level) course
any ART lower division (100 or 200-level) course
any DANC lower division (100 or 200-level) course
any MU lower division (100 or 200-level) course
Select from the following (upper division):  4
LS 310  Storytelling: Modern Applications of Traditional Narrative
any ARCH upper division (300 or 400-level) course
any ART upper division (300 or 400-level) course
any DANC upper division (300 or 400-level) course
any ENGL upper division (300 or 400-level) course
any ISLA upper division (300 or 400-level) course
any MU upper division (300 or 400-level) course

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See the list GE requirements below.)  64

FREE ELECTIVES
Electives (At least 9 units must be upper division)  28
Total units  180

1  Required in Major; also satisfies GE.
2  If not used to meet Major core requirements, these courses meet Major electives.
3  Repeatable courses, if taken twice with different topics, can be used to meet Theatre Major electives as well as Major core requirements.

General Education (GE) Requirements

• 72 units required, 8 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
• See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
• Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A  Communication
A1  Expository Writing  4
A2  Oral Communication  4
A3  Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing  4

Area B  Science and Mathematics
B1  Mathematics/Statistics  8
B2  Life Science  4
B3  Physical Science  4
B4  One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course
B5  Area B elective (select one course from B1-B5)  4

Area C  Arts and Humanities
C1  Literature  4
C2  Philosophy  4
C3  Fine/Performing Arts (4 units in Major)  0
C4  Upper-division elective (4 units in Support, No TH courses)  0

Area D/E  Society and the Individual
D1  The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)  4
D2  Political Economy  4
D3  Comparative Social Institutions  4
D4  Self Development (CSU Area E)  4
D5  Upper-division elective  4

Area F  Technology
F  Upper-division elective  4

Total units  64

1  Required in Major; also satisfies GE

Dance Minor

Required Courses
DANC 221  Dance Appreciation  4
DANC 231  Intermediate Ballet  2
DANC 232  Intermediate Modern Dance  2
DANC 233  Intermediate Jazz Dance  2
DANC 340  Dance Composition  4

Emphasis Elective
Select from the following:  4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 331</td>
<td>Advanced Ballet and Repertory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 332</td>
<td>Contemporary Dance Repertory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 341</td>
<td>Dance Concert Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 345</td>
<td>Choreography/Workshop in Dance Concert Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 346</td>
<td>Dance Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 381</td>
<td>Dance Teaching Methods for Dance Minors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 400</td>
<td>Special Problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select from the following: 8

(at least 6 elective units must be upper division)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 130</td>
<td>Pilates and Conditioning Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 135</td>
<td>International Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 234</td>
<td>Intermediate Ballroom Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC/TH 280</td>
<td>Body Awareness and Expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 331</td>
<td>Advanced Ballet and Repertory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 332</td>
<td>Contemporary Dance Repertory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 341</td>
<td>Dance Concert Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 345</td>
<td>Choreography/Workshop in Dance Concert Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 346</td>
<td>Dance Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 400</td>
<td>Special Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 471</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 26

---

### Theatre Minor

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 230</td>
<td>Stagecraft I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or TH 225</td>
<td>Costume Construction I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 305</td>
<td>Topics in Diversity on the American Stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theatre Electives**

Select any TH courses not already used to meet Minor requirements. At least 12 units must be upper division. 1

**Total units** 28

1 Repeatable course, if taken twice with different topics, can be used to meet Minor electives as well as Minor core requirement.

---

### Women's and Gender Studies Minor

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 450</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three courses from the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 301</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Women's and Gender Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The program embraces the intellectual perspectives of faculty and students across the spectrum of Cal Poly’s majors and colleges.

The Minor is housed within the College of Liberal Arts, and its courses are offered by the departments of Art and Design, Communication Studies, English, Ethnic Studies, History, Kinesiology, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology and Child Development, Social Sciences, Theatre and Dance, and Women's and Gender Studies.

### Undergraduate Program

#### Women's and Gender Studies Minor

The Women’s and Gender Studies Minor provides an interdisciplinary background in feminist history, activism, and theory, empowering students to question and contribute to knowledge from multiple perspectives. The minor encourages active student learning and sophisticated engagement, and a critical understanding of how genders and sexualities shape and are shaped by social, political, ethical, economic, legal and cultural institutions in historical and contemporary contexts. Areas of exploration include femininities, masculinities, and other gender identities. The Women’s & Gender Studies minor promotes scholarly inquiry, education and activism that utilizes an integrative perspective, exploring the intersections of gender, race, sexuality, class, religion, dis/abilities, and other social categories within both national and transnational contexts.

### Program Learning Objectives

1. Students will develop skills in critical thinking, writing, and oral communication.
2. Students will demonstrate substantial knowledge of foundational and contemporary research and theoretical literature in the field of Women’s & Gender Studies.
3. Students will gain an understanding of how the interdisciplinary field of Women’s and Gender Studies creates new knowledge and draws upon and utilizes the perspective of multiple fields, such as the humanities, arts, and social and behavioral sciences.
4. Students will understand the ways in which genders and sexualities shape and are shaped by social, political, ethical, economic, legal, cultural, scientific and technological factors and institutions in historical and contemporary contexts, with special attention paid to the intersections of gender, race, and class, and sexuality in national and transnational contexts.
5. Students will employ key concepts in Women’s & Gender Studies scholarship to conduct independent research and analyses on a variety of topics.
6. Students will develop skills that allow them to identify and engage with issues of social justice.

---

### Women's and Gender Studies Minor

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 450</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three courses from the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 301</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Women's and Gender Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Last updated: 04/25/17
WGS/SOC 311 Sociology of Gender
WGS 320 Women in Global Perspective
WGS/PSY 324 Psychology of Gender
WGS 340 Sexuality Studies
WGS/ES 350 Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology
WGS/ES 351 Gender, Race, Class, Nation in Global Engineering, Technology & International Development
WGS/RELS 370 Religion, Gender, and Society
WGS 401 Seminar in Women's and Gender Studies
WGS/HIST 435 American Women's History from 1870

Approved Electives
Select from the following:

ANT 401 Culture and Health
ANT 425 Meaning, Gender, and Identity in Anthropological Theory
COMS 315 Intergroup Communication
COMS 316 Intercultural Communication
COMS 319 Critical Cultural Studies and Communication
COMS 421 Gender and Communication
ENGL 345 Women Writers of the Twentieth Century
ENGL 349 Gender in Twentieth Century Literature
ENGL 382 LGBT Literature and Media
ENGL topics courses 4
ENGL 469 Women's Rhetoric(s): Definitions, Contexts, Issues
ES 300 Chicano/a Non-Fiction Literature
ES 325 Sex and Gender in African American Communities
HIST 216 Comparative Social Movements
HIST 421 The History of Prostitution
HIST 458 Gender and Sexuality in Modern Europe
KINE 260 Women's Health Issues
KINE 323 Sport and Gender
MU 328 Women in Music
PHIL 336 Feminist Ethics, Gender and Society
POLS 310 Politics of Ethnicity and Gender
PSY/CRP 304 Intergroup Dialogues
TH 305 Topics in Diversity on the American Stage 4
WGS 270 Selected Topics 5
WGS/ART 316 Women as Subject and Object in Art History
WGS 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates 5
WGS/HIST 434 American Women's History to 1870
WGS 467 Women's and Gender Studies Internship

WGS 470 Selected Advanced Topics 5

Total units 24

1 These repeatable courses, if repeated for up to 8 units with different subtitles, can be used to meet Minor electives as well as Minor core requirements.
2 Any course listed in the Minor Core, if not used to meet Core requirements, can be used to meet Electives.
3 Watch prerequisites.
4 See a Women's and Gender Studies minor advisor or the Department Chair for approval of Selected topics courses. Topics courses include: ENGL 439, ENGL 449, ENGL 459, ENGL 495, TH 305.
5 A total of 4 units of credit must be earned to meet the 4-unit elective requirement.

College of Science & Mathematics

Faculty Offices East (25), Room 229
Phone: 805.756.2226
Dean: Philip S. Bailey
Associate Dean: Derek Gragson
Associate Dean: Kellie Green Hall
Associate Dean: Camille O'Bryant

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial Preparation</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>BS, MA, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Disciplinary Studies Minor in Data Science</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Sciences</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>BS, MS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>BA, BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Science</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

School of Education Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Services</td>
<td>Credential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture Specialist</td>
<td>Teaching Credential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education (Education Specialist - Mild/ Moderate Disabilities)</td>
<td>Credential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Subject</td>
<td>Teaching Credential</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mission
The mission of the College of Science and Mathematics is to facilitate learning, understanding, and appreciation of science and mathematics as a basis for creative endeavors, intellectual pursuits, careers, and critical consideration of issues confronting society. The College has two equally important roles: (1) to provide specialized coursework for students enrolled in the College's undergraduate, graduate and minor programs, and (2) to provide support and breadth courses in science and mathematics for all students of the university. Cal Poly is a national leader in preparing college students for careers in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) professions, including science and mathematics teaching careers.

School of Education
The School of Education prepares students to be effective, ethical and informed teachers, counselors and administrators, who have a particular expertise relative to current state and national needs in their respective fields through an inquiry-focused clinical approach. The School of Education offers a range of programs: multiple subject and single subject teaching credentials; agriculture specialist credential; integrated credential and M.A. in Education with specializations in special education and educational leadership and administration; and M.A. in Education with specialization in counseling and guidance. Single subject credential programs are offered in Agriculture, English, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics and Social Science.

To prepare students in these fields, faculty from agriculture, science, mathematics, and the liberal arts work collaboratively with faculty in the School of Education to provide outstanding programs that maintain a balance of coursework in subject matter, foundations of education, and pedagogy, integrated with field experiences for applied practice. In the Liberal Studies Program, students can pursue a pre-professional program that leads to a B.S. degree and includes preparation toward a multiple subject credential to teach in elementary school. Cal Poly takes pride in producing school teachers and leaders through a balanced curriculum. More information on the programs offered can be found in the School of Education (p. 345) section of this catalog.

CESaME
The University Center for Excellence in Science and Mathematics Education (CESaME) was created to focus Cal Poly on preschool through college (P-16) STEM education in order to improve the STEM education and workforce pipeline and to enhance the scientific and technological literacy of our citizens. As an interdisciplinary, university-wide endeavor, CESaME fosters collaborations among students, staff and faculty from across campus and nurtures partnerships with preschool through high school (P-12) teachers and community college faculty as well as business, industry, government and foundations in support of improving STEM learning and teacher education.

CESaME leads the state in the development and implementation of model programs in teacher education and professional development, such as the Science Teacher and Researcher (STAR) program that provides summer research internships for aspiring and early career science and mathematics teachers from any CSU campus. CESaME is responsible for Cal Poly’s Math and Science Teacher Initiative and fosters other programs such as Cal Poly’s Noyce Scholarship program, the Learn By Doing Laboratory (a local P-16 STEM initiative) and various professional development programs for local science and mathematics teachers.

Student Services
The College Office acts on various student-initiated petitions (change of major, curriculum substitutions, withdrawal from the university). In addition, the office has the dual function of counseling those on academic probation and notifying those undergraduate students who are eligible each quarter for the Dean's Honor List.

Faculty Advising
Faculty members take an active role in academic and career advising. Students are encouraged to obtain academic advising prior to registration each quarter. The advisor-student relationship becomes important especially when the student needs a letter of reference for a potential employer or graduate school or needs career advice.

College of Science and Mathematics Advising Center
Science North (Bldg. 53), Room 211
Phone: 805.756.2615
http://www.csmadvising.calpoly.edu

Director/Advisor: Kristi Weddige
Advisor: Meghan Farrier-Nolan
Advisor: Anya Bergman
Advisor: Laura Wilson
Administrative Coordinator: Rebecca Blasing

The College of Science and Mathematics Advising Center provides academic advising services to students within the college. Professional advisors take a holistic approach to advising by helping students to define academic, career and personal goals, and empowering them to create an educational plan that is consistent with these goals. Services include assistance with developing long-range academic plans, interpreting university and college policy and procedures, articulation agreements, scheduling classes, and informing students of their graduation requirements, as well as academic peer coaching for students experiencing academic difficulty. In addition, the Advising Center provides pre-health career advising services and resources for students seeking a career in a health professions field upon graduation. For more information, please refer to: pre-health career advising (p. 374). Students are encouraged to seek advice early and often throughout their time at Cal Poly.

Applying to Graduate School
College of Science and Mathematics faculty have earned advanced degrees from a wide variety of universities and are excellent sources for information and advice about graduate programs, prerequisites and application procedures. Applications to graduate programs should be made in the fall for admission to the following fall term. The Graduate
Students who complete a minor in Environmental Studies will be able to:

- Analyze, explain, and evaluate environmental issues from both scientific/technical and social/political/economic/ethical perspectives.
- Integrate and synthesize knowledge from multiple disciplines.
- Explain and apply the methodologies and approaches that different disciplines bring to bear on complex problems.
- Work productively and effectively with students from other disciplines and with other points of view.
- Confront and grapple with real issues of contemporary significance.
- Gain employment or pursue further study that emphasizes interdisciplinary knowledge and skills.

More information about the Environmental Studies Minor, including Subject Area Electives appropriate for students in each of the colleges, can be obtained from the College of Science and Mathematics Dean's Office in Building 25, Room 229C.

### Environmental Studies Minor

Students who complete a minor in Environmental Studies will be able to:

- Select from the following courses to fulfill the organic chemistry requirement of their major.
  - BIO/CHEM 202
  - CHEM 313
  - BIO 303
  - BIO 351
  - CHEM 373

- The minor is open to any major except Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Biological Sciences with the Molecular and Cellular Biology concentration.

- Biological Sciences students preparing for the minor should take CHEM 216, CHEM 217, and CHEM 371 to fulfill the organic chemistry and biochemistry (if applicable) requirements of their major.

- Students interested in more information should contact the Biotechnology Minor Coordinators in the Chemistry and Biochemistry Department or the Biological Sciences Department.

### Interdisciplinary Minors

#### Actuarial Preparation Minor

Actuaries are professional risk managers that assess the likelihood and impact of future, uncertain events. They use their quantitative skills to prepare businesses for the financial impact of the risk to which they are exposed. Actuaries must meet rigorous standards for admission to professional societies. To be called an actuary in the United States, one must become an Associate or Fellow of the Society of Actuaries (SOA) or the Casualty Actuarial Society (CAS).

The Actuarial Preparation Minor provides education in probability, financial mathematics, and mathematical statistics. The coursework will satisfy the Validation by Educational Experience (VEE) requirements of the SOA and CAS, and will help students prepare for the actuarial exams, which are also prerequisite to SOA or CAS membership.

The minor is open to any major, but it is especially suited to students in statistics, mathematics, and business/finance. Students interested in the minor should consult the website http://statistics.calpoly.edu/content/actuary.

Additional information about the actuarial profession, societies, and exams, as well as additional suggested coursework, is available at the website above.

### Biotechnology Minor

Biotechnology is one of the most important areas of growth in the biomedical sciences and has transformed medicine, chemical manufacturing, and agriculture over the last 20 years. Cal Poly's Biotechnology minor is designed to give undergraduate students a grounding in the sciences that underlie biotechnology; in addition, students engage in practical experience in biotechnology lab work.

Students completing the Biotechnology minor take a core of required courses and approved elective courses focusing on biotechnology. The Biotechnology Minor Form is available from the Dean's Office or the Advising Center in the College of Science and Mathematics. Final approval of the minor is by one of the Minor Coordinators in the College of Science and Mathematics.

The minor is open to any major except Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Biological Sciences with the Molecular and Cellular Biology concentration.

Biological Sciences students preparing for the minor should take CHEM 216, CHEM 217, and CHEM 371 to fulfill the organic chemistry and biochemistry (if applicable) requirements of their major.

Students interested in more information should contact the Biotechnology Minor Coordinators in the Chemistry and Biochemistry Department or the Biological Sciences Department.

### Biotechnology Minor

#### Required Courses (Validation by Educational Experience)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 342</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Corporate Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 221</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 222</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 324</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 416</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Time Series</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 406</td>
<td>Applied Forecasting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Approved Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 431</td>
<td>Security Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BUS 439</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities Market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability and Simulation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 425</td>
<td>Probability Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units: 28**

### Biotechnology Minor

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 202</td>
<td>Orientation to Biotechnology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 121</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 221</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 224</td>
<td>General Microbiology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 303</td>
<td>Survey of Genetics</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 351</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 373</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 371</td>
<td>Biochemical Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC 403</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Last updated: 04/25/17**
Colleges and Programs

BIO/CHEM 475  Molecular Biology Laboratory
CHEM 474  Protein Techniques Laboratory

Approved Electives
Select from the following:  6-11

Animal Biotechnology
ASCI 403  Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science
ASCI 406  Applied Animal Embryology and Assisted Reproduction
ASCI 440  Immunology and Diseases of Animals
ASCI 503  Advanced Molecular Techniques in Animal Science
DSCI 330  Artificial Insemination and Embryo Biotechnology

Bioinformatics
BIO/CHEM 441  Bioinformatics Applications
CSC/CPE 448  Bioinformatics Algorithms

Cell and Molecular Biology/Microbial Biotechnology
BIO 426  Immunology
BIO 452  Cell Biology
BIO/CHEM 475  Molecular Biology Laboratory

BIO 476  Gene Expression Laboratory
CHEM 474  Protein Techniques Laboratory
CHEM 528  Nutritional Biochemistry
MCRO 225  General Microbiology II
MCRO 320  Emerging Infectious Diseases
MCRO 402  General Virology
MCRO 433  Microbial Biotechnology

Engineering-related Biotechnology
BRAE 448  Bioconversion
ENGR 581  Biochemical Engineering
ENVE 443  Bioremediation Engineering

Ethics
PHIL 339  Biomedical Ethics
or PHIL 341  Professional Ethics
or SCM 451  Ethics in the Sciences

Pharmaceutical Biotechnology
CHEM 377  Chemistry of Drugs and Poisons
CHEM 477  Biochemical Pharmacology

Plant Biotechnology
BOT 323  Plant Pathology

Total units  28

Environmental Studies Minor

Select one course from each subject area. Electives must be approved in advance by an advisor for the minor.

Biology and ecology
Select from the following:  4
BIO 112  Environmental Biology and Conservation

Earth science
Select from the following:  3-4
ERSC 144  Introduction to Earth Science
ERSC 202  Soil Erosion and Water Conservation
GEOG 250  Physical Geography
GEOL 102  Introduction to Geology
PHYS 107  Introduction to Meteorology
PHYS 313  Introduction to Atmospheric Physics
PSC 201  Physical Oceanography

Energy and pollution
Select from the following:  3-4
BRAE 348  Energy for a Sustainable Society
CHEM 341  Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution
ENVE 324  Introduction to Air Pollution
ENVE 330  Environmental Quality Control
ENVE 331  Introduction to Environmental Engineering
PHYS 310  Physics of Energy
PSC 320  Energy, Society and the Environment

Social, political, economic, and ethical issues
Select from the following:  3-4
CRP 404  Environmental Law
ECON 431  Environmental Economics
GEOG 325  Climate and Humanity
ISLA 303  Values and Technology
PHIL 340  Environmental Ethics
POLS/UNIV 333  World Food Systems
RPTA 302  Environmental and Wilderness Education

Environmental planning, management, and sustainability
Select from the following:  3-4
AG 315  Organic Agriculture
AG 360  Holistic Management
ASCI 329  Principles of Range Management
CRP 336  Introduction to Environmental Planning
EDES 406  Sustainable Environments
ERSC/GEOG 333  Human Impact on the Earth
GEOG 301  Geography of Resource Utilization
NR 142  Environmental Management
RPTA 313  Sustainability in Recreation, Parks, and Tourism

Approved Elective
Choose one additional 300-400 level course from the above lists.  4

Capstone Course
areas such as conservation, genetics and genomics, botany, ecology, opportunities to work in the laboratory of individual faculty members in experience with biotechnology. In addition, there are a large number of Science Foundation to provide undergraduates with hands-on Laboratory (UBL), which is co-funded by Cal Poly and the National through discovery and outreach; and the Undergraduate Biotechnology Coastal Marine Science (CCMS) that promotes and facilitates basic collaborative interdisciplinary research and education; the Center for biological tools to address environmental concerns through Microbiology may take advantage of opportunities to participate in Students majoring in Biological Sciences, Marine Sciences, or veterinary science, cell and molecular biology, medicine, and dentistry. A significant number of graduates enter graduate or professional schools for advanced study of botany, ecology, entomology, microbiology, plant pathology, zoology, marine sciences, veterinary science, cell and molecular biology, medicine, and dentistry. The department offers courses required for preprofessional training in medicine and paramedical fields. Students majoring in Biological Sciences, Marine Sciences, or Microbiology may take advantage of opportunities to participate in research projects. Special opportunities are available through the Center for Applications in Biotechnology (CAB) that is developing biological tools to address environmental concerns through collaborative interdisciplinary research and education; the Center for Coastal Marine Science (CCMS) that promotes and facilitates basic and applied studies of coastal marine systems for the purposes of addressing environmental concerns and fostering hands-on learning through discovery and outreach; and the Undergraduate Biotechnology Laboratory (UBL), which is co-funded by Cal Poly and the National Science Foundation to provide undergraduates with hands-on experience with biotechnology. In addition, there are a large number of opportunities to work in the laboratory of individual faculty members in areas such as conservation, genetics and genomics, botany, ecology, endangered species, infectious disease mechanisms, developmental biology, anatomy, and physiology. The department supports the concept of international education and encourages students to investigate opportunities for overseas study. For further information, see Cal Poly International Center (p. 371).

### Undergraduate Programs

#### BS Biological Sciences

The degree offers students a broad education in biology from molecules to ecosystems, with an emphasis on hands-on training in the laboratory and the field. Biology majors can gain preprofessional preparation in the biomedical fields, coursework toward a teaching credential, progress toward professional certification, and/or preparation for graduate training in a field of interest. In addition to the core coursework for the biology major, students may choose a concentration in order to gain a deep, focused understanding of a specific subfield within biology, or may follow the general curriculum in biology for broader exposure to a variety of topics. Students are encouraged to consult with a faculty advisor and the College of Science and Mathematics Advising Center to help them learn about their chosen degree program, concentration choices, career options, study skills, and departmental opportunities. Students interested in teaching may choose any concentration and should contact the single subject credential advisor for information about teaching opportunities and recommended coursework.

#### Concentrations

##### Anatomy and Physiology

Students in this concentration study biological sciences with an emphasis on the structure and function of humans and other animals. This concentration is ideal for students preparing for careers in the health professions.

##### Ecology

The study of ecology spans a wide breadth of habitats, from terrestrial to marine, and multiple scales of organization, from microbial interactions to global processes. As such, the ecology concentration allows flexibility for students to design a program to fit their interests and career goals within this broad discipline. The concentration emphasizes collection and analysis of data to better understand the factors that affect the distribution and abundance of organisms. In many contexts, these results are used to identify and solve environmental problems. Graduates may pursue careers in education, ecological consulting, planning or coordination, habitat restoration, or environmental law. A graduate may be academically qualified for professional certification as an Associate Ecologist by the Ecological Society of America.

##### Marine Biology and Conservation

Prepares students for advanced training or professional employment in public or private agencies concerned with marine sciences, freshwater ecology, fisheries biology, fisheries management, or related fields. By judicious selection of electives, the student is academically prepared to apply for professional certification as a Fisheries Biologist by the American Fisheries Society.

##### Molecular and Cellular Biology

Designed for students who are interested in how genes and their products work to create and maintain cells, tissues and organisms. This concentration augments the diverse biological sciences
curriculum with laboratory courses in nucleic acid and protein techniques, along with cell biology, biochemistry, and electives such as bioinformatics, microbial biotechnology, immunology, developmental biology and virology. This concentration is ideal for students interested in biotechnology or biomedical research, and is also an excellent option for students planning future studies in the health professions. Students selecting this concentration are not eligible for the Biotechnology Minor.

Wildlife and Biodiversity Conservation
The is to prepare students in the skills necessary to participate in the conservation of wildlife, plants, and other wild species and their habitats. Professions in this arena include N.G.O., state and federal resource management agencies, private consulting firms, and research. These professions require a solid foundation in the identification of wild species, the principles of ecology, and the tools, policies and social context of conservation. This area of concentration may help students meet the requirements for professional certification established by off-campus entities such as The Wildlife Society and the Ecological Society of America; students interested in such certification programs should consult with their faculty advisor for specific programmatic guidance.

General Curriculum in Biology
A General Curriculum in Biology is also an option. It is not a concentration but can be used to fulfill the unit requirements of a concentration. Students are encouraged to select from one of the concentrations listed above but those who do not declare a concentration will default to the General Curriculum.

BS Marine Sciences
New program, effective Fall 2016
The degree is an integrative program designed to prepare students for advanced training or professional employment in public or private agencies concerned with marine-related issues. While this degree is based in Biological Sciences, the program includes faculty from other disciplines including chemistry, physics, mathematics, engineering, and computer science. The degree instills students with critical thinking and analytical skills in areas such as marine organism physiology, conservation, fisheries, oceanographic sampling and data networks. Through the use of experience-based learning including faculty-led research projects, students will develop essential knowledge as well as a solid foundation in community-oriented education in the interdisciplinary field of marine sciences.

BS Microbiology
Microbiology is the study of bacteria, viruses, fungi, and protists. Microorganisms are ubiquitous in the environment as important contributors to nutrient cycling, and many have symbiotic relationships with other organisms. Species of medical importance impact human and animal health as pathogens associated with infectious diseases. Additionally, microorganisms are critical research tools in fields such as molecular biology and genetics, and are used for large-scale production of many foods, pharmaceuticals, and industrial chemicals. Cal Poly is one of the few public universities in California offering a laboratory-intensive Bachelor of Science degree in Microbiology.

In the junior and senior years, majors take specialized courses in medical microbiology, immunology, microbial physiology, genetics, virology, and cell biology. Students also choose elective courses related to student interests and career goals in close consultation with their faculty advisor. Such goals may include graduate school or professional studies with further training through Clinical Laboratory Scientist (CLS) or Public Health Microbiologist certification programs. Graduates may also pursue post-baccalaureate employment in applied areas such as industrial microbiology, food and dairy microbiology, biotechnology, public health, epidemiology, or medical laboratory technology.

Biology Minor
The purpose of the minor is to help students from other disciplines acquire increased factual and conceptual knowledge in biology, an increased understanding of scientific methods and techniques used to study biology, and an increased ability to analyze biological topics in the news or in various jobs. Biological issues are important throughout modern life and particularly relevant in many careers, including those in health-related businesses, agriculture, several engineering disciplines, city planning, teaching K-12 students, journalism, political science, psychology, and statistics. Students in more closely related majors such as biochemistry or kinesiology may also be interested in strengthening their biology background. In addition, an enhanced biology background helps students become better educated citizens regarding a variety of controversial issues in modern society (e.g., genetically-modified organisms in agriculture, human cloning, genetic discrimination, the pressures of population growth).

Biotechnology Minor
For information regarding the Biotechnology Minor, please see College of Science and Mathematics (p. 303) section.

Microbiology Minor
This minor is designed to give students, from majors in which microbiology may be an important component, increased exposure to factual information, concepts, and skills and to provide those students a more complete understanding of the roles of microorganisms as they pertain to their major. Students in the allied health and related fields may expand their breadth of knowledge in microbial diseases, transmission and prevention, and immunologic responses. Students in applied fields of study such as Food and Dairy Sciences and various aspects of agriculture can gain additional information in pertinent topics such as the presence and role of microorganisms in modern society (e.g., genetically-modified organisms in agriculture, human cloning, genetic discrimination, the pressures of population growth).

Graduate Programs
Master of Arts Degree in Biological Sciences
General Characteristics
This degree offers a broad background in the biological sciences. The program is designed to offer sufficient breadth and depth to strengthen the student’s academic understanding and improve competence for:

1. many types of biological work that require advanced training beyond the bachelor’s degree;
2. careers in industry and/or civil service;
3. teaching biological sciences at the elementary, secondary, and community college levels.

This degree differs from the MS in Biological Sciences in that a research thesis is not required.

Prerequisites
Admission to this program requires a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units attempted, submission of satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), and two letters of recommendation from persons knowing your academic potential.

Advancement to candidacy requires a satisfactory background in biology, and completion of 12 units of courses specified in an informal study plan with a minimum grade point average of 3.0. Information pertaining to specific departmental requirements for admission classified or conditionally classified may be obtained from the Director of the Graduate and Research Committee (Graduate Coordinator) of the Biological Sciences Department.

Program of Study
The formal program of study for the degree must include 45 units of committee-approved graduate work, at least 30 units of which must be at the 500 level. A grade point average of 3.0 or better is required from the combination of all courses included in the Formal Study Plan. Coursework must include 32 units within the Biological Sciences Department at Cal Poly. Only 4 units of BIO 575 College Teaching Practicum can be used; a maximum of 3 units of BIO 590 Seminar in Biology can be used in the Formal Study Plan. To complete the degree the GRE Advanced Biology exam must be passed with a score of 650 or higher. The culminating experience is a comprehensive written exam covering three areas of biology.

Master of Science Degree in Biological Sciences

General Characteristics
This degree offers a broad background in the biological sciences. The program is designed to offer sufficient breadth and depth to strengthen the student's academic understanding and improve competence for:

1. many types of biological work that require advanced training beyond the bachelor's degree;
2. careers in industry and/or civil service;
3. teaching biological sciences at the elementary, secondary, and community college levels;
4. independent research in the field of specialization;
5. continued graduate work at other institutions.

Prerequisites
Admission to this program requires a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units attempted, submission of satisfactory Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, and two letters of recommendation from persons knowing your academic potential.

Information pertaining to specific departmental requirements for admission, classified, or conditionally classified may be obtained from the Director of the Graduate and Research Committee (Graduate Coordinator) of the Biological Sciences Department.

Program Learning Objectives
1. Students will demonstrate a writing style appropriate for communicating scientific results to a diverse audience.
2. Students will integrate math, physical sciences and technology to answer biological questions using the scientific method.
3. Students will demonstrate proficiency of lab and field techniques in their area of specialization.
4. Students will master and retain fundamental concepts in biology (atom to ecosystem).
5. Students will demonstrate the skill to assess and analyze data with objectivity.
6. Students will demonstrate proficiency in searching, reading and evaluating the scientific literature.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation section of this catalog, including:
• 60 units of upper division courses
• Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
• 2.0 GPA
• U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 160</td>
<td>Diversity and History of Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (B2&amp;B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 162</td>
<td>Introduction to Organismal Form and Function</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 263</td>
<td>Introductory Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 351</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 414</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 461</td>
<td>Senior Project - Research Proposal</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 462</td>
<td>Senior Project - Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ecology** 2

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 327</td>
<td>Wildlife Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 401</td>
<td>Principles of Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 326</td>
<td>Plant Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC 328</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physiology** 3

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 361</td>
<td>Principles of Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 434</td>
<td>Environmental Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 435</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration or General Curriculum in Biology** 4,5

(See list of Concentrations and General Curriculum in Biology below)

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 127</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I (B3&amp;B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 128</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 129</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 312</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 162</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences II (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 121</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 122</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 123</td>
<td>College Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 218</td>
<td>Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.)

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total units</th>
<th>180</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.

2 Students in the Wildlife and Biodiversity Concentration should take either BIO 327 or BOT 326 to fulfill this requirement.

3 Students in the Anatomy and Physiology concentration should take BIO 361 to fulfill this requirement.

4 Note that courses in concentrations or the general curriculum may not double-count in the major core.

5 Maximum of 6 units may be applied toward the major from the following courses: BIO 400, BIO 450, BIO 462, BIO 463.

6 Students in the Molecular and Cellular Biology concentration should take CHEM 216 to fulfill this requirement.

**General Curriculum in Biology or Concentrations (Select one)**

- General Curriculum in Biology (p. 311)
- Anatomy and Physiology (p. 312)
- Ecology (p. 313)
- Marine Biology and Conservation (p. 314)
- Molecular and Cellular Biology (p. 315)
- Wildlife and Biodiversity Conservation (p. 315)

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 16 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**Area A** Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B** Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science (4 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Support)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course (in Major)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area C** Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area A elective** (Choose one course from C1-C5)

**Area D/E** Society and the Individual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area F** Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total units</th>
<th>56</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
General Curriculum in Biology

The General Curriculum in Biology is followed by default if no concentration is declared.

**Biodiversity Elective**

Select from the following: 4

- BOT 313 Taxonomy of Vascular Plants
- BOT 433 Field Botany
- MCRO 224 General Microbiology I
- MCRO 402 General Virology
- MSCI 324 Marine Mammals, Birds and Reptiles
- ZOO 321 Mammalogy
- ZOO 322 Ichthyology
- ZOO 323 Ornithology
- ZOO 329 Vertebrate Field Zoology
- ZOO 335 General Entomology
- ZOO 336 Invertebrate Zoology
- ZOO 341 Herpetology
- ZOO 425 Parasitology

**Upper Division Electives**

Select from any 300-400 level BIO/BOT/MCRO/MSCI/ZOO, except BIO 330, BIO 400, BIO 450, BIO 461, BIO 462, BIO 463, BIO 470, BIO 471, BIO 472, ENGR 322/SCM 302. 20

**Approved Electives**

Select from any BIO/BOT/MCRO/MSCI/ZOO (including courses cross-listed with other departments), or course from any other concentration in BIO, with the following restrictions:

- Maximum of 10 units of Lower Division.
- Maximum of 6 units of the following:
  - BIO 330 Extended Field Biology Activity
  - BIO 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
  - BIO 450 Undergraduate Laboratory Assistantship
  - BIO 461 Senior Project - Research Proposal
  - BIO 462 Senior Project - Research
  - BIO 463 Honors Research
  - BIO 470 Selected Advanced Topics
  - BIO 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory
  - BIO 472 Current Topics in Biological Research
  - ENGR 322/The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching Practicum
  - SCM 302 Physical Geography

- Maximum of 15 units of the following:
  - AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350
  - ASCI 329 Principles of Range Management
  - ASCI 351 Reproductive Physiology
  - ASCI 403 Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science
  - ASCI 405 Domestic Livestock Endocrinology
  - CHEM 217 Organic Chemistry II
  - CHEM 218 Organic Chemistry III
  - CHEM 220 Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences II
  - CHEM 223 Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences III
  - CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology
  - CHEM 331 Quantitative Analysis
  - CHEM 341 Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution
  - CHEM 372 Metabolism
  - CHEM 377 Chemistry of Drugs and Poisons
  - CHEM 474 Protein Techniques Laboratory
  - CHEM 478 Pharmaceutical Development
  - CHEM 528 Nutritional Biochemistry
  - ENGR 322 The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching Practicum
  - ERSC/GEOG 250 Physical Geography
  - FSN 310 Maternal and Child Nutrition
  - FSN 429 Clinical Nutrition I
  - KINE 406 Neuroanatomy
  - KINE 445 Electrocardiography
  - KINE 446 Echocardiography
  - LA/NR 218 Applications in GIS
  - NR 141 Introduction to Forest Ecosystem Management
  - NR 142 Environmental Management
  - NR 311 Environmental Measurements and Interpretation
  - NR 404 Environmental Law
  - NR 416 Environmental Impact Analysis and Management
  - NR 418 Applied GIS
  - NR 425 Applied Resource Analysis and Assessment
  - PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics
  - PHIL 341 Professional Ethics
  - or PHIL 451 Ethics in the Sciences
  - PSC 201 Physical Oceanography
  - PSY 340 Biopsychology
  - SS 121 Introductory Soil Science
  - SS 321 Soil Morphology
  - SS 322 Soil Plant Relationships
  - SS 422 Soil Ecology
  - STAT 313 Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models
  - STAT 324 Applied Regression Analysis

Last updated: 04/25/17
| STAT 330 | Statistical Computing with SAS |
| STAT 416 | Statistical Analysis of Time Series |
| STAT 419 | Applied Multivariate Statistics |
| STAT 421 | Survey Sampling and Methodology |

**Total units** 43

1. Excess units will be applied to Approved Electives in the General Curriculum in Biology.
2. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
3. If any of these courses is taken to meet a major or support requirement in the degree, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.

# Anatomy and Physiology Concentration

**Biodiversity Elective**
Select from the following: 4

| BIO 452 | Cell Biology |
| CHEM 371 | Biochemical Principles |
| or CHEM 313 | Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology |

**Core Electives**
Select from the following: 16

| BIO 406 | Neuroscience |
| BIO 407 | Endocrinology |
| or ASCI 405 | Domestic Livestock Endocrinology |
| BIO 408 | Cardiorespiratory Physiology |
| BIO 409 | Muscle and Locomotion |
| BIO 410 | Functional Histology |
| BIO 426 | Immunology |

**Approved Electives**
Select from the following: 3

| BIO 405 | Developmental Biology |
| BIO 406 | Neuroscience |
| BIO 407 | Endocrinology |
| or ASCI 405 | Domestic Livestock Endocrinology |
| BIO 408 | Cardiorespiratory Physiology |
| BIO 409 | Muscle and Locomotion |
| BIO 410 | Functional Histology |
| BIO 426 | Immunology |
| BIO 434 | Environmental Physiology |
| BIO 435 | Plant Physiology |
| BIO/CHEM 475 | Molecular Biology Laboratory |
| MCRO 225 | General Microbiology II |
| MCRO 320 | Emerging Infectious Diseases |
| MCRO 342 | Public Health Microbiology |
| MCRO 402 | General Virology |
| MCRO 423 | Medical Microbiology |
| MCRO 424 | Microbial Physiology |
| ZOO 425 | Parasitology |
| ZOO 428 | Hematology |

**Additional Electives**
Select from the following: 11

| BIO 405 | Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates |
| BIO 406 | Developmental Biology |
| BIO 407 | Endocrinology |
| or ASCI 405 | Domestic Livestock Endocrinology |
| BIO 408 | Cardiorespiratory Physiology |
| BIO 409 | Muscle and Locomotion |
| BIO 410 | Functional Histology |
| BIO 426 | Immunology |
| BIO 434 | Environmental Physiology |
| BIO 435 | Plant Physiology |
| BIO 461 | Senior Project - Research Proposal |
| BIO 462 | Senior Project - Research |
| BIO 463 | Honors Research |
| BIO/CHEM 475 | Molecular Biology Laboratory |
| CHEM 217 | Organic Chemistry II |
| CHEM 218 | Organic Chemistry III |
| CHEM 220 | Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences II |
| CHEM 223 | Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Life Sciences III |
| CHEM 372 | Metabolism |
| COMS 418 | Health Communication |
| ENGR 322/SCM 302 | The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching Practicum |
| FSN 310 | Maternal and Child Nutrition |
| FSN 429 | Clinical Nutrition I |
| KINE 406 | Neuroanatomy |
| KINE 445 | Electrocardiography |

Last updated: 04/25/17
KINE 446 Echocardiography
MCRO 225 General Microbiology II
MCRO 320 Emerging Infectious Diseases
MCRO 342 Public Health Microbiology
MCRO 402 General Virology
MCRO 423 Medical Microbiology
MCRO 424 Microbial Physiology
PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics
or PHIL 341 Professional Ethics
or SCM 451 Ethics in the Sciences
PSY 320 Health Psychology
PSY 340 Biopsychology
ZOO 425 Parasitology
ZOO 428 Hematology

**Total units** 43

1. Excess units will be applied to Additional Electives in the Anatomy and Physiology concentration.
2. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
3. Recommended for students interested in health sciences careers.
4. If any of these courses is taken to meet a major or support requirement in the degree, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.

## Ecology Concentration

### Ecology Levels

Select from the following: 12

- BIO 442 Behavioral Ecology
- BIO 444 Population Ecology
- BIO 445 Community Ecology
- BIO 446 Ecosystem Ecology

### Systems and Applications

Select from the following: 12

- BIO 327 Wildlife Ecology
- BIO 401 Principles of Conservation Biology
- BIO 415 Biogeography
- BOT 326 Plant Ecology
- MSCI 328 Marine Ecology

### Biodiversity Elective

Select from the following: 4

- BOT 313 Taxonomy of Vascular Plants
- BOT 433 Field Botany
- MCRO 224 General Microbiology I
- MSCI 437 Marine Botany
- ZOO 321 Mammalogy
- ZOO 322 Ichthyology
- ZOO 323 Ornithology
- ZOO 329 Vertebrate Field Zoology
- ZOO 335 General Entomology
- ZOO 336 Invertebrate Zoology
- ZOO 341 Herpetology
- ZOO 425 Parasitology

### Approved Electives

Select from the following: 15

Maximum of 8 units outside of BIO/BOT/MCRO/MSCI/ZOO.

- AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350
- BIO 327 Wildlife Ecology
- BIO 330 Extended Field Biology Activity
- BIO 361 Principles of Physiology
- BIO 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
- BIO 401 Principles of Conservation Biology
- BIO 415 Biogeography
- BIO 419 Analytical Methods in Ecology

### Approved Electives

- BIO/NR/SS 421 Wetlands
- BIO 427 Wildlife Management
- BIO 434 Environmental Physiology
- BIO 435 Plant Physiology
- BIO/CHM 441 Bioinformatics Applications

### Approved Electives

- BIO 442 Behavioral Ecology
- BIO 444 Population Ecology
- BIO 445 Community Ecology
- BIO 446 Ecosystem Ecology
- BIO 461 Senior Project - Research Proposal
- BIO 462 Senior Project - Research
- BIO 463 Honors Research
- BIO 472 Current Topics in Biological Research
- BIO/CHM 475 Molecular Biology Laboratory

### Approved Electives

- BOT 311 Plants, People and Civilization
- BOT 313 Taxonomy of Vascular Plants
- BOT 326 Plant Ecology
- BOT 433 Field Botany
- ENGR 322/SCM 302 The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching Practicum
- ERSC/GEOG 250 Physical Geography
- GEOG 440 Advanced-Applications in GIS
- LA/NR 218 Applications in GIS
- or GEOG 318 Applications in GIS
- MCRO 224 General Microbiology I
- MCRO 424 Microbial Physiology
- MCRO 436 Environmental Microbiology
- MSCI 328 Marine Ecology
- MSCI 437 Marine Botany
- MSCI 439 Fisheries Science and Resource Management
- MSCI 440 Communicating Ocean Sciences to Informal Audiences

Last updated: 04/25/17
NR 311  Environmental Measurements and Interpretation
NR 418  Applied GIS
SS 121  Introductory Soil Science
SS 321  Soil Morphology
SS 322  Soil Plant Relationships
SS 422  Soil Ecology
STAT 313  Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models
STAT 419  Applied Multivariate Statistics
ZOO 321  Mammalogy
ZOO 322  Ichthyology
ZOO 323  Ornithology
ZOO 329  Vertebrate Field Zoology
ZOO 335  General Entomology
ZOO 336  Invertebrate Zoology
ZOO 341  Herpetology
ZOO 425  Parasitology

Total units  43

1 Excess units will be applied to Approved Electives in the Ecology concentration.
2 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
3 If any of these courses is taken to meet a major or support requirement in the degree, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.

Marine Biology and Conservation Concentration

PSC 201  Physical Oceanography  4
STAT 313  Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models  4

Marine Biodiversity
Select from the following:  8
MSCI 324  Marine Mammals, Birds and Reptiles
MSCI 437  Marine Botany
ZOO 322  Ichthyology
ZOO 336  Invertebrate Zoology

Marine Resources and Conservation
Select from the following:  8
BIO 401  Principles of Conservation Biology
MSCI 428  Marine Conservation and Policy
MSCI 438  Aquaculture
MSCI 439  Fisheries Science and Resource Management

Approved Electives  1,2
Select from the following:  11
BIO 327  Wildlife Ecology
BIO 400  Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
BIO 401  Principles of Conservation Biology

BIO 405  Developmental Biology
BIO 419  Analytical Methods in Ecology
BIO 434  Environmental Physiology
BIO 435  Plant Physiology
BIO 442  Behavioral Ecology
BIO 444  Population Ecology
BIO 445  Community Ecology
BIO 446  Ecosystem Ecology
BIO 452  Cell Biology
BIO 462  Senior Project - Research
BIO 463  Honors Research
BIO/CHEM 475  Molecular Biology Laboratory

MCRO 436  Environmental Microbiology
MSCI 324  Marine Mammals, Birds and Reptiles
MSCI 428  Marine Conservation and Policy
MSCI 438  Aquaculture
MSCI 439  Fisheries Science and Resource Management
MSCI 440  Communicating Ocean Sciences to Informal Audiences
ZOO 321  Mammalogy
ZOO 323  Ornithology
ZOO 425  Parasitology

Additional Electives  1,3
Select from the following:  8
BIO 327  Wildlife Ecology
BIO 400  Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates
BIO 401  Principles of Conservation Biology
BIO 405  Developmental Biology
BIO 419  Analytical Methods in Ecology
BIO 434  Environmental Physiology
BIO 435  Plant Physiology
BIO 442  Behavioral Ecology
BIO 444  Population Ecology
BIO 445  Community Ecology
BIO 446  Ecosystem Ecology
BIO 452  Cell Biology
BIO 461  Senior Project - Research Proposal
BIO 462  Senior Project - Research
BIO 463  Honors Research
BIO/CHEM 475  Molecular Biology Laboratory
CHEM 217  Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 313  Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology
or CHEM 371  Biochemical Principles
CHEM 341  Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution
CHEM 474  Protein Techniques Laboratory
ENGR 322  The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching
SCM 302  Practicum
MCRO 436  Environmental Microbiology
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 324</td>
<td>Marine Mammals, Birds and Reptiles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 428</td>
<td>Marine Conservation and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 438</td>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 439</td>
<td>Fisheries Science and Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 440</td>
<td>Communicating Ocean Sciences to Informal Audiences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 321</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 323</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 425</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units**: 43

1. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

2. Excess units will be applied to Additional Electives in the Marine Biology concentration.

3. If any of these courses is taken to meet a major or support requirement in the degree, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.

### Molecular and Cellular Biology Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 452</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 475</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 220</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 371</td>
<td>Biochemical Principles</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 372</td>
<td>Metabolism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 224</td>
<td>General Microbiology I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Molecular/Cell Electives**: 1,2

Select from the following: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 403</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 405</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 426</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 441</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 476</td>
<td>Gene Expression Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 474</td>
<td>Protein Techniques Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 402</td>
<td>General Virology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 433</td>
<td>Microbial Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 428</td>
<td>Hematology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Electives**: 1,3,4,5

Select from the following: 9

- Any 300-400 level BIO/BOT/MCRO/MSCI/ZOO or select from the following:
  - ASCI 403 Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science
  - ASCI 406 Applied Animal Embryology and Assisted Reproduction
  - ASCI 503 Advanced Molecular Techniques in Animal Science

### Wildlife and Biodiversity Conservation Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 313</td>
<td>Taxonomy of Vascular Plants</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 433</td>
<td>Field Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 401</td>
<td>Principles of Conservation Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA/NR 218</td>
<td>Applications in GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 318</td>
<td>Applications in GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wildlife Zoology Electives**

Select from the following: 1

- ZOO 321 Mammalogy
- ZOO 322 Ichthyology
- ZOO 323 Ornithology
- ZOO 335 General Entomology
- ZOO 336 Invertebrate Zoology
- ZOO 341 Herpetology

**Wildlife Ecology Electives**

Select from the following: 8

- BIO 427 Wildlife Management
- BIO 444 Population Ecology
- BIO 445 Community Ecology

**Approved Electives**: 2,3

Select from the following: 8

---

Last updated: 04/25/17
### BS Marine Sciences

#### Program Learning Objectives

Graduates of the Marine Sciences B.S. program will be able to:

1. Integrate and synthesize information from the various marine disciplines.
2. Recognize and value the diversity of marine life and ecosystems.
3. Apply the scientific method, by formulating hypotheses, making predictions, and assessing, analyzing, synthesizing, and interpreting data.
4. Communicate marine scientific principles and research findings effectively to diverse audiences verbally and in writing.
5. Demonstrate proficiency in lab and field techniques relevant to marine sciences.
6. Locate and utilize bibliographic resources and demonstrate the ability to evaluate scientific literature.

#### Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

##### MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 160</td>
<td>Diversity and History of Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 162</td>
<td>Introduction to Organismal Form and Function</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 163</td>
<td>Introductory Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 401</td>
<td>Principles of Conservation Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 428</td>
<td>Marine Conservation and Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 301</td>
<td>Biological Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 303</td>
<td>Ocean Sampling Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 328</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 201</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Marine Resources Conservation and Policy

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 401</td>
<td>Principles of Conservation Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 428</td>
<td>Marine Conservation and Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 301</td>
<td>Marine Conservation and Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 328</td>
<td>Marine Mammals, Birds and Reptiles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Students seeking certification as an Associate Wildlife Biologist via the Wildlife Society should see their faculty advisor for assistance.

2. Consultation with a faculty advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

3. If any of these courses is taken to meet a major or support requirement in the degree, it cannot be double-counted as an approved elective.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 437</td>
<td>Marine Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 322</td>
<td>Ichthyology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 336</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communicating Science

Select from the following: 1-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 390</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 395</td>
<td>Science Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 322/SCM 302</td>
<td>The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 401</td>
<td>Marine Science Outreach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 440</td>
<td>Communicating Ocean Sciences to Informal Audiences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Electives

Select from the following: 23-26

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350</td>
<td>The Global Environment (Area F) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 200</td>
<td>Special Problems for Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 327</td>
<td>Wildlife Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 330</td>
<td>Extended Field Biology Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 351</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 361</td>
<td>Principles of Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 401</td>
<td>Principles of Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 414</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 415</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 419</td>
<td>Analytical Methods in Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 434</td>
<td>Environmental Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 442</td>
<td>Behavioral Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 444</td>
<td>Population Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 445</td>
<td>Community Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 446</td>
<td>Ecosystem Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 450</td>
<td>Undergraduate Laboratory Assistantship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 452</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 461</td>
<td>Senior Project - Research Proposal 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 462</td>
<td>Senior Project - Research 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 463</td>
<td>Honors Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 471</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 472</td>
<td>Current Topics in Biological Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 475</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 218</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 220</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 221</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 223</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 324</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 331</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 341</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 371</td>
<td>Biochemical Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 372</td>
<td>Metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 390</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 395</td>
<td>Science Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE/CSC 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP/NR 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 201</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 321</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 322/SCM 302</td>
<td>The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 330</td>
<td>Environmental Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 434</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Quality Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 317</td>
<td>The World of Spatial Data and Geographic Information Technology (Area F) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 436</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 324</td>
<td>Marine Mammals, Birds and Reptiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 330</td>
<td>Technologies for Ocean Discovery (Area F) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 401</td>
<td>Marine Science Outreach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 410</td>
<td>Scientific Diving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 428</td>
<td>Marine Conservation and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 437</td>
<td>Marine Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 438</td>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 439</td>
<td>Fisheries Science and Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI 440</td>
<td>Communicating Ocean Sciences to Informal Audiences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR 321</td>
<td>Water Systems Technology, Issues and Impacts (Area F) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 323</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Experiments I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 324</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 330</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with SAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 331</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 322</td>
<td>Ichthyology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 336</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPPORT**

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 127</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I (B3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 128</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 129</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 161</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 162</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 121</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 122</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 123</td>
<td>College Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 218</td>
<td>Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 313</td>
<td>Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

- 72 units required, 16 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives | 4 |

**Total units** | 180 |

---

1. Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
2. If BIO 461 or BIO 462 meets the Senior Project requirement, it cannot also be counted for Approved Electives.
3. If a course double counts for GE Area F as well as Approved Electives, four additional units of Free Electives will be needed to meet 180 total units required for degree.
4. Students emphasizing Chemistry, Physics or Engineering should take MATH 141 and MATH 142 instead of MATH 161 and MATH 162. GE B1 will be met with any of the following: MATH 161, MATH 162, MATH 141, MATH 142.
5. Students emphasizing Physics should take PHYS 141, PHYS 132 and PHYS 133 instead of PHYS 121, PHYS 122 and PHYS 123. GE B3 will be met with any of the following: PHYS 141, PHYS 132, PHYS 121 or PHYS 122.

**BS Microbiology**

**Program Learning Objectives**

1. Students will demonstrate a writing style appropriate for communicating scientific results to a diverse audience.
2. Students will integrate math, physical sciences and technology to answer biological questions using the scientific method.
3. Students will demonstrate proficiency of lab and field techniques in their area of specialization.
4. Students will master and retain fundamental concepts in biology (atom to ecosystem).
5. Students will demonstrate the skill to assess and analyze data with objectivity.
6. Students will demonstrate proficiency in searching, reading and evaluating the scientific literature.

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support, or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 160</td>
<td>Diversity and History of Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (B2&amp;B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 263</td>
<td>Introductory Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 351</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 426</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 452</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 224</td>
<td>General Microbiology I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 225</td>
<td>General Microbiology II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 402</td>
<td>General Virology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 423</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 424</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 461</td>
<td>Senior Project - Research Proposal</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 462</td>
<td>Senior Project - Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

Select from the following: 2, 3, 4, 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 433</td>
<td>Microbial Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 403</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 202</td>
<td>Orientation to Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 441</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 475</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/CHEM 476</td>
<td>Gene Expression Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAE 448</td>
<td>Bioconversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 331</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 372</td>
<td>Metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 373</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 474</td>
<td>Protein Techniques Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 478</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Food Microbiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCRO/WVIT 301</td>
<td>Wine Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 421</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 402</td>
<td>Quality Assurance and Control of Dairy Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 434</td>
<td>Cheese and Fermented Dairy Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCI 444</td>
<td>Dairy Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 230</td>
<td>Elements of Food Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 275</td>
<td>Elements of Food Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 335</td>
<td>Food Quality Assurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 341</td>
<td>Fermented Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 364</td>
<td>Food Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 368</td>
<td>Food Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 374</td>
<td>Food Laws and Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 474</td>
<td>Advanced Food Processing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medical and Public Health Microbiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 320</td>
<td>Emerging Infectious Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 342</td>
<td>Public Health Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 203</td>
<td>Animal Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 312</td>
<td>Production Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 321</td>
<td>Zoonoses and Veterinary Public Health Concerns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 438</td>
<td>Systemic Animal Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI 440</td>
<td>Immunology and Diseases of Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 162</td>
<td>Introduction to Organismal Form and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 406</td>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 407</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 408</td>
<td>Cardiorespiratory Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 409</td>
<td>Muscle and Locomotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 410</td>
<td>Functional Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 331</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 349</td>
<td>Chemical and Biological Warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 377</td>
<td>Chemistry of Drugs and Poisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 477</td>
<td>Biochemical Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 301</td>
<td>Applied Functional Muscle Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 425</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 428</td>
<td>Hematology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microbial Ecology and Evolution**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 436</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 414</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 341</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 434</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Quality Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 422</td>
<td>Soil Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other electives for Microbiology Majors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 313</td>
<td>Agricultural Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS/BOT 323</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEPS 441</td>
<td>Biological Control for Pest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 361</td>
<td>Principles of Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 434</td>
<td>Environmental Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 450</td>
<td>Undergraduate Laboratory Assistantship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 462</td>
<td>Senior Project - Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 463</td>
<td>Honors Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 218</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 223</td>
<td>and Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Life Sciences III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 419</td>
<td>Bioorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 162</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 451</td>
<td>Ethics in the Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 313</td>
<td>Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 419</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 421</td>
<td>Survey Sampling and Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 335</td>
<td>General Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 336</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 127</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I (B3&amp;B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 128</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 129</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHEM 217 & CHEM 220
Organic Chemistry II
and Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences II
CHEM 313
Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology
or CHEM 371
Biochemical Principles
MATH 161
Calculus for the Life Sciences I (B1) 1,4
PHYS 121
College Physics I
PHYS 122
College Physics II
PHYS 123
College Physics III
STAT 218
Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences (B1) 1

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See list of GE program requirements below.)

FREE ELECTIVES
Free Electives 6

Total units
180

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
2 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
3 Limited to a total of 4 units from BIO 400, BIO 450, BIO 462, and BIO 463. At least 14 units must be upper division (300-400 level).
4 Students planning to attend graduate or professional schools are strongly advised to meet with their advisors to ensure that they meet necessary prerequisites for entry into these programs. Additional courses in math and chemistry may be necessary.
5 CHEM 371 suggested for students who plan to pursue graduate school or a health professions career.
6 Care must be taken to ensure compliance with the “60 units of upper-division” requirement.

General Education (GE) Requirements

• 72 units required, 16 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
• See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
• Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A
Communication
A1 Expository Writing 4
A2 Oral Communication 4
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

Area B
Science and Mathematics
B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 1 0
B2 Life Science (4 units in Major) 1 0
B3 Physical Science (4 units in Support) 1 0
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

Area C
Arts and Humanities
C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy 4
C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
C4 Upper-division elective 4
Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5) 4

Area D/E
Society and the Individual
D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
D2 Political Economy 4
D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) 4
D5 Upper-division elective 4

Area F
Technology
F Upper-division elective 4

Total units
56

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.

Biology Minor

Note: No courses in the minor may be taken as credit/no credit.

Introductory courses 1
Select three courses from the following: 12-14
BIO 111 General Biology
or BIO 161 Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology
BIO 112 Environmental Biology and Conservation
BIO 114 Plant Diversity and Ecology
or BOT 121 General Botany
BIO 123 Biology of Sex
BIO 160 Diversity and History of Life
BIO 162 Introduction to Organismal Form and Function
or BIO 211 Biology of Plants and Animals
BIO 227 Wildlife Conservation Biology
BIO 231 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIO 232 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
BIO 263 Introductory Ecology and Evolution
MCRO 221 Microbiology
or MCRO 224 General Microbiology I

Upper-division electives (300-400 level) 1,2
Select at least 4 courses from the following: 16
BIO, BOT, MCRO, MSCI or ZOO, with the exception of BIO 450, BIO 485, BIO 495 and MSCI 401.
A maximum of 1 unit of BIO 400 may be used in the minor.

Total units
28-30

1 Check prerequisites. Upper-division courses designed for Biological Sciences majors usually require some combination of BIO 160, BIO 161, BIO 162 and BIO 263 as prerequisites.
2 Suggested combinations of courses in particular areas of biology are available in the department. Specific combinations of courses may not be allowed if the courses overlap too much in content. Students must obtain prior approval from one of the Biology Minor advisors.

Microbiology Minor

Required Courses
MCRO 221 Microbiology 4-5
or MCRO 224 General Microbiology I
### MA Biological Sciences

**Required Courses**
- BIO 501 Molecular & Cellular Biology 4
- BIO 502 Biology of Organisms 4
- BIO 503 Population Biology 4
- BIO 590 Seminar in Biology 3
- BIO 500 Individual Study 4

**Electives**
- Advisor approved electives 500-level 11
- Advisor approved electives 400- or 500-level 15

Satisfactory completion of the comprehensive examinations.

**Total units** 45

1. All 45 units must be acceptable for graduate credit and in accordance with Graduate Guidelines of the Biological Sciences Department. For further information, students should communicate with the Chair of the Biological Sciences Department or with the Director of the Graduate and Research Committee.

### MS Biological Sciences

**Required Courses**
- BIO 501 Molecular & Cellular Biology 4
- BIO 502 Biology of Organisms 4
- BIO 503 Population Biology 4
- BIO 561 Proposal Writing for Biological Research 3
- BIO 590 Seminar in Biology 3
- BIO 591 Trends in Biology 2
- BIO 599 Thesis 9

Select from the following: 1
- BIO 419 Analytical Methods in Ecology 4
- BIO 542 Multivariate Biometry
- STAT 513 Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models
- STAT 523 Design and Analysis of Experiments I
- STAT 524 Applied Regression Analysis

**Electives**
- Additional units at the 400 or 500 level. 1 2 12

**Total units** 45

1. If a STAT course is chosen, Electives must include 3 units taken within the Biological Sciences Department at Cal Poly in order to meet the program requirement of 32 units.

2. Students planning to be Teaching Assistants at Cal Poly must take BIO 574.

All 45 units must be acceptable for graduate credit and in accordance with Graduate Guidelines of the Biological Sciences Department. Coursework must include 32 units taken within the Biological Sciences Department at Cal Poly. To complete the degree the GRE Advanced Biology exam must be passed with a score of 650 or better. For further information, students should communicate with the Chair of the Biological Sciences Department or with the Director of the Graduate and Research Committee.

### MS Biological Sciences, Specialization in Regenerative Medicine

**Required Courses**
- ASCI 581 Graduate Seminar in Animal Science 1
- ASCI/BIO/BMED Regenerative Medicine Internship 1 2 593
- ASCI/BIO/BMED Applications in Regenerative Medicine 2 594
- BIO 475 Molecular Biology Laboratory 3
- BIO 501 Molecular & Cellular Biology 4
- BIO 502 Biology of Organisms 4
- BIO 534 Principles of Stem Cell Biology 2
- BIO 590 Seminar in Biology 1
- BMED 510 Principles of Tissue Engineering 4
- BMED 515 Introduction to Biomedical Imaging 4
- BMED 560 Cell Transplantation and Biotherapeutics 2
- BMED 561 Cell Transplantation and Biotherapeutics Laboratory 2
- BMED 563 Biomedical Engineering Graduate Seminar 2

**Electives**
- Approved engineering, science, mathematics and statistics electives 4

**Total units** 45

1. Students will complete their internship at one of our partner institutions. An updated list of our current partners can be found on our program website.
Chemistry & Biochemistry

Baker Center for Sciences and Mathematics Bldg. (180), Room 206
Phone: 805.756.2693
http://www.chemistry.calpoly.edu

Department Chair: Seth Bush

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Science</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Chemistry and Biochemistry Department has two roles in the university: to provide professional education for students who are majors in chemistry and biochemistry and who plan careers in the natural sciences and related fields, and to provide instruction in the fundamentals of chemistry to students with majors in fields related to chemistry, especially in the life sciences, agriculture, and engineering.

The department offers a flexible chemical education degree option for students interested in a career in pre-college science education. Interested students should contact the single subject teaching credential advisor early in their academic career for more information.

Career opportunities for chemists are increasing. There are openings in traditional areas such as environmental analysis, the health professions, industrial research and production, pharmacology, toxicology, product quality control, and teaching at the secondary or university level. Newer opportunities lie in related areas such as library science, market research, patent law, and safety engineering.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Biochemistry

The Chemistry and Biochemistry Department provides curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry and the Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry with a concentration in Polymers and Coatings.

The baccalaureate curriculum in biochemistry includes required courses in general chemistry, analytical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry and physical chemistry. Advanced undergraduates choose electives from courses that cover a broad range of specialized topics, such as environmental chemistry, nutritional biochemistry, advanced organic and physical chemistry, pharmacology, and polymer chemistry. The curriculum emphasizes laboratory work, especially current techniques and the use of instrumentation in all fields of chemistry. The program provides opportunities for independent research under faculty guidance, including a requirement for a senior project. A senior project may consist of pure or applied research in chemistry, or it may involve interdisciplinary work with another field such as art, biology, agriculture, civil or environmental engineering, psychology, or soil science. Under the department’s cooperative education program, bachelor’s degree candidates may work full-time in industry or government for one or two quarters, for pay and academic credit.

Career opportunities for chemists lie in traditional areas such as environmental analysis, the health professions, industrial research and production, pharmacology, toxicology, product quality control, and teaching at the secondary or university level. Newer opportunities lie in related areas such as library science, market research, patent law, and safety engineering.

Concentration

Polymers and Coatings Concentration

Students may select the Polymers and Coatings concentration instead of advanced approved biochemistry electives in Major Courses. The concentration includes the required courses in the biochemistry curriculum and electives in the area of polymers, coatings, surface chemistry and materials engineering. The concentration gives students the background and practical experience to move into a rewarding career in a wide range of fields including paints and coatings, resins, plastics, adhesives and sealants.

BS Chemistry

The Chemistry and Biochemistry Department provides curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry and the Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry with a certified concentration in Polymers and Coatings. Both the BS in Chemistry and the concentration in Polymers and Coatings are certified by the American Chemical Society. An option in Chemical Education designed for aspiring teachers in secondary schools is also available.

The baccalaureate curriculum in chemistry includes required courses in general chemistry, analytical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry and physical chemistry. Advanced undergraduates choose electives from courses that cover a broad range of specialized topics, such as environmental chemistry, nutritional biochemistry, advanced organic and physical chemistry, pharmacology, and polymer chemistry. The curriculum emphasizes laboratory work, especially current techniques and the use of instrumentation in all fields of chemistry. The program provides opportunities for independent research under faculty guidance, including a requirement for a senior project. A senior project may consist of pure or applied research in chemistry, or it may involve interdisciplinary work with another field such as art, biology, agriculture, civil or environmental engineering, psychology, or soil science. Under the department’s cooperative education program, bachelor’s degree candidates may work full-time in industry or government for one or two quarters, for pay and academic credit.

Career opportunities for chemists lie in traditional areas such as environmental analysis, the health professions, industrial research and production, pharmacology, toxicology, product quality control, and teaching at the secondary or university level. Newer opportunities lie in related areas such as library science, market research, patent law, and safety engineering.

Concentration

Polymers and Coatings Concentration

Students may select the Polymers and Coatings concentration instead of advanced approved biochemistry electives in Major Courses. The concentration includes the required courses in the biochemistry curriculum and electives in the area of polymers, coatings, surface chemistry and materials engineering. The concentration gives students the background and practical experience to move into a rewarding career in a wide range of fields including paints and coatings, resins, plastics, adhesives and sealants.
Biotechnology Minor
For information regarding the Biotechnology minor, see the College of Science and Mathematics (p. 303) section of the catalog.

Graduate Program
Master of Science Degree in Polymers and Coatings Science
General Characteristics
The MS degree in Polymers and Coatings Science offers a unique, focused program closely tied to industry. Students gain academic preparation in polymers and coatings science through lecture and laboratory courses, then undertake a rigorous industrial internship or thesis research. Through the internship or thesis research students specialize and develop advanced skills related to their internship work or research. The program is designed to prepare students for challenging careers in the polymers and coatings industry. The program also provides excellent background for doctoral studies in areas related to polymer and coatings science. This program is unique in California and relies on the close relationship between the department and the polymers and coatings industry for its success.

Prerequisites
Students entering the program must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in the last 90 quarter units attempted. Applicants with majors in chemistry, biochemistry, materials engineering, chemical engineering or related fields generally meet the prerequisites for courses in the program. Applicants with degrees in other areas may need to take supplemental courses in organic and physical chemistry and can be admitted conditionally. For information concerning additional departmental requirements, the student should contact the Graduate Advisor in the Chemistry and Biochemistry Department.

Advancement to candidacy requires completion of 12 units of an approved study plan with a minimum grade point average of 3.0.

Blended BS + MS Program in Chemistry or Biochemistry (BS) and Polymers and Coatings Science (MS)
The blended program provides motivated students with an accelerated route to the MS in Polymers and Coatings Science, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor's and master's degrees. Students in the blended program are provided with a seamless process whereby they can progress from undergraduate to graduate status.

Eligibility
Students majoring in chemistry or biochemistry may be eligible to pursue the blended program toward the MS in Polymers and Coatings Science. Participation in the program is based on prior academic performance and other measures of professional promise, with a minimum GPA of 2.5 required (3.0 recommended). Students are generally selected for the blended program by a faculty committee during the junior year. Please see the catalog description on Blended Programs for eligibility criteria.

Students may begin taking the required graduate courses in either their junior or senior year depending on their preparation. Students may not pursue both the Concentration in Polymers and Coatings and the MS in Polymers and Coatings Science. Students pursuing the concentration take the 400-level polymers and coatings courses while those pursuing the MS degree take the 500-level polymers and coatings courses. Students cannot receive credit for both 400 and 500-level courses in the same topic.

Students in the blended program are eligible to begin the Industrial Internship or Thesis Research upon completion of the required graduate-level chemistry courses.

BS Biochemistry
Program Learning Objectives
1. Understand and apply the fundamental concepts of chemistry in the following areas: calculation and estimation, structure, and properties of atoms, ions and molecules, chemical bonding and chemical reactivity.
2. Use techniques and modern tools to conduct, design, analyze, and interpret experiments in chemistry and biochemistry.
3. Communicate effectively with the scientific community.
4. Apply concepts of math, physical and biological sciences to chemical problems.
5. Integrate the concepts, skills and attitudes from a general education with his/her major program to understand and explain the impact of chemistry, science and technology on issues in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 125</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 126</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 216</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 218</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 221</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 331</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 351</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 352</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 353</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 354</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 371</td>
<td>Biochemical Principles</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 372</td>
<td>Metabolism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 373</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHEM/BIO 475 Molecular Biology Laboratory 3
Select from the following: 3
BIO 361 Principles of Physiology (4) 3
BIO 476 Gene Expression Laboratory (3)
CHEM 439 Instrumental Analysis (5) 3
CHEM 474 Protein Techniques Laboratory (3)
Select from the following: 4
CHEM 459 Undergraduate Seminar (2)
SCM 491 Science Student Teaching Workshop (1, 1)
CHEM 461 Senior Project Report 1
Select from the following: 12/18
Polymers and Coatings Concentration (18 units)
Approved Advanced Biochemistry Electives (12 units) 5

List A:

BIO 308 Genetic Engineering Technology (Area F) 8
or CHEM 349 Chemical and Biological Warfare
or ENVE 324 Introduction to Air Pollution
or SCM 335 Nuclear Science and Society
or SCM 360 Selected Environmental Issues of California’s Central Coast
CHEM 252 Laboratory Glassblowing
CHEM 302 Marine Chemistry
CHEM 341 Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution
CHEM 357 Physical Chemistry III Lab
CHEM 377 Chemistry of Drugs and Poisons
CHEM 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates 6
CHEM 401 Advanced Undergraduate Research 7
CHEM 405 Advanced Physical Chemistry
CHEM 414 Advanced Organic Chemistry - Mechanisms
CHEM 419 Bioorganic Chemistry
CHEM 420 Advanced Organic Chemistry - Synthesis
CHEM 439 Instrumental Analysis
CHEM 441 Bioinformatics Applications
CHEM 444 Polymers & Coatings I
CHEM 445 Polymers & Coatings II
CHEM/MATE 446 Surface Chemistry of Materials
CHEM 447 Polymers and Coatings Laboratory I
CHEM 448 Polymers and Coatings Laboratory II
CHEM 449 Polymers and Coatings Internship
CHEM 450 Polymers and Coatings III
CHEM 451 Polymers and Coatings Laboratory III
CHEM 454 Functional Polymeric Materials
CHEM 458 Instrumental Organic Qualitative Analysis
CHEM 463 Honors Research
CHEM 465 College Teaching Practicum
CHEM 466 Learning Assistant Seminar
CHEM 470 Selected Advanced Topics
CHEM 474 Protein Techniques Laboratory
CHEM 477 Biochemical Pharmacology
CHEM 478 Pharmaceutical Development
CHEM 481 Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM 484 Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 485 Cooperative Education Experience 6
CHEM 495 Cooperative Education Experience 6
CHEM 528 Nutritional Biochemistry
SCM 302/ ENGR 322 The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching
ENGR 322 Practicum
SCM 451 Ethics in the Sciences

List B

BIO 351 Principles of Genetics
BIO 361 Principles of Physiology
BIO 405 Developmental Biology
BIO 406 Neuroscience
BIO 407 Endocrinology
BIO 408 Cardiorespiratory Physiology
BIO 409 Muscle and Locomotion
BIO 410 Functional Histology
BIO 426 Immunology
BIO 452 Cell Biology
MCRO 402 General Virology
MCRO 423 Medical Microbiology
MCRO 424 Microbial Physiology

SUPPORT COURSES

BIO 161 Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (B2 & B4) 1
BIO 452 Cell Biology 4-5
or MCRO 224 General Microbiology I
MATH 141 Calculus I (B1) 1
MATH 142 Calculus II (B1) 1
MATH 143 Calculus III
PHYS 141 General Physics IA
PHYS 132 General Physics II
PHYS 133 General Physics III

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See GE program requirements below.) 56

FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives 9-16

Total units 180

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
2 Students should take CHEM 331 as soon as possible after completing CHEM 126.
3 Excess units count towards Approved Advanced Biochemistry Electives. BIO 361 has a Prerequisite: BIO 162.
4 SCM 491 only for students pursuing Single-Subject Teaching Credential.
5 One course must be a lecture, and at least two courses must be from List A. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
6 No more than 2 units may apply toward Approved Advanced Biochemistry Electives.
No more than 4 units may apply to approved advanced biochemistry electives.

These courses also satisfy Area F requirements.

Concentration

Students may select the following concentration instead of advanced approved biochemistry electives in Major Courses

- Polymers and Coatings (p. 325)

General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 16 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A Communication
A1 Expository Writing 4
A2 Oral Communication 4
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

Area B Science and Mathematics
B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 0
B2 Life Science (4 units in Support) 0
B3 Physical Science (4 units in Major) 0
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

Area C Arts and Humanities
C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy 4
C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
C4 Upper-division elective 4

Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5) 4

Area D/E Society and the Individual
D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
D2 Political Economy 4
D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) 4
D5 Upper-division elective 4

Area F Technology
F Upper-division elective 4

Total units 56

1 Required in Major/Support.

Polymers and Coatings

Concentration - BS Biochemistry

CHEM 444 Polymers & Coatings I 3
CHEM 445 Polymers & Coatings II 3
CHEM 446 Surface Chemistry of Materials 3
CHEM 447 Polymers and Coatings Laboratory I 2
CHEM 448 Polymers and Coatings Laboratory II 2
CHEM 450 Polymers and Coatings III 3

Select from the following: 2

CHEM 449 Polymers and Coatings Internship
CHEM 451 Polymers and Coatings Laboratory III

Total units 18

BS Chemistry

Program Learning Objectives

1. Understand and apply the fundamental concepts of chemistry in the following areas: calculation and estimation, structure and properties of atoms, ions and molecules, chemical bonding and chemical reactivity.
2. Use techniques and modern tools to conduct, design, analyze, and interpret experiments in chemistry and biochemistry.
3. Communicate effectively with the scientific community.
4. Apply concepts of math, physical and biological sciences to chemical problems.
5. Integrate the concepts, skills and attitudes from a general education with his/her major program to understand and explain the impact of chemistry, science and technology on issues in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

CHEM 124 General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3 & B4) 1 4
CHEM 125 General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II 4
CHEM 126 General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering III 4
CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry I 5
CHEM 217 Organic Chemistry II 3
CHEM 218 Organic Chemistry III 3
CHEM 221 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II 2
CHEM 324 Organic Chemistry Laboratory III 2
CHEM 331 Quantitative Analysis 2 5
CHEM 351 Physical Chemistry I 3
CHEM 352 Physical Chemistry II 3
CHEM 353 Physical Chemistry III 3
CHEM 354 Physical Chemistry Laboratory 2
CHEM 357 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II 2
CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles 5
CHEM 439 Instrumental Analysis 5

Select from the following: 3 2

CHEM 459 Undergraduate Seminar (2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 308</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering Technology (Area F)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 475</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 252</td>
<td>Laboratory Glassblowing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 302</td>
<td>Marine Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 341</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 372</td>
<td>Metabolism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 373</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 377</td>
<td>Chemistry of Drugs and Poisons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 400</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 401</td>
<td>Advanced Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 405</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 419</td>
<td>Bioorganic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 420</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry - Synthesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 444</td>
<td>Polymers &amp; Coatings I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 445</td>
<td>Polymers &amp; Coatings II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM/MATE 446</td>
<td>Surface Chemistry of Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 447</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Laboratory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 448</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 449</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 450</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 451</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Laboratory III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 454</td>
<td>Functional Polymeric Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 458</td>
<td>Instrumental Organic Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 463</td>
<td>Honors Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 465</td>
<td>College Teaching Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 466</td>
<td>Learning Assistant Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 474</td>
<td>Protein Techniques Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 477</td>
<td>Biochemical Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 478</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Development</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 485</td>
<td>Cooperative Education Experience 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 495</td>
<td>Cooperative Education Experience 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 302</td>
<td>The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 322</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 451</td>
<td>Ethics in the Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 491</td>
<td>Science Student Teaching Workshop (1, 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 461</td>
<td>Senior Project Report</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 484</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 491</td>
<td>Science Student Teaching Workshop (1, 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 461</td>
<td>Senior Project Report</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 484</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following Advanced Chemistry Electives (15 units) or Polymers and Coatings Concentration (18 units) to complete major: 4

**Advanced Chemistry Electives**

- BIO 308 Genetic Engineering Technology (Area F) 5
- or CHEM 349 Chemical and Biological Warfare 5
- or ENVE 324 Introduction to Air Pollution 5
- or SCM 335 Nuclear Science and Society 5
- or SCM 360 Selected Environmental Issues of California's Central Coast 5
- BIO/CHEM 441 Bioinformatics Applications 5
- BIO/CHEM 475 Molecular Biology Laboratory 5

**CHEM 528** Nutritional Biochemistry 5

**CHEM 495** Cooperative Education Experience 6

**SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (B2 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 206</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 218</td>
<td>Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS elective (200-level and above)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(See GE program requirements below.) 56

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Free Electives 5-9

**Total units** 180

1. Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
2. Students should take CHEM 331 during their second year.
3. SCM 491 only for students pursuing Single-Subject Teaching Credential.
4. Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.
5. These courses also satisfy Area F requirements.
6. No more than 2 units may apply to approved advanced chemistry electives.
7. No more than 4 units may apply to approved advanced chemistry electives.

**Concentration**

Students may select the following concentration instead of advanced approved biochemistry electives in Major Courses:

- Polymers and Coatings (p. 327)

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 16 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.
### Area A: Communication
- **A1** Expository Writing 4
- **A2** Oral Communication 4
- **A3** Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

### Area B: Science and Mathematics

- **B1** Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Support) 0
  - Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
- **B2** Life Science (4 units in Support) 0
- **B3** Physical Science (4 units in Major) 0
- **B4** One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

### Area C: Arts and Humanities

- **C1** Literature 4
- **C2** Philosophy 4
- **C3** Fine/Performing Arts 4
- **C4** Upper-division elective 4
- **Area C elective** (Choose one course from C1-C5) 4

### Area D/E: Society and the Individual

- **D1** The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
- **D2** Political Economy 4
- **D3** Comparative Social Institutions 4
- **D4** Self Development (CSU Area E) 4
- **D5** Upper-division elective 4

### Area F: Technology

- **F** Upper-division elective 4

#### Total units 56

### Polymers and Coatings Concentration - BS Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 444</td>
<td>Polymers &amp; Coatings I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 445</td>
<td>Polymers &amp; Coatings II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 446</td>
<td>Surface Chemistry of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 447</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 448</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 450</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 449</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 451</td>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Laboratory III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total units 18

### MS Polymers and Coatings Science

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 544</td>
<td>Polymer Physical Chemistry and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 545</td>
<td>Polymer Synthesis and Mechanisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 547</td>
<td>Polymer Characterization and Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 548</td>
<td>Polymer Synthesis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 550</td>
<td>Coatings Formulation Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 551</td>
<td>Coatings Formulation Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 590</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Polymers and Coatings (1, 1, 1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following:
- **CHEM 598** Graduate Project (3, 3, 3)
- **CHEM 599** Graduate Thesis (3, 3, 3)

### Approved Electives

18 units of advisor-approved electives (at least 3 units must be from 500 level). See department for list.

#### Total units 45

A complete project report or thesis must be submitted to the graduate committee. Guidelines on how to prepare report or thesis are available from the graduate coordinator.

### Kinesiology

Kinesiology Bldg. (43A), Room 451
Phone: 805.756.2545
Email: kinesiology@calpoly.edu
kinesiology.calpoly.edu
stride.calpoly.edu

Department Chair: J. Kevin Taylor

### Academic Programs

#### Program name: Kinesiology

**Program type**: BS, MS

The Kinesiology Department offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs in Kinesiology. The department also contributes to the general education and elective needs of all students by providing health education, first aid/CPR courses, two upper-division elective courses in GE Area D5 and other sub-disciplines in kinesiology (e.g., biomechanics, exercise physiology, and motor behavior). The curriculum and coursework in the Kinesiology Department is designed to meet the mission of preparing students to be leaders in the fields of physical activity, health, and disease prevention and treatment.

The Kinesiology and Recreation Center complex provides laboratory, research and office space for the Kinesiology Department, and provides access to quality physical activity and sport facilities for students, faculty and staff.

The Kinesiology Department is also home to the STRIDE Center (Solutions through Research in Diet & Exercise). STRIDE is a university-wide, multidisciplinary, translational research center, initiated in 2007 by the Kinesiology Department. The STRIDE center provides students with unique opportunities to contribute to ongoing research and programming.

### Undergraduate Program

#### BS Kinesiology

The BS in Kinesiology is a broad based program offering students training in the multiple sub-disciplines of kinesiology (biomechanics, exercise physiology, health, motor behavior, and sport and exercise psychology/ sociology) based on a common curriculum that incorporates the scientific and clinical knowledge of exercise science and health science in preventive, clinical, commercial fitness, public health and educational settings. Students can elect to follow one
of two concentrations: Exercise Science or Health Science. Each concentration provides students with the knowledge, skills and abilities they need to pursue further education or move into a variety of entry level positions in exercise and health sciences. The BS in Kinesiology prepares students for employment or further education in the following areas:

Graduate School Programs: Public Health (MPH), Kinesiology, Nursing, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, Physician Assistant, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Exercise Physiology, Chiropractic Medicine, and Counseling. Students may need to complete additional coursework for admission to some graduate and professional degree programs. They should consult with their academic advisor or visit the College of Science and Mathematics Advising Center for more details.

Certifications: Certified Health Education Specialist, American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) Public Health Physical Activity Specialist, ACSM Health & Fitness Specialist.

Concentrations

Exercise Science

Exercise science professionals lead and demonstrate safe and effective methods of exercise to clients in a variety of settings. Students who complete the Exercise Science Concentration will be prepared to work in a wide range of enterprises that include clinical exercise physiology, cardiac rehabilitation, worksite health promotion and commercial fitness facilities. Completion of this concentration could lead to certification as a Certified Health and Fitness Specialist (ACSM), Clinical Exercise Specialist (ACSM), Certified Strength and Conditioning Specialist (NSCA) and Exercise Physiologist-Certified (ASEP).

Health Science

Students who complete the Health Science Concentration will be prepared for employment in a wide variety of health related careers, located in public health (state, city, county), corporate, schools, non-profit and government settings. Possible job titles include: Public (city, county, state) Health Promotion Program Coordinator, Public/Community Health Educator, Health and Wellness Manager, Tobacco Control Programs, Obesity/Diabetes Prevention Coordinator. Public Health Information Officer, and Public Health Physical Activity Specialist. Corporate: Worksite Health Promotion Specialist, Wellness Care Managers (in Health Insurance Companies), Personal Trainer, and Health & Fitness Specialist. Schools: College/University Health Educator. Non-Profit: Fitness Manager, Health Screening Specialist and Lifestyle Coach. Government (city, county, state) Public Health Educator, Web-Based Health Informatics and Military Wellness Center Manager.

Graduate Program

Master of Science Degree in Kinesiology

General Characteristics

The degree program offers advanced study in kinesiology to prepare graduates to enter occupations that may require training beyond the bachelor’s degree. The program is designed to strengthen the breadth and depth of the student’s academic preparation in kinesiology and its sub-disciplines and improve competence for: a) positions in corporate/commercial, community, non-profit or government exercise and health promotion programs, b) teaching physical education, health or exercise science at the community college level, c) positions in obesity, diabetes and heart disease prevention in community, clinical or rehabilitative health care settings, d) independent research in the field of emphasis, and e) continued graduate study at doctoral granting institutions.

Two program options are available:

**Thesis Option:** 39 units of graduate committee approved coursework, 6 units of thesis research/project design, and successful completion of an oral defense of the thesis/project.

**Non-Thesis Option:** 45 units of graduate committee approved coursework and a comprehensive examination.

Most kinesiology graduate courses are offered every other year on a rotational basis. Students admitted with classified graduate standing can typically complete the program within two academic years. Applications to the program are currently accepted every quarter; however, a fall quarter entry is best for optimal progression toward completion of the degree.

Prerequisites

Applicants to the program must have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90-quarter units. Letters of recommendation from persons knowledgeable about the applicant’s academic achievement and potential as a graduate student are required.

Classified Graduate Standing

For admission to the program with classified graduate standing, the applicant must have an undergraduate degree in kinesiology or the equivalent academic preparation as determined by the coordinator of the kinesiology graduate program. Applicants with a grade point average below the required 3.0 and an undergraduate degree in kinesiology may appeal to the graduate coordinator to be “conditionally” accepted. This procedure involves a review process and a specified contract to be successfully completed before admission to classified graduate standing. Special attention is focused upon student performance in undergraduate science and kinesiology coursework for applicants with a GPA below 3.0 requesting to be conditionally accepted.

Conditionally Classified Graduate Standing

Applicants to the program without an undergraduate degree in kinesiology or closely related academic preparation may be admitted to the program with conditionally classified graduate standing. Applicants with undergraduate deficiencies must remove these deficiencies through coursework or examination before Advancement to Candidacy and may complete this coursework while enrolled as a graduate student at Cal Poly.

Information regarding specific coursework prerequisites and application procedures for admission to the kinesiology master of science program is available on the department website at http://kinesiology.calpoly.edu or from the graduate program coordinator.

Advancement to Candidacy

For Advancement to Candidacy a student shall have:

- successfully completed all conditionally classified requirements
- successfully completed the Graduation Writing Requirement
- filed a formal study plan
- maintained a minimum 3.0 GPA for all course work completed on the formal study plan
Requirements for the Degree

The formal study plan must include 45 units of graduate committee approved coursework. The approved coursework on the formal study plan is designed to prepare the student to achieve his/her stated career objective. At least 30 of the units must be completed at the 500 level in Kinesiology.

All candidates must meet the current Graduation Writing Requirement.

Each candidate must successfully complete a comprehensive examination before the degree is granted. The examination can take one of two forms: (1) those students following the thesis option must successfully defend the thesis or project in an oral examination, or (2) those students following the non-thesis option must pass a comprehensive examination dealing with current general knowledge in the discipline of kinesiology and the application of coursework taken on the formal study plan.

If the degree requirements are not completed within 7 years, the student will need to complete additional requirements as determined by the graduate committee. See the catalog for “Time Limit for Degree” for more information.

Up to 15 units may be taken in 400/500-level courses outside of the Kinesiology Department with graduate committee approval provided these courses were not required as part of the undergraduate degree program. Only 12 units of 400-level kinesiology courses may be put on the formal study plan.

At least 32 units must be completed in residence and no more than 9 units of graduate committee approved extension courses may be included on the formal study plan.

BS Kinesiology

Program Learning Objectives

1. Demonstrate proficiency in critical thinking through written and oral communication.
2. Apply knowledge of the social and behavioral sciences to the study and practice of kinesiology and health science.
3. Apply knowledge of the natural sciences (e.g. physical, biological, and environmental sciences) to the study and practice of kinesiology and health science.
4. Apply the principles of quantitative and qualitative research to the study and practice of kinesiology and health science.
5. Demonstrate an understanding of diversity, social justice, and inclusion as it relates to physical activity and health.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: Up to 4 units of credit/no credit grading may be selected for courses in major, support, or concentration.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KINE 180</td>
<td>Orientation to Kinesiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KINE 181</td>
<td>First Aid/CPR/AED</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 250</td>
<td>Healthy Living (D4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or KINE 255</td>
<td>Personal Health: A Multicultural Approach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or KINE 260</td>
<td>Women's Health Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 265</td>
<td>Introduction to Community and Public Health</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 266</td>
<td>Introduction to Psycho/Social Aspects of Physical Activity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 298</td>
<td>Trends in Disease and Injury Prevention</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 301</td>
<td>Applied Functional Muscle Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 303</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 319</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods in Exercise and Health</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 330</td>
<td>Group Fitness Instruction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 401</td>
<td>Managing Exercise and Health Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 403</td>
<td>Biomechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 407</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Activity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 434</td>
<td>Health Behavior Change Programs I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 452</td>
<td>Exercise Testing and Prescription for Fitness Specialists</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 460</td>
<td>Experiential Senior Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or KINE 461</td>
<td>Senior Project Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or KINE 462</td>
<td>Research Honors Senior Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or KINE 463</td>
<td>Exercise Science and Health Promotion Fieldwork</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.)

FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives

Total units

180

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.
2 Students may have to complete additional coursework to satisfy admission requirements for graduate or professional degree programs in the allied health professions. Students interested in these programs should consult their academic advisor or visit the College of Science and Mathematics Advising Office for more information.

Concentrations

Students may select one of the following concentrations.
General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 20 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Area A Communication
A1 Expository Writing 4
A2 Oral Communication 4
A3 Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing 4

Area B Science and Mathematics
B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Major) 1
B2 Life Science (4 units in Major) 1
B3 Physical Science (4 units in Major) 1
B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course

Area C Arts and Humanities
C1 Literature 4
C2 Philosophy 4
C3 Fine/Performing Arts 4
C4 Upper-division elective 4

Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5) 4

Area D/E Society and the Individual
D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) 4
D2 Political Economy 4
D3 Comparative Social Institutions 4
D4 Self Development (CSU Area E) (4 units in Major) 1
D5 Upper-division elective (no KINE course) 4

Area F Technology
F Upper-division elective 4

Total units 52

1 Required in Major/Support; also satisfies GE.

Exercise Science Concentration

KINE 304  Pathophysiology and Exercise 3
KINE 308  Motor Development 3
KINE 402  Motor Learning and Control 4
KINE 408  Exercise and Health Gerontology 4
KINE 445  Electrocardiography 4
KINE 449  Exercise Prescription and Leadership 3
KINE 451  Nutrition for Fitness and Sport 3

Approved Electives 1
Select from the following:
BIO 162  Introduction to Organismal Form and Function 3
BIO 302  Human Genetics 3
or BIO 303  Survey of Genetics 3
or BIO 351  Principles of Genetics 3

Health Science Concentration

KINE 305  Drugs in Society 4
KINE 320  Media and Technology in Science and Human Performance 4
KINE 435  Health Behavior Change Programs II 4
KINE 450  Worksite Health Promotion Programs 3
KINE 453  Lifestyle Prescriptions for Wellness 3

Approved Electives 1
Select from the following:
ANT 401  Culture and Health 3
BIO 253  Orientation to Health Professions 3
PHIL 339  Biomedical Ethics 3
PHIL 341  Professional Ethics 3

Life and Physical Science

BIO 302  Human Genetics or BIO 303  Survey of Genetics 3
BIO 305  Biology of Cancer 3
CHEM 128  General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II 3
CHEM 129  General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III 3
CHEM 312  Survey of Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 313  Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology 3
KINE 320  Media and Technology in Science and Human Performance 3
KINE 406  Neuroanatomy 3
KINE 446  Electocardiography 3
KINE 450  Worksite Health Promotion Programs 3
MCRO 221  Microbiology 3
MCRO 224  General Microbiology I 3
PHYS 122  College Physics II 3
PHYS 123  College Physics III 3

Total units 30

1 Students seeking admission to graduate or professional degree programs in the allied health professions may need additional coursework to meet admission requirements. Please consult an advisor for assistance.
### Health Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS/PSY 212</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 213</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 301</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 418</td>
<td>Health Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Built Environment and Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRP/ES 215</td>
<td>Planning for and with Multiple Publics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP/NR/DMHS 351</td>
<td>Introduction to Emergency Management in California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP/NR 404</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV/AG/EDES/SCM/ENGR/ISLA 350</td>
<td>The Global Environment (Area F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Health and Nutrition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSN 310</td>
<td>Maternal and Child Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN 315</td>
<td>Nutrition in Aging</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fitness and Sport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KINE 308</td>
<td>Motor Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 402</td>
<td>Motor Learning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 406</td>
<td>Neuroanatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 408</td>
<td>Exercise and Health Gerontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 451</td>
<td>Nutrition for Fitness and Sport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Policy and Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 310</td>
<td>Politics of Ethnicity and Gender (USCP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS/UNIV 333</td>
<td>World Food Systems (Area F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 451</td>
<td>Technology and Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 459</td>
<td>The Politics of Poverty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Behavioral Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KINE 402</td>
<td>Motor Learning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 202</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 256</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 302</td>
<td>Behavior in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 310</td>
<td>Psychology of Death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 311</td>
<td>Environmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 317</td>
<td>Psychology of Stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 318</td>
<td>Psychology of Aging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 330</td>
<td>Behavioral Effects of Psychoactive Drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 405</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total units

1 Students seeking admission to graduate or professional degree programs in the allied health professions may need additional coursework. Students should consult their advisor for assistance.

---

**MS Kinesiology**

### Curriculum for MS Kinesiology - Thesis Option

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KINE 501</td>
<td>Evaluation of Literature and Current Trends in Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 511</td>
<td>Administration in Exercise and Health Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 517</td>
<td>Research Methods in Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following: 12-20

- KINE 503: Current Health Issues
- KINE 522: Advanced Biomechanics
- KINE 525: Advanced Motor Learning and Control
- KINE 526: Sport and Exercise Psychology
- KINE 530: Advanced Physiology of Exercise
- KINE 539: Effective Practice in Teaching and Coaching

Approved 400-500 electives 10

Select from the following: 12

- KINE 518: Research Prospectus and Proposal Writing
- KINE 599: Thesis or Project (3, 3)
- STAT 513: Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models

Elective appropriate for thesis research or applied project (4)

### Total units

45

---

**Curriculum for MS Kinesiology - Non-Thesis Option**

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KINE 501</td>
<td>Evaluation of Literature and Current Trends in Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 511</td>
<td>Administration in Exercise and Health Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 517</td>
<td>Research Methods in Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following: 12-20

- KINE 503: Current Health Issues
- KINE 522: Advanced Biomechanics
- KINE 525: Advanced Motor Learning and Control
- KINE 526: Sport and Exercise Psychology
- KINE 530: Advanced Physiology of Exercise
- KINE 539: Effective Practice in Teaching and Coaching

Approved 400-500 electives 10-20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 512</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comprehensive Exam is Required

### Total units

45

For more detailed information or advisement, contact the Kinesiology graduate program coordinator.

---

**Liberal Studies, an Undergraduate Teacher Preparation Program**

Faculty Offices East (Bldg. 25), Room 125B
Phone: 805.756.2935; Fax: 805.756.2967
Upon graduating, Liberal Studies students will:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the physical, social and cognitive development of children.
2. Develop a strong understanding of the conceptual foundation of each of the following subjects as well as how knowledge is created and organized: Reading, Language and Literacy, History and Social Science, Mathematics, Science, Visual and Performing Arts, and Physical Education and Health.
3. Develop knowledge of best teaching and learning practices specific to each discipline with a focus of metacognition.
4. Demonstrate effective oral, written and interpersonal communication skills in a variety of contexts including the use of appropriate technology.
5. Demonstrate the ability to integrate the content of one discipline into another through the development of projects across subject matter areas.
6. Synthesize and integrate information that promotes personal and professional growth in the field of education.
7. Demonstrate ability to engage in change, tolerance and inclusion, advance principles of social justice, equity and ethical practice.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: Up to 4 units of credit/no credit grading may be selected for courses in major, support, or concentration.

### MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Liberal Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 211</td>
<td>Visual Arts in the Elementary Classroom</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 214</td>
<td>Constitutional Issues in the History of U.S. and California Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 230</td>
<td>Field Experience in the Elementary Classroom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 250</td>
<td>Field Experience in the Elementary Classroom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS ENGL 260</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 310</td>
<td>Storytelling: Modern Applications of Traditional Narrative</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 370</td>
<td>Integration of Visual and Performing Arts Standards in the Elementary Classroom</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 410</td>
<td>Subject Matter Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LS 412</td>
<td>Advanced Visual Arts in the Elementary Classroom</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 461</td>
<td>Senior Project Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LS 462</td>
<td>Senior Project Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Solar System (B3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (B2&amp;B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 211</td>
<td>Biology of Plants and Animals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 391</td>
<td>Topics in Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 308</td>
<td>Global Geography (D5)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 208</td>
<td>Survey of California History (USCP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210</td>
<td>World History I (D3)</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 310</td>
<td>Concepts and Applications in Elementary Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 443</td>
<td>Health Education for Teachers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 227</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 328</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Teaching II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 329</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Teaching III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 330</td>
<td>Algebraic Thinking with Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101</td>
<td>Matter and Energy (B3&amp;B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 102</td>
<td>Atoms and Molecules</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 103</td>
<td>The Physical Environment: Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
Concentrations

Students may select one of the following concentrations or the individualized course of study.

- Biology
- Child Development
- English
- History/Social Sciences
- Mathematics
- Science
- Spanish
- Teaching English as a Second Language

Individualized Course of Study

With department chair approval, students may pursue a course of study which meets their individual needs and interests; this must be initiated early and all courses must be pre-approved. The individualized course of study consists of 18-20 units with at least one course at the 300-400 level. Courses are selected by the student in consultation with an advising faculty member. The list of courses is a contract between the student and the department.

General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 32 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing.
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

Courses Needed for Multiple Subject Credential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 429</td>
<td>Learning to Teach K-8 Literacy in Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 431</td>
<td>Learning to Teach K-8 Social Studies with</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diverse Populations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 435</td>
<td>Learning to Teach K-8 Mathematics with</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diverse Populations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 436</td>
<td>Learning to Teach K-8 Science with</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diverse Populations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 438</td>
<td>Multiple Subject Clinical Practice I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 439</td>
<td>Multiple Subject Clinical Practice Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 440</td>
<td>Educating Individuals with Exceptional Needs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 450</td>
<td>Teaching Performance Assessment Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 454</td>
<td>Multiple Subject Clinical Practice II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 455</td>
<td>Multiple Subject Clinical Practice Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 456</td>
<td>Multiple Subject Clinical Practice III</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 457</td>
<td>Multiple Subject Clinical Practice Seminar III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units: 49
Biology Concentration

BIO 114  Plant Diversity and Ecology  4
or BOT 326  Plant Ecology  4
BIO 302  Human Genetics  4
MCRO 221  Microbiology  4
Select from the following:  8
  BIO 231  Human Anatomy and Physiology I  4
  BIO 232  Human Anatomy and Physiology II  4
  BIO 305  Biology of Cancer  4
  BIO 308  Genetic Engineering Technology  4
  BOT 311  Plants, People and Civilization  4
  MSCI 307  World Aquaculture: Applications, Methodologies and Trends  4
  MSCI 330  Technologies for Ocean Discovery  4
  MSCI 440  Communicating Ocean Sciences to Informal Audiences  4
  ZOO 335  General Entomology  4
Meet with a faculty advisor if planning to use this concentration for a minor in Biology.

Total units 20

Child Development Concentration

CD 305  Early and Middle Childhood Development  4
CD/PSY 306  Adolescence  4
CD 350  Developmental Issues in Education  4
Select from the following:  8
  CD 351  Learning in Out-of-School Time  4
  CD/PSY 417  Interpersonal Relationships in Childhood and Adolescence  4
  CD 424  Children’s Learning and Development in Diverse Families and Communities  4
  PSY 421  Language and Cognitive Development  4
  PSY 456  Behavioral Disorders in Childhood  4
  PSY 460  Child Abuse and Neglect  4

Total units 20

English Concentration

ENGL 302  Writing: Advanced Composition  4
or ENGL 317  Technical Editing  4
ENGL 339  Introduction to Shakespeare (C4)  4
ENGL 365  Complexities of Literacy in Literature and Non-fiction Text  4
ENGL 390  The Linguistic Structure of Modern English  4
Select from the following:  4
  British Literature
    ENGL 330  British Literature in the Age of Belief: to 1485  4
    ENGL 331  British Literature in the Age of Discovery: 1485-1660  4

ENGL 332  British Literature in the Age of Enlightenment: 1660-1798  4
ENGL 333  British Literature in the Age of Romanticism: 1798-1832  4
ENGL 334  British Literature in the Age of Industrialism: 1832-1914  4
ENGL 335  British Literature in the Age of Modernism: 1914-Present  4

American Literature

ENGL 340  The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1600-1865  4
ENGL 341  The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1865-1914  4
ENGL 342  The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1914-1956  4
ENGL 343  Multiple Voices of Contemporary American Literature  4
ENGL 345  Women Writers of the Twentieth Century  4
ENGL 346  Ethnic American Literature  4
ENGL 347  African American Literature  4

Modern English

ENGL 350  The Modern Novel  4
ENGL 351  Modern Poetry  4
ENGL 352  Modern Drama  4

Total units 20

History/Social Sciences Concentration

HIST 322  Modern America  4
Select from the following World History courses:  4
  HIST 221  World History, Beginnings to 1000  4
  HIST 222  World History, 1000 - 1800  4
  HIST 223  World History, 1800 - Present  4
Select from the following U.S. Government courses:  4
  POLS 112  American and California Government  4
  POLS 315  The American Presidency  4
  POLS 319  United States Congress  4
  POLS 348  Early American Political Thought  4
  POLS 349  Contemporary American Political Thought  4
Select from the following World Civilization or World Culture courses:  4
  HIST 307  European Thought 1800-2000  4
  HIST 310  East Asian Culture and Civilization  4
  HIST 314  Middle East  4
  HIST 316  Modern East Asia  4
  HIST 319  Modern South and Southeast Asia  4
  HIST 334  Modern Europe, 1789-1914  4
  HIST 335  Modern Europe, 1914-Present  4
  HIST 340  Modern Latin America  4
  HIST 341  Modern Central America  4

Last updated: 04/25/17
SOC 309  The World System and Its Problems
SOC 315  Global Race and Ethnic Relations
SOC 316  American Ethnic Minorities

Total units  20

1  If course is taken to meet a requirement in the major, it may not be double-counted in the concentration.

Mathematics Concentration

MATH 141  Calculus I  4
MATH 142  Calculus II  4
MATH 143  Calculus III  4
MATH 248  Methods of Proof in Mathematics  4
Select from the following:  4
- MATH 300  Technology in Mathematics Education
- MATH 335  Graph Theory
- MATH 336  Combinatorial Math
- MATH 341  Theory of Numbers
- MATH 419  Introduction to the History of Mathematics
- MATH 442  Euclidean Geometry

STAT 410  Statistics Education: Pedagogy, Content, Technology, and Assessment

Total units  20

Science Concentration

Students must take at least one course at the 300-400 level in the concentration; three courses in the same discipline are recommended.

Chemistry Requirement

Select from the following:  4-5
- CHEM 111  Survey of Chemistry
- CHEM 124  General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I
- CHEM 127  General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I

Physics Requirement

Select from the following:  4
- PHYS 107  Introduction to Meteorology
- PHYS 111  Contemporary Physics for Nonscientists
- PHYS 121  College Physics I
- PHYS 141  General Physics IA
- PSC 320  Energy, Society and the Environment

Approved Concentration Electives

Select from the following:  11-12
- ASTR 102  Introduction to Stars and Galaxies
- ASTR 324  Longitude, Navigation, and Timekeeping
- BIO 114  Plant Diversity and Ecology
- BIO/CHEM 202  Orientation to Biotechnology
- BIO 231  Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- BIO 232  Human Anatomy and Physiology II
- BIO 302  Human Genetics
- BIO 305  Biology of Cancer
- BIO/CHEM 308  Genetic Engineering Technology
- BOT 311  Plants, People and Civilization
- BOT 326  Plant Ecology
- CHEM 128  General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II
- CHEM 129  General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III
- CHEM 312  Survey of Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 313  Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology
- CHEM 349  Chemical and Biological Warfare
- CHEM 377  Chemistry of Drugs and Poisons
- CHEM 466  Learning Assistant Seminar
- ERSC 223  Rocks and Minerals
- GEOL 102  Introduction to Geology
- GEOL 203  Fossils and the History of Life
- GEOL 204  Geologic History of California
- GEOL 205  Earthquakes
- GEOL 206  Geologic Excursions
- MCRO 221  Microbiology
- MSCI 330  Technologies for Ocean Discovery
- MSCI 440  Communicating Ocean Sciences to Informal Audiences
- PHYS 122  College Physics II
- PHYS 123  College Physics III
- PHYS 132  General Physics II
- PHYS 133  General Physics III
- PHYS 330  Teaching Physics
- PSC 201  Physical Oceanography
- SCM 302/ENGR 322  The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching Practicum
- SCM 360  Selected Environmental Issues of California's Central Coast

Total units  20

1  A maximum of 4 units total from CHEM 466 and SCM 302 may be used in the concentration.

Spanish Concentration

SPAN 202  Intermediate Spanish II  4
SPAN 203  Intermediate Spanish III
or SPAN 206  Spanish for Heritage Speakers
SPAN 233  Introduction to Hispanic Readings (C1)
Select from the following:  8
- SPAN 301  Advanced Composition in Spanish
- SPAN 302  Advanced Conversation and Composition in Spanish
- SPAN 303  Introduction to English-Spanish Translation
- SPAN 305  Significant Works in Spanish (C4)
- SPAN 307  Spanish and Latin American Film (C4)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 340</td>
<td>Chicano/a Authors (C4, USCP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 350</td>
<td>Hispanic Literature in English Translation (C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 351</td>
<td>Chicano/Latino Writers in the United States (C4, USCP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 390</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing in Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 402</td>
<td>Advanced Linguistics in Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 410</td>
<td>Advanced Literature in Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 416</td>
<td>Don Quixote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 405</td>
<td>Social, Historical and Cultural Influences on Latino/a Students in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 310</td>
<td>Humanities in World Cultures (C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLA 312</td>
<td>Humanities in Chicano/a Culture (C4, USCP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLL 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units: 20

1 Required in Concentration; also satisfies GE.

### Teaching English as a Second Language Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 316</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication (D5,USCP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 290</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 390</td>
<td>The Linguistic Structure of Modern English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 497</td>
<td>Theories of Language Learning and Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 498</td>
<td>Approaches to Teaching English as a Second Language/Dialect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 499</td>
<td>Practicum in Teaching English as a Second Language/Dialect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units: 18

1 Both ENGL 290 and ENGL 390 are required for the TESL certification.

### Mathematics

Faculty Offices East Bldg. (25), Room 208
Phone: 805.756.2206
www.math.calpoly.edu

Department Chair: Joseph E. Borzellino

### Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>BS, MS, Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Mathematics Department offers a complete undergraduate program of courses leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in mathematics. It also offers a program of courses for students who wish to minor in mathematics, as well as graduate courses for programs of study leading to a Master of Science degree. The mix of pure and applied mathematics in these courses increases both the usefulness of and the demand for graduates with a degree in mathematics. In addition, the Mathematics Department offers courses that serve all departments in the university.

The rich variety of courses available in the department permits the student not only to obtain a broad exposure to those fields of mathematics which are most useful in the physical sciences and engineering, but also to obtain experience with the mathematics that is used in business, management sciences, and operations research.

Satisfactory completion of the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement is a prerequisite for enrollment in all mathematics courses except MATH 100 and MATH 104. For additional mathematics placement (MAPE) information visit the Academic Standards and Policies (p. 44) section.

### Undergraduate Programs

#### BS Mathematics

The undergraduate program for math majors contains a central core of courses. These courses give a solid basis for advanced work that is tailored to fit the needs and objectives of each individual student. Advanced coursework is chosen in close consultation with faculty advisors.

### Concentrations

The General Curriculum in Mathematics is not a concentration, and is the default curriculum required for students who do not declare a concentration. The general curriculum and all of the concentrations provide a strong mathematical foundation for the student contemplating the pursuit of an advanced degree in mathematics.

#### Applied Mathematics

Provides a curriculum with an emphasis on application to the physical sciences and engineering. This concentration benefits students who are interested in the use of mathematics within areas such as engineering, computer science, physics, aeronautics, astronomy, and the geosciences. Potential career paths include pursuit of advanced degrees in any of the above fields or in applied mathematics, as well as industrial jobs where physical processes are modeled by ordinary and partial differential equations.

#### Pure Mathematics

A broad and rigorous curriculum designed both for students who will pursue an advanced degree in mathematics as well as those who choose careers requiring significant mathematical training. Graduates of the program are well prepared to enter graduate programs in mathematics and capable of bringing a broad range of mathematical skills and expertise to a wide range of professional careers.

#### Mathematics Teaching

Students wishing to prepare for a career teaching mathematics in middle or senior high school should choose the concentration in teaching. The courses in the concentration, coupled with the other required courses in the major, fulfill the prerequisites for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

#### Mathematics Minor

Students may earn a minor in mathematics by completing a coordinated course of study. The program consists of a core of required courses, followed by two tracks of advanced work, to be chosen in concert with a student's career objectives. Interested
students should contact the Mathematics Department for individual advisement.

**Graduate Program**

**Master of Science Degree in Mathematics**

**General Characteristics**

The master of science program in mathematics prepares students to enter careers in government, industry or teaching. A student who completes the degree is qualified and eligible to teach at the community college level. Many of the graduates of the program also pursue further graduate study at Ph.D.-granting institutions.

**Prerequisites**

Prerequisite to entering the program with a classified or conditionally classified status, the student must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in the last 90 quarter units attempted. Applicants with majors in other areas or applicants with deficiencies in their undergraduate background may be admitted conditionally. For information concerning additional requirements, the student should contact the Graduate Coordinator in the Mathematics Department.

Advancement to candidacy requires completion of 12 units of an approved study plan with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 and satisfactory completion of the preliminary examinations in analysis and algebra.

**Blended BS+MS Mathematics**

The blended program provides motivated students with an efficient way to complete a BS and MS in mathematics with both degrees being conferred simultaneously. Students are provided with ample advising to ensure a seamless transition from undergraduate to graduate status.

**Eligibility**

Students majoring in mathematics may apply for the blended program as early as their junior year after completing at least two upper-division mathematics classes and before they have completed 180 units. The Graduate Committee evaluates each applicant individually. Acceptance into the program is based on prior academic performance and the applicant's promise to successfully complete the master’s program. See General Policies Governing Graduate Studies (p. 363) for additional eligibility criteria.

**Program of Study**

Students must complete the requirements of both the undergraduate and master’s program of study for a total of 225 units. However, they are advised to take the undergraduate courses most suitable as preparation for the master’s program. They should take the graduate preliminary written examinations at the time they complete the appropriate courses, even possibly before they have graduate status. Finally, the senior project, if sufficiently complex, may be extended into a graduate thesis. This last option is particularly attractive to students participating in one of the many undergraduate summer research programs available at either Cal Poly or other universities, since the research can then be used as a basis for the senior project and master’s thesis.

---

**BS Mathematics**

**Program Learning Objectives**

1. Understand the nature of mathematical proof and be able to write clear and concise proofs.
2. Develop the ability to read, understand, and use basic definitions in linear and abstract algebra and real analysis, and be able to prove simple consequences of these definitions.
3. Be able to use standard mathematical techniques to solve elementary problems.
4. Be able to communicate effectively in oral and written form.
5. Be able to write simple computer programs to perform mathematical computations.
6. Gain experience exploring open-ended problems, learn to make conjectures, and gather evidence to support or refute these conjectures.
7. Develop the ability to read and to learn mathematics independently.
8. Learn about applications of mathematics in other fields and gain experience in mathematical modeling.

**Degree Requirements and Curriculum**

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1) (^1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1) (^1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 202</td>
<td>Orientation to Mathematics Major</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 206</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 242</td>
<td>Differential Equations I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 248</td>
<td>Methods of Proof in Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 306</td>
<td>Linear Algebra II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 412</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 459</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 460</td>
<td>Applied Math Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 481</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following: (^1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Curriculum in BS Mathematics or Concentration \(^2\) 48/56/52/52

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**
(See GE program requirements below.)

**FREE ELECTIVES**
Free Electives 2 15/7/11/11

Total units 180

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE.

2 General Curriculum/Applied Concentration/Pure Concentration/ Mathematics Teaching Concentration.

### General Curriculum in BS Mathematics or Concentrations (select one)

- General Curriculum (p. 338)
- Applied Mathematics (p. 339)
- Pure Mathematics (p. 340)
- Mathematics Teaching (p. 340)

### General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area B Science and Mathematics

| B1   | Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Major/ Support) | 0 |
| B2   | Life Science | 4 |
| B3   | Physical Science (4 units in Support) | 0 |
| B4   | One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course | 1 |

### Area C Arts and Humanities

| C1   | Literature | 4 |
| C2   | Philosophy | 4 |
| C3   | Fine/Performing Arts | 4 |
| C4   | Upper-division elective | 4 |

Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5) | 4 |

### Area D/E Society and the Individual

| D1   | The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement) | 4 |
| D2   | Political Economy | 4 |
| D3   | Comparative Social Institutions | 4 |
| D4   | Self Development (CSU Area E) | 4 |
| D5   | Upper-division elective | 4 |

### Area F Technology

| F    | Upper-division elective | 4 |

Total units 60

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE.

---

**General Curriculum in Mathematics**

This is the default curriculum required for students who do not declare a concentration.

CSC/CPE 101 Fundamentals of Computer Science I | 4

STAT 301 Statistics I | 4

or STAT 305 Introduction to Probability and Simulation

or STAT 425 Probability Theory

MATH 336 Combinatorial Math | 4

### Tracks

Choose three tracks from the following list, with at least one track chosen from the first two tracks listed. A track consists of two paired courses representing depth of study with a particular focus.

MATH 413 & MATH 414 Introduction to Analysis II and Introduction to Analysis III

MATH 406 & MATH 482 Linear Algebra III and Abstract Algebra II

MATH 304 Vector Analysis & MATH 404 Introduction to Differential Geometry

MATH 335 Graph Theory & MATH 345 and Discrete Mathematics with Applications I

MATH 444 Linear Analysis II & MATH 416 and Differential Equations II

or MATH 418 Partial Differential Equations

MATH 350 Mathematical Software & MATH 341 and Theory of Numbers

or MATH 344 Linear Analysis II

MATH 408 Complex Analysis I & MATH 409 and Complex Analysis II

MATH 437 Game Theory & MATH 453 and Numerical Optimization

MATH 440 Topology I & MATH 441 and Topology II

MATH 442 Euclidean Geometry & MATH 443 and Modern Geometries

MATH 451 Numerical Analysis I & MATH 452 and Numerical Analysis II

Select from the following approved electives: | 12

MATH 304 Vector Analysis

MATH 335 Graph Theory

MATH 341 Theory of Numbers

MATH 344 Linear Analysis II

MATH 350 Mathematical Software

MATH 404 Introduction to Differential Geometry

MATH 406 Linear Algebra III

MATH 408 Complex Analysis I

MATH 409 Complex Analysis II

MATH 413 Introduction to Analysis II

MATH 414 Introduction to Analysis III

MATH 416 Differential Equations II

MATH 418 Partial Differential Equations
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 419</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 435</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics with Applications I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 436</td>
<td>Discrete Math with Applications II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 437</td>
<td>Game Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 440</td>
<td>Topology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 441</td>
<td>Topology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 442</td>
<td>Euclidean Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 443</td>
<td>Modern Geometries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 452</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 453</td>
<td>Numerical Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 482</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 349</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Modern Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 301</td>
<td>Thermal Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 302</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 322</td>
<td>Vibrations and Waves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 323</td>
<td>Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 325</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 347</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Waves I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 301</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 302</td>
<td>Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability and Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 425</td>
<td>Probability Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 426</td>
<td>Estimation and Sampling Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 427</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CSC/CPE 448

Bioinformatics Algorithms

Category 4:
ME 211 Engineering Statics
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics
ME 302 Thermodynamics I
ME 326 Intermediate Dynamics
ME 341 Fluid Mechanics I

Category 5:
ECON 311 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 313 Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON 408 Mathematical Economics

Total units 56

1 Consultation with advisor is recommended prior to selecting approved electives; bear in mind your selections may impact pursuit of post-baccalaureate studies and/or goals.

2 Other choices are also possible, and should be pre-approved in consultation with academic advisor. Approved electives are to be taken outside of the Mathematics department and should have significant applications to mathematics.

Pure Mathematics Concentration

MATH 336 Combinatorial Math 4
MATH 408 Complex Analysis I 4
MATH 413 Introduction to Analysis II 4
MATH 440 Topology I 4
MATH 482 Abstract Algebra II 4
Select from the following: 12
MATH 406 Linear Algebra III
MATH 409 Complex Analysis II
MATH 414 Introduction to Analysis III
MATH 435 Discrete Mathematics with Applications I
MATH 441 Topology II
Select from the following: 8
CSC/CPE 101 Fundamentals of Computer Science I
MATH 304 Vector Analysis
MATH 335 Graph Theory
MATH 344 Linear Analysis II
MATH 406 Linear Algebra III
MATH 408 Complex Analysis I
MATH 413 Introduction to Analysis II
MATH 416 Differential Equations II
MATH 435 Discrete Mathematics with Applications I
MATH 437 Game Theory
MATH 438 Game Theory
MATH 440 Topology I
MATH 451 Numerical Analysis I
MATH 452 Numerical Analysis II
MATH 453 Numerical Optimization
MATH 470 Selected Advanced Topics

Total units 52

Mathematics Teaching Concentration

MATH 336 Combinatorial Math 4
MATH 341 Theory of Numbers 4
MATH 419 Introduction to the History of Mathematics 4
MATH 423 Advanced Mathematics for Teaching 4
MATH 442 Euclidean Geometry 4
MATH 443 Modern Geometries 4
MATH 482 Abstract Algebra II 4
Select from the following: 4
CSC/CPE 102 Fundamentals of Computer Science II
MATH 304 Vector Analysis
MATH 335 Graph Theory
MATH 344 Linear Analysis II
MATH 406 Linear Algebra III
MATH 408 Complex Analysis I
MATH 413 Introduction to Analysis II
MATH 416 Differential Equations II
MATH 435 Discrete Mathematics with Applications I
MATH 437 Game Theory
MATH 440 Topology I
MATH 451 Numerical Analysis I
MATH 470 Selected Advanced Topics
PHYS 132 General Physics II
PHYS 133 General Physics III
PHYS 302 Classical Mechanics I

Total units 52

Mathematics Minor

Required Courses
MATH 206 Linear Algebra I 4
or MATH 244 Linear Analysis I
MATH 248 Methods of Proof in Mathematics 4
Complete two tracks
A track consists of two courses from one of the groups A-L. Completion of four courses in either group A, H, or L is considered two tracks. Some tracks have additional mathematics prerequisites.

Group A
MATH 304 Vector Analysis
MATH 344 Linear Analysis II
MATH 350 Mathematical Software
MATH 416 Differential Equations II
MATH 418 Partial Differential Equations

Group B
MATH 304 Vector Analysis
MATH 404 Introduction to Differential Geometry

Group C
MATH 306 Linear Algebra II
MATH 406 Linear Algebra III

Group D
MATH 335 Graph Theory
MATH 336 Combinatorial Math
MATH 437 Game Theory

Group E
MATH 408 Complex Analysis I
MATH 409 Complex Analysis II

Group F
MATH 412 Introduction to Analysis I
MATH 413 Introduction to Analysis II

Group G
MATH 435 Discrete Mathematics with Applications I
MATH 436 Discrete Math with Applications II

Group H
MATH 306 Linear Algebra II
MATH 437 Game Theory
MATH 451 Numerical Analysis I
MATH 453 Numerical Optimization

Group I
MATH 440 Topology I
MATH 441 Topology II

Group J
MATH 442 Euclidean Geometry
MATH 443 Modern Geometries

Group K
MATH 451 Numerical Analysis I
MATH 452 Numerical Analysis II

Group L
MATH 341 Theory of Numbers
MATH 419 Introduction to the History of Mathematics
MATH 481 Abstract Algebra I
MATH 482 Abstract Algebra II

Mathematics Electives
Electives 6
MATH 142 Calculus II
& MATH 143 and Calculus III

Or other course(s) as approved by advisor

Total units 30

MS Mathematics

Required Courses
MATH 520 Applied Analysis I 4
MATH 521 Applied Analysis II 4
MATH 530 Discrete Mathematics with Applications I 4
MATH 531 Discrete Mathematics with Applications II 4
MATH 540 Topology I 4
MATH 541 Topology II 4
MATH 550 Real Analysis 4
MATH 560 Field Theory 4

Electives
Select additional units at the 400 or 500 level as approved by the Graduate Committee.

Satisfactory completion of the comprehensive examinations.

Total units 45

Physics

Baker Center for Sciences and Mathematics Bldg. (180), Room 204
Phone: 805.756.2448; Fax: 805.756.2435
http://physics.calpoly.edu/
physics@calpoly.edu

Department Chair: Robert Echols

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>BA, BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The department provides a solid grounding in fundamental physics through theoretical courses in Classical and Modern Physics, Quantum Mechanics, Electromagnetism, and Thermal Physics. These are supported by a comprehensive laboratory program in electronics and quantum physics. Required subjects are complemented by a wide range of elective courses including optics, particle and solid state physics, nonlinear dynamics, astronomy, and geophysics. Facilities include specialized laboratories in electrical measurements, optics, solid state physics, and nuclear and atomic physics. Majors are prepared to attend graduate school, work in technical fields, or pursue a teaching credential. Student activities include a chapter of the national Society of Physics Students and a chapter of the national physics honor society, Sigma Pi Sigma.

Undergraduate Programs

BA Physics

The BA in Physics provides the student with a solid foundation in physics. It is a more flexible major serving students with double majors, nontechnical minors, and students who intend to pursue teaching in multiple subjects. Students considering a career in teaching should consult with the department advisor early.
The curriculum has fewer required upper division courses than the BS, which allows the student to choose from an extensive list of electives in consultation with an academic advisor. In addition, the BA provides an attractive option for students in related disciplines who wish to pursue a double major.

BS Physics
The BS in Physics is the appropriate choice for those students planning a career involving physics in industry or government laboratories, as well as those seeking a strong foundation in physics for graduate study.

Astronomy Minor
The Astronomy Minor provides students an opportunity to learn about and analyze astronomical phenomena and processes. A minor in astronomy provides a background for graduate-level studies in astronomy or work in related fields. Interested students should see an Astronomy Minor advisor.

Geology Minor
The Geology Minor is offered in conjunction with the Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences Department. It provides a background useful for careers in environmental consulting or geotechnical fields. Interested students should consult with a Geology Minor advisor. This minor is not open to students in the Earth Sciences' Geology concentration. For more information about that concentration, please see the Earth Sciences program in the Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences Department (p. 115).

Prerequisites for the Geology minor are SS 121, CHEM 111 or CHEM 128, and PHYS 132.

Physics Minor
The Physics Minor provides students with the opportunity to build on their introductory physics courses with a coordinated set of electives based on interests and career objectives selected in consultation with a physics advisor.

Students may earn a minor in Physics by completing a course of study consisting of 24 units in physics and astronomy, of which 12 units must be upper division, and no more than 4 units may be from astronomy courses.

BA Physics

Program Learning Objectives
1. Demonstrate a good understanding of both the theoretical concepts and mathematical techniques of the major fields of physics: classical mechanics, electromagnetism, thermodynamics, and quantum physics.
2. Work safely with modern laboratory equipment to carry out measurements and analyze data.
3. Use computers to perform numerical computations, to simulate physical phenomena, and to collect and analyze data in the laboratory.
4. Communicate effectively, both orally and in writing.

5. Move successfully into graduate school or industry.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major courses with a lab component may be selected as credit/no credit.1

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II (B3 &amp; B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 206</td>
<td>Experimental Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Modern Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Modern Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 256</td>
<td>Electrical Measurements Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 301</td>
<td>Thermal Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 302</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 322</td>
<td>Vibrations and Waves</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 405</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 412</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 463</td>
<td>Senior Project - Laboratory Research I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following: 3-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 350</td>
<td>The Scientific Revolution, c. 1500-1800</td>
<td>(D5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 321</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science (C4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 421</td>
<td>Philosophy of Space, Time and Matter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 451</td>
<td>Ethics in the Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Engineering I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 125</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Engineering II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH/STAT elective (300-400 level; MATH 344 recommended)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics elective (300-400 level)</td>
<td>1,3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
(See GE program requirements below.) 60

FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives (PHYS 202 recommended) 4 27-29

Total units 180

Last updated: 04/25/17
Major courses with lab component may not be taken as CR/NC grading:
PHYS 132, PHYS 133, PHYS 256, PHYS 323, PHYS 340, PHYS 341, PHYS 342, PHYS 357, PHYS 417, PHYS 422, PHYS 423, PHYS 452, ASTR 444.

2. Required in Major; also satisfies GE.

3. Select at least one of the following:
PHYS 323, PHYS 340, PHYS 341, PHYS 357, PHYS 417, PHYS 422, PHYS 423, PHYS 452, ASTR 444.
In addition, choose courses with the prefixes PHYS, ASTR or GEOL (but no more than 6 units from each of ASTR and GEOL).

4. Care must be taken when selecting electives to ensure compliance with the “60 units upper division” requirement.

5. Move successfully into graduate school or industry.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum
In addition to the program requirements on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major course with a lab component may be selected as credit/no credit.1

General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Communication</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Physical Science (4 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Fine/Performing Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C elective</td>
<td>Choose one course from C1-C5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Society and the Individual</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Comparative Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 60

1. Required in Major.

BS Physics

Program Learning Objectives

1. Demonstrate a good understanding of both the theoretical concepts and mathematical techniques of the major fields of physics: classical mechanics, electromagnetism, thermodynamics, and quantum physics.

2. Work safely with modern laboratory equipment to carry out measurements and analyze data.

3. Use computers to perform numerical computations, to simulate physical phenomena, and to collect and analyze data in the laboratory.

4. Communicate effectively, both orally and in writing.

5. Move successfully into graduate school or industry.
PHYS 342  Quantum Physics Laboratory III  
PHYS 357  Advanced Instrumentation in Experimental Physics  
PHYS 417  Nonlinear Dynamical Systems  
PHYS 422  Polymer Electronics Laboratory  
PHYS 423  Advanced Optics  
PHYS 452  Solid State Physics Laboratory  

Select one from the following:  
PHYS 424  Partial Differential Equations  
PHYS 425  Theoretical Physics  

PHYS 300-400 level elective units (minimum)  
Additional 300 or 400 level elective units (if needed)  

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**  
(See GE program requirements below.)  

**FREE ELECTIVES**  
Free Electives  

Total units  

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

**General Education (GE) Requirements**  
- 72 units required, 12 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.  
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).  
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.  

**Area A**  
**Communication**  
A1  Expository Writing  
A2  Oral Communication  
A3  Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing  

**Area B**  
**Science and Mathematics**  
B1  Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Major)  
B2  Life Science  
B3  Physical Science (4 units in Major)  
B4  One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course  

**Area C**  
**Arts and Humanities**  
C1  Literature  
C2  Philosophy  
C3  Fine/Performing Arts  
C4  Upper-division elective  
C5  Area C elective (Choose one course from C1-C5)  

**Area D/E**  
**Society and the Individual**  
D1  The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)  
D2  Political Economy  
D3  Comparative Social Institutions  
D4  Self Development (CSU Area E)  
D5  Upper-division elective  

**Area F**  
**Technology**  
F  Upper-division elective  

Total units  

**Astronomy Minor**  

**Required Courses**  
PHYS 132  General Physics II  
PHYS 133  General Physics III  
PHYS 211  Modern Physics I  
ASTR 301  The Solar System  
ASTR 302  Stars and Galaxies  
ASTR 326  Cosmology  
ASTR 444  Observational Astronomy  

Select from the following:  
ASTR 470  Selected Advanced Topics  
ASTR 471  Selected Advanced Laboratory  
AERO 351  Introduction to Orbital Mechanics  
PHYS 302  Classical Mechanics I  
PHYS 303  Classical Mechanics II  
PHYS 313  Introduction to Atmospheric Physics  
PHYS 317  Special Theory Relativity  
PHYS 323  Optics  
PHYS 410  Physics of Solid Earth  
GEOL 415  Structural Geology  

Total units  

**Geology Minor**  

**Required Courses**  
GEOL 201  Physical Geology  
GEOL 241  Physical Geology Laboratory  
GEOL 305  Fundamentals of Seismology  
GEOL 415  Structural Geology  
GEOL/ERSC 401  Field-Geology Methods  
GEOL/ERSC 402  Geologic Mapping  
ERSC 223  Rocks and Minerals  
ERSC 323  Geomorphology  

Total units  

**Physics Minor**  

**Required Courses**
Physics/Astronomy Electives

Any upper division PHYS course (300-400 level) or...

- PHYS 202 Physics on the Computer
- PHYS 212 Modern Physics II

Must include at least one of the following courses:

- PHYS 301 Thermal Physics I
- PHYS 302 Classical Mechanics I
- PHYS 322 Vibrations and Waves
- PHYS 323 Optics
- PHYS 405 Quantum Mechanics I
- PHYS 408 Electromagnetic Fields and Waves I
- PHYS 412 Solid State Physics

Students may also select a maximum of 4 units from:

- ASTR 301 The Solar System
- ASTR 302 Stars and Galaxies
- ASTR 326 Cosmology
- ASTR 444 Observational Astronomy

Total units 24

- A minimum of 12 units must be upper division.

School of Education

Education Bldg. (02), Room 120
805.756.2126
soe@calpoly.edu

Dean: Jon Margerum-Leys

Vision, Mission and Programs

Vision: The School of Education programs foster the development of qualified, competent, and caring education professionals who prepare a diverse student population to become active and thoughtful participants in a democratic society.

Mission: The School of Education leads the campus in an all-university approach to preparing education professionals. These professionals create, assess and modify environments, practices, and policies to foster the achievement of each and every learner; they strive for equity in schools and society; and they are committed to inquiry and professional growth for themselves and the advancement of P-20 education.

School of Education faculty model leadership in their teaching, scholarship, and service through a grounded, reflective learn-by-doing approach and through sustained collaborations with their education partners: P-12 schools, families, community colleges, universities, and local, state, and national agencies.

Learning Outcomes: All candidates who complete a credential or master’s degree in the School of Education will:
- Be Qualified, Competent, and Caring Professional Educators
- Integrate Principles and Practices of Professional Fields to Support Student Learning
- Engage in Cross-Disciplinary and Collaborative Practices
- Demonstrate Authentic Assessment Practices Designed for Student Success, Individual Growth, and Program Improvement
- Effect Sustainable Communities in a Multicultural Environment
- Engage in Professional Practices

Programs: The School offers a wide variety of courses and programs leading to careers in education. Common to all programs is a commitment to excellence, to partnerships and collaboration, and to preparation for future educational challenges. As the state’s population grows, enrollments in grades P–12 increase and with them the demand for well-prepared teachers, and for specialists in administration, special education, and counseling/guidance.

To meet the need for excellence in the field, the School seeks talented, creative students who are committed to a long-term career in education and to the improvement of educational processes and institutions.

The School offers programs that lead to a preliminary credential in Multiple Subject or Single Subject teaching, in Administrative Services or as an Education or Agriculture Specialist. Supplementary and subject matter authorizations are available in a variety of subject areas.

The School offers a Master of Arts in Education degree with specializations in Counseling and Guidance, Educational Leadership and Administration, and Special Education.

Stressing the learn-by-doing philosophy, the School provides opportunities for extensive on-site observation, tutoring, and fieldwork in educational settings. Cal Poly maintains cooperative relations with surrounding school districts and area educational agencies. Within our service area, teacher candidates and master’s students can learn in cross-cultural, city and rural settings.

Teacher Education

Education Bldg. (02), Room 120
805.756.2126

The following credential programs are accredited by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) to prepare candidates and recommend for these credentials.

Teaching Credential Programs

- Agriculture Specialist
- Multiple Subject: English Learner Authorization
- Single Subject: Agriculture
- Single Subject: Biological Science Instruction
- Single Subject: Chemistry
- Single Subject: English
- Single Subject: Geosciences
- Single Subject: Mathematics
- Single Subject: Social Science
- Single Subject: Physics
- Bilingual Authorization
- Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities (see Graduate section in School of Education)

Credential programs consist of coursework and field experiences, including the clinical practice known as student teaching, that are required to obtain a preliminary teaching credential in California. Coursework in credential programs in the state of California is required...
to fit within one year of full-time study. In some instances, candidates are able to take prerequisite courses and enter a credential program prior to the completion of their undergraduate degree.

Application deadlines are established for each specific program. Detailed information about application deadlines and other requirements is available on the School of Education website at www.soe.calpoly.edu.

Multiple Subject Teaching

Multiple Subject teaching refers to instruction in a self-contained classroom, such as an elementary school, and certification at this level permits K-8 instruction in such settings. A student may begin coursework toward a Multiple Subject credential upon completion of an undergraduate degree, as a graduate student, or as a Cal Poly undergraduate in any program leading to a baccalaureate degree. There are several requirements for acceptance into the credential program and some prerequisite courses have specific requirements for enrollment (e.g. senior or graduate standing). Thus, early advising is critical and interested individuals are encouraged to contact the credential office.

During the program, candidates take courses in educational foundations and methods of teaching specific subject matter areas, and they engage in clinical practice (student teaching) in area elementary schools. Special attention is paid to learning how to teach students whose first language is not English. Upon successful completion of the program, candidates are recommended for a Preliminary Multiple Subject Teaching Credential.

Detailed information about requirements for a Multiple Subject Credential is available on the School of Education website at www.soe.calpoly.edu.

Single Subject Teaching

The Single Subject Teaching Credential is for candidates who wish to teach a specific content area at the secondary level. Single subject candidates must demonstrate subject matter competency by completing an approved subject matter course work program in that subject matter area or provide evidence of passing the appropriate California Subject Examinations for Teachers (CSET) specialty area test(s). Demonstration of subject matter competency must be completed before candidates begin their student teaching experience.

Candidates for the Single Subject teaching credential in Agriculture or the Agricultural Specialist credential complete their preparation program through the Agricultural Education and Communication Department at Cal Poly and should communicate with the department credential advisor for further information or advisement (Dr. Bill Kellogg, at 805-756-2803 or bkellogg@calpoly.edu).

NOTE: Credential requirements are subject to change. Please check with program advisors for up-to-date information.

Admission Requirements

Details concerning specific requirements are available from the appropriate advisor, the advisement handbook, or at www.soe.calpoly.edu.

The requirements for admission to Cal Poly to pursue a Multiple Subject credential differ slightly from those for the Single Subject credential. All applicants must first apply for admission to graduate studies in Education at Cal Poly by completing an application at www.csumentor.edu (http://www.csumentor.edu).

Preliminary Credential

California has a two-tiered credentialing system. Cal Poly offers a preliminary credential program and upon completion of basic state requirements, a preliminary credential is issued. Admission to the university or completion of an undergraduate degree does not guarantee admission to a credential program. Contact the credential office for program specific admission requirements, which include obtaining a Certificate of Clearance.

To make successful progress through a credential program, teacher candidates must maintain a B average in all professional education courses and complete additional application steps at specified transition points. Check with the pertinent credential program advisor, the credential program handbook, and www.soe.calpoly.edu to determine all requirements to be completed for a specific credential program.

Clear Credential

California Senate Bill 2042 transferred the recommending of clear multiple subject and single subject teaching credential recommendations to school district-based Induction Programs.

Graduates obtaining their preliminary credential from Cal Poly should consult the school district employing them, whether in San Luis Obispo County or elsewhere in California, for information about Induction Programs and obtaining a clear credential.

Supplementary and Subject Matter Authorizations

A basic teaching credential can be enhanced by adding supplementary and/or subject matter authorizations. These authorizations allow teachers to teach additional subjects without completing a full professional preparation program for that credential and we encourage candidates to consider whether it is possible to add these as part of completing their preliminary credential. To earn an authorization, students must complete a specific number of course credits in the new content area. See www.ctc.ca.gov (http://www.ctc.ca.gov) for specific information on these authorizations and consult with your credential advisor to plan your coursework in order to meet the necessary requirements for any additional authorizations desired.

Graduate Programs

Credential Programs

Credential programs are accredited by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) to prepare candidates and recommend for these credentials.

Admission

Details concerning specific requirements are available from the appropriate advisor, the advisement handbook, or at www.soe.calpoly.edu.

Administrative Services

- Preliminary (Tier I)
- Administrative Intern

Last updated: 04/25/17
The Educational Leadership and Administration Program offers the California Preliminary Administrative Services Credential for eligible candidates who hold a valid CLEAR California teaching or service credential and who have completed five (5) years of full-time teaching/service with this credential. The Administrative Internship Program is an option for those who are requested by their employing district to concurrently serve in an administrative position while completing the requirements for the California Preliminary Administrative Services Credential.

California Preliminary Administrative Services

This program emphasizes a comprehensive knowledge of K-12 school administration including applied theory, administration and leadership, schools in contemporary society, and effective management related to educational outcomes. As a basis for credential recommendation, the preliminary program emphasizes applied theory with actual experience in fieldwork assignments and an evaluation of administrative competence.

The credential program requires 58 quarter units, all of which are applicable to the MA in Education with a Specialization in Leadership and Administration. The Preliminary Administrative Services Credential authorizes service in any administrative position at any grade level (K-12) in California.

Administrative Intern

This program supports districts that have an immediate need for an administrator and are without suitable candidates. Candidates earn the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential as they serve in an administrative capacity within a one year time frame.

Education Specialist (Mild/Moderate Disabilities)

- Preliminary

This credential authorizes the holder to teach in the following settings: special day classes, special schools, home/hospital settings, correctional facilities, nonpublic schools and agencies, and resource rooms.

The program is designed to prepare candidates to work with pupils with mild/moderate disabilities, which include specific learning disabilities; mild to moderate mental retardation (intellectual disabilities); attention deficit and attention deficit and hyperactivity disorders; and serious emotional disturbances, and authorizes serving individuals in K-12, and in classes organized for adults through age 22.

A full-time candidate may complete the requirements in one calendar year. The Education Specialist program is heavily field based and requires 62 quarter units, most of which are applicable to the MA in Education with a Specialization in Special Education.

A Multiple or Single Subject teaching credential is not required for admission. However, some coursework taken for the Single Subject or Multiple Subject Credential program may meet prerequisite course requirements for the Education Specialist Credential program.

Master of Arts in Education

General Characteristics

The Master of Arts degree program in Education is designed to provide a broad-based perspective of education. Specializations within this degree program, are closely related to the occupational and professional requirements of a variety of pursuits in the fields of education, college student affairs, and agencies involved with community affairs.

Admission

Admission to the MA in Education degree program minimally requires the following:

- 3.0 GPA in last 90 quarter units
- Letters of recommendation
- Bachelors degree from a regionally accredited college/university

Each specialization below may include additional requirements for the specific program (see the Graduate section (p. 360) of this catalog for additional information on admission).

Program of Study

All specializations require a minimum of 45 quarter units of graduate work, with at least 40 units of 500-level Education (EDUC) courses. Courses taken in these specializations may also be applied toward related credentials.

Candidates must earn a grade of C- or better in all courses, maintain an overall grade point average of 3.0 or better, and remain in good professional standing within their specialization. All candidates must meet the Graduation Writing Requirement.

Credits earned in student teaching are not accepted toward completion of any specialization within the MA Education. At least 36 program-required units shall be completed in residence. Transfer and/or extension credits are only accepted when the credits are acceptable for master's degree credit by the offering institution in its own programs. Transfer credits are not accepted for the MA in Education with a specialization in Educational Leadership and Administration.

Advising

The candidate must meet with his/her advisor on a regular basis. Continued consultation with the advisor assists a smooth progression toward completion of the degree.

Formal Study Plan

The candidate is required to file a Formal Study Plan prior to completion of 12 units in his/her program. This plan is completed in consultation with the program advisor and helps the candidate to schedule courses in a sequence that results in timely completion of the program. A Formal Study Plan is required prior to Advancement to Candidacy.

Advancement to Candidacy

Advancement to master's degree candidacy requires:

- Completing at least 24 units of program-required courses in residence, specified in a formal program of study, with minimum GPA of 3.0;
- Meeting the university Graduation Writing Requirement;
- Receiving formal recommendation of the graduate faculty;
- Earning a GPA of 3.0 in all coursework included on the formal program of study, and in all coursework completed subsequent to admission to post baccalaureate standing; and
- Meeting all conditions of admission.
Culminating Experience

Depending on the specialization, final assessment of a candidate’s progress shall include a comprehensive written examination and EDUC 590 Research Application in Education, or the completion of a thesis/project. Students must enroll in EDUC 599 Thesis or Project for every quarter in which they are receiving related advisement.

MA Education, Specialization in Counseling & Guidance

This program prepares students for careers as student affairs professionals and counselors in higher education settings. Admission to the program, which occurs only in spring quarter, requires references, an auto-biographical statement, and an interview. Students who have career goals of working in clinical counseling in agency settings or in private practice should refer to the MS Psychology in the College of Liberal Arts (p. 242).

MA Education, Specialization in Curriculum and Instruction

A Master of Arts in Education with a specialization in Curriculum and Instruction offers the opportunity for PreK-12 teachers to advance their knowledge and practice in working with ambiguous curricula and complex instructional approaches to foster students’ deep understanding and development of multiple literacies for the 21st century.

Candidates in the program will be required to have at least two years of classroom teaching experience so that they have automated the skills necessary to run a classroom and can build more advanced knowledge and skills upon that foundation. The course of study in the program will support candidates in developing knowledge and experience to take on curriculum design and/or instructional leadership roles or to lead professional development opportunities in their schools or districts. In addition, it will provide foundational experiences that will facilitate graduate work at the doctoral level.

In the program, candidates will be part of a cohort and have collaborative learning opportunities to foster understanding of the theories/principles underlying research-based advanced practices. A culminating experience will be to design and conduct research on the outcomes from trying advanced practices in their own classrooms.

MA Education, Specialization in Educational Leadership and Administration

The M.A. and Preliminary Administrative Services Credential program allows students to complete their master’s degree and/or credential in 16 weekends (Friday evenings and all day Saturdays) and one summer session during an 11-month period. This rigorous, practical program is designed for those seeking leadership positions in K-12 schools, community colleges, universities, the military, government agencies, and educationally related organizations. Students are admitted once each year in the fall, and they progress through the program as a cohort. The application deadline is APRIL 1. The program emphasizes applied theories of educational leadership, mastery of practical skills required for effective school administration and competence in research methods necessary for understanding and assessing learning organizations. While designed primarily for K-16 leaders, the program is beneficial for leaders from other fields. Individuals interested in leading nonprofit organizations are encouraged to apply.

MA Education, Specialization in Special Education

Applicants who enroll in this specialization must meet personal and professional standards, including necessary qualifying examinations, presentation of personal recommendations, and a personal interview. Approved units for the master’s degree program can be applied towards the requirements for a Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential. It is also possible for qualified students to complete the requirements for the Specialist Credential while pursuing the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in Education.

MA Education, Specialization in Counseling and Guidance

### Required Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 586</td>
<td>Introduction to Inquiry in Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 587</td>
<td>Educational Foundations and Current Issues</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 588</td>
<td>Education, Culture, and Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 589</td>
<td>Educational Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following:</td>
<td>4-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 590</td>
<td>Research Application in Education (and comprehensive exam)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 599</td>
<td>Thesis or Project (3, 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required in the Area of Specialization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 555</td>
<td>Introduction to the Counseling Profession</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 556</td>
<td>Multicultural Counseling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 557</td>
<td>Career Counseling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 560</td>
<td>Counseling Theories</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 561</td>
<td>Group Counseling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 562</td>
<td>Student Development - Higher Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 564</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Issues in Counseling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 565</td>
<td>Counseling Measurement and Assessment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 566</td>
<td>Leadership and Consultation in Counseling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 568</td>
<td>Individual Counseling Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 573</td>
<td>Field Experience, Counseling</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units**

72-74

MA Education, Specialization in Curriculum and Instruction

### Required Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 586</td>
<td>Introduction to Inquiry in Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 587</td>
<td>Educational Foundations and Current Issues</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 588</td>
<td>Education, Culture, and Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 589</td>
<td>Educational Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Culminating Experience in the Area of Specialization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 590</td>
<td>Research Application in Education (and comprehensive exam)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 599</td>
<td>Thesis or Project (3, 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDUC 599 Thesis or Project 3

**Required in the Area of Specialization**

EDUC 502 Advancing Pedagogical Practices with Technology 4
or EDUC 523 Integrative Approaches to Curriculum
EDUC 521 Literacy Across the Curriculum 4
EDUC 522 Advanced Classroom Pedagogy 4
EDUC 532 Advanced Field Experiences in Education 2

**Areas of Emphasis**

Select ONE of the following Areas of Emphasis: 12

**Elementary Teacher Education**

EDUC 528 Advanced Classroom Pedagogy in English Language Arts
EDUC 535 Advanced Classroom Pedagogy in Elementary Mathematics Education
EDUC 536 Advanced Classroom Pedagogy in Elementary Science Education

**Secondary Teacher Education**

Courses chosen in consultation with advisor (from a program-generated list of acceptable courses in specific disciplines)

**Total units** 45

**MA Education, Specialization in Educational Leadership and Administration**

**Fall Quarter - Organizational Leadership**

EDUC 586 Introduction to Inquiry in Education 4
EDUC 512 Education Organization and Management 4
EDUC 513 Education Planning and Decision Making 4
EDUC 518 Administrative Services Fieldwork 1 3

**Winter Quarter - Instructional Leadership**

EDUC 515 Educational Program Management and Evaluation 4
EDUC 516 Educational Personnel Supervision and Evaluation 4
EDUC 589 Educational Research Methods 4
EDUC 518 Administrative Services Fieldwork 1 3

**Spring Quarter - Managerial Leadership**

EDUC 510 Education Finance and Resource Allocation 4
EDUC 511 Educational Law and Governance 4
EDUC 519 Professional e-Portfolios for Educational Leaders 1
EDUC 542 Administration of Special Programs and Services 4
EDUC 518 Administrative Services Fieldwork 1 3

**Summer Session - Community Leadership**

EDUC 587 Educational Foundations and Current Issues 4
EDUC 588 Education, Culture, and Learning 4
EDUC 590 Research Application in Education 2 4

**Total units** 49/58

1 Administrative services credential candidates only.
2 All students are required to complete a comprehensive electronic portfolio and pass an exit examination at the end of the program.
3 M.A. degree requires 49 units minimum. M.A. degree plus credential requires 58 units minimum.

**MA Education, Specialization in Special Education**

**Required Courses**

EDUC 586 Introduction to Inquiry in Education 4
EDUC 587 Educational Foundations and Current Issues 4
EDUC 588 Education, Culture, and Learning 4
EDUC 589 Educational Research Methods 4
EDUC 590 Research Application in Education 4

**Required in Area of Specialization**

EDUC 545 Characteristics and Instruction of Pupils with Mild/Moderate Disabilities 5
EDUC 546 Reading and Language Arts Instruction in Special Education 5
EDUC 550 Assessment Strategies for Special Education 5

**Electives**

Selected with advisor's approval 10

**Total units** 45

**Statistics**

Faculty Offices East (25), Room 107D
Phone: 805.756.2709
http://www.statistics.calpoly.edu/

Department Chair: Allan J. Rossman

**ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cross Disciplinary Studies Minor in Data Science Minor</td>
<td>Statistics BS, Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Statistics Department has two primary purposes - to offer introductory statistics courses to students from many different majors at Cal Poly, and to offer a curriculum of diverse statistics courses for those students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in Statistics or a minor in the discipline.

In this age of high technology it has become increasingly easy to record and store information resulting from experiments, surveys, and historical studies. It is the responsibility of the professional statistician to determine the best ways to collect, summarize and analyze these data. Because of the increasing number of quantitative studies that are conducted in fields ranging from medicine to agriculture to business, the professional statistician is in great demand.

It has been projected that the job market for those with substantial statistical training remains healthy into the foreseeable future. Recent graduates of the program at Cal Poly are working for companies...
in fields as varied as insurance, aircraft manufacturing, banking, computer manufacturing, and pharmaceutical development.

Undergraduate Programs

BS Statistics

The statistics degree program requires students to have a solid foundation in mathematics and computer science. With this basis the students take courses in the following areas: analysis of variance, regression analysis, statistical computing, sampling methods, experimental design, analysis of categorical data, multivariate analysis, time series and forecasting, survival analysis, probability, and mathematical statistics.

Throughout the program faculty encourage students to work on practical, realistic problems that require the understanding of all aspects of the data acquisition and analysis process.

Actuarial Preparation Minor

For information regarding the Actuarial Preparation Minor, please see College of Science and Mathematics (p. 303) section.

Cross Disciplinary Studies Minor in Data Science

Through an inter-college collaboration, the Computer Science and Statistics departments offer a cross-disciplinary minor in Data Science -- a rapidly evolving discipline that uses elements of statistics and computer science to gather, organize, summarize, and communicate information from a variety of data sources and data types. Job opportunities for data scientists are growing as the availability of data becomes ever abundant via the internet, consumer transactions, sensor arrays, medical records, embedded biometrics, bioinformatics, etc.

The CDSM provides an opportunity for both statistics and computer science students to complement their major training with foundational skills for data science. Statistics majors will acquire essential programming, database, distributed computing, and data mining skills from the Computer Science Department while computer science majors will acquire essential probability, regression modeling, statistical programming, and multivariate analysis skills from the Statistics Department.

Statistics Minor

The Statistics minor program allows students from across the University to acquire substantial statistical skills that can be applied in their own disciplines.

BS Statistics

Program Learning Objectives

1. Have good working knowledge of the most commonly used statistical methods, including statistical modeling and omnipresent role of variability, efficient design of studies and construction of effective sampling plans, exploratory data analysis, and formal inference process.

2. Have background in probability, statistical theory, and mathematics, including especially calculus, linear algebra and symbolic and abstract thinking.

3. Be able to synthesize and apply knowledge of common inferential methods, understanding the limitations of procedures and appropriate conclusions.

4. Communicate effectively (written and oral) with skills in collaboration (within and between disciplines) and teamwork, and in organizing and managing projects.

5. Have a good mastery of several standard statistical software packages and facility with data management strategies.

6. Have a focused concentration in an area of application outside the discipline of statistics.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 32) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- 2.0 GPA
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No course with a STAT prefix may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Investigations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 206</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 301</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 302</td>
<td>Statistics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability and Simulation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 323</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Experiments I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 324</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 330</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with SAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 331</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with R</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 425</td>
<td>Probability Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 426</td>
<td>Estimation and Sampling Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 427</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 461</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 462</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 465</td>
<td>Statistical Communication and Consulting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statistics Electives:

Select from List A below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 405</td>
<td>Applied Probability Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 416</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Time Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 417</td>
<td>Survival Analysis Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 418</td>
<td>Analysis of Cross-Classified Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 419</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 421</td>
<td>Survey Sampling and Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 423</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Experiments II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from List B below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any 400-level STAT course (including those in List A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CSC/CPE 102  
Fundamentals of Computer Science II

### CSC/CPE 103  
Fundamentals of Computer Science III

### CSC/CPE 236  
Fundamentals of Computer Science for Scientists and Engineers II

### CSC 348  
Discrete Structures

### CSC/CPE 349  
Design and Analysis of Algorithms

### CSC/CPE 365  
Introduction to Database Systems

### CSC/CPE 369  
Introduction to Distributed Computing

### DATA 301  
Introduction to Data Science

### IME 430  
Quality Engineering

### IT 303  
Lean Six Sigma Green Belt

### MATH 242  
Differential Equations I

### MATH 306  
Linear Algebra II

### MATH 335  
Graph Theory

### MATH 336  
Combinatorial Math

### MATH 406  
Linear Algebra III

### MATH 412  
Introduction to Analysis I

### MATH 413  
Introduction to Analysis II

### MATH 414  
Introduction to Analysis III

### MATH 437  
Game Theory

### MATH 451  
Numerical Analysis I

### SUPPORT COURSES

Select from the following:

- CSC/CPE 101  
  Fundamentals of Computer Science I
- CSC/CPE 102  
  Fundamentals of Computer Science II
- CSC/CPE 103  
  Fundamentals of Computer Science III
- CSC/CPE 235  
  Fundamentals of Computer Science for Scientists and Engineers I
- MATH 248  
  Methods of Proof in Mathematics

Approved support electives  

### GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

(See GE program requirements below.)

### FREE ELECTIVES

Free Electives

Total units 180

1 Required in Major.

2 Consultation with faculty advisor is required of students, to select and obtain approval for these courses. Students are requested to consult their advisors before the start of their junior year.

### General Education (GE) Requirements

- 72 units required, 8 of which are specified in Major and/or Support.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Reasoning, Argumentation and Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Area B | Science and Mathematics |

### Cross Disciplinary Studies Minor in Data Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSC/CPE 101</th>
<th>Fundamentals of Computer Science I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 348</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 248</td>
<td>Methods of Proof in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 349</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 365</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 369</td>
<td>Introduction to Distributed Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 466</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery from Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA 401</td>
<td>Data Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA 451</td>
<td>Data Science Capstone I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA 452</td>
<td>Data Science Capstone II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 206</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 302</td>
<td>Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability and Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 324</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 331</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 419</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives (CSC/STAT/DATA)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 80

1 Required in Major.
Note that the large number of units includes units that count towards each target program’s major as mapped by the supporting documents attached to this proposal.

Statistics Minor

Select one of the following introductory sequences: 8-9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 217 &amp; STAT 313</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods and Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 218 &amp; STAT 313</td>
<td>Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences and Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251 &amp; STAT 252</td>
<td>Statistical Inference for Management I and Statistical Inference for Management II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 301 &amp; STAT 302</td>
<td>Statistics I and Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312 &amp; STAT 313</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers and Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 321 &amp; IME 326</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists and Engineering Test Design and Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following: 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability and Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 323</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Experiments I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 324</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 330</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with SAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 331</td>
<td>Statistical Computing with R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 405</td>
<td>Applied Probability Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 410</td>
<td>Statistics Education: Pedagogy, Content, Technology, and Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 416</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Time Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 417</td>
<td>Survival Analysis Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 418</td>
<td>Analysis of Cross-Classified Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 419</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 421</td>
<td>Survey Sampling and Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 423</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Experiments II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 425</td>
<td>Probability Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 426</td>
<td>Estimation and Sampling Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 427</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units 24-25

1 Students may only count one of the following: STAT 305 or STAT 325 or STAT 425 for credit in the minor

Interdisciplinary Degree Programs

A degree that is jointly offered by different colleges is known as an interdisciplinary program. Cal Poly offers the following interdisciplinary degree programs.

1. BA Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies
2. MBA/MS Engineering, Engineering Management
3. MCRP/MS Engineering with a specialization in Transportation Planning

BA Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies

http://laes.calpoly.edu
laes@calpoly.edu
Program Co-Director: David D. Gillette
Phone: 805.756.2331
ddgillet@calpoly.edu
Program Co-Director: Michael L. Haungs
Phone: 805.756.5531
mhaungs@calpoly.edu

Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts &amp; Engineering Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The BA degree program in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies (LAES) is jointly offered by the colleges of Liberal Arts and Engineering. This program prepares students for a wide range of innovative careers in emerging professional fields that combine skills and interests in the arts, technology and culture, and also prepares them for further study in graduate school. This program, which only accepts students as internal transfers after the first year, is open to all students at Cal Poly. This program is not intended to be an ABET-accredited engineering program.

The curriculum allows Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies students, in collaboration with students from all other Cal Poly majors, to participate in development teams working on national and international technology and cultural projects. To further prepare students for work with diverse teams that include participants from across the globe, the program strongly encourages students to spend three to six months studying and/or working abroad.

The BA in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies can lead to careers in fields such as:

- Animatronics
- Audio Engineering
- Digital Media Production and Management
- Digital Publishing
- Environmental Technology Education
- Film and Television Production
- Game Design
- Government Policy Making / Analysis
- International Technology Management
- STEM Education in School and Out-of-School Contexts
- Sustainable Community Development
- Technical Communications
- Technology Services and Management
- Web Design
Undergraduate Program

Program Learning Objectives

Graduates of the Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies program receive a solid foundation in engineering and scientific principles, as well as a cultural appreciation that supports them in careers requiring significant levels of technical and cultural fluency. To support these goals, the primary learning objectives are to:

1. Think critically and creatively in the process of solving technosocial problems considering philosophical, aesthetic and expressive concerns.
2. Communicate effectively through a variety of media in diverse, multicultural perspectives and facilitate communication between technical and non-technical collaborators.
3. Use mathematics, science, and engineering principles to produce solutions to problems within the student’s Liberal Arts and Engineering concentrations.
4. Function effectively as a member of interdisciplinary or international teams, formulating sustainable solutions to problems at the intersection of technology and society.
5. Demonstrate ethical and professional responsibilities associated with the creation, use and integration of technology.
6. Serve as informed and responsible citizens in a global culture and remain involved with learning and helping society improve.

Degree Requirements and Curriculum

In addition to the program requirements listed on this page, students must also satisfy requirements outlined in more detail in the Minimum Requirements for Graduation (p. 30) section of this catalog, including:

- 60 units of upper division courses
- 2.0 GPA
- Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)
- U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be selected as credit/no credit.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 124</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I (B3/B4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Technical Writing for Engineers (A3)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES 301</td>
<td>Project-Based Learning in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES 302</td>
<td>Advanced Project-Based Learning in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES 461</td>
<td>Senior Project in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies (or other approved senior project course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES 462</td>
<td>Capstone Senior Seminar in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142</td>
<td>Calculus II (B1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>Calculus III (B5)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 244</td>
<td>Linear Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 141</td>
<td>General Physics IA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 132</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 321</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 350</td>
<td>Probability and Random Processes for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Study Abroad or Global Perspectives courses

Total units: 180

- 1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE
- 2 Students must complete 60 upper-division units and a total of 180 units overall. Additional units may be required.
- 3 If GE courses are used to satisfy Support or Concentration requirements, additional units may be required to complete the 180 total unit requirement or 60 units of upper division.

Concentrations

LAES students must select one concentration from Engineering and one from Liberal Arts. Students may choose to follow an individualized course of study in Engineering or the the Liberal Arts constructed in consultation with LAES advisors.

Engineering (select one)

- Computer Graphics (p. 354)
- Electrical Engineering (Power) (p. 354)
- Industrial/Manufacturing Engineering - System Design (p. 354)
- Usability Studies (p. 354)

Individualized Course of Study in Engineering

Consists of 34 units of an advisor-approved integrated course of study from courses offered in the College of Engineering designed to meet the LAES learning objectives, with at least 12 of the units at the upper division level. Courses must be drawn from at least two engineering disciplines.

Liberal Arts (select one)

- Interactive Communication - Cinematic Focus (p. 355)
- Interactive Communication - Theatrical Focus (p. 355)
- Publishing Technology (p. 355)
- Technical Communication (p. 355)

Individualized Course of Study in the Liberal Arts

Consists of 24 units of an advisor-approved integrated course of study from courses offered in the College of Liberal Arts designed to meet the LAES learning objectives, with at least half of the units at the upper division level.
Students may complete a minor program selected from pre-approved minors. These minors include any minor offered by the College of Liberal Arts, as well as interdisciplinary, cross-college minors in which students complete a minimum of half of the units in the College of Liberal Arts (e.g., Indigenous Studies in Natural Resources & the Environment; Sustainable Environments).

**General Education (GE) Requirements**

- 72 units required, 20-32 of which are specified in Major, depending on concentration.
- See the complete GE course listing (p. 32).
- Minimum of 12 units required at the 300-400 level.

**Area A Communication**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1 Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2 Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3 Reasoning, Argumentation, and Writing (4 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area B Science and Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1 Mathematics/Statistics (8 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2 Life Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3 Physical Science (4 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4 One lab taken with either a B2 or B3 course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B5 (4 units in Major)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area C Arts and Humanities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1 Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2 Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3 Fine/Performing Arts (may be in concentration)</td>
<td>0-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4 Upper-division elective (may be in concentration)</td>
<td>0-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area D/E Society and the Individual**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1 The American Experience (Title 5, Section 40404 requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2 Political Economy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3 Comparative Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4 Self Development (CSU Area E)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5 Upper-division elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area F Technology Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F Upper-division elective (may be in concentration)</td>
<td>0-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units**: 40-52

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE

**LAES - Engineering - Computer Graphics Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 225</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 303</td>
<td>Teaching Computer Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 348</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 357</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 471</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units**: 34

**LAES - Engineering - Electrical Engineering (Power) Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 151</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 112</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 211</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 241</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 212</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 242</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis Laboratory III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 255</td>
<td>Energy Conversion Electromagnetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 295</td>
<td>Energy Conversion Electromagnetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 335</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Transmission</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 375</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields and Transmission Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 406</td>
<td>Power Systems Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 407</td>
<td>Power Systems Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 444</td>
<td>Power Systems Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisor approved power technical elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units**: 34

**LAES - Engineering - Industrial/Manufacturing Engineering - System Design Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IME 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 223</td>
<td>Process Improvement Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 239</td>
<td>Industrial Costs and Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 301</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 303</td>
<td>Project Organization and Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 314</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 319</td>
<td>Human Factors Engineering (IME 320 - Area F)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 320</td>
<td>Human Factors and Technology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 326</td>
<td>Engineering Test Design and Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 420</td>
<td>Simulation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 443</td>
<td>Facilities Planning and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units**: 34-35

1 Required in Major; also satisfies GE

**LAES - Engineering - Usability Studies Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC/CPE 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CSC/CPE 103  Fundamentals of Computer Science III  4
CSC/CPE 225  Introduction to Computer Organization  4
CSC 303  Teaching Computer Science  2
CSC/CPE 307  Introduction to Software Engineering  4
CSC 348  Discrete Structures  4
CSC/CPE 357  Systems Programming  4
CSC/CPE 484  User-Centered Interface Design and Development  4

Total units  34

LAES - Liberal Arts - Interactive Communication-Cinematic Focus Concentration

ENGL 371  Film Styles and Genres (C4)  4
ENGL 411  New Media Arts I  4
TH 210  Introduction to Theatre (C3)  4

Approved Electives
Select from the following:  12

COMS 311  Communication Theory
COMS 385  Media Criticism
COMS 419  Media Effects
ENGL 210  New Media Technology
ENGL 372  Film Directors
ENGL 412  New Media Arts II
POLS 470  Selected Advanced Topics

Total units  24

1  Required in Major; also satisfies GE

LAES - Liberal Arts - Technical Communication-Theatrical Focus Concentration

ENGL 411  New Media Arts I  4
TH 210  Introduction to Theatre (C3)  4
TH 227  Theatre History I  4
or TH 228  Theatre History II

Approved Electives
Select from the following:  12

ENGL 210  New Media Technology
ENGL 412  New Media Arts II
ISLA 320  Topics and Issues in Values, Media and Culture
TH 220  Acting Methods
TH 230  Stagecraft I
TH 330  Stagecraft II
TH 360  Theatre in the United States
TH 390  Global Theatre and Performance
TH 430  Scenic Design
TH 434  Lighting Design

Total units  24

1  Required in Major; also satisfies GE

LAES - Liberal Arts - Publishing Technology Concentration

GRC 101  Introduction to Graphic Communication  3
GRC 201  Digital Publishing Systems  3
GRC 211  Substrates, Inks and Toners  4
ISLA 303  Values and Technology (C4)  4
or PHIL 341  Professional Ethics
or PHIL 337  Business Ethics

Approved Electives
Select from the following:  10

COMS 317  Technology and Human Communication
GRC 316  Flexographic Printing Technology
GRC 328  Sheetfed Printing Technology
GRC 329  Web Offset and Gravure Printing Technologies
GRC 402  Digital Printing and Emerging Technologies in Graphic Communication

Total units  24

1  Required in Major; also satisfies GE

LAES - Liberal Arts - Technical Communication Concentration

COMS 317  Technology and Human Communication  4
ENGL 317  Technical Editing  4
ENGL 319  Information Design and Production  4

Approved Electives
Select from the following:  12

COMS 213  Organizational Communication
COMS 301  Business and Professional Communication
ENGL 210  New Media Technology
ENGL 310  Corporate Communication
ENGL 418  Technical Communication Practicum
ISLA 303  Values and Technology
PHIL 337  Business Ethics
or PHIL 341  Professional Ethics

Total units  24

MBA/MS Engineering, Engineering Management
MBA/MS Engineering, Specialization in Engineering Management

Program Learning Objectives

Master of Business Administration

The learning objectives of the MBA programs are for students to be able to:
1.1 Demonstrate competency in the following areas of business: management, quantitative methods, economics, accounting, finance, marketing, operations, and strategy.
1.2 Demonstrate strategic integration of the above areas.
1.3 Demonstrate the ability to apply analytics to decision making.
2.1 Recognize issues and create solutions using an approach that reflects ethical values.
3.1 Demonstrate knowledge of the issues involved in conducting business in a diverse, global environment.
4.1 Demonstrate professional written communication skills.
4.2 Demonstrate professional oral communication and presentation skills.
5.1 Recognize leadership skills and link to leadership theory.
5.2 Demonstrate effective team behaviors.

Engineering Management Program (EMP)

The learning objectives for the EMP include the learning objectives of the MBA program and the MS Engineering program (Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering Department). Three additional objectives of this program are to:
1. Integrate knowledge and skills from engineering and business disciplines for effective responses to rapidly changing technological and business environments;
2. Prepare engineers for effective participation in the management of technology, management of technology-based organizations, and management of technological change; and
3. Take advantage of the unique background of program participants and the unique strengths of Cal Poly.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 511</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 513</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 523</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 524</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GSB 573</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 531</td>
<td>Managerial Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 533</td>
<td>Aggregate Economics Analysis and Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 562</td>
<td>Seminar in General Management and Strategy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 503</td>
<td>Applied Statistical Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 507</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 556</td>
<td>Technological Project Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 580</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 596</td>
<td>Project/Internship</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College of Engineering Approved Electives

Select from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IME 417</td>
<td>Supply Chain and Logistics Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 418</td>
<td>Product-Process Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites

Students are required to possess an undergraduate bachelor’s degree from an accredited program in engineering, computer science, or equivalent technical degree.

Admission/Acceptance Requirements

Admission to the EMP is based upon:

- Successful completion of an accredited undergraduate program of study
- Prior academic performance with particular emphasis placed on the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units)
- Achievement on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Records Examination general test (GRE), with particular emphasis placed on performance on the quantitative portion
- Prior work experience (desirable).

Culminating Experience

In order to satisfy the culminating experience requirement, students must satisfactorily complete a required assigned comprehensive examination or project in the MBA program and satisfactorily complete a comprehensive project in IME 596. A comprehensive examination or other options may be available, but must be approved in advance by the Orfalea College of Business Associate Dean and by the College of Engineering, Engineering Management Program Coordinator.

Formal Study Plan

The development and approval of two formal study plans, that together fulfill the dual degree requirements, is obligatory. Students will work with the 1) College of Engineering advisor to develop a plan to fulfill the requirements for the MS portion and the 2) Orfalea College of Business advisor to develop a plan that to fulfill the requirements for the MBA portion of this dual degree program. Graduate students must file the formal study plans, no later than the end of the quarter in which twelve aggregate total units of courses are completed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IME 420</td>
<td>Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 427</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 430</td>
<td>Quality Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 458/</td>
<td>Microelectronics and Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 488/</td>
<td>Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 458</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 470</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 500</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/AERO 510</td>
<td>Systems Engineering I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME/AERO 511</td>
<td>Systems Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 541</td>
<td>Advanced Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 542</td>
<td>Applied Reliability Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 543</td>
<td>Applied Human Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 544</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 545</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 570</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME 577</td>
<td>Engineering Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Advisor Approved Business Electives**  
Approved Electives 16  
Total units 90

1. Students with a B+ or better grade in IME 326 or IME 327 may substitute IME 503 with another statistics related course from the list of IME 427, STAT 416, STAT 418 and STAT 419 upon approval of the IME graduate coordinator.

2. Students with a B+ or better grade in IME 303 may be substituted with another approved technical elective course.

3. Course cannot be taken by students who have already received credit for IME 410.

4. Students may take other 400 or 500 level courses after consultation with and approved by advisor and the graduate coordinator.

5. No more than half of the total number of program units may be 400-level classes.
# MCRP/MS Engineering, Transportation Planning

College of Engineering  
Engineering Bldg. (13), Room 266  
Phone: 805.756.2131

City and Regional Planning  
Architecture & Environmental Design Bldg. (05), Room 313  
Phone: 805.756.1315  
http://planning.calpoly.edu/

## Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Planning</td>
<td>MCRP/MS Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Transportation Planning Specialization is a joint interdisciplinary program between the College of Engineering and the City and Regional Planning Department of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design. Participation in the program requires enrollment in both Colleges. Participants successfully completing the program are awarded both the MCRP and the MS in Engineering, each with a Specialization in Transportation Planning.

## MCRP/MS Engineering, Specialization in Transportation Planning

The major objectives of this joint program are to:

1. Provide an interdisciplinary graduate program which combines elements of transportation planning with city and regional planning to address a need for professionals who understand the technology of transportation planning and the importance of transportation within the urban environment. The required master's project enables students to integrate their work through directed study applied to special areas of their choosing.

2. Provide planners with courses essential to understanding the technologies of transportation planning. Provide engineers with a broad background in urban studies and knowledge of contemporary environmental issues.

3. Take advantage of the backgrounds of program participants. The graduate students of both sponsoring departments include both mature professionals returning for advanced degrees and recent graduates with diversity of specializations.

## Prerequisites

Applicants must have satisfactorily completed courses that cover the following or equivalent subject areas:

- CE 321 Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering or CRP 435 Transportation Theory
- COMS 101 Public Speaking
- ECON 201 Survey of Economics or ECON 222 Macroeconomics
- ENGL 148 Reasoning, Argumentation and Professional Writing or ENGL 149 Technical Writing for Engineers
- MATH 142 Calculus II
- PHYS 141 General Physics IA
- STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers or STAT 321 Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists

Applicants for admission are expected to:

1. Have earned a bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college,
2. Have attained a grade point average of 3.0 in last 90 units of undergraduate work,
3. Provide results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Aptitude Test to the Admissions Committee (GRE requirement may be waived for Cal Poly bachelor of science graduates and applicants with superior academic records).
4. Give indications of motivation, maturity, and high standards of academic involvement through work and references (three letters required) and submission of a project or paper demonstrating writing ability,
5. Provide a current résumé.

Applicants lacking prerequisites or other background requirements for classified standing may be admitted on a conditionally classified basis, depending on the results of an individual analysis of their applications.

## Degree Requirements and Curriculum

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 523</td>
<td>Transportation Systems Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 528</td>
<td>Transportation Economics and Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CE 421</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 591</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 435</td>
<td>Transportation Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 501</td>
<td>Foundations of Cities and Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 504</td>
<td>Sustainable Communities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 510</td>
<td>Planning Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 513</td>
<td>Planning Research and Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 516</td>
<td>Demographic and Analytic Tools</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 518</td>
<td>Policy Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 525</td>
<td>Plan Implementation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 530</td>
<td>Planning Agency Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 535</td>
<td>Land Use and Planning Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 552</td>
<td>Community and Regional Planning Studio I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 553</td>
<td>Project Planning and Design Studio</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 554</td>
<td>Community and Regional Planning Studio II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advisor Approved Electives

3-5

### Culumminating Experience (choose one)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 599</td>
<td>Design Project (Thesis)</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 599</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 596</td>
<td>Professional Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP 556</td>
<td>Community and Regional Planning Studio III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved CE/ENVE electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 421</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 422</td>
<td>Highway Geometrics and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 423</td>
<td>Intelligent Transportation Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 424</td>
<td>Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 500</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 521</td>
<td>Highway Pavement Designs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 524</td>
<td>Pavement Performance and Management Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 525</td>
<td>Airport Planning and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 526</td>
<td>Transportation Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 527</td>
<td>Sustainable Mobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 528</td>
<td>Transportation Economics and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 529</td>
<td>Modeling and Simulation in Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 570</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 571</td>
<td>Selected Advanced Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 411</td>
<td>Air Pollution Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other advisor approved CE/ENVE courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total units** 90
Graduate Education

Graduate Education
Science Bldg. (52), Room E47
Phone: 805.756.2328; Fax: 805.756.2299

Prospective Graduate Students

Cal Poly offers over 45 master's degree programs covering all of our six colleges:

- College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (CAFES)
- College of Architecture and Environmental Design (CAED)
- Orfalea College of Business (OCOB)
- College of Engineering (CENG)
- College of Science and Mathematics (CSM) & School of Education (SOE)

A complete listing of our graduate programs can be found on the Graduate Programs site at [http://grad.calpoly.edu/](http://grad.calpoly.edu/).

Application for Admission

An application for admission to a Master’s program may be obtained from the Admissions Office of any CSU campus. The application form and official transcripts should be sent directly to the Admissions Office at Cal Poly. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available on the World Wide Web at www.csumentor.edu ([http://www.csumentor.edu](http://www.csumentor.edu)). The CSU Mentor system allows students to browse through general information about CSU's twenty-three campuses, view multimedia campus presentations, send and receive electronic responses to specific questions, and apply for admission and financial aid.

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants (e.g., master's degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials, or graduate certificates, and where permitted, holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and post-baccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu ([http://www.csumentor.edu](http://www.csumentor.edu)). Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements on a CSU campus and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the $55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, rerouting to alternative campuses or later change of campus choice is not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu ([http://www.csumentor.edu](http://www.csumentor.edu)) are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible.

The CSU advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must submit authentic and certified transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Transcripts must be official and sent directly from the issuing institution in a sealed envelope. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, [California Code of Regulations](http://www.barbwire.com/california-code-of-regulations)).

All master’s, credential, and graduate certificate applicants must submit the following documents to the Office of Admissions to establish their admission portfolio:

- Application for graduate admission
- $55 application fee
- Certified transcripts from all schools attended

Applicants for graduate certificate programs should contact the specific department for application requirements and deadlines.

In addition to CSU Mentor, applicants must follow the Interfolio links found next to each Master's Degree Program and provide the following information: 1) statement of purpose, 2) upload an official transcript obtained from your undergraduate institution, 3) provide GPA and GRE results, and 4) have official letters of recommendation uploaded from three individuals.

Admission to Professional Certificate Programs

All professional certificate applicants must file a complete application by following the Interfolio links found next to each Certificate Program ([http://grad.calpoly.edu/programs/prof_certificate.html](http://grad.calpoly.edu/programs/prof_certificate.html)). Applicants can be completed anytime through the year. Applicants must supply complete and accurate information along with un-official transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, [California Code of Regulations](http://www.barbwire.com/california-code-of-regulations)).

Contact the Cal Poly Extended Education ([http://www.extended.calpoly.edu](http://www.extended.calpoly.edu)) Office if you have questions about the application process. Extended Education does not guarantee that Professional Certificate courses will be offered unless adequate enrollments are realized. Applicants for certificates involving online courses will not be accepted from the following states: [Alabama](http://www.barbwire.com/alabama), [Arkansas](http://www.barbwire.com/arkansas), [Illinois](http://www.barbwire.com/illinois), [Iowa](http://www.barbwire.com/iowa), [Kansas](http://www.barbwire.com/kansas), [Kentucky](http://www.barbwire.com/kentucky), [Maryland](http://www.barbwire.com/maryland) and [Minnesota](http://www.barbwire.com/minnesota); pending interstate distance education regulations.

For additional questions regarding the application process, please email us at gradadmissions@calpoly.edu.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements

Graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or where approved, may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU considers an application for admission as follows:

- **General Requirements** – The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and post-baccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, chapter 1, sub-chapter 3 of the [California Code of Regulations](http://www.barbwire.com/california-code-of-regulations).

  - Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment:
    - have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities;
    - be in good standing at the last college or university attended;
    - have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A = 4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted or have earned a
grade point average of at least 2.5 on the last degree completed by the candidate; and
- satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.
- A student who meets the minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:
  - **Graduate Classified** -- To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.
  - **Graduate Conditionally Classified** -- Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies can be remedied by additional preparation.
  - **Post-Baccalaureate Classified, e.g., admission to an education credential program** -- Persons wishing to enroll in a credential or certificate program, will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.
  - **Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified** -- To enroll in undergraduate courses as preparation for advanced degree programs or to enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the minimum requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program. (Most CSU campuses do not offer admission to unclassified post-baccalaureate students).

If your transcript is not received by the Admissions Office prior to the first day of what would be your second quarter, or if your degree was not awarded for a preceding term, you are required to reapply for a subsequent quarter. A second application and fee to a post-baccalaureate program are not accepted or processed until an official transcript is provided showing that your undergraduate degree has been awarded. Unless proof of an undergraduate degree is provided by the registration date for your second quarter, you will not be allowed to register.

Under special circumstances graduate coordinators may recommend admission of applicants who do not meet eligibility requirements. The Director of Graduate Education acts on these recommendations.

**Residency Status Determination**

The campus Admissions Office determines the residency status of all new and returning students for nonresident tuition purposes. Responses to the application for admission and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student are used in making this determination. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish a right to classification as a California resident is classified as a nonresident. For detailed explanation please refer to Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes (p. 24).

**International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements**

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other non-immigrant classifications. The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of "foreign students". Verification of English proficiency (see the section on the English Language Requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission. The application may be filed at any time, but in order to be considered for admission in the targeted quarter the portfolio must be completed by the dates listed below, and if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Application Filing Period</th>
<th>File Completion Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>November 30</td>
<td>April 1st</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All master's and credential applicants must submit the following documents to establish their admission portfolio:

- Application form, Parts A and B
- $55 application fee
- Certified transcripts from all schools attended, showing coursework. All official documents must be accompanied by a certified English translation from one of the following:
  - Institute for International Education (IIE)
  - AMIDEAST
  - Saudi Arabian Education Mission
  - United States Embassy or Consulate
- Confidential financial statement
- Promissory note agreeing to purchase required health insurance
- International Educational Background form
- AACRAO credential analysis fee of $75 in the form of a U.S. Postal Money Order or an International Money Order, made payable to “AACRAO” (American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers)
- Spouse/Dependent Declaration form

International graduate certificate applicants must contact their specific department for application requirements and deadlines.

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor’s degree from a post-secondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must take either the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing system (IELTS) exam.

The TOEFL must have been taken within the last two years with a minimum score of 550 (paper version), 213 (computerized version) or 80 (internet based). The minimum score for the IELTS is 6.0, although individual programs may require higher scores. Applicants are advised to review program-specific information.

The TOEFL or IELTS requirement is waived for applicants whose native language is English. Applicants from countries listed on the following website will be considered native English speakers. http://admissions.calpoly.edu/apply/toefl
The Office of Admissions completes an initial portfolio review that includes verification of an equivalent B.A./B.S. degree, a determination of the appropriate level of study and a narrative evaluation of all work completed. Copies are included in the applicant's file.

The Office of Admissions notifies all applicants of the documents needed to complete their portfolios. Graduate coordinators may require additional documentation to assist them in determining an applicant's suitability for the program of study.

International applicants for graduate study can receive either conditional or classified admission. The graduate coordinators make all recommendations to the Director of Admissions for conditional and classified admissions to the graduate program.

**Health Screening**

All new and readmitted students must provide proof of full immunization against measles and rubella prior to enrollment. All students 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. These are not admission requirements, but are required of students as conditions of enrollment in CSU. Proof of measles and rubella immunizations is also required for certain groups of enrolled students who have increased exposure to these diseases. See Academic Requirements and Policies (p. 57) for more information, or contact Health Services at 805.756.1211 or visit www.hcs.calpoly.edu/.

**Deadlines**

Master's and credential applicants may file an application for admission at any time. In order to be considered for admission in the "targeted" quarter, the portfolio must be completed by the dates provided at the following websites:

- Application deadlines for graduate programs are available at http://admissions.calpoly.edu/apply/gprograms.
- Application deadlines for credential programs are available at http://soe.calpoly.edu.
- Application deadlines for graduate certificate programs are available at http://www.extended.calpoly.edu/

**Master's Degree Programs**

- Accounting, MS (p. 165)
  - Financial Accounting Specialization (p. 177)
  - Tax Specialization (p. 176)
- Aerospace Engineering, MS (p. 186)
  - Research Specialization (p. 190)
  - Space Systems Engineering Specialization (p. 190)
- Agricultural Education, Master of (p. 78)
- Agriculture, MS (p. 61)
  - BioResource and Agricultural Systems Specialization (http://catalog.calpoly.edu/collegesandprograms/collegeofagriculturefoodenvironmentalsciences/bioresourceagriculturalsystems)
  - Animal Science Specialization (p. 65)
  - Crop Science Specialization (p. 65)
  - Dairy Products Technology Specialization (p. 65)
  - Environmental Horticulture Specialization (p. 65)
  - Food Science and Nutrition Specialization (p. 66)
  - Irrigation Specialization (p. 66)
  - Plant Protection Science Specialization (p. 66)
  - Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Management Specialization (p. 66)
  - Soil Science Specialization (p. 66)
  - Architecture, MS (p. 148)
  - Architectural Engineering Specialization (p. 148)
  - Biological Sciences, MA (p. 321), MS (p. 321)
  - Specialization in Regenerative Medicine (p. 321)
  - Biomedical Engineering, MS (p. 195)
  - Specialization in Regenerative Medicine (p. 195)
  - Business Administration, MBA (p. 165)
  - General Management Specialization (p. 176)
  - Graphic Communication Document Systems Management Specialization (p. 176)
- Business Analytics, MS (p. 177)
- City and Regional Planning, MCRP (p. 154)
- Civil and Environmental Engineering, MS (p. 202)
- Computer Science, MS (p. 218)
- Dairy Products Technology, MPS (p. 87)
- Education, MA (p. 347)
  - Counseling and Guidance Specialization (p. 348)
  - Curriculum and Instruction Specialization (p. 348)
  - Educational Leadership and Administration Specialization (p. 349)
  - Special Education Specialization (p. 349)
- Electrical Engineering, MS (p. 224)
- Engineering, MS (p. 180)
  - Bioengineering Specialization (p. 183)
  - Biomedical Engineering Specialization (p. 183)
  - Integrated Technology Management Specialization (p. 183)
  - Water Engineering Specialization (p. 184)
- Engineering, Specialization in Engineering Management, MBA/MS (p. 355)
- Engineering, Specialization in Transportation Planning, MCRP/MS (p. 358)
- English, MA (p. 254)
- Fire Protection Engineering, MS (p. 184)
- Forestry Sciences, MS (p. 134)
- History, MA (p. 265)
- Industrial Engineering, MS (p. 233)
- Kinesiology, MS (p. 331)
- Mathematics, MS (p. 341)
- Mechanical Engineering, MS (p. 242)
- Nutrition, MS (p. 106)
- Polymers and Coatings Science, MS (p. 327)
- Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging, MS (p. 262)
- Psychology, MS (p. 292)
- Public Policy, MPP (p. 286)
- Taxation, MS (p. 177)

1 Blended BS+MS programs available. See individual program for information.

**Graduate Certificate Programs**

- Fire Protection Engineering Applications (p. 185)
• Fire Protection Engineering Science (p. 185)

Cal Poly offers studies leading to advanced degrees and graduate certificates through its instructional departments. University policy governing graduate study emphasizes the need for students to demonstrate maturity, responsibility and scholarly integrity. Graduate students should have a command of the basic knowledge, techniques, and skills essential for independent and self-directed study.

In graduate courses, students cope with more complex ideas, problems, techniques and materials than in undergraduate courses. Graduate study requires searching and exhaustive analysis, identification and investigation of theories and principles; application of theory to new ideas, problems, and materials; extensive use of bibliographic and other resource materials, with emphasis on primary sources for data; and demonstration of competence in scholarly presentation of the results of independent study.

Regulations governing fees, grading, and financial aid are located elsewhere in the catalog. This section of the catalog reviews university policy and minimum requirements governing graduate studies. It is not, however, all inclusive.

Within these general requirements there are specific departmental requirements for each degree. These are found in the descriptions of master’s degree programs within each school’s description. It is important that graduate students, in consultation with their advisors, familiarize themselves with these requirements. Failure to do so may result in a substantial delay in progress towards the degree and graduation. It is the responsibility of the student to ascertain and comply with all university, college and departmental procedures and requirements.

Academic Requirements

The following conditions and requirements are common to all master’s degrees:

• All students shall attempt to satisfy the graduation writing requirement during the first quarter of enrollment.
• A student shall file an approved formal study plan before the twelfth unit of graduate study is completed.
• A student shall maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (grade of B on a scale where A = 4.0) or better, in all courses in the formal program of study for the degree. A course in which no letter grade is assigned shall not be used in computing the grade point average.
• A student shall maintain satisfactory scholarship and professional standards. Only those graduate students who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence and fitness, as determined by the appropriate university authorities, shall be eligible to continue in such curricula. Students whose performance is judged to be unsatisfactory by the authorities of the University may be required to withdraw from all graduate degree curricula offered by the University.
• A student shall successfully complete a culminating experience (thesis, project and/or comprehensive examination).
• A student shall complete all of the graduate work in the formal study plan within the seven-year period preceding the date when all the requirements for the degree have been met.
• A student may elect to meet the graduation requirements in effect in the catalog either at the time the student was admitted to graduate standing (conditional or classified) provided that continuous enrollment was maintained, or at the time of graduation. The student may be required to make substitutions for discontinued courses.

Graduate Student Continuous Enrollment Policy

Effective Fall Quarter 2009, graduate students are required to maintain continuous enrollment from the time of first enrollment in a graduate program until completion of the degree. Continuous enrollment is defined as being enrolled during Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters each year. All graduate students must be enrolled during the quarter in which they graduate. Therefore, a student graduating summer quarter must be enrolled during the summer. Students can maintain continuous enrollment by being enrolled as regular students; obtaining approval for an education or medical leave prior to the quarter when such a leave would begin; or registering in a special course designated for this purpose, during quarters in which they are not regularly enrolled. The special course, GS 597, is listed in the University catalog and is taken through Cal Poly Extended Education. GS 597 is a one-unit course, offered credit/no credit; credits in GS 597 do not count toward meeting degree requirements. Students who fail to fulfill this continuous enrollment requirement will be not be permitted to graduate—even if all degree requirements have been completed—until payment has been made for all quarters of non-enrollment. This requirement is not retroactive to terms prior to Fall 2009.

For further information and a registration form, visit the Extended Education website at: http://grad.calpoly.edu/students/continuous.html

General Policies

Academic Probation

A student who is enrolled in a graduate degree program in conditionally classified or classified standing may be placed on academic probation for failure to maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 (grade of B on a scale where A = 4.0) in all courses in the formal program of study for the degree.

A student who has been admitted as post-baccalaureate classified in order to pursue a credential program shall be subject to academic probation for failure to maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 in all units taken in the credential program. A post-baccalaureate unclassified student (one who has not been admitted to either a credential or graduate degree program) shall be subject to academic probation for failure to maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5 in all units attempted subsequent to admission to post-baccalaureate standing.

Academic Disqualification

A student or post-baccalaureate student shall be subject to disqualification if while on probation the student fails to achieve a sufficient grade point average to be removed from probationary status. Disqualification may be either from further registration in the program or from further enrollment at the University as determined by the Dean of Graduate Education. Notification of disqualification is made by the Dean of Graduate Education.

Administrative Probation

A graduate student may be placed on administrative-academic probation by action of the dean of the college (or the dean’s designate) in which the student is enrolled for any of the following reasons:
1. Withdrawal from all or a substantial portion of a program of study in two successive quarters or in any three quarters. (Note: a student who is on an approved leave of absence is not subject to administrative-academic probation for such withdrawal.)

2. Repeated failure to make progress toward the stated degree or program objective when such failure appears to be due to circumstances within the control of the student.

3. Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation which is routine for all students or a defined group of students (for example, failure to complete a required campus or program examination, failure to complete a required practicum, failure to complete a required internship, failure to comply with professional standards appropriate to the field of study, failure to make satisfactory progress in the academic program, etc.).

When such action is taken, students are notified via email and are provided with the conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification, should probation not be removed.

Administrative Academic Disqualification

A graduate student who has been placed on administrative-academic probation may be disqualified from further attendance in a program by action of the Dean of the college (or the Dean’s designate) in which the student is enrolled for any of the following reasons:

1. The conditions for removal of administrative-academic probation are not met within the period specified.
2. The student goes on academic probation while on administrative-academic probation.
3. The student is subject to administrative-academic probation for the same or similar reason for which the student has been placed on administrative-academic probation previously, although not currently in such status.

When such action is taken, the student is notified via email that includes an explanation of the basis for the action.

Dismissal from University

This is an administrative action that prevents students from enrolling at Cal Poly for any future quarters. Dismissal may result from academic disqualification, administrative disqualification, or from a disciplinary action.

Student Conduct and Discipline

It is expected that all Cal Poly students are enrolled for serious educational pursuits and that they conduct themselves so as to preserve an appropriate atmosphere of learning. It is also expected that all students who enroll at Cal Poly are willing to assume the responsibilities of citizenship in the campus community. Association in such a community is voluntary, and students may withdraw from it at any time that they consider the obligations of membership disproportionate to the benefits. While enrolled, students are subject to campus authority that includes the prerogative of dismissing those whose conduct is inimical to the aims of an institution of higher education. While enrolled, students are subject to the regulations governing discipline stated in Education Code Section 66017 and in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, Sections 41301–41302, and to such rules and regulations as have been approved and promulgated by authority of the President. Copies of Title 5 California Code of Regulations 41301 and 41302, which deal specifically with student disciplinary regulations, are available to all students through the Cal Poly Catalog. Other applicable regulations are contained in this Catalog, in the Campus Administrative Policies, the Standards for Student Conduct, Rights and Responsibilities, and in other official university publications, including the Cal Poly website.

Advancement to Candidacy

Advancement to candidacy recognizes that the student has demonstrated the ability to operate at and sustain a level of scholarly competence that is satisfactory for successful completion of the degree requirements. The student is then cleared for the final stages of the program, which, in addition to any remaining coursework, includes the thesis, project, and/or comprehensive examination.

The student may request advancement to candidacy only after a formal program of study has been submitted, the graduation writing requirement has been satisfied, and sufficient coursework has been completed to allow the department to make a judgment about the student’s potential to complete the program.

Advisement

Soon after enrollment, students should contact the department for the assignment of an advisor in their area of study. Students should meet with their advisors prior to registration, for information concerning prerequisites, courses to be taken, and to develop an informal study plan. A working study plan is a projection of initial coursework, including prerequisites, that the student undertakes prior to filing a final formal study plan, or in lieu of the formal program of study, if the student is a post-baccalaureate student without credential or degree objective.

Departmental advisors and graduate coordinators share the responsibility for advising master’s degree students throughout their work toward a degree. Students are urged to maintain a personal file of transcripts and other records of all undergraduate and graduate work undertaken, and to make this file available whenever they seek advising.

Blended BS+MS Programs Academic Objectives

Blended programs provide an accelerated route to a graduate professional degree, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor’s and master’s degrees. Some blended programs allow for the possibility of students’ earning graduate credit for several of their senior electives, effectively decreasing the summed unit requirements for both degrees. Blended programs provide a seamless process whereby students can progress from undergraduate to graduate status without having to apply through the Admissions Office (thereby eliminating the need to pay the application fee). In addition, blended BS+MS programs provide an opportunity for students to integrate their senior project with the graduate thesis/project. Students must still complete all undergraduate requirements.

Process for Changing Status

Students who are interested in pursuing blended programs should submit a request to the department head or graduate coordinator for a change of degree objective.

The department head/graduate coordinator, with assistance of the Graduate Education Office, determines whether students meet the eligibility criteria (see below). If criteria are met, the coordinator sends a change of degree objective form to Graduate Education. Students
Eligibility for Blended Programs

The following are minimum eligibility criteria; individual departments may have more stringent requirements.

1. Students must successfully complete a minimum of 180 / maximum 192 degree applicable units (for engineering programs the maximum number of units is 205). Degree applicable units are those counted towards the undergraduate degree.
2. Students must transition to graduate standing for two quarters before degree completion.
3. Students must have a minimum 2.5 GPA in the last 90 quarter units attempted. (Note that students, once admitted to graduate standing, must maintain a 3.0 GPA or better in courses counting toward the graduate degree.)

In addition, students must complete the Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR) or demonstrate that this requirement was satisfied during their undergraduate program.

Process to Graduate with Both Degrees

1. Students must be enrolled in BMS status for a minimum of two quarters prior to graduation.
2. Students must submit the Formal Study Plan to Graduate Education (only for courses counting toward MS); request Advancement to Candidacy; and maintain a minimum 3.0 GPA for courses counting toward MS.
3. When all requirements are met for both the undergraduate and graduate programs, both degrees will be awarded at the same time and graduation ceremony.
4. If a student fails to complete the MS program requirements, the BS degree may be granted when all requirements for that degree are met.

Change of Post-Baccalaureate Objective

If students wish to change their post-baccalaureate objective, they must formally file this intention by obtaining a Post-baccalaureate Change of Objective form, available in Graduate Education or at www.grad.calpoly.edu.

Comprehensive Examination

A comprehensive examination is one of the possible culminating experiences for the master’s degree and assesses the student’s ability to integrate knowledge, show critical and independent thinking, and demonstrate mastery of the subject matter. The results of the examination should provide evidence of these abilities and achievement. A record of the examination questions and responses is maintained.

Courses Counting Towards Graduation and Credit/No Credit Grading

Only those letter-graded courses in which an A, B, or C is earned (C- is acceptable) count towards satisfying the total unit requirement for the degree. Courses which are offered only on a credit/no credit basis also satisfy the unit requirement if a credit grade is earned. The equivalent of an A or a B is required to earn credit in such courses. Graduate students may elect to take courses that are not part of their formal program of study on a credit/no credit basis.

Credit by Exam for Coursework

See Evaluation of Transfer Credit (p. 50).

Culminating Experience

The culminating experience for the granting of a graduate degree is the successful completion of a thesis, project or comprehensive examination. The quality of work accomplished, including the quality of the writing, is the major consideration in judging the acceptability of the thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The student must successfully complete the culminating experience required by the specific program to be granted a graduate degree.

Enrollment in Graduate Courses

To enroll in 500-level graduate courses a student must have post-baccalaureate standing, graduate standing, or permission of the instructor.

Formal Study Plan

The student should make an appointment with their Program Coordinator during their first quarter of graduate study to develop a working formal program of study for the master’s degree. A formal study plan is an agreement between the student and the college on the specific coursework to be completed in order to fulfill the requirements for the master’s degree. A copy of the study plan must be submitted to Graduate Education for review and final approval.

Certain 400-series courses may be completed by the graduate student as part of the degree program when this is consistent with university requirements, departmental master's degree specifications, and the candidate’s formal program of study. The student should always consult the advisor to make certain that only approved courses are selected, since departmental requirements vary and some courses are excluded. No fewer than 50% of the units required for the degree shall be in courses organized primarily for graduate students (500-level); note that an academic senate resolution is under consideration that would increase this to 60%.

Only 400- and 500-level courses are allowed in an approved graduate plan of study. In those programs where specific courses below the 400-level may be essential for a student's success, the student may be conditionally accepted to the program contingent upon completing those courses. Courses below the 400-level may not constitute any part of the approved units in the plan of graduate study.

No fewer than 32 quarter units of a 45-unit program shall be completed while in a matriculated status. In programs with more than 45 units an equivalent proportion (32/45) of units must be taken "while matriculated”. Extended Education (Open University) courses may not be counted as part of the 32 units.

No more than 24 quarter units of approved Extended Education (Certificate) courses shall be accepted for the master's degree. Regular Extended Education courses may not be used to satisfy the residency requirement, but grades earned in these courses count in calculation of the student’s grade point average if they are part of the formal study plan.

No more than 12 Open University quarter units should be included in the submission of a formal study plan. A request for special consideration can be filed with the Dean of Graduate Education for more than 12 units if adequate justification is supplied.
In addition to the above rules, the following apply to courses included on the formal study plan:

- No more than nine quarter units shall be in student teaching.
- No more than nine quarter units shall be allowed for a thesis or project.
- No more than 12 quarter units of approved post-baccalaureate (unclassified) course credit may be accepted for the master’s degree.

**Full-Time Graduate Student Status**

A full-time graduate student is defined as one taking 8 or more units in a quarter. Students receiving financial aid may need to meet different requirements to be considered full-time and should consult with the Financial Aid Office. Normally graduate students are not permitted to enroll in more than 16 units each quarter.

**Grade Point Calculation for Graduate Degree**

Satisfaction of the GPA requirement for the conferring of the master’s degree requires a GPA of 3.0 or more in the courses taken in the formal study plan. Repeating a course does not remove a lower letter grade from the overall GPA calculation on the student’s transcript.

**Graduate Certificate Programs**

An academic graduate certificate program declares that a student has satisfactorily completed a sequence of advanced academic courses that provide instruction in a stand-alone, coherent body of specialized knowledge. It is designed to meet requirements for professional competence, expand access to specialized knowledge, or meet occupational needs for advanced interdisciplinary work.

Specific Requirements:

- Admission to a graduate certificate program requires a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution with a major in a relevant field of study. The applicant must have attained a minimum GPA of 2.5 in the last 90 units attempted or have earned a GPA of at least 2.5 in the last degree completed. Work experience may substitute (at the discretion of the program) for the relevancy of the bachelor’s degree and for the minimum GPA requirements.
- Courses taken to satisfy the requirements of a graduate certificate program may be applied to the requirements of a graduate degree program; however, students must apply separately for admission into a graduate degree program. No course-work for the certificate may be below the 400 level. One 4-unit course in transfer credit may be allowed as determined by the graduate certificate program advisor.
- A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required for successful completion of a graduate certificate program. Students may not elect to take courses required for the certificate as credit/no credit. A graduate certificate program must be completed within three years.
- Students who are enrolled only in a graduate certificate program are exempt from the continuous enrollment requirement for graduate students.

**Graduate Courses Taken by Undergraduates for Graduate Credit**

Cal Poly undergraduates may take courses in the 400 or 500 series for graduate credit while still undergraduates. If they subsequently enter a Cal Poly master’s or credential program, they may petition to have such course credit applied toward their master’s degree or credential program, if the units were not used for the baccalaureate degree. The mechanism for petitioning is a Graduate Petition for Special Consideration, with the signatures that correspond to the student’s graduate program of study.

**Graduation**

A student planning to graduate should request a final graduation evaluation from the Evaluations Office approximately two quarters prior to the anticipated date of degree completion. The Request for Graduation Evaluation is submitted to Graduate Education after both the Formal Study Plan and Advancement to Candidacy have been approved. A student cannot graduate without this evaluation.

**Academic Excellence**

Master’s degree candidates who are academically in the top 10 percent of their program and are recommended by their Graduate Program Coordinator are eligible for Academic Excellence. Nominations must be approved by the appropriate College Dean. If approved, the student will be permitted to wear “honor cords” at commencement.

**Graduation with Distinction**

Graduation with Distinction will be determined by the Registrar’s Office after a student’s final Formal Study Plan has been reviewed and approved. It will NOT be awarded at the December or June Commencement Ceremonies. The designation will appear on a student’s final transcript and diploma. The criterion for graduation with distinction is defined on the Office of Registrar’s website and in the Cal Poly catalog: “a student whose grade point average is 3.75 or better, may upon the recommendation of the college dean be designated as ‘Graduating with Distinction’.”

**June Only Commencement Awards**

Faculty in each program of study should make recommendations for the Outstanding Graduate Student and the Outstanding Graduate Thesis awards to the appropriate Graduate Coordinator. For a program having more than 50 students, two nominations per award can be made. Finalists for the awards may be asked to supply additional information or material to a review committee appointed by the Director of Graduate Education. The students selected for these awards will be recognized at the Spring Commencement ceremony.

**Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency**

The Board of Trustees of the California State University has mandated that all students earning undergraduate or graduate degrees in the CSU must be certified as proficient in writing. In accordance with this mandate, all Cal Poly students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. Graduate students seeking a Master’s Degree should attempt to fulfill the GWR during their first quarter of residency. (Note: Students who do not complete the GWR will not be advanced to candidacy.)

To fulfill the GWR, graduate students should review their program requirements and determine which of the following three options is appropriate:

1. Pass the Writing Proficiency Exam (WPE).
2. Earn both a grade of C or better (C- or below does not qualify) AND certification of writing proficiency based on a 500 to 800 word
in-class essay in a GWR-approved upper-division course selected from the eligible classes listed on PASS. The GWR-approved course may be taken on a CR/NC basis, but the required final course grade of C or better must still be earned in order to satisfy the GWR component of the class.

3. Document that the GWR was met as part of an undergraduate program of study at Cal Poly or another CSU campus within seven years of matriculation as a graduate student.

The Graduation Writing Requirement may be waived, at the discretion of campus authorities, in the following circumstances:

1. An equivalent upper-division, graduation writing requirement was satisfied at another 4-year college or university. Again, no more than seven (7) years may elapse between meeting the requirement elsewhere and beginning graduate study at Cal Poly. Students requesting a waiver must complete the “Application Process and Checklist for a GWR Waiver at Cal Poly” (available on the Writing Skills Program webpage, http://www.writingcenter.calpoly.edu/) before presenting their official, dated documentation to the Writing Skills Program Office, Agriculture Building 10, Room 130.

2. An advanced degree at least equivalent to a Master’s was earned. Supporting documentation, such as a transcript showing the graduation date, must be presented to the Writing Skills Program Office.

Further information on the GWR may be obtained from the Writing Skills Program Office, Agriculture Building (10) Room 130, Phone: 805.756.2067, or on the Writing Skills Program webpage, http://www.writingcenter.calpoly.edu/.

Leaves of Absence
See undergraduate section (p. 57).

Prerequisites
Each master’s degree program has specific prerequisites, both in courses and in grade-point average. Deficiencies in prerequisites must be removed prior to advancement to classified graduate status. Courses taken for this purpose normally do not count toward fulfillment of the unit requirement for the degree.

Registration
The schedule and instructions for registration and payment of fees are available through the registration and enrollment tab at the MyCalPoly web portal. Detailed descriptions of courses are found in the back of this catalog.

Repeating a Course
Students may enroll in a course for credit more than once only if the catalog course description states that the course may be repeated for credit. An exception to this policy allows the repeating of a course in cases where a grade of D or F was received.

Research Involving Special Conditions
Research that involves the use of human subjects, vertebrate animals, hazardous materials, or information and materials subject to export-control regulations requires special campus review before the study begins. If your research involves any of these special conditions, check with your graduate coordinator and Graduate Education for procedures.

Discontinuation
Matriculated students who have not registered for three consecutive quarters and have not been on an approved leave of absence will be discontinued and will not be allowed to enroll. To enroll again, students must apply for readmission before the deadline dates listed below for each quarter. An application fee must accompany the application for readmission. http://admissions.calpoly.edu/applicants/returning/

Matriculated students who have not registered for one quarter or two consecutive quarters are entitled to their registration priority without applying for readmission. Summer Quarter is a regular quarter and is counted in determining the length of absence.

Application Deadlines for Returning Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer Quarter</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>July 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>October 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Master’s Degree
A student can earn only one master’s degree in any one discipline. A student who wishes to complete a second master’s degree in another discipline, or two master’s degrees simultaneously, must complete all requirements for both degrees. Of the units required in common for each degree, no more than nine quarter units of coursework may be used to satisfy requirements in both master’s degree programs.

Report In Progress (RP) Grades
The grade of RP is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress and has been evaluated and found to be satisfactory to date, but that assignment of a grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within a stipulated time period. The RP symbol shall be replaced with the appropriate final grade within one year for all courses; except for graduate degree theses or project courses for which the time may be up to three years, but may not exceed the overall time limit for completion of all master’s degree requirements. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in the RP being converted to a F for grade point average computation.

Thesis or Project Report Requirements
A thesis is the written product of a systematic study of a significant problem. It identifies the problem, states the major assumptions, explains the significance of the undertaking, sets forth the sources for and methods of gathering information, analyzes the data, and offers a conclusion or recommendation. The finished product evidences originality, critical and independent thinking, appropriate organization and format, and thorough documentation. Normally, an oral defense of the thesis is required.

A project is a significant undertaking appropriate to the fine and applied arts or to professional fields. It evidences originality and independent thinking, appropriate form and organization, and a rationale. It is described and summarized in a written report that includes the project’s significance, objectives, methodology, and a conclusion or recommendation. An oral defense of the project may be required.

The following are requirements for a thesis/project committee: 1) that the graduate student have a thesis/project advisor who is a permanent full-time faculty member from the student’s program; 2) that
the thesis/project advisor and the student recommend, for approval by the graduate coordinator and/or department head, a thesis/project committee comprising at least three faculty members; 3) that two of these members, one of which is the committee chair, be from the student’s program. Exceptions to the thesis/project committee composition must be approved by Graduate Education.

If a thesis or project report is required in a master’s degree program, a committee-approved copy must be completed in accordance with university specifications. Guidelines to be followed in preparing final copy for filing with the University can be obtained from Graduate Education, or online at www.grad.calpoly.edu.

A copy of the thesis or project report must be received and reviewed by the Thesis Editor in Graduate Education. Upon completion of any required corrections, the student submits the electronic thesis/project report to the DigitalCommons@CalPoly, a digital archive for the University. These steps must be completed before the degree is awarded.

**Time Limit for Degree**

The time allowed to complete all coursework in the formal study plan, including thesis and project courses, is seven years. The University, at its option, and in exceptional cases, may extend the time frame. Students who wish to extend the seven-year limit must file a petition for special consideration with Graduate Education, explaining the reasons why the extension is necessary; what courses are requested for inclusion in the study plan that will be over seven years old at the proposed time of graduation; and what evidence is offered to support claims of currency in that coursework.
Extended Education

Science Bldg. (52), Room E34
Phone: 805.756.2053
extended@calpoly.edu

Vice Provost International, Graduate and Extended Education: Brian C. Tietje
Executive Director: John P. Lyons
Marketing Director, International, Graduate and Extended Education: Elaine Sullivan

Cal Poly Extended Education is a self-support unit that works closely with its university, business, community, and international partners to provide access to Cal Poly’s unique academic programs and educational resources. We offer a diverse range of degrees, professional development certificates, non-credit courses, youth programs and international education programs.

Information on programs and current courses are listed on our website at extended.calpoly.edu where online registration is available. An Extended Education catalog of course offerings is mailed periodically to community members.

Academic Credit

These programs are offered on a self-support basis in cooperation with colleges on campus.

Graduate Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Engineering</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Products Technology</td>
<td>MPS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Certificates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Engineering Applications</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Engineering Science</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open University

This option enables adequately prepared members of the community to enroll in regular Cal Poly courses on a space available basis. Open University is a non-degree registration option. Limits as to the number of credits earned through Open University may apply when seeking admission to a degree program.

Enrollment forms and guidelines for registering may be obtained on the website: openuniversity.calpoly.edu two weeks prior to the beginning of each quarter. To view further details and calendar deadlines, please visit openuniversity.calpoly.edu.

Enrollment in academic credit programs is available during Summer Term via Community Access, see summer.calpoly.edu for details.

Summer Term

Cal Poly Extended Education manages a self-support Summer Term which provides over 400 academic classes to matriculated Cal Poly students and community members. Summer Term is typically scheduled in four sessions: 5-week (2), 8-week, and 10-week.

Quarter Plus

Offered during 3 weeks prior to Fall term, Quarter Plus is an intensive academic program for both incoming Cal Poly freshmen and continuing Cal Poly students. More information on all Summer Term and Quarter Plus programs is available on summer.calpoly.edu.

Professional Advancement

For those desiring to upgrade their skills or knowledge, Extended Education offers a wide range of educational opportunities ranging from profession certificate programs to one-day seminars. These courses may offer academic credit, continuing education units (CEUs) for license renewal, or be offered on a non-credit basis.

Current Professional Certificates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Program type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics</td>
<td>Professional Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging</td>
<td>Professional Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Integration Engineering</td>
<td>Professional Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine Industry</td>
<td>Professional Certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Distance Learning

Challenges of time and distance often make it impractical for individuals to travel to campus for classroom-based education opportunities. To address this problem, Extended Education offers many online education programs.

These programs cover a wide range of subjects including applied technology, graphic communications and professional training. A complete listing of programs and courses is available at extended.calpoly.edu.

Corporate and Organizational Training

Extended Education will customize training to meet the specific needs of a business, corporation, or organization. This process starts with a needs assessment and continues through design, implementation and evaluation. Past clients include PG&E, the State of California, and the CA Forest Service.

Community Programs

Extended Education offers a variety of Life and Culture non-credit programs throughout the year, from painting to fly fishing, languages to sausage making. During the summer months, Extended Education provides two different summer day camps for 5-8 grade students: Kids Learn STEM and Launch It! Kids Learn STEM (kidslearn stem.calpoly.edu) is held on campus in the Learn by Doing lab and focuses on Science, Technology, Engineering and Math in a one week program.

For young entrepreneurs, Launch It! teaches innovation and invention. Details about this program are located on the website: summer.calpoly.edu.
Academic Support and Campus Life

Academic Services and Programs

Academic Advising

Our Vision and Mission

Cal Poly strives to provide effective academic advising in an encouraging and welcoming atmosphere to support students as they navigate their undergraduate academic experience and learn to value their education, in order to foster individual academic success.

Academic Advising at Cal Poly is an on-going, intentional, educational partnership dedicated to student success. Cal Poly is committed to building collaborative relationships and a structure that guides students to discover and pursue life goals, support diverse and equitable educational experiences, advance students' intellectual and cultural development, and teach students to become engaged, self directed learners and competent decision makers.

Which Academic Advisor You Should See

Faculty Advisor

• Advising for major and support courses
• Concentration and elective selection
• Interpretation of courses
• Senior project
• Mentorship
• Internship Opportunities
• Career/graduate school selection

College Professional Advisor

• Academic policy and procedure
• Overall degree requirements/Creating a degree plan
• Students on academic probation and other specific student populations with specific needs
• Referral to appropriate support services

Mustang Success Center Advisor

• General academic advising
• Changing majors
• Understanding online advising/registration tools
• Selecting General Education (GE) courses
• Transfer credit including AP/IB and courses taken at other colleges
• Connecting with appropriate campus resources

How to Maximize Your Advising Experience

• Think through what questions you have and contact the appropriate advisor.

What We Expect of You, the Student

You are responsible for fulfilling all the requirements of the curriculum in which you are enrolled. Be an active learner by fully engaging in the advising process. Students share responsibility for a successful university experience and are expected to contribute to effective advising experiences by doing the following:

• Be on time for your scheduled appointments and cancel or reschedule if necessary.
• Be prepared to discuss your goals and educational plans during meetings with advisors.
• Keep and organize personal copies of all important documents relevant to your academic career and progress to degree.
• Become knowledgeable of the university catalog, campus-/college-/major-specific academic policies and procedures, academic calendar deadlines and degree or program requirements.
• Review your Degree Progress Report (DPR) each quarter and seek assistance to resolve any errors or questions in a timely manner.
• Inform an advisor of any concerns, special needs, deficiencies, or barriers that might affect academic success.
• Attend advising appointments and programs.
• Be open and willing to consider advice from advisors, faculty, and other mentors.
• Accept responsibility for your decisions and your actions (or inactions) that affect your educational progress and goals.

What You Can Expect of Your Advisors

Advisors share responsibility for a successful university experience and are expected to contribute to effective advising experiences by doing the following:

• Provide a respectful and confidential environment where you can comfortably discuss academic, career, and personal goals and freely express your concerns.
• Understand and effectively communicate the curriculum, degree/college requirements, graduation requirements, and university policies and procedures.
• Assist you in defining your academic, career, and personal goals, and empower you to create an educational plan that is consistent with those goals.
• Actively listen to your concerns, respect your individual values and choices, and empower you to make informed decisions.
• Serve as an advocate and mentor to promote your success.
• Encourage and support you as you gain the skills and knowledge necessary for success.
• Respond to your questions through meetings, phone calls, or email in a timely manner during regular business hours.
Collaborate with and refer you to campus resources to enhance your success.
Maintain confidentiality of your student records and interactions.
Keep regular office hours and be available to meet with you.
Participate in evaluating and assessing advising programs and services to better serve you.

Contact Information for College Advising Centers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Phone #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, Food &amp; Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture &amp; Environmental Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>805.756.2601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>805.756.1461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>805.756.6200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>805.756.2615</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Academic Advising Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Phone #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Skills Center</td>
<td>805.756.1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Office</td>
<td>805.756.2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics Advising</td>
<td>805.756.7043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Resource Center</td>
<td>805.756.1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Opportunity Program</td>
<td>805.756.2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Level Mathematics (ELM, MAPE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Program</td>
<td>805.756.2228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Program</td>
<td>805.756.1508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professionals</td>
<td>805.756.2615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Academic Services</td>
<td>805.756.2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Support Services</td>
<td>805.756.1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Writing &amp; Rhetoric Center (EPT, Early Start English, GWR)</td>
<td>805.756.2067</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, a list of advising resources, and an advising handbook, go to http://www.advising.calpoly.edu/.

Cal Poly International Center

Carl Moore, Director
Bldg (52), Room E-32
Phone: 805.756.1477
http://www.international.calpoly.edu

The primary mission of the Cal Poly International Center (CPIC) is to provide leadership and coordination for Cal Poly international activities and to serve as the principal catalyst for internationalization efforts at Cal Poly. The CPIC maintains administrative authority and university-wide oversight of international engagement, including international initiatives, programs, and activities supported by the campus.

Cal Poly’s International Center provides programs and services for both international students studying on campus and students preparing to study abroad. College graduates in the twenty-first century are citizens of a world in which communicating in other languages and understanding other cultures are requirements for successful careers. Many Cal Poly colleges and departments encourage students to pursue overseas study opportunities.

International Students and Scholars

The International Center provides services and programs aimed at meeting the unique needs of international students and scholars throughout their academic careers at Cal Poly.

We help prepare international students and scholars for their tenure at Cal Poly by providing immigration advising and documents, pre-arrival information, and orientation programming. Our staff welcomes newcomers upon arrival and offers quarterly arrival workshops, visa advising, and seminars.

The International Center is the first point of contact for inviting international visitors to Cal Poly to foster collaboration and cross-cultural exchange. We work with academic departments and Dean’s offices to produce visa documentation appropriate to the purpose and nature of each academic objective.

Cal Poly International Exchange Programs are centrally managed by the International Center with assistance from Cal Poly Exchange Coordinators to ensure reciprocity and compliance with the U.S. Department of State and California State University regulations.

The International Peer Contact Program brings international and domestic students together to share their cultures and to develop friendships. Cal Poly International Peer Contacts (IPCs) provide a support system to assist new international students with adapting to the “SLO Life.” In return, the IPCs receive invaluable experience learning about life in other countries, make many new friends, and create long-lasting relationships with people from around the globe.

The Cal Poly International Club is open to international and U.S. students interested in making new friends, sharing culture, language, food, and exploring the community together.

Find more information for International Students and International Scholars online.

Study Abroad Programs

Students interested in studying abroad should begin by visiting the International Center web site and coming to the International Center (Building 52, Room E-32), Cal Poly’s clearinghouse for information on all study abroad programs. A resource center provides students with printed material and web resources on study abroad. Study abroad advisers are available to provide guidance and suggestions.

Study Abroad and Exchange Eligibility Requirements

Students must be in good academic and disciplinary standing at Cal Poly in order to be eligible to participate in a study abroad or exchange program. In addition, students must meet the eligibility requirements of their chosen programs. Academic eligibility standards vary by program and most require a minimum GPA and at least one letter of recommendation. Participants may not study abroad during their first quarter at Cal Poly. Students who are on Academic Probation or Disciplinary Probation at the time of application, or the term prior to studying abroad, must notify the International Center. Normally, such students will be considered ineligible to participate in the program unless extenuating circumstances exist, and the International Center gives its approval. Students are strongly encouraged to seek pre-approval for courses prior to departing for their terms abroad. If a
program is located in a country where there is a U.S. Department of State Travel Warning, Cal Poly may not provide the approval to participate in the program, or provide pre-approval for the transfer of credits.

**Cal Poly Global Programs**

**Cal Poly Global Programs** are study abroad programs that offer students opportunities to study abroad with Cal Poly faculty. Ranging from one to two weeks to a full term in length, these programs present a highly flexible model capable of responding to specific curricular goals. Planned with a focus on general education courses and/or courses applicable to one or more Cal Poly major(s) and minor(s), Cal Poly Global Programs may be open to students in all majors or to students in targeted fields of study only. Check our website for the current major-specific program offerings. Cal Poly Global Programs offering general education credit are listed below.

**Cal Poly in Australia**

Cal Poly faculty take students to the University of Adelaide campus in Adelaide during the winter quarter. The courses focus on Agribusiness and Wine & Viticulture with general education augmentation. The study program includes seven weeks of classes with field trips to nearby sites, which can include visits to wine regions, Kangaroo Island, and a national wildlife park.

**Cal Poly in London**

This six-week summer program immerses students in the arts, humanities, and social sciences while using London as a laboratory. Students take numerous field trips, visiting London’s concert halls, theaters, museums, cathedrals, and halls of government.

**Cal Poly in Peru**

One of the most unique study abroad programs offered by Cal Poly, this four-week summer program gives students a chance to live with a host family in Cuzco, Peru. Students study Spanish and take Cal Poly general education courses that incorporate hands-on community-based development work. Excursions may include trips to Machu Picchu, the Sacred Valley, Lake Titicaca, and the Amazon rainforest.

**Cal Poly in Spain**

Students are immersed in Spanish life and culture in the city of Valladolid in northern Spain. Offered in summer and fall, the program provides students the opportunity to live with a Spanish family and take Spanish classes from local professors at the University of Valladolid. Cal Poly general education classes highlight Spanish history and culture. Students choose between a four-week summer immersion program or a 12-week fall quarter program. Excursions may include day trips to Salamanca, Segovia, Burgos (Fall) and Santander (Summer).

**Cal Poly in Thailand**

In this six-week summer program, students study at Chiang Mai University in Chiang Mai, northern Thailand. Students get a brief introduction to the Thai language and learn how to cook famous Thai dishes, while taking Cal Poly general education classes. Excursions may include trips to the Hill Tribe, Bangkok, and Angkor Wat in Cambodia.

**Cal Poly International Exchange Programs**

A number of Cal Poly colleges and departments have individual exchange agreements with a variety of universities around the world. Through these exchanges, students have an opportunity for cost effective, easily arranged study abroad experiences within their own academic disciplines. Students who qualify for one of these exchanges pay Cal Poly tuition fees and the International Center fee. Students can spend up to one year at overseas universities as regularly enrolled students.

**National Student Exchange (NSE) Consortium**

Since its founding in 1968, more than 100,000 students have had the opportunity to study away through the National Student Exchange (NSE). Undergraduate students are able to spend up to one calendar year at another NSE member college or university in the U.S., Canada, and the U.S. Territories (Puerto Rico, Guam, and U.S. Virgin Islands). Because students pay in-state tuition, it is an affordable study away program option.

**CSU International Programs**

Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of the California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Program’s office has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 20,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue full-time study at host universities or special study centers abroad for an academic year. The International Programs suite of options serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 50 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 18 countries, International Programs also offers a wide selection of study abroad destinations and learning environments.

The estimated cost for participation in the CSU International Programs varies from country to country, but, on average, the cost to spend a year abroad on IP is comparable to studying at the CSU for a year. Financial aid, with the exception of Federal Work-Study, is available to qualified students.

Additional information about specific programs and answers to questions regarding the application materials may be obtained from the IP Coordinator at Cal Poly (building 52, room E-32), visiting the web page or by writing to the California State University International Programs, 401 Golden Shore, 6th Floor, Long Beach, California 90802-4210.

**Cal Poly Partner Programs**

Cal Poly has formal partnership contracts with several private sector and consortium program providers to place Cal Poly students in reputable study programs, usually cooperating universities or specialized study centers. Each partner has specializations and a variety of locations, and students should check with a partner website and visit with an Affiliated Partner adviser in the International Center for further information.

**CEA Global Education**

CEA sends thousands of students on study abroad programs in multiple locations in Asia, Europe, South Africa, South America, and the UK. CEA Study Abroad Centers emphasize active learning, internships, service-learning & hybrid enrollment programs (ex. Rome John Cabot University).

Study abroad centers include Barcelona, Buenos Aires, Dublin, Florence, Paris, Rome, Seville, and Shanghai. CEA also has a network
of partner universities within all of their 22 program locations in 12 countries.

**Danish Institute For Study Abroad**


**University Studies Abroad Consortium (USAC)**

Cal Poly joins 29 members that participate within the University Studies Abroad Consortium. Since 1983, thousands of students from more than 500 U.S. and foreign universities have joined in USAC programs. USAC offers 30 43 study abroad programs at host universities in 23 26 countries including summer, semester, and yearlong programs. USAC offers two types of programs; the language programs focus on language immersion and cultural studies, whereas the partnership programs offer direct enrollment in international partner universities offering a full curriculum of studies. USAC offers study abroad opportunities for some underrepresented disciplines such as Education, Engineering, Computer Science, Viticulture, and Women's Studies, along with internship, field studies, and community-involved programs.

**Education Abroad Network (TEAN)**

The Education Abroad Network provides direct enrollment study abroad opportunities in Australia, New Zealand, China, Southeast Asia and South Korea. The Education Abroad Network (TEAN) was created in 1995 to give students unique and flexible overseas experiences. Program options include semester, summer, winter and internship abroad programs. TEAN serves as the liaison between the host universities and Cal Poly regarding credit transfer, financial aid and academic issues. The overseas host universities issue the transcripts to Cal Poly. Cal Poly students will receive transfer credit for pre-approved courses and will be considered for TEAN scholarships. Cal Poly will disburse federal financial aid to eligible students.

**Council on International Educational Exchange (CIEE)**

The Council on International CIEE provides almost 200 programs in 60 cities and 41 countries. Since 1950, CIEE has been one of the nation’s leader in producing high-quality international study abroad and exchange programs. Over 30 different language programs are offered at the various study centers. CIEE works with a roster of volunteer organizations and companies to ensure that students have an experience that is enriching and facilitates cultural immersion. 49 of the program sites offer internship opportunities. Majors and minors of almost any field of study are able to participate in CIEE programs. For example a student can study Global Architecture and Design in Prague, Tropical Marine Ecology in Bonaire, Business, Language and Culture in Shanghai.

**Intercollegiate Athletics**

Mott Athletics Center Bldg. (42), Room 207
Phone: 805.756.2924
Athletic Advising: 805.756.7043 or 805.756.7041

Director of Athletics: Don Oberhelman

Intercollegiate Athletics is administered as a separate department, though students participating on its teams receive academic credit for their efforts in courses offered through the Athletics Department. For further information about the Athletics Department, including information on individual teams and conference information, please refer to go_poly.com (http://go_poly.com/landing/index).

All twenty-one teams compete at the NCAA Division I level.

Cal Poly is committed to providing equal opportunities to men and women students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics.

**Library Services**

Adriana Popescu, Interim Dean of Library Services
Robert E. Kennedy Library (Bldg 35)
Phone: 805.756.2598 (Hours); 805.756.2029 (Circulation)
lib.calpoly.edu

In 2014 Cal Poly received the Excellence in Academic Libraries Award from the Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL). The award recognizes Kennedy Library’s staff and programs for the delivery of exemplary services and resources that further the educational mission of the institution.

Kennedy Library supports Cal Poly’s mission by promoting open and informed inquiry, fostering collaboration and innovation, supporting the unique needs of every student and scholar at Cal Poly, and contributing to the cultural life of San Luis Obispo.

Kennedy Library selects and delivers quality information in all formats, provides active learning environments, promotes the skills that are needed for student success, and collects and preserves unique collections.

**Services**

The library offers consultative and instructional services delivered by expert library faculty based in each of Cal Poly’s colleges as well as in areas that serve the entire academic community, such as digital scholarship and special collections. In addition, the library provides students with print and electronic access to selected course materials through its course reserves service; and rapid access to books and articles held by other regional libraries through its interlibrary borrowing service. Reference assistance is provided at service desks and via instant messaging. Kennedy Library opens at 7 am on weekdays and is open until 2 am Sunday through Thursday.

**Instruction**

Librarians partner with faculty to help students develop research skills relevant to all disciplines. They work with students to ensure they acquire and practice the skills they need to succeed in a complex information environment. This includes finding quality information and using it to communicate skillfully through a variety of media. The librarians and a team of peer-to-peer student assistants teach more than 400 courses each year and provide web-based resources to supplement in-class teaching.

**Technology**

In partnership with Information Technology Services, the library offers students, faculty, and staff many free services including access to the campus high-speed wireless network, laptops, iPads, Kindles, cameras, camcorders and tripods, scanners, and 300 computers with
more than 120 software applications. Oversized and specialty (CAD) printing services are also available for a fee from the campus print and copy service located in the library. Student technicians are on staff to help.

**Assistive Technology**

Kennedy Library provides general-use assistive technology/collaboration stations throughout the building, featuring a range of assistive software applications including screen readers, dual displays and height adjustable tables. Kennedy Library partners with the campus Disability Resource Center and has its own Accessibility Advocate.

**Electronic and Print Resources**

Kennedy Library provides access to 32,000 electronic scholarly journal titles, as well as to major online indexes and full text databases. These electronic resources are available to Cal Poly students, faculty and staff any time and anywhere. The library also has a physical collection of more than 500,000 print volumes, and a significant number of other items, including maps, government documents, senior projects and master’s theses.

**Special Collections and Archives**

Special Collections include more than a hundred unique collections in many formats, including manuscripts, correspondence, business records, architectural drawings, photographs and online collections. Collection strengths include architectural records and drawings, fine printing and graphic arts, regional and California history. Featured holdings include the Julia Morgan papers, the San Luis Obispo Environmental Archives, and the Central Coast Farm Labor Organizing Collection. The University Archives has material that documents the history, growth and development of Cal Poly, including campus records, publications such as Cal Poly’s yearbook, El Rodeo, photographs, plans, blueprints, and ephemera dating from the founding of the university in 1901 to the present.

**DigitalCommons@CalPoly**

One of the first and largest institutional digital archives in the California State University system, DigitalCommons@CalPoly promotes discovery, research and cross-disciplinary collaboration by collecting, preserving and providing online access to scholarly work created at Cal Poly. DigitalCommons@CalPoly archives faculty research and student scholarship including theses, graduate internship reports and senior projects. The service also provides access to documents created by Cal Poly administrative offices, departments and programs. Members of the Cal Poly academic community are invited to contribute completed scholarship for long-term preservation and worldwide access through DigitalCommons@CalPoly.

**The Data Studio**

The Data Studio, which opened in 2012, supports the discovery, exploration, creation, and sharing of data. With dedicated computers, large screen monitors, and GIS and statistics tutors on-site, the Data Studio provides an ideal environment for students to experiment and develop their skills in manipulating and visualizing data.

**Facilities**

Kennedy Library offers a variety of seating and study spaces on five floors, with ample natural light and views of the surrounding hills. In addition to twelve large collaboration rooms, the library offers seven group study rooms and two dedicated graduate student study rooms; all are equipped with large screen monitors and whiteboards. The library has more than 2000 seats and 300 computer workstations, specialty printing and copying services and a café. The library’s atrium features a landscaped patio and shaded seating on four upper balconies. Kennedy Library is visited more than 1.4 million times a year and has been voted “Best Study Spot” by students since 2006.

**Events and Exhibits**

Kennedy Library offers numerous lively ongoing events and exhibits including Cal Poly Science Cafe, which inspires interdisciplinary and interactive experiences; Conversations with Cal Poly Authors, which celebrates books published by Cal Poly faculty; and Data Studio Presents, a series of talks and events related to data resources and tools. Exhibits are produced in partnership with Cal Poly students and faculty, as well as members of the Cal Poly community, and often feature unique holdings of Special Collections and Archives.

**Partners**

Kennedy Library is proud to partner with programs that support student learning. Among the partners located in the library are the Academic Skills Center; the Center for Teaching, Learning and Technology; Julian’s Café and Patisserie; Student Ombuds Services; Cal Poly Print and Copy; Research Scholars in Residence; and the University Honors Program.

**Pre-Health Career Advising**

College of Science and Mathematics Advising Center
Bldg. 53, Room 211
Phone: 805.756.2615
prehealth@calpoly.edu
http://prehealth.calpoly.edu

Cal Poly State University offers excellent advising and resources for all university students and alumni who are interested in preparing for a career within a health professions field. The College of Science and Mathematics Advising Center is dedicated to mentoring students throughout their college career, helping them to prepare for post-baccalaureate studies in the health professions. Due to the competitive nature of these programs, it is strongly recommended that students plan to seek advice early in their college career to gain an understanding of the components needed to build a competitive applicant profile.

**Pre-Health Career Advising**

Pre-health career advising is designed to help students explore the health professions as a possible career and enhance a student’s competitiveness for admission into a graduate and/or post-baccalaureate program in the health professions. Students should meet with a Pre-Health peer advisor to learn about health career options, required coursework, gaining experience in health care, and other aspects of becoming a competitive candidate. Professional staff provide specific, detailed application advising for students in their application year including personal statement development, interview preparation and more, all targeted at developing the most competitive, well rounded applicants.

**Pre-Health Professions Poly Learn Course**

The advising center maintains an internal Pre-Health Professions Poly Learn course as a means to share important information about upcoming events, summer internships, research opportunities, visiting guest speakers and informational handouts. Currently
enrolled students may request access by sending an email to prehealth@calpoly.edu

Pre-Health Related Courses
Cal Poly offers health-related courses to assist students who are interested in exploring a health professions career. Please see course descriptions below.

SCM 101 Introduction to Health Profession Careers
BIO 253 Orientation to Health Professions
SCM 363 Public Health Internship

Student Academic Services

Hillcrest (Bldg. 81)
Phone: 805.756.2301
www.sas.calpoly.edu/

Student Academic Services (SAS) offers comprehensive programs that directly support academic excellence. Program services include academic and personal advising, admissions and transition services, new student first-year seminars, supplemental workshops and study group assistance. Advising services are focused on students from backgrounds that have been traditionally underrepresented in the California State University System. Academic advisors work with each of the academic colleges to provide academic and personal advising assistance to students with class scheduling, assessment of academic skills, graduation planning, career clarification and related learning and study skills.

Supplemental workshops and study sessions are available for key content courses in first and second year curricula. Pre-college programs support developmental outreach efforts designed to increase college access and academic preparation of programs participants.

The goal of SAS is to ensure that all students have equal opportunity to achieve academic success and graduation. Student Academic Services incorporates the following:

Academic Skills Center
Kennedy Library (35), Room 112
Phone: 805.756.1256
www.sas.calpoly.edu/

The Academic Skills Center (ASC) offers a variety of academic retention programs and campus support services, including study skills seminars, Supplemental Workshops, study sessions, an on-line study skills library and tutor referral resources.

Connections for Academic Success
University Union (65), Room 217A-2
Phone: 805.756.6774
www.sas.calpoly.edu/

The Connections for Academic Success (CAS) program provides support services to CAS program participants, the University Partners Program, as well as outreach to affinity clubs and organizations in support of transition and retention. CAS was originally established via a joint venture between the University and Cal Poly’s student government, ASI (Associated Students, Incorporated). The program offers services to help students plan and achieve their academic and personal goals.

Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)
Hillcrest (81)
Phone: 805.756.2301
www.sas.calpoly.edu/

EOP provides admissions and academic support programs for low-income, historically disadvantaged students. EOP offers academic and personal advising, study sessions, academic orientation courses, career and post-graduate advising, and referrals to campus resources.

Educational Talent Search
Hillcrest (81)
Phone: 805.756.2301
www.sas.calpoly.edu/

Cal Poly Educational Talent Search (ETS) is a federally funded TRIO program that serves low-income and/or potential first-generation students in grades 7 through 12 in local targeted area schools. The goal of ETS is to assist students to graduate from high school and enter college. ETS offers interactive school site workshops and informational sessions led by program staff, University field trips, parent information workshops and pre-college advising focused on college entrance requirements and financial aid.

Student Support Services
Student Services Bldg (124), Room 119
Phone: 805.756.1395
www.sas.calpoly.edu/

Student Support Services program, a federally funded TRIO program of the U.S. Department of Education, is designed to assist program participants (low-income, first-generation or disabled college students) with enhancing their academic skills, increasing their retention and graduation rates, and promoting graduate and professional school programs.

Summer Institute
Hillcrest (81)
Phone: 805.756.2301
www.sas.calpoly.edu/

Summer Institute (SI) is an academic orientation program held annually for newly-admitted EOP freshmen. Selected SI students have the opportunity to participate in a mini-academic quarter residential program focused on helping to make a successful transition from high school to Cal Poly.

Upward Bound
Hillcrest (81)
Phone: 805.756.2301
www.sas.calpoly.edu/

Upward Bound (UB) is a federally funded TRIO program which provides a college preparatory program for low-income and/or potential first-generation college students. This program motivates and academically prepares local target area high school students for college. The academic program and residential summer school session at Cal Poly offer tutoring, career advising and supplemental instruction, as well as cultural and recreational activities.

Testing Services
Student Services (Bldg. 124), Room 121
Phone: 805.756.1551
Testing Services administers standardized tests of admission, placement and certification, such as the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) and Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), and coordinates the administration of the CSU English Placement (EPT) and Entry Level Math (ELM) test programs. Testing Services also provides general proctoring services for students enrolled in distance learning programs and operates an ETS and Pearson Computer-Based Testing Center that offers such tests as the GRE, TOEFL, CBEST, CSET, and FE.

University Honors Program

Gregg Fiegel, Interim Director
Robert E. Kennedy Library, Bldg. 35, Room 510
Phone: 805.756.7029
http://honors.calpoly.edu

The University Honors Program provides academically motivated students with the opportunity to develop their potential by fully exploring the resources at Cal Poly. Intellectual creativity, civic engagement, and research are the hallmarks of the program. In particular, it builds relationships among all colleges on campus and seeks to educate students in the connections between the disciplines, from engineering to English, agriculture to art, or business to biology. Honors students have the opportunity to enjoy a varied educational experience, including courses in specially designed honors seminars as well as undergraduate research opportunities.

Following Cal Poly's distinctive "hands-on" approach to education, students are encouraged to participate in community projects and international programs to enhance their global awareness. Most Honors courses offer smaller class sizes, where students work closely with faculty in a challenging, stimulating and supportive learning environment. Analytical and interpretive study is encouraged and communication skills, written and oral, are developed. Most courses fulfill graduation requirements.

University Studies

Academic Programs and Planning
Administration Bldg (01), Room 315
Phone: 805.756.2246
http://www.academicprograms.calpoly.edu/

University Studies (UNIV) courses provide an opportunity for interdisciplinary study, addressing university-wide learning objectives (such as diversity, environmental literacy, sustainability, etc.). UNIV courses are offered across college boundaries, typically team-taught by two or more faculty and carrying GE and/or USCP credit. The offerings are subject to available funding.

University Writing & Rhetoric Center

Dawn Janke, Director
Bldg 10, Room 130
Phone: 805.756.2067
www.writingcenter.calpoly.edu

The University Writing & Rhetoric Center is a free service for Cal Poly students, faculty, and staff designed to support writing and writing education across campus. The University Writing & Rhetoric Center offers one-to-one consultations to all Cal Poly students on any writing task. The CSU system-wide Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR) is administered through this office, including the upper-division Writing Proficiency Examination (WPE). The Writing & Rhetoric Center Office also oversees the placement of students into the appropriate first-year writing courses based on their English Placement Test (EPT) scores.

Student Resources

Campus Health & Wellbeing

Student Health Center (Bldg. 27)
Phone: 805.756.1211
www.hcs.calpoly.edu/

The following services are available to all students as part of the Health Services Fee:

• **Outpatient medical services** are available, year-round. Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. except Wednesday, 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., and include primary care and nursing services, men’s/women’s health care, laboratory testing and routine x-ray procedures.

• **Additional medical services** are available at a low cost: prescriptions, over-the-counter items, outside lab tests, immunizations, and orthopedic supplies.

Health Education

Student Health Center (Bldg. 27)
Phone: (805) 756-6181
http://hcs.calpoly.edu/content/pulse/pulse

Health Education (PULSE) offers four programs:

• Educational Resources On Sexuality (EROS)

• Thoughtful Lifestyle Choices (TLC)

• Health Enrichment Action Team (HEAT)

• Reach-Out, Empower, Accept, Listen (REAL).

These are provided by staff professionals and students trained and certified as peer health educators. Programs include nutrition counseling, alcohol and drug awareness, sexuality and lifestyle wellness, and emotional and mental health issues.

Last updated: 04/25/17
Campus Wellbeing
Student Health Center (Bldg. 27)
Phone: (805) 756-5454
http://hcs.calpoly.edu/campus-wellbeing

Campus Wellbeing collaborates with campus and community partners on programs to help students achieve a balanced life and become successful in their personal and professional endeavors.

Counseling Services
Student Health Center (Bldg. 27)
Phone: 805.756.2511
http://hcs.calpoly.edu/content/counseling/counseling-home

Counseling Services offers individual and group counseling, psychiatry, crisis intervention, education and outreach, and internship training. Counselors are available to assist with the normal adjustments of academic and social life; personal issues such as confidence and self-esteem, stress management, body image and sexuality; as well as more serious personal concerns such as depression, anxiety, alcohol and drug abuse.

Career Services

Student Services (124), Room 114
Phone: 805.756.2501
http://www.careerservices.calpoly.edu

The mission of Career Services is to empower Cal Poly students to achieve a lifetime of meaningful career success. Career Services is available to work with students the first day they arrive on-campus and to help them every step of the way throughout their academic careers at Cal Poly.

Career Counseling

Career Counselors help students discover their strengths, interests and personality characteristics to help them develop a dynamic career plan and begin building a professional network. Students considering a change of major are encouraged to utilize Career Services so that they become better informed about career options. Career Counselors can help students explore the link between academic majors, their areas of interest and employment options. This includes helping them develop the skills and strategies needed to get there.

Job Search Exploration

Students are guided through the job search process, which includes identifying and researching employers, developing resume/cover letters, preparing for the interview, and connecting with employers through career fairs, networking sessions and other career-related events.

Student employment opportunities are available and easily accessible through MustangJOBS, the On-Campus Interview Program and Job Listing Service. This includes local part-time jobs (on-campus and off-campus), co-ops, internships, summer jobs and career positions.

Graduate School Exploration

Career Counselors can assist students with the graduate school admission process, which includes identifying and researching potential graduate programs. They help students learn about the process of applying to graduate school, prepare personal statements and complete the necessary requirements for admissions.

Computing at Cal Poly

Bill Britton, Interim CIO
Information Services
Frank E. Pilling Bldg. (14)
Phone: 805.756.0327
www.deanofstudents.calpoly.edu

The Dean of Students Office provides leadership to support student success, strengthen campus community relations, and provide initiatives for future student-centered programs that foster the development of the student academically, socially and ethically.

The Dean of Students supports student learning and service through:

• helping students manage academic and nonacademic situations;
• consulting extensively with faculty and staff on behalf of student concerns;
• interpreting and assisting with understanding campus policies and procedures;
• providing student centers, clubs and organizations to foster a healthy student life;
• cultivating a caring, supportive campus and community environment; and
• assisting with parent concerns regarding campus life and policies.

The Dean of Students Office oversees Student Rights & Responsibilities; Student Community Success; Title IX Outreach, Support & Investigation; Student Support, Success & Retention; Clubs; Veterans Success Center; Student Organizations; the Cross Cultural Centers; Leadership & Service; and, Safer. A variety of services and programs are provided to support, encourage and develop leadership skills, personal development, volunteerism, responsible citizenship, and academic success. The mission of the Dean of Students is to prepare students for participation in a global society.

Individuals with questions or concerns are encouraged to stop by or contact the office. The staff answers questions, advocates when appropriate, investigates student complaints, supports students, and directs students to the appropriate campus or community resource as needed.
Safer
Safer is Cal Poly's primary resource for addressing sexual violence, dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking. It provides support through crisis counseling, advocacy and education.

Student Community Success
The Student Community Success program is designed to assist students in living off-campus responsibly. Educational prevention programs are provided to students planning on living off-campus after their first year at Cal Poly. The program also addresses student behaviors that adversely impact neighbors and community members when students receive an alcohol arrest/citation or noise citation off-campus.

Student Rights & Responsibilities
The office of Student Rights & Responsibilities administers the California State University Standards for Student Conduct. This ensures a fair and impartial administration of the disciplinary process while educating students about their responsibilities and protecting the rights of all members of the University community.

Student Support, Success & Retention
Student Support, Success, & Retention is responsible for ensuring students’ success by providing support, advocacy, and follow-up services in collaboration with other University departments, individuals, and stakeholders in the student’s success. It provides support to academic colleges by working directly with students, faculty and administration on reducing barriers to student success, collaborating with the colleges to establish meaningful campus support services, and by providing direct, early intervention in problem-solving to ensure retention and graduation.

Title IX Outreach, Support & Investigation
Title IX Outreach, Support & Investigation serves as a primary point of contact for students seeking information on, or wanting to report, allegations of sexual violence, including sexual assault, sexual harassment, sexual misconduct, relationship (dating/domestic) violence, and stalking. Resources and referrals to sources of support are provided to victims and survivors of sexual violence. This program is committed to preventing sexual violence on campus, providing outreach in the form of presentations, educational trainings and programs, including bystander intervention and skill development, and information on reporting and compliance procedures.

Clubs & Organizations

Club Sports
The Club Sports Program at Cal Poly provides a form of athletic and educational activity that is an integral part of collegiate life.

Clubs & Independent Student Organizations
Clubs & Independent Student Organizations at Cal Poly provide opportunities that incorporate instruction and service in a “Learn by Doing” environment. The Clubs & Independent Student Organizations’ hands-on approach develops leadership skills, enhances social growth, and complements the academic curriculum.

Veteran’s Success Center
Cal Poly's Veterans Success Center provides multi-faceted assistance to prospective and enrolled student veterans and dependents.

Cross Cultural Centers

Gender Equity Center
As a part of the Cross Cultural Centers, the Gender Equity Center (GEC) supports students’ exploration of gender. Through the education of current events, stereotypes, and cultural influences, it empowers students to challenge inequity and embrace social justice.

Multicultural Center
As a part of the Cross Cultural Centers, the Multicultural Center (MCC) supports and advocates for under-represented students by honoring cultural expression, building community, and creating cross-cultural connections.

Pride Center
As a part of the Cross Cultural Centers, the Pride Center supports and advocates for the unique academic and social needs of lesbian, gay, bisexual, trans, queer or questioning, intersex, and asexual (LGBTQIA) students to promote personal growth and success.

Leadership & Service

Center for Service in Action
The Center for Community Engagement at Cal Poly connects students with meaningful volunteer opportunities that complement their educational experience, strengthen their understanding of diversity and social responsibility, and develop skills to become ethical and knowledgeable leaders who contribute to a global society.

Center for Leadership & Service
The Center for Leadership & Service supports the development of student leadership and service on campus and in the surrounding community. Its events and services combine theories of leadership with action-based approaches that aim to better serve our communities and society as a whole. Students are encouraged in their leadership skill development, leadership competency, assumption of leadership and service roles, and the continuation of service to one's community after graduation.

Fraternity & Sorority Life
Fraternity & Sorority Life supports Greek members to become ethical leaders and to fulfill the mission of their organizations. They work to resolve sensitive issues relating to students; recommend training programs for Greek leaders and advisors; assist in prevention and resolution of conflicts between Greek organizations and between the Greek community, campus and community officials; and, serve as the campus representative to national Greek organizations.

Disability Resource Center
Student Services Building (124), Room 119
Phone: 805.756.1395
www.drc.calpoly.edu

The Disability Resource Center’s mission is to assist in creating an accessible university community where students with disabilities have an equal opportunity to fully participate in all aspects of the educational
Inclusive Excellence

Bldg. 01, Room 412
Phone: 805.756.6655
http://www.diversity.calpoly.edu/content/index2

Developed by the Association of American Colleges & Universities, “Making Excellence Inclusive” is a unifying vision designed to help institutions fully integrate their diversity, equity, and educational quality efforts and embed them into the core of academic mission and institutional operations. Cal Poly’s adoption of Inclusive Excellence (IE) in 2009 was supported by resolutions of the Academic Senate and the ASI Board. Activities and programs are described on the IE website.

LSAMP Program

Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority & Underrepresented Student Participation (LSAMP) in STEM Program

Center for Engineering, Science, and Mathematics Education, Bldg. 25
Phone: 805.756.2859
http://lsamp.calpoly.edu
lsamp@calpoly.edu
Faculty Director at Cal Poly: Dr. Jane Lehr
LSAMP Coordinator at Cal Poly: Tiffany Kwapnoski

The LSAMP Program is designed to support undergraduate students who face or have faced social, educational and/or economic barriers to careers in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields. The goal of the LSAMP Program is to increase the persistence and graduation rates of students from underrepresented groups who major in STEM disciplines. To accomplish this goal, the Cal Poly SLO LSAMP Program provides academic advising, community-building activities, professional development opportunities, and financial assistance to support successful transitions to Cal Poly and to careers in STEM fields. The LSAMP program emphasizes activities designed to enhance graduate school and career preparedness, including undergraduate research experiences, support for community college transfer students in STEM, and opportunities for student participation in academic conferences and international activities. Cal Poly SLO LSAMP is supported by the National Science Foundation (NSF) under Grant No. HRD-1302873 and the CSU Chancellor’s Office.

To be eligible for financial assistance, students must face or have faced social, educational and/or economic barriers to careers in STEM; be U.S. citizens or permanent residents; and be enrolled at Cal Poly in an eligible major. Eligible majors include any major in the College of Engineering or College of Science and Mathematics (excluding Liberal Studies). The following majors are also eligible: Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences, Agricultural Business, Agricultural Science, Agriculture Systems Management, Animal Science, Architectural Engineering, Architecture, BioResource and Agricultural Engineering, Construction Management, Dairy Science, Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences, Environmental Management and Protection, Food Science, Forestry and Natural Resources, Industrial Technology and Packaging, Landscape Architecture, Nutrition, and Wine and Viticulture.

Student Ombuds Services

Patricia Ponce, Student Ombuds
Robert E. Kennedy Library (35), Room 113
Phone: 805.756.1380
http://ombuds.calpoly.edu

The Office of Student Ombuds Services provides students with a safe place to seek confidential guidance on university-related concerns and complaints. All communications are confidential, informal, and neutral, and will not be disclosed to anyone unless given permission to do so except when required by federal or state law, when there appears to be imminent risk of serious harm to self or others and issues around sexual misconduct. The Ombuds is committed to hearing about students’ experiences, assisting them in understanding applicable university policies and procedures, and - as appropriate - helping them to resolve informally any university-related issue. The Ombuds adheres to the Code of Ethics and Standards of Practice of the International Ombudsman Association.

Student Affairs

Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs
Administration Building (01) Room 209
Phone: 805.756.1521
http://www.studentaffairs.calpoly.edu/

The Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs oversees departments that promote success throughout the Cal Poly experience by providing Learn by Doing opportunities, delivering innovative student-centered programs, encouraging personal growth, and empowering our students within a safe, healthy, inclusive and supportive environment.

Vision and Values

The vision of Student Affairs is to inspire all students to embrace their unlimited possibilities.

Champion the student

Student Affairs provides comprehensive support, guidance and advocacy to create the environment for all students to reach their full potential.

Create visionary programs and services

Student Affairs serves as a leader in delivering innovative and extraordinary co-curricular learning experiences that directly impact student recruitment, retention and graduation.

Sustain meaningful partnerships and collaboration

Student Affairs partners throughout the campus and local community, building strong relationships through active communication to foster an inclusive environment for student success.

Cultivate continuous learning

Student Affairs matches the quality of Cal Poly’s in-class experiences with out-of-class experiences that enhance Learn by Doing.
Promote ethics, integrity and respect
Student Affairs values and celebrates all students, staff, faculty, parents and the extended community with a commitment to employ honesty and ethical decision-making practices in all that the division does.

Comprehensive Programs and Services

- Associated Students, Inc.
  - Student Government
  - University Union
  - Cal Poly Rose Float
  - Children's Programs
  - Recreation Center
- Campus Health & Wellbeing
  - Health Services
  - Counseling Services
  - Health Education
  - Campus Wellbeing
- Career Services
  - Safer
  - Student Community Success
  - Student Rights & Responsibilities
  - Student Support, Success & Retention
  - Title IX Outreach, Support & Investigation
  - Clubs & Organizations
  - Cross Cultural Centers
  - Leadership & Service
- Disability Resource Center
- New Student & Transition Programs
- Parent & Family Programs
- Student Academic Services
  - Academic Skills Center
  - Connections for Academic Success
  - EOP
  - TRIO Programs
  - Summer Institute
- Testing Services
- University Housing

Campus Life

Associated Students, Inc.
University Union (65), Room 212
Phone: 805.756.1281
www.asi.calpoly.edu

Mission Statement
The mission of Associated Students, Inc. is to enrich the quality of student life and to complement the educational mission of Cal Poly through shared governance, student employment, student advocacy and a broad spectrum of programming, services and opportunities for leadership and social interaction.

Vision Statement
Associated Students, Inc. will be every student’s connection to the ultimate college experience.

ASI Student Government
University Union (65), Room 202
Phone: 805.756.1291

Leadership opportunities are open to all interested students. This includes the elected College Council representatives who form the Board of Directors, appointed positions on the University Union Advisory Board and the ASI Executive Cabinet. ASI student leaders represent the student body on campus, in the community and on regional committees.

Three student officers guide the organization: the ASI President, Chair of the Board, and Chair of the University Union Advisory Board. These officers and the Board of Directors are elected in spring quarter and are the recognized representatives of Cal Poly students. The ASI Chief of Staff is an appointed leader who guides the ASI Executive Cabinet in supporting the goals of the ASI President.

The Board of Directors oversees the policy development of ASI, a $14 million nonprofit corporation. ASI collects quarterly fees, commercial revenue and grants which support a wide range of campus clubs, organizations and student programs and services.

Programs and Services of ASI
The University establishes an operating agreement with ASI to manage many university facilities, including the Julian A. McPhee University Union, Orfalea Family and ASI Children's Center, Cal Poly Recreation Center and Cal Poly Sports Complex.

ASI Business Office
University Union (65), Room 212
Phone: 805.756.1281

The ASI Business Office provides internal business services to all ASI programs and services including administrative support, fiscal services, human resources, project management and information technology.

Julian A. McPhee University Union (UU)
The University Union is a central place for students, faculty, staff, alumni and guests to meet, relax and exchange ideas. Facilities include the UU Plaza, UU Epicenter, student lounges, ASI Events, ASI Craft Center, Mustang Lanes, Ciao!, Red Radish, Starbucks, Yogurt Creations, Multicultural Center, Gender Equity Center, Center for Leadership and Service, Cross Cultural Centers, Fraternity and Sorority Life, SAFER, Pride Center, ASI Student Government and Chumash Auditorium.

UU Epicenter
University Union (65), Room 203
Phone: 805.756.5807

The UU Epicenter is a one-stop shop for "Events, Programs, Ideas, and Clubs.” Students can obtain information, materials and resources on the following ASI programs and services: ASI Events, ASI Craft Center, Facility Reservations, Event Management, Audio Visual services, Public Relations and Marketing, ASI Graphics, Cal Poly Clubs, Cal Poly Sport Clubs, Independent Student Organizations and UU Building Services.
ASI Events
University Union (65), Room 203
Phone: 805.756.1112

ASI Events provides on-campus entertainment programming in a variety of areas including live performances, concerts, films, comedians, guest speakers, multicultural activities and special events. ASI Events also offers alternative late-night programming such as casino nights and laser tag that are geared to on-campus residents.

ASI Craft Center
University Union (65), Room 111
Phone: 805.756.1266

The ASI Craft Center offers a wide variety of fun, non-academic craft classes and workshops such as ceramics, surfboard-shaping, skateboard deck-building, stained glass, baseball bat-making, a bike repair room, woodworking power tools, glass, silver and bronze jewelry-making lab, poster-making tables with pens and paper, and a retail store.

Poly Escapes
Cal Poly Recreation Center (43)
Phone: 805.756.1287

Break away from your day-to-day life and get ready for life-changing adventures with Poly Escapes. Meet new friends and share incredible experiences on student-led outdoor trips or at the Climbing Park. The Poly Escapes Outdoor Adventure Program conducts 25-30 low-cost student-led trips per quarter, open to all students, with no experience necessary. Trips include kayaking, surfing, backpacking, camping, caving, rock climbing, and hiking. The Climbing Park has a 40-foot-high climbing wall and a 13-foot-high boulder for drop-in climbing. Poly Escapes Outdoor Equipment Center offers low-cost rental equipment for camping and backpacking, as well as kayaks, standup paddle boards, surfboards, and more.

Cal Poly Rose Float
University Union (65), Room 111F
Phone: 805.756.1268

One of the most exciting activities on the Cal Poly campus is building the annual Rose Parade float. Since 1949, teams of Cal Poly students from the San Luis Obispo and Pomona campuses have produced floats annually. For more than 65 consecutive years, students from all academic majors have enjoyed the thrill of watching a float they designed, built and decorated make its way down Colorado Boulevard on New Year’s Day in the Tournament of Roses Parade.

Not only is the Cal Poly float a one-of-a-kind venture for student volunteers, it is also an opportunity for participants to develop new innovations such as computer-controlled animation, and hydraulic systems for movement.

ASI Children’s Programs
Orfalea Family and ASI Children’s Center (133)
Phone: 805.756.1267

The Orfalea Family and ASI Children’s Center is a nationally accredited program providing quality early care and education services to children 4 months to 6 years. Student parents are given first priority for enrollment. Subsidized childcare is available for low-income student parents.

The ASI Children’s Programs’ philosophy is based on the belief that young children thrive in an environment that promotes understanding of themselves, others and the world around them. Teachers focus on facilitating children’s development in the social-emotional, cognitive and physical domains. Activities are designed to meet the children’s individual and age-appropriate needs. With the understanding that children learn through play, caregivers encourage them to explore, discover and have fun. Emphasis is placed on teaching children how to problem-solve and make appropriate choices, while learning to interact within a group setting.

ASI Recreational Sports
Cal Poly Recreation Center (43)
Phone: 805.756.1366 (Main); 805.756.PLAY (Hotline)

ASI Recreational Sports provides opportunities for the campus community to participate in a variety of fitness and recreational activities. Registered Cal Poly students, eligible faculty and staff members and their spouse/domestic partners, and retired faculty can use the Recreation Center, which is open seven days a week. ASI’s Recreational Sports Program employs more than 200 students each year.

Cal Poly Recreation Center
The Cal Poly Recreation Center is 165,000 square feet of recreational space with state-of-the-art weight and cardiovascular equipment, three fitness studios for group exercise classes, an indoor track, a lounge area, an Olympic-sized lap pool and a leisure pool, sand volleyball courts, racquetball courts, a squash court, a rock climbing park, basketball courts, and a multi-activity center.

Recreational Sports Programs

Aquatics classes are for all levels of swimmers, from beginning to masters. Scuba courses and stroke and techniques clinics are just a few of the classes offered.

Personal Training provides the opportunity to get fit with nationally certified personal trainers in a fun, safe environment. Individuals learn how to work out and use equipment properly from personal trainers who provide personalized attention for each client.

Group Exercise offers up to 80 fitness classes per week including breakaway indoor cycling, Zumba, multiple forms of yoga, Pilates, BodyCombat, BodyPump, Barre Connect, and more.

Fitness and Specialized Class programs are designed for individuals to acquire new skills in a relaxed and enjoyable setting. Classes include, belly dancing, TRX, Muay Thai, Krav Maga, Shorin Ryu Karate, and more.

Informal Recreation provides non-structured opportunities to participate in a variety of activities such as swimming, cardiovascular exercise, free weight and weight machines, basketball, volleyball and racquetball.

Intramural Sports provides a variety of structured sports leagues and tournaments in a safe, recreational competitive environment. The program is open to all Cal Poly students, faculty, staff and alumni who are current members of the Recreation Center. Popular sports include: basketball, flag football, soccer, softball and volleyball.

Intramural Tournaments are available year-round for participants to engage in non-traditional sports and activities such as table tennis, badminton, dodge ball, and squash.
Cal Poly Corporation

Corporation Administration Bldg. (15)
Phone: 805.756.1131

The Cal Poly Corporation is a separate non-profit §501(c)(3) organization serving the university across several key support functions:

- Commercial Operations – Campus Dining, University Store, Cal Poly Downtown, Cal Poly Print & Copy, Commercial Licensure, and Alcohol Licensure
- Fiscal Services – Aid-to-Instruction Programs, Conference and Event Planning, ASI, PAC, Cal Poly Arts, and Technology Park
- Fiscal & Support Services – Swanton Pacific Ranch; Post-award of sponsored projects & centers and institutes; administration of gifts, holding, and liquidation of real property & gifts-in-kind; administration of special activity accounts; and funding advances or guarantees for projects

A Board of Directors comprising of students, faculty, community leaders and university administrators oversees Cal Poly Corporation operations.

New Student & Transition Programs

Science Bldg. (52), Room E11
805.756.2400
Email: orientation@calpoly.edu

Cal Poly Open House

Open House is an annual three-day event that showcases the campus to admitted and current students, their supporters, alumni, and the San Luis Obispo community. Stemming from Poly Royal, Open House began in 1994 and has since included programs such as the university welcome, college welcomes, Friday Nite Invite, and many more fun activities. This event takes place in April each year.

Open House Phone: 805.756.7576
Email: open-house@calpoly.edu
http://www.orientation.calpoly.edu/openhouse/index.asp

Cal Poly’s Admitted Students’ Preview Day (During Open House weekend)

Admitted students and their supporters have an opportunity to preview the campus and connect with its leaders. There are presentations, tours and event opportunities to meet the college deans, faculty, and current students and hear from President Jeffrey D. Armstrong about the many resources and programs available to Cal Poly students.

http://www.orientation.calpoly.edu/openhouse/admitted_students_preview_day.asp

Poly Live

Hosted and produced by students, Poly Live is a live web-based broadcast featuring guests from all parts of campus to help students and their supporters get ready for Cal Poly. Viewers can ask questions during the show through the live feeds, making it a dynamic, educational experience. Shows are available online at http://www.orientation.calpoly.edu/.

Soar: Summer Orientation

Soar is a summer orientation program for all incoming students, parents, and supporters. Individuals who attend Soar: Summer Orientation are introduced to the University through campus tours, information sessions from our many campus offices, student and parent panels, and presentations from Cal Poly’s administrators. “The Mustang Way” and “Learn by Doing” mottos are integrated throughout the student and supporter sessions to provide a true Cal Poly experience. Soar: Summer Orientation collaborates with off-campus and downtown businesses to offer a San Luis Obispo welcome to attendees through its “Explore SLO” downtown tours.

http://www.orientation.calpoly.edu/soar/index.asp

Week of Welcome (WOW)

Recognized as one of the nation’s largest university orientation programs, WOW integrates thousands of new students to campus and community life during their first week before classes begin in the Fall. Over 700 student WOW Leaders volunteer their time to educate new students about campus and community life, educational resources, and valuable services and programs that will help them have successful and fulfilling experiences at Cal Poly.

http://www.orientation.calpoly.edu/wow/fow/index.asp

Parent & Family Programs

Building 52, Room E11
Parent Helpline: 805.756.6700
Email: calpolyparent@calpoly.edu
www.parent.calpoly.edu

Parent & Family Programs is a resource for the parents and supporters of Cal Poly students. Services are designed to enhance student success in the following ways: facilitate communication between and among parents and the University; support students’ ability to solve problems by increasing their parents’ awareness of University resources; and help parents develop strategies to meet the unique challenges of parenting students throughout the college years.

Staff can be reached via the program’s helpline and e-mail address. Parent and supporter information and resources are provided through the Cal Poly Parent VIP Portal, the Parent & Family Programs website, and a Parent & Family Programs social media.

Parent & Family Programs oversees the Parent Advisory Council, welcomes parents and supporters at orientation events, and hosts an annual Parent and Family Weekend.

University Housing

Building 31
Phone: 805.756.1226
http://www.housing.calpoly.edu/

University Housing provides a unique and rewarding living experience for students of all class levels. Engaging residential life programs, led by professional staff and peer leaders in live Learning Communities, provide a foundational experience rooted in the Mustang Way that supports Learn By Doing, encourages excellence, and promotes student success.

At Cal Poly, all freshmen live on campus the first year. For the majority of first-year students, it is the first experience in a shared living environment. The live-on requirement ensures every student benefits from living in a supportive, new community where learning and
campus life happens right at their doorstep, continuing, transfer and graduate student have the opportunity to live in campus apartments. Their communities focus on their specific needs to ensure academic success. Most students make lifelong friends and connections with other students they meet in campus housing.

**Residential Life**

All residents take part in University Housing Learning Communities where they engage in a diverse environment that enhances their academic and social experience at Cal Poly. Community programs and activities are administered by Coordinators of Student Development --full-time, live-in professionals who assist residents with counseling, crisis intervention, general referrals, and judicial actions. The Coordinators of Student Development also oversee front desk services and the Resident Advisors/Community Advisors (RAs/CAs). The RAs and CAs, are typically upper-division students who understand the challenges faced by new students and make living on campus a positive and memorable experience for all residents. They are trained in building community, making academic referrals, planning events, mediation and crisis intervention.

**Living Learning Program**

The Living Learning Program communities offer freshman the opportunity to live with other students studying in the same academic college. Students make direct connections with faculty, academic advisors, career advisors and campus resources. Programs focus on academic development and support, faculty interaction and career development. Living Learning Programs are located in the residence halls. There is one community for each of the University’s six undergraduate colleges.

**Connections Themes**

Connections learning themes provide environments where freshmen who share similar interests can live and interact together. Events are centered around student interests and themes. Campus clubs, organizations, faculty and staff get involved to link residents to campus life. Themes allow residents to explore new interests or immerse themselves in one of their passions outside of the classroom. There are approximately 15 halls. Connections themes are offered in the residence halls.

**iCommunity**

iCommunity is a learning community for freshman students interested in entrepreneurship. It is an interdisciplinary program that brings together students studying science, engineering, business and the arts to learn about client communication, emerging markets, and project management. Programs are hands-on, true to Cal Poly’s Learn By Doing educational approach. iCommunity is offered in campus apartments.

**Transitions Program**

Transitions residents explore personal strengths and examine how their talents relate to possible career options. Transfer students and freshmen are introduced to a community of peers, faculty and staff who help them navigate their new campus. Transitions offers programs and activities in apartments for first-year, transfer and returning students who are comfortable with an independent lifestyle. The Honors Community is also located here.

**Sophomore Success Program**

The Sophomore Success Program is offered to returning students living in campus apartments. Student events and activities help second-year students define their academic goals, create a map of coursework, offer exposure to projects, and provide career connections. University Housing provides freshmen with more information about this program during their first year at Cal Poly.

**Student Leadership**

Student representatives are elected in fall term to serve on governing boards in each of the halls and apartments. Participants contribute to their hall’s community by planning social, recreational, and educational events, and by voicing student-related concerns. Networks in community services, recreational sports and multicultural issues provide additional opportunities for student involvement.

**ResNet**

Cal Poly ResNet is the campus housing network. All campus rooms have 24/7 access to the Cal Poly Network and wireless Internet service. University Housing’s ResNet Office provides computing support programs for all campus residents.

**Applying for Campus Housing**

The Housing Application is located in the Cal Poly Portal on the Housing Tab. Assignments for housing are made on a first-come, first-served basis, based on the housing application submission date, community preferences, demand, and availability.

All first-time freshmen are required to complete a housing intent, indicating their plans to live on campus. Once the Housing Application System opens, access to the housing intent and online application is granted within 24-48 hours of the student accepting Cal Poly’s offer of admission. Students must complete and submit the Housing Application, print, sign and return the Housing & Dining License Agreement, and make the initial housing payment to Cal Poly in order to secure their space.

Freshmen who do not intend to live on campus may request an exemption. Exemptions from the residential requirement will be considered based upon the Freshman On-Campus Living Exemption Policy.

Continuing students begin applying for housing in February. Housing Application timelines and checklists are located on the University Housing website.

**Fees**

An initial housing payment is due at the time of application; or, students may request a financial aid deferral. The balance of fees for the academic year are paid in advance, either in full, by installment payment plan, or by quarterly financial aid disbursements.

The fees listed below reflect 2015-2016 academic year prices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman residence halls: double occupancy:</td>
<td>$7,176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required freshman dining plan, residence halls:</td>
<td>$4,833</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman apartments, private rooms:</td>
<td>$8,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required freshman dining plan, apartments:</td>
<td>$3,853</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Freshmen are also assigned to triple rooms in the residence halls and double rooms in the apartments. These options are priced differently.

**Off-Campus Housing Resources**

The “Off-Campus” page on the University Housing website includes an online search tool to assist students, faculty and staff in locating off-campus housing options, information about the local housing market, and links to educational resources for renters.

**University Police**

Building 36
Administration: 805.756.6652
Dispatch: 805.756.2281
www.Police.calpoly.edu

Cal Poly’s Police Department is a full service police agency certified by the California Department of Justice. It has the same responsibilities and authorities as any other law enforcement agency in the State of California and has state-wide authority. It includes a 9-1-1 emergency dispatch center. **Parking**, a major function of the University Police, includes the management of 8,866 parking spaces, three parking structures, parking and event planning and traffic flow. Special Events management staff is responsible for the traffic and parking coordination of over 500 campus events a year which brings approximately 700,000 visitors to campus.

**Commuter and Access Services** provide resources for alternative transportation in partnership with local transit, regional RideShare, and bicycle organizations. The Escort Van Service provides free transportation for students, faculty and staff on campus and close vicinity of Cal Poly during evening hours.
## Faculty and Staff

### Office of the President

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>Jeffrey D. Armstrong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief of Staff</td>
<td>Jessica Darin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Assistant</td>
<td>Diane Haupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Legal Counsel</td>
<td>Dawn Theodora</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Academic Affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Provost and Executive Vice President</td>
<td>Kathleen Enz Finken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Provost/Chief Information Officer for Information Services</td>
<td>Bill Britton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Provost for Academic Programs and Planning</td>
<td>Mary Pedersen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Provost for International Education, Graduate, &amp; Extended Education</td>
<td>Brian C. Tietje</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim Vice Provost for Research &amp; Industry Relations</td>
<td>Bradford Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Research</td>
<td>Dean Wendt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice Provost for Academic Personnel</td>
<td>Albert A. Liddicoat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice Provost for Academic Employee Relations</td>
<td>Tera Bisbee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice Provost for Marketing and Enrollment Development</td>
<td>James L. Maraviglia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice President for University/Community Engagement</td>
<td>Dennis &quot;Skip&quot; R. Parks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice Provost for Systems and Resources</td>
<td>Kimi M. Ikeda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar, Office of the Registrar</td>
<td>Cem Sunata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice Provost for University Advising</td>
<td>Beth Merritt Miller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant to Provost for Academic Facilities</td>
<td>Charlie Crabb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Diversity &amp; Inclusivity, Interim Executive Director</td>
<td>Jean DeCosta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics, Director</td>
<td>Don Oberhelman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Colleges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences, Dean</td>
<td>Andy Thulin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design, Dean</td>
<td>Christine Theodoropoulos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orfalea College of Business, Dean</td>
<td>Scott Dawson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering, Dean</td>
<td>Debra S. Larson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts, Dean</td>
<td>Doug Epperson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Science and Mathematics, Dean</td>
<td>Philip S. Bailey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Administration and Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Vice President for Administration and Finance</td>
<td>Cynthia Vizcaino Villa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice President for Commercial Services</td>
<td>Lorlie Leetham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice President for Administration and Finance</td>
<td>Victor Brancart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Student Affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vice President for Student Affairs</td>
<td>Keith B. Humphrey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice President</td>
<td>Clare O'Brien</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr. Associate Vice President</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students, Inc., Executive Director</td>
<td>Marcy Maloney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Students</td>
<td>Kathleen N. McMahon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Advancement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vice President, University Advancement and CEO, Cal Poly Foundation</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice President, Advancement Operations</td>
<td>Grant Trexler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice President, Development</td>
<td>Richard E. Ellison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice President, Marketing and Communications</td>
<td>Jeff Hess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice President, Alumni Outreach and Annual Giving</td>
<td>Ellen Cohune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice President, Creative Services, Marketing and Communications</td>
<td>Royaa Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice President, Planned Giving</td>
<td>Stacy Cannon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice President, University Advancement</td>
<td>Adam Jarman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director of Communications, Marketing and Communications</td>
<td>Chris Murphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director of Advancement, University Advancement</td>
<td>Kevin Burns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Auxiliary Organizations

#### Associated Students, Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td>Marcy Maloney</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Cal Poly Corporation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td>Lorlie Leetham</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cal Poly Chief Executive Officers

Cal Poly has been guided by the following chief executive officers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leroy Anderson</td>
<td>1902 to 1908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leroy Burns Smith</td>
<td>1908 to 1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert W. Ryder</td>
<td>1914 to 1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas Ricciardi</td>
<td>1921 to 1924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Chase (acting)</td>
<td>1924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Ray Crandall</td>
<td>1924 to 1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julian A. McPhee</td>
<td>1933 to 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale W. Andrews (acting)</td>
<td>1966 to 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Kennedy</td>
<td>1967 to 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale W. Andrews (acting)</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren J. Baker</td>
<td>1979 to 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert B. Glidden (Interim)</td>
<td>2010 to 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey D. Armstrong</td>
<td>2011 to Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The faculty and staff, who have served at least fifteen years of full-time meritorious service at Cal Poly, are awarded emeritus status. A complete list of faculty emeriti is available at: www.academic-personnel.calpoly.edu/QuickLinks.html. Contact Human Resources for information regarding staff emeriti. The University appreciates its emeriti members’ contributions to the Cal Poly community.

Distinguished Teaching Award Recipients

In 1963 the University instituted a program of recognizing outstanding teaching efforts through the Distinguished Teaching Awards. Selections for this honor are based upon recommendations of the Academic Senate committee which follows the procedure of soliciting nominations from students and colleagues. Evaluations and recommendations of the nominees are based upon an in-depth review by the committee, including classroom visitations. Recipients of the Distinguished Teaching Awards and their departments are listed below.

1963–64 Robert E. Holmquist, Physics
John L. Merriam, Agricultural Engineering

1964–65 Joy O. Richardson, Mechanical Engineering
Milo E. Whitson, Mathematics

1965–66 A. Norman Cruikshanks, Social Sciences
Richard F. Johnson, Animal Husbandry
George R. Mach, Mathematics

1966–67 Robert W. Adamson, Mechanical Engineering
Kenneth G. Fuller, Mathematics
William D. Curtis, Psychology

1967–68 Rodney G. Kelf, Environmental Engineering
David M. Grant, English
Wesley S. Ward, Architecture

1968–69 Robert M. Johnson, Mechanical Engineering

1969–70 Bruce Kennelly, Chemistry
Alice E. Roberts, Education

1970–71 Donald W. Hensel, History
David H. Montgomery, Biological Sciences
Philip H. Overmeyer, Business Administration
Willard M. Pederson, English
Omer K. Whipple, Chemistry

1971–72 Robert L. Cleath, Speech
Kenneth E. Schwartz, Architecture
Hewitt G. Wight, Chemistry

1971–72 Stuart E. Larsen, Aeronautical Engineering
Barton C. Olsen, History
Ronald L. Ritschard, Biological Sciences
Joseph N. Weatherby, Political Science (Social Sciences)

1972–73 Lyle G. McNeal, Animal Science
Charles W. Quinlan, Architecture
James E. Simmons, English

1973–74 William J. Phaklides, Engineering Technology
Louis D. Pippin, Education
Duane O. Seaberg, Agricultural Management

1974–75 Peter Jankay, Biological Sciences
Josephine S. Stearns, Child Development
George J. Suchand, Social Sciences

1975–76 James Hayes, Journalism
William V. Johnson, Music
Erna Knapp, Art

1976–77 Harry L. Fierstine, Biological Sciences
Grant D. Venerable II, Chemistry
Ralph M. Warten, Mathematics

1977–78 Timothy M. Barnes, History
Donald P. Grant, Architecture and Environmental Design
John C. Syer, Political Science

1978–79 Pat Pendse, Biological Sciences
Dane Jones, Chemistry
Adelaide Harmon-Elliott, Mathematics

1979–80 David J. Kell, Biological Sciences
Thomas Ruehr, Soil Science
Stephen Weinstein, Mathematics
Michael D. Zohns, Ornamental Horticulture

1980–81 Sarah E. Burroughs, Food Science and Nutrition (Child Development and Home Economics)
Christina Orr-Cahall, Art
Kendrick W. Walker, Philosophy

1981–82 Christina A. Bailey, Chemistry
Kenneth E. Ozawa, Physics
Thomas L. Richards, Biological Sciences

1982–83 James Bermann, Agricultural Engineering
Donald J. Koberg, Architecture
Jack D. Wilson, Aeronautical and Mechanical Engineering

1983–84 Euel W. Kennedy, Mathematics
William L. Preston, Social Sciences
Michael J. Wenzl, English

1984–85 Robert S. Cichowski, Chemistry
Harvey C. Greenwald, Mathematics
Max E. Riedlsperger, History

1985–86    Edward H. Baker, Mechanical Engineering
            Sue McBride, Education
            Phillip K. Ruggles, Graphic Communication

1986–87    Boyd W. Johnson, Mathematics
            Craig H. Russell, Music
            Calvin H. Wilvert, Social Sciences

1987–88    James R. Mueller, Mathematics
            Ronald S. Mullisen, Mechanical Engineering
            Robert G. Reynolds, Art and Design

1988–89    Stephen W. Ball, Philosophy
            George Coltin, History
            Abraham B. Shani, Management

1989–90    Lloyd N. Beecher, History
            Talmage E. Scriven, Philosophy
            Jan W. Simsek, Chemistry

1990–91    Jay L. Devore, Statistics
            Linda H. Halisky, English
            Ann Morgan, Psychology
            James L. Webb, Physical Education & Recreation Admin.

1991–92    Mary E. Pedersen, Food Science and Nutrition
            John Snetsinger, History
            W. Fred Stultz, Psychology and Human Dev.

1992–93    Susan Duffy, Speech Communication
            Donald K. Maas, University Center for Teacher Education
            Charles M. Slem, Psychology and Human Development

1993–94    William T. Little, Foreign Languages and Literatures
            Steven R. Marx, English
            Raymond M. Nakamura, Physical Education & Kinesiology

1994–95    Ronald F. Brown, Physics
            Lee B. Burgunder, Business Administration
            Nancy Lucas, English

1995–96    David Keeling, Chemistry and Biochemistry
            John Russell, Music
            Richard Simon, English

1996–97    Leonard Davidman, University Center for Teacher Education
            Al Landwehr, English
            Robert Thompson, Agribusiness

1997–98    John Culver, Political Science
            Jay S. DeNatale, Civil and Environmental Engineering
            David R. Henry, Speech Communication

1998–99    Colette Frayne, Global Strategy and Law
            Carol MacCurdy, English
            Leonard Myers, Computer Science

1999–00    J. Michael Geringer, Global Strategy and Law
            Brent G. Hallock, Soil Science
            Clinton A. Staley, Computer Science

2000–01    Sky Bergman, Art and Design
            Phillip M. Doub, Agribusiness
            William Martinez, Jr., Modern Languages and Literatures

2001–02    Kevin Clark, English
            Alyson McLamore, Music
            Mark Zohns, BioResource and Agricultural Engineering

2002–03    Alvin De Jong, Biological Sciences
            Bernard Duffy, Speech Communication
            Linda Vanasupa, Materials Engineering

2003–04    Matthew Moelter, Physics
            Robert Smidt, Statistics
            Nanine A. Van Draanen, Physics

2004–05    Fred DePiero, Electrical Engineering
            John Hampsey, English
            David Headrick, Horticulture and Crop Science

2005–06    Mary Armstrong, English
            Michael Miller, Art and Design
            Yarrow Nelson, Civil and Environmental Engineering

2006–07    William Fitzhenry, English
            Elena Levine Keeling, Biological Sciences
            Donald H. Ryujin, Psychology and Child Development

2007–08    Michael Fahs, Communications Studies
            Michael Lucas, Architecture
            Charles Miller, Accounting

2008–09    Derek Gragson, Chemistry and Biochemistry
            Josh T. Machamer, Theatre and Dance

2009–10    Eric J. Kantorowski, Chemistry and Biochemistry
            J. Kevin Taylor, Kinesiology

2010–11    Thomas H. Davies, Music
            Thomas L. di Santo, Architecture

2011–12    Emily N. Taylor, Biological Sciences
            Umot Toker, City and Regional Planning
            Matthew K Ritter, Biological Sciences

2012–13    Seth Bush, Chemistry & Biochemistry
            Jaymie Noland, Animal Science
            Dylan Retsek, Mathematics

2013–14    Pat Fidopiastis, Biological Sciences
            Matthew Moore, Political Science
            Camille O'Bryant, Kinesiology

2014–15    Todd Grundmeier, Mathematics
            Sandy Stannard, Architecture
            Dustin Stegner, English

2015–16    Robert D. Clark, Kinesiology
            Karen Muñoz-Christian, Modern Languages and Literatures
            Soma Roy, Statistics

**Distinguished Scholarship Award**

In 2003–04 Cal Poly instituted an award program to recognize faculty in the areas of distinguished research, creative activity, and professional development. Nominations are solicited from the faculty, students, and alumni, and the Academic Senate’s research and professional development committee, a group of eleven, selects the recipients. The recipients of the award and their departments are listed below:

            Joanne Ruggles, Art and Design

2004–05    Estelle Basor, Mathematics
            Rami Shani, Management

2005–06    Daniel Biezad, Aerospace Engineering
            Andrew Morris, History

2006–07    Mark A. Moline, Biological Sciences

*Last updated: 04/25/17*
Craig H. Russell, Music
2007–08 Terry Jones, Social Sciences
Michael Marlow, Economics
2008–09 Patricia L. Engle, Psychology and Child Development
Dean E. Wendt, Biological Sciences
2009–10 George Cotkin, History Department
Rafael Jimenez, Dairy Science
2010-11 Michael Geringer, Management
Jordi-Puig Suari, Aerospace Engineering
2011-12 Christopher Kitts, Biological Sciences
William Hendricks, Recreation, Parks, and Tourism
2012-13 Lanny Griffin, Biomedical & General Engineering
Bernard Duffy, Aerospace Engineering
2013-14 Wyatt Brown, Horticulture & Crop Science
Philip J. Costanza, Chemistry & Biochemistry
Lars Tomanek, Biological Sciences
2015-16 Ronald Den Otter, Political Science
Peggy Papathakis, Food Science and Nutrition
William Siembieda, City and Regional Planning

Learn by Doing Scholar Award
The Learn by Doing Faculty Scholar Award recognizes outstanding faculty scholarship on Cal Poly's signature pedagogy. Given for the first time in spring 2015, the award fosters, encourages, shares, and acknowledges Learn by Doing scholarship conducted by Cal Poly faculty.

2014-15 Steffen Peuker, Mechanical Engineering
J. Kevin Taylor, Kinesiology
2015-16 Gregory Scott and Alan Kiste, Chemistry and Biochemistry
Brian Self and James Widmann, Mechanical Engineering

Outstanding Faculty Advisor Award
In 2001-02 the University instituted a program of recognizing outstanding achievement by a faculty member in the area of student advising. Nominations are solicited from the faculty and staff and students. Recipients' names will be displayed on a perpetual plaque. The recipients of the Outstanding Faculty Advisor Award and their departments are listed as follows:

2001–02 Kathryn Rummell, English
2002–03 Jack Robison, Accounting
2003–04 William Preston, Social Sciences
2004–05 Lorraine Donegan, Graphic Communication
2005–06 Nfn Taufik, Electrical Engineering
2006–07 Abraham Lynn, Architectural Engineering
2007–08 Cynthia Moyer, Recreation, Parks and Tourism Administration
2008–09 Curtis Illingworth, Architecture
2009-10 Philip Costanzo, Chemistry and Biochemistry
2010-11 Ron Den Otter, Political Science
2011-12 Andrew Davol, Mechanical Engineering
2012-13 Leanne Berning, Dairy Science
2013-14 John Oliver, Educational Engineering
2014-15 Kristen Cardinal, Biomedical and General Engineering

Provost's Leadership Award for Partnership in Philanthropy
This award was established in 2006 to recognize current or former faculty member's superior achievement in fundraising.

2006 Allan J. Hauck, Construction Management
James A. Rodger, Construction Management
2007 Andrew J. Thulin, Animal Sciences
2008 Harvey Robert Levenson, Graphic Communication
2009 Charles M. Burt, BioResource and Agricultural Engineering
2010 Philip S. Bailey, College of Science and Mathematics
2011 Bruce L. Golden, Dairy Science Department
2011 Phillip S. Tong, Dairy Science Department
2012 Allen Estes, Architectural Engineering Department
2013 Ignatios Vakalis, Computer Science
David Wehner, College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences
2014 Jesse Maddren, Mechanical Engineering
2015 Jonathan York, Cal Poly Center for Innovation & Entrepreneurship
2016 Dennis J. Derickson, Electrical Engineering

President's Diversity Award
This award recognizes campus units that exhibit a commitment to the value of cultural diversity.

1997 Staff Council Cultural Awareness Committee
1998 Staff Council Cultural Awareness Committee
1999 Black Faculty & Staff Association
2000 26 Hours of Science & Technology in Agriculture
2001 Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering
2002 Housing and Residential Life
2003 Minority International Research Access Program Connections for Academic Success
2004 Summer Institute
2005 College of Science and Mathematics Career Services
2006 PolyCultural Committee
Social Sciences Department
2007 Counseling Services
Student Life and Leadership
2008 Department of Psychology & Child Development
Omega Xi Delta Fraternity
2009 Multicultural Engineering Program
Delta Lambda Phi
2010 Cal Poly Society of Women Engineers
Ethnic Studies Department
2011 Cal Poly Lion Dance Team
Modern Languages and Literatures Department
2012 Cultural Inclusion Committee University Housing
Driven Towards Sisterhood
Outstanding Staff Employee Award

The 1972-73 academic year saw the inception of the Outstanding Staff Employee Award. This honor is bestowed upon permanent, full-time employees of the University, Corporation, or Associated Students, Inc. who are in at least their fourth year of employment at Cal Poly. In order to be considered for this award, an employee should be truly dedicated and loyal; exhibit expertise in job performance; demonstrate a willingness to assist others enthusiastically; take initiative in making his or her department more efficient and productive; maintain an excellent relationship with co-workers, faculty, and students; and make contributions to both the University and the community. Nominations are solicited from staff employees, faculty members, and department or division heads. Selection of the awardees is made by a committee of former recipients of the award, who recommend the awardees to the President for his final selection. Outstanding Staff Employees Award recipients are listed here as follows.

1972–73    Everette Dorrough
1973–74    Vic Allen
            Florence Hauge
            Lionel Middlecamp
            Jim Neelands
1974–75    Robert Baldridge
            John Lee
            Gerry Wagner
            Arthur Young
1975–76    Merriam Erickson
            Viola Hughes
            Mary Johnson
            Boyd Wettlaufer
1976–77    Trudy Beck
            Stella Nuncio
1977–78    Luther Bertrando
            Pauline Shaffer
            Joanna DeRosier
1978–79    Harold Miller
            Doris Anderson
            Richard Tartaglia
            Frank Lebens
1979–80    Dale Lackore
            Steven Riddell
            Joan Roberts
1980–81    Joan Cirone
            Farlin Halsey
            Irene Lund
1981–82    James Neal
            Connie Jonte
            Frank Kassak
1982–83    Barbara Lund
            Larry Grimes
            Norman Johnson
1983–84    Jerald (Louie) Budoff
            Walter Clark
            Gail Simmons
1984–85    Alfred W. Amaral
            Ethel Spry
            Kathleen Lamoree
1985–86    James Landreth
            Geraldine Montgomery
            Vicki Stover
1986–87    Lee Brown

Gary Ketcham
French Morgan
1987–88    Lynette Klooster
            Judi Pinkerton
            Nancy Raetz
1988–89    Debbie Arseneau
            June Powell
            Jacqui Rossi
1989-90    Grace Arvidson
            Janet Carlstrom
            Ronald Christensen
1990-91    Barbara Ciesielski
            Harriet Clendenen
            Harriet Ross
1991–92    Wanda Bolt
            Pam Parsons
            Joe Risser
1992–93    Rosemary Bowker
            Deborah L. Brothwell
            Andy McMeans
1993–94    Connie Davis
            Jim McLaughlin
            Richard Tibbetts
1994–95    Francesca Fairbrother
            Joyce Kalicki
            Lorraine Ridgeway
1995–96    George Enriquez
            Cynthia Jelinek
            Carol Montgomery
1996–97    Kristina Pena
            Don Shemenske
            Judy Swanson
1997–98    Richard Equinoa
            Pat Harris
            Nettie Steels
1998–99    Darrell Blankenship
            Delores Estrada
            Rosemary Wagner
1999–00    Bonnie Krupp
            Druci Reese
            Ellen Stier
2000–01    Donna Amos
            Stacey Breitenbach
            Joyce Haratani
2001–02    Margaret Booker
            Judy Drake
            Jimmy Ray Motley
2002–03    Sue Bethel
            Jim Gerhardt
            Bonnie Long
2003–04    Carol Erickson
            Lori La Vine
            Bob Pinkin
2004–05    Sharon Arnold
            Prisila Johnson
            Dan Mull
2005–06    Larry Coolidge
            Alice Gold
            Mary Whiteford
2006–07    Michele Abba
            Peggy Smith Andersen
            Joyce McAlexander

Last updated: 04/25/17
2007–08  Carson Crain  
            Ben Johnson  
            Emanuel Vieira

2008–09  Vera Gee  
            George Leone  
            Colleen Rodriguez

2009–10  Christine Cobb  
            Vivian Longacre  
            Terry Vahey

2010–11  Patrick Johnstone  
            Nancy Reid  
            Yolanda Tiscareno

2011–12  Helen Bailey  
            Shannon Stephens  
            Marcy Maloney

2012–13  Nancy Cochran  
            David Harris  
            Mark Rapoport

2013–14  Jean DeCosta  
            Tammy Martin  
            Craig Stubler

2014–15  Maria Arvizu-Rodriguez  
            Donald Popham  
            Donetta Rosson

2015–16  Launnie Gin  
            Ray Kisch  
            Alexandra Kohler

**Faculty and Staff Emeriti**

The faculty and staff, who have served at least fifteen years of full-time meritorious service at Cal Poly, are awarded emeritus status. A complete list of faculty emeriti is available at: [http://www.academic-personnel.calpoly.edu/content/quicklinks](http://www.academic-personnel.calpoly.edu/content/quicklinks) Contact Human Resources for information regarding staff emeriti. The University appreciates its emeriti members’ contributions to the Cal Poly community.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>POSITION</th>
<th>EDUCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adan, Elizabeth (2007)</td>
<td>Art and Design Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Davis, 1993; M.F.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1997; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 2000; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaniz, Ryan C. (2011)</td>
<td>Social Sciences Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 2000; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2004; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 2012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Benjamin (2015)</td>
<td>Management, HR, and Information Systems Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Tufts University, 2005; M.A., George Mason University, 2009; Ph.D., Tulane University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, Amelia (2015)</td>
<td>Political Science Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 2007; M.A., St. John's University, 2009; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arakaki, Dean Y. (2001)</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 1984; M.B.A., California State University, Long Beach, 1989; M.S., 1992; Ph.D., Penn State University, 2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arceneaux, Craig (2001)</td>
<td>Political Science Professor</td>
<td>B.A., California State University, Fullerton, 1989; M.A., Ohio State University, 1991; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 1997.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayash, Brian (2014)</td>
<td>Finance Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Clarkson University; MBA, University of Rochester; M.S. University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D. University of California, Berkeley.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Philip S. (1969)</td>
<td>College of Science and Mathematics, Chemistry and Biochemistry Dean and Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Texas, 1964; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1969.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battle, Martin (2015)</td>
<td>Political Science Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., University of Sheffield, 1997; M.A., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, 2000; Ph.D., Washington University, St. Louis, 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Vardha N. (2011)</td>
<td>Physics Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Ruhr-University of Bochum, Germany, 1999; M.S., 2002; Ph.D., 2005.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Penny K. (2000)</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts, Graphic Communication Associate Dean and Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Ferris State University, 1986; M.E., University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 1992; Ph.D., University of Idaho, 2002.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bensky, Thomas J. (2001)</td>
<td>Physics Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Northridge, 1992; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1998.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Bridget G. (2011)</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 2005; M.S., University of California Santa Barbara, 2007; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 2010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisbing, Sarah M. (2013)</td>
<td>Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Montana, 2005; M.S., 2008; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Michael W. (2001)</td>
<td>Biological Sciences Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Southwest Missouri State, 1993; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borin, Norm A. (1992)</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Professor and Area Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brady, Pamalee (1998)</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burleson, James (2014)</td>
<td>Management, HR, and Information Systems</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush, Seth (2005)</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cai, Xiaowei (2008)</td>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
Mathematics  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 2004.

Campbell, Brad (2007)  
English  
Associate Professor  
B.A., St. Mary’s College of California, 1997; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1999; Ph.D., 2007.

Campos Chillon, Fernando (2011)  
Animal Science  
Associate Professor  
B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 1997; M.S., 2000; DVM, Colorado State University, 2004; Ph.D., 2009; Diplomate American College of Theriogenologists, 2009.

Cardinal, Kristen O’Halloran (2007)  
Biomedical Engineering  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 2003; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 2007.

Cardinal, Trevor (2007)  
Biomedical Engineering  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 2003; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 2007.

Carlton, Matthew A. (1999)  
Statistics  
Professor  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1994; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1996; Ph.D., 1999.

Accounting  
Professor  
B.A., University of Nebraska, 1987; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1998; J.D., Santa Clara University, 1990.

Carrigan, Coleen M. (2014)  
Social Sciences  
Assistant Professor  

Carroll, Jennifer (2006)  
Chemistry and Biochemistry  
Associate Professor  
B.S., Sonoma State University, 1996; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz, 2001.

Casassa, Luis Federico (2015)  
Wine and Viticulture  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Cuyo National University, Mendoza, Argentina, 2004; M.S., 2007; Ph.D. Washington State University, 2013.

College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences  
Associate Dean  
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1981; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1983; Ph.D., 1987. Registered Mechanical Engineer, California.

Cerf, Douglas C. (1990)  
Accounting  
Professor and Area Chair  

Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Professor  
B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1997; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., 2003. Registered Professional Engineer, California.

Champney, Danielle (2013)  
Mathematics  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Bowling Green State University, 2007; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 2010; Ph.D., 2013.

Chance, Beth L. (1999)  
Statistics  
Professor  
B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1990; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University, 1994.

Chatziioanou, Alypios E. (1992)  
Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Professor Emeritus  
B.S., Athens Polytechnic, 1980; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1982; Ph.D., 1989. Registered Professional Engineer, Greece.

Chen, Sophia (2010)  
Modern Languages and Literatures  
Associate Professor  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 2007.

Chen, John (2008)  
Mechanical Engineering  
Professor  
B.S. University of Virginia, 1984; M.S., Stanford University, 1987; Ph.D., 1991.

Chen, Katherine C. (1999)  
Materials Engineering  
Professor and Department Chair  
B.S., B.A., Michigan State University, 1990; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1996.

Chen, Leida (2014)  
Management, HR, and Information Systems  
Associate Professor  
M.B.A., University of Central Arkansas, 1996; Ph.D., University of Memphis, 2000.

Chi, Peter B. (2013)  
Statistics  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Michigan, 2003; M.H.S Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, 2006; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2012.

Chiu, Yi-wen (2014)  
Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1996; M.S., University of Minnesota, 2006; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 2010.

Choboter, Paul F. (2005)  
Mathematics  
Associate Professor  
B.Sc., Simon Fraser University, 1995; M.Sc., McGill University, 1997; Ph.D., University of Alberta, 2002.

Choudhury, Gour (2011)  
Food Science and Nutrition  
Professor and Department Head  
B.S., University of Gauhati, India, 1972; M.S., University of Mysore, India, 1977; Ph.D., University of Alberta, Canada, 1987.

Christiansen, Jodi (2006)  
Physics  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Harvey Mudd College, 1985; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1988; Ph.D., 1993.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clague, David (2007)</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1987; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1993; Ph.D., 1997.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colvin, Kurt (1999)</td>
<td>Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1991; M.S., Oregon State University, 1997; Ph.D., 1999. Registered Professional Engineer, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahm, Patricia (2015)</td>
<td>Management, HR, and Information Systems</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Notre Dame; M.B.A., University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danowitz, Andrew R. (2014)</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Harvey Mudd College, Claremont, 2008; M.S., Stanford University, 2010; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Thomas Seth (2015)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Northern Arizona University, 2006; M.S., Northern Arizona University, 2008; Ph.D., Northern Arizona University, 2011.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de la Fuente, Javier (2013)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1998; M.S., Michigan State University, 2006; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2013.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delf, Ahmed (2014)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., American University, Cairo, 1999; M.A.Sc, University of Windsor, Canada, 2003; Ph.D., University of Windsor, Canada, 2006.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denbow, Jennifer (2015)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Michigan, 2003; J.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2007; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2010.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePierro, Fred W. (1996)</td>
<td>Associate Dean and Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Michigan State University, 1985; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1996.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derelian, Doris (2004)</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Fresno, 1968; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1975; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1994; J.D., University of California, Davis, 2001. Registered Dietitian.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derickson, Dennis (2005)</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
<td>B.S., South Dakota State University, 1981; M.S., University of Wisconsin–Madison, 1988; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1992.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Djassemi, Manocher (2003)
Industrial Technology and Packaging
Professor

Dobson, John (1990)
Finance
Professor and Area Chair

Dodson Peterson, Jean (2014)
Wine and Viticulture
Assistant Professor
B.S., University of California, Davis, 2009; M.S., 2011; Ph.D., 2014.

Statistics
Professor
B.A., California State University, Northridge, 1995; M.S., North Carolina State University, 1998; Ph.D., 2003.

Doig, Graham (2015)
Aerospace Engineering
Assistant Professor

Electrical Engineering
Associate Professor
B.S., University of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 2003; M.S., 2005; Ph.D., 2008.

Graphic Communication
Professor

Dong, Kevin J. (2001)
Architectural Engineering
Associate Dean and Professor
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1986; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1988. Registered Structural Engineer and Professional Engineer, California.

Doremus, Jaqueline (2015)
Economics
Assistant Professor
B.S., Stanford University, 2004; M.A., University of Michigan, 2010; Ph.D., University of Michigan 2015.

Dove, Daniel (2005)
Art and Design
Professor
B.F.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1994; M.F.A., Yale University, 1996.

Drake, Aaron (2014)
Aerospace Engineering
Associate Professor
B.S., San Jose State; M.S., Stanford; Ph.D., Washington State University.

Drasco, Steve (2014)
Physics
Assistant Professor
B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1999; M.S., Cornell University, 2003; Ph.D., 2005.

Communication Studies
Professor and Department Chair

Durham, Garland B. (2014)
Finance
Assistant Professor
B.S., University of Kentucky, 1983; M.S., University of Illinois, 1985; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 2001.

Eagon, Scott C. (2014)
Chemistry and Biochemistry
Assistant Professor
B.A., Whitman College, 2005; Ph.D., University of California Santa Cruz, 2010.

Easton, Robert W. (2011)
Mathematics
Assistant Professor
B.S., University of Michigan, 2002; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2007.

Echols, Robert (1999)
Physics
Professor and Department Chair
B.S., University of California, Davis, 1992; M.S., 1994; M.S., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1996; Ph.D., 1999.

Animal Science
Professor
B.A., Miami University, 1987; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1995.

Eller, Dan (2006)
Journalism
Assistant Professor
B.S. California State University, Northridge, 1984; M.P.H., 1987; Ed.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2010.

Ellis, Rebecca (1987)
Management, HR, and Information Systems
Professor

Emyan, Mariam (2007)
College of Architecture and Environmental Design
Assistant Dean
B.S., Armenian Agrarian University, Armenia, 1997; M.A., Public Administration Academy, Armenia, 1999; M.B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 2006.

College of Liberal Arts
Dean
B.S., University of Utah, 1973; M.S., University of Utah, 1976; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1979.

Architectural Engineering
Professor and Department Head
B.S., United States Military Academy, 1978; M.S., Stanford University, 1987; M.B.A., Long Island University, 1989; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1997. Registered Civil Engineer, Virginia.

Estrada, Aaron R. (2012)
Psychology and Child Development
Assistant Professor
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 2001; M.S., San Francisco State University, 2006; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2008; Ph.D., 2011.

Fagan, Kevin (2001)
Modern Languages and Literatures
Associate Professor
Fahs, Michael L. (1983)  
Communication Studies  
Professor  
A.B., California State University, Long Beach, 1972; M.A., University of Southern California, 1974; Ph.D., 1976.

Falessi, Davide (2015)  
Computer Science  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Rome Tor Vergata, 2002; M.S., 2004; Ph.D., 2008.

Faruque, Omar (1989)  
Landscape Architecture  
Professor and Department Chair  

Fernando, Raymond (2002)  
Chemistry and Biochemistry  
Professor  
B.S., University of Sri Jayewardenepura, Sri Lanka; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, Fargo, 1986.

Fernflores, Francisco (2000)  
Philosophy  
Professor  
B.Sc., University of Toronto, 1992; M.A., University of Western Ontario, 1993; Ph.D., 1998.

Fernflores, Rachel (2006)  
Philosophy  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Regina, 1993; M.A., University of Saskatchewan, 1995; Ph.D., Queens University, 2006.

Fernsler, Jonathan (2006)  
Physics  
Associate Professor  
B.S., College of William and Mary, 1996; M.S., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1999; Ph.D., 2004.

Fidopiastis, Pantelis M. (2006)  
Biological Sciences  
Professor  

Fiegel, Gregg L. (1995)  
Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Professor  
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1990; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1992; Ph.D., 1995. Registered Professional Engineer and Geotechnical Engineer, California.

Fiorenza, Giancarlo (2008)  
Art and Design  
Associate Professor and Department Chair  

Firpo, Christina E. (2006)  
History  
Associate Professor  

Fischer, Stefanie (2015)  
Economics  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Linfield College, 2005; M.A., Montana State University, 2009; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2015.

Fisher, Eric (2007)  
Economics  
Professor  

Computer Science  
Professor  

Fitzhenry, William (1997)  
English  
Associate Professor  

Flores, Robert A. (1983)  
Agricultural Education and Communication  
Professor and Department Head  
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1977; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Texas A M University, 1989.

Flores, Carlos A. (2013)  
Economics  
Associate Professor  

Floyd, Barry (1990)  
Management, HR, and Information Systems  
Professor  

School of Education  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1998; M.S., State University of New York, College at Buffalo, 2006; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 2012.

Fogle, Emily (2007)  
Chemistry and Biochemistry  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Sonoma State University, 2000; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2005.

Foroohar, Manzar (1987)  
History  
Professor  
B.A., National University of Iran; M.A., California State University, Northridge, 1973; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1984.

Forster, Sophia (2008)  
English  
Associate Professor  
B.A., York University, 1998; M.A., University of Victoria, 2001; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 2008.

Fowler, Thomas, IV (1995)  
Architecture  
Professor  

Frame, Samuel (2007)  
Statistics  
Associate Professor  
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 2001; M.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2004; Ph.D., 2007.

Francis, Clinton D. (2013)  
Biological Sciences  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Pacific University, 2002; M.A., University of Colorado 2007; Ph.D., 2010.

Frantz, Sara L. (2014)  
Art and Design  
Assistant Professor  

Frantz, Derik K. (2014)  
Chemistry and Biochemistry  
Assistant Professor  
B.S. 2005 Juniata College, 2005; M.Sc. University of Zurich, Switzerland, 2008; Dr. sc. nat. University of Zurich, Switzerland, 2012.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Giberti, Bruno (1994)</td>
<td>Professor and Associate Head</td>
<td>B.S., Arch., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1980; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1989; Ph.D., 1994; Registered Architect, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillette, David (2001)</td>
<td>Professor and LAES Co-Director</td>
<td>B.A., University of Iowa, 1985; M.A., University of New Mexico, 1992; Ph.D., 1995.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldberg, Marni (2003)</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Sacramento, 1995; M.S., Purdue University, 1997; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 2002.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gragson, Derek E. (1999)</td>
<td>Associate Dean and Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Hayward, 1991; M.S., University of Oregon, 1995; Ph.D., 1997.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenbaum, Bruce</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Management, HR, and Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood, Jerusha B.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Recreation, Parks, and Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greve, Adrienne I.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>City and Regional Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, Lanny</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grundmeier, Todd A.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gu, Caixing</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guise, Megan</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guthrie, James</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutierrez, Thomas D.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habib, Kenneth</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackman, Christine L.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagen, John</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagopian, Todd A.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Garrett J.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Civil and Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Kellie Green</td>
<td>Associate Dean and Professor</td>
<td>College of Science and Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Lynn</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Stephen</td>
<td>Professor and Area Chair</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, James L.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Civil and Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harding, Trevor S.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hardy, Kristina (2011)  
Biological Sciences  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Tulane University, 2003; Ph.D., University of North Carolina Wilmington, 2009.

Harris, John H. (1977)  
Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences  
Professor Emeritus  
B.S., Humboldt State College, 1968; M.S., 1970; Ph.D., Utah State University, 1972.

Hartig, Donald G. (1979)  
Mathematics  
Professor  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1964; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, 1966; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1970.

Hatch, Ryan (2014)  
English  
Assistant Professor  

Hauk, Allan J. (2002)  
Construction Management  
Professor and Department Head  

Computer Science; Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies  
Professor and LAES Co-Director  
B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1992; M.S., Clemson University, 1998; Ph.D., University of Davis, 2002.

Hauck, Allan J. (2002)  
Construction Management  
Professor and Department Head  

Computer Science; Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies  
Professor and LAES Co-Director  
B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1992; M.S., Clemson University, 1998; Ph.D., University of Davis, 2002.

Hazelwood, Scott (2007)  
Biomedical Engineering  
Professor  

Headrick, David H. (1998)  
Horticulture and Crop Science  
Professor  
B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 1986; M.S., University of California, Riverside, 1988; Ph.D., 1992. Pest Control Advisor, California.

Helmbrecht, Brenda (2004)  
English  
Professor  
B.A., Truman State University, 1997; M.A., Miami University, 1999; Ph.D., 2004. Director of Writing.

Helms, Eleanor D. (2011)  
Philosophy  
Associate Professor  

Henderson, Stanley L. (1990)  
Animal Science  
Professor Emeritus  
B.S., Iowa State University, 1973; M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1976; Ph.D., Utah State University, 1990.

Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration  
Professor  
B.A., California State University, Chico, 1980; M.B.P.A., John F. Kennedy University, 1984; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1993.

Herron, Julie Kathleen (2011)  
School of Education  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Oregon, 1996; M.A. San Diego State Univeristy, 2002; Ph.D., Utah State University, 2007.

Herter, Roberta J. (1998)  
School of Education  
Professor  

Hess, Jeffrey (2007)  
Marketing  
Associate Professor  

Higgins, Lindsey M. (2012)  
Agribusiness  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 2002; M.S., Texas AM University, 2005; Ph.D., 2009.

Hill, Margarita M. (2005)  
Landscape Architecture  
Professor  

Biological Sciences  
Professor and Department Chair  
B.S., Western Washington University, 1980; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1998.

Hiltzapple, Paul (1989)  
History  
Professor  
B.A., University of Texas, 1974; M.A., 1976; Ph.D., 1981.

Himelblau, Edward T. (2005)  
Biological Sciences  
Professor  
B.S., University of California San Diego, 1992; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 2000.

Hoelwarth, Chance (1997)  
Physics  
Professor  
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1991; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1994; Ph.D., 1997.

Holt, Andrew J. (2008)  
BioResource and Agricultural Engineering  
Associate Professor  
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1999; D.E., University of California, Davis, 2005. Registered Professional Engineer, California.

Holtzapple, Robert (2008)  
Physics  
Professor  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1988; M.S., Stanford University, 1991; Ph.D., 1996.

Hoover, Benjamin K. (2013)  
Horticulture and Crop Science  
Assistant Professor  

Hopper, Matthew S. (2006)  
History  
Professor  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horney, Marc R. (2009)</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1990; M.S., Oregon State University, 1992; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howes, Daniel J. (2011)</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Davis, 1997; M.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 2001; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, 2010. Registered Professional Engineer, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huzzey, Julianna M. (2014)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of British Columbia, 2003; M.S., University of British Columbia, 2007; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivors, Kelly L. (2014)</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Texas AM University, 1992; M.S., 1995; Ph.D., Penn State University, 2002; Post-doc, UC Berkeley, 2004.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jansen, Daniel (2003)</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, San Diego, 1988; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1996. Registered Professional Engineer, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasbinsek, John J. (2008)</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 1992; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1994; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 2008.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Degrees and Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Eric (2012)</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, 2000; Ph.D., 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jung, Stephanie (2014)</td>
<td>Food Science and Nutrition Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Sciences, Metz, France, 1995; M.S., National Polytechnic Institute of Lorraine, Nancy, France, 1996; Ph.D., National School for Engineers in Agricultural and Food Science, Nantes, France, 2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, Steven (1994)</td>
<td>School of Education Professor</td>
<td>B.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 1985; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1989; Ph.D., 1993. Licensed Psychologist, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathuria, Ajay (2014)</td>
<td>Industrial Technology and Packaging Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., GJUST, India, 2002; M.S., Michigan State University, 2007; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katona, Thomas W. (2014)</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Westmont College, 1996; M.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2000; Ph.D., University of California Santa Barbara, 2003; M.B.A., University of South Carolina, 2007.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeling, Elena L. (1997) Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Yale University, 1989; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1996.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khosmood, Foaad (2011) Computer Science, Computer Engineering</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California State Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo, 1999; M.S., 2005; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz, 2011.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitts, Christopher L. (1995) Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.Sc., University of Auckland, New Zealand, 1984; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1992.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Charles A. (2003) Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Western Washington University, 1996; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2002.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolkailah, Faysal A. (1984) Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Cairo University, Egypt, 1969; M.S., University of Cincinnati, 1978; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1982; additional graduate study, Cairo University. Registered Professional Engineer, Egypt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kravets, Robert (2014) Food Science and Nutrition</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Microbiology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 1978; M.S., Food Science (Processing), University of Illinois, 1982; Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., Food Science and Technology, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1989.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuriabova, Tatiana (2014)</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laiho, Lily (2007)</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lathrop, Amanda A. (2009)</td>
<td>Food Science and Nutrition</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laursen, Peter T. (2007)</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawson, John W. (2009)</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Degree Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Joyce T. (2013)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., University of Virginia, 2004; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2009.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Bo (2014)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Northeastern University, China, 2009; M.S., Colorado State University, Pueblo, 2011; M.S., University of Missouri, Columbia, 2013; Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lupo, Christopher (2008)</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Fresno, 1997; M.S., University of California, Davis, 2007; Ph.D., 2008.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCarley, Arthur Carl (1988)</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1976; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1987; Registered Professional Engineer, Colorado.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedo, Jose (2002)</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
<td>B.S., Catholic University of Peru, Peru, 1982; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1984; Ph.D., Lehigh University, 1991. Registered Professional Engineer, Texas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, Susan</td>
<td>Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro, Kenneth L.</td>
<td>Graphic Communication</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maddren, Jesse</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnusson, Shirley J.</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main, Kelly D.</td>
<td>City and Regional Planning</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malama, Bwalya (2014)</td>
<td>Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marchbanks, Paul</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marchbanks, Paul</td>
<td>College A.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, David D.</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Kathleen J.</td>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinez, Andres W.</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinez, Nathaniel W.</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mase, Tom</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastoridis, Themistoklis</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCormick, Kathryn E.</td>
<td>Art and Design</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCullough, Michael P.</td>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDaniel, Cole C.</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Ashley (2013)</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McQuaid, Patricia (1996)</td>
<td>Management, HR, and Information Systems</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moelter, Matthew J.</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1981; Sc.M., Brown University,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1983; Ph.D., 1989.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moody, Lynn E.</td>
<td>Natural Resources Management and</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus</td>
<td>B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1974; M.S., California Polytechnic State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>University, San Luis Obispo, 1989; Ph.D., University of California,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Riverside, 1993.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreno, J. Kelly</td>
<td>Psychology and Child Development</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1980; M.S., University of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Andrew D.</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1991; M.A., University of California, San</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diego, 1996; Ph.D., 1998.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss, Robb E. S.</td>
<td>Civil and Environmental</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., North Carolina State University, 1995; M.S., Utah State University,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>1997; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2003. Registered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Engineer, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyer, Cynthia</td>
<td>Recreation, Parks, and Tourism</td>
<td>Emeritus</td>
<td>B.S., California State University Northridge, 1981; M.P.A., California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>State University, Northridge, 1993.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller, James R.</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus</td>
<td>B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1975; Ph.D., California Institute of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Technology, 1982.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muleta, Misgana</td>
<td>Civil and Environmental</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Arbaaminch University, 1996; M.S., National University of Ireland,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulligan, Patricia A.</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Arizona State University, 1971; M.Ed., Kent State University, 1977;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munoz-Christian, Karen</td>
<td>Modern Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Iowa State University, 1981; M.A., Wichita State University 1985; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, 1994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Kathleen S.</td>
<td>History, College of Liberal Arts</td>
<td>Associate Professor and Administrative Fellow</td>
<td>B.A., University of Virginia, 2001; M.A., Johns Hopkins University, 2003; Ph.D., 2007.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, William R.</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Texas, Austin, 1975; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1988.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mwangi, James</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.Sc., University of Nairobi, Kenya, 1984; MSc., University of Lagos,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nigeria; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2001. Registered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Structural Engineer and Professional Engineer, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nazmi, Aydin</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Arya Mehr University of Technology, Iran, 1975; M.S., University of Southern California, 1977; Ph.D., 1983.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nakamura, Royden</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus</td>
<td>B.A., University of Hawaii, 1961; M.S., 1965; Ph.D., University of British Columbia, 1970.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navarro, José A., Jr.</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 2002; M.A., University of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Southern California, 2008; Ph.D., 2012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navarro, Jenell R.</td>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University, 2001; M.A., Claremont Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>University, 2007; Ph.D., 2011.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nazmi, Aydin</td>
<td>Food Science and Nutrition</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Davis, 1998; M.S., University of London, U.K.; 2004; Ph.D., Federal University of Pelotas, Brazil, 2007.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nees, Heidi L.</td>
<td>Theatre and Dance</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Ball State University, 2002; M.A., Illinois State University, 2008; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neff, Grace Ann</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., New Mexico State University, 1989; Ph.D., University of Oregon,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1998.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neill, Stern</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Interim Associate Dean Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Louisiana State University, 1992; M.B.A., Southeastern Louisiana University, 1994; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Jill</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Nevada, Reno, 1978; M.S., University of Washington, 1982. Registered Structural and Civil Engineer, California and Washington; LEED AP.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nelson, Yarrow M. (1999)  
Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Professor  
B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1979; M.S., Cornell University, 1992; Ph.D., 1997.

Food Science and Nutrition  
Professor  
B.S., California State University, Northridge, 1985; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1999. Registered Dietitian.

Computer Science, Computer Engineering  
Professor  

Niku, Saeed B. (1983)  
Mechanical Engineering  
Professor  
B.S., Tehran Polytechnic University, 1975; M.S., Stanford University, 1976; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1982. Registered Professional Engineer, California.

Noel, Jay E. (1990)  
Agribusiness  
Professor Emeritus  
B.S., University of California, Davis, 1973; M.S., 1974; Ph.D., 1979.

Noland, Jaymie J. (1999)  
Animal Science  
Professor and Department Head  

Noori, Mohammad (2005)  
Mechanical Engineering  
Professor  
B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1977; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1980; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1984.

Nuttall, Brent (2003)  
Architectural Engineering  
Professor  
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1986; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1987. Registered Structural and Civil Engineer, California.

City and Regional Planning  
Professor  
B.S., University of Science and Technology, Ghana, 1981; M.S., Morgan State University, 1986; MCP, University of California, Berkeley, 2002; Ph.D., 2004. American Institute of Certified Planners. Institute of Transportation Engineers.

O'Bryant, Camille P. (1999)  
College of Science and Mathematics, Kinesiology  
Associate Dean and Professor  
A.B., Smith College, 1983; M.S., 1986; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1996.

O'Hara, Christine E. (2008)  
Landscape Architecture  
Associate Professor  

Oliver, John Y. (2007)  
Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering  
Associate Professor, Director of Computer Engineering  
B.S., Boston University, 1998; M.S., University of California, Davis, 2006; Ph.D., 2007.

Industrial Technology and Packaging  
Professor and Area Chair  
B.S., University of Maine at Orono, 1979; M.B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1987; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2004.

Olsen, Clare (2011)  
Architecture  
Associate Professor  

Orth, Joel J. (2003)  
History  
Associate Professor  

Oulton, Rebekah L. (2013)  
Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1993; M.S., 1994; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 2013. Registered Professional Engineer, California. Lead Accredited Professional.

Mechanical Engineering  
Professor  
BSME, Mississippi State University, 1978; MSME, Oregon State University, 1983; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1998. Registered Professional Engineer, Maine.

Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Professor  

Pal, Saikat (2014)  
Biomedical Engineering  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., 2002; M.S., 2004; Ph.D., University of Denver, 2008.

Palandoken, Hasan (2009)  
Chemistry and Biochemistry  
Associate Professor  
B.S., California State University, Chico, 1993; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1997; Ph.D., 2006.

Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering  
Professor  
B.E., Xidian University, Xian, China, 1990; M.S., Tsinghua University, Beijing, China, 1996; Ph.D., Lehigh University, 2000. Certified Quality Engineer. Certified Reliability Engineer.

Pande, Anurag (2008)  
Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Associate Professor  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pearse, Erin Peter James (2012)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1998; M.S., 2001; Ph.D., 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perrine, John D. (2008)</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Vanderbilt University, 1991; M.S., Miami University, Ohio, 1995; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2005.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, John C. (2007)</td>
<td>Professor and Department Head</td>
<td>B.S., University of Rhode Island, 1974; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1978.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peucker, Steffen (2014)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006; Ph.D., 2010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilolla, Kari (2014)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Fresno, 1998; M.S., San Diego State University, 2002; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 2013. Registered Dietitian.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pouraghabagher, A. Reza (1979)
Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering
Professor
B.S., University of Colorado, 1972; M.S., University of California, 1973; Ph.D. University of Iowa, 1977. Certified in Production and Inventory Management (CPIM).

Social Sciences
Professor

Prodanov, Vladimir (2009)
Electrical Engineering
Associate Professor
M.S., State University of New York, Stony Brook, 1995; Ph.D., 1997.

Puig-Suari, Jordi (1998)
Aerospace Engineering
Professor
B.S., Purdue University, 1988; M.S., 1990; Ph.D., 1993.

Pulitano, Elvira (2006)
Ethnic Studies
Professor
Laurea (B.A.), Università di Messina, Italy, 1993; University of New Mexico, 1997; Ph.D., 2002.

Pantar, Diana (2012)
Art and Design
Assistant Professor

Qenani-Petrela, Eivis (2002)
Agribusiness
Professor

Qu, Bing (2008)
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Associate Professor
B.S., Tongji University (China), 2001; M.S., 2004; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 2008. Registered Professional Engineer, California.

Ragsdale, Joseph J. (2002)
Landscape Architecture
Associate Professor

Rahim, Ashraf (2003)
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Professor
B.S., University of Mansoura, Egypt, 1986; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., University of Mississippi, Oxford, 2001. Registered Professional Engineer, California.

Rahman, Shikha (2007)
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Professor
B.S., Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology (BUET), 1995; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2002. Registered Professional Engineer, Mississippi.

Ramezani, Cyrus A. (1999)
Finance
Professor
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1984; M.S., 1988; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1991; Ph.D., 1992.

Rastad, Mahdi (2012)
Finance
Assistant Professor
M.S., University of Illinois Urbana Campus 2009; Ph.D., University of Illinois Urbana Campus, 2012.

Rawlings, Don P. (1979)
Mathematics
Professor Emeritus
B.S., Arizona State University, 1974; M.A., University of California, San Diego, 1976; Ph.D., 1978.

Reaves, Scott (2003)
Food Science and Nutrition
Professor
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1991; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1995.

Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences
Assistant Professor
B.S., Brigham Young University, 2009; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2015.

Reich, Jonathan (2001)
Architecture
Professor

Rein, Steven (1998)
Statistics
Associate Professor

Retallick, Keela Marie (2013)
Animal Science
Assistant Professor

Mathematics
Professor

Reyes, Luis (2011)
Physics
Assistant Professor
B.S., Universidad de los Andes, Bogota-Columbia, 2001; Ph.D. University of Maryland, College Park, 2007.

Ribeiro, Bruno (2012)
Art and Design
Assistant Professor

Rice, Margaret (Peggy) S. (1996)
Chemistry and Biochemistry
Professor
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1979; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1990.

Mathematics
Professor
B.S., Wheaton College, 1995; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 2000.

Ridgely, John R. (2001)
Mechanical Engineering
Professor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Riggs, William Warren</td>
<td>City and Regional Planning</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Ball State University, Indiana, 2001; M.U.P., University of Louisville, 2003; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2011. American Institute of Certified Planners. LEED AP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riley, Kate J.</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., South Dakota State University, 1980; M.S., Montana State University, 1992; Ph.D., 2003.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritter, Matthew K.</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1996; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 2002.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbins, Marian E.</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Agnes Scott College, 1986; M.S., University of Virginia, 1989; Ph.D., 1992.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robins, Lori</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Brandeis University, 2002; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2007.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, Julie Spencer</td>
<td>Psychology and Child Development</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.Sc., Carleton University, 1993; B.A., 1995; M.S., San Francisco State University, 1998; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2005.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronan, Briania M.</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., University of Texas, Austin, 2005; M.A., Universidad de Alcala, Spain, 2008; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 2010; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University, 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rong, Xiaoying</td>
<td>Graphic Communication</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.E., Beijing Institute of Printing, 1992; M.B.A., Beijing Institute of Technology, 1999; M.S., Western Michigan University, 2003; Ph.D., Western Michigan University, 2007.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, Kevin James</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1997; M.S., 2005; Ph.D., 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roy, Soma</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.Sc., Delhi University, 2000; M.Sc., 2002; M.S., The Ohio State University, 2005; Ph.D., 2008.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruef, Michael</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.A., University of San Francisco, 1966; M.A., San Diego State University, 1992; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1997.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rummell, Kathryn</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
<td>B.A., Centre College, 1990; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1992; Ph.D., 1997.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruttenberg, Benjamin I.</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Tufts University, 1994; M.S., Yale University, 1999; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryujin, Donald H.</td>
<td>Psychology and Child Development</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Stanford University, 1968; M.A., University of Michigan, 1972; Ph.D., 1983.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saghri, John A.</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1973; M.S., Oregon State University, 1975; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1979.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saha, Koushik</td>
<td>Industrial Technology and Packaging</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., G.B. Pant University, India, 1998; M.S., University of Florida, 2001; M.S., Michigan State University, 2005; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saliklis, Edmond P.</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1984; M.S., Syracuse University, 1988; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1992. Registered Civil Engineer, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanchez, Fernando Fabio</td>
<td>Modern Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Universidad La Salle, Mexico, 1995; M.A., University of Colorado, Boulder, 2000; Ph.D., 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sattler, Meredith J.</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A. Studio Art, Vassar, 1995; M.Arch., M.Environmental Management, Yale, 2010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saunders, Karl F.</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Dublin City University, 1996; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 2001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savage, Richard</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
<td>B.S., Juniata College, 1975; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1979.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schaeffer, Robert K.</td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1975; M.A., State University of New York, Binghamton, 1977; Ph.D., State University of New York, Binghamton, 1984.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schaeffer, Natalie</td>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design</td>
<td>Assistant Dean</td>
<td>B.A., Chico State, 1983; M.S., Andrew Jackson University, 1997.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schaffner, Andrew</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1992; M.S., University of Washington, 1994; Ph.D., 1997.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schinck-Mikel, Amelie</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.Sc., Concordia University, 1999; M.Sc., 2001; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 2009.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlermer, Lizabeth</td>
<td>Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1981; M.S., University of Southern California, 1986; M.B.A., 1986; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2007.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schnupp, Alvin J.</td>
<td>Theatre and Dance</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Millersville State College, 1974; M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1979; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles, 1985.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholz, Joachim</td>
<td>Management, HR, and Information Systems</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>M.A., FH Nordakademie, Germany, 2004; M.Sc., University of Exeter, UK, 2007; Ph.D., Queen's University, Canada, 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schroeter, Christiane</td>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Justus-Liebig University, 1997; M.S., 2001; M.S., Kansas State University, 2000; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2005.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schuster, Peter J.</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Cornell University, 1991; M.S., Stanford University, 1992; Ph.D., Michigan Technology University, 2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwab, Keri</td>
<td>Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., James Madison University, 2000; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Utah, 2011.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, Debora</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>A.B., Bryn Mawr College, 1982; M.A., Princeton University, 1986; Ph.D., 1994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, Peter V.</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1986; M.S., Princeton University, 1993; Ph.D., 1998.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, Gregory</td>
<td>BioResource and Agricultural Engineering</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Cal Poly State University, San Luis Obispo, 1995; M.S., Clemson University, 1998; Ph.D., Clemson University, 2004.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Gregory E.</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Davidson College, 2004; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 2011.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scriven, Tal E.</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
<td>B.A., University of South Florida, 1976; M.A., 1977; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1980.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selby, Michael J.</td>
<td>Psychology and Child Development</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1971; M.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1981; Ph.D., Memphis State University, 1988. Licensed Psychologist, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self, Brian P.</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1988; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1996.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sina, James</td>
<td>Management, HR, and Information Systems</td>
<td>Professor and Area Chair</td>
<td>B.S., Xavier University of Ohio, 1961; M.B.A., 1964; M.S., University of Dayton, 1968; D.B.A., University of Kentucky, 1972.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seng, John S.</td>
<td>Computer Science, Computer Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Northwestern University, 1997; M.S., University of California, San Diego, 1999; Ph.D., 2003.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaban, Ali O.</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Tripoli, 1974; M.S., University of Southern California, 1978; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1985.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shani, Abraham (Rami) B.</td>
<td>Orfalea College of Business, Management, HR, and Information Systems</td>
<td>Associate Dean and Professor</td>
<td>B.A., University of Tel Aviv, 1972; M.A., 1978; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1981.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw-Smith, Unique R. (2015)</td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., California State University, Chico, 2009; M.A., Bowling Green State University, 2011; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton, Mark D. (1982)</td>
<td>College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences, Horticulture and Crop Science</td>
<td>Associate Dean and Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Idaho, 1977; M.S., Purdue University, 1980; Ph.D., Utah State University, 1989. Registered Professional Entomologist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silvestri, Michael G. (1978)</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1973; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1977.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Terry L. (1980)</td>
<td>Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus</td>
<td>B.S., University of Nebraska, Lincoln, 1972; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1980.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiller, Robert</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California State Polytechnic College, 1969; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1974.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiller, William T.</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
<td>B.M., University of Washington, 1981; M.M., Indiana University, 1983; D.M.A., University of Southern California, 1991.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprayberry, Kim A.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Davis, 1983; DVM, University of California, Davis, 1988; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, University of California, Davis, 1998.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staley, Clinton A.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Principia College, 1980; M.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1982; Ph.D., 1987.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchev, Lubomir</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Sofia, 1998; M.S., 1998; Ph.D., University of Waterloo, 2005.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanko, Taryn</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.B.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stankus, Mark</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1987; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1993.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starnes, Heather Ann</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Chico, 2003; M.A., 2006; Ph.D. Purdue University, 2012.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starzyk, Gregory F.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S.C.E., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 1982; M.P.M., Northwestern University, 2001; J.D., William Howard Taft University, Santa Ana, 2010. Associate Design-Build Certification (Assoc. DBIA), Certified Professional Constructor (CPC).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strand, Christy</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Concordia University 1992; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2007.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Styles, Stuart W.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1984; M.B.A., 1988; D.Engr., University of California, Davis, 2001. Registered Civil Engineer, California.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sueda, Shinjiro</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of British Columbia, 2002; M.S., Rutgers University, 2006; Ph.D., University of British Columbia, 2010.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sungar, Nilgun</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Middle East Technical University, Turkey, 1979; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1985.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surfleet, Christopher</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1993; M.S. Oregon State University 1997; Ph.D. 2008. Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan, Benjamin G.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1997; M.S., 2001; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2005.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweat, Lisa I.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1989; M.A., Ohio State University, 1992; Ph.D., Loyola University Chicago, 1999. Licensed Psychologist, California.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sze, Lawrence</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, 1986; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1989; Ph.D., Penn State University, 1998.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taufik, (1999)</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Northern Arizona University, 1993; M.S. University of Illinois at Chicago, 1995; Dr. Eng., Cleveland State University, 1999.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Emily N.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1998; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2005.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Department/Field</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Education Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thatcher, Tracy (2005)</td>
<td>Civil and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Davis, 1984; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1991; Ph.D., 1996. Registered Professional Engineer, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodoropoulos, Christine (2012)</td>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>B.S., Princeton University, 1979; M.Arch., Yale University, 1985. AIA, Licensed Architect and Registered Professional Civil Engineer, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, John Jay (1998)</td>
<td>Modern Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Professor and Department Chair</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1986; M.A., Yale University, 1987; M.Phil., 1989; Ph.D., 1993.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Richard P. (1990)</td>
<td>Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1974; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Texas AM University, 1990. Registered Professional Forester, California and Oklahoma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Cole S. (2014)</td>
<td>Horticulture and Crop Science</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Kansas State University, 2008; M.S., Kansas State University, 2011; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thulin, Andrew J. (1998)</td>
<td>College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1977; M.S., Kansas State University, Manhattan, 1979; Ph.D., 1985.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toker, Umut (2005)</td>
<td>City and Regional Planning</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.Arch., Middle East Technical University, Ankara, 1996; M.C.P., 1999; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2003.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomanek, Lars (2005)</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Konstanz, Germany, 1995; M.S., 1995; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tso, Jin (1988)</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.S., National Taiwan University, 1971; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1984.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Degrees and Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verma, Priya O. (2011)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Massachusetts, Boston, 2000; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2004; Ph.D. 2011.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigil, Samuel A. (1982)</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1969; M.S., Texas A M University, 1974; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1981. Registered Professional Engineer, California, Board Certified Environmental Engineer, LEED Accredited Professional.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volpe, Richard (2014)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 2003; M.S., 2005; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2010.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Xuan (2014)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., Tsinghua University, Beijing, 1997; M.S., Tsinghua University, Beijing, 2000; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 2006.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts, Katharine R.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westermann Cole, Kimberly</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westphal, Russell</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Crow</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Matthew E.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widmann, James M.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Jason A.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Psychology and Child Development</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wissel, Stephanie</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Jeffrey C.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Horticulture and Crop Science</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Xi</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Tao H.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yep, Alejandra</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YeQiang, Lin</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Po Sai Marie (2006)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.Sc., The Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1995; M.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 2001; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2004.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Vincent (2013)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Hon.), The Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1996; M.Sc., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1999; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2003.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yost, Jennifer M. (2014)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic State University, 2005; M.S., 2007; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zatzick, Christopher Douglas (2012)</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Ning (2007)</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.A., Peking University, Beijing, China, 1999; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2007.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Xiaozheng (Jane) (2003)</td>
<td>Professor and Associate Department Chair</td>
<td>Diplom, University of Erlangen-Nuremberg, Germany, 1997; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2002.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The CSU System

Welcome to the California State University (CSU) – the world’s largest higher education system with 23 unique campuses serving more than 450,000 students with 45,000 employees statewide. Each year, the university awards nearly 100,000 bachelor’s, master’s and doctoral degrees. CSU graduates total nearly 3 million strong, and are serving as leaders in the industries that drive California’s economy, including business, agriculture, entertainment, engineering, teaching, hospitality and healthcare. Learn more at www.calstate.edu (http://www.calstate.edu).

More than 50-year tradition of excellence

Since 1961, the CSU has provided an affordable, accessible, and high-quality education to nearly three million graduates around the state of California. While each campus is unique based on its curricular specialties, location and campus culture, every CSU is distinguished for the quality of its educational programs. All campuses are fully accredited, provide a high-quality broad liberal educational program and offer opportunities for students to engage in campus life through the Associated Students, Inc., clubs and service learning. Through leading-edge programs, superior teaching and extensive workforce training opportunities, CSU students graduate with the critical thinking skills, industry knowledge and hands-on experience necessary for employment and career advancement.

Facts

- CSU faculty attract more than $580 million annually in research and education grants, and contracts by federal, state and regional agencies.
- 1 in every 10 employees in California is a CSU alumnus.
- The CSU awards 45 percent of the bachelor’s degrees earned in California.
- More than half of all the nurses in the state earn their degrees from the CSU.
- The CSU awards 95 percent of the hospitality/tourism degrees in the state.
- Nearly half of all the state’s engineers earn their degrees from the CSU.
- The CSU is the leading provider of teacher preparation programs in the state.
- The CSU offers more than 115 fully online degree hybrid degree programs.
- The CSU offers 3,250 online courses to provide more educational options to students who may prefer an online format to a traditional classroom setting.
- The CSU’s growing online concurrent enrollment program gives students the ability to enroll in courses offered by other campuses in the CSU system.
- The CSU serves more than 5,000 individuals annually through professional development certificate programs in educational health services, business and technology, leisure and hospitality, manufacturing, international trade, and many other industries.
- Nearly half of the CSU’s 450,000 students are engaged in some type of community service, totaling 32 million hours of service annually.
- More than 9,000 students participate in STEM (science, technology engineering and mathematics) service-learning courses.
- For every $1 that the state invests in the CSU, the university generates $5.43 for California’s economy.

Governance

The system is governed by the Board of Trustees, most of whom are appointed by the governor and serve with faculty and student representatives. The CSU Chancellor is the chief executive officer, reporting to the Board. The campus presidents serve as the campus-level chief executive officers. The Trustees, Chancellor and presidents develop systemwide educational policy. The presidents, in consultation with the Academic Senate and other campus stakeholder groups, render and implement local policy decisions.

CSU Historical Milestones

The individual California State Colleges was established as a system with a Board of Trustees and a Chancellor in 1960 by the Donahoe Higher Education Act. In 1972, the system was designated as the California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system became the California State University (CSU). Today, the CSU is comprised of 23 campuses, including comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus—San José State University—was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest—CSU Channel Islands—opened in fall 2002, with freshmen arriving in fall 2003.

In 1963, the State Academic Senate was established to act as the official voice of CSU faculty in systemwide matters. Also, the California State College Student Presidents Association—which was later renamed the California State Students Association—was founded to represent each campus student association on issues affecting students.

Through its many decades of existence, the CSU has continued to adapt to address societal changes, student needs and workforce trends. While the CSU’s core mission has always focused on providing high-quality, affordable bachelor’s and master’s degree programs, over time the university has added a wide range of services and programs to support student success — from adding health centers and special programs for veterans to building student residential facilities to provide a comprehensive educational experience.

To improve degree completion and accommodate students working full- or part-time, the educational paradigm expanded to give students the ability to complete upper-division and graduate requirements through part-time, late afternoon, and evening study. The university also expanded its programs to include a variety of teaching and school service credential programs, specially designed for working professionals.

The CSU marked another significant educational milestone when it broadened its degree offerings to include doctoral degrees. The CSU independently offers educational doctorate (Ed.D.), Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT), and Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP) degree programs. A limited number of other doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and private institutions in California.

In 2010, in an effort to accommodate community college transfer students, the university, in concert with the California Community Colleges, launched the Associate Degree for Transfer, which guarantees transfer students admission to the CSU with junior status.

Last updated: 04/25/17
Always adapting to changes in technology and societal trends to support student learning and degree completion, the CSU initiated another milestone in 2013, when it launched Cal State Online, a systemwide collection of services that support the delivery of fully online programs from campuses. Now, full-time students also have access to fully online courses offered at other CSU campuses.

By providing an accessible, hands-on education that prepares graduates for career success, the CSU has created a network of alumni that is so extensive and renowned that it spans across the globe. In 2014-15, the CSU will exceed three million alumni, which includes graduates from all CSU campuses as well as the Class of 2015. The CSU strives to continually developing innovative programs, services and opportunities that will give students the tools they need to meet their full potential. With 23 campuses, 450,000 students and 45,000 faculty and staff, the CSU is committed to providing a quality higher education that prepare students to become leaders in the changing workforce.

Trustees of the California State University

Ex Officio Trustees

The Honorable Edmund G. Brown, Jr. Governor of California
The Honorable Gavin Newsom Lieutenant Governor of California
The Honorable Toni G. Atkins Speaker of the Assembly
The Honorable Tom Torlakson State Superintendent of Public Instruction

Dr. Timothy P. White Chancellor of The California State University

Officers of the Trustees

The Honorable Edmund G. Brown, Jr., President
Lou Monville, Chair
Framroze Virjee, Secretary
Steve Relyea, Treasurer

Appointed Trustees

Appointments are for a term of eight years, except student, alumni, and faculty trustees, whose terms are for two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed alphabetically.

- Roberta Achtenberg (2015)
- Talar Alexanian (2015)
- Kelsey Brewer (2016)
- Adam Day (2015)
- Rebecca D. Eisen (2018)
- Douglas Faigin (2017)
- Debra S. Farar (2022)
- Steven M. Glazer (2019)
- Margaret Fortune (2016)
- Lupe C. Garcia (2020)
- Lillian Kimbell (2016)
- Lou Monville (2016)
- Hugo N. Morales (2020)

- J. Lawrence Norton (2019)
- Steven Stepanek (2015)

Correspondence with Trustees should be sent to:

c/o Trustees Secretariat
The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

Office of the Chancellor

The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4210
Phone: 562.951.4000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Timothy B. White</td>
<td>Chancellor - CSU System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Steve Relyea</td>
<td>Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ephraim P. Smith</td>
<td>Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Academic Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Framroze Virjee</td>
<td>Executive Vice Chancellor and General Counsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Garrett P. Ashley</td>
<td>Vice Chancellor, University Relations and Advancement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Lori Lamb</td>
<td>Vice Chancellor, Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Larry Mandel</td>
<td>Vice Chancellor and Chief Audit Officer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Campuses—The California State University

California State University, Bakersfield
9001 Stockdale Highway, Bakersfield, CA 93311-1022
Dr. Horace Mitchell, President
661.654.2782
www.csusb.edu (http://www.csusb.edu)

California State University, Channel Islands
One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012
Dr. Richard R. Rush, President
805.437.8400
www.csuci.edu (http://www.csuci.edu)

California State University, Chico
400 West First Street, Chico, CA 95929
Dr. Paul J. Zingg, President
530.898.4636
www.csuchico.edu (http://www.csuchico.edu)

California State University, Dominguez Hills
1000 East Victoria Street, Carson, CA 90747
Dr. Willie Hagan, President
310.243.3696
www.csudh.edu (http://www.csudh.edu)

California State University, East Bay
25800 Carlos Bee Boulevard, Hayward, CA 94542
Dr. Leroy M. Morishita, President
510.885.3000
General Information

Average Support Cost per Full-time Equivalent Student Sources of Funds

The total support cost per full-time equivalent student (FTES) includes the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in state appropriations. The average support cost is determined by dividing the total cost by the number of FTES. The total CSU 2014/15 budget amounts were $2,399,439,000 from state General Fund (GF) appropriations (not including GF debt service) and before adding $71.1 million CalPERS retirement adjustment, $1,592,256,000 from tuition fee revenue and after tuition fee discounts (forgone revenue), and $453,018,000 from other fee revenues for a total of $4,444,713,000. The 2014/15 resident FTES target is 346,050 and the nonresident FTES based on past-year actual is 15,568 for a total of 361,618 FTES. The GF appropriation is applicable to resident students only whereas fee revenues are collected from resident and nonresident students. FTES is determined by dividing the total...
academic student load (e.g. 15 units per semester) (the figure used here to define a full-time student’s academic load).

The 2014/15 average support cost per FTES based on GF appropriation and net tuition fee revenue only is $11,324 and when including all sources as indicated below is $13,396, which includes all fee revenue (e.g. tuition fees, application fees, and other campus mandatory fees) and debt service in the CSU Operating Fund. Of this amount, the average net tuition and other fee revenue per FTES is $5,643.

2014/15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Average Cost Per FTES</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State Appropriation (GF)*</td>
<td>2,399,439,000</td>
<td>6,934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund Debt Service**</td>
<td>296,316,000</td>
<td>819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetTuition Fee Revenue***</td>
<td>1,592,256,000</td>
<td>4,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees Revenue***</td>
<td>453,018,000</td>
<td>1,253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Support Cost</td>
<td>4,741,029,000</td>
<td>13,396</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Represents state GF appropriation in the Budget Act of 2014/15; GF is divisible by resident students only (346,050 FTES) and does not include General Fund Debt Service.

** A major change in the CSU budget appropriation beginning in 2014/15 is the fold in of state General Obligation bond debt service expense ($197.2M) into the CSU main appropriation and movement of CSU lease revenue bonds debt service from a separately identified appropriations item to the CSU main appropriation item ($99.1M).

*** Represents CSU Operating Fund, Tuition Fee and other fees revenue amounts (net of tuition fee discounts) submitted in campus August 2014/15 final budgets. Revenues are divisible by resident and nonresident students (361,618 FTES).

The average CSU 2014/15 academic year, resident, undergraduate student basic tuition fee and other mandatory fees required to apply to, enroll in, or attend the university is $6,759 ($5,472 tuition fee plus $1,287 average campus-based fees). However, the costs paid by individual students will vary depending on campus, program, and whether a student is part-time, full-time, resident, or nonresident.

Campus Smoking Policy

Please view the revised smoking policy for the Cal Poly campus implemented January 2, 2004 at http://policy.calpoly.edu/cap/finalTOC.htm.

Career Placement

The Career Services office 805.756.2501 may furnish, upon request, information about the employment of students who graduate from the academic programs. This information includes data concerning the median starting salary and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained employment or continued into graduate or professional schools.

Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violation of Federal Copyrights Law

Anyone who is found to be liable for copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages suffered as a result of the infringement along with any profits of the infringer attributable to the infringement that are not already taken into account in computing the actual damages, or “statutory” damages between $750 and $30,000 per work infringed. In the case of a “willful” infringement, a court may award up to $150,000 per work infringed. (See 17 U.S.C. §504.) Courts also have discretion to award costs and attorneys’ fees to the prevailing party. (See 17 U.S.C. §505.) Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to $250,000 per offense. Criminal penalties may vary depending on the nature of the offense and whether the infringer has previously been convicted of criminal copyright infringement under 18 U.S.C. §2319. (See 17 U.S.C. §506 and 18 U.S.C. §2319.)

Determination of Residency for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

University requirements for establishing residency for tuition purposes are independent from those of other types of residency, such as for tax purposes, or other state or institutional residency. These regulations were promulgated not to determine whether a student is a resident or nonresident of California, but rather to determine whether a student should pay tuition on an in- state or out-of-state basis. A resident for tuition purposes is someone who meets the requirements set forth in the Uniform Student Residency Requirements. These laws governing residency for tuition purposes at the California State University (CSU) are California Education Code sections 68000-68085, 68120-68134, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916.

This material can be viewed on the Internet by accessing the CSU’s website at www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml (http://www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml).

Each campus’s Admissions Office is responsible for determining the residency status of all new and returning students based on the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, Reclassification Request Form, and, as necessary, other evidence furnished by the student. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish eligibility for resident classification will be classified as a nonresident.

Generally, establishing California residency for tuition purposes requires a combination of physical presence and intent to remain indefinitely. An adult who, at least 366 days prior to the residency determination date for the term in which enrollment is contemplated, can demonstrate physical presence in the state combined with evidence of intent to remain in California indefinitely, may establish California residency for tuition purposes. A minor normally derives residency from the parent(s) they reside with or most recently reside with.

Evidence demonstrating intent may vary from case to case but will include, and is not limited to, the absence of residential ties to any other state, California voter registration and voting in California elections, maintaining California registration and driver’s license, maintaining active California bank accounts, filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns, owning residential property or occupying or renting an apartment where...
permanent belongings are kept, maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations, and maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required to complete a supplemental questionnaire that includes questions concerning their financial independence. Financial independence is required, along with physical presence and intent, to be eligible for reclassification. Financial independence is established if in the calendar year the reclassification application is made and in any of the three calendar years preceding the reclassification application the student:

- has not and will not be claimed as an exemption for state and federal tax purposes by his/her parent;
- has not and will not receive more than seven hundred and fifty dollars ($750) per year in financial assistance from his/her parent; and
- has not lived and will not live longer than six (6) weeks in the home of his/her parent.

A nonresident student who has been appointed as a graduate student teaching assistant, a graduate student research assistant, or a graduate student teaching associate on any CSU campus and is employed on a 0.49 or more time basis is exempt from the financial independence requirement.

Non-citizens establish residency in the same manner as citizens, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

Exceptions to the general residency requirements are contained in California Education Code sections 68070-68085 and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41906-41906.6, and include, but are not limited to, members of the military and their dependents, certain credentialed employees of school districts and most students who have attended three or more years of high school in California and graduated from a California high school or attained the equivalent of graduation. Whether an exception applies to a particular student cannot be determined before the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor’s Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

Residency determination dates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>September 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>January 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>July 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students classified as non-residents may appeal a final campus decision within 120 days of notification by the campus. A campus residency classification appeal must be in writing and submitted to:

The California State University, Office of General Counsel, 401 Golden Shore, 4th Floor, Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

The Office of General Counsel can either decide the appeal or send the matter back to the campus for further review.

Students incorrectly classified as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is also subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents or who no longer meet the criteria for an exception must immediately notify the Admissions Office.

Changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition and in the statutes and regulations governing residency for tuition purposes in California between the time this information is published and the relevant residency determination date. Students are urged to review the statutes and regulations stated above.

Higher Education Act (HEA)

Under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA) and its many amendments, Cal Poly is required to make certain disclosures and institutional information “readily available” to prospective and enrolled students, employees, the general public and the department of education on an annual basis (20 U.S.C. Section 1092(a)). For additional information, please contact the Dean of Students Office at 805.756.0327.

Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records

http://www.registrar.calpoly.edu/content/stu_info/ferpa_use

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect students’ privacy in their records maintained by the campus. The statute and regulations govern access to student records maintained by the campus and the release of such records. The law provides that the campus must give students access to most records directly related to the student, and must also provide opportunity for a hearing to challenge the records if the student claims they are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under this law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by the instructor. The law generally requires the institution to receive a student’s written consent before releasing personally identifiable data about the student. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures governing implementation of the statute and the regulations. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained at the Office of Academic Records or the Educational Equity Services Office. Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are:

1. the types of student records maintained and the information they contain;
2. the official responsible for maintaining each type of record;
3. the location of access lists indicating persons requesting or receiving information from the record;
4. policies for reviewing and expunging records;
5. student access rights to their records;
6. the procedures for challenging the content of student records;
7. the cost to be charged for reproducing copies of records; and
8. the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education.

The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints and adjudicate violations. The designated office is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S.
Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202-5920.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release "directory information" concerning students. "Directory information" may include the student's name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status, degrees, honors, and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above-designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection from the student specifying what information the student requests not be released. Written objections should be sent to the University Registrar.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons have responsibilities in the campus' academic, administrative or service functions and have reason for accessing student records associated with their campus or other related academic responsibilities. Student records may also be disclosed to other persons or organizations under certain conditions (e.g., as part of accreditation or program evaluation; in response to a court order or subpoena; in connection with financial aid; or to other institutions to which the student is transferring).

Completion/Graduation Rates
http://ir.calpoly.edu/content/publications_reports/ret_grad/index

In 2012, the graduation rate for Cal Poly freshmen who entered the University in the Fall of 2006 was 73.4%. For more detailed information, please contact Institutional Planning and Analysis at 805.756.2204.

Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act (EADA)
http://ir.calpoly.edu/content/publications_reports/ret_grad/index

The Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act requires co-educational institutions of postsecondary education that participate in a Title IV, federal student financial assistance program, and have an intercollegiate athletic program, to prepare an annual report to the Department of Education on athletic participation, staffing, and revenues and expenses, by men's and women's teams.

In compliance with this requirement, information contained in the current report for Cal Poly San Luis Obispo is available on the US Department of Education's web site http://ope.ed.gov/athletics (select "Get data for one institution"). Alternatively, a link is also available to this and other publications through Cal Poly's Institutional Planning & Analysis web site (see link at top of this section). A paper copy of the report is available upon request.

Campus Security Report (Clery Act)
http://afd.calpoly.edu/police/

Crime statistics for Cal Poly are provided for all prospective and current students, faculty and staff on the website, along with critical updates and prevention advisories. These statistics are reported monthly to the Federal and State Departments of Justice as well as annually to the Office of the Chancellor of the CSU. Crime statistics are published to inform the campus community and to meet mandated reporting requirements. A printed copy of the Campus Security Report is available by request at the University Police Department.

Institutional and Financial Assistance Information

Student Financial Assistance. Director, Financial Aid, Admin. 212; 805.756.2927

1. A description of the federal, state, institutional, local, and private student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at Cal Poly;

2. For each aid program, a description of procedures and forms by which students apply for assistance, student eligibility requirements, criteria for selecting recipients from the group of eligible applicants, and criteria for determining the amount of a student's award;

3. A description of the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance, including federal Title IV student assistance programs, and criteria for continued student eligibility under each program;

4. The satisfactory academic progress standards that students must maintain for the purpose of receiving financial assistance and criteria by which a student who has failed to maintain satisfactory progress may reestablish eligibility for financial assistance;

5. The method by which financial assistance disbursements will be made to students and the frequency of those disbursements;

6. The way the school provides for Pell-eligible students to obtain or purchase required books and supplies by the seventh day of a payment period and how the student may opt out;

7. The terms of any loan received as part of the student's financial aid package, a sample loan repayment schedule, and the necessity for repaying loans;

8. The general conditions and terms applicable to any employment provided as part of the student's financial aid package;

9. The terms and conditions of the loans students receive under the Direct Loan and Perkins Loan Programs;

10. The exit counseling information the school provides and collects for student borrowers; and

11. Contact information for ombuds offices available for disputes concerning federal, institutional and private loans.

Return of Federal Title IV student assistance funds. Director, Financial Aid, Admin. 212; 805.756.2927.

Cost of Attending Cal Poly. Director, Financial Aid, Admin. 212; 805.756.2927: fees and tuition (where applicable); the estimated costs of books and supplies; estimates of typical student room, board, and transportation costs; and, if requested, additional costs for specific programs.

Refund Policies. Assistant Director, Student Financial Services, Admin. 211; 805.756.1428: return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of institutional charges.

Facilities and Services available to Students with Disabilities. Director, Disability Resource Center, Student Services Bldg. 124; 805.756.1395.

Reporting Criminal Actions or Other Emergencies. University Police, Bldg. 36; 805.756.2281.

Prevention of Drug and Alcohol Abuse and Rehabilitation

Programs. Student Affairs, Campus Health & Wellbeing, Bldg 27; 805.756.1211.

Student Retention & Graduation Rates. Institutional Research, Bldg 1, Rm 308; 805.756.2204.

Athletic Opportunities. Assistant Athletic Director for Compliance, Cal Poly Athletics, Mott Athletics Center, 805.756.5075.

Grievance Procedures for Students. The Dean of Students Office, Bldg 124, Rm 125; 805.756.0327.

Teacher Certification Examinations, pass rates, teacher preparation programs. School of Education, Bldg 2, Rm 120; 805.756.2126.

Immigration Requirements for Licensure

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), also known as the Welfare Reform Act, includes provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants. Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. Information concerning these requirements is available from the Office of the Registrar, Admin. 222; 805.756.2531.

Military Selective Service Act

The federal Military Selective Service Act (the "Act") requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959 may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution. Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrant. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at http://www.sss.gov.

Student Complaint Procedure

The California State University takes very seriously complaints and concerns regarding the institution. If you have a complaint regarding the CSU, you may present your complaint as follows:

1. If your complaint concerns CSU's compliance with academic program quality and accrediting standards, you may present your complaint to the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) at http://www.wascsenior.org/comments. WASC is the agency that accredits the CSU's academic progress.

2. If your complaint concerns an alleged violation by CSU of a state law, including laws prohibiting fraud and false advertising, you may present your claim to the campus president or designee at (Betsy Kinsey, Chief of Staff, ekinsley@calpoly.edu). The president or designee will provide guidance on the appropriate campus process for addressing your particular issue.

If you believe that your complaint warrants further attention after you have exhausted all the steps outlined by the president or designee, or by WASC, you may file an appeal with the Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs at the CSU Chancellor's Office. This procedure should not be construed to limit any right that you may have to take civil or criminal legal action to resolve your complaint.

Student Conduct

Inappropriate conduct by students or by applicants for admission is subject to discipline as provided in Sections 41301 through 41304 of Title 5, California Code of Regulations. These sections are:

41301. Standards for Student Conduct.

1. Campus Community Values

   The University is committed to maintaining a safe and healthy living and learning environment for students, faculty, and staff. Each member of the campus community should choose behaviors that contribute toward this end. Students are expected to be good citizens and to engage in responsible behaviors that reflect well upon their university, to be civil to one another and to others in the campus community, and contribute positively to student and university life.

2. Grounds for Student Discipline

   Student behavior that is not consistent with the Student Conduct Code is addressed through an educational process that is designed to promote safety and good citizenship and, when necessary, impose appropriate consequences. The following are the grounds upon which student discipline can be based:

   a. Dishonesty, including:
      i. Cheating, plagiarism, or other forms of academic dishonesty that are intended to gain unfair academic advantage.
      ii. Furnishing false information to a University official, faculty member, or campus office.
      iii. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of a University document, key, or identification instrument.
      iv. Misrepresenting one’s self to be an authorized agent of the University or one of its auxiliaries.

   b. Unauthorized entry into, presence in, use of, or misuse of University property.

   c. Willful, material and substantial disruption or obstruction of a University-related activity, or any on-campus activity.

   d. Participating in an activity that substantially and materially disrupts the normal operations of the University, or infringes on the rights of members of the University community.

   e. Willful, material and substantial obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or other traffic, on or leading to campus property or an off-campus University related activity.

   f. Disorderly, lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior at a University related activity, or directed toward a member of the University community.

   g. Conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person within or related to the University community, including physical abuse, threats, intimidation, harassment, or sexual misconduct.

   h. Hazing, or conspiracy to haze. Hazing is defined as any method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization...
or student body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution in this state (Penal Code 245.6), and in addition, any act likely to cause physical harm, personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm, to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, university, or other educational institution. The term “hazing” does not include customary athletic events or school sanction events.

Neither the express or implied consent of a victim of hazing, nor the lack of active participation in a particular hazing incident is a defense. Apathy or acquiescence in the presence of hazing is not a neutral act, and is also a violation of this section.

i. Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of illegal drugs or drug-related paraphernalia, (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations) or the misuse of legal pharmaceutical drugs.

j. Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of alcoholic beverages (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations), or public intoxication while on campus or at a University related activity.

k. Theft of property or services from the University community, or misappropriation of University resources.

l. Unauthorized destruction, or damage to University property or other property in the University community.

m. Possession or misuse of firearms or guns, replicas, ammunition, explosives, fireworks, knives, other weapons, or dangerous chemicals (without the prior authorization of the campus president) on campus or at a University related activity.

n. Unauthorized recording, dissemination, or publication of academic presentations (including handwritten notes) for a commercial purpose.

o. Misuse of computer facilities or resources, including:
   i. Unauthorized entry into a file, for any purpose.
   ii. Unauthorized transfer of a file.
   iii. Use of another's identification or password.
   iv. Use of computing facilities, campus network, or other resources to interfere with the work of another member of the University community.
   v. Use of computing facilities and resources to send obscene or intimidating and abusive messages.
   vi. Use of computing facilities and resources to interfere with normal University operations.
   vii. Use of computing facilities and resources in violation of copyright laws.
   viii. Violation of a campus computer use policy.

p. Failure to comply with directions of, or interference with, any University official or any public safety officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties.

q. Any act chargeable as a violation of a federal, state, or local law that poses a substantial threat to the safety or well-being of members of the University community, to property within the University community or poses a significant threat of disruption or interference with University operations.

s. Violation of the Student Conduct Procedures, including:
   i. Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information related to a student discipline matter.
   ii. Disruption or interference with the orderly progress of a student discipline proceeding.
   iii. Initiation of a student discipline proceeding in bad faith.
   iv. Attempting to discourage another from participating in the student discipline matter.
   v. Attempting to influence the impartiality of any participant in a student discipline matter.
   vi. Verbal or physical harassment or intimidation of any participant in a student discipline matter.
   vii. Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under a student discipline proceeding.

1. Encouraging, permitting, or assisting another to do any act that could subject him or her to discipline.

3. Procedures for Enforcing this Code

The Chancellor shall adopt procedures to ensure students are afforded appropriate notice and an opportunity to be heard before the University imposes any sanction for a violation of the Student Conduct Code.

4. Application of this Code

Sanctions for the conduct listed above can be imposed on applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending. Conduct that threatens the safety or security of the campus community, or substantially disrupts the functions or operation of the University is within the jurisdiction of this Article regardless of whether it occurs on or off campus. Nothing in this Code may conflict with Education Code section 66301 that prohibits disciplinary action against students based on behavior protected by the First Amendment.

41302. Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency; Interim Suspension. The President of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the President of the individual campus, the President may, after consultation with the Chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safe-guard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The President may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to insure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim shall be given prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension.

During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the President or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend...
the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

Use of Social Security Number

Applicants are required to include their correct social security numbers in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201, Title 5, California Code of Regulations, and Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 6109). The University uses the social security number to identify students and their records including identification for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the University to file information returns that include the student's social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used by the IRS to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.
Colleges and Departments

College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences (p. 60)
- Agribusiness (p. 70)
- Agricultural Education and Communication (p. 72)
- Animal Science (p. 78)
- BioResource and Agricultural Engineering (p. 88)
- Experience Industry Management (p. 93)
- Food Science and Nutrition (p. 97)
- Horticulture and Crop Science (p. 106)
- Military Science (p. 112)
- Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences (p. 115)
- Wine and Viticulture (p. 135)

College of Architecture and Environmental Design (p. 139)
- Architectural Engineering (p. 142)
- Architecture (p. 144)
- City and Regional Planning (p. 149)
- Construction Management (p. 154)
- Landscape Architecture (p. 158)

Orfalea College of Business (p. 161)

College of Engineering (p. 178)
- Aerospace Engineering (p. 185)
- Biomedical Engineering (p. 190)
- Civil and Environmental Engineering (p. 196)
- Computer Engineering (p. 203)
- Computer Science and Software Engineering (p. 206)
- Electrical Engineering (p. 218)
- General Engineering (p. 224)
- Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering (p. 227)
- Materials Engineering (p. 234)
- Mechanical Engineering (p. 237)

College of Liberal Arts (p. 242)
- Art and Design (p. 244)
- Communication Studies (p. 248)
- English (p. 250)
- Ethnic Studies (p. 254)
- Graphic Communication (p. 257)
- History (p. 262)
- Interdisciplinary Studies in the Liberal Arts (p. 265)
- Journalism (p. 270)
- Modern Languages and Literatures (p. 272)
- Music (p. 276)
- Philosophy (p. 279)
- Political Science (p. 282)
- Psychology and Child Development (p. 286)
- Social Sciences (p. 292)
- Theatre and Dance (p. 299)
- Women’s and Gender Studies (p. 302)
- School of Education (p. 345)

Interdisciplinary Programs (p. 352)
- BA Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies (p. 352)
- MBA/MS Engineering, Engineering Management (p. 355)
- MCRP/MS Engineering, Transportation Planning (p. 358)
- Biological Sciences (p. 307)
- Chemistry and Biochemistry (p. 322)
- Kinesiology (p. 327)
- Liberal Studies (p. 331)
- Mathematics (p. 336)
- Physics (p. 341)
- Statistics (p. 349)
Courses A-Z

Selected Topics Courses
(Summer 2015 through Spring 2017)

Selected topics courses are academic credit-bearing courses in the Cal Poly catalog that provide a generic course vehicle to offer special topics on an “as needed basis.” The most common selected topics courses, 270, 470, 471, 570, 571, are available to all academic programs, and have the same generic course description. The specific topic title appears in the Class Schedule and on the students’ transcripts.

AEPS 470 Current Issues in the Strawberry Industry (2) Effective Spring 2016
Current topics in the California strawberry industry, including production techniques, pest management, labor, food safety, water quality, breeding, postharvest handling, mechanization, processing, and organics. Field trips required.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: AEPS 120 or BOT 121.

AERO 570 Aerospace Composite Materials Manufacturing (4) Effective Spring 2017
Composites manufacturing methods, thermostet and thermoplastic composites, metal matrix composites, ceramic matrix composites, sandwich structures, and destructive and non-destructive testing methods of composites.

AGB 470 Career Preparation in Agribusiness (2) Effective Fall 2015
Topics include graduate studies, evaluating employment options including internships, entrepreneurial possibilities and processes, personal marketing, resumes, employment prospecting, interviewing, ethics, intellectual property, non-disclosure agreements, career development, and business etiquette.

AGB 470 Innovation and Entrepreneurship in Agriculture (4) Effective Winter 2017
Fundamental concepts in entrepreneurship and innovation, including value proposition, customer development, and unit economics of opportunity.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor: Recommended: AGB 301.

AGC 270 Software for Agricultural Publications (2) Effective Winter 2017
Emphasis on software applications in agricultural communications, including basic Adobe Creative Suite and advanced Microsoft Word and Excel for agricultural publications. Best practices in electronic delivery and print. Adobe Premiere video, blog templates, and cloud collaboration for professional agricultural communications.

AGC 470 Current Trends and Issues in Agricultural Communication (4) Effective Spring 2017
Presentations by experts from government, industry, and professional organizations. Focus on trends and issues that impact agriculture, in particular agricultural communication. Exploration of solutions to problems facing agricultural communication. Field trip required.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: Senior standing.

AGED 570 Graduate Seminar in Leadership (3) Effective Spring 2017
Leadership, team building, and facilitation, including leadership theory, stages of group dynamics, communication skills, and managing groups.

AGED 570 Maximizing Supervised Agricultural Experiences in Animal Science (3) Effective Spring 2017
Best practices for animal nutrition, animal handling, health care, animal selection, facilities management, fitting and showing, and record management for large animal species.

ANT 470 Queer Anthropology (4) Effective Spring 2017
Exploration of the intersections of queer identities and politics of race, gender, kinship, the body, class, and desire. Evaluation of how anthropology has been transformed by queer cultural critique and knowledge production. Investigation of subjectivity in western culture, and scientific categories and certainties of objectivity.

ART 470/471 Design Principles for the Web and Lab (4) Effective Spring 2016
Introduction to concepts, uses and design principles of interactive media. Exploration and use of methods for planning and implementing interaction design projects. Application of design principles and HTML for building functional websites.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment in ART 470 and ART 471.

ASCI 470 California Ranch Resource Management (3) Effective Winter 2017
Examination of ranch management practices used in California and their variations in application across major California biomes. Management of specific resource types (animals, soil, vegetation, water), economics, and practices used in meeting state and federal environmental requirements.

BIO 470 Bacterial Genetics (3) Effective Spring 2017
Molecular genetics of bacteria, including bacterial gene expression and regulation, mechanisms of DNA transfer, bacteriophage impact in bacterial genetics, and an introduction to bacterial evolution.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: BIO 351 or CHEM 373; MCRO 224; CHEM 371 or CHEM 313.

BIO 470/471 Service Learning in the Health Professions and Lab (3) Effective Spring 2016
Service learning in different healthcare settings. Topics include defining healthcare needs, ethics of student service, social determinants of health, healthcare bias, and cultural competency.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment in BIO 470 and BIO 471 required.

BIO 471 Marine and Wilderness Medicine (2) Effective Spring 2017
Biology-focused field course in emergency, wilderness and marine medicine. Overview of competencies needed to excel in a health-professions career. Wilderness Fair Responder Certification may be earned. Field trip required.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

BIO 570 Data Management and Visualization in Biology (3) Effective Winter 2017
Data management and data visualization tools for biological research. Relational databases and database management in applications such as Microsoft Access, Microsoft Excel, and R. Advanced visualization techniques to maximize impact of visual data for presentation and publication. Recommended: Basic knowledge of Microsoft Excel.

Introduction to signal processing, control theories, machine vision and robot basics for agricultural production and processing. Engineering
approach to problem-solving and experimental data analysis. Hands-on class projects and lab activities.

BRAE 470/471 Small Agricultural Vehicle Design and Lab (4) **Effective Fall 2015**
Introduction to various types of drivetrain designs, engine configuration, body construction, steering systems designs, manufacturing methods, and electrical systems, focusing mostly on those used in small agricultural equipment.

BUS 470 Personal Development in a T-Group (4) **Effective Winter 2016**
Development of self-awareness, emotional intelligence, cultural intelligence, sensitivity to diversity, interpersonal communication skills, and awareness of group dynamics in a human relations training group setting characterized by a focus on here-and-now experiences.

BUS 470 Solving Big World Challenges (4) **Effective Spring 2017**
Apply human-centered design to address a social or an environmental challenge, specific to a local community. Achieve revenue-generating social impact through innovative business models.

BUS 470 Technology Supported Collaboration (4) **Effective Winter 2016**
Application of best practices and empirically supported insights toward successful collaboration in organizational settings. Underlying theories of teams and collaboration, techniques for leadership, interpersonal communications, virtual collaboration, collaboration technology, and collaboration engineering.

CE 570 Numerical Methods in Geomechanics (4) **Effective Spring 2016**
Introduction to available analysis techniques and modeling principles for geotechnical systems; Finite element analysis for solving common geotechnical engineering problems; Modeling soil nonlinear behavior; Analysis of porous media; Soil-structure interaction; Introduction to soil dynamics. Computer applications using ABAQUS (students are expected to have basic knowledge of commercial finite element codes such as ABAQUS, ANSYS or SAP).

COMS 470 Family Communication (4) **Effective Winter 2017**
Communication theory and practice within family structures. Examination of relationship communication in marital/partnership, parent/child, intergenerational, and sibling relationships. Topics include family communication regarding identity, attachment, conflict, relational dialects, storytelling/narratives, family transitions, cultural influences, and family support.

CPE 470 Embedded Systems with Matlab/Simulink (4) **Effective Winter 2017**
Use of Matlab/Simulink to model, simulate, and generate C code for physical systems, particularly automotive electronic control units.

CRP 470 Web Technologies for Planning (2) **Effective Spring 2016**
Introduces students to web technologies utilized by planners to plan, communicate planning concepts, and engage citizens in the planning process. Hands-on practice with each technology, resulting in a web-based portfolio of work.

DANC 471 Contemporary Jazz (2) **Effective Spring 2016**
Fusion of the rhythmic variation of jazz, the technical elements of ballet, and the grounded and spinal work of modern dance. Movement will be heavily influenced by musical choices and emotional connection. Auditions take place during the first week of classes.

DSCI 270 Dairy Operations and Safety (2) **Effective Fall 2016**
Introduction to dairy farm biosecurity, animal handling and welfare, equipment operation, employee safety, and hazard analysis. Instruction in standard operating procedures relevant to milking, transition cow and calf management, and cattle identification.

DSCI 270 Introduction to Dairy Farm Consultation (2) **Effective Winter 2016**
Student consultation teams visit dairies and/or attend management training seminars followed by presenting management recommendations to the dairy owners, consultants, and other industry leaders. Focus on management practices with regard to dairy reproduction, nutrition, transition cow and calf, labor management, and financial planning. Field trips may be required.

DSCI 470 Advanced Dairy Calf Management (4) **Effective Winter 2016**
Principles of applied dairy calf management with emphasis on safety, animal handling, housing, health, and nutrition. Innovative calf rearing techniques modeled by progressive successful dairy calf industry programs. Field trip may be required.

DSCI 470/471 Artisan Dairy Foods and Lab (4) **Effective Winter 2016**
Examination of the basic since, practical knowledge, and rules of manufacturing a safe product for efficient and sustainable production and processing of artisanal dairy foods. Focus on fermented dairy foods, cheese, and ice creams.

DSCI 570 Dairy Products Technology I (1) **Effective Fall 2016**
Chemistry, technology, and safety of dairy food products, including milk, yogurt, cheese, milk powders, butter, ice cream, and chocolate milk. Unit operations impact on dairy food quality.

DSCI 570 Dairy Products Technology II (1) **Effective Winter 2017**
Continuation of Dairy Products Technology I. Chemistry, technology, and safety of dairy food products, including milk, yogurt, cheese, milk powders, butter, ice cream, and chocolate milk. Unit operations impact upon dairy food quality.

DSCI 571 Dairy Products Technology Lab I (2) **Effective Fall 2016**
Commercial dairy plant operations including receiving milk, manufacturing dairy products, writing technical operational manuals, regulatory compliance, quality assurance, accounting and inventory, purchasing, shipping, and marketing.

DSCI 571 Dairy Products Technology Lab II (2) **Effective Winter 2017**
Continuation of Dairy Products Technology Lab I. Commercial dairy plant operations including receiving milk, manufacturing dairy products, writing technical operational manuals, regulatory compliance, quality assurance, accounting and inventory, purchasing, shipping, and marketing.

EDUC 470 Understanding Special Education (4) **Effective Spring 2017**
Overview of the field of special education, including a historical perspective, a survey of special education law and service delivery models, and characteristics of students with variable learning needs. School and community-based approaches to improving the quality of life for students with disabilities. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended for Liberal Studies and Child Development majors: EDUC/ CD 207 or CD/PSY 256.

EE 470/471 Automotive Software and Vehicle Networks and Lab (4) **Effective Winter 2017**
Development and use of mechatronic systems in vehicles, including text-based and graphical programming methods for embedded systems.
systems and the communication structure and the system architecture in vehicles.

EE 470 Simulation Based Software Development for Autonomous Automotive Applications (2) Effective Spring 2017
Development of software based functions by means of simulation frameworks that are capable of simulating an autonomous automotive test drive. Introduction to V-model development process and corresponding engineering standards.

ENGL 470 English Clinical Experience Seminar (2) Effective Spring 2016
Principles and practices in effective teaching in English at the middle and high school level, learning theories, curriculum content and structure, classroom issues, and the teaching profession. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and admission to the Single Subject Credential Program.

ENGL 470 Science and Public Controversy (4) Effective Spring 2016
Advanced rhetorical analysis of controversial debates surrounding scientific and technical topics. Examination of how scientific and technical knowledge is produced, circulated, evaluated, and contested within public fora through the analysis of historical and contemporary case studies.

ES 470 Beyoncé: Race, Feminism, and Politics (4) Effective Spring 2017
Through an interdisciplinary approach, this course will use Beyoncé - her music, videos, and self-representation - to explore the social constructions of race, gender, and sexuality as well as the use of those intersecting identities as political tools for social activism.

ES 470 Chicanas/os-Latinas/os & Education (4) Effective Winter 2016
Examination of the structure of our educational institution and the manifestations of power, privilege, inequality, and exclusion by centering the historical and institutional practices related to the schooling experiences of many Chicanas/os and Latinas/os in the United States.

FSN 570 Current Nutrition Science Research (1) Effective Spring 2017
Examination of current human nutrition scientific literature with a focus on scientific methodology, findings, concepts, and controversies.

GSA 570 Auditing (4) Effective Spring 2016
External auditing theory, contemporary accounting/auditing issues, regulation, corporate governance, and professional practices.

GSA 570 Case Studies in Accounting Practice (1) Effective Spring 2016
Current case studies in the accounting practice that demonstrate the key accounting principles and processes that could be considered when solving complex accounting and reporting issues. Focus will be on realistic, complex and contextually rich cases.

GSB 570 Career Readiness in Data Analytics (1) Effective Spring 2017
Career development and preparation with specific focus on navigating the new disciplines of business analytics and data science. Personal marketing in a dynamic technological environment.

HNRS 270 Honors for Social Change (2) Effective Spring 2016
Critical examination of the benefits and drawbacks of previous social change efforts. Application of social science theories to deconstruct social problems and devise ways to affect change in the future. Define a local social problem and offer creative and plausible solutions.

HNRS 270 Honors Leadership Workshop (1) Effective Summer 2015
Examination of interpersonal leadership skills and their development. Personality assessment, team building, servant leadership, leadership philosophy, and professional etiquette.

HNRS 270 Leadership: Coaching and Mentoring (1) Effective Spring 2017
Strategies for effective coaching and mentoring. Servant leadership, recognition of motivational sources in others, and positive psychology in leadership. Development of a leadership philosophy.

HNRS 270 Leadership: Group Dynamics (1) Effective Winter 2017
Teamwork and team building skills with a focus on group dynamics. Gender and teams. Development of trust, feedback, and conflict resolution. Cross-cultural communication and leadership.

HNRS 270 Leadership: Self Evaluation (2) Effective Winter 2017
Interpersonal leadership and communication skills with a focus on self evaluation. Personality assessment, preparation of a personal leadership development plan and goal setting. Values and moral development.

HNRS 270 Library Research Methods (2) Effective Spring 2016
Hands-on experience identifying information resources and research support services available through the Kennedy Library at Cal Poly. Methods, best-practices, and ethical standards related to planning, carrying out, summarizing, and publishing scholarly research. Written, oral, and visual presentation of research findings.

HNRS 270 Perspectives on Incarceration (2) Effective Spring 2017
Dialogue-based course with Cal Poly students and the San Luis Obispo County jail. Discussion of the criminal justice system, gender, class, poverty, and restorative justice. Includes a service learning component.

IME 470 Industrial Engineers in Healthcare (4) Effective Spring 2016
Survey of traditional industrial engineering applications in the healthcare industry. Background on healthcare reform. Simulation, operations research, supply chain, facility engineering, and process improvement case studies. Emerging topics of role of industrial engineers in healthcare industry, change management, patient flow, Lean Six Sigma, nursing, patient safety, and decision-making support. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: IME 223.

IME 470/471 Precision Engineering Fundamentals and Lab (4) Effective Spring 2016
Precision engineering fundamentals pertaining to the design and manufacturing of hardware ranging from industrial machines to consumer products. Kinematic design, positioning systems, thermal control, vibration isolation, machine tool design, error budgeting, metrology and uncertainty analysis. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing and consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment in IME 470 and IME 471, Precision Engineering Fundamentals.

IME 471 Manufacturing Plant Tours in China (1) Effective Summer 2016
Field trips to manufacturing companies and research centers in China to study manufacturing processes and quality management.

IT 270 Industrial Facility Systems and Equipment (4) Effective Spring 2017
Contemporary issues in modern industrial facilities. Emphasis on support systems and equipment such as heating and cooling; material handling; electrical, hydraulic, pneumatic power systems; and energy management. Basic facility layouts, sustainability, and lean practices.

JOUR 270 Introduction to Radio Broadcasting (2) Effective Fall 2015

Development of skills and knowledge to produce live and recorded radio shows for the campus radio station, KCPR-FM. Basic station operation FCC compliance standards and basic station management. Required for KCPR student staff.

JOUR 470/471 Advanced Sportscasting and Lab (4) **Effective Spring 2017**
Sports reporting and writing for broadcast, web, and social media. Sports broadcasting including play-by-play conducting a job search in sports journalism.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor; junior standing. Concurrent enrollment in JOUR 470 and JOUR 471. Recommended: JOUR 285; JOUR 303 or JOUR 346.

JOUR 470/471 Multimedia Production for Public Relations and Advertising and Lab (4) **Effective Fall 2016**
Development of advanced skills for video and audio communications for public service, public relations, marketing, and advertising. Pitching, planning, production, editing, and post-production. Historical and regulatory aspects of communication policy and mandates.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor; junior standing. Concurrent enrollment in JOUR 470 and JOUR 471 required. Recommended: JOUR 303, JOUR 302 or JOUR 331.

JOUR 471 Radio Broadcasting (1) **Effective Winter 2016**
Field experience in radio station operations at KCPR-FM, the campus radio station. On-air and support functions such as hosting live and prerecorded shows on air, recording announcements, planning and carrying out promotions, underwriting, events and other station management duties.

MATE 570 Biopolymers and Nanocomposites (4) **Effective Winter 2016**
Exploration of the synthesis, processing, properties and performance of biologically derived polymers. Examination of nanoscale reinforcements and their use to enhance performance of biopolymers. Emphasis placed on reading and interpreting contemporary scientific literature.
Prerequisite: MATE 310 or CHEM 444 or consent of instructor.

ME 470 Advanced Topics in HVAC&R (2) **Effective Spring 2017**
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: ME 302.

ME 470/471 Introduction to Building Energy Modeling and Lab (2) **Effective Spring 2016**
Introduction to principles and practices of building energy modeling. Case studies using state of the art energy modeling computer software to simulate the energy use of buildings. Methods to reduce energy consumption of buildings.
Prerequisite: ME 359 and consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment in ME 470 and ME 471 required.

ME 470 Nuclear Power Plant Fundamentals (4) **Effective Fall 2016**
Operation of a nuclear electric generation station; including reactor water chemistry, material, electric and mechanical sciences, civil engineering for nuclear power plant engineers, and digital process control systems.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: ME 302, ME 347, and ME 350.

ME 470 Nuclear Power Plant Operations (4) **Effective Winter 2017**
Overview of mass, momentum and energy conservation as it relates to nuclear power plants, including coupled neutronic/thermal models to study plant operations semi-quantitatively achieving an integrated plant understanding.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: ME 302; ME 341; Junior standing; and major in the college of Engineering.

ME 470 Advanced Topics in HVAC&R (2) **Effective Spring 2017**

NR 470 Environmental Leadership (4) **Effective Winter 2017**
Examination of theories and practices of leadership and community engagement in a wide range of environmental issues. Development of personal leadership skills and methods for effectively working with non-profit organizations, governmental agencies, and the private sector to advance sustainability principles.

NR 470 Sierra Nevada Forest Ecology Lab (1) **Effective Spring 2016**
Advanced ecological, biogeographical, and silvicultural exploration of Sierra Nevada forests through review and interpretation of scientific literature.

NR 470 Sierra Nevada Forest Ecology Lab (1) **Effective Spring 2016**
Advanced exploration of Sierra Nevada forests through field surveys, data collection, and interaction with managers/researchers. Field trip and camping required.
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment in NR 470 Sierra Nevada Forest Ecology.

PHYS 470 Quantum Field Theory (3) **Effective Spring 2016**
Introduction to quantum field theory. Focus on canonical quantization of classical fields, spacetime symmetries, gauge symmetries and forces, antimatter, symmetry breaking, and the Higgs mechanism.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: PHYS 405.

SCM 270 Bridge to College Mathematics (3) **Effective Summer 2016**
Development of habits and skills for success in math, science, and engineering courses. Topics include problem solving, application of math content to other STEM fields, and building connections within math learning. Course is intended for Cal Poly Scholars participating in Quarter-Plus program.

SOC 470 Incarceration and Society (4) **Effective Winter 2017**
Compares and contrasts perspectives on the criminal justice system in dialogue with inmates. Examination of the social construction of deviance and inequality in the life course that may lead to incarceration.

TH 470 Acting in Musical Theatre (4) **Effective Spring 2016**
Advanced performance methodology; focus on actor training in musical theatre. Analysis and singing skills; development of solo and duet approaches. Enhancement of techniques related to scene study and auditions.

UNIV 470 The Art of Research (2) **Effective Summer 2015**
Development of skills necessary for organizing, executing, and communicating a research thesis or project.

WVIT 470 Direct to Consumer Wine Sales (4) **Effective Winter 2017**
Overview of the five main areas driving direct-to-consumer (DC2) initiatives in the U.S. wine business: tasting rooms, wine clubs/mailing lists, eCommerce, telemarketing, and events. Using current research and case study, exploration of the features of a DC2 presence, while mitigating compliance.

WVIT 470 Logistics for the Global Wine Industry (4) **Effective Winter 2017**
Scope and elements of the Global Wine Logistics system including supply and distribution channels, transportation, inventory, warehousing, packaging, and order processing.

WVIT 470 Wine Region Impacts on Production and Business (2) **Effective Winter 2017**
Examination of wine grape growing, wine making and wine business practices across producers in similar and different geographic regions. Topics include sustainable practices, varietals, geography, soil, climate, equipment use, business size and practices. Field trips required.

A
Aerospace Engineering (AERO) (p. 436)
Agribusiness (AGB) (p. 443)
Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences (AEPS) (p. 453)
Agricultural Communication (AGC) (p. 448)
Agricultural Education (AGED) (p. 449)
Agriculture (AG) (p. 460)
Animal Science (ASCI) (p. 461)
Anthropology (ANT) (p. 467)
Architectural Engineering (ARCE) (p. 470)
Architecture (ARCH) (p. 474)
Art (ART) (p. 479)
Astronomy and Astrophysics (ASTR) (p. 485)

B
Biology (BIO) (p. 491)
Biomedical Engineering (BMED) (p. 497)
BioResource and Agricultural Engineering (BRAE) (p. 486)
Botany (BOT) (p. 502)
Business (BUS) (p. 502)

C
Chemistry (CHEM) (p. 510)
Child Development (CD) (p. 518)
Chinese (CHIN) (p. 520)
City and Regional Planning (CRP) (p. 520)
Civil Engineering (CE) (p. 526)
Communication Studies (COMS) (p. 534)
Computer Engineering (CPE) (p. 538)
Computer Science (CSC) (p. 546)
Construction Management (CM) (p. 555)

D
Dairy Science (DSCI) (p. 559)
Dance (DANC) (p. 563)
Data Science (DATA) (p. 565)
Disaster Management and Homeland Security (DMHS) (p. 565)

E
Early Start English (ESE) (p. 566)
Early Start Math (ESM) (p. 566)
Earth Science (ERSC) (p. 566)
Economics (ECON) (p. 569)
Education (EDUC) (p. 571)
Electrical Engineering (EE) (p. 579)
Engineering (ENGR) (p. 587)
English (ENGL) (p. 590)
Environmental Design (EDES) (p. 599)
Environmental Engineering (ENVE) (p. 600)
Ethnic Studies (ES) (p. 602)

F
Fire Protection Engineering (FPE) (p. 605)
Food Science and Nutrition (FSN) (p. 607)
French (FR) (p. 612)

G
Geography (GEOG) (p. 613)
Geology (GEO) (p. 615)
German (GER) (p. 616)
Graduate Studies (GS) (p. 617)
Graduate Studies-Accounting (GSA) (p. 618)
Graduate Studies-Business (GSB) (p. 619)
Graduate Studies-Economics (GSE) (p. 623)
Graphic Communication (GRC) (p. 625)

H
History (HIST) (p. 630)
Honors Contract (HNRC) (p. 645)
Honors (HNRS) (p. 638)

I
Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering (IME) (p. 649)
Industrial Technology (IT) (p. 645)
Interdisciplinary Studies in Liberal Arts (ISLA) (p. 656)
Interdisciplinary Studies (IS) (p. 655)
Italian (ITAL) (p. 658)

J
Japanese (JPNS) (p. 658)
Journalism (JOUR) (p. 658)

K
Kinesiology (KINE) (p. 661)

L
Landscape Architecture (LA) (p. 672)
Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies (LAES) (p. 675)
Liberal Studies (LS) (p. 676)

M
Marine Science (MSCI) (p. 678)
Materials Engineering (MATE) (p. 679)
Mathematics (MATH) (p. 683)
Mechanical Engineering (ME) (p. 691)
Microbiology (MCRO) (p. 698)
Military Science Leadership (MSL) (p. 699)
Modern Languages and Literatures (MLL) (p. 701)
Music (MU) (p. 701)

N
Natural Resources (NR) (p. 708)

P
Philosophy (PHIL) (p. 713)
Physical Education: Men (PEM) (p. 718)
Physical Education: Women (PEW) (p. 718)
Physical Science (PSC) (p. 719)
Physics (PHYS) (p. 720)
Political Science (POLS) (p. 724)
Psychology (PSY) (p. 730)

R
Recreation, Parks and Tourism Administration (RPTA) (p. 737)
Religious Studies (RELS) (p. 741)

S
Science and Mathematics (SCM) (p. 742)
Social Sciences (SOCS) (p. 744)
Sociology (SOC) (p. 744)
Soil Science (SS) (p. 747)
Spanish (SPAN) (p. 749)
Statistics (STAT) (p. 752)
Systems Integration Engineering (SIE) (p. 756)

T
Theatre (TH) (p. 756)

U
University Studies (UNIV) (p. 758)

W
Wine and Viticulture (WVIT) (p. 759)
Women's and Gender Studies (WGS) (p. 762)

Z
Zoology (ZOO) (p. 764)

Aerospace Engineering (AERO)

AERO Courses
AERO 121. Aerospace Fundamentals. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction to the engineering profession including the aeronautical and aerospace fields. Engineering approach to problem-solving and analysis of data obtained from experiments. Basic nomenclature and design criteria used in the aerospace industry. Applications to basic problems in the field. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

AERO 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.

AERO 215. Introduction to Aerospace Design. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: AERO 121, MATH 143, and IME 144. Recommended: CSG 111.
Introduction to problem solving techniques and team-centered design projects in aerospace engineering. Primary emphasis on the solutions of design problems in aerospace engineering using computers. 2 laboratories.

AERO 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

AERO 299. Aerospace Thermodynamics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 212. Corequisite: AERO 300. Recommended: AERO 215.
Basics of thermodynamics, energy, systems and control volume analysis. First law, second law, phase change and energy analysis for aerospace-relevant applications. Entropy and exergy, cycle analysis (Rankine, Brayton, turbojets and turbofans). Not open to students with credit in AERO 301. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

AERO 300. Aerospace Engineering Analysis. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 215, MATH 244, ME 211, and PHYS 133.
Analytical methods for aerospace engineering problems. Topics include vector calculus, linear algebra, differential equations, Laplace transforms and Fourier series. Computer tools and numerical methods as applied to problems in aerodynamics, structures, stability and control and astronautics. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory.

AERO 301. Aerothermodynamics I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 211. Corequisite: AERO 300.
Properties and characteristics of fluids, fluid statics and dynamics, the thermodynamic relations, laminar and turbulent flows, subsonic and supersonic flows as applied to flight vehicles. Introduction to heat transfer. 4 lectures.

AERO 302. Aerothermodynamics II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AERO 301.
Properties and characteristics of fluids, fluid statics and dynamics, the thermodynamic relations, laminar and turbulent flows, subsonic and supersonic flows as applied to flight vehicles. Introduction to heat transfer. 4 lectures.

AERO 303. Aerothermodynamics III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 302.
Properties and characteristics of fluids, fluid statics and dynamics, the thermodynamic relations, laminar and turbulent flows, subsonic and supersonic flows as applied to flight vehicles. Introduction to heat transfer. 4 lectures.
AERO 304. Experimental Aerothermodynamics. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ENGL 149 and AERO 301.
Laboratory experiments verify the momentum and energy equations. Mass flow rate, fan performance, boundary layer measurements, diffuser performance, and induction pump performance experiments are evaluated. Introduction to electronic sensors, signals and data acquisition. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

AERO 306. Aerodynamics and Flight Performance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AERO 215, AERO 301. Concurrent: AERO 302.
Introduction to theoretical aerodynamics. Primary emphasis in the subsonic region, including compressibility effects. Basic aerodynamic theory: Airfoil theory, wing theory, lift and drag. Team-centered aerodynamic design. Flight performance. 4 lectures.

AERO 307. Experimental Aerodynamics. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 302, AERO 306, ENGL 149.
Wind tunnel testing of basic aerodynamic properties of airfoils, finite wings, aircraft or spacecraft models, and vehicle flight performance. Emphasis on both static and dynamic responses of aircraft. Various measurement techniques, data reduction schemes, and analysis methods. 2 laboratories.

AERO 310. Air and Space. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing and Completion of GE Area B.
Technological innovations that have led to modern aircraft and spacecraft as viewed from an historical perspective. Development of aerodynamics, propulsion systems, light-weight structures, and control systems. How aviation has affected, and been affected by, history. Impact of aviation on society, including civil and military aircraft/ space craft. Federal regulation of aviation, including air traffic control and airlines. Future developments in air and space technology. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AERO/HNRS 310. Fulfills GE Area F.

AERO 311. Aircraft Development History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AERO 215. Recommended: Sophomore standing.
Traces the engineering evolution of commercial and military aircraft from the Wright Flyer to modern designs. Studies include how aircraft design is driven by the combination of requirements, deterrents and advancing technologies resulting in the continuous innovation of configurations. 4 lectures.

AERO 320. Fundamentals of Dynamics and Control. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AERO 300 and ME 212.
Introduction to six degree of freedom rigid body dynamic and kinematic equations of motion, including coordinate transformations, Euler angles and quaternions for aerospace vehicles. Linearization and dynamic system theory and stability. Introduction to linear control theory, controller design and analysis. 4 lectures.

AERO 331. Aerospace Structural Analysis I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 300, CE 207, and ME 212.

AERO 351. Introduction to Orbital Mechanics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AERO 300 and ME 212.

AERO 353. Spacecraft Environment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 300 and AERO 301.
Effects of the space environment on a spacecraft and design considerations. Topics include the launch, vacuum, particulate, plasma, and radiation environments 4 lectures.

AERO 354. Space Environment Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ENGL 149 and AERO 353.
Laboratory examples of the effects of the space environment on a spacecraft and design considerations. Topics include the launch, vacuum, particulate, plasma, and radiation environments. All topics are applied to how the environment affects spacecraft design considerations. 2 laboratories.

AERO 360. Creative Problem Solving in Engineering Design. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PSY 350.
The creative problem solving process for an engineering design team. How to explore context and causes as part of defining a design problem; the principles of brainstorming, synthesis, and judgment. Role of iteration, implementation, and communication. Importance of a diverse view, including: customers, products, processes, systems, ethics, and professional responsibility. Team-based applications to case studies and real-world engineering design problems. 2 laboratories.

AERO 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units.

AERO 401. Propulsion Systems. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AERO 303, CHEM 124.
Power plant types, components, characteristics, and requirements. Principles of thrust and energy utilization. Thermodynamic processes and performance of turboprop, turbohaft, turbofan, turbojet, ramjet, and rocket engines. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory.
AERO 402. Spacecraft Propulsion Systems. 5 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: AERO 303, AERO 353 and CHEM 124.  
Effects of the propulsion subsystem on spacecraft design. Introduction to air breathing propulsion systems. Topics include basic rocket performance, monopropellant thrusters, bipropellant thrusters, electric thrusters, thruster placement, plumbing, tank sizing and design, system layout, component design, and systems integration. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory.

AERO 405. Supersonic and Hypersonic Aerodynamics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: AERO 306 or AERO 353.  
Review of gas dynamics, shock-wave and boundary-layer interaction, aerodynamic design. 2-dimensional supersonic flows around thin airfoil; finite wing in supersonic flow. Local surface inclination methods for high-speed flight, boundary-layer and aerodynamic heating, viscous interactions. 4 lectures.

AERO 406. Applied Computational Fluid Dynamics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: AERO 303 and AERO 306.  
Application of Computational Fluid Dynamics to study wide range of fluid dynamics problems as they relate to the application of aerospace engineering. Topics include grid generation, sources of errors in CFD studies, boundary conditions, 2D and 3D external flows, and other related subjects. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

AERO 407. Reentry Aerodynamics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: AERO 303.  
Near planet environments. Transition from orbital to aero-dynamic motion. Aerodynamic heating and effects on design. 4 lectures.

AERO 409. Flight Test. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: AERO 306. Concurrent: AERO 320.  
Overview of flight tests, test equations, and supporting facilities. Principles of team-centered flight testing with applications to performance, stability and control, and avionics systems testing. Test planning, instrumentation, data analysis and reports. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

AERO 420. Aircraft Dynamics and Control. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: AERO 306 and AERO 320.  
Newton's 6-degree-of-freedom equations of motion applied to aerospace vehicles. Stability and control derivatives, reference frames, steady-state and perturbed dynamic analyses applied to aerospace vehicles. Stability and control design principles applied to transfer functions, state-space, and modal system dynamics. 4 lectures.

AERO 421. Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics and Control. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: AERO 320 and AERO 351.  
Introduction to spacecraft attitude dynamics and control. Momentum exchange devices and bang-bang thruster control. Orbit determination (GPS), maneuvers and station keeping. Fundamentals of guidance and navigation systems. Analysis and design of control systems for aerospace vehicles. 4 lectures.

AERO 425. Aircraft Performance. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: ME 212, AERO 306, AERO 300.  

AERO 431. Aerospace Structural Analysis II. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: AERO 303.  
Basic equations of elasticity with applications to typical aerospace structures. Concepts studied include analysis of aircraft and aerospace structures; airworthiness and airframe loads; structural constraints; elementary aeroelasticity; structural instability; introduction to modern fatigue; fracture mechanics; and composite structures analysis. 4 lectures.

AERO 432. Advanced Composite Structures Analysis. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: AERO 331.  

AERO 433. Experimental Stress Analysis. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: AERO 331, AERO 431.  
Employing the knowledge of stress analysis and aerospace structural analysis in an individual and group design project dealing with aerospace structures. 1 laboratory.

AERO 434. Aerospace Structural Analysis III. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: AERO 431.  
Analysis and design applications for aircraft and spacecraft structures. Stress concentrations, fatigue, and fracture mechanics. Structural dynamics. Framed structures, plates and shells. Composite applications. 4 lectures.

AERO 435. Aerospace Numerical Analysis. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: AERO 300, AERO 331.  
AERO 443. Aircraft Design I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F

Preliminary layout of a typical aircraft vehicle using design and calculation techniques developed in previous aerospace engineering courses. Design of a flight vehicle, including its structures and systems. Preparation of necessary drawings and a report. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Open to students enrolled in the multidisciplinary design minor.

AERO 444. Aircraft Design II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 443 and senior standing.

Preliminary layout of a typical aircraft vehicle using design and calculation techniques developed in previous aerospace engineering courses. Design of a flight vehicle, including its structures and systems. Preparation of necessary drawings and a report. 3 laboratories.

AERO 445. Aircraft Design III. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 444 and senior standing.

Preliminary layout of a typical aircraft vehicle using design and calculation techniques developed in previous aerospace engineering courses. Design of a flight vehicle, including its structures and systems. Preparation of necessary drawings and a report. 3 laboratories.

AERO 446. Introduction to Space Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 212; EE 201 and EE 251; and AERO 353.

Basic satellite types and their applications. Major subsystems of a satellite system including ground support and launch systems. Interactions between subsystems and their effects on the overall system design. Detailed analysis of key subsystems on a spacecraft with special emphasis on power and communications subsystems. 4 lectures.

AERO 447. Spacecraft Design I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: IME 144; AERO 215; AERO 303; AERO 331; AERO 351 (formerly AERO 451); AERO 420 or AERO 421; AERO 431; AERO 446; and senior standing. Concurrent: AERO 402. Recommended: AERO 353.

Preliminary layout of typical space vehicle using design and calculation techniques developed in previous aerospace engineering courses. Design of selected components and preparation of necessary drawings. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Open to students enrolled in the multidisciplinary design minor.

AERO 448. Spacecraft Design II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 447.

Preliminary layout of typical space vehicle using design and calculation techniques developed in previous aerospace engineering courses. Design of selected components and preparation of necessary drawings. 3 laboratories. Open to students enrolled in the multidisciplinary design minor.

AERO 449. Spacecraft Design III. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 448.

Preliminary layout of typical space vehicle using design and calculation techniques developed in previous aerospace engineering courses. Design of selected components and preparation of necessary drawings. 3 laboratories. Open to students enrolled in the multidisciplinary design minor.

AERO 450. Introduction to Aerospace Systems Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Senior standing or graduate standing.


AERO 452. Spaceflight Dynamics II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AERO 351.

Relative orbital motion and rendezvous, linearization of the equations of motion. Clohessy-Wiltshire equations. Two-impulse rendezvous. Aspherocity of the earth, aerodynamic drag, solar radiation pressure, and n-body perturbations on an orbit. Encke, Cowell, and Variation of Parameters solution techniques. Speciality orbit due to perturbations such as low thrust trajectories, sun-synchronous, and molynia orbits. 4 lectures.

AERO 460. Aerospace Engineering Professional Preparation. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Senior standing.

Topics on professional development for student success including resume building and career prospecting, current events in the aerospace industry, graduate studies, engineering ethics, intellectual property, non-disclosure agreements, teamwork, and innovation and entrepreneurship. 1 activity.

AERO 463. Senior Project Laboratory I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing.

Selection and completion of a project by individuals or team which is typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project involves, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design and may include students from other disciplines. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 2 laboratories. Note: although AERO 463, 464 substitute for AERO 461, 462, students may not use repeat credit for the purpose of increasing GPA.
AERO 464. Senior Project Laboratory II. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Senior standing.  
Selection and completion of a project by individuals or team which is typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project involves, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design and may include students from other disciplines. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 3 laboratories. Note: although AERO 463, 464 substitute for AERO 461, 462, students may not use repeat credit for the purpose of increasing GPA.

AERO 465. Aerospace Systems Senior Laboratory. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: AERO 303, AERO 304, AERO 320, AERO 431 and Senior standing.  
Culminating laboratory based experience. Experiments require the integration of the many disciplines in Aerospace Engineering. The successful completion of each experiment requires synthesis and integration of the fundamental concepts of the engineering sciences. Experimentation in the areas of aeroelasticity, active vibration control, inertial navigation, thermal control, hardware-in-the-loop simulation, and momentum exchange. 1 laboratory.

AERO 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

AERO 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

AERO 493. Cooperative Education Experience. 2 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 6 units.

AERO 494. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 18 units.

AERO 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A more fully developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.

AERO 500. Individual Study. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.  
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Total credit limited to 12 units.

AERO 510. Systems Engineering I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.  

AERO 511. Systems Engineering II. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: AERO 510 or IME 510, graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Risk management. Design strategies to meet system/mission requirements. Design for supportability, manufacturability, reliability, etc. Quality function development and quality control concepts. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AERO/IME 511.

AERO 512. Aerospace Vehicle Software Application. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: AERO 510, AERO 546 and graduate standing.  

AERO 515. Continuum Mechanics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.  
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Total credit limited to 12 units.

AERO 600. Comprehensive. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.  
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Total credit limited to 12 units.

AERO 797. Independent Study. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of supervising faculty member and of department head or Graduate Advisor.  
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Total credit limited to 24 units.

AERO 496. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A more fully developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.

AERO 497. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A more fully developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.
AERO 517. Multidisciplinary Design and Optimization. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Familiarity with programming in Matlab and graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Numerical optimization applied to the design of complex systems. Multi-criteria decision making, unconstrained and constrained optimization methods, system sensitivity analysis, system decomposition techniques, and multidisciplinary design optimization. 4 lectures.

AERO 519. Fundamentals of Vehicle Dynamics and Control. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.


AERO 522. Boundary-Layer Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 302. graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Concept of boundary-layer. Boundary-layer equations, similarity transformation, integral and differential methods for steady, two-dimensional laminar and turbulent boundary layers. 4 lectures.

AERO 523. Turbulence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 302. graduate standing or consent of instructor.


AERO 525. Computational Fluid Dynamics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 303, graduate standing or consent of instructor.


AERO 526. Spacecraft Thermal/Fluid Control. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 301, AERO 302, and AERO 303, or graduate standing.


AERO 529. Turbulence and Flow Control. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 307 and AERO 406 for students in a BMS program; or graduate standing. Recommended: AERO 522 and AERO 525.

Physics and analysis of turbulence. Vorticity, mixing, jets, wakes, boundary layer transition, scales and structures. Effects of turbulence on noise and aerodynamics. Experiments and simulations in boundary layer transition, separation phenomena, passive and active flow control. Not open to students with credit in AERO 523. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

AERO 531. Airworthiness and Aeroelasticity. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AERO 431 and Graduate standing.


AERO 532. Advanced Aerospace Composite Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.


AERO 533. Finite Elements for Aerospace Structural Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 431.

Overview of theoretical and applied methods of finite element analysis for aerospace structures including composite and light weight structures. Topics include basic equations of elasticity, solutions of linear systems of equations transformation, global stiffness matrix, Bernoulli-Euler element, plane stress triangles, finite element formulation, isoparametric elements, alternative formulation, eigenvalue problems and dynamic analysis. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

AERO 534. Aerospace Structural Dynamics Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.


AERO 535. Advanced Aerospace Structural Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Types of failure. Theories of failure. Stability of structures. Advanced flight vehicle and fracture mechanics analysis and design. Fundamentals and applications of modern fatigue analysis in the aerospace industry. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
AERO 540. Elements of Rocket Propulsion. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 303, AERO 401, graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Thrust and impulse equations, propellant composition and mixture ratios, nozzle expansion ratios, solid and liquid propellant combustion, internal ballistics, thermo-chemical computations, chemical kinetics, and combustion instability, nozzle design and exhaust plumes. 4 seminars.

AERO 541. Air Breathing Propulsion. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 401, graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Aerothermodynamics of propulsion systems, power plant selection and design, on-off design performance, component characterization, component design, component matching, optimization, and introduction to power plant and airframe integration systems for aircraft. 4 seminars.

AERO 546. Spacecraft Systems Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Spacecraft missions, vehicle types, and applications. Introduction and preliminary sizing of major subsystems of a space system. Introduction to and design drivers for space environments, propulsion system, power system, structural design, spacecraft dynamics and attitude control, orbit mechanics, thermal control, communications, and ground segments. 4 lectures.

AERO 550. Analysis and Design of Flight Control Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 420, graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Fundamental principles of flight control design and the application of the Cooper-Harper test and evaluation tool to modern aerospace vehicles. Human factors, issues, and automation, case study of the space shuttle. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

AERO 551. Global Positioning Satellite Navigation Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 420, graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Principles of Global Positioning Satellite navigation systems. Kalman filter design and application to integrated navigation and guidance systems. Statistical evaluation and test methods in aerospace. Interactive computer simulations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

AERO 553. Advanced Control Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 320 and graduate standing.
Advanced control theory techniques. Analytical and computational methods applied to dynamic systems. State space system representation, solutions to dynamic systems, non-linear and linear stability analysis, full-state and output feedback, controllability and observability and advanced control topics (LQR/LQG, Kalman Filters, Adaptive Control, etc.). 4 lectures.

AERO 557. Advanced Orbital Mechanics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 351 and graduate standing.
Initial orbit determination using angles only methods. Various Solutions to Lambert's Problem. Orbit and transfer optimization, libration points, halo orbits, and secondary orbit perturbations. 4 lectures.

AERO 560. Advanced Spacecraft Dynamics and Control. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 421 and graduate standing.
Attitude determination and control of rigid spacecraft via reaction wheels, control moment gyros and thrusters. Modeling, analysis and control of flexible spacecraft. Non-linear stability theory as applied to spacecraft. 4 lectures.

AERO 561. Vehicle Integration and Testing. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AERO 446 and graduate standing or consent of instructor. Recommended: AERO 450.
Space vehicle integration requirements and procedures. Clean room requirements and operations. Quality control and inspection. Qualification and acceptance testing requirements. Test equipment. Vibration and shock testing. Space environment and thermal-vac testing. Development of test procedures. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

AERO 562. Space Operations. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AERO 446 and graduate standing or consent of instructor. Recommended: AERO 450.

AERO 565. Advanced Topics in Aircraft Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 522, AERO 530 and AERO 550, graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Application of advanced analytic engineering methods to aircraft design problems. Analysis and synthesis of advanced topics related to design of aircraft. 4 lectures.

AERO 566. Advanced Topics in Spacecraft Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AERO 510, AERO 546, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Application of advanced analytic engineering tools to aircraft design problems. Analysis and synthesis of advanced topics related to design of aircraft. 4 lectures.

AERO 567. Launch Vehicle and Missile Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 401, AERO 450, AERO 446, graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Basic launch vehicle/misfire types. Launch vehicle subsystems and their interactions. Vehicle requirements development and flow down. Payload accommodations. System and subsystems trade studies and preliminary design. 4 lectures.
AERO 568. Aerodynamic Research and Development I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AERO 307, AERO 406, and graduate standing.
Recommended: AERO 525.
Immersive team-based approach to an aerodynamic research and
development cycle. Theoretical work, preliminary design based
upon computational fluid dynamics, and design of experiments.
Advanced techniques in using a multi-variable wind tunnel. Validation
of numerical work using correlation techniques. 2 laboratories.

AERO 569. Aerodynamic Research and Development II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 568. Recommended: AERO 529.
Continuation of AERO 568. Single and multi-variable design
optimization cycles based upon computational fluid dynamics.
Numerical and experimental flow visualization, high-fidelity verification
wind tunnel testing of optimized designs, and archival-quality technical
reporting of aerodynamic data. 2 laboratories.

AERO 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to
undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will
list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

AERO 571. Selected Advanced Topics Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced
students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class
Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4
laboratories.

AERO 593. Cooperative Education Experience. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student’s
career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in
administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and
government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work
and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AERO 594. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student’s
career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in
administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and
government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work
and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AERO 595. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student’s
career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in
administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and
government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work
and research in career field. A fully-developed formal report and
evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AERO 596. Culminating Experience in Space Systems Engineering. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Performance of comprehensive systems analysis of a space system.
Communication of the results and findings of such evaluations in
written report and by oral presentation. Conducted under supervision
of faculty.

AERO 599. Thesis (Design Project). 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution
under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree,
culminating in a written report/thesis.

Agribusiness (AGB)

AGB Courses

AGB 101. Introduction to Agribusiness. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AGB major and freshman standing.
Orientation to the agribusiness sector of agriculture. An overview of
the breadth, size, scope and management aspects of the agricultural
business complex. Agribusiness students are required to complete this
within the first year of the major. 4 lectures.

AGB 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected
problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per
quarter. Credit can only be used to satisfy free electives. Credit/No
Credit grading only.

AGB 202. Introduction to Sales. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Development of professional business-to-business selling principles
within the supply chain, including an introduction to understanding
the sales process from different buying and selling perspectives,
communication techniques, and basic sales competency. 4 lectures.

AGB 212. Agricultural Economics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Theoretical development of factors affecting demand and supply for
food and fiber and for agricultural inputs. Methods of selecting optimal
levels of agricultural production and consumption variables. Evaluation
of market structure and price formulation for agricultural products and
resources. 4 lectures.
AGB 214. Agribusiness Financial Accounting. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Principles of financial accounting in agribusiness. Preparation for understanding and interpreting financial statements. Exploration of financial reporting standards to provide an understanding of how financial events are reflected in financial statements. The importance of social responsibility in accounting. The accounting cycle, from transactions posting to financial statements through spreadsheet applications. 3 lectures, 1 activity.  

AGB 260. Agribusiness Data Literacy. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: AGB 101 or junior standing.  
Using data and analysis in making decisions related to agribusiness. Developing basic and intermediate spreadsheet skills necessary to organize, analyze, and summarize information. Development of data management and analysis as tools to assist in agribusiness problem-solving. 4 lectures.  

AGB 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.  

AGB 301. Food and Fiber Marketing. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: AGB 212 or ECON 221.  
Food and fiber marketing, examining commodity, industrial, and consumer product marketing from a managerial viewpoint. A global perspective in understanding consumer needs and developing the knowledge of economic, political, social and environmental factors that affect food and fiber marketing systems. 4 lectures.  

AGB 302. Introduction to the Horse Racing Industry. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Junior standing.  
Descriptive analysis of horse racing industry: breeding farms, race tracks, trade associations, training issues, and auction sales. Industry structure, economic flows, contributions to state and local taxes, and racing law. Cultural influences of racing in Europe, Australasia, and Latin America. 4 lectures.  

AGB 303. Introduction to Agribusiness Finance. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: AGB 214 and AGB 260.  
Concepts and analytical methods related to agricultural finance. Focus on applied spreadsheet analysis of financial statements, time value of money, risk and return, portfolio theory, and capital budgeting within the context of financial institutions specific to agriculture. Not open to students with credit in AGB 310. 4 lectures.  

AGB 304. Advanced Sales Techniques. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W, SP  
Prerequisite: AGB 202.  
Expansion of basic sales principles and skills, focusing on prospecting, sales styles, pipelining, forecasting, and product planning. 4 lectures.  

AGB 305. Agribusiness Credit and Finance. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: AGB 214 or BUS 212 or BUS 214.  

AGB 311. Intermediate Agribusiness Finance. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Prerequisite: AGB 260 and AGB 310; or AGB 308.  
Financial tools applied to the agribusiness industry, focusing on unique risks in agriculture. Risk and return in the production and processing sectors, working capital management, cash flows and financial statement forecasting for agribusiness firms, using spreadsheet analysis. 4 lectures.  

AGB 312. Agricultural Policy. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: AGB 212 and ECON 222.  
Agricultural policy objectives and formulation, resource allocation and production adjustments. Survey of State and Federal agricultural policies as they influence the planning and practices of agribusiness. 4 lectures.  

AGB 313. Agriculture Economic Analysis. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: AGB 212 and MATH 221.  
Advanced agricultural microeconomics with emphasis on mathematical problem solving; production and cost functions, single and multiple input allocation, agricultural output combinations, agricultural market structures, and economies of size. 4 lectures.  

AGB 314. Fair and Fair Facility Management. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.  
Fundamentals of the year round operation of a fair facility to include rental opportunities, master planning, and maintenance. Principles and procedures in planning, organizing, operating, and evaluating a fair. One day field trip required. 4 lectures.  

AGB 315. Land Economics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: AGB 312 and AGB 313.  
Economics of agricultural and rural land use. Incorporates production economics with welfare theory to explore society’s implicit and explicit land use decisions and problems in California, the West and nationwide. Incorporates land use planning and its implicit economic content. 4 lectures.  

AGB 316. Global Agricultural Marketing and Trade. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: AGB 301 and 312.  
Analysis of international marketing opportunities for agricultural products. Strategies for enhancing the performance of U.S. agricultural exports/imports. Impact of government trade policies and regulations, distribution systems, and the changing consumer. 4 lectures.
AGB 322. Principles of Agribusiness Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: AGB 212 and AGB 214.
Organization and operation of agribusinesses. Identification of factors affecting profitability. Evaluation of the business for increased efficiency and profit. Application of budgeting to representative firms and independent analysis of an agribusiness. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

AGB 323. Agribusiness Managerial Accounting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: AGB 214.
Agribusiness management with an emphasis on using accounting procedures that will provide useful information in making management decisions, setting objectives, and controlling operations. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

AGB 324. Agricultural Property Management and Sales. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AGB 308 or AGB 310.
Economic, legal and real estate principles in the investment, development, mortgaging and transferring of agricultural real estate. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

AGB 326. Rural Property Appraisal. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AGB 308 or AGB 310.
Methods of rural appraisal, including farms, ranches and other rural properties, use of county records, appraisal practice on different types of rural properties, discussions with professional appraisers. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

AGB 327. Agribusiness Data Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 251 and AGB 260.
Methods in agricultural business data analysis, including multiple regression analysis, analysis of variance, and time series analysis. Applications include agricultural price forecasting and estimation of the determinants of food and fiber demand. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

AGB 328. Decision Tools for Agribusiness. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 251 and AGB 260.
Development of agribusiness modeling techniques that are applied to solving a diverse and unique set of resource allocation issues encountered throughout the agricultural and food retail sectors. Techniques include linear programming, decision analysis, and computer simulations. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

AGB 331. Farm Accounting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AGB 214.
Application of commercial accounting process to farm and ranch accounting problems. Emphasis on accounting systems that facilitate financial statement presentation, tax preparation and ADP enterprise analysis. Income tax laws pertaining to agriculture. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

AGB 339. Internship in Agribusiness. 1-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Selected students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related agribusiness. Time will be spent applying and developing agribusiness functional and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AGB 360. Agricultural Personnel Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: AGB 212 or ECON 201 or ECON 221; and junior standing.
Standard topics of California agricultural personnel management: recruitment; appraisal and performance evaluation; compensation; training and development; discipline; safety and health; labor relations; and immigration policy. Systemic approach to aspects of managing human capital, and how to implement human resource policies. Not open to students with credit in AGB 401. 4 lectures.

AGB 370. World Food Economy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AGB 312 and AGB 313.
International agricultural production, economics, and distribution. Comparative and competitive advantage in world agriculture. Food security issues and regional analysis of agriculture policies. The future of agriculture from a global perspective. 4 lectures.

AGB 390. California Agricultural Law. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 207 and junior standing.
Historical and current sources of law, examination of judicial systems, application of contracts, agency, labor law, torts, property, air, and water law, business organizations, agricultural cooperatives, debtor and creditor rights and regulations that impact agricultural enterprises. 4 lectures. Formerly AGB 409.

AGB 400. Special Problems. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head or instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

AGB 404. Food Retail Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: AGB 301.
Uses and techniques in management of perishable and non-perishable food commodities at the retail level. Issues in traditional versus new models of retail with emphasis on the marketing mix. Introduction to vendor, category and shelf management. 4 lectures.
AGB 405. Agribusiness Marketing Research Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: AGB 301 and AGB 327.
Agricultural marketing research data collection and analysis. Emphasis on food sector market segmentation, product positioning, new product testing, sales forecasting, and marketing plan development through secondary and primary data sources. Experimental research design and implementation. 4 lectures.

AGB 406. Agribusiness Marketing Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AGB 405.
Development of agribusiness marketing plans in self-managed teams. Emphasis on developing presentation skills. Integration of marketing mix, particularly promotional elements in developing agribusiness marketing strategy emphasized. 4 lectures.

AGB 410. Agricultural Lending. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AGB 301; AGB 308 or AGB 310; AGB 312; AGB 313; AGB 323; and one of the following: AGB 327, AGB 328, AGB 405, AGB 421, AGB 422, AGB 433, or AGB 435.
Structures and performance of the agricultural lending industry. Advanced agricultural loan analysis and risk assessment. Agricultural loan documentation, securitization of farm loans, and farm bankruptcy. Exploration of interest rate impacts on agricultural lending. 4 lectures.

AGB 411. Agribusiness Risk Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: AGB 301, AGB 311, and AGB 328 or graduate standing.
Risk management strategies and tools applied to the agribusiness industry, focusing on risks in agriculture. Forward contracting, futures and options, swaps, crop insurance, trading and hedging strategies, and their applications to agribusiness problems. 4 lectures.

AGB 412. Advanced Agricultural Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AGB 312; and AGB 327 or AGB 328.
Agricultural resource allocation issues with emphasis on policies that impact the production of food and fiber and inputs used in their production. Special topics in agricultural resource allocation stressing issues and policies emphasizing economic externalities. 4 lectures.

AGB 415. Food Category Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: AGB 260 and AGB 301.
Concept and methodology of category management in the food system. Data collection, analysis, interpretation, and communication of results. Focus on food merchandise purchasing, sales and stock feedback and replenishment, and promotional schemes. 4 lectures.

AGB 422. Transportation and Logistics in Global Agribusiness. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: AGB 323 and AGB 328.
Scope and elements of the agribusiness logistics system including supply and distribution channels, transportation, inventory, warehousing, packaging, and order processing. 4 lectures.

AGB 425. Agribusiness Supply Chain Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AGB 323 and AGB 328.
Focus on the development and application of decision models in food supply chains with emphasis on demand forecasting, aggregate planning, inventory management (cycle and food safety), supply network design, transportation, coordination and sourcing. 4 lectures.

AGB 426. Advanced Rural Appraisal. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AGB 326.
Case studies in agricultural and rural property appraisal. Practice in income, cost and direct sales comparison approaches, and advanced appraisal topics such as conservation easements. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

AGB 427. Advanced Agribusiness Data Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AGB 327 or AGB 328 or graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced topics in agricultural business data analysis. Topics include advanced agricultural price analysis, advanced linear programming in agribusiness, and advanced agricultural business operations analysis. The Schedule of Classes will list the topic selected. 4 lectures.

AGB 440. Field Studies in Agribusiness. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.
Visitation to selected agribusinesses. Organization, operation, services and problems considered. Can only be taken once for credit in the major.

AGB 445. Produce Marketing. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing and AGB 301.
Directed group study of fresh fruit and vegetable marketing. Includes analysis of terminal markets, retail marketing (supermarkets, farmer's markets, roadside stands), limited preserving and ripening, grading and inspection, economics of transportation, international marketing. 2 seminars.

AGB 450. Agribusiness Strategy Formulation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: AGB 301; AGB 308 or AGB 310; AGB 312; AGB 323; and AGB 327 or AGB 328.
Development of strategy for agribusinesses where an uncontrollable environment makes output and results highly unpredictable; emphasis on the total enterprise. Case analysis. 4 lectures.

AGB 452. Agricultural Market Structure and Strategy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AGB 313; and AGB 327 or AGB 328.
Development of skills for quantity and price determination in a noncompetitive setting. Emphasis on examining the agribusiness industry structures that exist and their effects on decision-making. The use of game theory demonstrated as a strategy formulation tool. 4 lectures.
AGB 455. Advanced Fair Management Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AGB 314.
Advanced studies in fair management with emphasis on budgets, contracts, entertainment, carnivals, exhibit programs, crowd control, master planning maintenance. 2 seminars.

AGB 456. Agricultural Management Problems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AGB 301; AGB 308 or AGB 310; AGB 312; AGB 313; AGB 323; and AGB 327 or AGB 328.
Management problems in agricultural production. Enterprise costing procedures, equipment costing and replacement, scheduling of operations to obtain efficiencies. Determination of most profitable production mix. Includes whole farm budget development and analysis. 4 lectures.

AGB 460. Research Methodology in Agribusiness. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or senior standing; AGB major; AGB 301; AGB 308 or AGB 310; AGB 312; AGB 313; AGB 323; and AGB 327 or AGB 328.
Empirical application of the scientific method as it relates to the design and development of Senior Project. Research plan is developed. First quarter of Senior Project. 2 seminars.

AGB 461. Senior Project. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AGB 460.
Completion of a project under faculty supervision. Research topics or projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in the agricultural, food and fiber industries. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 60 hours total time.

AGB 462. Senior Project - Applied Agribusiness Problems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing; Agricultural Business major; AGB 301; AGB 308 or AGB 310; AGB 312; AGB 313; AGB 323; and AGB 327 or AGB 328.
Selection and analysis of agribusiness problems and opportunities in directed group-based projects. Exploration of problems which agribusiness graduate students may encounter in marketing, finance, management and production in the food and fiber industry. Formal report and presentation required. 4 lectures.

AGB 463. Senior Project - Agribusiness Consulting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing; Agricultural Business major; AGB 301; AGB 308 or AGB 310; AGB 312; AGB 313; AGB 323; and AGB 327 or AGB 328.
Client-centered course where self-managed teams develop solutions to agribusiness problems. Exploration of problems typical to those which agribusiness graduates may encounter in marketing, finance, management and production in the food and fiber industry. Formal report and presentation to client required. 4 lectures.

AGB 464. Senior Project - Advanced Internship Experience in Agribusiness. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing; Agricultural Business major; AGB 301; AGB 308 or AGB 310; AGB 312; AGB 313; AGB 323; and AGB 327 or AGB 328.
A minimum of 120 hours spent with an approved agribusiness firm. Independent internship experience conducted under faculty supervision focusing on a discipline area of agribusiness. Completion of a project as a component of the internship. Formal report and presentation required.

AGB 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

AGB 500. Individual Study in Agribusiness. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.
Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Agribusiness faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units.

AGB 514. Agribusiness Managerial Leadership and Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Current issues in agriculture addressed through the case analysis method. Emphasis on communication skills and leadership qualities, identifying key success requirements. 4 seminars.

AGB 539. Graduate Internship in Agribusiness. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related business in the field of Agribusiness. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty advisor before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units.

AGB 543. Agribusiness Policy and Program Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Economic, political, and social objectives of domestic agricultural policies and programs. Consequences of government's policies and programs to control production, allocate resources, support market prices, and provide benefits to food and fiber producers, marketers, and consumers. Topical analysis of current effort of government to direct agriculture. 4 seminars.
AGB 554. Food System Marketing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Major issues facing the food system marketer. Vertical and horizontal linkages, pricing in agricultural markets, management of price risk through futures markets and hedging, and public policy and consumer impacts on the system. Student involvement through case studies, simulations, and presentations. 4 seminars.

AGB 555. Technological and Economic Change in Agribusiness. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Ramifications and impacts in agribusiness firms from technological and economic changes. Emphasis on specific agribusiness firms and their managerial process of dealing with problems and opportunities in the operational environments of economic, technology, political, global, domestic and marketing. 4 seminars.

AGB 563. International Agribusiness Trade and Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Agricultural trade dynamics in a world economy. Evaluation of multinational firms and unilateral and multinational government policy strategies in interacting with and expanding markets for agricultural trade. Agribusiness opportunities with social and institutional limitations; emphasis on environmental and sustainable trade issues. 4 seminars.

AGB 570. Selected Topics in Agribusiness. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 seminars.

AGB 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory in Agribusiness. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

AGB 599. Thesis in Agribusiness. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Systematic research of a significant problem in Agribusiness. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units.

**Agricultural Communication (AGC)**

AGC Courses

AGC 102. Orientation to Agricultural Communication. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Orientation to the communication sector of agriculture. Overview of professional opportunities and skills needed for success in agricultural communications. Preparation of press releases and short articles, and development of a planned program of study. 2 lectures.

AGC 200. Special Problems in Agricultural Communication. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems in Agricultural Communication/Agricultural Education. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

AGC 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

AGC 301. New Media Communication Strategies in Agriculture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: JOUR 205. Recommended: JOUR 203.
Exploration and implementation of emerging new media communication strategies and technologies to convey information on important issues in agriculture to a global audience. Focus on food and farming dialogues currently populating conversations about production agriculture. Adaptation of different writing styles based on requirements of the various new media channels. Analysis of metrics to measure level of engagement with desired audience. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

AGC 339. Internship in Agricultural Communications. 1-12 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Selected Agricultural Communication students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AGC 400. Advanced Special Problems in Agricultural Communication. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems in Agricultural Communication/Agricultural Education. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.
AGC 407. Agricultural Publications. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Prerequisite: JOUR 205. Recommended: CSC 113.  
Integration of writing, editing, and layout skills in producing agricultural publications. Emphasis on using computer applications in desktop publishing. Total credit limited to 9 units; may be in same term. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

AGC 426. Presentation Methods in Agricultural Communication. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE A2, junior standing.  
Development, delivery and evaluation of effective means of communication by use of a variety of presentation methods and the use of technology for effective communication. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

AGC 461. Senior Project I. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: AGED 460.  
Empirical application of the scientific method as it relates to the selection of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems that graduates must solve in their field of employment. Minimum 30 hours total time.

AGC 462. Senior Project II. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU  
Prerequisite: AGC 461.  
Completion of a project begun in AGC 461 under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems that graduates must solve in their field of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 30 hours total time.

AGC 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

AGC 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

AGC 500. Individual Study In Agricultural Communication. 1-3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.  
Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Agricultural Education and Communication faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units.

AGC 539. Graduate Internship in Agricultural Communication. 1-9 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.  
Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related business in the field of Agricultural Communication. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty advisor before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units.

AGC 570. Selected Topics in Agricultural Communication. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 seminars.

AGC 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory in Agricultural Communication. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

AGC 580. Special Problems in Agricultural Communication. 1-3 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.  
Individual study of modern issues and problems conducted through research, planning and development. Field problems and in-service study in agricultural industry encouraged. Final written report required. Total credit limited to 9 units with not more than 3 units in any one quarter.

AGC 581. Graduate Seminar in Agricultural Communication. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Group study of selected developments, trends and issues in the field of Agricultural Communication. 3 seminars.

Agricultural Education (AGED)

AGED Courses

AGED 102. Introduction to Agricultural Education. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Overview of agricultural education career pathways including goals and purposes. Kinds of classes and types of programs. Qualifications essential to success in teaching agriculture. Planned program of studies to meet requirement for teaching agricultural science and related disciplines. 2 lectures.
AGED 200. Special Problems in Agricultural Education. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems in Agricultural Communication/Agricultural Education. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

AGED 220. Agricultural Youth Conferences. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Problems encountered and practices applied during the conduct of the annual FFA State Convention. Methods, procedures and materials adapted for use by the student in developing the committee system to produce conferences, conventions and workshops of all kinds and sizes. Total credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 activities.

AGED 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

AGED 303. FFA and Supervised Agricultural Experience. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: AGED 102.

Emphasis on historical, philosophical and social foundation of high school agricultural education as it relates to the classroom/laboratory instruction, leadership (FFA) and supervised agricultural experiences (SAEs). Application of integral components in developing a total program of agricultural education. Two day field study tour required. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

AGED 330. FFA and Supervised Agriculture Programs. 6 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AGED 102.

Implementation processes and operational procedures for initiating, conducting and integrating FFA activities and SOE Programs appropriate to community, school and student needs. Demonstration, application and observation of practices and techniques utilized by agriculture instructors in conducting organized classroom, shop, school farm, laboratory and home visit instruction in agriculture, FFA and SOE activities. 3 activities, and supervised work.

AGED 339. Internship in Agricultural Education. 1-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

Selected Agricultural Education students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AGED 350. Early Field Experience in Agriculture Education. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: AGED 303; and junior standing.

Observation of the practices and techniques utilized by agriculture teachers in conducting organized instruction in high school classrooms, shops, school farms, and laboratories. Discussion of activities and programs unique to teaching agriculture in California secondary schools. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. Credit/ No Credit grading only. 2 seminars.

AGED 400. Advanced Special Problems in Agricultural Education. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems in Agricultural Communication/Agricultural Education. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

AGED 404. Agricultural Leadership. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE D4, junior standing.

Emphasis upon equipping current and prospective leaders in agriculture with the background and skills to achieve their potential. Class members will assess their status as leaders and identify means to improve their effectiveness. Focus on the theoretical underpinnings of human motivation, personal leadership, and organizational development. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

AGED 410. Computer Applications in Agricultural Education. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AGED 102. Recommended: AGED 303.

Development of agricultural teacher candidate’s teaching effectiveness utilizing computer applications. Analysis and specialization of hardware. Instruction in digital technology, network systems and software applicable to teaching agriculture at the secondary level. 2 activities.

AGED 424. Organizing and Teaching Agriculture. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AGED 438 and consent of instructor.

Determining course objectives, content, and calendar for use by the teacher in classroom, shop and field instruction while assigned to community schools. Concurrent with student teaching. 3 activities.

AGED 438. Instructional Processes in Agricultural Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: AGED 330, EDUC 410, EDUC 412 and EDUC 414 or consent of instructor.

Principles of agricultural teaching methods and developmentally appropriate pedagogy. Daily and unit lesson plans incorporating content, teaching methods, and assessing learners. Accommodations for English Learners and students with special needs. Class demonstrations in teaching procedures, analysis, assessment and reflection. Field trip required. 2 lectures, 2 activities.
AGED 440. Student Teaching in Agricultural Education. 6-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Off-campus assignment to a selected cooperating public school.
Participation in all phases of agriculture teacher duties and activities
including departmental organization and administration. Prior approval
and appointment necessary. Total credit limited to 18 units. Credit/No
Credit grading only.

AGED 441. Student Teaching Practicum. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Problems encountered and practices applied during student teaching.
Methods, procedures and materials adapted for use by the teacher
concurrent with student teaching. 2 activities.

AGED 460. Research Methodology in Agricultural Education and
Communication. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Introduction to the research process and topic selection as it relates to
the design and development of the senior project within the Agricultural
Communication and the Agricultural Sciences majors. 1 lecture.

AGED 461. Senior Project I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: AGED 460.
Empirical application of the scientific method as it relates to the
selection of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of
problems that graduates must solve in their field of employment.
Minimum 30 hours total time.

AGED 462. Senior Project II. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: AGED 461 or consent of instructor.
Completion of a project begun in AGED 461 under faculty supervision.
Projects typical of problems that graduates must solve in their field of
employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum
30 hours total time.

AGED 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open
to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic
selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

AGED 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced
students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class
Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4
laboratories.

AGED 481. Developing Digital Presentations for Instruction in
Agricultural Education. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Directed group study and individualized projects in the design and
development of digital presentations in technical agriculture for use in
teaching and program public relations. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1
laboratory.

AGED 482. Teaching Resources and Curriculum Design. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Traditional academic and student-centered approaches to gaining
resources and curriculum design. Methods of using, and the
development of the knowledge and skills related to planning,
implementation and assessing the high school agriculture curriculum.
Organization and management and their relationship to education
effectiveness and productivity. 1 lecture.

AGED 500. Individual Study in Agricultural Education. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and
supervising faculty member.
Advanced independent study planned and completed under
the direction of a member of the Agricultural Education and
Communication faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units.

AGED 513. Field Experience - Agricultural Education. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Prior approval and appointment.
Practice and techniques in management and supervision of programs
in agricultural education. Relationships among students, staff,
community and school groups. Budgeting, staffing, records, reporting.
Student activities and Future Farmers of America programs. Total
credit limited to 6 units.

AGED 520. Program Development in Agricultural Education. 3
units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Approaches to the development of an integrated agricultural education
program in the comprehensive high school, based on occupational
opportunities and community needs. Philosophy, organization, and
administration of programs. Development in curriculum, supervised
occupational experience, student leadership such as Future Farmers
of America, and summer programs. Field trip required. 3 seminars.

AGED 522. Laboratory Pedagogy in Agricultural Technology. 3
units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Organizing agricultural technology laboratory instruction, curriculum,
and facilities. Student demonstrations and presentations; assessment,
analysis, and evaluation. Field trip required. Not open to students with
credit in AGED 523. 1 seminar, 2 laboratories.

Last updated: 04/25/17
AGED 523. Laboratory Organization and Management in Agricultural Education. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Enrollment in MS degree in Agricultural Education.
Organizing and managing laboratories, including agriculture mechanics curriculum and determining course content. Student demonstrations and presentations; assessment, analysis, and evaluation. Course is designed for in-service secondary agriculture teachers. Field trip required. Not open to students with credit in AGED 522. 3 lectures.

AGED 525. Organizing Instruction for Growing and Selling Horticulture Products. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 or AEPS 230, and senior or graduate standing.
Skills and techniques of propagation and production of horticulture crops. Scheduling, growing media, construction and use of forcing structures, and plant identification. Marketing plans and promotions. Teaching methods, curriculum development, and identification of resources and materials for horticultural instruction. 3 lectures. Open to agricultural educators or credential students only.

AGED 526. Curriculum Development in Horticulture Science. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AGED 438 and senior standing. Recommended: EDUC 410, EDUC 412, EDUC 414, EDUC 416 and EDUC 418.
Development of curriculum that meets California high school ornamental horticulture instructional needs and provides foundation for student entry into the horticulture industry. Instructional methods for lecture and laboratory activities. Identification of teaching resources and instructional materials. 3 lectures.

AGED 530. Developing FFA and Supervised Agricultural Experience Programs in Secondary Education. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing.
Integrating FFA and supervised agricultural experience programs into the curriculum. Career development event implementation; record book usage; officer and committee training; recruitment; retention; retreat and leadership training. Current national and state initiatives and experiential learning opportunities in the workplace and entrepreneurial settings. Not open to students with credit in AGED 330. 3 lectures.

AGED 537. Enhancing Instruction in Agricultural Biology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AGED 438 or consent of instructor, enrollment in agriculture teaching credential program or MS degree in Agricultural Education, or current agriculture teacher; undergraduate biology course (BIO 111 or equivalent).
Teaching methods of important biological concepts using agriculture as the context. Assisting agriculture teachers in identifying proper pedagogical strategies to integrate activities and laboratories into existing agriculture biology courses, including leadership development opportunities and activities. Emphasis on appropriate teaching methods and techniques, curriculum integration and application, and classroom resources. 3 seminars.

AGED 539. Graduate Internship in Agricultural Education. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related business in the field of Agricultural Education. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty advisor before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units.

AGED 538. Laboratory Integration in Agricultural Education. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BIO 112 or BIO 115 or BIO 161; AGED 438; and either enrollment in MS degree in Agricultural Education or currently teaching agriscience.
Teaching important science concepts using agriculture as the context. Assisting current agriculture teachers in identifying proper pedagogical strategies to integrate agriscience activities and laboratories into existing high school agriculture courses. Emphasis on appropriate teaching methods and techniques, curriculum integration and application, and classroom resources. 3 seminars.

AGED 552. Selected Advanced Laboratory in Agricultural Education. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 seminars.

AGED 570. Selected Topics in Agricultural Education. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.
AGED 580. Special Problems in Agricultural Education. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.

Individual study of modern issues and problems conducted through research, planning and development. Field problems and in-service study in agricultural industry encouraged. Final written report required. Total credit limited to 9 units with not more than 3 units in any one quarter.

AGED 581. Graduate Seminar in Agricultural Education. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Group study of selected developments, trends and issues in the field of Agricultural Education. 3 seminars.

Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences (AEPS)

AEPS Courses

AEPS 101. Orientation to Horticulture and Crop Science. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Understand the depth and breadth of horticulture, field crops, and plant protection careers. Examination of curricula within the department. Introduction to both student and professional organizations. Emphasis on curriculum and career planning. Required of all Horticulture and Crop Science students. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Formerly HCS 110.

AEPS 110. People, Pests and Plagues. 4 units
GE Area B4; GE Area B2
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Introduction to the science of entomology, focusing on insect identification, biology, ecology, and interactions with humans. Insect pest and beneficial species, and their role in shaping how we live, work and eat. Not open to Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences majors or Wine and Viticulture majors (viticulture concentration). 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE B2 & B4. Formerly PPSC 110.

AEPS 120. Principles of Horticulture and Crop Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to horticulture and crop science. Basic plant processes, classification, anatomy, physiology, and biotechnology. Effect of environment on plants and how we control it. Introduction to plant growth including propagation, media, irrigation, nutrition, management, harvest, and post harvest handling. People's use of plants. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly HCS 120.

AEPS 123. Landscape Installation and Maintenance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS 120.

Planting and maintenance of trees, shrubs, ground covers, perennial plantings, color beds, specialty plantings, and small turf areas. Site selection, cultural requirements, scheduling of maintenance activities, pruning, landscape renovation and irrigation system repair. Equipment operation, maintenance, and safety. Speakers from industry. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 123.

AEPS 124. Plant Propagation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 and BOT 121.

Plant propagation practices with emphasis on understanding why practices are used, how they work, and how they are applied in commercial horticulture. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly HCS 124.

AEPS 126. Landscape Construction. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 120.

Design, construction techniques, and materials used in landscape and horticulture construction. Material quantity estimating, sustainable building practices, construction material substitutions, tools and equipment associated with landscape and horticulture construction, and equipment safety. Field trip required. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 126.

AEPS 127. Horticulture and Landscape Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Aesthetic aspects of environmental horticulture, introduction to computer aided design, presentation techniques and garden history. Field trip required. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Formerly EHS 127.

AEPS 132. Pomology I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS 120.

Orchard design and development, cultural practices, physiological responses of trees to cultural practices, propagation and strategies to maximize orchard profitability and sustainability. Not open to students with credit in AEPS 250. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly FRSC 132.

AEPS 133. Pomology II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 132.

Analysis of production and management strategies for major fruit and nut crops in California. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly FRSC 133.

AEPS 150. Forage Crops. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 and BOT 121.

Forages as a world resource in food and animal production, soil and water conservation and sustainable agricultural systems. Forage use systems: pasture and range, green chop, silage, hay and cubes. Identification and management of limiting factors of forage plant growth. Botany of legumes and grasses. Grass, legume and weed identification. Forage crop improvement. Forage composition and quality. Antiquity factors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly CRSC 123.

AEPS 175. Beekeeping. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.

Studies and exercises in the handling of European honey bees with special reference to pollination of commercial crops. Honey processing and marketing. Hive inspection and disease detection. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly FRSC 123.
AEPS 190. California Vegetable Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 120.
History, botany, growth characteristics and climatic adaptation, pests, and harvesting methods for the most important vegetable crops grown in California. Use of transplants, plastic mulches and row covers in vegetable production. Current topics in agriculture important to the vegetable industry. Field trip to a major California vegetable production area required. Survey of vegetable production for Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences majors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly VGSC 190.

AEPS 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total graduation credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Report required. Formerly HCS 200.

AEPS 202. Fruit Enterprise Project. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Beginning field experience in management of orchards or honeybees. May include cultural practices, harvesting, processing, sales and marketing activities. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Formerly CRSC 202.

AEPS 203. Organic Enterprise. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Beginning field experience in production and marketing of organic vegetable crops. May include cultural practices, harvesting, processing, sales and marketing activities. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Formerly CRSC 203.

AEPS 204. Vegetable Enterprise Project. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Beginning field experience in vegetable production systems. May include cultural practices, harvesting, processing, sales and marketing activities. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Formerly VGSC 202.

AEPS 210. Viticultural Practices. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Critical viticultural practices including planting, pruning, canopy management, fruit thinning, harvest, floor management, trellis and irrigation maintenance. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 activities. Crosslisted as AEPS/WVIT 210.

AEPS 212. Environmental Horticulture Enterprise Project I. 1-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 101 and consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a management/production project under faculty supervision. Project participation is voluntary and subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Corporation. Degree credit limited to two units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Formerly EHS 210.

AEPS 215. Floral Design I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Fundamentals of theory, techniques and skills currently practiced in the floral industry. Intended as consumer education for non-majors as well as initial preparation for pre-professionals. Includes applied art principles, post-harvest care and handling practices, and proper use of florist tools and materials in developing basic designs. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Formerly EHS 215.

AEPS 225. Floral Design II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 215.
Expanded exploration and application of design theory to commercial products and services in the retail floral industry. Appropriate utilization of current sales and business practices in a florist setting. Advanced techniques and skills for construction of designs for weddings, advanced arrangements, and designs for events. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Formerly EHS 225.

AEPS 230. Environmental Horticulture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Technical information and recommendations for the residential horticulturist. Propagation, pruning, planting, media, fertilizers, pest and weed control, landscaping, maintenance, identification and care of ornamental plants. Being a wise horticultural consumer. Not open to Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences majors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 230.

AEPS 231. Viticulture I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Understanding of internal and external factors affecting vine productivity. Historical and international perspectives on grape growing. Vineyard production strategies. Not open to students with credit in WVIT 232. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AEPS/WVIT 231.

AEPS 233. Plant Materials I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Identification, habits of growth, cultural requirements, and use of ornamental plants in the landscape. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 231.

AEPS 234. Plant Materials II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Identification, habits of growth, cultural requirements, and use of ornamental plants in the landscape. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 232.

AEPS 240. Commercial Seed Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 or AEPS 260.
Production of field and vegetable seed. Seed technology, germination, quality control, seed enhancement, storage and handling of seed, and seed laws. Field trip to a seed conditioning/seed enhancement facility required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly HCS 231.

AEPS 244. Precision Farming. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS 133 or AEPS 190 or AEPS 260 or BRAE 237 or BRAE 239.
Precision agriculture applications. Integrating GIS, GPS, and remote sensing technologies with site-specific farming practices to optimize agricultural productivity. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AEPS/BRAE 244. Formerly CRSC 244.
AEPS 245. Horticultural Production Techniques. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Applied principles of plant growth in relation to the production horticulture industry. Emphasis on container media, fertilizing practices, irrigation, plant growth regulators, and miscellaneous growing structures. 2 activities, 1 laboratory. Formerly AEPS 245.

AEPS 250. California Fruit Growing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Interrelationship of climate and cultural techniques on orchard productivity. California's place in the international production-marketing scheme. Field trip required. Not open to Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences majors, or students with credit in AEPS 132. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly FRSC 230.

AEPS 260. Introduction to Vegetable Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Environmental and cultural principles involved in the production of California vegetable crops; temperature, daylength and fertility effects on production and yield, use of plastic mulches and row covers, and use of transplants. Harvest principles and precocooning methods. Not open to Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences majors or students with credit in AEPS 190. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly VGSC 230.

AEPS 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Formerly HCS 270.

AEPS 301. Principles of Landscape Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS 127, and AEPS 233 or AEPS 234.

Introduction to basic principles and elements of residential landscape design, design theory, plant composition, creative problem solving, functional and aesthetic uses of landscape materials, client and maintenance criteria, and sustainable design concepts. Intermediate computer aided design drafting and drawing skills. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Formerly EHS 301.

AEPS 304. Plant Breeding. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 or BOT 121.

Principles and techniques used to develop new plant varieties. Sexual reproduction, inheritance, selection and biotechnology methods useful in breeding of plants. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly HCS 304.

AEPS 311. Survey of Viticulture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 210 and completion of GE Area B2.

Introduction to winemaking including the life cycle of the vine, site selection and the concept of 'terroir', canopy management and cultural practices influencing wine quality. Decision making processes in pest management, irrigation strategies, and organic and sustainable vineyard practices. Current issues in mechanization and its impact on labor management, in the concept of business decisions. Not open to students with credit in AEPS 231. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AEPS/ WVIT 311.

AEPS 312. Environmental Horticulture Enterprise Project II. 2-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selection and completion of a management/production project under faculty supervision. Project participation is voluntary and subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Corporation. Degree credit limited to 2 units. Maximum degree credit for AEPS 212 and AEPS 312 limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Formerly EHS 310.

AEPS 313. Agricultural Entomology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 or BOT 121; CHEM 110 or CHEM 111.

The science of entomology as it relates to insects of importance in agriculture. Focus on the biology, ecology and identification of insects and mites important to California horticulture, field crops and landscapes. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly PPSC 311.

AEPS 315. Organic Agriculture. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.

Origins, application, regulation and technology of organic agriculture. Theoretical and practical issues surrounding organic agriculture from a cross-disciplinary perspective. Topics include the history of the organic movement; current regulation and certification; and field management practices and technologies. Features industry guest lecturers. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as AEPS/AG 315. Fulfills GE Area F.

AEPS 316. Herbaceous and Specialty Plant Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS 245, AEPS 350, and SS 221.

An in-depth view of three herbaceous and specialty plant groups (annuals, perennials, cacti/succulents) that are an important part of the wholesale and retail nursery industry. Plant identification, specific techniques of propagation, production, scheduling, growing media and forcing structures for these plants. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 315.

AEPS 321. Weed Biology and Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 or BOT 121.

Weed ecology, biology, and implications for management. Identification of weedy and invasive plant species in annual agricultural, perennial semi-managed, range, aquatic, and forest ecosystems, to elucidate weaknesses and strengths in order to facilitate vegetation management. Organic, cultural, biological, mechanical, and chemical methods and their integrated pest management (IPM) uses. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly PPSC 321.

AEPS 323. Plant Pathology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 162 or BOT 121.

Comprehensive study of the causes and effects of disease in plants. Designed to lead to an understanding of the science and modern control methods. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as AEPS/BOT 323.
AEPS 324. Interior Plant Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 and AEPS 124 and AEPS 245.
Plant materials used in the interior plantscape. Identification, production, utilization, placement. Interior plant specifics and maintenance. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 324.

AEPS 327. Vertebrate Pest Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Vertebrate pests injurious to crops, livestock, forest products, wildlife, stored products and humans. Life habits, identification, control methods, and materials. Related laws and regulations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly PPSC 327.

AEPS 329. Plants, Food, and Biotechnology. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of one of the following: AEPS 120, BIO 111, BIO 114, BIO 161, or BOT 121.
Agriculture as applied biology and its impact on civilization. Application of technology to increase the efficiency of food production. Genetics and biotechnology; cultivating in an assessment of genetically engineered foods, the myths, the controversy, the science. Not open to Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences majors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AEPS/BOT 329. Fulfills GE Area F.

AEPS 331. Advanced Viticulture - Fall. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SU
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 231 or WVIT 232.
Advanced viticulture theory and practice, with emphasis on fall season activities. Vine vegetative and reproductive cycles, canopy quality assessments, berry chemistry and quality, advanced level varieties and rootstocks, vineyard floor management, mechanical harvesting and pruning. Field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AEPS/WVIT 331.

AEPS 332. Landscape Contracting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 126 and AEPS 127.
Practices in supervising personnel and applying standard techniques in landscape construction. Cost finding and estimating for landscape trades. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 331.

AEPS 333. Greenhouse Vegetable Production. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 and CHEM 111 and SS 221.
Development, practices, history, and future of crop production in greenhouses. Research applications, commercial applications, production problems, marketing, and economics. Special emphasis on growing transplants in greenhouses and use of nutrient solutions. Field trips to a commercial greenhouse operation and/or analysis lab required. 2 activities. Formerly CRSC 333.

AEPS 339. Internship in Horticulture and Crop Science. 1-12 units CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Selected Horticulture and Crop Science students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural/horticultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Formerly HCS 339.

AEPS 340. Principles of Greenhouse Environment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 245.
Analysis of problems and practices affecting the contemporary commercial horticulturist. Analysis and operation of greenhouses and related equipment stressing the effect of environment on plant growth. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly HCS 340.

AEPS 341. Cut Flower Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AEPS 120.
Production of cut flowers and other fresh florists’ commodities in greenhouses and outdoors. Preparation and scheduling of such commodities for major markets. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 341.

AEPS 342. Potted Plant Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS 245.
Production of major commercial flowering potted plants in greenhouses and outdoors. Preparation and scheduling of potted flowering greenhouse crops for major markets. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 342.

AEPS 343. Turfgrass Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AEPS 123 and SS 121.
Turfgrass species and uses. Principles of turfgrass physiology and communities under different environments. Overview of procedures and equipment for propagation, mowing, irrigation, fertilization, aerification, and pest control. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 343.

AEPS 350. Abiotic Plant Problems. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS 124, CHEM 111, SS 121.
Diagnosis of physiological disorders associated with environmental and nutritional factors. Particular emphasis on the systematic inquiry process. Case histories, multimedia use. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly HCS 327.

AEPS 351. Experimental Techniques and Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and MATH 118 or equivalent, and STAT 218 or consent of instructor.
Principal experimental designs used in agriculture and methods of statistical analysis of data collected from each. Statistical software. Field practice in planning and layout of typical experiments. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly CRSC 411.
AEPS 355. Citrus and Avocado Fruit Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 or AEPS 250.
World citrus and avocado production and marketing. Orchard management techniques. Relationship of environment to species, cultivar, and rootstock selection. Field trip to a major California production area required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly FRSC 342.

AEPS 381. Native Plants for California Landscapes. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BOT 121 and junior standing.
Horticultural investigation of the California flora with emphasis on landscape use and potential. Plant recognition, identification, propagation and culture. Utilization of native plants in landscape design and habitat restoration. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 381.

AEPS 382. Restoration Horticulture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS 124, AEPS 381, SS 121.
Role of horticulture in the successful implementation of restoration projects, including mitigation, revegetation, and erosion control. Practical application of restoration methods and guidelines for specific California plant communities including site-specific plant production. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 382.

AEPS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total degree credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Report required. Formerly HCS 400.

AEPS 401. Retailing Horticultural Products. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS 124.
Economics of operating and managing retail horticulture outlets. Location, selection, layout, and demographic studies. Personnel management, merchandising, advertising, pricing strategies and selling techniques, cooperative buying and industry contributions. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 402.

AEPS 402. Fruit Enterprise Project Management. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 202 and consent of instructor.
Advanced experience in production of orchards. Development and execution of a plan for field operations, fruit processing and/or marketing. Management decision-making. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Formerly FRSC 402.

AEPS 403. Organic Enterprise Project Management. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 203 and consent of instructor.
Advanced experience in production of organic vegetables. Development and execution of a plan for planting schedule, cultivation, harvest, and/or marketing. Management decision-making. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Formerly CRSC 402.

AEPS 404. Vegetable Enterprise Project Management. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 204 and consent of instructor.
Advanced experience in the production of vegetable crops. Development, management and implementation of cultural practices, harvesting, processing, sales and marketing activities for vegetable crops. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Formerly VGSC 402.

AEPS 406. Advanced Weed Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS 321.
Planning, design and implementation of long-term sustainable weed management programs. Analysis of traditional and new technologies for weed management based on their impact on agriculture, society and the environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly PPSC 405.

AEPS 410. Crop Physiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 or BIO 263; BIO 162 or BOT 121; and CHEM 216, CHEM 312 or CHEM 316.
Ecological and physiological interactions associated with the production of crop plants. Physiological and biochemical processes that elucidate the mechanism of whole plant performance and responses to the environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly HCS 410.

AEPS 414. Grape Pest Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 231 or AEPS/WVIT 311; AEPS 313; AEPS/BOT 323.
Comprehensive survey of major grape pests including diseases, insects, weeds, vertebrates, and nematodes. Identification and biology of grape pests and natural enemies, monitoring, and integrated pest management (IPM) strategies, including cultural, biological, and chemical controls. Guest lectures. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as AEPS/WVIT 414.

AEPS 415. Grapevine Physiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 231 and AEPS/WVIT 331.
Understanding of grapevine physiology, including anatomy, taxonomy, physiological growth processes, growth cycle phenology, bud break, flowering, fruit set, berry ripening. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly FRSC/WVIT 415.
AEPS 421. Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Respiration, ethylene, ripening and senescence; modified atmosphere packaging, controlled atmosphere storage, packinghouses and transportation; survey of postharvest techniques to maximize commodity shelf-life. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly HCS 421.

AEPS 423. Advanced Vegetable Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS 120, AEPS 233, AEPS 234, AEPS/BOT 323.
Agricultural land conservation; current laws impacting vegetable production and marketing. Environmental and cultural effects on selected vegetables including specific effects on growth, flowering, fruiting and yield. Field trip to desert vegetable production regions required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly VGSC 423.

AEPS 424. Nursery Crop Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS 124.
Comprehensive and historical overview of the nursery industry. Types of wholesale nurseries and their products. Plant production systems, scheduling, and marketing. Emphasis on medium to large woody plants and deciduous field-grown ornamental trees and shrubs in the western U.S. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 424.

AEPS 425. Arboriculture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AEPS 123, AEPS 233, and AEPS 234 or NR 208 for FNR majors.
Theory and practice for the care and management of ornamental trees. Selection, planting, establishment, maintenance of specimen trees. Professional use of ropes and safety equipment. Tree evaluation, scheduling cultural practices, bracing, cabling, specialty hand and power equipment operation, safety regulations. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Formerly EHS 421.

AEPS 427. Disease and Pest Control Systems for Ornamental Plants. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS 120, AEPS 313, AEPS 321, and AEPS/BOT 323.
Recognition, prevention and control of diseases, insect/mite pests and weeds that impact commercial ornamental plantings. Integrated pest management strategies presented including biological, cultural, and safe and proper pesticidal controls. Laboratory emphasizes monitoring, problem solving and application of appropriate pest control measures. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly PPSC 427.

AEPS 430. Sports Field Construction and Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 343 and junior standing.
Construction and maintenance of sports fields. Basic agronomics including sports field construction, sports turf establishment and maintenance, environmental issues, and personnel management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AEPS/RPTA 430.

AEPS 431. Insect Pest Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS 313.
Principles of insect and mite pest management, including integrated pest management (IPM), applications of ecological theory to pest management, cultural, biological and chemical controls, pesticide resistance management, insect and mite monitoring, biotechnology applications, pesticide laws and regulations, pest control advisor and qualified applicator licensing and certification. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly PPSC 431.

AEPS 433. Golf Course Management Operations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 343.
Advanced maintenance and operation of golf course facilities. Systems of management, maintenance, business and finance. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 433.

AEPS 434. Landscape Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS 123 and AEPS 126 and junior standing.
Maintenance procedures and operations. Operating a landscape management business. Estimating, scheduling, recordkeeping and implementation of landscape maintenance projects. Interior landscape maintenance. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 434.

AEPS 435. Advanced Landscape Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS 233, AEPS 234, AEPS 301. Recommended: AEPS 381.
Advanced principles of landscape design for residential properties. Design process, form, and space composition emphasized. Application of sustainable design concepts. Computer aided design applications, including three-dimensional design, emphasized. Field trip required. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Formerly EHS 427.

AEPS 437. Park and Public Space Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Management and maintenance of private and public parks, arboreta, botanical gardens and recreational areas. Maintenance personnel management, safety and liability issues. Field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly EHS 437.

AEPS 438. Teaching Methods in Environmental Horticulture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE B2 and AEPS 230 and AGED 102 and junior standing.
Use of horticulture as a context for teaching core academic subjects in science, mathematics, English and history/social science. Daily and unit lesson plans that adopt horticultural content, teaching methods and assessment for English language learners and students with special needs. Class demonstrations, analysis, assessment and reflection. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Formerly EHS 438.
AEPS 441. Biological Control for Pest Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AEPS 313.

Control of arthropods, weeds and vertebrates to include history of biocontrol; biology of beneficial arthropods; methods of introduction, augmentation and conservation; and case studies. Identification of beneficial arthropods to appropriate taxonomic level. Technology, laws and regulations governing use of biocontrol agents. Field trips to insectaries, quarantine facilities and/or crop production areas. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly PPSC 441.

AEPS 445. Cropping Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS 120; or BOT 121 and SS 121; or graduate standing.

Classification and description of agricultural systems of the world. Cropping systems as land management plans. Systems approaches to improvement of agricultural situations. Consideration of human factors and the agroecosystem in efforts to create a more sustainable agriculture. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Formerly CRSC 445.

AEPS 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area A1 and consent of instructor.

Selection of a project under faculty advisor approval. Initial research and data gathering period for project information. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of study or employment. Project results are presented in a formal written report completed in AEPS 462. Contract drawn up with approval of advisor. Minimum 60 hours.

AEPS 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Continuation of Senior Project development. Write-up of rough draft and formal draft of project. Completion of formal written report under advisor supervision. Minimum 60 hours. Formerly HCS 462.

AEPS 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures. Formerly HCS 470.

AEPS 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories. Formerly HCS 471.

AEPS 500. Individual Study in Horticulture and Crop Science. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Horticulture and Crop Science faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units. Formerly HCS 500.

AEPS 539. Graduate Internship in Horticulture and Crop Science. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related business in the fields of horticulture and crop science. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty advisor before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Formerly HCS 539.

AEPS 570. Selected Topics in Horticulture and Crop Science. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 seminars. Formerly HCS 570.

AEPS 571. Selected Topics Laboratory in Horticulture and Crop Science. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 laboratories. Formerly HCS 571.

AEPS 581. Graduate Seminar in Crop/Fruit Production. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Group study of current problems, trends and research results pertaining to production or marketing of field, vegetable or fruit crops. 3 seminars. Formerly CRSC 581.

AEPS 596. Thesis in Crop Science. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

Systematic research of a significant problem in Crop Science. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Formerly CRSC 599.

AEPS 597. Thesis in Environmental Horticulture Science. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

Systematic research of a significant problem in environmental horticulture. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Formerly EHS 599.
AEPS 598. Thesis in Fruit Science. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Systematic research of a significant problem in Fruit Science. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Formerly FRSC 599.

AEPS 599. Thesis in Plant Protection Science. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Systematic research of a topic in plant protection science, including weed science, entomology, plant pathology, nematology or vertebrate management. Thesis to describe the problem and its significance, methodology, results, data analysis, discussion and conclusion. Enrollment required every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement received. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Total credit limited to 9 units. Formerly PPSC 599.

AG 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of rodeo coach/instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Credit can only be used to satisfy free electives. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AG 243. Theory and Practice of Rodeo. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of rodeo coach/instructor.
Beginning through advanced skills in the event areas of college rodeo. Areas include saddle bronc, bareback, and bull riding; calf, team, and breakaway roping; steer wrestling, goat tying, and barrel racing. Minimum of 10 hours of laboratory per week. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading. Enrollment limited to those qualified to compete in intercollegiate rodeo.

AG 315. Organic Agriculture. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.
Origins, application, regulation and technology of organic agriculture. Theoretical and practical issues surrounding organic agriculture from a cross-disciplinary perspective. Topics include the history of the organic movement; current regulation and certification; and field management practices and technologies. Features industry guest lecturers. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as AEPS/AG 315. Fulfills GE Area F.

GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and B.
Scientific investigation of the natural features of the Cal Poly landscape and their transformations by land management technology. Analysis of the environmental, economic, social, and political effects of agriculture, resource extraction, and construction technology on that landscape. Emphasis on the educational, land-use, and long term planning issues of technology presented by this case study. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AG/ISLA/UNIV 330. Fulfills GE Area F.

AG 339. Internship in Agriculture. 1-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Selected students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Credit/No Credit grading.

AG 350. The Global Environment. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and B.
Interdisciplinary investigation of how human activities impact the Earth's environment on a global scale. Examination of population, resource use, climate change, and biodiversity from scientific/technical and social/economic/historical/political perspectives. Use of remote sensing maps. Sustainable solutions. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350. Fulfills GE Area F.

AG 360. Holistic Management. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.
Application of holistic management, a goal-oriented, value-driven framework for making decisions that are ecologically, economically, and socially sound. Impact of technology and other tools on ecosystem processes. Holistic approach to management, especially of land-based resources, aimed toward greater biodiversity and sustainability. Not open to students with credit in AG 450. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AG/ASCI 360. Fulfills GE Area F.

AG 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of rodeo coach/instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.
AG 450. Applied Holistic Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: One GE Area B2 course and junior standing.
Application of holistic management, a goal-oriented, value-driven framework for making decisions that are ecologically, economically, and socially sound. Impact of technology and other tools on ecosystem processes. Holistic approach to management, especially of land-based resources, aimed toward greater biodiversity and sustainability. Not open to students with credit in AG/ASCI 360. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

AG 452. Issues Affecting California Agriculture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Interactive seminars with speakers from government and industry covering policy and regulations affecting California agriculture. Students develop an understanding of agricultural policy and work in teams to develop a public presentation and position paper on a significant issue. Field trip to Sacramento required. 4 seminars.

AG 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AG 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AG 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AG 500. Individual Study. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.
Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the college faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units.

AG 539. Graduate Internship in Agriculture. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related businesses in the field. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty advisor before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units.

AG 581. Graduate Seminar. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Advanced topics in agriculture and natural resources. Group study of current research and industry trends. Invited speakers covering a variety of topics. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 hour seminar.

AG 585. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AG 595. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AG 596. Reading and Conference. 1-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.
Systematic development of an agricultural thesis research project including literature searches, reports and experimental design. Repeatable for up to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

AG 597. Thesis. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Systematic research of a significant problem. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units.

Animal Science (ASCI)

ASCI Courses

ASCI 101. Introduction to the Animal Sciences. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Economic, environmental and societal impact of the livestock, poultry and horse industries. Basic terminology, anatomy, and physical requirements of animals. Career and academic planning. Co-curricular, extra-curricular, and post-graduate opportunities. Required of all first-time students in the Animal Science Department. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 lectures.
ASCI 112. Principles of Animal Science. 4 units
GE Area B2
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Comparative physiology of digestive, endocrine, and reproductive systems in animals. Principles of nutrition, genetics, growth and development, behavior, food processing/safety of animals. Current issues in animal agriculture including biosecurity, animal welfare, and governmental safeguards for animal and human health. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B2 except for ASCI majors.

ASCI 200. Special Problems. 1-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ASCI 203. Animal Parasitology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BIO 111 or BIO 161.
Identification, life cycles, prevention and control of the common external and internal parasites causing economic loss in livestock. 3 lectures.

ASCI 211. Meat Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Muscle food processing methods and operations. Conversion of muscle to meat. Meat inspection, grading, composition, curing, preservation, food safety and related topics. Carcass beef, pork, and lamb processed into consumer ready products. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 212. Livestock Show Management. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Application of the management and operations of Cal Poly's Western Bonanza Livestock Show. Principles and procedures in planning, organizing, financing, promoting and managing a major livestock show and the fair industry. Total credit limited to 6 units. Not open to students with credit for ASCI 412 or ASCI 413. 1 lecture, 2 activities.

ASCI 214. Equine Management. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Application of safety, risk reduction, horsemanship skills. Develop a working equine/human relationship. Selection and application of nutrition, equipment, preventive health and farrier program, and equitation skills. 2 laboratories.

ASCI 220. Introductory Animal Nutrition and Feeding. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 112.
Nutrient digestion and absorption; basic functions of major nutrient classes; NRC feed classification and feedstuff characteristics; Van Soest system of fiber analysis and practical applications; feed processing: effects on feeds and nutrient availability; nutrient requirements of animals; diet formulation techniques. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 221. Introduction to Beef Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 112.
Survey of industry characteristics, breeds, market classes, production systems, and current issues facing the beef industry. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 222. Systems of Swine Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 112.
Structure of the pork industry in the U.S.; production standards and new technologies; breed systems. Market classification, product quality and quality assurance. Swine behavior and husbandry systems; biosecurity, health and feeding systems and management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 223. Systems of Small Ruminant Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 112.
Sheep and goat industry overview, populations, trends, cultural implications, breed identification, nutritional, reproductive, health, marketing, and herd management of sheep and goats. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 224. Equine Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 112.
History, status of the horse industry, breeds. Application of management skills, safety, conformation evaluation, hoof and leg conformation and care. Understanding equine behavior. Insurance and tax ramifications. Pedigree analysis. Alternate therapies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 225. Introduction to Poultry Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to modern techniques in poultry production, processing, marketing and price discovery. Consumption trends, breeds and consumer grades. Laboratory application of management skills, health care, keeping of production and accounting records and processing techniques. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 226. Livestock Evaluation. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Utilization of objective and subjective estimation measures in establishing economic worth of domestic animals of the three meat animal species and horses. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.

ASCI 227. Companion Animal Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 112.
Companion animal anatomy and physiology, reproduction, nutrition, behavior, management, common parasites, and infectious diseases. Scientific method in studying the human-animal bond. Application of biological concepts to problems related to companion animals. Trends in pet industry including animal welfare issues. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 228. Equine Evaluation. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Appraisal of equine breeds at halter and in performance classes. Evaluate horse classes, decide their order of placement, and then orally justify these decisions to a judge. The relationship of equine anatomy and physiology on competitive performance. 2 laboratories.
ASCI 229. Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 111 or BIO 161.

Comprehensive overview of the principal systems of farm animals using an integrative, systemic approach to learning the homeostasis of mammalian organisms so the information can be applied to their daily care and management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 232. General Animal Science Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Basic handling skills of livestock; introductory selection of livestock; basic feedstuff identification and processing; and health care practices. 1 laboratory.

ASCI 260. Preparation of Livestock for Shows and Sales. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Techniques, equipment and knowledge necessary in order to properly condition, groom, and present beef cattle or horses for evaluation and merchandising. 3 activities.

ASCI 265. Equine Behavior and Training. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Training of weanling and yearling horses at halter. Selection of proper attire for the handler and equipment for the horse. Application of safe, behavioral training techniques enabling the horse to accept handling, farrier and health care. 3 activities.

ASCI 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ASCI 290. Animal Production and Management Enterprise. 1-5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
CR/NC
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Beginning field experience in animal production systems. May include health, nutrition, reproduction, management, processing, budgeting, and/or marketing exercises. Total major credit for ASCI 290 limited to 6 units. Total credit for ASCI 290 limited to 10 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1-5 lectures.

ASCI 304. Animal Genomics. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BIO 302 or BIO 303 or BIO 351.

Application of genetic principles for domestic animal improvement. Improving animal performance and health through use of genetic markers and diagnostics, gene mapping, and related current technologies. 3 lectures.

ASCI 305. Game Bird Propagation and Management. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ASCI 225.

Habitat needs, management and propagation of North American game bird species in the wild and in captivity. Reproduction, nutrition and maintenance of flock health as practiced by commercial game bird operations. 3 lectures.

ASCI 310. Technical Veterinary Skills. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 229.

Restraint and handling of animals, physical examination, necropsy procedure, basic wound management, applied pharmacology. Reproduction and herd health programs. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 311. Advanced Beef Cattle System Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 221 or consent of instructor.

Management principles for the sustainability of commercial beef cattle operations. Systems approach for goal setting, financial analysis, range management, breeding systems, nutrition, health programs, marketing, and production practices to enhance profitability of commercial cow-calf operations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 312. Production Medicine. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 221 or ASCI 223; ASCI 225 or ASCI 222; ASCI 224 or ASCI 227; and ASCI 229.


ASCI 315. Equine Biomechanics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ASCI 224.

Anatomy and physiology of the equine hoof and limb. An understanding of the art and science of the farrier’s work. Evaluation of proper hoof care, trimming, and shoeing. Foot and leg conformation as it relates to sound locomotion. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ASCI 320. Physiological Chemistry of Animals. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ASCI 229 and one of the following: CHEM 212, CHEM 216, CHEM 312, or CHEM 316.

Interactions between the biological and chemical reactions in livestock. Physiology explained at the organ, tissue and cellular level as it relates to the whole animal system. 4 lectures.

ASCI 321. Zoonoses and Veterinary Public Health Concerns. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 229 or ASCI 223; ASCI 225 or ASCI 222; ASCI 224 or ASCI 227; and ASCI 229.

Public health concerns including: animal and bird diseases which may be transmitted to people; pre-harvest food safety and handling concerns; and environmental public health hazards. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ASCI 324. Advanced Equine Evaluation. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 228 or consent of instructor.

Appraising the relative merit of individual horses in halter and performance through the application, development and refinement of deductive and inductive logical processes. Oral and written expression of the selection rationale. 2 laboratories.
ASCI 325. Egg Production, Processing and Distribution. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 225.
Management of replacement pullets and laying hens including flock scheduling, vaccination and handling procedures, nutrition management, costs of operation and production projections. Quality determination, processing, sales and distribution of shell eggs and egg products. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 329. Principles of Range Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Characteristics, history and multiple uses of rangeland. Principles of range plant physiology and ecology in relation to range condition, trend, utilization and improvement practices. Principles of proper grazing practices and nutrition of livestock. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 330. Poultry Meat Production and Processing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ASCI 225.
Modern production techniques for the poultry meat industry. Management of hatcheries, broiler and/or turkey meat production, processing and further processing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 333. Equine Reproduction. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ASCI 224.
Management of the breeding farm, breeding problems, diseases, study of estrus cycles, servicing the mare, handling stallions. Breeding systems, teasing, embryo transfer, ultrasound pregnancy diagnosis, new developments in breeding technology. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 339. Internship in Animal Science. 1-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Selected Animal Science students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Major credit limited to 6 units. Total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ASCI 342. Poultry Business Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ASCI 225 or consent of instructor.
Organization and management of vertically integrated poultry operations. Personnel management, cash flow analysis, cash vs. accrual accounting, structuring of financial statements, projecting product outputs and cash flow needs, employee benefit programs and insurance needs for poultry companies. 4 lectures.

ASCI 344. Equine and Human Communication. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 214 or consent of instructor.
Behavior of the horse and its relationship with people. Learning, motivation, social behavior and communication with techniques to improve the safety and understanding between people and horses. Total credit limited to 6 units. 3 activities.

ASCI 345. Equine Behavior Modification. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ASCI 344 and consent of instructor.
Advanced principles of equine behavior modification for training young horses under saddle. Identifying differences in individual horse's attitudes, techniques to teach horses to respond to different stimuli, management of young equine athlete. 5 activities.

ASCI 346. Equine Nutrition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 220 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor; and ASCI 224.
Equine digestion, diet development considerations and evaluations, nutritional management, and the relationship of respective topics to recommended feeding practices, research data, and nutritional portfolios. Information is based on recent advances in horse nutrition and the National Research Council's Nutrient Requirements for Horses. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 347. Equine Exercise Physiology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 224.

ASCI 350. Applied Nonruminant Nutrition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 220 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor.
Comparison of nonruminant and ruminant digestive systems, nutrient requirements, risk management for ingredients, formulation and nutritional management. Influence of growth and production curves, consumption patterns, and feeding management in commercial poultry and swine industries. Feed manufacturing and governmental regulations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 351. Reproductive Physiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: ASCI 229.
Reproductive anatomy of male and female farm animals. General endocrinology and systemic physiology. Endocrine system effects on the various aspects of reproduction, such as: gametogenesis, estrus, gestation, parturition, mothering and seasonality. Introduction to reproductive biotechnology and embryo manipulation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 355. Ruminant Nutrition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ASCI 220 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor; and ASCI 320 or CHEM 313 or CHEM 371.
ASC 360. Holistic Management. 4 units  
GE Area F  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.  
Application of holistic management, a goal-oriented, value-driven framework for making decisions that are ecologically, economically, and socially sound. Impact of technology and other tools on ecosystem processes. Holistic approach to management, especially of land-based resources, aimed toward greater biodiversity and sustainability. Not open to students with credit in AG 450. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AG/ASCI 360. Fulfils GE Area F.

ASC 363. Undergraduate Seminar. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing.  
Major developments in the chosen field of the student. Discussion of new developments, policies, practices, and procedures. Each individual is responsible for the development and presentation of a topic in the chosen field, resume, and cover letter. 2 seminars.

ASC 366. Veterinary Pharmacology. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or CHEM 127, and ASCI 229.  
Investigation of pharmacological principles applied to animal systems. Overview of drugs acting on the nervous, endocrine, circulatory, urinary systems, and reproductive systems. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ASC 370. Rangeland Improvements. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: ASCI 329.  
Review of practices used for improving the productivity or ecological functions of rangeland landscapes managed for grazing livestock, wildlife, or for ecological and/or aesthetic values. 3 lectures.

ASC 384. Processed Meat Products. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: ASCI 211 and junior standing.  
Physical, chemical and functional characteristics of meat food raw materials. Science and technology of value-added processing including curing, sausage manufacture, low moisture products, and restructuring. Quality assurance and related current industry topics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASC 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ASC 403. Applied Biotechnology in Animal Science. 5 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: BIO 161, BIO 162, upper division genetics course (BIO 302 or BIO 303 or BIO 351 or ASCI 304) or consent of instructor.  
Coverage of current resources, techniques and methodologies used in animal research and biotechnology as well as experimental design, model assessment, and data interpretation with application to an experimental setting in the laboratory. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ASC 405. Domestic Livestock Endocrinology. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: ASCI 229 or BIO 361.  
Endocrine homeostasis with emphasis on the influence of hormones involved in digestion, metabolism, calcium and phosphorous, thyroid gland, adrenal gland, reproduction, and pregnancy. Signaling pathways. 4 lectures.

ASC 406. Applied Animal Embryology and Assisted Reproduction. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: ASCI 229 and ASCI 351.  
Comparative physiology and molecular understanding of oocyte development, fertilization, culturing, cryopreservation and micromanipulation of gametes and embryos. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ASC 407. Assisted Reproduction Technologies of Gametes and Embryos Laboratory. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: ASCI 406. Recommended: ASCI 320 or CHEM 371; CHEM 327.  
Coverage of current resources, advanced techniques and methodologies of assisted reproduction of gametes and embryos involving in-vivo collection, in-vitro fertilization, cryopreservation and micromanipulation. Mouse, cattle and horse gametes used for learning the techniques involved in embryology and assisted reproduction 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.

ASC 410. Applied Animal Behavior Science. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: ASCI 302 or BIO 303 or BIO 351 or ASCI 304; ASCI 221, or ASCI 222, or ASCI 223, or ASCI 224, or ASCI 225, or ASCI 227.  
Principles of behavior applied to animals in managed environments. Observation and measurement of behavior, including sampling and recording methods. Learning, including training and operant conditioning. Discussion of issues related to behavioral welfare. Etiology and management of maladaptive behavior. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASC 412. Advanced Livestock Event Planning. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: ASCI 212, AGB 314 and consent of instructor.  
Organization and planning for the Western Bonanza Junior Livestock Show. Establishment of committee assignments and show manager responsibilities. Corporate partnerships established and fund raising begun. Planning for activities and guest speakers and new student recruitment. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 lecture, 2 activities.
ASC 413. Advanced Livestock Event Management. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 412 and consent of instructor.
Student management of the Western Bonanza Junior Livestock Show. Leadership skills, team building, media relations, use of computer applications, livestock and fair industry contacts and mentoring to new students. Application of knowledge learned in ASCI 412. Total credit limited to 2 units. 1 activity.

ASC 415. HACCP for Meat and Poultry Operations. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ASCI 211 or consent of instructor.
Using Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) principles to develop regulatory inspection plans for meat and poultry operations; development and use of prerequisite programs; microbiological and process overviews. 3 lectures.

ASC 420. Animal Metabolism and Nutrition. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ASCI 220 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor; and ASCI 320 or CHEM 313 or CHEM 371.
Metabolism of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, minerals, vitamins and water, and the relationship of nutrient utilization to animal production. 3 lectures.

ASC 425. Meat Industry Study Tour. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ASCI 211 or consent of instructor.
Study tour of commercial meat businesses. Livestock harvest and carcass fabrication, further meat processing, retail and food service operations. Personnel, processing procedures, regulatory standards, industry specifications and current issues. Travel for 4 days. 2 activities.

ASC 438. Systemic Animal Physiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 229; CHEM 313 or CHEM 371, or ASCI 320.
Homeostatic relationships of organ systems. Cardiovascular, respiratory, urogenital and neuro-endocrinological functions. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASC 440. Immunology and Diseases of Animals. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 229. Recommended: ASCI 320, CHEM 371 or equivalent.
Introduction to immune system, including innate and acquired immunity of domesticated animals. Application of immunological analyses and examination of current disease issues in domesticated animals. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASC 450. Computer Applications in Animal Science: Spreadsheet Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Development of spreadsheets relating to livestock production. Integration of database and analytical techniques. Cost-benefit analyses of livestock production systems. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

ASC 455. Advanced Equine Reproductive Technologies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 333 and ASCI 351. Recommended: ASCI 405 and ASCI 406.
Assisted reproductive technologies in horses; use of gametes from normal and sub-fertile horses; manipulation of sub-fertile horses, donor and recipient mares; manipulation of endocrine system; embryo utilization; cryobiology of gametes and embryos; assessment of high-risk mare, fetus, and neonate. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASC 460. Rangeland Assessment and Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 329.
Examination of methods used for determining the healthy and function of rangeland ecosystems, and the application of planning processes used in the management of rangelands and associated ecosystems. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASC 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ASC 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

ASC 477. Senior Project - Research Experience in Animal Science. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 363 and consent of instructor. Recommended: one course in statistics.
Independent research experience in a specific area of animal science conducted under faculty supervision. Satisfies senior project requirement. Minimum 90 hours required.

ASC 478. Senior Project - Advanced Internship Experience in Animal Science. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 363 and senior standing.
Independent internship experience conducted under faculty supervision focusing on a discipline area of animal science. Completion of a project as a component of the internship. Satisfies senior project requirement. Minimum 90 hours required.

ASC 479. Senior Project - Current Topics in Animal Science. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing and ASCI 363 or consent of instructor.
Critical evaluation and formal presentation of current issues facing animal agriculture. Evaluation of current topics, analysis of supporting evidence and logic, and synthesis and formal presentation of the resulting perspectives on different approaches to current challenges. 3 lectures.
ASCI 490. Advanced Animal Production and Management Enterprise. 1-5 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced field experience in animal production systems. May include health, nutrition, reproduction, management, processing, budgeting, and/or marketing exercises as well as management decision-making opportunities. Total major credit for ASCI 490 limited to 6 units. Total credit for ASCI 490 limited to 15 units. 1-4 seminars.

ASCI 500. Individual Study in Animal Science. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.
Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Animal Science faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units.

ASCI 503. Advanced Molecular Techniques in Animal Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ASCI 403 or equivalent course.
Advanced molecular laboratory techniques in animal science. Topics include analyses of cellular and metabolic regulation, gene expression, gene activation and regulation, gene construct design, transgenesis, knockout animal models. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ASCI 520. Comparative Animal Nutrition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ASCI 320, or CHEM 313 or CHEM 371, and one of the following: ASCI 346, or ASCI 350, or ASCI 355, or DSCI 301, or consent of instructor.
Advanced problem-based presentation of animal nutrition case studies. Emphasis on nutrients, clinical nutrition disorders and species not commonly considered in production animal nutrition. Analytical and problem-solving skills will be utilized to develop solutions to complex animal nutrition management issues. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ASCI 540. Advanced Immunology and Diseases of Animals. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced study of the immune system, including molecular basis for immunity of domesticated animals. Application of immunological assays, and application of scientific method to examine immunity and disease in domesticated animals. Not open to students with credit in ASCI 440. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASCI 570. Selected Topics in Animal Science. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 seminars.

ASCI 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

ASCI 581. Graduate Seminar in Animal Science. 1-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Current findings and research problems in the field and their application to the industry. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 seminars.

ASCI 593. Regenerative Medicine Internship. 3-5 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Specialization in Regenerative Medicine for the MS in Biological Sciences, or the MS in Biomedical Engineering, or the Animal Science Specialization in the MS in Agriculture.
Supervised graduate research and/or development in stem cell science or regenerative medicine and engineering. Provides students with an off-campus industrial or university internship. Total credit limited to 10 units. Crosslisted as ASCI/BIO/BMED 593.

ASCI 594. Applications in Regenerative Medicine. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ASCI/BIO/BMED 593.
Transfer of skills and knowledge gained through ASCI/BIO/BMED 593, in an applied setting at Cal Poly. Demonstration of technical, problem solving, and presentation skills, and familiarity with current research. Part of the culminating experience for the Specialization in Regenerative Medicine in the MS in Biological Sciences, or the MS in Biomedical Engineering, or the Animal Science Specialization in the MS in Agriculture. 1 seminar and supervised work. Crosslisted as ASCI/BIO/BMED 594.

Anthropology (ANT)

ANT Courses

ANT 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

ANT 201. Cultural Anthropology. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Contemporary human cultures throughout the world. General patterns sought within the diversity of individual cultures. Includes such topics as: family organization; gender roles; adaptation to the environment; systems of economic exchange; political organization and leadership; religious beliefs and values; ethnicity and cultural pluralism; impact of Western culture on the developing world. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3.
ANT 202. World Prehistory. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: F
Development of the diverse human cultures of both the Old and New Worlds from the emergence of the first human ancestors (hominins) to the dawn of history; biological evolution, global cultural development, and adaptation before the advent of writing. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3.

ANT 250. Biological Anthropology. 4 units
GE Area B2
Term Typically Offered: F, SP

ANT 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ANT 309. Elements of Archaeology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ANT 202 or consent of instructor.
Archaeological method and theory covering the history and development of archaeological thought, approaches to data recovery, dating and analysis of artifacts and ecofacts, the construction of models of prehistoric human behavior through application of archaeological and anthropological theories. 4 lectures.

ANT 310. Archaeological Field Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ANT 202 or ANT 309, or consent of instructor.
Hands-on introduction to the methods and techniques of archaeology with an emphasis on excavation. Training in artifact and ecofact identification with a focus on lithic technology. Practical field experience with hand tools, and stratigraphic interpretation. Methodological approaches to both academic research questions and compliance with environmental planning mandates. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ANT 311. Archaeological Laboratory Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ANT 309 or ANT 310.
Hands-on introduction to the methods employed in post-field processing, classification, analysis, and preservation of archaeological materials. Compilation of quantitative and qualitative information in data base format to assist in the classification and interpretation of faunal remains and artifacts. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ANT 312. Introduction to Cultural Resources Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ANT 201, ANT 202 or ANT 309, or consent of instructor.
Introduction to federal, state, and local legislation pertinent to the identification, evaluation, and treatment of cultural resources. A history of preservation legislation, culminating with detailed discussion of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the California Environmental Quality Act. Practical experience in orienteering, map-reading, and simple cartography. 4 lectures.

ANT 320. California’s Native Past. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ANT 202 or consent of instructor.
Overview of the paleoenvironment, prehistory, archaeology, and ethnography of Native California. The last 12,000 years of California’s past from the arrival of the first human beings to the establishment of Spanish settlements in 1769, and the demise of native societies. 4 lectures.

ANT 325. Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area A, one course in D2 and one course in D3.
Cultures of Mesoamerica (Mexico and Central America) from earliest times to the Spanish Conquest. Olmec, Teotihuacano, Zapotec, Maya and Aztec civilizations. Major topics include religion, politics, warfare, art, writing, calendrics, ecology and trade. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Anthropology/Geography and Social Sciences majors.

ANT 330. Indigenous South Americans. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area A and two lower-division Area D courses.
Indigenous peoples of South America from the past to the present. Cross-cultural study of small band societies, tribes and large civilization states located from the Amazon basin to the Altiplano. Comparison of current state of indigenous rights and place in modern society. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Anthropology/Geography and Social Sciences majors.

ANT 344. Sex, Death, and Human Nature. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A, D3, and B2.
How Darwinian processes of differential reproduction and mortality influence human interests, passions and behaviors. Theories of inclusive fitness, parental investment and senescence. Sex differences, sexual attraction, life histories, violence and aggression, including rape, homicide and infanticide. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Anthropology/Geography and Social Sciences majors.

ANT 345. Human Behavioral Ecology. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A, one course in B2 and one lower-division Area D course.
Biological and cultural influences of natural and sexual selection on individual behavior. Ecological effects on human behavior to reproduce and acquire resources. Scientific method for understanding foraging behavior, group living, social skills, kinship, parenting, religion, and mating. Cross-cultural, cross-sex, and cross-species comparisons. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Anthropology/Geography and Social Sciences majors.
ANT 360. Human Cultural Adaptations. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area A, one course in D2 and one course in D3.
Social and cultural evolution from Paleolithic times to the present. Interactions of demographic, economic and ecological factors are emphasized. Main topics include human nature/culture, sex and gender, cooperation and conflict, the 'agricultural revolution', state formation, social inequality and globalization. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Anthropology/Geography and Social Sciences majors.

ANT 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

ANT 401. Culture and Health. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing, ANT 201, and one of the following: ANT 250, BIO 160, or BIO 263; or graduate standing.

ANT 402. Nutritional Anthropology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; ANT 201, and one of the following: ANT 250, BIO 160, or BIO 263; or graduate standing.
Interrelationships of sociocultural and ecological factors and their influence on nutrition and human health in developing and developed country contexts. Topics include human adaptation, nutritional assessment, food production and allocation, the effect of development on diet and health. 4 lectures.

ANT 415. Native American Cultures. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: One upper division ANT course or consent of instructor.
Survey of Native American cultures from earliest times to present, emphasizing regional diversity in traditional lifeways. Origins of New World peoples, domestication, war, social organization, trade and gender roles. 4 lectures. Fulfills USCP.

ANT 425. Meaning, Gender, and Identity in Anthropological Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A, D3 and junior standing. Recommended: ANT 201.
Exploration of the intersection of anthropological theory with meaning, gender/sexuality, and identity formations within and between cultural contexts. Situate and analyze anthropological discourses regarding social meanings and cultural identities as defined by oppositions of us and other, male and female, normal and abnormal, natural and unnatural. Provide a potential source of comparative cultural reflection and critique. 4 lectures.

ANT 455. Anthropology-Geography Research Design and Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Completion of one GE B2 and two upper division ANT or GEOG classes.
Development of knowledge and skills needed to conduct original scientific anthropology-geography research and prepares students for senior projects. Various empirical methodologies highlighted, with a focus on quantitative design and measurement of human culture, biology, behavior, environment and ecology. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as ANT/GEOG 455.

ANT 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time.

ANT 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time.

ANT 464. Professional Preparation for Anthropologists/Geographers. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing, ANT 201, GEOG 150.
Preparation for professional advancement in the fields of anthropology and geography. Supervised career planning emphasizing resume development, selection of an internship or international experience, exploration of career options and graduate programs. Lectures from outside, practicing professionals. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar.

ANT 465. Internship. 3-8 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ANT 464, senior standing and/or consent of instructor.
Supervised training, research, and work in public and private organizations. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 18 units.
ANT 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

Architectural Engineering
(ARCE)

ARCE Courses

ARCE 106. Introduction to Building Systems. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction to building systems and materials. Use and application of structural, foundation, envelope, mechanical and electrical systems in the field of Architectural Engineering. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

ARCE 211. Structures I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: For ARCE majors: PHYS 141, MATH 142; for ARCH and CM majors: PHYS 121 or PHYS 141, MATH 142 or MATH 182.

Introduction to the role of structures in the making of buildings. Introduction to statics and creation of simple three-dimensional structures. Development of skills to analyze structures composed of axial force (truss) members. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

ARCE 212. Structures II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 211 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).

Introduction to the role of structures in the making of buildings. Introduction to shear and moment diagrams using the principles of statics and the application of the diagrams to simple three-dimensional structures. Development of skills, particularly free body diagrams, to analyze structures composed of bending (beams) members. 3 lectures.

ARCE 221. Elementary Structures. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PHYS 141, MATH 142.

Forces on building structures. Static equilibrium and stability of structural systems. Shear and bending moment diagrams. 3 lectures.

ARCE 222. Introduction to Mechanics of Structural Members. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCE 221 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).

Stress-strain relationships. Stresses and deformations in structural members due to axial force, shear, torsion, and moment. 3 lectures.

ARCE 223. Mechanics of Structural Members. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 212 or ARCE 222 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors). Concurrent for ARCE majors: ARCE 224.


ARCE 224. Mechanics of Structural Members Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Concurrent: ARCE 223.

Experimental investigations of material properties. Experimental studies of stresses and deflections in beams, including plastic bending, and unsymmetrical bending. Stress transformations via strain gages for combined loading cases. Culminating lab experience: A student run, self-designed experiment. 1 laboratory.

ARCE 225. Dynamics. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCE 211 or ARCE 221 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors) and MATH 241.

Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Introduction to vibrations of spring/mass/damper systems. 3 lectures.

ARCE 226. Introduction to Structural Systems. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: ARCE 212 or ARCE 222.

Description, behavior and comparison of structural building systems. Concepts of structural stability, load flow, framing schemes and building configuration related to vertical and lateral loads. Not open to Architectural Engineering majors. 3 lectures.

ARCE 227. Structures III. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 212 or ARCE 222 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).

Continuation of selected concepts covered in ARCE 211 and ARCE 212. Advanced topics in two-dimensional and three-dimensional equilibrium of structural building systems. 2 lectures.

ARCE 257. Structural CAD for Building Design. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCH 133, CM 115.

Emphasis on the use of computer graphics software to represent a building's structural system and its individual elements. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

ARCE 260. History of Structures. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: SP
Social, symbolic, and technical importance of landmark structures. Analysis of breakthrough ideas that led to major advances in building design. Contextualization of these advances. Tools by which to assess and critique structural art as a separate and distinct art form. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.

ARCE 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.
ARCE 302. Structural Analysis. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: ARCE 223 and ARCE 227 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors). Concurrent for ARCE majors: ARCE 352.
Analysis of statically indeterminate structures using virtual work, slope deflection, the force method and moment distribution. Analysis of structural systems using approximate methods and influence lines. 3 lectures.

ARCE 303. Steel Design I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 223 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Analysis and design of steel structural members subjected to bending, shear and axial forces. 3 lectures.

ARCE 304. Timber Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 371 for ARCE majors (with C- or better); ARCE 223 and ARCE 226 for ARCE minors.
Analysis and design of timber structural members subjected to bending, shear, and axial forces. Wood diaphragms, shear walls and their connections. 3 lectures.

ARCE 305. Masonry Design. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 371 for ARCE majors (with C- or better); ARCE 223 and ARCE 226 for ARCE minors.
Design of load-bearing walls, shear walls, columns and beams in masonry. 2 lectures.

ARCE 306. Matrix Analysis of Structures. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: ARCE 302 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors). Concurrent: ARCE 353.
Analysis of statically indeterminate structures by direct stiffness method including continuous beams, plane trusses, and frames. Introduction to finite-element methods. 3 lectures.

ARCE 315. Introduction to Structural Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: ARCE 226.
Introduction to structures that use timber, steel and concrete as the primary construction material. Introduction to gravity load carrying systems and lateral load resisting systems using timber, steel and concrete elements. Credit not allowed for ARCE majors. 4 lectures.

ARCE 316. Structural Integration in Architecture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 315. Concurrent: ARCH 353.
Integration of structural systems into architectural design. Preliminary design of structures including the development of gravity load carrying systems and lateral load resisting systems. Introduction to tall building and long span structural systems. Introduction to structural issues of cladding systems. Not open for major credit to Architectural Engineering majors. 4 lectures.

ARCE 352. Structural Computing Analysis. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: CSC 231 or CSC 234. Concurrent: ARCE 302.
Computer calculations, programming and technical reporting. Emphasis on use of two-dimensional structural analysis software to analyze a building’s structural system and its individual elements. 1 laboratory.

ARCE 353. Matrix Structural Computing Analysis. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: ARCE 352 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors). Concurrent: ARCE 306.
Emphasis on the use of nonplanar structural analysis software to analyze a building’s structural system and its individual elements. 1 laboratory.

ARCE 354. Numerical Analysis Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 244 and ARCE 353 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors). Concurrent: ARCE 412.
An intensive survey of numerical analysis techniques used for solving engineering problems. Topics include integration, ordinary differential equations, and the eigenproblem. 1 laboratory.

ARCE 371. Structural Systems Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 223, ARCE 227 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors), and third year standing in Architectural Engineering. Corequisite: ARCE 302.
Studies in the relationship of structural framing to overall building geometry. Emphasis on the stability of structural configurations, calculation of building loads and development of a complete gravity and lateral load path. 3 laboratories.

ARCE 372. Steel Structures Design Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 223, ARCE 227 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors), ARCE 352 and ARCE 371 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Steel framed project incorporating structural system configuration and selection, structural analysis for gravity and lateral loads, and construction drawings and specifications. Integration of building services and architectural design, constructability issues, and relationships between construction methods and cost. 3 laboratories. Cannot be taken concurrently with ARCE 451 or ARCE 452.

ARCE 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter.

ARCE 403. Advanced Steel Structures Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCE 372 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Advanced topics in design and construction of steel structures, such as: plate girders, plastic design of beams and frames, and composite beam design, load and resistance factor design, and advanced topics related to moment frames and braced frames. 3 laboratories.
ARCE 410. Integrated Building Envelopes. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Fourth year standing or consent of instructor.
Recommended: Third year design and analysis courses; ARCE 302, ARCE 372.
Multidisciplinary exploration of the value and collaboration required of an integrated project team approach to the design and construction of sophisticated building envelopes. Team taught by instructors and practitioners from each of the following disciplines: architecture, architectural engineering and construction management. 4 lectures.

ARCE 412. Dynamics of Framed Structures. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 225 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors) or ME 212, MATH 244, and ARCE 306 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors). Concurrent: ARCE 354.
Analysis of structures subjected to dynamic loads with single- and multi-degrees of freedom. Development of techniques for analysis of structures in response to time varying loads. 3 lectures.

ARCE 414. Precast Concrete. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCE 444 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Precast and prestressed concrete principles, materials and techniques of construction. Design of basic precast elements and connections and prestressed concrete fundamentals as applied to precast concrete. Design potentials, aesthetics, cost and construction time as related to buildings and other structures. 3 laboratories.

ARCE 415. Interdisciplinary Capstone Project. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 430, ARCE 404, ARCE 405, ARCE 444, ARCE 372 or ARCE 451 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Team based interdisciplinary capstone / senior project course. Analysis and evaluation of interdisciplinary challenges associated with integrating the design and construction processes to deliver a project with respect to the design, budget, schedule, quality, and performance expectations of a client. 4 laboratories.

ARCE 421. Soil Mechanics. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 212 or ARCE 222 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors), GEOL 201.
Principles of soil mechanics, including rudiments of geology, soil classification, gravimetric and volumetric relations, compaction, methods and testing, shear strength of soil and strength theories. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ARCE 422. Foundation Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 421 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Soil-bearing capacity; sizing and design of spread footings. Design and analysis of earth-retaining structures. Analysis of the stability of slopes. 3 lectures.

ARCE 423. Advanced Foundation Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCE 422 and ARCE 444 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Design, analysis, and construction issues related to shallow and deep foundation systems, mat foundations, retaining walls, and grade beams. Studies investigation the impact of sub-grade structural systems on building behavior and cost. 3 laboratories.

ARCE 444. Reinforced Concrete Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ARCE 371 and ARCE 302 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Theory and design of basic reinforced concrete elements: non-slender columns, beams, tee beams and one way slabs. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ARCE 445. Prestressed Concrete Design Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCE 444 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Design and analysis of prestressed concrete structures. 3 laboratories.

ARCE 446. Advanced Structural Systems Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCE 226 or ARCE 371 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Concepts and issues involved in the design of complex structures including tall buildings, shells, arches and tension structures. 3 laboratories.

ARCE 447. Advanced Reinforced Concrete Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCE 444 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Advanced topics in the design of reinforced concrete structures with emphasis on isolated and combined foundations, retaining walls, seismic-resistant ductile frames and yield line theory. 3 laboratories.

ARCE 448. Seismic Rehabilitation Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCE 303, ARCE 304, ARCE 412, ARCE 444 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Overview of the general rehabilitation process and philosophy. Evaluation and analysis of existing structures to determine expected performance due to seismic loads. Development of basic rehabilitation strategies for buildings. 3 laboratories.

ARCE 449. Cold Formed Steel Design Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCE 303 and ARCE 451 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Analysis and design of cold formed steel structural members subjected to bending, shear, and axial forces. Project based design and constructability of cold formed structural systems including gravity framing, diaphragms, shear walls and their connections. 3 laboratories.
ARCE 451. Timber and Masonry Structures Design and Constructability Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 257, ARCE 304, ARCE 305, and ARCE 371 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Timber and masonry framed project incorporating structural system configuration and selection, structural analysis for gravity and lateral loads, and construction drawings and specifications. Integration of building services and architectural design, constructability issues, and relationships between construction methods and cost. 3 laboratories. Cannot be taken concurrently with ARCE 372 or ARCE 452.

ARCE 452. Concrete Structures Design and Constructability Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 257, ARCE 444, and ARCE 372 or ARCE 451 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Cast in place concrete framed project incorporating structural system configuration and selection, structural analysis for gravity and lateral loads, and construction drawings and specifications. Integration of building services and architectural design, constructability issues, and relationships between construction methods and cost. 3 laboratories. Cannot be taken concurrently with ARCE 372 or ARCE 451.

ARCE 453. Interdisciplinary Senior Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 372, ARCE 451, ARCE 452, ARCE 483 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Interdisciplinary projects by interdisciplinary teams under faculty supervision that go beyond topics covered in the ARCE curriculum. Projects must include integration with other disciplines outside of structural or architectural engineering.

ARCE 460. Collaborative Design Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: ARCE 372 or ARCE 451 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Investigation of the collaborative nature of the design process as it relates to the architectural engineer and related disciplines. Development of skills necessary to create a successful design team through the development of specific projects. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 laboratories.

ARCE 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

ARCE 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

ARCE 473. Advanced Timber and Masonry Structures Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCE 372, ARCE 422, ARCE 444 and ARCE 451 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Emphasis on long span industrial/warehouse type buildings. Use of steel in timber/masonry construction and constructability. Holes in diaphragms, out-of-plane wall behavior and sub-diaphragms, perforated wood and masonry shear walls, pre-manufactured shear walls, masonry retaining walls, connections including post-installed anchors. 3 laboratories.

ARCE 475. Civil Infrastructure and Building Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing in CE or ARCE.
Principles and practices for the sustainable design, fabrication, and installation of systems for the civil infrastructure and building; including structural, air/gas, water/wastewater, electrical, and control systems. Methods and materials used for fabrication and installation; including cost and schedule considerations. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ARCE/CE 475.

ARCE 476. Architectural Engineering Building Systems. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing in ARCE.
Principles and practices for the sustainable design, fabrication, and installation of architectural engineering building systems; including air/gas, water/wastewater, electrical, and control systems. Methods and materials used for fabrication and installation; including cost and schedule considerations. 3 lectures. Not open to students with credit in ARCE/CE 475.

ARCE 483. Seismic Analysis and Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 372, ARCE 412 (C- or better required for ARCE Majors).
Introduction to dynamic response analysis of building structures with emphasis on earthquake ground motion. Earthquake resistant design of buildings in accordance with building codes. Application of computer programs and physical models for seismic design. Laboratory studies utilizing physical models for studying the behavior of building structures subjected to simulated ground motions. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

ARCE 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of department head.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Credits to not count toward graduation in the ARCE Degree Program.
ARCE 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Credits do not count toward graduation in the ARCE Degree Program.

ARCE 501. Advanced Structural Mechanics. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ARCE 306, ARCE 353.

Principles, concepts, and techniques of advanced structural mechanics. Studies of displacement, strain, stress, strain-displacement relation and constitutive models in three dimensions. Failure criteria. Introduction into energy principles and approximate solutions. 3 lectures.

ARCE 502. Nonlinear Structural Behavior I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ARCE 306 and ARCE 353.


ARCE 503. Nonlinear Structural Behavior II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ARCE 502.


ARCE 504. Finite Element Method for Building Structures. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 244, ARCE 306, ARCE 501.


ARCE 511. Structural Systems Behavior. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 371, ARCE 403, ARCE 452, ARCE 483.

Design, performance, and construction issues related to structural systems. Further development of design and analysis techniques necessary for performance based engineering of structural systems. Assessment of advantages and limitations of different structural forms and systems. 3 laboratories.

ARCE 521. Architectural Structures. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Architecture.

Static and dynamic loads, structural equilibrium and stability, structural configurations and systems, response to dynamic loads, behavior of structures. 2 seminars, 1 activity.

ARCE 522. Structural Systems. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Architecture.

Exploration of the relationship between structural systems and architectural form. Understanding of structural stability and structural order is developed through construction of a series of small scale models. Historical perspectives are presented along with the effects of available materials and technology on structural possibilities. 3 seminars.

ARCE 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

ARCE 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

ARCE 598. Structural Engineering Design Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 371, ARCE 403, ARCE 452, ARCE 483.

Independent development, research, and conclusion of a graduate project by individuals or teams specializing in the area of architectural or structural engineering. Projects may include graduate students from other disciplines. Students shall enroll in 3 quarters. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 laboratories.

Architecture (ARCH)

ARCH Courses

ARCH 101. Survey of Architectural Education and Practice. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Architecture.

Exploration of the major paradigms which have guided the development of architectural education and the profession. Survey of the roles of the architects and an introduction to curricula and programs designed to prepare students for careers in architecture. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture. Total credit limited to 3 units.

ARCH 105. Architectural Practice I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Architecture.

Shop safety, machine and tool operation and small-scale design and construction. 1 laboratory.

ARCH 106. Materials of Construction. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Architecture.

Use and application of construction processes and materials. 2 lectures.
ARCH 131. Design and Visual Communication 1.1. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
An introduction to the issues, concepts, processes and skills pertaining to two- and three-dimensional design and the freehand, constructed and digital representation and visual communication of ideas, objects and environments. Purchase of a laptop computer, software and peripherals is highly recommended to participate in this course. 4 laboratories.

ARCH 132. Design and Visual Communication 1.2. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ARCH 131.
Continuation of ARCH 131 plus the issues, concepts, processes and skills pertaining to color theory and the design and visual communication of architectural space. Purchase of a laptop computer, software and peripherals is highly recommended to participate in this course. 4 laboratories.

ARCH 133. Design and Visual Communication 1.3. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ARCH 132.
Continuation of ARCH 131 and ARCH 132 plus the issues, concepts, processes and skills pertaining to the analysis and design of architectural form, space and organizations. Purchase of a laptop computer, software and peripherals is highly recommended to participate in this course. 4 laboratories.

ARCH 160. Digital Tools for Architecture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Substantive introduction to the use of digital tools in architectural design and visual communication in the areas of 3-D modeling, 2-D drawing, image editing and page layout. 4 seminars.

ARCH 204. Architectural Theory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: EDES 101 or EDES 123.
Theories of architectural design. 3 lectures.

ARCH 207. Environmental Control Systems I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Theory and application of climate, energy use and comfort as determinants of architectural form in small-scale buildings. Emphasis on architectural methods of ventilating, cooling, heating, and lighting for envelope-load dominated buildings. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

ARCH 217. History of World Architecture: Prehistory - Middle Ages. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: F
Architecture and urbanism in the ancient world, from prehistory to the Middle Ages. Social, cultural and physical conditions that influenced the built environment to the Mediterranean basis, plus Europe, Asia, Africa and Pre-Columbian America. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.

ARCH 218. History of World Architecture: Middle Ages - 18th Century. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: W
World architecture and urbanism from the Middle Ages until the end of the 18th century Baroque. Social, cultural and physical conditions which influenced the built environment of Europe, Asia, and the Pre-Columbian and Colonial Americas. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.

ARCH 219. History of World Architecture: 18th Century - Present. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: SP, SU
Architecture and urbanism of the modern world, from the 18th century to the present. Social, cultural and physical conditions influencing the built environment of Europe, Asia, Africa and the Americas. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.

ARCH 241. Architectural Practice 2.1. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ARCH 133. Corequisite: ARCH 251.
The language, principles and materials of construction with an emphasis on the origin, history, and application of traditional and emergent materials. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

ARCH 242. Architectural Practice 2.2. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ARCH 241. Corequisite: ARCH 252.
A continuation of ARCH 241 with an emphasis on the fundamental aspects of construction systems and the basics of construction documentation. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

ARCH 251. Architectural Design 2.1. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ARCH 133. Corequisite: ARCH 241.
Continuation of ARCH 133 in terms of materiality and the theories, concepts, processes and skills pertaining to the analysis and design of architectural form, space and organizations to communicate intended concepts and meanings. 5 laboratories.

ARCH 252. Architectural Design 2.2. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Continuation of ARCH 251 plus the theories, concepts, processes and skills pertaining to light, construction and function as determinants that shape the built environment and support the communication of intended concepts and meanings. 5 laboratories.

ARCH 253. Architectural Design 2.3. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ARCH 252 and ARCH 242. Corequisite: ARCH 207.
Continuation of ARCH 251 and ARCH 252 plus the theories, concepts, processes and skills pertaining to context, structure and climate as determinants that shape the built environment and support the communication of intended concepts and meanings. 5 laboratories.

ARCH 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Open to first-, second-, third-year students. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ARCH 302. Theories of Architectural Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCH 253.
Theories of architecture and their application in architectural design. 3 lectures.
ARCH 307. Environmental Control Systems 2. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ARCH 207. Concurrent: ARCH 352.
Continuation of ARCH 207 plus theory and application of climate, energy use and comfort as determinants of architectural form in large-scale buildings. Emphasis on architectural and mechanical methods of ventilating, cooling, heating, lighting, acoustics, and water and waste systems for internal-load dominated buildings. 2 lectures, 2 discussions.

ARCH 313. Advanced Delineation. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ARCH 253.
Development of proficiency in architectural presentation. Projects and critiques. 2 laboratories.

ARCH 320. Topics in Architectural History. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; GE Area A1 and one of the following Area C3 courses: ARCH 217, 218, 219, or ART 112.
In-depth examination of a significant region, movement or period in architectural history, theory and criticism. The material covered will vary depending upon the topic. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Architecture majors.

ARCH 326. Native American Architecture and Place. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C1.
The role of culture and setting in the construction of spatial, material and landscape concepts and artifacts, through the introduction of selected North American cultures, with focus from 1300 AD through contemporary time. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ARCH/ES 326. Fulfills GE C4. Fulfills USCP.

ARCH 337. Photographic Presentation. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCH 133.
Media presentations in architecture with emphasis on black and white and color print photographic presentations, formats, and techniques applicable to architecture subjects and to design communication. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

ARCH 340. Architectural Photography. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCH 337.
Photography specifically related to architecture and design. Advancement of students technical skills in communicating design through the medium of photography. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ARCH 341. Architectural Practice 3.1. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ARCH 242 and ARCH 253. Corequisite: ARCH 351.
Continuation of ARCH 242 plus the concepts, methods and processes and building systems that pertain to the detailing and construction of large-scale masonry, steel, concrete and combination structures. 2 lectures, 2 discussions.

ARCH 342. Architectural Practice 3.2. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ARCH 341. Corequisite: ARCH 353.
Continuation of ARCH 341 plus the concepts, methods, and processes pertaining to the preparation of outline specifications, production of design development drawings, life safety, building systems integration and building envelope and fabrication systems that inform the design and development of large scale buildings. 2 lectures, 2 discussions.

ARCH 351. Architectural Design 3.1. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ARCE 212, ARCH 253, ARCH 207 and PHYS 122 or PHYS 132, or consent of department head. Corequisite: ARCH 341.
Continuation of ARCH 253 plus the development and exploration of architectural theories, building systems, and design concepts and processes involved in creating architecture with an emphasis on implications of the program and space planning issues as building form generator. 1 lecture, 4 laboratories.

ARCH 352. Architectural Design 3.2. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Continuation of ARCH 351 plus the development and exploration of architectural theories, building systems, and design concepts and processes involved in creating sustainable architecture with an emphasis on implications of ecological, environmental and site issues as building form generator. 1 lecture, 4 laboratories.

ARCH 353. Architectural Design 3.3. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ARCH 352, ARCH 307. Corequisite: ARCH 342.
Continuation of ARCH 352 plus the development and exploration of architectural theories, building systems, and design concepts and processes involved in creating large-scale architecture with an emphasis on implications of socio-cultural and comprehensive/life safety systems integration issues as building form generator. 1 lecture, 4 laboratories.

ARCH 363. Off-Campus Orientation Seminar. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Preparation for off-campus architectural study programs includes cultural orientation, an introduction to basic language skills, travel and housing protocols as well as academic and financial advising. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. 2 seminars.

ARCH 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.
ARCH 401. Toward a Barrier-Free Environment. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.  
Exploring the interface between the built environment and human behavior. Physical and psychological design determinants. Attitudes towards deviancy, accessible environments and persons with disabilities. Legal, ethical, human factors. 3 lectures.

ARCH 420. Seminar in Architectural History, Theory and Criticism. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: ARCH 217, ARCH 218, and ARCH 219.  
Special topics based on the exploration of specific approaches, periods of time, and cultural or geographic areas. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units; repeatable in same term. 4 seminars.

ARCH 443. Issues in Contemporary Professional Practice. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: ARCH 342, ARCH 353.  
An exploration of topics related to the practice of architecture, including financial considerations, client obligations, project and practice management, leadership, legal responsibilities, ethics and professional judgment, and community and social responsibility, as well as the process and requirements for internship and licensure. 2 lectures, 2 discussions.

ARCH 445. Urban Design in Architecture. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: ENGL 134.  
Design role of the urban architect. Economic, environmental and technological forces impacting on architectural practice in urban areas. 3 lectures.

ARCH 451. Architectural Design 4.1. 5 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: ARCE 316, ARCH 353, ARCH 342.  
Problems of increasing architectural complexity involving the comprehensive integration of architectural theory, design processes, and building systems with emphasis placed on multifunctional buildings. 5 laboratories.

ARCH 452. Architectural Design 4.2. 5 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: ARCE 316, ARCH 353, ARCH 342.  
Problems of increasing architectural complexity involving the comprehensive integration of architectural theory, design processes, and building systems with emphasis placed on multibuilding, multifunctional projects. 5 laboratories.

ARCH 453. Architectural Design 4.3. 5 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: ARCE 316, ARCH 353, ARCH 342.  
Problems of increasing architectural complexity involving the comprehensive integration of architectural theory, design processes, and building systems with emphasis placed on multifunctional projects in an urban context. Total credit limited to 10 units and may substitute for ARCH 451 or ARCH 452. 5 laboratories.

ARCH 457. Computer Graphics in Architecture. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Fourth year standing.  
Two-dimensional drawing systems in architectural practice with particular emphasis on office productivity in the production side of the design process; includes drawing database administration, local area networks, management and cost issues. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ARCH 460. Computer Graphics Applications III. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: ARCH 133 or ARCH 160 or consent of instructor.  
Advanced methods in the application of computer graphics and multimedia techniques in architectural design. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

ARCH 461. Advanced Computer-Aided Fabrication in Architecture. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.  
Applications of computer-aided manufacturing in architectural design with emphasis on subtractive and additive fabrication methods, material assemblies, and advanced techniques in digital design software. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

ARCH 462. Topics in Architectural Practice. 3-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: ARCH 342 or consent of instructor.  
Selected topics addressing various aspects of Architectural Practice for advanced students in CAED. Topics may include strategic planning, managing quality, ethics, and legal considerations. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units; repeatable in same term. 3-4 lectures.

ARCH 464. Computer Applications in Design. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing.  
Exposure to aspects of computer-aided design. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures.

ARCH 465. Design Related Media. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and current participation in Washington Alexandria Architectural Consortium off-campus program.  
The role of various media of visual communication as tools of documentation, analysis and creation in the design visual environment. Skills in graphics, photography, product design, film, video techniques, and printmaking graphics will be developed in specific relation to environmental design study and presentation. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures.

ARCH 466. Topics in Architectural History and Theory. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and current participation in Washington Alexandria Architectural Consortium off-campus program.  
Design from its beginning with the crafts design period to its expression of industrial design in its present form. Various stages in the evolution of design explored through analyzing the influences and contributions of leading artists. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures.
ARCH 467. Undergraduate Research. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and current participation in Washington Alexandria Architectural Consortium off-campus program.

Architecture and urban theoretical intentions and results in the context of the Capitol of the United States - Washington DC. This theoretical and historical study will not occur within the confines of the classroom, but directly within the 'laboratory' of the city. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures.

ARCH 468. Advanced Environmental Building Systems. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and current participation in Washington Alexandria Consortium off-campus program.

Technologies which provide a 'well building' environment by engaging in: weather protection; thermal/moisture control; natural and artificial lighting; and electrical and other 'energy source' utility service. 3 lectures.

ARCH 469. Topics in Design Methods. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and current participation in the Washington Alexandria Architectural Consortium off-campus program.

Relationship of art and architecture addressed to encourage critical debate. Historically, the 'art' and the 'architecture' were not as polarized as today. Both historical perspective and practical issues concerning collaboration. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures.

ARCH 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 16 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ARCH 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

ARCH 472. Housing Design Concepts. 3-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Third-year standing or consent of instructor.

For students preparing for further study or practice relating to housing, urban design and new communities. This course will address design objectives, concepts, and current theories and forms in housing and mixed-use projects. 3-4 lectures.

ARCH 478. Directed Group Study. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Class Schedule will list title selected. Total credit limited to 16 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ARCH 480. Special Studies in Architecture. 1-12 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing.

Special issues and problems through research, field trips, design projects, and other forms of investigation and involvement. Course requirements are determined prior to each individual project through a contractual agreement between students and department. The departmental Off Campus Study Guidelines apply except when superseded by guidelines and practices of the London Study Program of the College of Liberal Arts. Total credit limited to 36 units.

ARCH 481. Senior Architectural Design Project. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCH 451, ARCH 452 and ARCH 453.

Comprehensive building design and research project in an architectural concentration area. Demonstration of professional competency in integration of architectural theory, principles and practice with creative, organizational and technical abilities in architectural programming, design and design research. Total credit limited to 15 units. 5 laboratories.

ARCH 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 4-8 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are unpaid and usually require relocation. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 20 units; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ARCH 486. Internship Education Experience. 4-8 units CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 20 units; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ARCH 492. Senior Design Thesis. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ARCH 451, ARCH 452 and ARCH 453. Concurrent: First quarter of ARCH 481.

Development of the framework and format of a thesis project proposal related to the specific design option. Work to include: research topic, intent, scope, methodology, assumptions, outline of work program and documentation. 3 seminars.

ARCH 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 20 units; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.
ARCH 496. Internship Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are unpaid and usually require relocation. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 20 units; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ARCH 510. Environmental Design Methods. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Application of systematic, step-by-step procedures to rational and intuitive judgmental tasks. Methods for formulation, idea production, evaluation, and testing applied to planning, testing, design information systems, communication between designer and client, user participation in design, and other current topics. 511 focuses on specific problem area among topics and may be repeated up to 9 units. 3 lectures.

ARCH 532. Research Methods in Architecture. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Roles of research and analysis in architecture. Approaches to research, hypothesis testing, design process, and systems for design. Use of research findings in various decision-making systems. 3 seminars.

ARCH 533. Architectural Programming. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCH 453.
Information management in the design process. Techniques for gathering, analyzing, and transforming data for use as design information. Variety of approaches to pre-design planning. 3 seminars.

ARCH 551. Architectural Design. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Professional initiative and responsibility in integrating architectural design theory and practice with fields influencing the total environment. Building types considered as the coordinating factor. Total credit limited to 15 units with no more than 5 units in any one quarter. 5 laboratories.

ARCH 561. Advanced Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Continuation of ARCH 551. Advanced studies integrating architectural design theory and practice with fields influencing the shaping of the total environment. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 laboratories.

ARCH 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

ARCH 580. Seminar in Theory of Architecture. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Directed group study of selected topics in the theory of architecture for graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 seminars.

ARCH 598. Master's Design Project. 3-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of graduate advisor.
Completion of a master project demonstrating in-depth research ability at a graduate level. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 or 6 laboratories.

ARCH 599. Master's Thesis. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of graduate advisor.
Completion of a thesis embodying original research in an area of environmental design. Total credit limited to 9 units.

Art (ART)

ART Courses

ART 101. The Fundamentals of Drawing. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to the artistic practice and cultural value of drawing from the Renaissance to the 21st Century. Emphasis and expansion of the practical skills of observation, rendering, and understanding the signs of meaning produced in visual art. Development of formal techniques, media experimentation, and content creation through personal expression. Exercises to encourage growth in technical skill, conceptual innovation, critical thinking, and visual communication. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE C3.

ART 102. Art and Design Foundation Studies I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduces elements and principles of design, establishing a foundation for all artistic practice. Emphasizing critical thinking and creative problem solving, the interrelationship between form and content are examined. Traditional, digital and lens-based media are explored through individual and collaborative experiences. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly ART 106.

ART 103. Art and Design Foundation Studies II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 102.
Visual and aesthetic interactions of color, examined through historical and contemporary models. Formal techniques, media experimentation and content creation, explored through individual and collaborative experiences. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly ART 105.

ART 104. Art and Design Foundation Studies III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 103.
Principles and essential skills for three-dimensional practice in art and design. Understanding, envisioning, and communicating effectively about space, objects, scale, and the relationship of the body to the built environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly ART 107.
ART 111. Introduction to Art. 4 units  
GE Area C3  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Designed to acquaint the non-art major with painting, sculpture, drawing, crafts, architecture and printmaking. Development of vocabulary, analytic skills, and research techniques for the understanding of art objects. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.

ART 112. Survey of Western Art. 4 units  
GE Area C3  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
History of major art movements in western civilization from ancient art to the twentieth century. Representative periods of western culture, such as the ancient world, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, and the modern world. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.

ART 122. Basic Digital Photography. 4 units  
GE Area C3  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  

ART 148. Beginning Sculpture. 4 units  
GE Area C3  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Exploration of three dimensional form through problems in modeling, casting, carving, and techniques of assembly. Historical and contemporary concepts as applied to the discipline of sculptural styles. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE C3.

ART 182. Foundation in Digital Art I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Introduction to image creation and manipulation, design, illustration, and layout/composition using digital tools, with an emphasis on visual problem solving and creative expression. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 183. Foundation in Digital Art II. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: ART 182  
Development of digital skills in image creation, design, illustration, layout, and simple animation. Emphasis on visual problem solving, creative expression, and narrative. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor  
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

ART 201. Intermediate Drawing. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: ART 101 and ART 102 or ART 106  
Development of additional drawing techniques with emphasis on form content, pictorial space, B/W media, color, mixed media and composition. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 203. Art Theory and Practice. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: ART 101; and ART 102 or ART 106  
Contemporary issues in art and design, linking 'ideas' to development of concepts. Emphasis on individual creative process, and problem solving. Focus on contemporary critical thinking regarding aesthetics, techniques, and vocabulary. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 209. Beginning Painting. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: ART 101  
Introduction to technical and formal problems in painting. Exploration of pictorial space, light, and color from observation. Physical characteristics of paint, various tools, studio methods, and styles of painting. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 211. Art Hist - Ancient to Renaissance. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: ART 101; and ART 102 or ART 106  
The significant visual expressions of Northern and Southern European art of the Renaissance and Baroque period. Relevant parallel examples of the art of non-European cultures. 4 lectures.

ART 212. Art History - Renaissance through Baroque Eras. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
The significant visual expressions of Northern and Southern European art of the Renaissance and Baroque period. Relevant parallel examples of the art of non-European cultures. 4 lectures.

ART 222. Black and White Photography. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Control and understanding of tonal range under available light. Composition, camera based visual communication skills and concept development. Emphasis on 'photographic seeing' and professional quality printing. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ART 224. Introduction to Artificial Lighting for Photography. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Introduction to studio lighting and contemporary professional studio photography. Production of professional quality prints using digital camera and printing methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 227. Portrait Photography. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: ART 224  
Studio and environmental portraiture. Emphasis on light ratios/patterns; posing and methods of personality portrayal. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 237. Graphic Design I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: ART 104 and ART 183; Art and Design majors only  
Exploration of the technical and conceptual underpinnings of graphic design. Focus on the design process and how raw ideas are translated into professional work. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ART 238. Typography I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 237 or consent of instructor; Art and Design majors only.

Fundamentals of theory, practice, technology and history of typography. Exercises include the study of letterforms, type with image, proportion and grids, hierarchy, and legibility. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 245. Ceramics I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 104 or ART 107.

Studio course in basic clay working with emphasis on design quality, hand building, and use of the potter's wheel. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 260. Critique, Discourse and Practice. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 101 and ART 104.

Developing an individual body of artwork. Rigorous critiques, lectures, and seminar-style discussions aimed at forming a process for discussing artwork. Art writing, research, and individual conceptual and formal development. 4 lectures.

ART 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ART 288. Interaction Design I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 237 and ART 238.

An introduction to concepts, uses and design principles of interactive media. Exploration of methods for planning and implementing interaction design projects. Not open to students with credit in ART 380. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 302. Figure Drawing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ART 101.

Development of advanced drawing methods and techniques in the study of the human form and structure as it relates to proportion, anatomical analysis, and figure/ground relationships. Understanding materials, techniques, and ideas in the practice of contemporary figure drawing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 309. Intermediate Painting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 209, or consent of instructor.

Continued study of technical and formal problems in painting. Emphasis on the creative process, development of individual ideas, and the connection between form and content. Contemporary issues in painting introduced. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 310. Art History - American Art. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 112 or ART 211 or ART 212 or consent of instructor.

Major historical periods of American art from the colonial period to the present. Special emphasis will be given to the broader notion of American art as a process of developing an identity of the varied historical and sociological forces that have shaped images in American art. 4 lectures.

ART 311. Art History - Nineteenth Century Art. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and ART 111 or ART 112 or ART 211 or ART 212.

History of painting and sculpture from the French Revolution to the beginning of the 20th century. Focuses on significant movements such as Neo-Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, Impressionism and Post-Impressionism. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Art and Design majors.

ART 312. Art History - Modern Art, 1900-1945. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ART 111 or ART 112 or ART 211 or ART 212, or consent of instructor.

History of visual arts from the beginning to the middle of the twentieth century. Focus on significant European movements such as Fauvism, German Expressionism, Cubism, Dada, and Surrealism, as well as American Modernism. 4 lectures.

ART 313. Design History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 112 or ART 211 or ART 212 or consent of instructor.

Survey of design from the Victorian era to the present, including major philosophies and movements, political, social, cultural, and technological trends that influenced designers in the 20th century. 4 lectures.

ART 314. History of Photography. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and C3.

In-depth survey of the artistic and cultural achievements in photography from its invention to the present day. Significant photographers, the evolution of aesthetic criteria in the context of other visual arts as well as social/cultural impact. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Art and Design majors.

ART 315. Art History - Art Since 1945. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 111 or ART 112 or ART 211 or ART 212; and Junior standing. Recommended: ART 312.

History of visual art from 1945 to the present. Focus on significant movements such as Abstract, Expressionism, Pop art, minimalism, conceptual art, earthworks, feminism, and postmodernism. Also focus on new media such as performance, video, and installation. 4 lectures.
ART 316. Women as Subject and Object in Art History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 111, ART 112 or ART 211 or ART 212, or consent of instructor.
Exploration of the role of women in the visual arts. Women as artists, women as portrayed in art, and feminist theory as it applies to the study of the visual arts and art history. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ART/WGS 316.

ART 317. Asian Art Survey. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 111 or ART 112 or ART 211 or ART 212, or consent of instructor.
Survey of the traditional arts of Asia - primarily India, China and Japan. Emphasis on the connections between the visual arts in Asia and the philosophical, social and cultural environments in which they arose. 4 lectures.

ART 318. Asian Art Topics: National, Religious, and Intellectual Movements. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C3.
In-depth examination of significant art movements in Asia. Each topic will focus on the development of art in Asia within the context of a specific geographical or theoretical framework. Details will vary depending on topic. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Art and Design majors.

ART 324. Photographic Expression. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ART 122. Recommended: ART 222.
Emphasis on personal expression and developing style, introduction to symbology, visual source development and the work of contemporary creative photographers. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ART 325. Advanced Camera and Lighting Techniques. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ART 224.
Emphasis on advanced camera and lighting techniques. Use of architectural exteriors, interiors, landscapes and studio set-ups to assist mastery of large format cameras. Other topics include perspective and sharpness correction, lighting (available and artificial), digital imaging and studio equipment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 329. Editorial Photography. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 325.
Creating, lighting and executing editorial assignments. Producing photography for corporate needs, i.e. annual reports, online presentations, brochures and in-house publications. Emphasis on selecting subject matter and handling lights. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 330. Book Arts. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Numerous traditional book structures and derivations including accordion, pamphlet, stab, and multiple signature construction. Emphasis on both craftsmanship and experimentation. Hands-on experience and a broad historical overview of paper and book arts. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 334. Illustration I: Techniques and Tools. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 101 or consent of instructor.
Introduction to the basic practices of commercial illustration as used in the visual communications industry. Emphasis on the generation of ideas, rendering techniques and tools, and self marketing methods, with an overview of the history of illustration. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 337. Graphic Design II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ART 237 and ART 238; Art and Design majors only.
Exploration of identity design problems through the use of symbolism and metaphor. Design and implementation of corporate logos. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 338. Typography II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 238; Art and Design majors only.
Exploration of typography in the form of text. Application of different typefaces, composition, layout and page systems for the design of periodicals and books. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 345. Ceramics II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 104 or ART 107; and ART 148 or ART 245.
Studio course in hand, wheel, mold, extruder, jigger, and press forming skills. Design of single and multiple forms and kiln firing procedures. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 348. Intermediate Sculpture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 104 or ART 107 and ART 148.
Intermediate sculpture course in expressive use of form with modeling, casting, carving, and/or assembly. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 350. Computing for Interactive Arts Capstone I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ART 384; CSC 103; and junior standing.
Definition and specification of a team-based creative collaboration on a digital interactive art project (e.g. animation, video game, interactive media display, etc). Research and techniques, project planning and project team organization, prototype creation. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as ART/CSC 350.

ART 353. Intermedia / Art. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 101; ART 102 or ART 106; and ART 148.
Studio course emphasizing individual and collaborative creative exploration with project content derived from student's experience. Focus on using traditional as well as new genres of artistic expression such as site specific installations, video art, book works, and performance art. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ART 366. Junior Studio Art Practice. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ART 148, ART 201, ART 260, ART 209 and junior standing.

Critiques, lectures, and seminar-style discussions aimed at establishing a rigorous creative practice. Includes art writing, research, and individual conceptual and formal development. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 370. Michelangelo. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing, completion of GE Area A, and one course from Area C3 or ART 211 or ART 212.

The art and life of Michelangelo (1475-1564), the renowned painter, sculptor, architect, and poet, with reference to early biographies, his artistic development, and the demands of his patrons. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Art and Design majors.

ART 371. Topics in Renaissance Art. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing, completion of GE Area A, and one course from Area C3 or ART 211 or ART 212.

A thematic analysis of Renaissance Art (1300-1600) with special attention paid to politics, patronage, myth, religion, and the development of new genres and subject matter. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Art and Design majors.

ART 383. Digital Video I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 122.

Introduction to the use of the DSLR camera as a tool for shooting video and basic digital editing including audio editing. Topics will include scripting, storyboarding, composition, motion, editing, lighting and sound. Emphasis on effective communication and expression. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ART 384. Digital 3D Modeling and Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 182.

Development of skills and techniques in the use of three-dimensional design and modeling via digital technology. Capabilities of current software in the design and modeling of three-dimensional form. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

ART 388. Interaction Design II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ART 288.

Design of original and innovative digital products of interaction design in different media, using user-centered design and usability analysis. Design research methods to engage potential users form the beginning to the end of the design process. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

ART 402. Advanced Figure 2D. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 302.

Advanced problems in figure drawing and painting. Advanced methods and techniques in the study of the human form as it relates to technical and conceptual issues. Includes working from direct observation of the figure and the development of individual content and approaches. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 409. Advanced 2-D. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 201 or ART 309.

Advanced problems in painting and drawing. Emphasis on the creative process from initial concept to the finished work of art. Investigation of traditional, non-traditional and explorative work to encourage development of personal approach. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 425. Contemporary Photography Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ART 314.

Survey of significant photographers and developments in the field since 1950. The interaction between photography and the other visual arts as well as its social impact during this period. Student presentations on selected research topics. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 seminars.

ART 427. Advertising Photography. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 325 and senior standing.

Applied principles of design and color to produce a photograph that sells an idea, product, or service. Joint projects with ART 432, Advertising Design. Emphasis on thinking, planning, interpreting, and presenting an idea photographically. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 432. Advertising Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 337 and ART 338 and senior standing or consent of instructor.

Development of print advertising from concept to final presentation. Emphasis on art direction, photo direction and copywriting. For Art and Design majors only. Computer applications are required for appropriate problems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 434. Illustration II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 209, ART 334, or consent of instructor; for Art and Design majors only.

Advanced development of concepts and illustration techniques and skills, both as analogue and digital, for use in a variety of graphic design applications such as editorial/publication, retail, educational, technical, or advertising purposes. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ART 437. Graphic Design III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 337 and ART 338; for Art and Design majors only.
Advanced graphic design. The creation of basic 3-D structures, and the application of graphics in 3-D environments (such as package design and signage). Emphasis on integrative communication activity of all elements including: color, graphics, 3-D forms, typography, and constructions, and includes market research. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 438. Typography III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 338 or consent of instructor; for Art and Design majors only.
Advanced exploration of communication and structural aspects of typography. Focus on experimentation and expressively using type to enhance meaning. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 439. Type in Motion. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ART 438, ART 488; for Art and Design majors only.
Sequential organization of typographic information in time and how ideas such as intonation, proximity, pacing, rhythm and progression can influence and shape meaning. Focus on animated typography for a range of applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 448. Advanced Topics in Sculpture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ART 348.
Studio course specializing in three-dimensional form. Materials include clay, plaster, metal, or wood. Course content will be selected from various topics that are representational, abstraction, non-objective, or conceptual. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units; may be in same term. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 450. Computing for Interactive Arts Capstone II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART/CSC 350.
Team-based design, construction and deployment of a collaborative interactive computational art project typically found in the fields of animation, game design, and interactive media. Management of interdisciplinary teams, documentation, creative development, testing, and assessment. 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as ART/CSC 450.

ART 462. Senior Portfolio Project. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing and ART 260.
Preparation of portfolio system for entrance into the professional job market or graduate school. 2 activities.

ART 466. Senior Studio Art Practice. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ART 366 and senior standing.
Builds upon content explored in ART 366. Critiques, lectures, and seminar-style discussions aimed at establishing a rigorous creative practice. Art writing, research, and individual conceptual and formal development. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 468. Portfolio Production. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing. Concurrent: ART 462.
Physical production of final portfolio for the graduating senior. 1 laboratory.

ART 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

ART 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

ART 474. Collaborative Studio: Rendering, Animation and Modeling. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 384 or consent of instructor.
A collaborative visualization and design studio focusing on rendering, animation and modeling. Modeling and animation software for design conceptualization and expression. Collaboration in teams. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

ART 483. Digital Video II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 383.
Advanced practices in digital video. Creation of genre-specific narratives using methods in storyboarding, shooting, editing, and sound design. Advanced methods of storytelling, including documentary video, web-based narratives, and fine art video practices. Creation of quality expressive videos. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ART 484. Animation, Video, and Interactive Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 182.
Creation of in-depth animations and interactive presentations. Advanced scripting, storyboarding, video production, and interactive communication techniques. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 488. Interaction Design III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART 388.
Advanced development of complex systems in the interaction design space and an exploration of emerging technologies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ART 489. Advanced Interactive Media Art. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ART 488, or consent of instructor.
Advanced topics in the digital media field such as interface design, information architecture techniques, digital typography and interactive storytelling. Survey of new applications of design for the new media, and the development of digital portfolio pieces. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ART 494. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 12 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ART 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 12 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

Astronomy and Astrophysics (ASTR)

ASTR Courses

ASTR 101. Introduction to the Solar System. 4 units
GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Descriptive astronomical properties of the Earth, Moon, other planets and their satellites. Comets, asteroids and other members of the Solar System. Theories of the formation of the Solar System. Opportunities for telescope observations. Not open to students who have completed or are taking ASTR 301, ASTR 302, or PHYS 132. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B3.

ASTR 102. Introduction to Stars and Galaxies. 4 units
GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Descriptive astronomical properties of the Sun, stars, galaxies and interstellar material. Expanding universe and cosmological models. Opportunities for telescope observations. Not open to students who have completed or are taking ASTR 112, ASTR 301, ASTR 302, or PHYS 132. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B3.

ASTR 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

ASTR 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ASTR 301. The Solar System. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PHYS 132 or PHYS 122 and MATH 141 or MATH 161.
Quantitative and descriptive properties of the Solar System including the physics of the planets, their satellites, comets and interplanetary media. Possible origins of the Solar System. 3 lectures.

ASTR 302. Stars and Galaxies. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PHYS 122 or PHYS 132; and MATH 141 or MATH 161.
Quantitative and descriptive properties of stars, galaxies and interstellar material; including stellar structure and evolution, and structure and evolution of galaxies. 3 lectures.

ASTR 324. Longitude, Navigation, and Timekeeping. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B, MATH 119 or equivalent.
The state of navigation prior to 1800 and the world wide problem of determining longitude at sea. Emphasis on historical and modern-day scientific solutions to the longitude problem and navigation technology, time and timekeeping, celestial navigation, and awareness of technological solutions to societal problems. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area F.

ASTR 326. Cosmology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: PHYS 211 (may be taken concurrently).
Introduction to the basic ideas of modern observational cosmology from the Big Bang to the ultimate fate of the universe. Topics include: special and general relativity, curvature of space, dark matter, dark energy, cosmic microwave background, type la supernovae. 3 lectures.

ASTR 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

ASTR 444. Observational Astronomy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ASTR 302.
Introduction to observational astronomy. Coordinate systems, telescopes and observational instruments (CCDs, filters, spectrographs), observational methods and techniques, data reduction and analysis. Laboratory activities include use of a telescope, CCD camera for data acquisition, data reduction and analysis, and presentation of results. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ASTR 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.
ASTR 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 2 laboratories.

BioResource and Agricultural Engineering (BRAE)

BRAE Courses

BRAE 121. Agricultural Mechanics. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Identification and use of tools and materials; shop safety; tool sharpening and care; concrete mixes and materials; simple electric wiring; metal work; pipe fitting; basic woodworking; estimating quantities and costs. Students are required to meet safety regulations in laboratory work. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 128. Careers in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F

BRAE 129. Laboratory Skills and Safety. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BRAE and ASM majors only.
Introduction to fabrication and construction materials used in the field of Agricultural Engineering. Fabrication skills in the development of wood, metal, concrete projects, and creative design. Strength tests of wood, fasteners, concrete, and student design projects. 1 laboratory.

BRAE 133. Introduction to Engineering Design Graphics. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Visual communication in engineering design and problem solving. Principles of freehand sketching, engineering graphics, and computer-aided-drafting. Perspective and orthographic sketching, orthographic drawing with instruments and computer, applied descriptive geometry. 1 laboratory.

BRAE 141. Agricultural Machinery Safety. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Evaluation of safe tractor and equipment operation. Supervised field operation emphasizing the safe and efficient performance of modern farm and utility-industrial equipment. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 142. Agricultural Power and Machinery Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATH 116 or equivalent.
Evaluation of agricultural machinery and tractor power performance. Equipment studied includes primary and secondary tillage tools, grain drills, row crop planters, sprayers, grain and forage harvesters, and specialty crop harvesters. Emphasis on management, selection, cost analysis using computers and efficient operation of agricultural machinery. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 151. CAD for Agricultural Engineering. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 133 or equivalent.
Computer aided drafting on a desktop personal computer using Autocad software. Drawing setup. 2-D projections including automatic dimensioning and hatching. Isometric construction, drawing layers, library symbols. Use of 3-D drawing software. 1 laboratory.

BRAE 152. 3-D Solids Modeling. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 133, BRAE 151 or equivalent courses.
Introduction to 3-dimensional solids modeling using state-of-the-art software. Model generation and modification of associative properties, assembly modeling, extrusions and revolutions. 1 laboratory.

BRAE 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

BRAE 203. Agricultural Systems Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 118 or equivalent.
Agricultural Systems Analysis investigates the interrelationships between sub-components in an overall system. Problem solving algorithms, network analysis, project planning techniques, and optimization. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

BRAE 213. Bioengineering Fundamentals. 2 units
GE Area B2
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: MATH 142; for engineering students only. Corequisite: BIO 213. Recommended: CHEM 124.

BRAE 216. Fundamentals of Electricity. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BRAE 129, MATH 142, PHYS 131.
Application of electricity in BioResource and Agricultural Engineering, including basic electric circuits. Will include wiring materials, code regulations, electrical measurements, R-L-C circuit fundamentals, system planning, motors, basic electronics, and an introduction to computer usage. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 232. Agricultural Structures Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 151, PHYS 132.
Planning of facilities required in production systems. Materials and processes used in construction of agricultural structures. Environmental factors affecting crop storage structures and animal housing. Design of structural environments to meet the needs of commodities, animals, and plants. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
BRAE 234. Introduction to Mechanical Systems in Agriculture. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 131.

Introduction to elements used in the mechanical transmission of power and force in agricultural systems. Power transmission using v-belts, roller chain, gear and shaft drives, hydraulic actuators. Linear and nonlinear actuation devices including linkages, cams, and hydraulic/pneumatic cylinders. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 236. Principles of Irrigation. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: MATH 141, SS 121.

Land grading design, operation, management, and evaluation of irrigation methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 237. Introduction to Engineering Surveying. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: MATH 119 or equivalent.

An introduction to basic field note keeping as well as the use of steel tapes, automatic levels, total stations and survey tools. Training in the procedures for differential and profile leveling; angle measurement and traversing. Hands-on experience with the use of GPS for surveying. An understanding in computations to determine direction, elevations, and earthwork volumes. Practice in map reading and building layout. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 239. Engineering Surveying. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: MATH 119 or equivalent.

Development of proper field note taking and procedures for measuring using automatic levels, total stations and GPS systems. Understanding in the procedures and computations for differential leveling, profiles, traversing, triangulation and topographic surveys. Computations in traverse adjustment, contour mapping, earthwork volumes, curve alignments and building layout. Understanding in map reading, the use of datums, photogrammetry, CAD design and boundary law. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

BRAE 240. Agricultural Engineering Laboratory. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual projects. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 laboratory.

BRAE 244. Precision Farming. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: AEPS 133 or AEPS 190 or AEPS 260 or BRAE 237 or BRAE 239.

Precision agriculture applications. Integrating GIS, GPS, and remote sensing technologies with site-specific farming practices to optimize agricultural productivity. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AEPS/BRAE 244. Formerly CRSC 244.

BRAE 247. Forest Surveying. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: NR 215.

Use and care of tapes, staff compass, abney levels, total stations, and GPS receivers. Keeping field notes, measurements by tape. Closed and open traverse by compass and total stations. Turning angles and determining directions of lines. Map reading and public land description. GPS measurements. Weekend field trips required. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BRAE/NR 247.

BRAE 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

BRAE 301. Hydraulic and Mechanical Power Systems. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 121 or PHYS 141.

Selection, application and use of hydraulic components and mechanical power transmission equipment. Use of standardized circuit design procedures. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 320. Principles of Bioresource Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: BRAE 232, BRAE 236, PHYS 132.

Theory and applications of bioprocess technology in biological and agricultural systems. Engineering properties of biological materials and organisms. Basic unit operations, fluid mechanics and heat/mass transfer as applied to bioprocess technology. Special requirements of agricultural and biological processes. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
BRAE 324. Principles of Agricultural Electrification. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 119, PHYS 121.
Applications of DC/AC electricity in agriculture. National Electric Code regulations. The wiring of agricultural structures and electrical distribution. Series, parallel and series-parallel circuits, R-L-C circuits, electric motors, electronics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 328. Measurements and Computer Interfacing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: EE 321; EE 361; and CSC 231 or CSC 232 or CSC 234.
Transducers and engineering measurements in agricultural engineering. Covering transducer characteristics, signal processors and controllers, instrumentation techniques, and the use of the computer in the measurement and control of typical engineering problems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 331. Irrigation Theory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BRAE 236, or BRAE 340.
Plant-water-soil relations using evapo-transpiration, plant stress, soil moisture deficiency, frequency and depth of irrigation, salinity, infiltration, drainage and climate control. 3 lectures.

BRAE 335. Internal Combustion Engines. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Principles of operation of internal combustion engines. Theory of operation and diagnosis evaluation and repair of small engines, gasoline and diesel engines and economics of operation, use and repair. Power analysis and application. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 337. Landscape Irrigation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 118 or consent of instructor.
Design of sprinkler and drip irrigation systems including: site characteristics, soil variables affecting water storage and infiltration rate, plant selection and hydrozones, hydraulics, nozzle spacing, selection of system components, back flow prevention, plumbing codes and cost estimating. Irrigation system evaluation and audit irrigation scheduling, and water budget. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 339. Internship in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering. 1-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

BRAE 340. Irrigation Water Management. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing, completion of GE Area B, and Math 118 or higher.
Soil-plant-water relationships; evapotranspiration; irrigation schedules; salinity and drainage; irrigation efficiency. Water measurement; soil moisture measurement; irrigation systems and practical constraints affecting scheduling. California water supply and budget; water rights; local, state and federal water institutions; California water issues. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE Area F.

BRAE 342. Agricultural Materials. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: PHYS 121, SS 121, MATH 119.
Physical properties of agricultural materials and their measurement. Strength of materials, material flow and transport, material deformation, shape and size classification, moisture relationships and biological interactions. Interactions between agricultural materials, the environment and equipment used to handle them. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 343. Mechanical Systems Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BRAE 342.
Use of statics and dynamics to make original calculations, plans, sketches, graphics, drawings, schemes and layouts for the fabrication and construction of machines. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 344. Fabrication Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 343.
Fabrication systems including cutting, sawing, shearing, bending, welding, grinding, cleaning, painting and proper safety procedures. Experimental projects to include team design and construction, presentation, organization, and evaluation. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

BRAE 345. Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: MATH 118.
Object recognition, three-dimensional equipment, and interpretation of aerial photographs. Print alignment, stereoscopic viewing, scales, elevation determination, and application. Orthophotos and their relationship to Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Application of aerial photos to regional studies. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 348. Energy for a Sustainable Society. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.
Study of how the transition can be made from fossil fuels to renewable energy sources including hydro, biomass, solar, wind, and energy conservation. Environmental, economic, and political consequences of a renewable energy-based sustainable society. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE Area F.
BRAE 400. Special Problems. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems in agriculture. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

BRAE 403. Agricultural Systems Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 242 or MATH 244.
Engineering and economic principles combined with mathematical optimization techniques to evaluate parameters in agricultural production and processing systems. Project planning techniques, linear and nonlinear modeling, response surface methodology. Professional responsibilities in Agricultural Engineering including ethics, patents, copyrights, liability. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 405. Chemical Engineering. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 236 or BRAE 340; or graduate standing.
Fertilizer and chemical injection through irrigation systems. Hardware, fertilizer compounds, and distribution uniformity. Matching chemicals and equipment to specific irrigation methods. Safety. 1 laboratory.

BRAE 414. Irrigation Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 331 or BRAE 340; BRAE 312 with a grade of C or better; or graduate standing.
Design of on-farm irrigation systems; micro, surface, and sprinkler irrigation systems; canals and pumps; economic and strategies of pipe design; pipeline protection. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 418. Agricultural Systems Management I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BRAE 203, AGB 301, AGB 310 and GE A3; or graduate standing.
Project management of agricultural systems. Emphasis placed on a team approach to problem solution. Case studies and student projects used to explore the following topics: project leadership, project organization, communication, needs assessment, feasibility studies, cost analysis, decision making, solution implementation, and evaluation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 419. Agricultural Systems Management II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BRAE 418.
Project management of agricultural systems. Emphasis placed on a team approach to problem solution. Case studies and student projects used to explore the following topics: project leadership, project organization, communication, needs assessment, feasibility studies, cost analysis, decision making, solution implementation, and evaluation. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

BRAE 421. Equipment Engineering. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BRAE 152; CE 204; and ME 212.
Design and construction of specialized agricultural components and equipment. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 422. Equipment Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BRAE 421.
Design and construction of specialized agricultural components and equipment. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

BRAE 425. Computer Controls for Agriculture. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 324.
Computer activated controls as applied to agricultural machinery, agricultural structures, processing and irrigation industries. Encompassing control logic to evaluate stability behavior of systems of computer interfacing, data input and control output. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 432. Agricultural Buildings. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BRAE 342, BRAE 343.
Selection of buildings, storage units, and related equipment for production agriculture. Economics and functionality of various designs and construction materials. Environmental factors affecting crop storage and animal housing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 433. Agricultural Structures Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BRAE 232, CE 204.
Structural analysis and design of agricultural service and processing buildings. Emphasis on use of wood, metals, and reinforced concrete in light construction. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 434. Automotive Engineering for a Sustainable Future. 4 units
Prerequisite: Junior standing in any engineering or physical science major.
Multidisciplinary investigation of automotive renewable fuels and electric/hybrid vehicles. Analyze and design related technologies and systems. Methods for complete-cycle energy and GHG analysis. Comparative emissions, efficiency, power output, and infrastructure requirements. Laboratory projects converting engines and vehicles to operate on alternative fuels or electric propulsion. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BRAE/EE 434.

BRAE 435. Drainage. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BRAE 312 or BRAE 340; or graduate standing.
Relevant principles of hydrology and porous media flow. Flow nets, wells and ground water, design of simple surface and sub-surface drains. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 438. Drip/Micro Irrigation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BRAE 236 or BRAE 340; or graduate standing.
Drip/micro irrigation hardware and management. Emphasizes agricultural drip/micro irrigation with some landscape application. Filtration, emitters, chemical injection, agronomic constraints, and scheduling. Field trip(s) included. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
BRAE 440. Agricultural Irrigation Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 340 or graduate standing.
On-farm irrigation system evaluation and management. Drip, micro-spray, furrow, border strip, sprinkler systems. Irrigation efficiency and uniformity. Pumping costs. For non-BRAE majors only. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 447. Advanced Surveying with GIS Applications. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 239.
Collecting field data; processing the data; generating graphical representation of the data; design based on the data and laying out the design in the field; and available record resources for use in GIS systems and their accuracy. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

BRAE 448. Bioconversion. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATH 118 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Biological, thermal and physical techniques for converting biomass into useful energy forms for agriculture and industry. Laboratory exercises include experiments with anaerobic digestion of animal wastes into methane, ethanol fermentation of grains and composting of agricultural residues. Technical and economic feasibility of biofuels. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 450. Solar Photovoltaic System Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PHYS 104 or PHYS 118 or PHYS 121 or PHYS 141; and junior standing.
Engineering principles, design, and installation of solar photovoltaic power systems including grid-tie and off-grid systems. Photonic energy conversion, solar module engineering, solar power electronics, photovoltaic site planning, mechanical and structural considerations, permit processes, government incentives, and analysis of financial and investment issues. Field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BRAE/HNRS 450.

BRAE 460. Senior Project Organization. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: GE A3.
Selection and organization of senior project. Involves time management, research techniques, budgeting and project presentation. Documentation of multidisciplinary team experience. 1 lecture.

BRAE 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 460.
Solution of an engineering or systems management problem in agriculture. May involve research methodology, problem statement, analysis, synthesis, project design, construction, and evaluation. Project requires 150 hours with a minimum of faculty supervision.

BRAE 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 461.
Solution of an engineering or systems management problem in agriculture. May involve research methodology, problem statement, analysis, synthesis, project design, construction, and evaluation. Project requires 150 hours with a minimum of faculty supervision.

BRAE 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

BRAE 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

BRAE 481. Advanced Agricultural Mechanics. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Agricultural teacher candidates starting/returning from student teaching, senior or graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Advanced shop skills. Carpentry, electricity, plumbing, surveying, power mechanics, tractor equipment operation and maintenance. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 485. Cooperative Education Experience in BioResource and Agricultural Engineering. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience with an approved BioResource and Agricultural Engineering firm engaged in production or related business, industry or governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

BRAE 489. Cooperative Education Experience in BioResource and Agricultural Engineering. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full time work experience with an approved BioResource and Agricultural Engineering firm engaged in production or related business, industry or governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

BRAE 500. Individual Study. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Total credit limited to 6 units, repeatable in same term.
BRAE 532. Water Wells and Pumps. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 312 or BRAE 340 or CE 336 or ME 341.
Water well drilling, design, and development. Pump characteristics and system head. Series and parallel operation. Design of pump intakes. Variable speed electric drives and engines. Pump testing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 533. Irrigation Project Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BRAE 340 or BRAE 312 or equivalent (hydraulics/fluid mechanics course).
Engineering solutions and social aspects of improved water delivery to farms and canal automation. Flow measurement. Water user associations. Unsteady canal and pipeline controls. PID controls and modeling. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BRAE 570. Selected Advanced Topics in BioResource and Agricultural Engineering. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 seminars.

BRAE 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory in Bioresources and Agricultural Engineering. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

BRAE 581. Graduate Seminar in BioResource and Agricultural Engineering. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Group study of current problems of the bioresource and agricultural engineering industry; current experimental and research findings as applied to field of bioresource and agricultural engineering. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 seminars.

BRAE 599. Thesis in BioResource and Agricultural Engineering. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Systematic research of a significant problem in bioresource and agricultural engineering. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units.

BIO Courses

BIO 111. General Biology. 4 units
GE Area B2; GE Area B4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Principles of cellular biology, heredity, ecology, biological diversity, and evolution, with emphasis on their relationships to human affairs. Not open to students who have completed BIO 115 or BIO 161. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B2 & B4.

BIO 112. Environmental Biology and Conservation. 4 units
GE Area B5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
A biologically centered exploration of our planet focusing on natural resource conservation and contemporary environmental issues. Interactions between components of the biosphere and impacts of human society on interrelationships within ecosystems. Trends in natural resource conservation and biodiversity preservation. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B5.

BIO 114. Plant Diversity and Ecology. 4 units
GE Area B4; GE Area B2
Term Typically Offered: W
Plant diversity and ecology in aquatic and terrestrial plant communities including adaptations of plants to their environment. Identification of common, local native plants and plant communities, uses of native plants by Native Americans, and human impacts on native plant communities. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Fulfills GE B2 & B4.

BIO 123. Biology of Sex. 4 units
GE Area B2
Term Typically Offered: W
Principles of cellular biology, heredity, ecology, biological diversity, and evolution, with emphasis on their relationships to human affairs. Not open to students who have completed BIO 115 or BIO 161. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B2 & B4.

BIO 160. Diversity and History of Life. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Overview of the history, diversity and genetic relatedness of life on Earth; broad-scale evolutionary framework of the organization and expansion of life on Earth. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 161. Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology. 4 units
GE Area B2; GE Area B4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Recommended: CHEM 110 or CHEM 111 or CHEM 124 or CHEM 127.

BIO 162. Introduction to Organismal Form and Function. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 161. Recommended: CHEM 110 or CHEM 111 or CHEM 124 or CHEM 127.
Fundamentals of the structure and physiology of tissues and organs of plants and animals: energy acquisition and food distribution, gas exchange and fluid transport, and sensing and responding to the environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
BIO 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Intended for lower division students in the Biological Sciences Department. Total credit limited to 12 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.

BIO 202. Orientation to Biotechnology. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Completion of a course with a BIO, BOT or MCRO prefix and a course with a CHEM prefix.

Introduction to the diversity of fields in biotechnology. Applications in agriculture, nutrition, medicine and environmental problems. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Crosslisted as BIO/CHEM 202. Formerly SCM 201.

BIO 211. Biology of Plants and Animals. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 111; for Liberal Studies majors only. Recommended: STAT 130 or STAT 217.

Plant and animal anatomy, physiology, diversity and life cycles. How plants and animals acquire nutrients, reproduce, and adapt to environments. Emphasis on hands-on activities and model organisms suited for the elementary classroom. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 213. Life Science for Engineers. 2 units
GE Area B2
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 142; for engineering students only. Corequisite: BMED/BRAE 213. Recommended: CHEM 124.


BIO 227. Wildlife Conservation Biology. 4 units
GE Area B2
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 112, BIO 111, BIO 123, BIO 161, or BOT 121. Recommended: STAT 217 or STAT 218.

Basic concepts in ecology and evolution. Relationships among organisms in populations, communities and ecosystems, structures and dynamics of populations, communities and ecosystems, ecosystem inputs and energy flows, nutrient cycling, biogeography, population genetics, evolution, patterns of biodiversity and issues in conservation biology. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 242. Introduction to Natural History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SU
Prerequisite: BIO 111 or BIO 161 or a course with a CHEM prefix.

BIO 243. Natural History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SU
Prerequisite: BIO 111 or BIO 161 or a course with a CHEM prefix.

BIO 253. Orientation to Health Professions. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Observation in a healthcare setting. Students will shadow healthcare practitioners on campus or in a community setting. Specific placement depend on practitioner availability. Total credit limited to 2 units with a maximum of 1 unit per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity. Priority to BIO and MCRO majors.

BIO 263. Introductory Ecology and Evolution. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 160 or BIO 161.

BIO 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

BIO 300. Human Anatomy and Physiology I. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 111 or BIO 161; CHEM 110, CHEM 111, CHEM 124, CHEM 127, or PSC 102.

Structure and function of the circulatory, immune, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Molecular, cellular, and organ system levels of organization. Lab includes study of prosected human cadavers. Not open for major credit to Biological Sciences majors. Not open to students with credit in BIO 433 or ZOO 332. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly ZOO 232.

BIO 301. Human Anatomy and Physiology II. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 111 or BIO 161; CHEM 110, CHEM 111, CHEM 124, CHEM 127, or PSC 102.

Structure and function of the circulatory, immune, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Molecular, cellular, and organ system levels of organization. Lab includes study of prosected human cadavers. Not open for major credit to Biological Sciences majors. Not open to students with credit in BIO 433 or ZOO 332. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly ZOO 232.

BIO 302. Human Genetics. 4 units
GE Area B5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 112, BIO 111, BIO 123, BIO 161, BIO 213, or BOT 121. Recommended: STAT 217 or STAT 218.

Basic principles of human inheritance, including the transmission of genetic traits, chromosomal abnormalities and their effects, gene structure and function, mutations and mutagenic agents, cancer genetics, population genetics, and principles of genetic counseling. Not open for major credit in Biological Sciences or Microbiology. Not open to students with credit in BIO 303 or BIO 351. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B5.

BIO 303. Survey of Genetics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 111 or BIO 161 or BOT 121. Recommended: STAT 218.

Principles of heredity and variation. Transmission genetics; molecular mechanisms of inheritance and gene expression. Not open for major credit in Biological Sciences or Microbiology. Not open to students with credit in BIO 351. Credit will be granted in only one of the following courses: BIO 302 or BIO 303. 4 lectures.
BIO 305. Biology of Cancer. 4 units
GE Area B5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B2.

Introduction to the causes, characteristics and treatment of human cancer. Topics include effects of carcinogens and radiation; the genetics of cancer; molecular, cellular and physiological changes in common cancers; conventional chemotherapy and new treatments. Not open for major credit in Biological Sciences, Microbiology or Biochemistry. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B5.

BIO 308. Genetic Engineering Technology. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area B2, and one of the following: CHEM 110, 111, 124 or 127.

Introduction to the methodology and techniques used in genetic engineering. Applications in agriculture, nutrition, medicine and environmental problems. Potential benefits and problems, including the underlying ethical questions. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 373, or to Biological Sciences or Microbiology majors. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as BIO/CHEM 308. Fulfills GE Area F. Formerly SCM 325.

BIO 327. Wildlife Ecology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BIO 263 or NR 306. Recommended: STAT 217 or STAT 218.

Principles of ecology as applied to the study of wild vertebrates and their habitats. Emphasis on techniques for collecting and analyzing field data and how these data apply to the study and management of wildlife. Use of the literature, inventory of plants and animal populations, use of maps and databases, quantifying diet and habitat use, determining sex and age and nutritional condition, capture and marking techniques, non-invasive sampling methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 330. Extended Field Biology Activity. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SU
Corequisite: Enrollment in corresponding field biology course.

Minimum of two days of field instruction in places with significant biological diversity, and an individual or group project. Focus on field notebooks, field identification, survey methods, experimental design, and significant habitat types for various groups of organisms. The Schedule of Classes will list the title of the associated field biology course. Total credit limited to 6 units, each associated with a different field biology course, with no more than 4 units applied as advisor approved electives. Field trip required. 1-3 activities.

BIO 351. Principles of Genetics. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: BIO 161; CHEM 216, CHEM 312, or CHEM 316. Recommended: BIO 263; STAT 217 or STAT 218.

Principles of genetics and genetic analysis, including underlying molecular mechanisms. Subjects include gene structure and function, inheritance patterns, regulation of gene expression, mutation, recombination, recombinant DNA technology, and an introduction to population genetics. 5 lectures.

BIO 361. Principles of Physiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 162; and CHEM 216, CHEM 312 or CHEM 316.

Fundamental principles of animal physiology, including cellular mechanisms and integration to whole animals. Membrane transport, fluid/salt balance, excitable cells, metabolic rate, temperature, gas exchange and circulation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total major credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Total credit limited to 12 units.

BIO 401. Principles of Conservation Biology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BIO 263 or NR 306, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.

Foundational concepts in the conservation of wild organisms and their habitats. Quantification and valuation of biological diversity, current threats to diversity, and approaches to better understand and address these threats, across terrestrial, freshwater, and marine environments. 4 lectures.

BIO 405. Developmental Biology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BIO 161, BIO 162, and BIO 303 or BIO 351 or CHEM 373.

Events and mechanisms of embryonic development, including fertilization, morphogenesis, cell differentiation, and organogenesis, with emphasis on differential gene expression in model organisms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 406. Neuroscience. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 361; CHEM 331 or STAT 218; or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.

Anatomy and physiology of nervous systems including electrophysiology, molecular and cellular mechanisms of neurotransmission, interactions between the nervous system and other body systems, and comparative anatomy of vertebrate nervous systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 407. Endocrinology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 361; CHEM 331 or STAT 218; or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.

Anatomy and physiology of the endocrine system and hormones, with an emphasis on humans and other vertebrates. 4 lectures.

BIO 408. Cardiorespiratory Physiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BIO 361; CHEM 331 or STAT 218; or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.

Anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular, respiratory, and renal systems, with an emphasis on humans and other vertebrates. Discussion of health and disease states and responses to exercise and environmental factors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

Last updated: 04/25/17
BIO 409. Muscle and Locomotion. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 361; CHEM 331 or STAT 218; or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.

Anatomy and physiology of musculoskeletal systems, including energetics and biomechanics of locomotion. Discussion of invertebrates and vertebrates including humans. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 410. Functional Histology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI 229 or BIO 231 or BIO 232 or BIO 361 or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.

Functional microscopic anatomy of principal tissues and organs of vertebrates, including humans. Structural studies to determine mechanisms underlying physiological processes and their clinical applications in medicine. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Formerly ZOO 422.

BIO 414. Evolution. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: BIO 263; and BIO 303 or BIO 351. Recommended: BIO 327 or BOT 326 or MSCI 328.

Scientific evaluation of the theories, mechanism, and patterns of biological evolution. 4 lectures.

BIO 415. Biogeography. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BIO 263, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.

Plant and animal distribution patterns in relation to past and present physical and biotic factors; survey of major biomes with major emphasis on North and South America. 4 lectures.

BIO 419. Analytical Methods in Ecology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: STAT 218 or graduate standing in Biological Sciences. Recommended: one of the following: BIO 263, BIO 327, BOT 326, MSCI 328 or NR 306.

Introduction to quantitative methods used in ecology with an emphasis on the design and analysis of field studies. Population estimates, sampling design and analysis, and the determination of community structure. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

BIO 421. Wetlands. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BOT 121 or BIO 162, CHEM 111 or CHEM 127, and SS 121 or SS 131. Recommended: one of the following: BIO 327, BOT 313, BOT 326, MSCI 328 or NR 306.


BIO 424. Organizing and Teaching Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program or consent of instructor.

Techniques, aims and objectives in the teaching of physical and life sciences at the secondary level. Selection and organization of teaching material, including strategies for English language learners (ELL) and special needs students. Evaluation of results. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as BIO/PSC 424.

BIO 426. Immunology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 351 or CHEM 373. Recommended: CHEM 313 or CHEM 371.

Principles of molecular and cellular immunology. Emphasis on molecular regulation of immune cell development, including generation of unique receptors, lymphocyte signal transduction and selection, programmed cell death and regulation of immune responses. Discussion and demonstration of roles of immunology in disease and as diagnostic tools. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 427. Wildlife Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: One of the following upper-division ecology courses: BIO 327, BIO 401, BIO 444, BOT 326, MSCI 328, or NR 306, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.

Important habitats, such as riparian, wetlands, and habitat features important to wildlife, such as vegetation types and snags. Basic concepts of wildlife management. Emphasis on planning and designing habitats to meet the needs of wildlife. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 434. Environmental Physiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BIO 162, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences. Recommended: BIO 263.

Comparative physiological mechanisms involved in the regulation of oxygen uptake, water and ion balance, and temperature regulation in animals. Emphasis is placed on physiological adaptations which maintain or restore homeostasis in animals which are subjected to environmental changes. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 435. Plant Physiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BOT 121 or BIO 162. Recommended: BIO 161 or BIO 303; CHEM 312 or CHEM 216.

Consideration of the principal physiological and biochemical processes of plants with emphasis on water relations, mineral nutrition, photosynthesis, and the physiology of plant development. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 441. Bioinformatics Applications. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; BIO 161 or BIO 303. Recommended: BIO 302 or BIO 303 or BIO 351 or CHEM 373.

Introduction to new problems in molecular biology and current computer applications for genetic database analyses. Use of software for: nucleic acid, genome and protein sequence analysis; genetic databases, database tools; industrial applications in bioinformatics; ethical and societal concerns. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BIO/CHEM 441.
**BIO 442. Behavioral Ecology. 4 units**
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BIO 263, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.
Behavioral adaptations of animals to their environment and way of life. Analysis of behavior patterns, use of patterns in clarifying evolutionary and ecological relationships. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly ZOO 437.

**BIO 444. Population Ecology. 4 units**
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BIO 263 or NR 306.
Growth, fluctuations, balance, and natural mechanisms controlling wild populations, and methods for assessing their interconnectedness. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**BIO 445. Community Ecology. 4 units**
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BIO 160, BIO 162, BIO 263, and STAT 218 or Graduate standing in Biological Sciences. Recommended: BIO 327, BIO 401, BOT 326, or MSCI 328.
Principles of ecology at the community level including the mechanism that structure ecological communities, and the quantitative methods used to study community ecology such as diversity metrics, community composition analyses, interaction strengths and the application of statistics to field and experimental studies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**BIO 446. Ecosystem Ecology. 4 units**
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BIO 263, BOT 326, or NR 306; and STAT 218, or Graduate standing in Biological Sciences. Recommended: BIO 327, BIO 401, MSCI 328 or SS 121.
Advanced ecosystem ecology and biology, and the interactions of biological communities with the abiotic environment. Emphasis on climate change, ecosystem services, and major fluxes and pools of organic elements. 4 lectures.

**BIO 450. Undergraduate Laboratory Assistantship. 1-4 units**
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and department chair.
Assisting the instructor in teaching and supervising undergraduate laboratories in the Biological Sciences Department. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.

**BIO 452. Cell Biology. 4 units**
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 351 or CHEM 373; and CHEM 216, CHEM 312 or CHEM 316. Recommended: CHEM 313 or CHEM 371.
Introduction to cell structure and function, energy conversions, protein sorting, signaling, cytoskeleton, cell adhesion, and the cell cycle. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**BIO 461. Senior Project - Research Proposal. 2 units**
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Completion of a research proposal and literature review, including analysis of experimental results from published peer-reviewed articles in biology. Written and oral presentations. 2 activities.

**BIO 462. Senior Project - Research. 2 units**
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor. Recommended: BIO 400, BIO 461 or MCRO 461.
Completion of a research project or equivalent in the biological sciences, selected and conducted in consultation with an instructor. Results are presented in written reports.

**BIO 463. Honors Research. 2 units**
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: BIO 462 and consent of instructor.
Completion of advanced research in the biological sciences, selected and conducted in consultation with an instructor. Results presented as a written report and/or oral presentation in a public forum.

**BIO 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units**
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

**BIO 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units**
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

**BIO 472. Current Topics in Biological Research. 1-4 units**
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Applications of biological research topics. Discussions of how selected discoveries in biological research formed the basis for, and were developed into, practical applications, currently accepted theories, generally utilized techniques or decisions affecting society and political policies. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 seminars.

**BIO 475. Molecular Biology Laboratory. 3 units**
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 161, and grade of C- or better in BIO 351 or CHEM 373 or consent of instructor.
Introduction to techniques used in molecular biology and biotechnology; DNA extraction, characterization, cloning, Southern blotting, reverse transcription, polymerase chain reaction, and sequencing analysis. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as BIO/ CHEM 475. Formerly BIO/CHEM 375.

**BIO 476. Gene Expression Laboratory. 3 units**
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BIO/CHEM 475; CHEM 313 or CHEM 371, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.
Heterologous gene expression of a recombinant protein in a microbial system: gene cloning, construction of expression plasmid, DNA sequence analysis, transformation of microbial host, selection and analysis of transformed host cells, expression and purification of recombinant protein. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as BIO/ CHEM 476.
BIO 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

BIO 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

BIO 500. Individual Study. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences and consent of instructor.
Advanced study planned and completed with the approval of and under the direction of a member of the department faculty. A written scholarly presentation of the results of each BIO 500 project must be included in the graduate student's departmental file. Total degree credit limited to 3 units. Total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

BIO 501. Molecular & Cellular Biology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences or consent of instructor.
Principles of molecular and cellular biology including gene function and regulation, energetics, protein trafficking, cytoskeleton, signaling, adhesion, and the cell cycle. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 502. Biology of Organisms. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BIO 501 and graduate standing in Biological Sciences, or consent of instructor.
Principles of and current topics in organismal biology, with an emphasis on physiology (including organ systems), behavior, and responses to the environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 503. Population Biology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences or consent of instructor.
Considerations of theory and practice in population ecology, evolutionary biology, and biosystematics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BIO 509. Communicating Biology to General Audiences. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Key issues for scientists communicating with the general public. Introduction to principles, examination of case studies, and practical application in outreach projects. Intended for graduate students in biology and related disciplines. 1 activity.

BIO 524. Developmental Biology Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences or consent of instructor. Recommended: BIO 501.
Principles and selected topics in developmental biology. Issues of differentiation, morphogenesis, and pattern formation; specific topics chosen by participants. 2 seminars.

BIO 534. Principles of Stem Cell Biology. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences, Biomedical Engineering, or Agriculture, or consent of instructor. Recommended: BIO 452 or BIO 501.
Principles of stem cell biology including characteristics, types, roles in development, therapeutic uses, historical perspectives and ethical issues. 2 seminars.

BIO 537. Advanced Behavioral Ecology. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BIO 442, or graduate standing.
Function and evolution of behavioral traits as they relate to ecological phenomena. Habitat selection, migration, spacing mechanisms, reproductive strategies, feeding strategies, agonistic, parasitic, altruistic behavior, communication, and comparative social systems. 1 activity. Formerly ZOO 537.

BIO 542. Multivariate Biometry. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Two courses in statistics or consent of instructor.
Studies in continuous multivariate statistics, including the multivariate linear model, principal components and factor analysis, discriminant analysis, clustering, and canonical correlation. Use of MINITAB and SAS throughout. 4 lectures.

BIO 561. Proposal Writing for Biological Research. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences or consent of instructor.
Written and oral presentations of a proposal for research in biology including a literature review. 3 seminars.

BIO 570. Selected Topics in Biology. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Class Schedule will list topics for selection. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 seminars.
BIO 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

BIO 574. Teaching Strategies for College Biology Laboratories. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences.
Concepts of teaching and learning related to instructor performance in college biology laboratory classes. Introduction to teaching strategies, managing a classroom, writing exam questions, and science education research for the laboratory class setting. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

BIO 575. College Biology Teaching Practicum. 1-2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and evidence of satisfactory preparation in biology; Department chair and graduate coordinator's approval required.
Part-time teaching assignment in an undergraduate college classroom. Includes teaching and related activities under the supervision of a professor in Biological Science. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1-2 activities.

BIO 585. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences and consent of instructor.
Advanced study, analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

BIO 590. Seminar in Biology. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences or consent of instructor.
Problems and topics in advanced biology selected according to the interest and needs of the students enrolled. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

BIO 591. Trends in Biology. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences.
Recent trends in the field of biology for graduate students in the Biological Sciences master's degree program. Overview of current research with presentations from visiting scholars and Cal Poly faculty. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity.

BIO 593. Regenerative Medicine Internship. 3-5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Specialization in Regenerative Medicine for the MS in Biological Sciences, or the MS in Biomedical Engineering, or the Animal Science Specialization in the MS in Agriculture.
Supervised graduate research and/or development in stem cell science or regenerative medicine and engineering. Provides students with an off-campus industrial or university internship. Total credit limited to 10 units. Crosslisted as ASCI/BIO/BMED 593.

BIO 594. Applications in Regenerative Medicine. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ASCI/BIO/BMED 593.
Transfer of skills and knowledge gained through ASCI/BIO/BMED 593, in an applied setting at Cal Poly. Demonstration of technical, problem solving, and presentation skills, and familiarity with current research. Part of the culminating experience for the Specialization in Regenerative Medicine in the MS in Biological Sciences, or the MS in Biomedical Engineering, or the Animal Science Specialization in the MS in Agriculture. 1 seminar and supervised work. Crosslisted as ASCI/BIO/BMED 594.

BIO 595. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences and consent of instructor.
Advanced study, analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

BIO 599. Thesis. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Biological Sciences and consent of instructor.
Individual research under the general supervision of the faculty, leading to a graduate thesis of suitable quality. Total credit limited to 9 units.

Biomedical Engineering (BMED)

BMED Courses

BMED 101. Introduction to the Biomedical Engineering Major. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Biomedical or General Engineering Freshmen.
Introduction to major topics in Biomedical Engineering. Time management, study skills and class scheduling necessary for academic success. Overview of university services. Professional pathways and ethics. Review of career opportunities. 1 seminar.
BMED 102. Introduction to Biomedical Engineering Analysis. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BMED 101 and MATH 141.
General introduction to bioengineering analysis applied to representative topics in biomechanics, biofluidics, bioinstrumentation, biomaterials, biotechnology, and related areas. Review of technological needs, testing procedures, governmental regulation, quality of life, and ethical issues. 1 seminar.

BMED 212. Introduction to Biomedical Engineering Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 143.
General introduction to bioengineering design, including examples of engineering analysis and design applied to representative topics in biomechanics, bioinstrumentation, biomaterials, biotechnology, and related areas. A review of technological needs, design methodology, testing procedures, statistical analysis, governmental regulations, evaluation of costs and benefits, quality of life, and ethical issues. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BMED 213. Bioengineering Fundamentals. 2 units
GE Area B2
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: MATH 142; for engineering students only. Corequisite: BIO 213. Recommended: CHEM 124.

BMED 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

BMED 310. Biomedical Engineering Measurement and Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: EE 201; and CPE/CSC 101, CSC 231, or CSC 234.
Fundamentals of biomedical engineering analysis. Use and application of tools and analytical methods used by bioengineers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BMED 330. Intermediate Biomedical Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATE 210, ME 328, STAT 312. Recommended: BMED 420, BMED 460.
Design of biomedical devices and systems using various machine elements and components including gears, welded connections, prime movers. Decision modeling based on technical and economic feasibility. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BMED 355. Electrical Engineering Concepts for Biomedical Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 201, MATH 344.
Introduction to electrical engineering concepts for biomedical engineers. Continuation of basic circuit analysis. Steady state AC circuit analysis and phasor concepts. Application of the Laplace Transform to transient circuit analysis. Introduction to digital logic gates, combinational and sequential logic circuits. 4 lectures.

BMED 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: ME 212, junior standing and consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units.

BMED 404. Applied Finite Element Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BMED 410 and CE 207; or CE 406; or ME 328.
Finite element based solutions to engineering problems with an emphasis on elastostatic problems in structural mechanics. The power and pitfalls associated with the finite element method highlighted through practical modeling assignments. Introduces the use of commercial finite element codes. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BMED/CE/ME 404.

BMED 410. Biomechanics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 212, CE 204, BMED 310 or consent of instructor.
Introduction to physiological systems, with emphasis on structure and function of major tissues and organs. Application of mechanics to understand the behavior of these tissues and organs at gross and microscopic levels. Bioelastic solids. Rigid body biomechanics. Biofluids, basic mechanical properties of collagen and elastin, bone, cartilage, muscles, blood vessels, and other living tissues. Application of continuum mechanics to hard and soft tissues. Biomechanical engineering design for clinical applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BMED 420. Principles of Biomaterials Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BMED 310, CE 204, and MATE 210.

BMED 425. Biomedical Engineering Transport. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ME 302, ME 341 or consent of instructor.
BMED 430. Biomedical Modeling and Simulation. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BMED 310.
Computational methods for anatomical modeling and boundary value problems in the biomechanics of tissues and biomedical devices. Nonlinear biodynamics, heat flow, cardiac impulse propagation, anatomic modeling, and biomechanics. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

BMED 432. Micro/Nano System Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BMED 212 or MATE 210.
Fundamentals of designing micro/nano scale systems employing sensors, actuators and intelligent controls. Explore mechanics, electronics, heat transfer, photonics, fluid mechanics and biometrics at the micrometer and nanometer scale. Discover how scaling impacts design criteria. Investigate the integration of science and engineering and evaluate applications in living systems. Not open to students with credit in MATE 550 (formerly BMED 531/MATE 550). 4 lectures.

BMED 434. Micro/Nano Fabrication. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BMED 212 or MATE 210.
Fabrication science and technology for creating micro and nano scale devices. Explore basic processes such as oxidation, diffusion, ion implantation, etching, chemical and physical vapor deposition, photolithography. Develop an understanding of the science of each process and how to select the right steps for fabricating electronic, photon and micro-electro-mechanical systems devices. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as BMED 434/EE 423/MATE 430.

BMED 435. Microfabrication Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Corequisite: BMED 434/EE 423/MATE 430.
Application of basic processes involved in microfabrication: cleanroom protocol, oxidation, diffusion, photolithography etching and sputtering. Explore process development through fabrication of electronic, photon or microfluidic devices. Each student will be part of a team that will fabricate and test a device. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BMED/ MATE 435.

BMED 436. Characterization of Micro/Nano Scale Structures. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BMED 212 or MATE 210.
Fundamentals of material's surface analysis techniques for exploring structure and composition of micro/nano scale features and films will be assessed. Students will develop data analytics for deciding which technique to apply for morphological, elemental or chemical composition analysis. 4 lectures.

BMED 440. Bioelectronics and Instrumentation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisites: EE 201, BMED 310 or consent of instructor.

BMED 445. Biopotential Instrumentation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BMED 440.
Focus on the principles associated with instrumentation used to detect surface biopotentials. Emphasis on circuit level design and laboratory implementation of systems used to detect ECG, EMG and EEG signals. Development of practical experience with analog electronic instrumentation used in the design and testing process. A system level design project related to surface biopotential detection and recording. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

BMED 450. Contemporary Issues in Biomedical Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Senior standing in Biomedical Engineering.
Current and evolving topics in biomedical engineering, including medical and industrial applications. Exploration of contemporary issues in biomedical engineering, including technical and societal implications. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 16 units. 4 lectures.

BMED 455. Biomedical Engineering Design I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BMED 410 or consent of instructor.
Engineering design methodology, design process, project planning, decision making, modeling, construction, and testing of an open-ended design project. Preparation of formal engineering reports. Statistical analysis. Governmental regulations. Bioethical issues. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

BMED 456. Biomedical Engineering Design II: Senior Project. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BMED 455 or consent of instructor.
Engineering design methodology, design process, project planning, decision making, modeling, construction, and testing of an open-ended design project. Preparation of formal engineering reports. Statistical analysis. Governmental regulations. Bioethical issues. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

BMED 459. Senior Thesis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP, SU
Prerequisite: senior standing, and consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of senior thesis under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Thesis results presented in a formal report. Minimum commitment of 120 hours.
BMED 460. Engineering Physiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: BMED 310 and one of the following: BIO 231 (formerly ZOO 231), BIO 232 (formerly ZOO 232), ZOO 331, ZOO 332; or graduate standing.

Physiology for biomedical engineering students, with an emphasis on control mechanisms and engineering principles. Engineering aspects of basic cell functions; biological control systems; muscle; neural; endocrine, and circulatory systems, digestive, respiratory, renal, and reproductive systems; regulation of metabolism, and defense mechanisms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BMED 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

BMED 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

BMED 481. Senior Project Design Laboratory I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 244, IME 314, ME 302 or consent of instructor.

Selection and development of project by individuals or team which is typical of problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment or applied research. Project may involve, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design projects, costs, planning, scheduling and research. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 1 laboratory.

BMED 482. Senior Project Design Laboratory II. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BMED 481 or consent of instructor.

Continuation of BMED 481. Continuation of project by individuals or team which is typical of problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment or applied research. Project may involve, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design projects, costs, planning, scheduling and research. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 1 laboratory.

BMED 483. Senior Project Design Laboratory III. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BMED 482 or consent of instructor.

Continuation of BMED 482. Continuation of project by individuals or team which is typical of problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment or applied research. Project may involve, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design projects, costs, planning, scheduling and research. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 2 laboratories.

BMED 480. Individual Study. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of department chair.

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of faculty. Open to graduate students who have demonstrated the ability to do independent work. Total credit limited to 8 units.

BMED 500. Principles of Tissue Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: An upper division course in physiology.

Exploration of areas including cell source and isolation, scaffold selection and modification, tissue cultivation and bioreactor design, and patient implantation. Applications of tissue engineering for creating skin, cartilage, blood vessels, and other tissues. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

BMED 512. Biomedical Engineering Horizons. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, MATH 143, CHEM 125, PHYS 131 or PHYS 141, BIO 161 or consent of instructor.

Examination of the advances in nanotechnology, micro-electro-mechanical systems, materials and clinical technology. Relationship between modern medical achievements and advances in engineering and science, the biomedical engineering industry, and the use of technology in a human context. 4 lectures.

BMED 515. Introduction to Biomedical Imaging. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PHYS 132, MATH 244, and graduate standing.

Fundamental principles and applications of biomedical imaging, modalities in medicine. Topics focus on optical imaging techniques, such as brightfield, fluorescence, confocal, multiphoton, DIC, OCT, SEM, and other advanced microscopy techniques. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

BMED 520. Introduction to Biomedical Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Advanced treatment of the basic engineering sciences in the biomedical engineering context. For the student who has had little prior exposure to biomedical engineering, but has either a strong engineering or a strong science background. 4 lectures.

BMED 525. Skeletal Tissue Mechanics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 204, BMED 460.

Overview of the mechanical properties of various tissues in the musculoskeletal system, the relationship of these properties to anatomic and histologic structures, and the changes in these properties caused by aging, disease, overuse, and disuse. Tissues covered include bone, cartilage and synovial fluid, ligament, and tendon. 4 lectures.
BMED 530. Biomaterials. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BIO 161, or BIO 213 and BMED/BRAE 213; MATE 210 and graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Structure-function relationships for materials in contact with biological systems. Interactions of materials implanted in the body. Histological and hematological considerations including foreign body responses, inflammation, carcinogenicity, thrombosis, hemolysis, immunogenic and toxic properties. Microbial interaction with material surfaces, degradation. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as BMED/MATE 530.

BMED 535. Bioseparations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BMED 425, ME 341 or consent of instructor.

Advanced topics in physicochemical hydrodynamics, bioseparations and microfluidic bioseparations, which include the key aspects of electrokinetics, colloid science and suspension mechanics in bioseparations. Understanding key separation design parameters through theoretical and numerical models. 4 lectures.

BMED 541. Microcirculation. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BMED 460.

Topic groups include microvessel wall structure, network architecture, flow regulation, transport, inflammation, angiogenesis, arteriogenesis, and rarefaction. Additional focus on patho-physiology and the engineering approaches to assess and treat microvascular dysfunction. Not open to students with credit in BMED 540. 3 lectures.

BMED 542. Microcirculation Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BMED 460.

Laboratory procedures include direct visualization of microvessels by microscopy and indirect assessment by skin temperature, evaluation of microvascular networks by casting and immunostaining, and assessment of vascular wall structure by histology. 1 laboratory.

BMED 550. Current and Evolving Topics in Biomedical Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in biomedical engineering or consent of department chair.

Current topics in biomedical engineering, including medical and industrial applications. Exploration of detailed technical treatment of contemporary issues in biomedical engineering, and examination of technical and societal implications of these subjects. The Schedule of Classes will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

BMED 555. Neural Systems Simulation and Modeling. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 244, BMED 440.

The biophysical basis of the Hodgkin-Huxley active membrane model. A detailed description of the dynamics of voltage gated ion channels. The complete Hodgkin-Huxley active membrane model, with an emphasis on its use in simulating the electrical activity of nerve cells. Equivalent circuit/circuit simulator based approaches to modeling Hodgkin-Huxley neurons. 4 lectures.

BMED 560. Cell Transplantation and Biotherapeutics. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ASCI 438, BIO 361, or BMED 460.

Topics include the etiology, patho-physiology, and rodent models for various forms of disease, such as inflammatory, autoimmune, and monogenic diseases, as well as nucleic acid, protein, and cellular-based therapies for these conditions. Not open to students with credit in BMED 545. 2 lectures.

BMED 561. Cell Transplantation and Biotherapeutics Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ASCI 438, BIO 361, or BMED 460; and STAT 218 or STAT 312. Corequisite: BMED 560.

Procedures include rodent handling, anesthesia, surgically modeling disease, biotherapy delivery, and visualizing/measuring therapeutic efficacy. Additional focus on experimental design, data collection, and analysis. 2 laboratories.

BMED 563. Biomedical Engineering Graduate Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Selected topics of interest to biomedical engineering and other graduate students. Open to graduate students and selected seniors. A forum to share information about research and research tools; an opportunity to discuss topics of interest with professionals in the field, academics, and other graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 seminar, 1 laboratory.

BMED 564. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to graduate and undergraduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1-4 lectures.

BMED 566. Cell Transplantation and Biotherapeutics Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BMED 561.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

BMED 568. Current and Evolving Topics in Biomedical Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

BMED 591. Thesis Project Design Laboratory I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisites: Graduate standing.

Selection and completion of project by individuals or team which is typical of problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment or applied research. Project may involve, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design projects, costs, planning, scheduling and research and may involve students from several disciplines. Formulation of outline, literature, review and project schedule. 2 laboratories.
BMED 592. Thesis Project Design Laboratory II. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: BMED 591 or consent of instructor.  
Continuation of BMED 591. Completion of project by individuals or team which is typical of problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment or applied research. Project may involve, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design projects, costs, planning, scheduling and research. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 2 laboratories.

BMED 593. Regenerative Medicine Internship. 3-5 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Specialization in Regenerative Medicine for the MS in Biological Sciences, or the MS in Biomedical Engineering, or the Animal Science Specialization in the MS in Agriculture.  
Supervised graduate research and/or development in stem cell science or regenerative medicine and engineering. Provides students with an off-campus industrial or university internship. Total credit limited to 10 units. Crosslisted as ASCI/BIO/BMED 593.

BMED 594. Applications in Regenerative Medicine. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: ASCI/BIO/BMED 593.  
Transfer of skills and knowledge gained through ASCI/BIO/BMED 593, in an applied setting at Cal Poly. Demonstration of technical, problem solving, and presentation skills, and familiarity with current research. Part of the culminating experience for the Specialization in Regenerative Medicine in the MS in Biological Sciences, or the MS in Biomedical Engineering, or the Animal Science Specialization in the MS in Agriculture. 1 seminar and supervised work. Crosslisted as ASCI/BIO/BMED 594.

BMED 599. Design Project (Thesis). 1-9 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Selection by individual or group, with faculty guidance and approval, of topic for independent research or investigation resulting in a thesis or project to be used to satisfy the degree requirement. An appropriate experimental or analytical thesis or project may be accepted. Total credit limited to 9 units.

Botany (BOT)

BOT Courses

BOT 121. General Botany. 4 units  
GE Area B2; GE Area B4  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
The anatomy, physiology, reproduction, and importance of plants. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B2 & B4.

BOT 311. Plants, People and Civilization. 4 units  
GE Area B5  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: One course from GE Area B2.  
Human uses of plants for food, beverage, medicine, fiber, recreation, and rituals. Uses of plants by different cultures throughout the world and the social, economical, and environmental importance of plants in our lives. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B5.

BOT 313. Taxonomy of Vascular Plants. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: BIO 114 or BIO 162 or BOT 121.  
Introduction to classification and identification of vascular plants, emphasizing major plant families; field and herbarium techniques. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

BOT 323. Plant Pathology. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Prerequisite: BIO 162 or BOT 121.  
Comprehensive study of the causes and effects of disease in plants. Designed to lead to an understanding of the science and modern control methods. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as AEPS/BOT 323.

BOT 326. Plant Ecology. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: BIO 162 or BOT 121.  
Introductory study of the causes and effects of disease in plants. Designed to lead to an understanding of the science and modern control methods. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as AEPS/BOT 323.

BOT 329. Plants, Food, and Biotechnology. 4 units  
GE Area F  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of one of the following: AEPS 120, BIO 111, BIO 114, BIO 161, or BOT 121.  
Agriculture as applied biology and its impact on civilization. Application of technology to increase the efficiency of food production. Genetics and biotechnology; culminating in an assessment of genetically engineered foods, the myths, the controversy, the science. Not open to Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences majors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AEPS/BOT 329. Fulfills GE Area F.

BOT 431. Advanced Plant Pathology. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: BOT 323.  
Methods, instruments, and materials used in diagnosis of plant diseases and in plant disease research. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

BOT 433. Field Botany. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: BOT 313, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences, or consent of instructor.  
Field studies of California’s diverse vegetation and flora. Factors affecting the distribution of plants and plant communities and their ecological relationships. Identification of plants and plant communities in the field. Several field trips required including two weekend trips to California’s deserts and mountains. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

Business (BUS)
BUS Courses

BUS 100. Student Orientation and College Success. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Orientation to academic areas (majors, minors, concentrations) within the Orfalea College of Business, including the development of a comprehensive personalized four-year plan to graduation. Career exploration to assist with future career planning and concentration selection. Exploration of skills needed for academic success: effective goal setting, time management, study skills, registration systems/strategies, and adjustment to college life. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

BUS 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of area coordinator.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.

BUS 205. Personal Finance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Introduction to personal financial planning, including budgeting and savings, tax planning, insurance planning, equity and fixed income investments, and estate and retirement planning. Course offered online only. 4 lectures.

BUS 206. Business Professionalism and Career Readiness I. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Career development and preparation which includes self exploration, interpersonal communication, job functions and opportunities for different business disciplines, and formulation of career development plans. Application of technology for personal marketing plan and career development. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

BUS 207. Legal Responsibilities of Business. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Examination of the American legal system and important legal principles for business operations, such as those involved with contracts, torts, agency, business organizations, and employment. Emphasis on how legal principles help define socially responsible conduct. Case studies. 4 lectures.

BUS 212. Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to financial accounting theory and practice with an emphasis on financial statement preparation and analysis. Not open to Business majors. 4 lectures.

BUS 214. Financial Accounting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Principles of financial accounting for Business majors. The course prepares students to understand and interpret financial statement information. Financial reporting standards are explored to give students an understanding of how financial events are reflected in financial statements. 4 lectures.

BUS 215. Managerial Accounting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competency in electronic spreadsheet, word processing, and presentation applications; BUS 212 or BUS 214 or equivalent.
Applications of accounting for making business decisions. Content includes planning and control issues including cost behavior, budget preparation, performance reporting; addresses social responsibility and employee motivational and behavioral considerations. Preparation of spreadsheet applications useful for decision-making. 4 lectures.

BUS 220. Business Basics for Entrepreneurs. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SU
Prerequisite: Entrepreneurship minors only.
Basic business concepts for non-business major entrepreneurs, including unit economics and simple financial statements, intellectual property, entrepreneurial marketing, information technology, team management, and business ethics. 4 lectures.

BUS 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

BUS 290. Introduction to Systems Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Fundamentals of computer programming related to business applications. Application development using graphical user interface controls, variables, data types, and input/output with text files. 4 lectures.

BUS 301. Global Financial Institutions and Markets. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ECON 222.
Role of private and public financial institutions in allocating capital globally and promoting international commerce. Financial institutions covered include the FED, IMF, World Bank, investment banks and others. Detailed exploration of the history and functions of these institutions. 4 lectures.

BUS 302. International and Cross Cultural Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: GE Area A, C1, C2, D1-D4.
Dimensions of culture and its variations within and across nations. Impact of culture on managing in a global context. Development of managerial competencies requisite to working in and supervising multicultural groups in international corporations. Frameworks for analyzing cultural and contextual influences on organizational behavior, culture shock and readjustment, expatriation and repatriation, cultural change and innovation, intercultural conflict, and ethical dilemmas. Case studies, behavioral simulations, self-assessments and fieldwork. 4 lectures.

BUS 303. Introduction to International Business. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in ECON 222.
Special terms, concepts, and institutions associated with the environment in which international companies operate. Students will be enabled to understand, analyze and offer solutions to global business problems. 4 lectures.
BUS 304. Establishing International Supply Chains. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: ECON 201 or ECON 221 or ECON 222.
Development of effective supply chains that cross national boundaries with specific examples of import/export between the United States and target country. Study tour to target country as an essential course activity. Pre-trip lectures, readings and assignments; on-the-road business tours, and post-trip import-export proposal. Conducted in English; no prior international business or travel experience required. Passport and Visa required. Schedule of Classes will list countr selected. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

BUS 306. Business Professionalism and Career Readiness II. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 206.
Continuation of BUS 206, with interpersonal leadership, networking, business communication, salary and benefit negotiations, and professional image management. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

BUS 308. Business Law II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BUS 207 or equivalent.
Legal aspects of management decisions, including problems arising in sales, commercial paper, personal property and bailments, secured transactions, bankruptcy, and securities regulation, with emphasis on the uniform commercial code. Case studies. 4 lectures.

BUS 310. Introduction to Entrepreneurship. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: GE Area A.
Role and impact of entrepreneurship; characteristics and traits of entrepreneurs; social, economic, cultural and policy conditions conducive to entrepreneurship; entrepreneurial thinking; opportunity identification and assessment; the management team; organizational and legal issues; business models; acquiring social and financial capital; managing startup to growth; entrepreneurial behavior in existing organizations; realizing and harvesting value. 4 lectures.

BUS 311. Managing Technology in the International Legal Environment. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A, D1 and D2.
Analysis of U.S. and international laws regarding technological innovations from economic, social and political perspectives. Copyrights, patents, trademarks, trade secrets, contracts, products liability and privacy. The Internet, computer programs and biotechnology. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area D5 except for Business Administration majors.

BUS 313. Customer Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; Entrepreneurship minors only.
Experiential approach to understanding the customer development process, including strategies to identify and reach potential customers. Design and implementation of customer discovery, customer validation, and customer acquisition strategies. 4 lectures.
BUS 384. Human Resources Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: GE Area A, C1, C2, D1-D4.
Introduction to functional areas of the discipline including staffing, compensation, employee development and labor relations. Additional workplace issues addressed include performance and human capital management, employer legal and social responsibility for employee wellbeing, managing a diverse/global workforce, and using human resource information systems. 4 lectures.

BUS 386. Employee Training and Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 384.
Needs assessment, including organization, person, and task or competency analysis. Design, delivery and evaluation of employee training and human resource development in knowledge-based organizational settings. Performance management and feedback systems; development of learning organizations; human resource information systems (HRIS) applications in career management and training administration. 4 lectures.

BUS 387. Organizational Behavior. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: GE Area A, ECON 221 and BUS 207. Recommended: STAT 252.
Application of behavioral, social and organizational science concepts to management. Exploration of the interactions between individuals and the organizations in which they work and live. Individual, interpersonal, team, intergroup and organizational levels of analysis included in topics such as expectations, perception, communications, creativity, leadership style, cultural and ethical behavior, group dynamics, team effectiveness and work design. 4 lectures.

BUS 389. Introduction to Business Negotiation for Entrepreneurs. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; Entrepreneurship minors only.
Negotiation theory and skills required for successful entrepreneurship. Emphasis on negotiation simulations and role playing, with hands-on experience in applying negotiation skills. 4 lectures.

BUS 391. Information Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: BUS 214.
Computer applications in business and industry. Information systems and integrated systems concepts, computer hardware and software, strategic uses of information systems, databases, data warehousing, decision support systems and artificial intelligence, network basics, electronic commerce, systems development, ethical use of information, employing technology in a socially responsible manner, and emerging trends and technologies in information systems. 4 lectures.

BUS 392. Business Application Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 391.
The fundamental concepts and models of application development needed to understand the key processes related to building functioning business applications and appreciate the complexity of application development. The concepts of computer programming, data structures, problem solving, programming logic, and fundamental design techniques. Up-to-date application development tools and technologies currently used by business enterprises. 4 lectures.

BUS 393. Database Systems in Business. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Corequisite: BUS 392; Business and Economics majors must have formally declared their concentration to enroll.
Design, development, testing, and implementation of databases for business applications. Data modeling with entity relationship diagrams (ERD) and class diagrams (UML). Data normalization, data integrity, the effect of business rules on data normalization. Advanced queries using structured query language (SQL). Database application development culminating in a database project. 4 lectures.

BUS 394. System Analysis and Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BUS 391; Business and Economics majors must have formally declared their concentration to enroll.
Systems analysis and design. Project team creation and performance monitoring. Systems development life cycle and project management, process modeling using data flow diagrams, data modeling with Entity/ Relationship (E/R) diagrams, Computer Assisted Software Engineering (CASE) tools, object modeling with Unified Modeling Language (UML), and prototype development. 4 lectures.

BUS 395. Systems Design and Implementation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BUS 394 (with a minimum grade of C- or better).
Systems design and implementation, with focus on project management and incorporating software quality into the software development process, including software testing. 4 lectures.

BUS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.

BUS 401. General Management and Strategy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 342, BUS 346, BUS 387, BUS 391, senior standing, and completion of one of the following: IT 303, IT 326, IT 330, IT 341, or IT 371.
Application of interdisciplinary skills to business and corporate strategy analysis formulation and implementation of business, corporate and global level strategies. Consideration of interdependence between external environments and internal systems. Focus on responsibilities, tasks, and skills of general managers, including socially responsible behavior and governance. Case studies, group problem solving, experiential class activities. Capstone course of Business core curriculum. 4 seminars.
BUS 402. International Business Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 342, BUS 346, BUS 387 or consent of instructor.
Managerial concepts and techniques for analysis and decision making within international businesses. Environmental and organizational factors influencing multinational operations. Assessing international market opportunities and entry modes. Complexities of multinational management strategy, structure and systems, especially during initial stages of internationalization. Case studies and simulations. 4 lectures.

BUS 403. Advanced Seminar in International Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 302 and BUS 402; Business majors must have formally declared their concentration to enroll.
Integration of management concepts within complex multinational organizations. Interdisciplinary approach to identifying and assessing multinational and global competitive environments and strategies; structuring and managing interdependent multinational operations; addressing conflicts between domestic and international policies and practices in multinational enterprises. Case studies, simulations, group analysis and problem solving. 4 seminars.

BUS 404. Governmental and Social Influences on Business. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 207 and ECON 222.
Analysis from legal, economic, political, and ethical perspectives, of the changing domestic and international environments of the business enterprise. Topics include administrative law, agencies and regulatory policy, antitrust law, public policy analysis, business-government relations, and corporate responsibility. Case studies. 4 lectures.

BUS 405. Joint Ventures and Alliances. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 342, BUS 346, and BUS 387.
Examination of joint ventures and alliances between organizations, using cross-cultural, interdisciplinary perspective. Alliance motives, types and traits. Processes for partner selection, negotiation, structure, operation, and performance assessment of international and cross-cultural alliances. Lectures, case studies, and simulation. 4 lectures.

BUS 406. Managing Mergers, Acquisitions and Divestitures. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 342, BUS 346, and BUS 387.
Issues associated with analyzing, negotiating, and managing mergers, acquisitions and divestitures (MADS) using cross-cultural, interdisciplinary perspective. Rationale for decision to pursue MADS and processes for identifying targets; valuing and negotiating MADS; staffing and human resource management issues; strategic control and integration; and cross-cultural conflict and divided loyalties in domestic and international MADS. Lectures, case studies and simulation. 4 lectures.

BUS 407. Managing People in Global Markets. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 387.
Impact of cultural and strategic differences on management of people in multinational organizations. Critical human resource issues in domestic and international operations. 4 lectures.

BUS 408. Law of Real Property. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Legal problems of acquisition, ownership and transfer of real property. Contracts, agency, estates, and co-ownership, mortgages and deeds, covenants, conditions, and restrictions, easements, landlord-tenant, and zoning. 4 lectures.

BUS 410. The Legal Environment of International Business. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BUS 207 and ECON 222.
U.S., foreign, and international law affecting international business transactions. U.S. and foreign cultural, ethical, and political norms and legal institutions, and their effect on law and business. 4 lectures.

BUS 412. Advanced Managerial Accounting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 215.
Product costing systems including hybrid costing systems, management control systems, cost allocation, activity based costing, cost information for decision making, new manufacturing environments, and strategic control systems. International dimension integrated in the course content. 4 lectures.

BUS 416. Volunteer Income Tax Assistance - Senior Project. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BUS 320 or equivalent, senior standing.
Training and practice in the preparation of state and federal individual income tax returns. Coverage of the deductions and credits applicable to individuals. Students provide free tax assistance and income tax preparation to community residents under the supervision of qualified professionals. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

BUS 417. Taxation of Corporations and Partnerships. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BUS 320 or equivalent.
Comparative study of the taxation of C corporations and flow-through tax entities, including S corporations, partnerships and limited liability companies. 4 lectures.

BUS 418. Listening to the Customer. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: For GRC Majors, GRC 361; for all other majors, BUS 346.
Discovery and development of customer insights based on a project-oriented introduction to the research process. Development of research questions, and design and application of multiple research methods (e.g. secondary, observation, interview, focus group, and survey research). Exploratory and confirmatory approaches leading to the analysis, interpretation, and presentation of results. 4 lectures.
BUS 419. Strategic Marketing Measurement. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 418, STAT 252; Business majors must have formally declared their concentration to enroll.

Development of skills to gather, analyze, and report information critical for marketing decision making. Focus on primary data collection and analytical techniques (e.g. experimental design, descriptive statistics, cross-tabulation, ANOVA, and regression). Other methods may include data mining, GIS, and customer relationship management (CRM). 4 lectures.

BUS 421. Marketing Analytics and Business Intelligence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 418.

Analysis of customer information using a broad range of tools and techniques. Application of analytic findings to marketing decision-making. Integration of data into reporting platforms that emphasize return on marketing investment. 4 lectures.

BUS 422. Accounting for Government and Not-For-Profit Entities. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 321.

Accounting and reporting by state and local governments and not-for-profit entities. State and local governmental topics include: fund structures, budgetary accounting, the modified accrual basis of accounting, reporting concepts and practices, contributions, restricted resources, endowments. 4 lectures.

BUS 424. Accounting Ethics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Study of professional values underlying the accounting profession. Methods for incorporation of ethical reasoning into accounting decision-making. Rose of accounting ethics in development of financial statements. 4 lectures.

BUS 425. Auditing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 322.

Survey of the auditing environment including institutional, ethical, and legal liability dimensions. Introduction to audit planning, assessing materiality and audit risk, collecting and evaluating audit evidence, considering the internal control structure, substantive testing, and reporting. 4 lectures.

BUS 430. Internship/Cooperative Education. 2-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Approval of area chair, junior standing, and a CPSLO cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 without being on academic probation.

Work experience in business, industry, government and other areas of student career interest. Periodic written progress reports, final report, and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 12 units.

BUS 431. Security Analysis and Portfolio Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 342, ECON 339, or STAT 324; Business majors must have formally declared their concentration to enroll.

In-depth analysis of equity market and its instruments. Detailed study of leading stock valuation models. Impact of changes in the firm's fundamentals and in macroeconomic factors on stock prices. Brief introduction to equity and index derivatives. 4 lectures.

BUS 432. Insurance Planning and Risk Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 342.

Introduction to insurance planning and risk management and its role in financial planning. Key concepts include determining risk exposure and selecting insurance products. Legal aspects of property and liability policy, life, health, and social insurance. 4 lectures.

BUS 433. International Finance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 431 or BUS 439.

Financial management of international business. International capital and money markets, international financial institutions, special problems in evaluating direct foreign investment, and financial techniques used in international business operations. 4 lectures.

BUS 434. Real Estate Finance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 342.

Analyses of real estate financing techniques and funding sources for development projects. Effects of federal, state, and local taxes on real estate investments. In-depth investigation and computer analyses of real estate investment projects. 4 lectures.

BUS 435. Real Estate Investment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 342.

Intensive investigation and computer analysis of real estate investment opportunities. Problems in real estate and property management. 4 lectures.

BUS 436. Entrepreneurial Finance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 342.

Process of financing new and fast-growing firms. Readings on the venture capital process, from seed capital through the initial public offering. Valuation of firms seeking venture capital, and those planning their initial public offering. Valuing convertible securities. Real options valuation. 4 seminars.

BUS 437. Retirement and Estate Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BUS 342.

Retirement planning and employee benefits; Social Security and Medicare; types of retirement plans; qualified plan characteristics; distribution options; and group insurance benefits. Trusts, power of attorney, and probate. 4 lectures.
BUS 438. Advanced Corporate Finance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 431 and BUS 439.

Corporate finance with an emphasis on managing the corporation to create shareholder value. Detailed treatment of topics such as capital budgeting, capital structure, economic value-added, corporate distribution policy, financial distress, and mergers and acquisitions. 4 lectures.

BUS 439. Fixed Income Securities Market. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 342; Business majors must have formally declared their concentration to enroll.

Development of analytical skills for properly valuing fixed income securities. Bond pricing, yields, and volatility; interest rate term structure and yield curve; securities, market structure, and analytical techniques; bond portfolio strategies and an introduction to interest rate derivatives. 4 lectures.

BUS 441. Computer Applications in Finance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 342.

A combination lecture/computer lab course focusing on computer acquisition of financial data and the subsequent application of financial theory and analysis to this data so as to facilitate financial decision making. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

BUS 442. Introduction to Futures and Options. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BUS 431.

An in-depth analysis of derivatives markets and instruments. Emphasis on the valuation of futures, options, swaps, and other derivative securities. 4 seminars.

BUS 443. Case Studies in Finance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BUS 431 or BUS 439.

Development of analytical and decision-making techniques in applying financial theory to business management problems. Emphasizes working capital management, financial analysis and forecasting, mergers and acquisitions, and other current topics in finance, including financial ethics. Cases are used to emphasize practical problems. 4 lectures.

BUS 444. Financial Engineering and Risk Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BUS 431.

Advanced course synthesizing concepts from corporate finance, derivative securities, statistics, and computer science. Emphasis on both computer programming in a matrix programming language (Matlab) to solve practical risk management and valuation problems, and analytical training in the area of stochastic calculus, and its application to derivative security pricing. Practical applications of derivatives for controlling risk in an international corporate environment. 4 lectures.

BUS 445. Ethics and Behavior Finance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BUS 342.

Contemporary theoretical and empirical issues including agency theory, reputation building, game theory, and financial ethics. Discussion of the application of ethics theory to financial decisions. May include lectures, case analyses, student presentations, and guest speakers. 4 lectures.

BUS 446. International Marketing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 346.

Development of an understanding of global marketing strategy. Acquisition of information about international markets and its use to describe customers, understand markets, and make marketing mix decisions. 4 lectures.

BUS 451. New Product Development and Launch. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 418, STAT 252; Business and Economics majors must have formally declared their concentration to enroll.

Project-based skills for developing new products and planning for their launch. Major phases of product development: product innovation strategy, idea generation and screening, concept development and testing, technology drivers. Introduction to product launch, including segmentation, targeting, positioning, pricing, and branding. 4 lectures.

BUS 452. Product Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 419 or BUS 421.

Development of individual and project-based skills in managing products in the growth, maturity, and decline stages of their life cycles. Emphasis on distribution, pricing, and communication strategies required to maintain distinctive product advantages. May include developing a comprehensive communication plan and acquiring market-tracking skills. 4 lectures.

BUS 453. Digital and New Media Marketing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisites: BUS 418; GRC 201 or GRC 377; JOUR 331; and JOUR 342.

Definitions, scope, phases, and tools of digital and new media marketing communications. Planning integrated marketing communications in a systematic way across digital tools and new media channels that reflect a client organization’s strategy for managing its identity, image, and reputation. 4 lectures.

BUS 454. Marketing Projects. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 451 and BUS 452.

Client-based course providing an opportunity to apply marketing abilities. Teams draw upon research, analytical, and strategic marketing skills to develop an actionable plan that addresses a critical marketing challenge faced by an organization. Deliverables include research findings and written and verbal presentation to the organization and instructor. 4 lectures.
BUS 455. Marketing Strategy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 451 and BUS 452.
Integration of key marketing concepts using tools such as computer simulations, readings, and/or case studies. Development and implementation of strategic and tactical decisions for companies and brands. 4 lectures.

BUS 459. Social Media’s Role in Integrated Marketing Communications. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 453.
Integrative project experience in social media marketing and/or integrative marketing communications campaign: research target markets, identify appropriate social media and other media channels. Field trips required. 4 seminars.

BUS 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Selection and analysis of a problem under faculty supervision. Problems typical of those which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Formal report is required. Minimum 120 hours total time.

BUS 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Selection and analysis of a problem under faculty supervision. Problems typical of those which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Formal report is required. Minimum 120 hours total time.

BUS 463. Senior Project: Applied Accounting, Auditing and Tax Research. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing, BUS 322 and Graduation Writing Requirement.
Practice with multiple authoritative accounting, auditing and tax databases, actual published financial reports, actual tax returns, and business writing. Real world accounting, auditing and tax issues. Activity will include participation in the Low Income Taxpayer Clinic.

BUS 464. Applied Senior Project Seminar. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Selection and analysis of business problems and opportunities in directed individual or group-based projects. Problems typical to those which graduates could encounter in their fields of employment. Formal report required. 4 seminars.

BUS 466. Senior Project: Sales Development Program. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: AGB 309 or BUS 346; and Senior standing.
Develop selling skills, create a sales portfolio, participate in sales role plays and sales competition, observe a salesperson in action, and explore selling as a career. Formal report required. 4 seminars.

BUS 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

BUS 471. Compensation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 384 and STAT 252, or equivalent.
Design and management of compensation systems. Job analysis, job evaluation, wage and salary surveys, incentive systems, gainsharing, benefit administration, pay equity and legal regulation. Simulation and case study development of a wage structure, pay level and individual raise policies, administrative controls, salary and program budgets. 4 lectures.

BUS 472. Labor Relations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 384 or equivalent.
Union organizing. Negotiation and administration of collective agreements. Simulation of bargaining, grievance, and arbitration processes. 4 lectures.

BUS 473. Employment Law. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 207, BUS 384 or equivalent.
Federal and state labor policy as expressed in common law, relevant statutes, and executive orders. Effects upon employees, management, protected groups, and the public. Current rules analyzed in a contemporary and historical context. Understanding important workplace and employment problems. 4 lectures.

BUS 474. Independent Study in Accounting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 322.
Individual investigation, research, study or survey of selected topics in accounting, auditing or taxation. Total credit limited to 8 units, repeatable in the same term. Class Schedule will list topic selected.

BUS 475. Staffing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 384 and STAT 252, or equivalent.
Processes by which individuals and organizations become matched to form the employment relationship. Specific issues related to human resources planning, internal and external recruitment and selection. 4 lectures.

BUS 477. Managing Change and Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 387 or BUS 382 or consent of instructor.
Analysis of development and trends in the field of organization change and development. Application of behavioral and organizational science knowledge and social technology to growth and change of organizations for the purpose of improving effectiveness and sustainability. 4 seminars.
BUS 478. Organization Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 382 or consent of instructor.
Impact of changing business environment and strategy on design of organizations. Organization design programs, including design models, redesign processes, and guiding principles. Case studies, current redesign projects and field studies. 4 lectures.

BUS 486. Human Resource Information Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 384 and BUS 391.
Application of computers to the management of human resources. Human resource decision support systems and routine transaction processing. Ethical use of information systems in managing the human resource function. Basic system design decisions. Use of information systems to support traditional human resource functional areas. Exposure to enterprise-wide, integrated software. 4 lectures.

BUS 488. Planning and Managing New Ventures. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BUS 215, BUS 310, BUS 342, BUS 346 and BUS 436; Business majors must have formally declared their concentration to enroll.
The purpose and process of business planning and the challenges of managing a start-up enterprise. Preparation of a complete business plan: management and organization; product or service; marketing; finance; operating and control systems; growth. 4 seminars.

BUS 489. Negotiation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 387.
Theory and practice of negotiation in a variety of professional and managerial contexts (e.g., labor relations, business acquisitions, compensation, business disputes) and in one-on-one, group, and team-based arrangements. Includes impact of culture, ethics, dispute resolution, coalitions and use of creativity to develop integrative solutions. 4 lectures.

BUS 491. Decision Support Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BUS 391, STAT 251 or equivalent; Business and Economics majors must have formally declared their concentration to enroll.
Modeling organizational systems and processes such as computer networks, transportation systems, manufacturing systems, retail systems, etc. Developing computer simulation models and animation of systems to provide decision support in selecting system design alternatives. Applying quantitative methods to model uncertainty and conduct statistical performance analysis. 4 lectures.

BUS 494. Integrated Information Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 391; Business and Economics majors must have formally declared their concentration to enroll.
Information systems in an integrated business environment. Collaborative learning with teams analyzing, designing, implementing and evaluating enterprise software. Determine and implement organizational policies and procedures to assure system performance. Coverage of business processes in the areas of accounting, procurement, human resource, production customer relationship and supply chain management. Ethical use of information systems in managing businesses. Role of information systems in conducting business in a socially responsible manner. 4 lectures.

BUS 495. Software Testing. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BUS 392.
Theory and practice of software testing, including state-of-the-art practices, design issues, staffing issues, test management issues, and other related areas. Software testing tools utilized for applications testing, and test management. 4 lectures.

BUS 496. Electronic Commerce. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BUS 392.
Focus on the technology of electronic commerce, including programming, development environments and security, through a series of lectures, guest speakers, demonstrations, exercises and case studies. Networking, client/server computing, and web/database design concepts. Working e-commerce application required at end of course. 4 lectures.

BUS 498. Directed Topics in Information Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BUS 392.
Specialized Information Systems (IS) topic selected from the IS areas of current interest. Intended for advanced IS concentration students who want to learn and acquire in-depth IS knowledge and skills. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures.

BUS 499. Data Communications and Networking. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 391; Business and Economics majors must declare their concentrations in order to enroll.
Combines the fundamental concepts of data communications and networking with practical applications in business. Provides a basic understanding of the technical and managerial aspects of business telecommunication. Introduction to data communications and applications and technical fundamentals, and to network products, technologies, applications, and services. 4 lectures.

Chemistry (CHEM)
**CHEM Courses**

**CHEM 101. Introduction to the Chemical Sciences. 1 unit**
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CHEM/BCHEM major or consent of instructor.

Introduction to the chemistry and biochemistry disciplines. Orientation, advising, career opportunities and introduction to the faculty. Designed for first-year CHEM and BCHEM majors. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

**CHEM 106. Introductory Chemistry. 3 units**
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Passing score on ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or MATH 104.

Introductory course in chemistry. Measurement, metric system, properties of matter, chemical symbols, atomic structure, chemical formulas, nomenclature, chemical equations, the mole concept, stoichiometry. 3 lectures. Not open to students majoring in Chemistry or Biochemistry. Not open to students with credit for CHEM 110, CHEM 111, CHEM 124, or CHEM 127.

**CHEM 110. World of Chemistry. 4 units**
GE Area B3; GE Area B4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Passing score on ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or MATH 104.

The fundamentals of chemical cause and effect-structure/function relationships. The basic principles of chemistry and their applications to solving human problems in organic materials science, biochemistry, toxicology, environmental science, agriculture, nutrition, and medicine. Not open to students majoring in Chemistry or Biochemistry. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 111, CHEM 124, or CHEM 127. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B3 & B4.

**CHEM 111. Survey of Chemistry. 5 units**
GE Area B4; GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Passing score on ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or MATH 104. Recommended: High school chemistry or CHEM 106 or equivalent.

Introduction to atomic theory, chemical reactions, bonding, stoichiometry, nomenclature, and solutions. Intended for students who are preparing for CHEM 212/312. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 124 or CHEM 127. Credit will be granted in only one of the following courses: CHEM 110, CHEM 111, CHEM 114. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B3 & B4.

**CHEM 124. General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering I. 4 units**
GE Area B4; GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Passing score on ELM, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 104. Recommended: High school chemistry or equivalent.

Stoichiometry, thermochemistry, atomic structure, bonding, solid-state structures, intermolecular forces, and foundational principles of organic chemistry. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 127. Credit will be granted in only one of the following courses: CHEM 110, CHEM 111, CHEM 124. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B3 & B4.

**CHEM 125. General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering II. 4 units**
GE Area B4; GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 124, or AP Chemistry score of 5.

Topics include solution chemistry, thermodynamics, kinetics, equilibrium (including acids and bases), electrochemistry, and nuclear chemistry. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 128. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B3 & B4.

**CHEM 126. General Chemistry for Physical Science and Engineering III. 4 units**
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 125 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor.

Topics in equilibrium, kinetics, acid-base chemistry, and molecular structure, contextualized within major sub-disciplines of chemistry. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 129. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**CHEM 127. General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science I. 4 units**
GE Area B3; GE Area B4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Passing score on ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 104. Recommended: High school chemistry or equivalent.

Introduction to atomic theory, chemical reactions, bonding, stoichiometry, nomenclature, gas laws, thermochemistry, molecular structure, and intermolecular forces. Intended primarily for students in agriculture and life sciences. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 124. Credit will be granted in only one of the following courses: CHEM 110, CHEM 111, CHEM 127. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B3 & B4.

**CHEM 128. General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science II. 4 units**
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 127 or AP Chemistry score of 5.

Continuation of CHEM 127. Colligative properties, colloids and solutions, oxidation-reduction reactions, electrochemistry, kinetics, equilibria, and thermodynamics. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 125. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**CHEM 129. General Chemistry for Agriculture and Life Science III. 4 units**
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 128.

Continuation of CHEM 128. Acid and base equilibria, buffers, transition elements, solubility, complex ions, hybrid orbital theory, molecular orbital theory, and nuclear chemistry. Laboratory study of the chemical properties and semi-micro qualitative analysis of the representative group elements of the periodic table. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 126. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**CHEM 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units**
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 111, CHEM 124, or CHEM 127 and consent of department chair.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.
CHEM 201. Undergraduate Research. 1-3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Laboratory research under faculty supervision. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 6 units.

CHEM 202. Orientation to Biotechnology. 2 units
Prerequisite: Completion of a course with a BIO, BOT or MCRO prefix and a course with a CHEM prefix.
Introduction to the diversity of fields in biotechnology. Applications in agriculture, nutrition, medicine and environmental problems. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Crosslisted as BIO/CHEM 202. Formerly SCM 201.

CHEM 212. Introduction to Organic Chemistry. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CHEM 111, CHEM 124 or CHEM 127.
Structure, isomerism, nomenclature, fundamental reactions of major functional groups and applications of organic chemicals in agriculture, medicine, industry, and the home. CHEM 212 accepted in lieu of CHEM 312, but not for upper division credit. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 312, CHEM 216/316. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CHEM 216. Organic Chemistry I. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: CHEM 126 or CHEM 129 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor.
Fundamental concepts and laboratory skills of organic chemistry. Structure, bonding, nomenclature, isomerism, stereochemistry and physical properties of organic compounds. Introduction to spectroscopy. Reactions and mechanisms of alkanes, alkenes and alkyl halides. Fundamental laboratory techniques in organic chemistry. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 316. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CHEM 217. Organic Chemistry II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 216 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor. Corequisite: CHEM 221 for Chemistry and Biochemistry majors; or CHEM 220 for non-Chemistry and non-Biochemistry majors.
Properties and reactions of carbonyl compounds, alcohols, ethers, amines and carbohydrates with an in-depth treatment of the reaction mechanisms. Introductory concepts and applications of infrared and NMR spectroscopy. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 317. 3 lectures.

CHEM 218. Organic Chemistry III. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 217 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor. Corequisite: CHEM 324 for Chemistry and Biochemistry majors; or CHEM 223 for non-Chemistry and non-Biochemistry majors.
Properties and reactions of alkenes, heterocyclic and aromatic compounds with an in-depth treatment of the mechanisms of the reactions. Introductory concepts and applications of ultraviolet spectroscopy and mass spectrometry. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 318. 3 lectures.

CHEM 220. Organic Chemistry Laboratory For Life Sciences II. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Corequisite: CHEM 217.
Laboratory experiments exploring reactions in organic chemistry, applying fundamental laboratory techniques covered in CHEM 216. Not open to Chemistry and Biochemistry majors. 1 laboratory.

CHEM 221. Organic Chemistry Laboratory II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Corequisite: CHEM 217.
Laboratory experiments exploring reactions in organic chemistry, applying fundamental laboratory techniques covered in CHEM 216. 2 laboratories.

CHEM 222. Introduction to Computational Chemistry. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CHEM 126 or CHEM 129; CHEM 216 or CHEM 316; MATH 142 or MATH 162.
Introduction to chemical structure and behavior by computational chemistry techniques. Applications include scientific visualization, molecular modeling, geometry optimization, transition states and molecular dynamics. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

CHEM 223. Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Life Sciences III. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Corequisite: CHEM 218.

CHEM 231. Quantitative Analysis. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CHEM 126 or 129.
Theory and application of chemical equilibrium to analytical problems. Survey of important analytical methods with stress placed on the theory and application associated with titrimetric and spectrophotometric analysis. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories.

CHEM 252. Laboratory Glassblowing. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CHEM 111, CHEM 124 or CHEM 127.
Techniques of glassblowing applied to the making of simple laboratory apparatus. 1 laboratory.

CHEM 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

CHEM 302. Marine Chemistry. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisites: CHEM 216 or CHEM 312.
Introduction to chemical processes in the ocean including chemical oceanography and marine chemical ecology. 3 lectures.
CHEM 308. Genetic Engineering Technology. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area B2, and one of the following: CHEM 110, 111, 124 or 127.

Introduction to the methodology and techniques used in genetic engineering. Applications in agriculture, nutrition, medicine and environmental problems. Potential benefits and problems, including the underlying ethical questions. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 373, or to Biological Sciences or Microbiology majors. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as BIO/Chem 308. Fulfills GE Area F. Formerly SCM 325.

CHEM 312. Survey of Organic Chemistry. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CHEM 111, CHEM 124 or CHEM 127.

Structure, isomerism, nomenclature, fundamental reactions of major functional groups and applications of organic chemicals in agriculture, medicine, industry, and the home. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 212 or CHEM 216/316. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CHEM 313. Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CHEM 212, CHEM 216, CHEM 312, or CHEM 316.

Chemistry of biomolecules including carbohydrates, proteins, fats, vitamins, enzymes and hormones. Basic molecular biology with applications to biotechnology and genetic engineering. Practical intermediary metabolism of prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CHEM 324. Organic Chemistry Laboratory III. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Corequisite: CHEM 218.

Practice in multiple step organic synthesis, column chromatography, vacuum distillation, enzymes as chemical reagents, inert atmosphere techniques, introduction to FT NMR spectroscopy and mass spectrometry, survey of organic chemical literature. 2 laboratories. Formerly CHEM 319.

CHEM 331. Quantitative Analysis. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP, SU
Prerequisite: CHEM 126 or 129.

Theory and application of chemical equilibrium to analytical problems. Survey of important analytical methods with stress placed on the theory and application associated with titrimetric and spectrophotometric analysis. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories.

CHEM 341. Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CHEM 126 or 129; and CHEM 212 or CHEM 312; or CHEM 216 or CHEM 316.

Chemical aspects of water and water pollution: alkalinity; acid deposition, particularly relating to lake and stream acidification and forest decline; drinking water treatment and trihalomethanes; wastewater treatment; detergents, builders, and eutrophication; pesticides; other toxic organic compounds such as PCBs and dioxin; hazardous wastes; toxic elements such as Pb, Hg, Sn, Cd, and Se. 3 lectures.

CHEM 349. Chemical and Biological Warfare. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing, completion of GE Area B, including a chemistry course (CHEM), and a course in biology (BIO, MCRO or ZOO).


CHEM 350. Chemical Safety. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CHEM 212/312 or CHEM 216/316.

Laboratory regulations, equipment hazard analysis, hazardous chemicals, classification of chemicals, toxic materials handling, reaction hazards, radiation, emergency procedures, safety management programs and legal concerns. Includes project. 1 lecture.

CHEM 351. Physical Chemistry I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: CHEM 126 or CHEM 129; MATH 143; PHYS 122 or PHYS 132.

Basic physical chemistry for the study of chemical and biochemical systems. Kinetic-molecular theory, gas laws, principles of thermodynamics. 3 lectures.

CHEM 352. Physical Chemistry II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 351.

Application of physical chemistry to chemical and biochemical systems. Electrochemistry, kinetics, viscosity, surface and transport properties. 3 lectures.

CHEM 353. Physical Chemistry III. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 352.

Principles and applications of quantum chemistry. Chemical bonding and molecular structure. Spectroscopy and diffraction. 3 lectures.

CHEM 354. Physical Chemistry Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 231/331. Corequisite: CHEM 352.

Experimental studies of gases, solutions, thermochemistry, chemical and phase equilibria, electrochemistry, chemical and enzyme kinetics, computational methods and applications to chemistry and biochemistry. Applicable literature and databases. 2 laboratories.

CHEM 357. Physical Chemistry III Lab. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Corequisite: CHEM 353.

Experimental and computational investigations of quantum chemistry, spectroscopy, symmetry and statistical chemistry. 1 laboratory.

CHEM 371. Biochemical Principles. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 217 or CHEM 317; and BIO 161. Recommended: CHEM 231/331.

Chemistry and function of major cellular constituents: proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, and membranes. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory.
CHEM 372. Metabolism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 371.
Intermediary metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids and nucleotides, regulation and integration of metabolic pathways, bioenergetics, photosynthesis, electron transport, nitrogen fixation, biochemical function of vitamins and minerals. 4 lectures.

CHEM 373. Molecular Biology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 371.
Structure of nucleic acids and chromosomes. Mechanisms and regulation of nucleic acid and protein synthesis. Molecular biology techniques. 3 lectures.

CHEM 377. Chemistry of Drugs and Poisons. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 313 or CHEM 371.
Introduction to pharmacology and toxicology: history, sources, development and testing, physical and chemical properties, biochemical and physiological effects, mechanisms of action, and the therapeutic uses and toxicity of common drugs and poisons. 3 lectures.

CHEM 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter. 1-3 laboratories.

CHEM 401. Advanced Undergraduate Research. 1-3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Laboratory research under faculty supervision. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 6 units. 4 units may be applied to approved chemistry electives. 1-3 laboratories.

CHEM 405. Advanced Physical Chemistry. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 353 or consent of instructor.
Selected advanced topics in physical chemistry, which may include statistical mechanics, computational chemistry, nonequilibrium thermodynamics, lasers in chemistry, solid-state and/or advanced spectroscopy. Total credit limited to 6 units. 3 lectures.

CHEM 414. Advanced Organic Chemistry - Mechanisms. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 218 or CHEM 318.
A mechanistic study of organic reactions; correlation of structure with reactivity; reaction intermediates and species involved in reactions; methods of probing reaction mechanisms. 3 lectures.

CHEM 418. Neurochemistry. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BIO 161 and CHEM 217.
Introduction to the chemistry of neurotransmission. Emphasis on molecular makeup and function of voltage gated ion channels; receptors and enzymes involved in signal transduction; biosynthesis, storage, release, reuptake, and breakdown of major neurotransmitters. Mechanism of action of agonists and antagonists, and their effects on the central and peripheral nervous systems. 3 lectures.

CHEM 419. Bioorganic Chemistry. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CHEM 218 or CHEM 318; CHEM 313 or CHEM 371.
Methods of investigating reaction mechanisms, mechanisms of chemical catalysis, organic models of enzymes, chemistry of vitamins that serve as enzyme cofactors, chemistry of the phosphate group, synthesis of biomolecules. 3 lectures.

CHEM 420. Advanced Organic Chemistry - Synthesis. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 218/318.

CHEM 439. Instrumental Analysis. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 231/331, CHEM 354. Recommended: CHEM 353.
Theory, practice and method selection of modern instrumental analytical techniques, including spectroscopic, electrochemical, chromatographic and thermal methods. Current industrial applications. Laboratory work emphasizes optimization of experimental parameters. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories.

CHEM 441. Bioinformatics Applications. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; BIO 161 or BIO 303. Recommended: BIO 302 or BIO 303 or BIO 351 or CHEM 373.
Introduction to new problems in molecular biology and current computer applications for genetic database analyses. Use of software for: nucleic acid, genome and protein sequence analysis; genetic databases, database tools; industrial applications in bioinformatics; ethical and societal concerns. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BIO/CHEM 441.

CHEM 444. Polymers & Coatings I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CHEM 212/312 or CHEM 216/316.
Physical properties of polymers and coatings and their measurement. Molecular weight averages, glass transition, thermodynamics of polymers. Viscoelastic properties, rheology, molecular weight determination. Thermal analysis, spectroscopic analysis, mechanical testing. 3 lectures.
CHEM 445. Polymers & Coatings II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 217/317 and CHEM 444.
Introduction to polymerization methods and mechanisms. Chemistry of initiators, catalysts and inhibitors, kinetics of polymerization. Uses of representative polymer types. Synthesis, film formation, structure and properties of polymers commonly used in coatings and adhesives. 3 lectures.

CHEM 446. Surface Chemistry of Materials. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 125 or CHEM 128; CHEM 351, MATE 380, or ME 302.
Surface energy. Capillarity, solid and liquid interface, adsorption.
Surface areas of solids. Contact angles and wetting. Friction, lubrication and adhesion. Relationship of surface to bulk properties of materials. Applications. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as CHEM/MATE 446.

CHEM 447. Polymers and Coatings Laboratory I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Corequisite: CHEM 444.

CHEM 448. Polymers and Coatings Laboratory II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 447. Corequisite: CHEM 445.

CHEM 449. Polymers and Coatings Internship. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CHEM 444 or consent of instructor.
Selected students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved polymers and coatings firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and technical skills and abilities in the polymers and coatings industry.

CHEM 450. Polymers and Coatings III. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 444 or CHEM 544.
Formulation of modern coatings. Raw materials including resins, solvents, pigments, and additives. Formulation principles for solvent-borne and coatings, waterborne, powder, radiation cure and architectural coatings. Regulatory issues; VOC's. Coating properties, film formation, film defects, application methods, color and color acceptance. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 550. 3 lectures.

CHEM 451. Polymers and Coatings Laboratory III. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 447 or CHEM 547. Corequisite: CHEM 450.
Recommended: CHEM 445 or CHEM 545; CHEM 448 or CHEM 548; CHEM 446.

CHEM 454. Functional Polymeric Materials. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 212 or CHEM 216 or CHEM 312 or CHEM 316; CHEM 351 or MATE 380; or graduate standing.
Structure-property-processing correlations of functional polymeric materials. Additive group contribution methodologies for predicting and determining physical properties. Semi-empirical approaches for estimating and evaluating the values of physical properties from chemical structures. 4 lectures.

CHEM 458. Instrumental Organic Qualitative Analysis. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CHEM 324.
Separation, purification, and identification of organic molecules using chemical and instrumental methods, including nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared and ultraviolet spectroscopy and mass spectroscopy, and techniques in high resolution FT-NMR. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.

CHEM 459. Undergraduate Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Corequisite: CHEM 218 or CHEM 318 and junior standing.
Preparation for employment and for independent work, including senior project, in chemistry and biochemistry. 2 seminars.

CHEM 461. Senior Project Report. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Completion of a senior project report under faculty supervision. Minimum 30 hours time commitment.

CHEM 463. Honors Research. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced laboratory research. Results are presented in a poster session or other public forum. Total credit limited to 2 units with a maximum of 1 unit per quarter. 1 laboratory.
CHEM 475. Molecular Biology Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 313 or CHEM 371, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.
Heterologous gene expression of a recombinant protein in a microbial system: gene cloning, construction of expression plasmid, DNA sequence analysis, transformation of microbial host, selection and analysis of transformed host cells, expression and purification of recombinant protein. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as BIO/CHEM 476.

CHEM 476. Gene Expression Laboratory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BIO/CHEM 475; CHEM 313 or CHEM 371, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.

CHEM 477. Biochemical Pharmacology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CHEM 218 or CHEM 318.

CHEM 478. Pharmaceutical Development. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 218 or CHEM 318.
Process of drug development from research clinical candidate to market. Chemical process development, including synthesis optimization, scale up, pilot plant work, manufacturing, and good manufacturing procedure (GMP's). Role of pharmaceutics in drug development, including various forms of formulation, analytical development requirements, and quality assurance. Project planning and timeline management, clinical trials, and regulatory affairs, including FDA filings. 3 lectures.

CHEM 481. Inorganic Chemistry. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CHEM 352, and CHEM 231/331 or consent of instructor.
A systematic study of chemical and physical properties of inorganic compounds based on periodic groupings with emphasis on chemical bonding and structure. Topics will include coordination chemistry and kinetics, organometallic chemistry, advanced acid-base relationships and bonding theories plus other selected topics. 3 lectures.

CHEM 484. Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CHEM 481.
Laboratory techniques in inorganic chemistry. Synthetic and analytic techniques as applied to inorganic and organometallic chemistry. 2 laboratories.

CHEM 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. 2 units only applicable to approved chemistry electives. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.
CHEM 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. 2 units only applicable to approved chemistry electives. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

CHEM 500. Special Problems for Graduate Students. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter.

CHEM 528. Nutritional Biochemistry. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 313 or CHEM 372 or consent of instructor.
Nutritional aspects of biochemistry. Lecture, library research and student presentations. Topics include vitamins and minerals, essential energy providing nutrients, deficiency, degenerative and genetic diseases of metabolism. Emphasis on current research and controversy. 3 lectures.

CHEM 544. Polymer Physical Chemistry and Analysis. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CHEM 212/312 or CHEM 216/316 or equivalent; CHEM 351 or equivalent.
Physical properties of polymers and coatings and their measurement; molecular weight averages, glass transition, thermodynamics of polymers, viscoelastic properties, rheology; molecular weight determination, thermal analysis, spectroscopic analysis, mechanical testing, atomic force microscopy. Special individual project. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 444. 3 lectures.

CHEM 545. Polymer Synthesis and Mechanisms. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 544.
Polymerization methods and mechanisms; chemistry of initiators, catalysts and inhibitors; use of representative types; synthesis, structure and properties of polymers commonly used in coatings and adhesives. Special individual project. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 445. 3 lectures.

CHEM 547. Polymer Characterization and Analysis Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Corequisite: CHEM 544.

CHEM 548. Polymer Synthesis Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 547. Corequisite: CHEM 545.

CHEM 550. Coatings Formulation Principles. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 444 or CHEM 544.
Formulation of modern coatings. Raw materials including resins, solvents, pigments, and additives. Formulation principles for solvent-borne and high solids coatings, water-borne coatings, powder coatings, radiation cure coatings and architectural coatings. Regulatory issues; VOC’s. Coating properties, film formation, film defects, application methods, color and color acceptance. Special individual project. 3 lectures.

CHEM 551. Coatings Formulation Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Corequisite: CHEM 550.
Laboratory formulation of modern coatings. Formation of pigment dispersions. Formulation of solvent-borne and high solids coatings, water-borne coatings, powder coatings, radiation cure coatings and architectural coatings. VOC measurements. Measurement of coating properties, film formation, film defects, application methods, color and color acceptance, hiding, gloss. Accelerated weathering. Special individual project. 2 laboratories.

CHEM 557. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

CHEM 560. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

CHEM 570. Graduate Seminar in Polymers and Coatings. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Polymers and Coatings program or consent of instructor.
Problems and topics in polymers and coatings selected according to the interest and needs of the students enrolled. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 seminar.
CHEM 598. Graduate Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CHEM 545, CHEM 547, CHEM 548, CHEM 550, CHEM 551.
Supervised industrial graduate internship in polymers and coatings science. Provides students with industrial research experience. Requires approval of graduate advisor. Students engage in industrial research and development at an approved industry, make regular reports back to graduate advisor, and present formal report and seminar on work each quarter. Total credit limited to 9 units.

CHEM 599. Graduate Thesis. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CHEM 545, CHEM 547, CHEM 548, CHEM 550, CHEM 551.
Directed graduate research in specialized advanced topics related to polymers and coatings science, leading to a graduate thesis of suitable quality. Requires approval of graduate advisor. Students are expected to work independently and report weekly to faculty advisor. Total credit limited to 9 units.

Child Development (CD)

CD Courses

CD 102. Orientation to the Child Development Major. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CD majors only or consent of instructor.
Introduction to the child development major, self-assessments, career opportunities, university and community resources, and the program at Cal Poly. 2 lectures.

CD 131. Observing and Interacting with Children. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Observation methods and guidance techniques for adults working with children in family, community, and educational settings. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

CD 200. Special Problems. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Supervised investigation, including a written report, of a topic chosen with prior approval of instructor. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

CD 207. Diverse Student Learning and Development in Educational Settings. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, or admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program.
Application of theories and research on the development and learning of children and young adolescents within diverse backgrounds and in relation to the teaching-learning process. Observations/interactions with children in school settings. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. Crosslisted as CD/EDUC 207.

CD 230. Preschool Laboratory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CD 131, PSY 256, or consent of instructor.
Preliminary teaching experience with children in a preschool laboratory setting. Participant planning, execution and evaluation of age-appropriate activities. Observation is used as the basis for planning for the development of the whole child. 2 lecture, 2 laboratories.

CD 254. Family Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
Introduction to research and theory on family relationships and behavior across the lifespan. Contextual influences, diversity of family forms, and topics such as love, mate selection, marital quality, parenting, gender, household work, divorce, and remarriage. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 254.

CD 256. Developmental Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
Introduction to the scientific study of development with emphasis on the lifespan, from infancy to old age. Basic research and concepts in understanding social, emotional, cognitive, contextual, and diversity influences on development. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 256.

CD 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

CD 304. Infant and Toddler Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PSY 256.
Human development from conception through the second year of life. Examination of theory and research in multiple domains of development. Consideration of environments and activities which enhance the emerging capabilities of infants and toddlers. 4 lectures.

CD 305. Early and Middle Childhood Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: PSY 256 or CD/EDUC 207.
In-depth study of theory and research on development in early and middle childhood, especially within physical, cognitive, social, and emotional domains. Consideration of case studies and current practices in light of theoretical perspectives and current research. 4 lectures.

CD 306. Adolescence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 256 or CD/EDUC 207.
Psychological analysis of the years from prepubescence to young adulthood. Current research on behavior and development during adolescence with emphasis on physical, affective, cognitive, sociocultural, historical, family, peer and school aspects of life during the post-child, pre-adult years. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 306.
CD 329. Research Methods in Child Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 256, STAT 217.
Introduction to research methods in child development. Critically evaluating research literature, generating research questions, and conducting observations and interviews with children and adolescents. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

CD 330. Supervised Fieldwork Internship. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CD 230 and CD 329.
Faculty-supervised fieldwork experience. Role of professional apprentice is experienced and analyzed by each student. Credit/No Credit grading only.

CD 333. Research Internship. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CD 230 and CD 329.
Faculty-supervised research experience on various topics related to child and adolescent development. Student apprenticeship with a department faculty member engaging in a research project. Credit/No Credit grading only.

CD 350. Developmental Issues in Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: CD/EDUC 207 or PSY 256.
Current issues and research concerning how children and youth develop and learn in school. Topics may include motivation, views of intelligence, teacher and student relations, constructivist learning environments, socioemotional learning, school climates, home-school connections. 4 lectures.

CD 351. Learning in Out-of-School Time. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: CD/PSY 256 or CD/EDUC 207.
How children and youth develop and learn in settings and activities outside of formal schooling, such as everyday family activities, informal learning institutions (e.g., museums), nature, and organized extracurricular activities. Research findings and theoretical perspectives on how activity in such settings supports development and learning. 4 lectures.

CD 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Supervised investigation, including a written report, of a topic chosen with prior approval of instructor. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

CD 401. Perspectives on Child and Adolescent Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CD 304, CD 305, CD 306, CD 329, senior standing or consent of instructor.
Advanced study of theoretical perspectives and research on the development of children and adolescents and the implications for current practice and policy. 4 seminars.

CD 413. Children, Adolescents & Technology. 6 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: CD 305, CD 306, CD 329.
Examination of research and theory on how children and adolescents use digital technologies and influences on cognitive, social, and identity development. Observations of children’s use of various digital technologies, and design of activities that use technology tools to support learning goals. 4 lectures, 2 laboratories.

CD 417. Interpersonal Relationships in Childhood and Adolescence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CD 304, CD 305 or CD 306; or PSY 256 and PSY 305.
Current theories and research on the development of interpersonal relationships in childhood and adolescence. Topics may include parent-child relationships, peer relationships in childhood, intimate relationships in adolescence. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 417.

CD 424. Children’s Learning and Development in Diverse Families and Communities. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Two of the following: CD 304, CD 305, CD 306; junior standing or consent of instructor.
Examination of research on child and adolescent learning and development in diverse families and community settings. Further study of ecological and sociocultural perspectives and cross-cultural research. 4 lectures.

CD 430. Advanced Supervised Fieldwork Internship. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CD 330 and consent of instructor; Psychology and Child Development majors only.
Faculty-supervised preprofessional experience in a career-related setting which complements the CD 330 internship. Such roles as master teacher, caseworker, therapeutic intern, administrative aide or program specialist are experienced and analyzed by each student. Credit/No credit grading only.

CD 431. Assessing Children’s Development and Environments. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CD 304 or CD 305 or PSY 419 or PSY 420 or PSY 421; and CD 329 or PSY 329.
Current developmental and environmental assessments used in care and educational settings and in prevention programs and research. Practice using, creating, and evaluating child assessments. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 431.

CD 433. Advanced Research Internship. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CD 333.
Faculty-supervised research experience on various topics related to child and adolescent development. Student apprenticeship with a department faculty member to conduct aspects of a research project. Credit/No Credit grading only.
CD 456. Behavioral Disorders in Childhood. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, junior standing.  
Applications of psychological principles to childhood behavioral disorders. Aggression, delinquency, stress reactions, motivational, perceptual-attentional deficiencies, psychoses, anxiety disorders, biological dysfunctions, and retarded social and cognitive development. 4 seminars. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 456.

CD 460. Child Abuse and Neglect. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and junior standing.  
Issues in child maltreatment, including definitions and forms, causes, consequences, assessment, reporting, treatment, and prevention. Possible links among research, intervention, and public policy will be emphasized. 4 seminars. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 460.

CD 461. Senior Project Seminar. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: Completion of GWR and CD 329; Psychology and Child Development majors only.  
Senior project expectations and skills. Students work alone or in groups to identify appropriate topics, methods and content for the senior project; to be presented in a series of progress reports. Begin literature reviews for completion in CD 462. 2 seminars.

CD 462. Senior Project. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: CD 461.  
Completion of a project under faculty supervision.

CD 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

Chinese (CHIN)

CHIN Courses

CHIN 101. Elementary Mandarin Chinese I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Beginning Mandarin Chinese. Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing and introduction to Chinese culture. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

CHIN 102. Elementary Mandarin Chinese II. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: CHIN 101 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.  
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing and introduction to Chinese culture. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

CHIN 103. Elementary Mandarin Chinese III. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: CHIN 102 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.  
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing and introduction to Chinese culture. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

CHIN 201. Intermediate Mandarin Chinese I. 4 units  
GE Area C5  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: CHIN 103 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.  
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in Mandarin Chinese within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Formerly CHIN 121.

CHIN 202. Intermediate Mandarin Chinese II. 4 units  
GE Area C5  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: CHIN 201 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.  
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in Mandarin Chinese within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Formerly CHIN 122.

CHIN 203. Intermediate Mandarin Chinese III. 4 units  
GE Area C5  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: CHIN 202 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.  
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in Mandarin Chinese within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Formerly CHIN 123.

City and Regional Planning (CRP)

CRP Courses

CRP 101. Introduction to the Profession of City and Regional Planning. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Introduction to what professional planners do in the public and private sectors and how they help manage growth and change. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

CRP 201. Basic Graphic Skills. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Basic techniques used in graphic communication for representation of the real world on two-dimensional planes. Use of scale, drawing conventions, orthographic and isometric projections, perspective drawings. Basic design and site analysis skills. Sketching, delineation and rendering including the use of black and white and color techniques. 4 laboratories.
CRP 202. Urban Design Studio I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CRP 201, CRP 211 or consent of instructor.
Exploring elements and principles of environmental design.
Understanding the form and character of the designed urban
environment. Introduction to problem analysis and problem solving in
environmental design. Implications of design decisions and solutions
on urban context. Assignments of object, project and system scale in
an urban context. 4 laboratories.

CRP 203. Urban Design Studio II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CRP 202.
Applications of basic design fundamentals and skills to the design of
environments through design exercises applied to planning. Problem
analysis and problem solving skills as applied to environmental design
issues. 4 laboratories.

CRP 204. Theories and Methods of Urban Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CRP 201.
Definition/nature of urban design: a typology of procedures and
products. Urban design as a field between planning, architecture, and
Environmental perception, behavior and spatial fit. Typo-morphology
and the architecture of the city. 1 lecture, 2 activities.

CRP 211. Cities: Form, Culture and Evolution. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Historical overview of the evolution of cities - how the form and
function of cities evolved among different societies from antiquity to
temporary times. Includes early cities in Mesopotamia, Central
America; Greece and Rome; Renaissance, Baroque; and North and
South America. 4 lectures.

CRP 212. Introduction to Urban Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Understanding the issues of contemporary urban growth and change.
Development of theories of urban planning and design. Introduction
to zoning, planning regulations and codes, and professional practice.
Relationship of environmental design disciplines, citizen groups, and
individuals to urban planning. 4 lectures.

CRP 213. Population, Housing and Economic Applications. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CRP 212, or consent of instructor.
Collection, organization, and presentation of information and data
related to population, housing and employment. Analytical applications
to estimate population over time, housing demand by type and income
and employment by standard classification. Application of urban
economic theory related to jobs and housing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CRP 214. Land Use and Transportation Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CRP 212, or consent of instructor.
How cities and regions work. Relationship between human activities
and patterns of land use and circulation. Spatial analysis and location
theories. Methods for conducting studies to describe, analyze, and
map land uses. Regional-scale transportation analysis, traffic impact
studies, and multimodal transportation plans. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

CRP 215. Planning for and with Multiple Publics. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area D1. Recommended: ES 112.
How the social/spatial relationships among racial/ethnic and gender
groups are expressed in terms of human settlement patterns, civic
involvement and everyday negotiations. Ways in which segregation
and marginalization are expressed in western and non-western
contexts. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CRP/ES 215. Fulfills USCP.

CRP 216. Computer Applications for Planning. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction to the use of computer applications for planners.
Includes spreadsheets, statistical applications, database, geographic
information systems, and graphics. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

CRP 217. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of
instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will
list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

CRP 218. Planning for and with Multiple Publics. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE area A; and completion
of GE D1, D3, or D4. Recommended: Completion of USCP.
Weekly meetings of students from two distinct self-defined identity
groups, with trained peer facilitators, in which readings, experiential
activities, informed dialogue, and reflective writing are integrated as a
means of encouraging self and group awareness and exploring ways
to promote just community across difference. Supplemented by weekly
lecture/discussions. 2 lectures, 2 discussions. Crosslisted as CRP/PSY
304. Fulfils GE D5 except for the following majors: City and Regional
Planning, Child Development, and Psychology. Formerly PSY 303.

CRP 219. Planning Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CRP 212.
Theories of planning. Role of planner in society, purpose of planning,
administrative framework in which planning takes place. Alternative
approaches to planning, values, ethics in planning. Activities aimed at
exploring communicative and participatory aspects of planning theory.
3 lectures, 1 activity.

CRP 220. Fiscal and Project Feasibility. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area D2.
Analysis of the revenue streams and costs involved in project
development. Impact analysis of costs and revenues on private and
public sectors included. Construction of pro-formas for various project
types. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
CRP 334. Cities in a Global World. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of Area A and two courses from D1, D2, D3, D4.
Examination of the changes in the social and spatial organization of urban settlements in the twenty-first century caused by the urbanization and globalization processes. Comparative analysis of the traditional and contemporary cities in the Pacific Rim, South America and Eastern Europe. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for City and Regional Planning majors.

CRP 336. Introduction to Environmental Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CRP 212.
Examination of the challenges that arise when human and natural systems interact and the tools planners have to manage this interaction. Relevant principles from a variety of disciplines are used to assess environmental problems and identify solutions in human-dominated systems. 4 lectures.

CRP 338. Digital Cities. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of Area B.
Explores changes in urban form and urban experience associated with advances in digital technology. Implications for the design of places and the distribution of economic and social benefit. Lecture-discussions and opportunities to explore technology initiatives in community building. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area F.

CRP 339. Disaster-Resistant Sustainable Communities. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.
Creation of safer, more resilient cities through systematic application of urban disaster risk reduction methods that utilize the technology of GIS combined with principles from the engineering and geo-sciences. Emphasis on hazard identification and methods to lower disaster risk. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE Area F.

CRP 341. Urban Design Studio III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CRP 203, CRP 213, or CRP 214.
Urban design theories and methods related to planning and urban development. Integration of circulation, environmental, land-use, and design aspects. Infill or new development projects at the scale of a neighborhood, large PUD, complex circulation corridor, small town or planned community. 4 laboratories.

CRP 342. Environmental Planning Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CRP 336 or consent of instructor.
Case studies and applications of theory and methods to regional and environmental systems. Interrelationships between natural, economic, and social and political systems. Application of California Environmental Quality Act and environmental impact assessment methods. Environmental equity and sustainable bioregions. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

CRP 351. Introduction to Emergency Management in California. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B3 or D.
Emergency management emphasizing the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and Emergency Operations Center (EOC) operations. Earthquake hazard used as the case to explore potential wide geographic impacts, multiple secondary hazards, and multidisciplinary problem-solving methods in natural disasters faced by local governments and communities. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as CRP/DMHS/NR 351.

CRP 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual or group investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

CRP 401. Disaster Recovery. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CRP/DMHS/NR 351.
Strategies and procedures for public sector management of recovery from disasters. Understanding the role of, and relationship between, federal, state and local agencies to provide assistance to individuals and communities in the post-disaster environment. Issues in the recovery process. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as CRP/DMHS/NR 401.

CRP 402. Contemporary Urban Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ENGL 134, CRP 203 or graduate standing.
Study of contemporary urban design through the detailed examination of major city/country case studies. Analysis of the cultural, social and political factors influencing the practice of urban design and its major trends in different countries. 4 lectures.

CRP 404. Environmental Law. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Detailed examination of the law governing use and protection of natural resources with focus on the legal institutions entrusted with the public duty of protecting the environment. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as CRP/NR 404.

CRP 408. Water Resource Law and Policy. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Detailed examination of the various legal systems of water use, regulation and management in California and the United States. Discussion on the key concepts and principles of state, federal and interstate water quantity and quality control; focusing on issues and problems, why conflicts occur and how solutions evolve. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as CRP/NR 408.
CRP 409. Planning Internship. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Work experience as a supervised employee in a planning-related agency or private firm. Prior contract specifying the product of internship required between student, agency and faculty. Sixty hours work experience for two units of credit. Credit/No Credit grading.

CRP 410. Community Planning Laboratory I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CRP 336, CRP 341 or consent of instructor.
Application of planning theory and methods to the analysis and creation of community plans. Interrelationships in the natural and built environments related to land use, circulation, social and other conditions. Includes field trips and individual, team and interdisciplinary approaches. 4 laboratories.

CRP 411. Community Planning Lab II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CRP 342, CRP 410, or consent of instructor.
Continuation of CRP 410. Application of planning theory and methods to the analysis and creation of community plans. Interrelationships in the natural and built environments related to land use, circulation, social and other conditions. Includes field trips and individual, team and interdisciplinary approaches. 4 laboratories.

CRP 412. Plan Implementation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CRP 212 or consent of instructor.
Theory and practice of plan implementation. Regulation and nonregulatory approaches to plan implementation, including development regulation, economic development, growth management, habitat conservation planning, capital improvement planning, redevelopment programs, and transportation system management. The California Specific Plan will serve as the course model. 4 lectures.

CRP 420. Land Use Law. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CRP 212 and upper division standing, or consent of instructor.
Public controls protecting natural environmental systems. Land use and environmental controls. Review of control mechanisms. State and federal legislation. Legal implications of controls, public planning and policy issues. 4 lectures.

CRP 424. Reflections of Planning in Cinema. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CRP 212 (or CRP 501 for graduate students), or equivalent.
Analysis of the depiction of planning and related themes in film. Critical reflection through these depictions on the effects of planning practices, institutions, and idiosyncrasies on society. Dialectical discussion of planning history, theory, and practice with themes that emerge from particular films. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

CRP 425. Biking, Walking, and the City. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: STAT 217, STAT 218, STAT 251, or graduate standing.
History of the bicycle and pedestrian environment, current practices in planning and implementation of cities for biking and walking. Development of data gathering, concept planning, policy analysis, writing, and advocacy skills to shape streets that are more accessible for all modes of travel. 4 lectures.

CRP 428. International Planning and Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing. Recommended: CRP 334.
Comparative assessment of planning for international development to improve the quality of life of people in cities and regions around the world. Critical analysis of theories and practices underlying programs and projects and their pertinence to the United States. 4 lectures.

CRP 430. Professional Planning Practice. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CRP 212.
Relationships of planning organizations to other governmental bodies, public agencies and citizen groups. Working in a public planning agency and private practice. Current topics in planning practice. 3 lectures.

CRP 435. Transportation Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CRP 212, senior standing, or graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Circulation and transportation elements of the General Plan. Transportation planning theory, methods and tools related to systematic analysis of city and regional transportation problems including environmental impact assessment. Application of techniques for assessing transportation systems, gravity models, route selections, land use models and relationship to transportation. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

CRP 436. Collaborative Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CRP 212 or graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Focus on processes and skills of citizen participation and consensus building. Application of mediation and negotiation techniques. Use of collaboration in forming visions of the future and reaching agreements among multiple interests. Use of group process skills to establish effective communication and agreements. Organizing and operating public meetings. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CRP 438. Pollution Prevention and Control. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing, or graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Interdisciplinary exploration of policy and planning associated with pollution prevention and control, including institutional, legal, economic, political, social, and technology-related aspects. Includes hands-on activity in small groups. 4 lectures.
CRP 440. Climate Action Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CRP 212 or graduate standing. Recommended: CRP 336.
Introduction of the planning role in reducing greenhouse gas emissions and adapting to climate change. Basic climate science, greenhouse gas emissions inventories, politics of climate change, and federal/state policy. Focus on development and implementation of local climate action plans. 4 lectures.

CRP 442. Housing and Planning. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or graduate standing.
Understanding housing issues, policies and programs from a planning perspective. Analysis of the economic underpinnings of land markets and housing markets, housing plans, finance, public programs, affordable housing. 3 seminars.

CRP 445. Planning and Urban Ecology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Upper division or graduate standing.
Introduction to urban ecology as an organizing framework for addressing environmental problems. Provides the opportunity to explore an urban ecological research question through quantitative stream assessment and qualitative social survey data collection and analysis. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CRP 446. Development Review and Entitlement. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or graduate standing.
Application of zoning regulations, subdivision ordinances, design standards, building codes, exactions, fees, and related requirements within the development review process leading to land use entitlement. Land development is evaluated from permit application submittal to condition compliance during the plan check, construction, and operational phases of a project. 4 lectures.

CRP 452. Community Design Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CRP 201 and CRP 202, Upper division or graduate standing.
Introduction to community design as an interdisciplinary subject. Focus on the active involvement of end-users in the creation and management of built environments. Principles and techniques of participatory design and planning, including charrettes, design games and participatory technologies. Demonstration of participatory techniques through case studies and application. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CRP 456. Web Technologies for Planning. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CRP 212, or graduate standing.
Introduction to the use of web technologies for planning and community engagement. Includes web publishing, mapping, surveys, video, collaboration and social media tools. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 2 lectures.

CRP 457. GIS Applications in Planning. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CRP 216 and junior standing, or graduate standing.
GIS applications using computer-based systems in gathering, managing and analyzing information pertinent to planning. Development of skills in systematic data acquisition, processing and maintenance with applied planning problems within the convenient medium of GIS and general information systems. 2 seminars, 1 laboratory.

CRP 458. Local Hazard Mitigation Planning and Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: GE Areas D2, D3 and F or graduate standing.
Creation of safer, more resilient cities through systematic application of urban disaster risk reduction and regeneration planning principles and methods. Integration of insights from the design, resource management, and urban administration professions for minimizing disaster losses and improving recovery activities. 4 lectures.

CRP 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CRP 341, CRP 342.
Research and problem analysis in planning. Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems addressed in planning practice. Project results presented in a formal report. To be completed in two quarters. Minimum 120 hours time.

CRP 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CRP 410.
Research and problem analysis in planning. Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems addressed in planning practice. Project results presented in a formal report. To be completed in two quarters. Minimum 120 hours time.

CRP 463. Senior Project Professional Practice. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CRP 410 and senior standing.
Practical applications of city and regional planning theory and practice solving problems related to the built environment. Assembly of project documents and reports that meet the senior project requirement. 4 seminars.

CRP 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

CRP 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.
CRP 472. Planning Colloquium. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or graduate standing.
Lecture and discussion by faculty members and invited guests on controversial or topical planning related subject matter at campus and/or off-campus locations. Topics to be announced in advance by CRP Department. Total credit limited to 3 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar.

CRP 483. Special Studies in City and Regional Planning. 1-12 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SP
Prerequisite: Upper division or graduate standing.
Study of special issues and problems through field research and other forms of investigation and involvement in an off-campus setting. Requirements determined prior to individual project through contractual arrangement between the student and the department. Departmental Off-Campus Study Program guidelines apply. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected.

CRP 500. Individual Study. 2-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing with minimum of 12 core units.
Independent research, studies, or surveys of selected subjects. Total credit limited to 9 units.

CRP 501. Foundations of Cities and Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Origins and evolutionary stages of settlement patterns and the use of land and natural environment. Changing spatial structure in the development of cities and regions. Beginnings and the historical development of the planning profession. 4 lectures.

CRP 504. Sustainable Communities. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Introduction to the theory and practice of sustainable communities. Addresses creating communities that foster economic and environmental health, social equity, and citizen participation. Promotes comprehensive planning through urban design, transportation, environment, and community development. Includes hands-on learning and field study. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

CRP 509. Professional Development. 1-3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Professional development course, including environmental assessment workshop, applied research workshop, internship seminar, and other events. Total credit limited to 3 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1-3 activities.

CRP 510. Planning Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

CRP 512. Introduction to Visual Communication and GIS. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Introduction to geographic information systems (GIS) as a tool for analyzing and managing spatial information pertinent to planning. Introduction to various drawing media and delineation techniques for planners, including three-dimensional visualization and graphic skills. Integration of visual and digital media in presentations. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 laboratories.

CRP 513. Planning Research and Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Application of research design to planning issues. Comparison of case study, comparative and problem-solving methods. Primary and secondary data sources, including field survey techniques. 4 seminars.

CRP 516. Demographic and Analytic Tools. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Problem recognition, data selection, analysis and synthesis with applications of system design, statistical techniques and symbolic modeling to urban design and regional growth and development policies. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

CRP 518. Policy Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CRP 501.
Analysis of the social, economic, environmental, political contexts of public policy decisions. Public policy issues and use of concepts and tools related to monitoring and assessment. 4 lectures.

CRP 520. Feasibility Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CRP 501 or consent of instructor.
Fundamental analysis for assessing feasibility of public and private development projects. Principles and techniques for analyzing markets and assessing cash flow for individual projects. Economic, fiscal and tax impacts as factors determining public participation in private projects. 4 seminars.

CRP 525. Plan Implementation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CRP 501 or consent of instructor.
Theory and practice of plan implementation. Regulatory and non-regulatory frameworks for plan implementation. Growth management, development regulation, capital improvement programs, redevelopment. 4 seminars.

CRP 530. Planning Agency Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CRP 501 or graduate standing.
Preparation for professional practice in public planning agencies and private firms. Applications of organization theory to planning agencies and firms. Work programs, staff development, budgets, contracting, proposal preparation, conflict management. Relationships with other agencies and firms, clients, public and media. 4 seminars.
CRP 535. Land Use and Planning Law. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

The role of law in the planning and regulation of land use.
Constitutional constraints on land use regulation. Legal and policy
issues for environmental protection and public administration. Relevant
legislation and case law. 4 lectures.

CRP 545. Principles of Environmental Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Environmental planning as a field of inquiry and action. Several parallel
streams of knowledge are pursued: environmental planning theory;
ecological process and assessment in human-dominated settings;
environmental impact assessment; and the review and application of
environmental planning tools. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

CRP 548. Principles of Urban Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Introduction to philosophies and theories of urban design. Holistic
comprehension of forces generating the city form. Exploration of
evaluation criteria and critical analysis of the built environment.
Cultural, economic, political, behavioral, visual, perceptual, and
morphological aspects of urban form. 4 seminars.

CRP 552. Community and Regional Planning Studio I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CRP 501, CRP 525, or consent of instructor.

Application of planning theory and methods to community and regional
planning projects. Structured for research, analysis, synthesis,
and implementation practice. Interrelationships of natural and
built environments, transportation systems, and economic and
social conditions at various planning scales. Includes field trips and
individual, team and interdisciplinary approaches. 2 seminars, 2
laboratories.

CRP 553. Project Planning and Design Studio. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CRP 513, and consent of the graduate program
coordinator.

Project-scale planning problems. Arranging structures, circulation
systems, utilities and plant material on natural and urban sites to
support human activity while minimizing disruption to natural systems.
Includes planned unit developments, waterfronts, hillside, campuses
and commercial centers. Field trips. 4 laboratories.

CRP 554. Community and Regional Planning Studio II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CRP 552.

Application of planning theory and methods to community and regional
planning projects. Structured for research, analysis, synthesis,
and implementation practice. Interrelationships of natural and built
environments, transportation systems, and economic and social
conditions at various planning scales. Includes field trips, and
individual, team and interdisciplinary approaches. 2 seminars, 2
laboratories.

CRP 556. Community and Regional Planning Studio III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CRP 554, or consent of instructor.

Application of planning theory and methods to community and regional
planning projects. Individual faculty-assigned laboratory work leading
to the completion of a professional quality project focused on a real-
world planning task. Structured for research, analysis, synthesis and
implementation practice. 3 seminars and supervised work.

CRP 570. Selected Topics in Planning. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected planning topics. Total credit limited to
12 units. 4 seminars.

CRP 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced
students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The
Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units.
1-4 laboratories.

CRP 596. Professional Project. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CRP 513, and consent of the graduate program
coordinator.

Individual research under the supervision of the faculty, leading to
completion of a professional project based on a real world planning
task or carefully constructed simulation. Must be taken in all quarters
requiring supervision; minimum of 6 units required for degree. Total
credit limited to 8 units.

CRP 599. Thesis. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CRP 513, and consent of the graduate program
coordinator.

Individual research under the general supervision of the faculty,
leading to a graduate thesis. Must be taken in all quarters requiring
supervision; minimum of 6 units required for degree. Total credit limited
to 8 units.

Civil Engineering (CE)

CE Courses

CE 111. Introduction to Civil Engineering. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F

Broad overview of the field of civil engineering, including professional
societies and their student chapters, professional licensing and
registration, professional codes of ethics, the elements of engineering
design, and the scope of analysis and design activities undertaken by
private- and public-sector civil design professionals. Credit/No Credit
grading only. 1 lecture.
CE 112. Design Principles in Civil Engineering. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: MATH 141.  
The civil and environmental engineering design process. Illustration and quantification of design alternatives. Practice in creating and evaluating typical designs drawn from different specialty areas of the field. 2 lectures.

CE 113. Computer Aided Drafting in Civil Engineering. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: ENVE 111 or CE 112 (may be taken concurrently).  
Computer-aided drawing (CAD) and related software to display and quantify engineering designs. Elements of engineering design drawings. Related topics in information technology. 2 laboratories.

CE 200. Special Problems. 1-2 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.  
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.

CE 204. Mechanics of Materials I. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: ME 211.  
Stresses, strains, and deformations associated with axial, torsional, and flexural loading of bars, shafts, and beams. Analysis of elementary determinate and indeterminate mechanical and structural systems. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

CE 207. Mechanics of Materials II. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: CE 204.  

CE 240. Additional Engineering Laboratory. 1-2 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Special assignments undertaken by students who need or wish to acquire abilities supplementary to their standard pattern of courses. Assignments must be primarily of shop or laboratory nature. Work done with minimum faculty supervision. Total credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1-2 laboratories.

CE 251. Programming Applications in Engineering. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: CE 113, CE 204 and MATH 244.  
Concepts from basic programming theory introduced in the context of engineering applications. Topics include the application of programming constructs to demonstrate finite precision calculations, linear systems, linear programming, basic nonlinear systems, plotting, statistics, least squares, approximations, and solve related problems from civil and environmental engineering. 2 activities.

CE 259. Civil Engineering Materials. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: CE 204.  
Experimental determination of mechanical properties of concrete, asphalt, and soils as required for engineering applications. Experimental verification of assumptions made in mechanics of materials procedures. Use of strain measuring devices. Preparation of technical reports. 2 laboratories.

CE 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

CE 321. Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite or concurrent: CE 321.  
Application of principles of transportation planning, operations, and design. Emphasis on urban transportation planning and operations, and the design of urban and intercity highway and rail facilities. Experimental determination of the physical and mechanical properties of pavement materials through laboratory and field testing. Analysis of data and preparation of testing reports. 2 laboratories.

CE 336. Water Resources Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: ME 341 or ENVE 264. Concurrent: CE 337.  
Hydraulics of pile flow. Open channel flow, groundwater, and hydrology. 4 lectures.

CE 337. Hydraulics Laboratory. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: ME 341 or ENVE 264. Concurrent: CE 336.  
Application of basic fluid dynamic principles to various mechanical systems. Exposure to experimental problems and techniques with guided laboratory projects related to civil engineering discipline. 1 laboratory.

CE 351. Structural Analysis. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CE 251 and either CE 201 or CE 207.  
Analysis for member forces and deflections of determinate and indeterminate structures, including trusses, beams, and frames. General theorems, influence diagrams, and energy methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
CE 352. Structural Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: CE 207. Corequisite: CE 251.  
Introduction to concepts of structural engineering including ASCE7 loads, vertical and lateral load path, flexible and rigid diaphragms, determinate vs indeterminate systems, and the use of computer programs to solve structural engineering problems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 355. Reinforced Concrete Design. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: CE 259; CE 351 or CE 352.  
Analytical and design principles of reinforced concrete in designing civil engineering systems. Origin of code requirements. Fundamentals of proportioning. Details of elements and structural systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 356. Structural Steel Design. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: CE 259, CE 351 or CE 352.  
Design and behavior of the elements of steel structures. Design and analysis of bolted, welded and eccentric connections. Proportioning of members and connections. Introduction to plastic design, end plate connection, composite construction, shear connections and design of composite beams. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 371. Construction Management and Project Planning. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Prerequisite: ARCE 106, CE 259 or CM 113.  
Theory and practice of planning, scheduling, estimating, and reporting for construction projects. Fundamentals of scheduling logic including critical path, deterministic, and probabilistic scheduling; including the impact of constraints. Identifying resources and estimating time requirements for design activities and project operations. Not open to Architectural Engineering or Construction Management majors. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as CE/CM 371.

CE 381. Geotechnical Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU  
Prerequisite: CE 207; ME 341 or ENVE 264. Concurrent: CE 382 (CE majors only).  
Engineering geology, elementary mass-volume relations, clay-water interaction, soil classification, soil compaction, geostatic stress distributions, 1-D and 2-D steady-state flow, shear strength under drained and undrained conditions. 4 lectures.

CE 382. Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU  
Corequisite: CE 381.  
Use of standard laboratory test methods to determine physical, mechanical, and hydraulic properties of soil. 1 laboratory.

CE 400. Special Problems. 1-2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.  
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

CE 401. Advanced Mechanics of Materials. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CE 351 or CE 406 or ME 328.  
Introduction to linear elasticity as a means for development of reduced order theories such as torsion, beams, columns, and plates from the general three-dimensional continuum. Energy methods as well as the application and limitation of these theories. 4 lectures.

CE 404. Applied Finite Element Analysis. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: BMED 410 and CE 207; or CE 406; or ME 328.  
Finite element based solutions to engineering problems with an emphasis on elastostatic problems in structural mechanics. The power and pitfalls associated with the finite element method highlighted through practical modeling assignments. Introduces the use of commercial finite element codes. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BMED/CE/ME 404.

CE 405. Concrete Materials. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CE 259.  
Supplementary cementitious materials and chemical admixtures and their incorporation into concrete mix designs. Design and testing of concrete for durability and other specialized properties. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 406. Structural Analysis. 5 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: CE 352.  
Introduction to linear elasticity as a means for development of reduced order theories such as torsion, beams, columns, and plates from the general three-dimensional continuum. Energy methods as well as the application and limitation of these theories. 4 lectures.

CE 407. Structural Dynamics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: CE 351, CE 406 or ME 212.  
Effect of vibration and transient loads on structural elements. Dynamics load factors, support motion, damping and natural frequencies of multidimensional structural systems. Modal analysis. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 413. Advanced Civil Computer-Aided Site Design. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: BRAE 239 and CE 113.  
Apply advanced CAD software to develop design techniques and convey the completed design on a set of plans; site coordination, basic road design, grading, and utility design. 2 laboratories.

CE 421. Traffic Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Prerequisite: CE 321 or consent of instructor.  
CE 422. Highway Geometrics and Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 321 or consent of instructor.
Alignment and safe geometric design of highways. Earthwork and drainage related to highway. Theory and practice in design of alignments, highway cross-sections, intersections, interchange, and freeways in urban and rural areas. Application of advanced computer software to highway geometrics. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

CE 423. Intelligent Transportation Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 321 or graduate standing.
Specification and operation of Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS). Traffic surveillance and control systems including applications to freeways, urban streets, rural highways, and public transportation. Standards include the National Architecture for ITS. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 424. Public Transportation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 321 or consent of instructor.
Interdisciplinary aspects of public transportation problems, systems-team design approach to solutions. History and present state of public transportation; role of public transportation in urban environment; legislative, political, social, and economic aspects of public transportation systems. Methodology and procedures for transit planning. Review of transit studies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 425. Introduction to Railway Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 321, and CE 381.
Introduction to railroad and railway system analysis and design. Railroads, rail transit and high speed rail applications. Track foundation design for various conditions. Approaches to railway analysis and design and an introduction to railway traffic control and signaling. 4 lectures.

CE 431. Coastal Hydraulics I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ME 341 or ENVE 264.
Waves and their characteristics, types of waves, water wave theories, orbital velocities, refraction of waves, wave diffraction, wave reflection, application of linear theory to wave forces on cylindrical structures, submerged pipelines and vertical flat barriers (sea walls), wave uprush, rubble mound breakwaters. 4 lectures.

CE 432. Coastal Hydraulics II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 431.
Reformed breaker height determination, wave runup analysis using a reformed breaker height. Wave setback analysis. Pile height determination. Criteria for types of breaking waves. Revetment analysis, rip-rap revetment design, wave forces on pilings. 4 lectures.

CE 433. Open Channel Hydraulics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 336.
Analysis and characteristics of flow in open channels; critical flows; uniform flow; gradually varied flow; channel design problems, channel transitions and controls. Rapidly varied flow; hydraulic jump and energy dissipaters. Unsteady flows, waves and wave propagation, flood routing. Applications of numerical methods in hydraulic engineering. 4 lectures.

CE 434. Groundwater Hydraulics and Hydrology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CE 336.

CE 435. Engineering Hydrology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 336.
Analysis of hydrologic cycle components such as precipitation, infiltration and evaporation. Rainfall-runoff analysis to determine peak flows and runoff hydrographs. Hydrologic river and reservoir routings and their applications for flood plain management. Application of frequency analysis methods to determine design rainfalls and design flows. 4 lectures.

CE 440. Hydraulic Systems Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: CE 336.
Water and wastewater flows. Design of water distribution systems, transmission and storage reservoirs, wastewater collection systems, and storm water systems. Pumps and pump systems, flow measurements. Water sources for municipal supply. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 454. Structural Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 355 and CE 356.
Design of reinforced concrete, steel and timber structures. Loading standards, code design methods, connection design. Comprehensive design projects. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

CE 455. Design of Timber Structures. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 355 or CE 356.
Analysis and design of timber structures with emphasis on construction methodology, and material behavior. Topics include: physical and mechanical properties of structural lumber and glued laminated timber; lateral load paths; diaphragms; connections; shear wall design; and combined load design. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 456. Seismic Principles for Civil and Environmental Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CE 207.
Basic principles in seismic analysis and design of civil and environmental systems. Seismological aspects of earthquakes. Simple concepts in structural dynamics. Simplified code-based analysis and design. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in CE 557.
CE 457. Bridge Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 355.

CE 458. Fiber Reinforced Polymer (FRP) Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CE 355. Concurrent: CE 356.
Properties and mechanical characteristics of Fiber Reinforced Polymer (FRP) composite materials; applications in civil engineering structures as primary or secondary reinforcement; and design techniques based on newly developed ACI 440 design guidelines and worldwide experience in FRP design. Not open to students with credit in CE 558. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 459. FRP Strengthening of Reinforced Concrete Structures. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 355.
Flexural and shear strengthening reinforced and prestressed concrete members using fiber reinforced polymer composite plates and laminates; seismic repair and rehabilitation of columns, slabs, beams and structures. Focus on design philosophy and design methodology, based on the current understanding of FRP-strengthening techniques. Not open to students with credit in CE 556. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 460. Civil Engineering Professional Practice. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor.
Advising for Senior Design Project and examination of the non-technical and professional issues engineering design professionals regularly encounter. Topics include: communications styles and assertiveness, technical communications (oral and written), lifelong learning, contemporary civil engineering issues, leadership, ethics, and personal and project management. 1 activity.

CE 461. Civil Engineering Professional Practice II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CE 321, CE 322, CE 336, CE 337, CE 355, CE 381, CE 382, CE 456, and consent of instructor.
Focus on professional as well as design issues. Volunteer service projects representative of those encountered in professional practice. Two-part series. Student teams work in cooperation with a local community organization to complete an integrated civil design project. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 462. Community Engineering Senior Design Project I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CE 321, CE 322, CE 336, CE 337, CE 355, CE 381, CE 382 and CE 466.
Two-part series. Student teams work in cooperation with a local community organization to complete an integrated civil design project. Projects representative of those encountered in professional practice. Focus on professional as well as design issues. Volunteer service required. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 463. Community Engineering Senior Design Project II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CE 468.
Two-part series. Student teams work in cooperation with a local community organization to complete an integrated civil design project. Projects representative of those encountered in professional practice. Focus on professional as well as design issues. Volunteer service required. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 464. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

CE 465. Civil Infrastructure and Building Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Senior standing in CE or ARCE.
Fundamentals of State and Federal environmental laws essential to getting Civil Engineering projects permitted. 2 lectures.

CE 466. Senior Design Project I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 321, CE 322, CE 336, CE 337, CE 355, CE 381, CE 382, CE 465, and consent of instructor.
Work on multi-disciplinary teams to complete an integrated civil design project. Focus on formal instruction, through project based learning, on selected topics in geotechnical, structural, transportation, and water resources engineering design. Non-technical topics include team building, technical communications, and professional practice skills that must be mastered to become a successful design professional. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 467. Senior Design Project II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 466.
Continuation of work on multi-disciplinary teams to complete an integrated civil design project started in CE 466. Focus of formal instruction on selected topics in geotechnical, structural, transportation, and water resources engineering design culminating with oral and written presentations of Senior Design projects. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 468. Community Engineering Senior Design Project I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CE 321, CE 322, CE 336, CE 337, CE 355, CE 381, CE 382 and CE 466.
Two-part series. Student teams work in cooperation with a local community organization to complete an integrated civil design project. Projects representative of those encountered in professional practice. Focus on professional as well as design issues. Volunteer service required. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 469. Community Engineering Senior Design Project II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CE 468.
Two-part series. Student teams work in cooperation with a local community organization to complete an integrated civil design project. Projects representative of those encountered in professional practice. Focus on professional as well as design issues. Volunteer service required. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

CE 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

CE 472. Environmental Compliance and Permitting. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Fundamentals of State and Federal environmental laws essential to getting Civil Engineering projects permitted. 2 lectures.

CE 473. Civil Infrastructure and Building Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Senior standing in CE or ARCE.
Principles and practices for the sustainable design, fabrication, and installation of systems for the civil infrastructure and building; including structural, air/gas, water/wastewater, electrical, and control systems. Methods and materials used for fabrication and installation; including cost and schedule considerations. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ARCE/CE 475.

CE 474. Analysis and Design of Shallow Foundations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: CE 381 and CE 382.
CE 486. Introduction to Geological Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 381, CE 382, and GEOL 201.
Identification and characterization of consolidated geologic materials for the purpose of civil analysis and design. Interpretation of geologic maps, cross sections, and reports. Interpretation of aerial photographs. Engineering considerations important in dealing with transported soils. 4 lectures.

CE 487. Design of Foundations and Slopes in Rock. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 381, CE 382, and GEOL 201.

CE 488. Engineering Risk Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 381 and STAT 312.
Introduction to the basic concepts of probability theory, statistics, and decision theory as they pertain to problems in civil and environmental engineering. Emphasis placed on the use of probabilistic modeling, Bayesian statistics, risk analysis, and decision theory. 4 lectures.

CE 493. Cooperative Education Experience. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 6 units.

CE 494. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 18 units.

CE 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A more fully developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.

CE 500. Individual Study. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition.

CE 501. Advanced Matrix Analysis of Structures I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 351 or CE 406.

CE 504. Finite Element Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE/ME 404 and CE 511 or ME 501 or consent of instructor.
Linear finite element theory and analysis. Strong, weak and variational formulations. Physical and isoparametric spaces. Error estimates and numerical integration. Development of finite element algorithms. Use of commercial finite element codes to illustrate course concepts including modeling issues and limitations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CE/ME 504.

CE 511. Continuum Mechanics and Elasticity. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

CE 513. Inelastic Stress Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ME 501 or CE 511.

CE 521. Highway Pavement Designs. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 321, CE 259, CE 381 or graduate standing.
Theories, principles, and procedures in the structural design of highway pavements. Design of flexible and rigid pavements. Performance of flexible and rigid pavements in the field and the characterization of pavement materials. Practical and direct exposure to laboratory testing of pavement materials. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
CE 523. Transportation Systems Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 321 or graduate standing.
Planning of urban and regional multimodal transportation systems. Modeling of transportation networks and travel demand. Travel survey design. Urban data systems. Evaluation of alternatives based on economic, social, technological, and other factors. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

CE 524. Pavement Performance and Management Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 321, CE 322, CE 259.
Introduction to pavement management; pavement distress data collection; deflection measurements and analysis; pavement performance modeling; pavement structure design; maintenance planning and rehabilitation strategies; prioritization and optimization; computer applications in pavement management. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

CE 525. Airport Planning and Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 321 or graduate standing.
Historical background of aviation and airport development; financing; estimating demand; aircraft characteristics; airport capacity; airspace and air traffic control; site selection; airport configuration; geometric design of landing area; planning and development of terminal areas; lighting; pavement design and drainage. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 526. Transportation Safety. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 321, CE 322, STAT 312.
Introduction to nature and extent of transportation safety problem worldwide and in the United States. Several sub-areas of transportation safety: road safety, human factors, vehicle safety; crash data collection and management; safety planning; hot spot identification; methodologies for conducting transportation accident studies; statistical applications to accident data; predictive model building; ‘before-after’ studies; countermeasure design. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 527. Sustainable Mobility. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 321 or CRP 435 or consent of instructor.
Presentation and analysis of concepts and designs for sustainable mobility from a global-to-local, interdisciplinary perspective, including pedestrians, bicyclists, and public transportation. Addresses economy, environment, and equity (social issues) through lectures, panels, excursions and a planning/design project in San Luis Obispo County. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 528. Transportation Economics and Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 321 or graduate standing.
Principles of engineering systems analysis and applications to transportation using examples from different modes. Identification of transportation benefits, costs, user and non-user impacts, transportation cost models, pricing, and optimization. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 529. Modeling and Simulation in Transportation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 321 or graduate standing.
Theory and operation of transportation systems, the systems approach, simulation techniques. Use of available software packages. Simulation model development, calibration and use. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

CE 533. Advanced Water Resources Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 336 or graduate standing.
Matrix and simulation methods in hydrology, statistical studies in hydrology and their applications to civil engineering problems. Generalized hydrologic characteristics. Hydrologic simulation, computer applications, urban and small watershed hydrology, macroscopic and microscopic approach. Storm water management models. Hydrologic design. 4 lectures.

CE 535. Water Resources Systems Planning and Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CE 336 or graduate standing.
Water resources planning, development, system analysis and optimization. Dynamic programming, multi-objective water resource systems. 4 lectures.

Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 336 or graduate standing.
Modeling, design and analysis of water, wastewater, stormwater systems. Integration of water resource systems with Geographic Information Systems (GIS). 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 537. Groundwater Contamination. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 434. Corequisite: ENVE 331.

CE 538. Urban Water Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 440 or graduate standing.
Integration of water delivery, wastewater collection, drainage systems, and associated treatment components in urbanizing areas. Relationships between surface and groundwater elements of water sources and disposal. Use of current design models to quantify the benefits of non-traditional options. 4 lectures.

CE 539. Environmental Hydraulics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 336 or graduate standing.
Application of fluid mechanics principles to environmental flows. Emphasis on advection, dispersion, stratification and mixing effects. Stratified flows, turbulent jets and plumes, wastewater and thermal diffusers, cooling ponds and channels, control of environmental problems. 4 lectures.
CE 552. Analysis and Seismic Design of Reinforced Concrete. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 454. Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in CE 557.

Emphasis placed on reinforced concrete behavior and seismic design. Topics include moment curvature analysis and plastic hinge modeling, strut and tie, design of structural walls, design of concrete moment frames and seismic detailing. 4 lectures.

CE 553. Ductile Design of Steel Structures. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 356 and senior or graduate standing. Recommended: CE 454 and CE 407.

Plastic analysis and capacity design principle; design of ductile steel structures including moment frames, concentrically braced frames, eccentrically braced frames, buckling-restrained braced frames, and steel plate shear walls according to the AISC Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

CE 555. Advanced Civil Engineering Materials Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CE 259 or graduate standing.

Fundamental properties of new and advanced materials. Experimental techniques. Fracture characteristics and composite response of cement matrix composites. New materials and products to advanced applications such as automation. 2 laboratories.

CE 556. Advanced Fiber Reinforced Polymer (FRP) Strengthening of Reinforced Concrete Structures. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 355.

Flexural and shear strengthening reinforced and pre-stressed concrete members using FRP composite laminates and plates; seismic repair and rehabilitation of columns, beams, slabs and whole structures. Design philosophies based on the current ACI 440 and the most up to date research in FRP composites. Durability, fire protection and blast mitigation of structures utilizing FRP laminates. Not open to students with credit in CE 459. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 557. Seismic Analysis and Design for Civil Engineers. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 407.

Extension of the basic principles of structural dynamics to analysis of civil structures (buildings, bridges, tanks, etc.) to earthquake loading. Code based (Uniform Building Code and AASHTO) earthquake resistant design of civil structures. Not open to students with credit in CE 456. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 558. Advanced Fiber Reinforced Polymer (FRP) Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CE 355.

Properties and mechanical characteristics of FRP composites and design methodologies based on the current understanding and usage of FRP composites. Applications of composite rebars in civil engineering structures as primary reinforcement. Design and analysis of reinforced concrete structures utilizing FRP rebars based on the ACI 440 design guidelines. Not open to students with credit in CE 458. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 559. Prestressed Concrete Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 355 or graduate standing.

Advanced analysis, design and behavior of prestressed and precast concrete elements and structures. Origin of code requirements. Detailed design of prestressed concrete components of civil engineering systems for buildings and highway construction. Creep and shrinkage of concrete and relaxation of steel applied to prestressing losses. 4 lectures.

CE 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 seminars.

CE 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

CE 581. Advanced Geotechnical Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 481 and CE 407 or graduate standing.

Advanced topics in saturated flow, unsaturated flow, and consolidation. Stress-strain-deformation response of soils under both drained and undrained loading. Conventional and advanced laboratory strength testing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CE 583. Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 481 and CE 407 or graduate standing.


CE 584. Lateral Support Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 481 or graduate standing.


CE 585. Slope Stability Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 481 or graduate standing.

CE 586. Analysis and Design of Deep Foundations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 481 or graduate standing.
Bearing capacity and settlement analysis of drilled shafts and driven piles. Analysis and design of single piles and pile groups for vertical, lateral, and combined loading. Construction procedures, field inspection, and load-testing. Computer-aided analysis and design. 4 lectures.

CE 587. Geoenvironmental Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CE 381.
Principles for containment applications. Engineering properties of soils and geosynthetics and their interaction with contaminants and wastes; analysis of geosynthetics used in containment facilities; liners; covers; leachate and gas collection systems; contaminant transport; and monitoring systems. 4 lectures.

CE 588. Ground Improvement. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 381, CE 382, and CE 481.
Ground improvement applications investigated for modification of geomechanical and hydraulic properties of soils. Engineering properties of soft ground and high water content materials; mechanical, chemical, and thermal stabilization investigated for foundation and environmental remediation applications. 4 lectures.

CE 589. Geosynthetics Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 481.
Geosynthetics applications within civil engineering. Design content for geotechnical, geoenvironmental, and transportation applications. Manufacturing processes, material properties, interaction with soils, and service conditions. 4 lectures.

CE 591. Graduate Seminar I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Current research activities and analysis/design philosophies in civil and environmental engineering practice. 1 seminar.

CE 592. Graduate Seminar II. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CE 591 and graduate standing.
Current research activities and analysis/design philosophies in civil and environmental engineering practice. Development of oral and written presentation skills. 1 seminar.

CE 593. Cooperative Education Experience. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student’s career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only.

CE 594. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only.

CE 595. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. A fully-developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only.

CE 596. Comprehensive Examination. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Recommended: Student should be in the final quarter of completing graduate coursework (45 units of 400 and 500 level coursework) and prepared to take the MS exam.
Comprehensive exam for a non-thesis master's student. The comprehensive examination assesses the student's ability to integrate knowledge, show critical and independent thinking, and demonstrate mastery of the subject matter. Timing of the comprehensive exam shall be scheduled with the faculty advisor per department guidelines.

CE 599. Design Project (Thesis). 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree, culminating in a written report/thesis.

Communication Studies (COMS)

COMS Courses

COMS 101. Public Speaking. 4 units
GE Area A2
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Introduction to the principles of public speaking. Practical experience in the development, presentation, and critical analysis of speeches to inform, to persuade, and to actuate. Not open to students with credit in COMS 102. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as COMS/HNRS 101. Fulfills GE A2; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A2.
COMS 102. Principles of Oral Communication. 4 units  
GE Area A2  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Introduction to the fundamentals and principles which underlie effective oral communication. Practical experience in various types of speaking situations: informative speaking, persuasive speaking, and panel discussion. Not open to students with credit in COMS 101. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as COMS/HNRS 102. Fulfills GE A2; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A2.

COMS 126. Argument and Advocacy. 4 units  
GE Area A3  
Term Typically Offered: W, SP  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 with a C- or better, or consent of instructor. Recommended: Completion of GE Area A2.  
The nature of critical thinking as applied in written and oral argument. Analysis of inductive and deductive reasoning. Analysis of reasoning, argument, forms of support and fallacies of argument and language. Instruction in and practical experience in writing sound persuasive arguments and engaging in oral argumentation assignments. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE A3; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A3.

COMS 145. Reasoning, Argumentation, and Writing. 4 units  
GE Area A3  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 with a C- or better, or consent of instructor. Recommended: Completion of GE Area A2.  
The principles of reasoning in argumentation. Examination of rhetorical principles and responsible rhetorical behavior. Application of these principles to written and oral communications. Effective use of research methods and sources. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as COMS/ENGL/HNRS 145. Fulfills GE A3; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A3.

COMS 201. Advanced Public Speaking. 4 units  
GE Area A3  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: COMS 101 or COMS 102.  
Further consideration of the principles of public address. Advanced practice in manuscript, extemporaneous, and impromptu speaking. 4 lectures.

COMS 208. Performance of Literature. 4 units  
GE Area C3  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Areas A and C1.  
Poetry, prose, nonfiction and dramatic literature performed to communicate the levels of meaning within each work to the audience. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.

COMS 212. Interpersonal Communication. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: COMS/HNRS 101 or COMS/HNRS 102.  
Introduction to the interaction process in two-person (dyadic) communication settings. Emphasis on the functions of varying messages in the initiation, development, maintenance and termination of personal and professional relationships. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as COMS/PSY 212.

COMS 213. Organizational Communication. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: COMS 101 or COMS 102.  
Introduction to communication within the organization and between the organization and its environment. Effects of networks, superior/subordinate message patterns, team building, climate, message flow patterns and distortion on organizational effectiveness. 4 lectures.

COMS 217. Small Group Communication. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: COMS 101 or COMS 102.  
Basic principles and techniques of small group communication. Survey of the importance of discussion in contemporary society, including study of and practice in informal group discussion, panel discussion, symposium, and forum. 4 lectures.

COMS 218. Media, Self and Society. 4 units  
GE Area D4  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 with a C- or better, or consent of instructor.  
Introduction to competitive debate activities. Research, analysis, and arguing in a wide variety of contexts. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as COMS/JOUR 218. Fulfills GE D4.

COMS 226. Applied Argumentation. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.  
Intermediate level course in the theory and practice of everyday argument. Select theories of argumentation, and practical experience arguing in a wide variety of contexts. 4 lectures.

COMS 250. Forensic Activity. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: COMS 101 or COMS 102 or consent of instructor.  
Introductory level course in argumentation. Research, analysis, and debating about contemporary issues. Any student who wishes to receive academic credit for participation in such activities during the quarter should enroll. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 laboratories.

COMS 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

COMS 301. Business and Professional Communication. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Prerequisite: COMS 101 or COMS 102.  
Communication skills and functions for all levels of organizational employees. Interviewing, oral briefings, motivational and conference speaking. 4 lectures.
COMS 308. Group Performance of Literature. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area A and C3.
Examination and experience in the various modes of group performance of literature: Readers Theatre, Chamber Theatre, Story Theatre. Scripting; directing; performing and critiquing of group performance of literature. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Communication Studies majors.

COMS 311. Communication Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.
Survey of human communication theories including interpersonal, small group, organizational, persuasion, nonverbal, intercultural, and media. Philosophical foundations for understanding communication from a social science perspective. 4 lectures.

COMS 312. Communication Research Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: COMS 311 and STAT 217, junior standing; for COMS majors only.
Exploration of communication research strategies and methodologies. Basic methods of designing research in empirical communication studies. 4 lectures.

COMS 315. Intergroup Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.
Survey of theory and research concerning language and communication between various social groups (e.g., age, sex, race, sexual orientation), with an emphasis on understanding the role verbal, nonverbal, and mass communication plays in identity formation and differentiating group members. 4 lectures.

COMS 316. Intercultural Communication. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A; completion of one lower division Area D course.
Cultural aspects of communication within and among diverse groups. Particular focus on U.S. culture and history and the diversity of ethnic, subcultural, and co-cultural groups. Development of nuanced understanding of the role of culture and communication in human thought, behavior, and interaction. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in COMS 416. Fulfills USCP. Fulfills GE D5 except for Communication Studies majors.

COMS 317. Technology and Human Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.
Impact of technological change upon human communication. Past, present, and future technological developments that have affected how humans communicate. Emphasis on new communication technologies. 4 lectures.

COMS 319. Critical Cultural Studies and Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: GE Area A completed and Junior standing.
Analysis and integration of theories and methods of Cultural Studies as an interdisciplinary mode of critical qualitative inquiry. Emphasis on the role of communication in differential power relations, particularly on issues of identity, struggle, and representation in a diverse culture. 4 lectures.

COMS 322. Persuasion. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.
Theory of persuasion with particular emphasis upon social psychological principles of influence. Analysis of various forms of persuasion, social influence and propaganda. 4 lectures.

COMS 330. Classical Rhetorical Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.
Early development of rhetorical theory in Greco-Roman civilization. Analysis of the canons of rhetoric. Rhetorical thought of Sophists, Isocrates, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero and Quintillian. 4 lectures.

COMS 331. Contemporary Rhetorical Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and junior standing.
Rhetoric’s role in contemporary culture. Issues: political advocacy; science, technology and mass persuasion; ethics and rhetoric. Representative theorists: Burke, Weaver, Richards, Toulmin and McLuhan. 4 lectures.

COMS 332. Rhetorical Criticism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing, COMS 330.
Theory and method used in the analysis and evaluation of rhetorical discourse. Study of critical essays. Practice in interpreting and evaluating persuasive discourse. 4 lectures.

COMS 350. Advanced Forensic Activity. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: COMS 250 or consent of instructor.
Advanced participation in intercollegiate speech activities. Intercollegiate tournament competition, judging speech competition and other communication-related public service on campus and in the community. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 laboratories.

COMS 385. Media Criticism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A, and junior standing.
Theory and method used in analyzing media from critical, rhetorical, and cultural perspectives. Practice in interpreting and evaluating news, advertising, prime-time television, the Internet, and other mass-mediated texts, with special attention to relationships among media, identity, and political action. 4 lectures.
COMS 386. Communication, Media, and Politics. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A; completion of one lower division Area D course. Recommended: COMS 218 or POLS 112.
Political communication and the U.S. mass media system, including role of the media in democratic society; news norms, government regulation of media, and media ownership; the changing media landscape and implications for news construction, polarization, and selective exposure; and incivility and bias. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Communication Studies majors.

COMS 390. Environmental Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and junior standing. Recommended: Completion of GE Area B2 or B3.
Recent developments in the field of environmental communication, including how and with what effect environmental messages are transmitted among scientists, policymakers, and the public. Critical/rhetorical and mediated perspectives that inform contemporary understandings of the human-nature relationship are addressed. 4 lectures.

COMS 395. Science Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: completion of GE area A and completion of one GE area B course.
Examination of science communication in a variety of contexts. Issues covered may include: scientific journal articles, boundary-work, information deficit models, public understanding/awareness of science, accommodated science, mediated science, popular science. 4 lectures.

COMS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and junior standing. Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.

COMS 413. Advanced Organizational Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: COMS 213 or COMS 301; junior standing.
Describing and measuring the organization’s human message system. Planning and implementing communication training and development for the organization. New functions, careers and opportunities for the communication professional. 4 lectures.

COMS 418. Health Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and junior standing.
Communication in health contexts. Topics include interpersonal communication (e.g., health professional/patient), group and organizational communication (e.g., health-related groups), and mass communication (e.g., persuasive health campaigns). Open to all majors and valuable to laypersons who are consumers of health care, and pre-health professionals. 4 lectures.

COMS 419. Media Effects. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and junior standing.
Effects of media on the individual. Influence of mediated message producers, production technologies, and message content. Empirical approaches to data collection using experimental and survey techniques. 4 lectures.

COMS 420. Nonverbal Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.
Influence of kinesic, proxemic, artifactual, olfactory, paralinguistic and environmental factors in human communication. Theory, research and practice in nonverbal communication. 4 lectures.

COMS 421. Gender and Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and junior standing.
Examination of gender in a variety of communication contexts. Concepts presented will help students understand the theory and practice of communication with members of the same and opposite sex. 4 lectures.

COMS 422. Rhetorics of Science, Technology, and Medicine. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and junior standing.
Examination of rhetorical strategies and persuasive techniques used within scientific, technical, and medical discourses. Topics include genre features of scientific articles, rhetorical topoi in scientific discourse, pop-culture depictions of science, the scientific ethos, and risk communication. 4 lectures.

COMS 435. American Political Rhetoric. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Role of oratory in American political and social history since Lincoln. Historical and rhetorical analyses of important political speeches delivered by presidents, activists, demagogues, and leaders of social movements. 4 lectures.

COMS 450. Internship: Communication Studies. 2-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing, 2.5 GPA, and consent of instructor.
Supervised practicum and application of principles and theories of communication in organizational settings. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

COMS 460. Undergraduate Seminar. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of COMS 311, COMS 312, COMS 330 and COMS 332, and junior standing; for COMS majors only.
Discussion and design of individual projects, oral reports on material in current professional writings. 1 seminar.
COMS 461. Senior Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: COMS 460; for COMS majors only.
Completion of approved project under faculty supervision. Project results are presented in a formal written report. Minimum 90 hours total time.

COMS 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and junior standing.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

COMS 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

Computer Engineering (CPE)

CPE Courses

CPE 100. Computer Engineering Orientation. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction to the computer engineering discipline. Success skills and curricular information. Career paths and opportunities. Professional aspects of engineering and computer science. Interaction with upper division students, alumni, faculty and staff. Introduction to computer software and hardware. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

CPE 101. Fundamentals of Computer Science I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of ELM requirement, and passing score on MAPE or MATH 117 with a grade of C- or better or MATH 118 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
Basic principles of algorithmic problem solving and programming using methods of top-down design, stepwise refinement and procedural abstraction. Basic control structures, data types, and input/output. Introduction to the software development process: design, implementation, testing and documentation. The syntax and semantics of a modern programming language. Credit not available for students who have taken CSC/CPE 108. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 101.

CPE 102. Fundamentals of Computer Science II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 101 with a grade of C- or better and either MATH 141 or MATH 221 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
Basic design, implementation, testing, and documentation of object-oriented software. Introduction to classes, interfaces, inheritance, algorithms (sort, search, recursion); abstract data types, data structures (lists, stacks, queues), file I/O, and exceptions. Credit not available for students who have taken CSC/CPE 108. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 102.

CPE 103. Fundamentals of Computer Science III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 101 with a grade of C- or better or CPE/CSC 108 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
Introduction to data structures and analysis of algorithms. Abstract data types. Specification and implementation of advanced data structures. Theoretical and empirical analysis and proofs of properties of recursive and iterative algorithms. Software performance evaluation and testing techniques. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 103.

CPE 105. Fundamentals of Computer Science I Supplemental Instruction. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: CPE/CSC 101.
Facilitated study and discussion of fundamental concepts of computer science and familiarization with programming environments. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 105.

CPE 108. Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 118 (or equivalent) with a grade of C- or better, significant experience in computer programming, and consent of instructor. Corequisite: CSC 141 or CSC 348.
Accelerated introduction to basic principles of algorithmic and object-oriented problem solving and programming. Introduction to programming language concepts including control structures, data types, classes, and inheritance. Program design principles. Use and implementation of algorithms (searching, sorting, recursion) and data structures (lists, stacks, and queues). Intended for students with experience in algorithmic problem solving and using basic control structures and data types in a modern programming language (CPE/CSC 101), but who are not ready for CPE/CSC 102. Not open to students with credit in CPE/CSC 102. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 108.

CPE 123. Introduction to Computing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy.
Use of a supportive software development environment to design, develop, and test applications in a selected topic domain that demonstrates the potential of careers in computing. An introduction to computing and to the selected topic domain. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. No programming experience required. Not for students with credit in CPE/CSC 103. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 123.
CPE 133. Digital Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: An orientation course in student's major (EE 111 & EE 151 for EE students, CPE 100 for CPE students), CPE/CSC 101.

Number systems, Boolean algebra, Boolean functions, and function minimization. Analysis and design of combinational and sequential logic circuits. Hardware Description Language (HDL) concepts and applications digital design and synthesis in Programmable Logic Devices (PLDs). Not open to students with credit in CPE/EE 129. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 133.

CPE 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

CPE 209. Problem Solving with Computers. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 101 or CSC/CPE 108 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.

Reinforcement of computer science fundamentals. Review of important algorithms, language features, design, syntax, and testing techniques. Repeated application of techniques to solve problems in a constrained amount of time. Primarily intended to support students preparing for the Association for Computing Machinery's International Collegiate Programming Contest. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 15 units. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 209.

CPE 225. Introduction to Computer Organization. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 102.

Introduction to computer systems. Simple instruction set architecture and the computer hardware needed to implement that architecture. Machine and assembly language programming. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 225.

CPE 233. Computer Design and Assembly Language Programming. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 133.

Design and implementation of digital computer circuits via CAD tools for programmable logic devices (PLDs). Basic computer design with its datapath components and control unit. Introduction to assembly language programming of an off-the-shelf RISC-based microcontroller. Not open to students with credit in CPE/EE 229. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 233.

CPE 235. Fundamentals of Computer Science for Scientists and Engineers I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 141 or MATH 161 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.

Introduction to the fundamentals of computer programming with an emphasis on mathematical, scientific and engineering applications: principles of algorithmic problem solving and procedural programming using a modern programming language. Not a substitute for CSC/CPE 101 for CSC/CPE majors or minors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 235.

CPE 236. Fundamentals of Computer Science for Scientists and Engineers II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 235 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.

Further study of computer program development with an emphasis on mathematical, scientific and engineering applications. Introduction to more complicated data types and structures. Practice of more complicated techniques of procedural programming. Introduction to the principles of object-oriented programming using a modern programming language. Detailed discussion of lists and classic list algorithms, algorithm analysis, multidimensional arrays, records, dynamic data structures, file input/output, classes. Not a substitute for CSC/CPE 102 for CSC/CPE majors or minors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 236.

CPE 290. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

CPE 300. Professional Responsibilities. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357 and junior standing.

The responsibilities of the computer science professional. The ethics of science and the IEEE/ACM Software Engineering Code of Ethics. Quality tradeoffs, software system safety, intellectual property, history of computing and the social implications of computers in the modern world. Applications to ethical dilemmas in computing. Technical presentation methods and practice. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 300.

CPE 301. Personal Software Process. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 103.

Principles and practices for defining and applying software processes to individual software development tasks. Quantitative methods for the measurement and analysis of software development cost and quality. Interpretation and evaluation of process metrics for creation of improvement plans. Adaptation of processes to individual styles. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 301.
CPE 305. Individual Software Design and Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357.
Practical software development skills needed for construction of mid-sized production-quality software modules, using the CSC upper division programming language. Topics include inheritance, exceptions, and memory and disk-based dynamic data structures. Students must complete an individual programming project of mid-level complexity. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 305.

CPE 307. Introduction to Software Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357; and CSC 141 or CSC 348.
Requirements, specification, design, implementation, testing and verification of large software systems. Study and use of the software process and software engineering methodologies, working in project teams. Not open to students with credit in CPE/CSC 308. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 307.

CPE 308. Software Engineering I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357; and CSC 141 or CSC 348.
Principles for engineering requirements analysis and design of large complex software systems. Software process models. Methods of project planning, tracking, documentation, communication, and quality assurance. Analysis of engineering tradeoffs. Group laboratory project. Technical oral and written presentations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 308.

CPE 309. Software Engineering II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 308.
Continuation of the software lifecycle. Methods and tools for the implementation, integration, testing and maintenance of large software systems. Software development and test environments. Software quality assurance. Group laboratory project. Technical presentation methods and practice. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 309.

CPE 315. Computer Architecture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 103, and CPE/EE 229 or CSC 225 or CPE/EE 233.
In-depth study of the instruction set architecture and hardware design of a specific CPU. Introduction to pipelines, input/output and multiprocessors. Computer abstractions and performance measurement. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 315.

CPE 321. Introduction to Computer Security. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357.
Survey of topics in computer system and network security, including protection, access control, distributed access control, operating system security, applied cryptography, network security, firewalls, secure coding practices, and case studies from real-world systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 321. Formerly CPE/CSC 456.

CPE 328. Discrete Time Signals and Systems. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BMED 355 or EE 228. Concurrent: CPE/EE 368.
Discrete-time systems and analysis, with emphasis on linear time-invariant (LTI) systems. Sampling theorem. Classification of discrete-time systems. Convolution and its application to LTI systems. The z transform, discrete-time Fourier transform, and discrete Fourier transform. Introduction to digital filters. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 328.

CPE 329. Programmable Logic and Microprocessor-Based Systems Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: EE 307&347, EE 229&269 or CPE/EE 233.
Design, implementation and testing of programmable logic microprocessor-based systems. Hardware/software tradeoffs (such as timing analysis and power considerations), system economics of programmable logic and microprocessor-based system design. Interfacing hardware components (such as ADCs/DACs, sensors, transducers). 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Not open to students with credit in CPE/EE 336. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 329.

CPE 336. Microprocessor System Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 233.
Introduction to microcontrollers and integrated microprocessor systems. Hardware/software trade-offs, system economics, and functional configurations. Interface design, real-time clocks, interrupts, A/D conversion, serial and parallel communications, watch-dog timers, low power operation, event-based inter-peripheral communication, and assembly and higher-level language programming techniques. Architecture and design of sampled data and low-power systems. Not open to students with credit in CPE/EE 329. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 336.

CPE 344. Music Programming. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357; and CSC 141 or CSC 348.

CPE 349. Design and Analysis of Algorithms. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CSC 141 or CSC 348, and MATH 142; or CPE/CSC 103 and MATH 248.
Intermediate and advanced algorithms and their analysis. Mathematical, geometrical, and graph algorithms. NP-complete problems. Additional topics will be chosen from pattern matching, file compression, cryptography, dynamic and linear programming, and exhaustive search. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 349.
CPE 350. Capstone I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CPE 329, may be concurrent.

Definition and specification of a system to be constructed in CPE 450; requirements elicitation techniques, research and data gathering methods; project planning, time and budget estimating; project team organization. Ethics and professionalism. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CPE 357. Systems Programming. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 103 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor, and CSC 225 or CPE/EE 229 or CPE/EE 233.

C programming language from a system programming perspective. Standard C language including operators, I/O functions, and data types in the context of system functions. Unix commands, shell scripting, file system, editors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 357.

CPE 365. Introduction to Database Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC 348 or CSC 141; or CPE/CSC 103 and MATH 248.

Basic principles of database management systems (DBMS) and of DBMS application development. DBMS objectives, systems architecture, database models with emphasis on Entity-Relationship and Relational models, data definition and manipulation languages, the Structured Query Language (SQL), database design, application development tools. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 365.

CPE 366. Database Modeling, Design and Implementation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 365.


CPE 368. Signals and Systems Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BMED 355 or EE 228. Concurrent: CPE/EE 328.

Laboratory work pertaining to linear systems, including Fourier analysis, time and frequency responses, and system transfer function. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 368.

CPE 369. Introduction to Distributed Computing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CSC 103; and one of the following: STAT 301, STAT 312, STAT 321 or STAT 350.

Introduction to distributed computing paradigms and cloud computing. Modern distributed computing infrastructures. Problem-solving in a distributed computing environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 369.

CPE 378. Interactive Entertainment Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 103.

Project-based, software oriented, design of interactive entertainment applications. Topics may include interactive storytelling, game physics, game AI, scripting, and development of virtual worlds using modeling and rendering tools. Projects require significant programming. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 378.

CPE 400. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.

CPE 402. Software Requirements Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 307 or CPE/CSC 309.

Software requirements elicitation, analysis and documentation. Team process infrastructure and resource estimation to support appropriate levels of quality. Software architectural design. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 402.

CPE 405. Software Construction. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 305 and CPE/CSC 402.

Design and construction of sizeable software products. Technical management of software development teams. Software development process models, software design, documentation, quality assurance during development, software unit and integration testing; CASE tools, development environments, test tools, configuration management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 405.

CPE 406. Software Deployment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 405.

Deployment of a sizeable software product by a student team. Software maintenance and deployment economic issues. Management of deployed software: version control, defect tracking and technical support. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 406.

CPE 409. Current Topics in Software Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 309 or CSC/CPE 307.

Selected topics in software engineering. Topics may include program generation, quality assurance, formal methods, software metrics, design methods, testing, or software development processes. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 409.

CPE 416. Autonomous Mobile Robotics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 329 or CPE/EE 336 or both CSC/CPE 315 and CSC/CPE 357.

Theory and application of concepts relevant to autonomous mobile robots. Sensor and actuator interfacing, programming mobile robots, mobile robot configurations, software architectures and algorithms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 416.
CPE 419. Applied Parallel Computing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357. Corequisite: CSC 141 or CSC 348. Recommended: CPE/CSC 315.

Introduction to applied parallel computing paradigms: software models, resource allocation, performance measurement, and data sharing. Emphasis on massively parallel computation and performance improvement for a real-world application of significant scope. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 419.

CPE 428. Computer Vision. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 328 or CPE/CSC 357 or ME 305 or consent of instructor.

Introduction to the concepts of 2D and 3D computer vision: low-level image processing methods such as filtering and edge detection; feature extraction; segmentation and clustering; stereo vision; appearance-based and model-based algorithms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 428.

CPE 430. Programming Languages I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC 349 and CPE/CPE 357.

Construction of the front end of a compiler including lexical analysis, syntactic analysis, type checking, and formal semantics. Introduction to regular languages, finite automata, and context-free grammars. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 430.

CPE 431. Programming Languages II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 430.

Language principles and design issues: bindings, conversion, parameter passing, and dynamic semantics. Language implementation: intermediate code representation, memory management, code optimization, and code generation. Functional programming languages. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 431.

CPE 432. Digital Control Systems. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 302 & EE 342. Concurrent: CPE/EE 472. Recommended: Prior background in discrete time systems, for example EE 328, EE 368.

Theory and applications of digital computers in linear control systems. Discrete time methods are used in analysis and design studies. Digital control systems are synthesized. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 432.

CPE 435. Introduction to Object Oriented Design Using Graphical User Interfaces. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 305.

Principles of object-oriented design, with emphasis on use of these principles in the design of graphical interfaces. Comparison and contrasting of two major object-oriented languages and their corresponding GUI class libraries. Language-independent object-oriented design methods, and application of these methods in the construction of a GUI-based project. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 435.

CPE 436. Mobile Application Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357.

Inception, development, testing, and deployment of mobile applications. Introduction to tools, libraries, and frameworks for one or more mobile platforms and devices. Emphasis on software engineering best practices for developing entrepreneurial or humanitarian mobile-centric applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 436.

CPE 437. Dynamic Web Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357 with a grade of C- or better and CPE/CSC 365 with a grade of C- or better; or consent of instructor.

Project-based study of web-based three-tiered applications, including current best practices and tools for design, implementation and testing of browser interface, server-side business logic, object-relational mapping, databases, and web services. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 437.

CPE 439. Introduction to Real-Time Operating Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 329 or CPE/EE 336.

Theory, design and implementation of real-time operating system-based embedded systems. Scheduling algorithms, operating system resources, peripheral device interfacing and embedded system architecture. Resource management issues in a resource-limited (microcontroller-based) environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 439.

CPE 441. Computer-Aided Design of VLSI Devices. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 307 and EE 347. Recommended: EE 308 and EE 348, for students interested in analog design.

Design of VLSI circuits using state-of-the-art CAD software. Design issues and algorithms related to design using CAD. Full custom design through automated design and a major multi-week chip design project in lab. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE 441/EE 431.

CPE 448. Bioinformatics Algorithms. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 349.

Introduction to the use of computers to solve problems in molecular biology. The algorithms, languages, and databases important in determining and analyzing nucleic and protein sequences and their structure. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 448.

CPE 450. Capstone II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CPE 350.

Team-based design, construction and deployment of an embedded system that includes a custom-built computer. Technical management of product development teams. Technical documentation, configuration management, quality assurance, integration and systems testing. Professionalism. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.
CPE 453. Introduction to Operating Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357, and CSC/CPE 225 or CPE/EE 229 or CPE/EE 233.

Introduction to sequential and multiprogramming operating systems; kernel calls, interrupt service mechanisms, scheduling, files and protection mechanisms, conventional machine attributes that apply to operating system implementation, virtual memory management, and I/O control systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 453.

CPE 454. Implementation of Operating Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 453.

Design and implementation of multiprogramming kernels, systems programming methodology, interprocess communications, synchronization, device drivers and network access methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 454.

CPE 458. Current Topics in Computer Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357.

Selected aspects of design, implementation and analysis of networks, advanced operating and distributed systems. Topics may include process management, virtual memory, process communication, context switching, file system designs, persistent objects, process and data migration, load balancing, security and networks. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 458.

CPE 461. Senior Project I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CPE 350.

Selection and completion of an individual or team project in laboratory environment. Project results are presented in a formal report. 3 laboratories.

CPE 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CPE 450.

Selection and completion of an individual or team project in laboratory environment. Project results are presented in a formal report. 2 laboratories.

CPE 464. Introduction to Computer Networks. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357. Recommended: STAT 312 or STAT 321 or STAT 350.

Computer network architectures; communications protocol standards; services provided by the network; historical and current examples presented. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 464.

CPE 465. Advanced Computer Networks. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 464 and CSC/CPE 453.

Advanced topics in computer networks; greater detail of protocol standards and services provided by the network; focus on current industry and research topics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 465.

CPE 466. Knowledge Discovery from Data. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 349 and one of the following: STAT 302, STAT 312, STAT 321 or STAT 350.

Overview of modern knowledge discovery from data (KDD) methods and technologies. Topics in data mining (association rules mining, classification, clustering), information retrieval, web mining. Emphasis on use of KDD techniques in modern software applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 466.

CPE 468. Database Management Systems Implementation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 365.

Data structures and algorithms used in the implementation of database systems. Implementation of data and transaction managers: access methods interfaces, concurrency control and recovery, query processors and optimizers. Introduction to implementation of distributed database systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 468.

CPE 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

CPE 471. Introduction to Computer Graphics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 103.

Graphics software development and use of application programming interfaces for 3D graphics. The graphics pipeline, modeling, geometric and viewing transforms, lighting and shading, rendering, interaction techniques and graphics hardware. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 471.

CPE 472. Digital Control Systems Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Concurrent: CPE/EE 432.

Design and programming of microprocessor-based digital controls for electro-mechanical plants. Topics include digital control laws, translation of transfer functions into algorithms, assembly language programming, real-time software design, sample rate selection, finite word-length considerations. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 472.

CPE 473. Advanced Rendering Techniques. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 471.

Illumination models, reflectance, absorption, emittance, Gouraud shading, Phong shading, raytracing polyhedra and other modeling primitives, coherence, acceleration methods, radiosity, form factors, advanced algorithms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 473.
CPE 474. Computer Animation. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 471.  
Basic and advanced algorithms for generating sequences of synthetic images. Interpolation in time and space, procedural and keyframe animation, particle systems, dynamics and inverse kinematics, morphing and video. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 474.

CPE 476. Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics Software. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 471.  
Basic and advanced algorithms for real-time, interactive, 3D graphics software. Modeling (polygon mesh, height field, scene graph), real-time rendering and shading (visibility processing, LOD, texture and light maps), collision detection (bounding volumes, complexity management), interactive controls, multi-player game technology, game engine architecture. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 476.

CPE 478. Current Topics in Computer Graphics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 471.  
Selected aspects of the design, implementation and analysis of computer graphics. Topics may include rendering, modeling, visualization, animation, virtual reality, computer vision, multimedia, and perception issues. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 478.

CPE 479. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

CPE 480. Artificial Intelligence. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 103 with a grade of C- or better.  
Programs and techniques that characterize artificial intelligence. Programming in a high level language. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 480.

CPE 481. Knowledge Based Systems. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 480.  
In-depth treatment of knowledge representation, utilization and acquisition in a programming environment. Emphasis on the use of domain-specific knowledge to obtain expert performance in programs. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 481.

CPE 482. Advanced Topics in Systems for Computer Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Corequisite: CPE 350, or consent of instructor.  
Selected aspects of design, implementation, verification and analysis of advanced computer systems. Topics may include computer systems, embedded systems, robotics, mechatronics, haptics, human computer interfaces, digital control, digital signal processing, wireless computing, real time operating systems, and networks. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units, repeatable in same term. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CPE 483. Current Topics in Human-Computer Interaction. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 484.  
Selected aspects of the field of human-computer interaction. Topics may include dynamic information visualization, universal access, social impact of technology usage, educational technology, human cognition and performance studies, and extended usability evaluation techniques. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 483.

CPE 484. User-Centered Interface Design and Development. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and CSC/CPE 307 or CSC/CPE 308.  
Introduction to the importance of user-centered principles in the design of good interfaces and effective human-computer interaction. Topics include: study of human characteristics affected by interface design, effective requirements data collection and analysis, user-centered approaches to software engineering, and evaluation of interface and interaction quality. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 484.

CPE 485. Autonomous Robot Navigation. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357 or consent of instructor.  
Overview of existing autonomous mobile robot systems, basic kinematic modeling, control structures, sensing and sensor modeling, localization, and motion planning algorithms. Implementation of autonomous navigation capabilities. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 485.

CPE 486. Human-Computer Interaction Theory and Design. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Corequisite: CSC/CPE 484.  
Application of the theories of human-computer interaction to the task of user-centered design. Survey of techniques for studying and involving users in different aspects of the design process, and demonstration of where and when applicable. Combining of theoretical understanding with practical experience to design solutions to problems facing interactive systems designers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CSC/CPE 486.
CPE 488. Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: EE 112 or EE 201. Recommended: MATE 210.

CPE 489. Current Topics in Artificial Intelligence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 480.
Selected aspects of the design, implementation and analysis of advanced systems and concepts in the area of artificial intelligence. Topics may include knowledge representation, reasoning, learning, or planning, and specific techniques like intelligent agents, genetic algorithms, semantic web, or robotics. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 489.

CPE 493. Cooperative Education Experience. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 6 units.

CPE 494. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 18 units.

CPE 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A more fully developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.

CPE 515. Computer Architecture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE 315 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Comparative study and design of multiprocessor, dataflow, RISC, high level language and other new computer architectures. VLSI processor design techniques. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 515. Formerly CPE/CSC 520.

CPE 521. Computer Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 329 or CPE/EE 336, or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Organization of modern general purpose, high speed digital computer systems. Design of arithmetic units, control units, memories and memory subsystems. Cost, power and speed trade-offs in the design of such systems. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 521.

CPE 522. Advanced Real-Time Operating Systems Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 439.
Define and implement a microcontroller-based Real-Time Operating System (RTOS). Advanced real-time concepts, kernel structure, task and time management, various intertask communication constructs including semaphores, queues and mailboxes. Scheduler design, memory management and shared resource management in a resource-constrained microcontroller environment. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 522.

CPE 523. Digital Systems Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 329 or CPE/EE 336, and graduate standing.
Full-custom design and analysis of digital circuits using full CMOS, pass-transistor and dynamic circuit topologies. Transistor sizing for minimizing power consumption, delay and other design criteria. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 523.

CPE 564. Computer Networks: Research Topics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 464 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Exploration of advanced topics in emerging computer networking technologies; focus on leading edge computer network research topics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 564.

CPE 569. Distributed Computing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC 141 or CSC 348; and CPE/CSC 357; or graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Principles and practices in distributed computing: interprocess communications, group communications, client-server model, distributed objects, message queue system, distributed services, mobile agents, object space, Internet protocols. Distributed algorithms: consensus protocols, global state protocols. Fault tolerance: classification of faults, replication. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 569.
CPE 580. Artificial Intelligence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 480 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

Current research in the field of artificial intelligence with emphasis on cooperative agents, distributed agents, and decision making in complex, concurrent environments. AI programming in a distributed environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 580.

CPE 581. Computer Support for Knowledge Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 480 or CSC/CPE 484 or consent of instructor.

Methods and techniques that computer-based systems can provide to make the management of knowledge and information in digital form easier for the user. Emphasis on support for knowledge-intensive activities performed by users. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 581.

CPE 582. Introduction to Natural Language Processing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 480 or CPE/CSC 466 or graduate standing. Recommended: CSC/CPE 580.

Classic Natural Language Processing systems and techniques; review of recent advancements in the subject. Topics selected from: parsing, tagging, word-sense disambiguation, natural language generation, data mining, voice recognition, vocalization, knowledge management, semantic networks, stylistics and machine learning. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CSC Courses

CSC 101. Fundamentals of Computer Science I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of ELM requirement, and passing score on MAPE or MATH 117 with a grade of C- or better or MATH 118 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.

Basic principles of algorithmic problem solving and programming using methods of top-down design, stepwise refinement and procedural abstraction. Basic control structures, data types, and input/output. Introduction to the software development process: design, implementation, testing and documentation. The syntax and semantics of a modern programming language. Credit not available for students who have taken CSC/CPE 108. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 101.

CSC 102. Fundamentals of Computer Science II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 101 with a grade of C- or better and either MATH 141 or MATH 221 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.

Basic design, implementation, testing, and documentation of object-oriented software. Introduction to classes, interfaces, inheritance, algorithms (sort, search, recursion), abstract data types, data structures (lists, stacks, queues), file I/O, and exceptions. Credit not available for students who have taken CSC/CPE 108. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 102.

CSC 103. Fundamentals of Computer Science III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 101 with a grade of C- or better or CSC/CPE 108 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.

Introduction to data structures and analysis of algorithms. Abstract data types. Specification and implementation of advanced data structures. Theoretical and empirical analysis and proofs of properties of recursive and iterative algorithms. Software performance evaluation and testing techniques. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 103.

CSC 105. Fundamentals of Computer Science I Supplemental Instruction. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: CPE/CSC 101.

Facilitated study and discussion of fundamental concepts of computer science and familiarization with programming environments. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 105.

CSC 108. Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 118 (or equivalent) with a grade of C- or better, significant experience in computer programming, and consent of instructor. Corequisite: CSC 141 or CSC 348.

Accelerated introduction to basic principles of algorithmic and object-oriented problem solving and programming. Introduction to programming language concepts including control structures, data types, classes, and inheritance. Program design principles. Use and implementation of algorithms (searching, sorting, recursion) and data structures (lists, stacks, and queues). Intended for students with experience in algorithmic problem solving and using basic control structures and data types in a modern programming language (CPE/CSC 101), but who are not ready for CPE/CSC 102. Not open to students with credit in CPE/CSC 102. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 108.

CSC 123. Introduction to Computing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy.

Use of a supportive software development environment to design, develop, and test applications in a selected topic domain that demonstrates the potential of careers in computing. An introduction to computing and to the selected topic domain. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. No programming experience required. Not for students with credit in CSC/CPE 103. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CSC/CSC 123.

CSC 171. Introduction to Interactive Entertainment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy.

Use of click-and-drag software application to create an entertaining or informative, socially responsible application, such as a game. Team collaboration to design, develop, and test applications. Focus on design, teamwork, and using an iterative development process. An enjoyable introduction to both computer science and interactive entertainment. No computer science experience required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
CSC 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

CSC 209. Problem Solving with Computers. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
CR/NC
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 101 or CSC/CPE 108 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
Reinforcement of computer science fundamentals. Review of important algorithms, language features, design, syntax, and testing techniques. Repeated application of techniques to solve problems in a constrained amount of time. Primarily intended to support students preparing for the Association for Computing Machinery’s International Collegiate Programming Contest. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 15 units. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 209.

CSC 225. Introduction to Computer Organization. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 102.
Introduction to computer systems. Simple instruction set architecture and the computer hardware needed to implement that architecture. Machine and assembly language programming. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 225.

CSC 231. Programming for Engineering Students. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 101.
Programming techniques and procedures with applications to engineering problems. Introduction to numerical methods and simulation. Credit not allowed for CSC, Software Engineering or CPE majors. 2 activities.

CSC 232. Computer Programming for Scientists and Engineers. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 118 or equivalent.
Computer programming, with an emphasis on procedural programming, taught using a language hosted by applications commonly used in science and engineering. Credit not allowed for CSC, CPE or Software Engineering majors. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

CSC 234. C and Unix. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 142.
The C programming language and the UNIX programming environment. Operators, standard I/O functions, strings, pointers and arrays, data types and storage classes. Unix shell programming and basic I/O system calls. Credit not allowed for CSC, Software Engineering or CPE majors. 3 lectures.

CSC 235. Fundamentals of Computer Science for Scientists and Engineers I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 141 or MATH 161 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
Introduction to the fundamentals of computer programming with an emphasis on mathematical, scientific and engineering applications: principles of algorithmic problem solving and procedural programming using a modern programming language, data types, elementary data structures, input/output and control structures. Not a substitute for CSC/CPE 101 for CSC/CPE majors or minors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 235.

CSC 236. Fundamentals of Computer Science for Scientists and Engineers II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 235 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
Further study of computer program development with an emphasis on mathematical, scientific and engineering applications. Introduction to more complicated data types and structures. Practice of more complicated techniques of procedural programming. Introduction to the principles of object-oriented programming using a modern programming language. Detailed discussion of lists and classic list algorithms, algorithm analysis, multidimensional arrays, records, dynamic data structures, file input/output, classes. Not a substitute for CSC/CPE 102 for CSC/CPE majors or minors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 236.

CSC 290. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

CSC 300. Professional Responsibilities. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357 and junior standing.
The responsibilities of the computer science professional. The ethics of science and the IEEE/ACM Software Engineering Code of Ethics. Quality tradeoffs, software system safety, intellectual property, history of computing and the social implications of computers in the modern world. Applications to ethical dilemmas in computing. Technical presentation methods and practice. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 300.

CSC 301. Personal Software Process. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 103.
Principles and practices for defining and applying software processes to individual software development tasks. Quantitative methods for the measurement and analysis of software development cost and quality. Interpretation and evaluation of process metrics for creation of improvement plans. Adaptation of processes to individual styles. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 301.
CSC 302. Computers and Society. 4 units  
GE Area F  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.  
Social, ethical, political and technological implications and effects of computers in the modern world. Examination of the benefits and side-effects of computer applications and automation. Case study review and analysis. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area F.

CSC 303. Teaching Computer Science. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 103, with a grade of C- or better, or equivalent.  
Practical coverage of educational techniques appropriate for tutoring in CSC/CPE undergraduate courses, including Socratic methods for tutoring of technical topics, design of test questions and grading rubrics, and lecture presentation. Intended for CSC/CPE/SE students interested in tutoring, grading, or a career in teaching computer science. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Not available for technical elective credit.

CSC 305. Individual Software Design and Development. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357.  
Practical software development skills needed for construction of mid-sized production-quality software modules, using the CSC upper division programming language. Topics include inheritance, exceptions, and memory and disk-based dynamic data structures. Students must complete an individual programming project of mid-level complexity. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 305.

CSC 307. Introduction to Software Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357; and CSC 141 or CSC 348.  
Requirements, specification, design, implementation, testing and verification of large software systems. Study and use of the software process and software engineering methodologies; working in project teams. Not open to students with credit in CPE/CSC 308. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 307.

CSC 308. Software Engineering I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357; and CSC 141 or CSC 348.  
Principles for engineering requirements analysis and design of large complex software systems. Software process models. Methods of project planning, tracking, documentation, communication, and quality assurance. Analysis of engineering tradeoffs. Group laboratory project. Technical oral and written presentations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 308.

CSC 309. Software Engineering II. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W, SP  
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 308.  
Continuation of the software lifecycle. Methods and tools for the implementation, integration, testing and maintenance of large software systems. Software development and test environments. Software quality assurance. Group laboratory project. Technical presentation methods and practice. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 309.

CSC 310. Computers for Poets. 4 units  
GE Area F  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.  
How computers and computer devices work. Introduction to software systems and applications. How computers connect with various media including images, speech and data. How information is encoded and transmitted across networks. Relationship between the computer and human information processing. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CSC 310/HNRS 311. Fulfills GE Area F.

CSC 311. Computational Art. 4 units  
GE Area F  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.  
Interdisciplinary creation of static and animated computational art using algorithms. General design principles in a digital setting, including color, shape, composition, perspective, principles of animation. Development of computational tools such as variables, iteration, logic, functions. Creative expression via coding and creative coding. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE Area F.

CSC 315. Computer Architecture. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 103, and CPE/EE 229 or CSC 225 or CPE/EE 233.  
In-depth study of the instruction set architecture and hardware design of a specific CPU. Introduction to pipelines, input/output and multiprocessors. Computer abstractions and performance measurement. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 315.

CSC 320. Practical Computer Security for Everyone. 4 units  
GE Area F  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.  
Exploration of practical computer security in everyday life for non-majors. Covering the principles, technologies and tools used to secure the Internet and keep ourselves ‘digitally’ secure, including: privacy and anonymity, web and data security, cryptography, malware, authentication and access control. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE Area F.

CSC 321. Introduction to Computer Security. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357.  
Survey of topics in computer system and network security, including protection, access control, distributed access control, operating system security, applied cryptography, network security, firewalls, secure coding practices, and case studies from real-world systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 321. Formerly CPE/CSC 456.

CSC 323. Cryptography Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357.  
An introduction to the theory and practice of building secure, cryptographic systems. Core cryptographic primitives. Implementation, evaluation and subversion of widely deployed cryptographic products and protocols. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
CSC 341. Numerical Engineering Analysis. 4 units
GE Area B6
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 244 and one of the following courses: CSC 101, CSC 231, CSC 232, CSC 234, CSC 235, or consent of instructor.

An intensive survey of numerical analysis techniques used for solving engineering problems. Topics include solution of nonlinear equations, solution of linear systems, interpolation, numerical quadrature, ordinary differential equations and boundary value problems. Not open to students who have completed CSC 342. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B6.

CSC 344. Music Programming. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357; and CSC 141 or CSC 348.


CSC 348. Discrete Structures. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 103 with a grade of C- or better, or instructor consent.

Structures of computer science: logic, sets, relations, functions, graphs and trees. Propositional and predicate logic. Applications of predicate logic to preconditions, postconditions, and proof techniques. Complexity of algorithms. Not open to students with credit in CSC 141. 4 lectures.

CSC 349. Design and Analysis of Algorithms. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CSC 141 or CSC 348, and MATH 142; or CPE/CSC 103 and MATH 248.

Intermediate and advanced algorithms and their analysis. Mathematical, geometrical, and graph algorithms. NP-complete problems. Additional topics will be chosen from pattern matching, file compression, cryptography, dynamic and linear programming, and exhaustive search. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 349.

CSC 350. Computing for Interactive Arts Capstone I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 384; CSC 103; and junior standing.

Definition and specification of a team-based creative collaboration on a digital interactive art project (e.g., animation, video game, interactive media display, etc). Research and techniques, project planning and project team organization, prototype creation. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as ART/CSC 350.

CSC 357. Systems Programming. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 103 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor, and CSC 225 or CPE/EE 229 or CPE/EE 233.

C programming language from a system programming perspective. Standard C language including operators, I/O functions, and data types in the context of system functions. Unix commands, shell scripting, file system, editors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 357.

CSC 358. Computer System Administration. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 103 or permission of instructor.

Fundamental concepts of Unix system administration. Use of shell scripts and utilities. Techniques of networks and data communications. Methods of system maintenance and accounting. 2 seminars.

CSC 365. Introduction to Database Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC 348 or CSC 141; or CPE/CSC 103 and MATH 248.

Basic principles of database management systems (DBMS) and of DBMS application development. DBMS objectives, systems architecture, database models with emphasis on Entity-Relationship and Relational models, data definition and manipulation languages, the Structured Query Language (SQL), database design, application development tools. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 365.

CSC 366. Database Modeling, Design and Implementation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 365.


CSC 369. Introduction to Distributed Computing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CSC 103; and one of the following: STAT 301, STAT 312, STAT 321 or STAT 350.

Introduction to distributed computing paradigms and cloud computing. Modern distributed computing infrastructures. Problem-solving in a distributed computing environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 369.

CSC 371. Game Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CSC 103.

In-depth study of game design including rules, player interaction, and storytelling. Exploration of effective use of sound, art, and game controls in creating meaningful play. Development of fully functioning and engaging games, following standard domain-specific software development processes and using physical prototyping and playtesting. Current, industry-tested game engines. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CSC 378. Interactive Entertainment Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 103.

Project-based, software oriented, design of interactive entertainment applications. Topics may include interactive storytelling, game physics, game AI, scripting, and development of virtual worlds using modeling and rendering tools. Projects require significant programming. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 378.
CSC 400. Special Problems. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.

CSC 402. Software Requirements Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 307 or CPE/CSC 309.
Software requirements elicitation, analysis and documentation. Team process infrastructure and resource estimation to support appropriate levels of quality. Software architectural design. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 402.

CSC 405. Software Construction. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 305 and CPE/CSC 402.
Design and construction of sizeable software products. Technical management of software development teams. Software development process models, software design, documentation, quality assurance during development, software unit and integration testing; CASE tools, development environments, test tools, configuration management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 405.

CSC 406. Software Deployment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 405.
Deployment of a sizeable software product by a student team. Software maintenance and deployment economic issues. Management of deployed software; version control, defect tracking and technical support. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 406.

CSC 409. Current Topics in Software Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 309 or CSC/CPE 307.
Selected topics in software engineering. Topics may include program generation, quality assurance, formal methods, software metrics, design methods, testing, or software development processes. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 409.

CSC 410. Software Evaluation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 349; STAT 301, STAT 312, STAT 321 or STAT 350.
Theory and practice of evaluation of software and software systems. Design of experiments for measuring software performance, measuring software output quality, comparing multiple implementations of the same algorithm, and evaluation of software heuristics. Selection of appropriate software evaluation measures and criteria. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CSC 416. Autonomous Mobile Robotics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 329 or CPE/EE 336 or both CSC/CPE 315 and CSC/CPE 357.
Theory and application of concepts relevant to autonomous mobile robots. Sensor and actuator interfacing, programming mobile robots, mobile robot configurations, software architectures and algorithms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 416.

CSC 419. Applied Parallel Computing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357. Corequisite: CSC 141 or CSC 348. Recommended: CPE/CSC 315.
Introduction to applied parallel computing paradigms: software models, resource allocation, performance measurement, and data sharing. Emphasis on massively parallel computation and performance improvement for a real-world application of significant scope. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 419.

CSC 424. Software Security. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 307 or CPE/CSC 309; CPE/CSC 321.
Principles behind secure software design including threat models, trust management, common vulnerabilities and mitigation techniques, robust software development, isolation of untrusted code, auditability, and testing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CSC 429. Current Topics in Computer Security. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 321 and CPE/CSC 357.
Selected topics in emerging areas of computer security. Potential topics include: network and web security, critical infrastructure protection, embedded systems security, malware analysis, mobile security, and digital forensics, among others. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CSC 430. Programming Languages I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC 349 and CSC/CPE 357.
Construction of the front end of a compiler including lexical analysis, syntactic analysis, type checking, and formal semantics. Introduction to regular languages, finite automata, and context-free grammars. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 430.

CSC 431. Programming Languages II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 430.
Language principles and design issues: bindings, conversion, parameter passing, and dynamic semantics. Language implementation: intermediate code representation, memory management, code optimization, and code generation. Functional programming languages. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 431.

CSC 435. Introduction to Object Oriented Design Using Graphical User Interfaces. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 305.
Principles of object-oriented design, with emphasis on use of these principles in the design of graphical interfaces. Comparison and contrasting of two major object-oriented languages and their corresponding GUI class libraries. Language-independent object-oriented design methods, and application of these methods in the construction of a GUI-based project. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 435.
CSC 436. Mobile Application Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357.
Inception, development, testing, and deployment of mobile applications. Introduction to tools, libraries, and frameworks for one or more mobile platforms and devices. Emphasis on software engineering best practices for developing entrepreneurial or humanitarian mobile-centric applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 436.

CSC 437. Dynamic Web Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 357 with a grade of C- or better and CPE/CSC 365 with a grade of C- or better; or consent of instructor.
Project-based study of web-based three-tiered applications, including current best practices and tools for design, implementation and testing of browser interface, serverside business logic, object-relational mapping, databases, and web services. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 437.

CSC 445. Theory of Computation I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC 141 or CSC 348.

CSC 448. Bioinformatics Algorithms. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 349.
Introduction to the use of computers to solve problems in molecular biology. The algorithms, languages, and databases important in determining and analyzing nucleic and protein sequences and their structure. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as ART/CSC 448.

CSC 450. Computing for Interactive Arts Capstone II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ART/CSC 350.
Team-based design, construction and deployment of a collaborative interactive computational art project typically found in the fields of animation, game design, and interactive media. Management of interdisciplinary teams, documentation, creative development, testing, and assessment. 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as ART/CSC 450.

CSC 453. Introduction to Operating Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357, and CSC/CPE 225 or CPE/EE 229 or CPE/EE 233.
Introduction to sequential and multiprogramming operating systems; kernel calls, interrupt service mechanisms, scheduling, files and protection mechanisms, conventional machine attributes that apply to operating system implementation, virtual memory management, and I/ O control systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 453.

CSC 454. Implementation of Operating Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 453.
Design and implementation of multiprogramming kernels, systems programming methodology, interprocess communications, synchronization, device drivers and network access methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 454.

CSC 458. Current Topics in Computer Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357.
Selected aspects of design, implementation and analysis of networks, advanced operating and distributed systems. Topics may include process management, virtual memory, process communication, context switching, file system designs, persistent objects, process and data migration, load balancing, security and networks. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 458.

CSC 464. Introduction to Computer Networks. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357. Recommended: STAT 312 or STAT 321 or STAT 350.
Computer network architectures; communications protocol standards; services provided by the network; historical and current examples presented. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 464.

CSC 465. Advanced Computer Networks. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 464 and CSC/CPE 453.
Advanced topics in computer networks; greater detail of protocol standards and services provided by the network; focus on current industry and research topics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 465.

CSC 466. Knowledge Discovery from Data. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 349 and one of the following: STAT 302, STAT 312, STAT 321 or STAT 350.
Overview of modern knowledge discovery from data (KDD) methods and technologies. Topics in data mining (association rules mining, classification, clustering), information retrieval, web mining. Emphasis on use of KDD techniques in modern software applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 466.

CSC 468. Database Management Systems Implementation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 365.
Data structures and algorithms used in the implementation of database systems. Implementation of data and transaction managers: access methods interfaces, concurrency control and recovery, query processors and optimizers. Introduction to implementation of distributed database systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 468.

CSC 471. Introduction to Computer Graphics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 103.
Graphics software development and use of application programming interfaces for 3D graphics. The graphics pipeline, modeling, geometric and viewing transforms, lighting and shading, rendering, interaction techniques and graphics hardware. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 471.

Last updated: 04/25/17
CSC 473. Advanced Rendering Techniques. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 471.
Illumination models, reflectance, absorption, emittance, Gouraud shading, Phong shading, raytracing polyhedra and other modeling primitives, coherence, acceleration methods, radiosity, form factors, advanced algorithms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 473.

CSC 474. Computer Animation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 471.
Basic and advanced algorithms for generating sequences of synthetic images. Interpolation in time and space, procedural and keyframe animation, particle systems, dynamics and inverse kinematics, morphing and video. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 474.

CSC 476. Real-Time 3D Computer Graphics Software. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 471.
Basic and advanced algorithms for real-time, interactive, 3D graphics software. Modeling (polygon mesh, height field, scene graph), real-time rendering and shading (visibility processing, LOD, texture and light maps), collision detection (bounding volumes, complexity management), interactive controls, multi-player game technology, game engine architecture. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 476.

CSC 477. Scientific and Information Visualization. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 349.
Basic data processing (magnitude, grouping and segmentation), visualization design, cognition and perception, spatial data visualizations (2D and 3D, e.g. GIS data, medical data) information data visualization, spatial encoding, color encoding, and interaction. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CSC 478. Current Topics in Computer Graphics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 471.
Selected aspects of the design, implementation and analysis of computer graphics. Topics may include rendering, modeling, visualization, animation, virtual reality, computer vision, multimedia, and perception issues. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 478.

CSC 479. Computer Graphics Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 471.
Current topics in computer graphics. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 seminars.

CSC 480. Artificial Intelligence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 103 with a grade of C- or better.
Programs and techniques that characterize artificial intelligence. Programming in a high level language. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 480.

CSC 481. Knowledge Based Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 480.
In-depth treatment of knowledge representation, utilization and acquisition in a programming environment. Emphasis on the use of domain-specific knowledge to obtain expert performance in programs. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 481.

CSC 483. Current Topics in Human-Computer Interaction. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 484.
Selected aspects of the field of human-computer interaction. Topics may include dynamic information visualization, universal access, social impact of technology usage, educational technology, human cognition and performance studies, extended usability evaluation techniques. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 483.

CSC 484. User-Centered Interface Design and Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and CSC/CPE 307 or CSC/CPE 308.
Introduction to the importance of user-centered principles in the design of good interfaces and effective human-computer interaction. Topics include: study of human characteristics affected by interface design, effective requirements data collection and analysis, user-centered approaches to software engineering, and evaluation of interface and interaction quality. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 484.

CSC 485. Autonomous Robot Navigation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 357 or consent of instructor.
Overview of existing autonomous mobile robot systems, basic kinematic modeling, control structures, sensing and sensor modeling, localization, and motion planning algorithms. Implementation of autonomous navigation capabilities. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 485.

CSC 486. Human-Computer Interaction Theory and Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Corequisite: CSC/CPE 484.
Application of the theories of human-computer interaction to the task of user-centered design. Survey of techniques for studying and involving users in different aspects of the design process, and demonstration of where and when applicable. Combining of theoretical understanding with practical experience to design solutions to problems facing interactive systems designers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CSC/CPE 486.
CSC 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A more fully developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.

CSC 496. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

CSC 491. Senior Project Lab I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 307 or CSC/CPE 309 and consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project by individuals or team which is typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project may include students from other disciplines. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 2 laboratories.

CSC 492. Senior Project Lab II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 307 and consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project by individuals or team which is typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project may include students from other disciplines. Project results are presented in a formal report. 2 laboratories.

CSC 493. Cooperative Education Experience. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 6 units.

CSC 494. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 18 units.

CSC 489. Current Topics in Artificial Intelligence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 480.
Selected aspects of the design, implementation and analysis of advanced systems and concepts in the area of artificial intelligence. Topics may include knowledge representation, reasoning, learning, or planning, and specific techniques like intelligent agents, genetic algorithms, semantic web, or robotics. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 489.

CSC 490. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.
CSC 530. Languages and Translators. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC 430 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Advanced programming language and translator concepts. Language concepts to be covered will be selected from current state-of-the-art languages and current issues in language design. Compiler concepts will include retargetable code generation, use of translator-writing systems, and error recovery. 4 seminars.

CSC 540. Theory of Computation II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC 445 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Advanced topics in theoretical computer science from such areas as automata theory, cellular automata theory, computational complexity, and program verification. 4 seminars.

CSC 550. Operating Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 453 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
General concepts of computer architecture and operating systems. Design features of advanced computers, general time-sharing systems and schemes for dynamic memory allocation, scheduling and protection. Dynamic linkage between subroutines. Intercommunication between input/output and processors. 4 seminars.

CSC 560. Database Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 365 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Current topics in database systems: distributed databases and transactions, nested and long-running transactions, distributed concurrency control, semantic and object-oriented data models, database systems for non-traditional applications: engineering design databases, active, logic, temporal, multimedia, and real-time databases. 4 seminars.

CSC 564. Computer Networks: Research Topics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 464 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Exploration of advanced topics in emerging computer networking technologies; focus on leading edge computer network research topics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 564.

CSC 566. Topics in Advanced Data Mining. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 466 or CPE/CSC 480 or CPE/CSC 582.
Advanced topics in the areas of data mining, knowledge discovery in data, machine learning, information retrieval and intelligent analysis of information. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

CSC 569. Distributed Computing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC 141 or CSC 348; and CPE/CSC 357; or graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Principles and practices in distributed computing: interprocess communications, group communications, client-server model, distributed objects, message queue system, distributed services, mobile agents, object space, Internet protocols. Distributed algorithms: consensus protocols, global state protocols. Fault tolerance: classification of faults, replication. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 569.

CSC 570. Current Topics in Computer Science. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and evidence of satisfactory preparation in computer science.
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Topics will normally consist of continuations of those in CSC 520, CSC 530, CSC 540, CSC 550, CSC 560 and CSC 580, and other topics as needed. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Topic credit limited to 12 units. 2 to 4 seminars.

CSC 572. Computer Graphics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Successful completion of CSC/CPE 471 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Advanced topics in computer graphics with emphasis on leading edge computer graphics technologies and advanced topics in graphics fundamentals. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CSC 580. Artificial Intelligence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 480 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Current research in the field of artificial intelligence with emphasis on cooperative agents, distributed agents, and decision making in complex, concurrent environments. AI programming in a distributed environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 580.

CSC 581. Computer Support for Knowledge Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 480 or CSC/CPE 484 or consent of instructor.
Methods and techniques that computer-based systems can provide to make the management of knowledge and information in digital form easier for the user. Emphasis on support for knowledge-intensive activities performed by users. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/CSC 581.

CSC 582. Introduction to Natural Language Processing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 480 or CPE/CSC 466 or graduate standing. Recommended: CSC/CPE 580.
Classic Natural Language Processing systems and techniques; review of recent advancements in the subject. Topics selected from: parsing, tagging, word-sense disambiguation, natural language generation, data mining, voice recognition, vocalization, knowledge management, semantic networks, stylistics and machine learning. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
CSC 590. Thesis Seminar. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Preparation for conducting research in the field of computer science, through discussions, selected readings, and student presentations. 1 seminar.

CSC 593. Cooperative Education Experience. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only.

CSC 594. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only.

CSC 595. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. A fully-developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only.

CSC 596. Thesis I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. Corequisite: CSC 590.
Individual research or activity under faculty supervision, beginning work on the master's thesis.

CM Courses

CM 102. Introduction to Construction Management. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Introduction to the fundamental concepts and overview of the essential elements associated with the construction profession, to include: construction trends, ethics, safety and health issues, and professional practice methods. 2 lectures.

CM 113. Construction Materials and Assemblies. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Recommended: CM 102.
Exploration of the various materials, assemblies, and processes used and applied in the building construction process. Includes presentation, discussion, analysis, study and research of construction materials and assemblies. 2 lectures.

CM 114. Construction Materials and Assemblies Lab. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Exploration of the various materials, assemblies, and processes used and applied in the building construction process. Includes presentation, discussion, analysis, study and research of construction materials and assemblies. 2 laboratories.

CM 115. Fundamentals of Construction Management. 6 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: ARCE 106 or CM 113; MATH 141; and PHYS 141.
Production of drawings and specifications for residential and light commercial construction. Integration of scheduling, estimating, codes, and contracts with a project based approach. Manual drawing techniques and computer aided drafting with building information modeling develop visualization skills for architectural systems. 4 laboratories, 2 activities.

CM 212. Construction Management Principles. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Introduction to the fundamental concepts of construction management. Primary areas of focus are quantity surveying and basic scheduling techniques. Additional topics of study to include work activity durations and sequencing, and computer applications in scheduling. Course does not satisfy approved technical elective requirement for CM majors. 3 laboratories.

CM 214. Residential Construction Management. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CM 115, PHYS 132 or CHEM 124. Corequisite: CM 232.
Materials, methods, and techniques associated with residential and light commercial construction operations. Topics include shallow foundations, timber and masonry framing, roofing, and exterior and interior finishes. Scheduling, estimating, and construction contracts are integrated into a project based approach. 3 laboratories, 2 activities.

Construction Management (CM)
CM 221. Concrete and Formwork Technology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ARCH 106.
Modern concepts of concrete and formwork construction. Significant developments in concrete chemistry and strength theory. Formwork systems, concrete mix design, admixtures, batching, finishing, curing and testing. Includes physically building basic forms, finishing and curing concrete, and testing of designed mixes. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CM 232. Evaluation of Cost Alternatives. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: MATH 142 or MATH 182.
Basic principles of economic evaluations using fundamental concepts of time value of money to compare cost alternatives related to construction, design, and real property development. 3 lectures. Formerly CM 332.

CM 239. Construction Surveying. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 119 or equivalent.
Theory and practice of plane surveying with an emphasis on construction applications. Topics include property use and care of survey equipment and instruments, distance measurement, leveling, angular measurement, construction layout, basic roadwork, and as-built surveys. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

CM 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

CM 280. Building Information Modeling. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CM 115. Corequisite: CM 313.
Use of building information modeling software to emphasize residential, commercial, and heavy civil assembly methods and techniques. BIM drafting applications integrated with construction materials, details, and assemblies supporting the understanding of the construction building process. 2 activities.

CM 310. Construction Means and Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CM 113.
Construction means, methods, and techniques related to the built environment including residential, commercial, heavy civil and HVACR construction. Focus on the major construction material assemblies and systems with an emphasis on constructability, best practices, and application. Field trips required. 4 lectures.

CM 313. Commercial Construction Management. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CM 214 and ARCE 212.
Materials, methods, and techniques associated with large commercial and institutional construction operations. Topics include building systems analysis of foundations, waterproofing, structural framing, exterior cladding, and finishes. Scheduling, estimating, and construction contracts are integrated into a project based approach. 3 laboratories, 2 activities.

CM 314. Heavy Civil Construction Management. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CM 313. Corequisite: CM 334.
Materials, methods, and techniques associated with civil engineering projects and heavy construction operations. Topics include tunnel, bridge, dam, and road construction; equipment selection; and temporary structures. Scheduling, estimating, and construction contracts are integrated into a project based approach. 3 laboratories, 2 activities.

CM 317. Sustainability and the Built Environment. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.
Interdisciplinary analysis of sustainable strategies and technologies to enhance the built environment. A systems approach to green building science that includes sustainable site development, water use efficiency, renewable energy, improving material use, indoor environmental quality, and design innovation. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area F.

CM 334. Construction Law. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CM 115 and BUS 207.
The intersection of law and the construction industry. Topics of study include a survey of most major legal issues potentially encountered during construction activity. 2 activities.

CM 335. Construction Accounting. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CM 115, CM 232, and BUS 215.
Fundamentals of construction accounting principles to include income recognition, job cost control, cash flow analysis and associated cost reports. 2 activities. Formerly CM 331.

CM 371. Construction Management and Project Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ARCE 106, CE 259 or CM 113.
Theory and practice of planning, scheduling, estimating, and reporting for construction projects. Fundamentals of scheduling logic including critical path, deterministic, and probabilistic scheduling; including the impact of constraints. Identifying resources and estimating time requirements for design activities and project operations. Not open to Architectural Engineering or Construction Management majors. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as CE/CM 371.

CM 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.
CM 411. Specialty Contracting Construction Management. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: ARCE 212, CM 214, CM 314 and CM 335.

Materials, methods, and techniques associated with mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems. Topics include heating, ventilating, air conditioning, power distribution, grounding, lighting, communication, fire detection/protection, and plumbing. Integration of scheduling, estimating, and construction subcontracts with a project based approach. 3 laboratories, 2 activities.

CM 413. Jobsite Construction Management. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: CM 313.

Management activities applicable to the construction process involving techniques, applications, and theory needed in a jobsite environment. Addresses the relationships, roles, and perspectives of all stakeholders. Integrated utilization of temporary structures associated with field construction. 3 laboratories, 2 activities.

CM 415. Integrated Project Delivery. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: CM 413 and CM 480.

Team based collaborative effort to analyze and evaluate the unique interdisciplinary challenges associated with coordinating and integrating the design and construction processes to deliver a project with respect to the design, budget, schedule, quality, and performance expectations of a client. 4 laboratories.

CM 420. Service / Experiential Learning. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Third-year standing, or consent of instructor.

Service and project-based learning and teaching techniques as applied to a variety of construction management concepts. Goals and objectives achieved through service-learning, project-based, and/or experiential pedagogical approaches. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-6 activities.

CM 421. Emerging Trends. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Third-year standing, or consent of instructor.

Emerging trends related to construction management concepts and practices. Goals and objectives achieved through analysis, study, and research of a particular construction emerging trend. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-6 activities.

CM 422. Professional Preparation. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Third-year standing, or consent of instructor.

Professional practice related to the construction management industry. Goals and objectives achieved through analysis, study, and preparation for a particular professional practice. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-6 activities.

CM 423. Construction Materials / Assemblies. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Third-year standing, or consent of instructor.

Various materials and assemblies related to construction process. Goals and objectives achieved through analysis, study, and research of a particular construction material and/or assembly. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-6 activities.

CM 424. Construction Technology. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Third-year standing, or consent of instructor.

Technology related to construction management education and the construction industry. Goals and objectives achieved through analysis, study, and research of a particular construction technology. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-6 activities.

CM 425. Sustainability and Environment. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Third-year standing, or consent of instructor.

Sustainable and environmental issues related to the construction industry. Goals and objectives achieved through analysis of a particular construction related sustainable and/or environmental issue. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-6 activities.

CM 426. International Construction Studies. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Third-year standing, or consent of instructor.

Exploration of international construction studies through several potential teaching techniques, including field trips to countries overseas, research and case studies of companies and projects, and management skills and leadership as they relate to international construction. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-6 activities.

CM 430. Collaborative Process. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Minimum junior standing or consent of instructor.

A comprehensive set of tools and practices that allow for high performance, interdisciplinary collaborative teams to focus on extraordinary outcomes at each step of project development, including planning, design, bidding, permitting, construction and management phases. 3 activities. Crosslisted as CM/EDES 430.

CM 432. Design-Build Project Management. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Minimum junior standing.

Management issues applicable to the design and construction integration method of project delivery. Project sponsor/project advocate techniques, monitoring the evolving design, detecting and controlling change, early warning systems, cost trending, schedule impacts, cost impacts, systems integration, contract/scope modifications, procurement, contingencies, quality, and overall process control. 3 activities.
CM 433. Integrated Project Delivery. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CM 214.
Investigation and analysis of special advanced topics in Integrated Project Delivery including Design-Build, CM-at-Risk, Alliance Contracting and other alternative delivery models and application across a wide range of project types. Topics include source selection, acquisitions, contracting, performance criteria, design management, and others. 2 activities.

CM 443. Management of the Construction Firm. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CM 413.
Applications of strategic management techniques and business strategy for managing and long-range planning of the construction firm. 3 activities.

CM 460. Senior Project Methodology. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CM 313; junior standing; Construction Management majors only.
Introduction to senior project processes, timelines, requirements, and best practices including topic selection, literature review, methodology, and paper formatting. 2 lectures.

CM 461. Senior Project I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of project advisor and department head. See department for additional guidelines and requirements.
Selection and completion of a comprehensive project under faculty supervision. Problems to involve the student’s technical and creative skills. Student proposal must be submitted and approved by project advisor and department head prior to registration for course. Construction and team projects encouraged.

CM 462. Senior Project II. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of project advisor and department head. See department for additional guidelines and requirements.
Selection and completion of a comprehensive project under faculty supervision. Problems to involve the student’s technical and creative skills. Student proposal must be submitted and approved by project advisor and department head prior to registration for course. Construction and team projects encouraged.

CM 463. Senior Project: Professional Practice for Constructors. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CM 413. Corequisite: CM 443.
Practical application of construction management theory and practice solving problems related to the built environment. 3 laboratories.

CM 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

CM 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

CM 475. Real Property Development Principles. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Minimum junior standing.
Development process and its major actors: investors, developers, government agencies, environmental and local stakeholders; their development roles, objectives, approaches. Basics of urban markets and economics, financing, regulation, public planning; value added, contractual, environmental and community context factors. 4 lectures.

CM 480. Preconstruction Integration and Planning. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CM 313.
Examination of the role of preconstruction services, team integration, and joint design planning in several Integrated Project Delivery (IPD) approaches. Various tools and techniques associated with preconstruction services and design planning from the proposal stage through the design stages of a project. 2 activities.

CM 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 1-6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in an area directly related to the construction industry for 6 months. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for one quarter. Registration in course is required at start of work experience. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. May be repeated for credit. Major credit limited to 6 units; total credit limited to 12 units. See department for additional requirements.

CM 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in an area directly related to the construction industry for 6 months. Positions are paid and usually require relocation for two consecutive quarters. Registration in course is required at start of work experience. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. May be repeated for credit. Major credit limited to 6 units; total credit limited to 24 units. See department for additional requirements.

CM 510. Principles of Integrated Facility Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Examination of the facility management profession and all functions associated with it, including strategic planning, financial planning, budgeting, project management, operations and maintenance, sustainability, and emergency preparedness, and how those functions interface with the overall goals of the business enterprise. Course offered online only. 4 lectures.
CM 511. Facility Risk Analysis and Project Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CM 510 or IFMA's CFM certification.
Examination of the full range of financial risks and management strategies associated with facilities including asset management, real estate options, budget development, analysis and cost control, project management, contracting methods for design and construction, and procurement approaches. 4 lectures.

CM 512. Facility Maintenance and Operation Strategies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CM 510 or IFMA's CFM certification.
Examination of the various strategies associated with the oversight and management of operations and maintenance of the internal and external systems, equipment, and building functions associated with the physical plant of real estate assets. 4 lectures.

CM 513. Facility Systems Assessment and Integration. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CM 510 or IFMA's CFM certification.
Examination of how facility conditions assessments and the integration of systems through computerized, intelligent networks of electronic devices designed to monitor and control the mechanical electronics, lighting systems, access, and security systems enhance building performance and ease of operation over its life-cycle. 4 lectures.

CM 514. Sustainable Facility Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CM 510 or IFMA's CFM certification.
Examination of the basics of environmental sustainability as applied to new or existing facilities and the identification of skills, tools, and techniques necessary to make effective and sustainable facility management and operations decisions that align with the organization's sustainability goals and objectives. 4 lectures.

CM 515. Environmental Health and Safety Management for Facilities. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CM 510 or IFMA's CFM certification.
Examination of major safety and environmental regulations, regulatory implications, and how best to minimize associated risk. Examination of emergency preparedness at both a macro and micro level, from planning for an emergency through recovering from disasters. 4 lectures.

CM 521. Construction Cost Estimating and Work Procurement. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of program coordinator.
Examination of the construction discipline of cost estimating and pre-construction activities, emphasizing both the core and higher functions associated with types of estimates, measuring and pricing, bidding procedures and strategies, procurement, pre-construction services, budget, and cost control analysis. 4 lectures.

CM 522. Construction Planning, Scheduling, and Impact Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of program coordinator.
Examination of the construction discipline of planning, scheduling, management, and control relating to both core and higher functions associated with network diagram analysis, CPM scheduling, project diagnostics, short interval, resource loaded, pull scheduling, forecasting, and earned value management techniques. 4 lectures.

CM 523. Construction Contracts and Law. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of program coordinator.
Examination of the discipline of law and contracts as they relate to the construction industry, including both the core and higher functions associated with the construction process, business organization, employment responsibilities, liability, damages, claims, dispute resolution, and risk management. 4 lectures.

CM 524. Construction Project Management and Control. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of program coordinator.
Examination of the discipline of construction project management and control relating to both the core and higher functions associated with the construction process, pre-construction services, and management in the areas of safety, quality, resource, risk, schedule, budget, changes, and value. 4 lectures.

CM 525. Construction Workforce, Productivity, and Safety. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisites: Consent of program coordinator.
Examination of the disciplines of workforce productivity and safety as they relate to the construction industry, including both the core and higher functions associated with field personnel management, construction operations, lean construction techniques, equipment utilization, productivity, and OSHA regulations. 4 lectures.

CM 570. Selected Advanced Topics in Construction Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed study of selected topics in Construction Management. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

CM 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

Dairy Science (DSCI)
DSCI Courses

DSCI 100. Enterprise Project. 1-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Selection and completion of a management/production project under faculty supervision. Project participation is subject to approval by the project supervisor and the Cal Poly Corporation. Degree credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

DSCI 123. Dairy Science Orientation. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Curricula, career paths, and opportunities for involvement in the dairy industry. Campus resources and tips for academic success. Student and professional organizations and affiliations. Meet and interact with each member of the faculty, Dairy Club officers, and industry guests. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

DSCI 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

DSCI 201. Introduction to Dairy Nutrition and Feed Ingredients. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: DSCI 121 or DSCI 230; CHEM 111, BIO 111.
Introduction to dairy cattle/ruminant nutrition. Classification and metabolism of nutrients. Nutrient content and identification of feeds common to dairy cattle. Nutrient analysis procedures and requirements. Ration formulation, feeding practices for maximizing growth and milk production. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly DSCI 101.

DSCI 202. Dairy Promotion and Marketing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Recommended: DSCI 231.
National and state dairy promotional programs, advertising and merchandising. Marketing and pricing of milk and dairy products at the state and national level. 4 lectures.

DSCI 223. Frozen Dairy Foods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: DSCI 231 and DSCI 232, or FSN 125, or FSN 230.
Technology, equipment, mix calculations and preparation required to process, freeze, package, harden and distribute ice cream and related products. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 230. General Dairy Husbandry. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Selection, breeding, feeding, and management of dairy cattle. Composition and food value of dairy products. Milk pricing, political influences, dairy industry statistics and opportunities. Producing and handling products. Intended as introductory course for non-dairy science majors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 231. General Dairy Manufacturing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Composition and properties of fluid milk and manufactured milk products. Chemistry and microbiology of dairy products. Processes and equipment involved in the manufacture of butter, cheeses, and other fermented dairy products, frozen, condensed, and dried dairy foods. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

DSCI 233. Milk Processing and Inspection. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: DSCI 231, FSN 125, or FSN 230.
Composition and properties of fluid milk and its constituents. Equipment used to handle, process, and distribute fluid milk and related products. California dairy codes used for dairy farms and plants, with practice inspections of dairy farms and factories. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 234. Dairy Foods Evaluation. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: DSCI 231, or FSN 125, or FSN 230.
Basic principles of sensory evaluation of dairy foods, physiology of various senses and their relationship to distinguishing the quality of dairy products by sight, flavor, body and texture. Product defects, causes, and methods of prevention. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 241. Dairy Cattle Selection, Breeds, Fitting and Showing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: DSCI 121 or DSCI 230.
Selection of dairy cattle on type conformation and the correlation between type and production. Dairy cattle breeds and breed comparisons. Techniques to properly condition, groom and present dairy cattle for evaluation and merchandising. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

DSCI 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

DSCI 301. Dairy Cattle Nutrition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: DSCI 201.
Nutrition principles to maximize milk production. Ruminal and post ruminal digestion, post absorptive metabolism, nutrient interactions and microbiology. Modern techniques to manipulate and increase animal efficiency. Use of computer models to evaluate and precisely formulate diets. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

DSCI 321. Lactation Physiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: DSCI 201, DSCI 121/DSCI 230, BIO 111.
Mechanisms of milk component secretion, including protein, lactose and fat metabolism. Disorders of the mammary gland (mastitis) and control strategies. Endocrine aspects of mammary gland development and lactogenesis. 4 lectures.
DSCI 330. Artificial Insemination and Embryo Biotechnology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: DSCI 121 or DSCI 230 or ASCI 229 or consent of instructor.

Techniques in the collection, evaluation and processing of semen, along with embryo culturing and manipulation. Insenmination procedures, fertility problems, record keeping, estrous synchronization, endocrine control of reproduction, treating reproductive disorders and embryo transfer. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 333. Dairy Animal Health, Safety and Applied Technology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: DSCI 231 or DSCI 321; DSCI 330.

Application of principles of herd health, biosecurity, lactation physiology, cattle management and reproductive physiology to successful dairy operations. Assessment of animal comfort and general healthy and well-being. Practical techniques in safe animal handling. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

DSCI 339. Internship in Dairy Science. 1-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

Selected Dairy Science students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

DSCI 340. Dairy Waste Management and Resource Recovery. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MCRO 221.

Management of dairy wastes to protect the environment while providing a return on investment. Selection of waste management systems, considering capital and operating costs and benefits from nutrient, biogas, and heat recovery. Best practices that meet current regulatory requirements. 3 lectures.

DSCI 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

DSCI 401. Physical and Chemical Properties of Dairy Products. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 212 or CHEM 312; or graduate standing.

Composition, structure and properties of milk and milk products. Physical and chemical changes that occur during processing and storage of dairy products. Objective measurement of chemical and physical properties. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 402. Quality Assurance and Control of Dairy Products. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: DSCI 444.

Current methods used to evaluate dairy products with respect to plant economics and consumer safety. Accurate procedures for chemical and biological testing, statistical approach to sampling and design and interpretation of HACCP programs for assuring product quality and safety. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 412. Dairy Farm Consultation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: DSCI 333.

Student consultation teams of three or four students visit dairies and/or attend management training seminars followed by presenting management recommendations to the dairy owners, consultants, and other industry leaders. 1 seminar and supervised work.

DSCI 422. Breeding and Genetics of Dairy Cattle. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: DSCI 241, BIO 111 or higher, STAT 130 or higher.

Evaluation of inherited characteristics in dairy cattle, including principles of inheritance and genomic evaluations. Proving and selecting sires and dams, dairy genetic evaluations. 4 lectures.

DSCI 432. Advanced Dairy Herd Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: DSCI 333.

Dairy herd management skills needed in dairy operations. Instruction and lab experience in management, records, labor, waste management, and milking management. 4 lectures.

DSCI 433. Dairy Plant Management and Equipment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: DSCI 233 and DSCI 434, or FSN 204 and FSN 474.

Basic management principles applied to the dairy industry. Industrial organization and control. Dairy plant design, facilities, layout. Inventory control and records. Milk pooling and stabilization records. Maintenance and operation of equipment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 434. Cheese and Fermented Dairy Foods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: DSCI 231 and DSCI 232 and MCRO 221 or MICRO 224, or consent of instructor.

Scientific methods, ingredients, and equipment used in the manufacture of various fermented dairy products, including cheeses, buttermilk, sour cream, and yogurt. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 435. Concentration/Fractionation and Butter Technology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: DSCI 233 or FSN 204.

Technology of evaporation, drying and membrane separation processes applied to dairy fluids. Design and performance of evaporators, driers, and membrane processing systems. Equipment, ingredients, and methods needed to manufacture butter and dairy spreads. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
DSCI 444. Dairy Microbiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: DSCI 233; and MCRO 221 or MCRO 224; and STAT 130 or STAT 218; or graduate standing.

Microorganisms involved in the fermentation and ripening processes in the dairy industry, as well as those involved in spoilage of milk and dairy products, in the transmission of disease through these products, and indicator systems used to determine sanitary quality of these products. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 461. Senior Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects are typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal written report. 2 lectures and supervised work.

DSCI 463. Undergraduate Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Reports on student papers, bulletins, periodical articles, and dairy research experiments. Sources of dairy husbandry information. Practice in oral reporting. Recent developments and research work in the dairy industry. 2 seminars.

DSCI 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

DSCI 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

DSCI 500. Individual Study in Dairy Science. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Dairy Science faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units.

DSCI 501. Dairy Chemistry. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CHEM 212 or CHEM 312; admission to Master of Professional Studies program in Dairy Products Technology. Recommended: Differential and Integral Calculus.
Composition, structure/functional relationships and properties of milk, milk components and products. Physical, chemical and biochemical changes that occur during processing, storage and use of milk and milk components. Chemical, physical, functional and nutritional properties of milk components. 3 lectures.

DSCI 502. Dairy Chemistry Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: DSCI 501; admission to Master of Professional Studies program in Dairy Products Technology.

Objective measurements, analysis and isolation of milk components. Experimental demonstration of chemical and physical reactions of milk components during typical processing conditions. 2 laboratories.

DSCI 510. Dairy Foods: Issues and Practices. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Admission to Master of Professional Studies program in Dairy Products Technology.

Contemporary issues in the dairy foods and allied industries. Consumer, political, environmental, regulatory, producer, technological, scientific, and economic considerations critical to future industry leaders. Required field trips to the dairy foods processing industry in California. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

DSCI 520. Dairy Processing and Manufacturing I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W

Principles of unit operations involving heat and mass transfer including pasteurization and related thermal processes, centrifugal separation, concentration processes, churning and related high shear extrusion, fractionation processes, freezing, and drying technologies. Pneumatic and mechanical devices and systems. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 521. Dairy Processing and Manufacturing II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: DSCI 520; admission to Master of Professional Studies program in Dairy Products Technology.

Unit operations in process systems for the efficient manufacture of fluid milk products, cream, butter, and concentrated milk. Process variables and their control, system integration. Use of processes to manipulate physical and chemical properties to influence product quality. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 524. Dairy Processing and Manufacturing III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: DSCI 520.

Unit operations in process systems for the efficient manufacture of fermented milks, cheese, frozen desserts, and dried milk and whey products. Process variables and their control, system integration for these products. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 535. Dairy Foods Ingredient Functionality. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: DSCI 501.

Identification and industrial use of functional milk fractions. Physical, chemical, and sensory properties of milk fractions. Objective and sensory measurements of milk ingredients as used in food and beverage products. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
DSCI 539. Graduate Internship in Dairy Science. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related business in the field of Dairy Science. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty advisor before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units.

DSCI 540. Graduate Dairy Microbiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Admission to Master of Professional Studies program in Dairy Products Technology. Concurrent: DSCI 520. Recommended: MCRO 221 or equivalent.
Raw milk microbiological principles, pasteurization and microorganisms in dairy foods safety, microbiological analysis of dairy products, fermented milks and cheese, starters and probiotics, commercial practices and sources of information for regulation on microbial aspects of dairy foods. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

DSCI 541. Quality Assurance, Quality Control and Food Safety. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Admission to Master of Professional Studies program in Dairy Products Technology.
Concepts and methodologies used in dairy industry and dairy food plants for assurance and control of the quality of finished product. Basis for understanding physical, chemical and microbiological methods as they apply to quality evaluation of dairy foods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DSCI 560. Recent Developments in Dairy Science and Technology. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing and approval of instructor.
Presentation and critical review of current research publications. Methodological advances and applications in dairy food systems. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1-3 seminars.

DSCI 565. Industrial Plant Considerations for Sustainable Operation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: DSCI 520; admission to Master of Professional Studies program in Dairy Science Technology.
Plant site selection considerations, project management, plant design and layout, management of productivity maintenance, plant improvement project selection criteria, working with regulatory environment, community relations, and personal safety for overall industrial plant sustainability. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

DSCI 570. Selected Topics in Dairy Science. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 seminars.

DSCI 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory in Dairy Science. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

DSCI 581. Graduate Seminar in Dairy Science. 1-3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Current findings and research problems in the field and their application to industry. Group study of current problems of industry. Current experimental and research findings as applied to production and marketing. Repeatable for up to 3 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1-3 seminars. Credit/ no credit grading only.

DSCI 582. Dairy Processing and Plant Management. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Admission to Master of Professional Studies program in Dairy Products Technology.
Dairy plant operation, processing experience and production team dynamics. Practical training and experience in dairy plant operations to allow efficient, safe and sanitary processing of dairy products manufacture in a team environment. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 laboratories.

DSCI 585. Cooperative Education Experience in Dairy Science. 1-6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study, analysis and part-time work experience in the field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

DSCI 599. Thesis in Dairy Science. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Systematic research of a significant problem in Dairy Science. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units.

Dance (DANC)

DANC Courses

DANC 130. Pilates and Conditioning Fundamentals. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Introduction to Joseph Pilates' Physicalmind conditioning method. Development of ideal physical fitness for the attainment and maintenance of a uniformly developed body and sound mind. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.
DANC 131. Beginning Ballet. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Fundamentals of ballet technique stressing alignment, turn-out, five basic positions, seven movements of dance, and terminology. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

DANC 132. Beginning Modern Dance. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Fundamentals of modern technique stressing alignment, off-centered use of torso, floorwork, movement phrases, and improvisation exercises. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

DANC 133. Beginning Jazz Dance. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction of jazz dance techniques stressing a variety of styles, alignment, isolation, polyrhythms, syncopation, improvisation, and phrasing. Performance technique and presentation of simple dance phrases. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

DANC 134. Beginning Ballroom Dance. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Selected ballroom dances including the cha-cha-cha, foxtrot, merengue, rumba, samba, swing, tango, waltz, and line dance hustle. Emphasis on alignment, etiquette, leading and following, performance techniques, and presentation of simple dance phrases. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

DANC 135. International Folk Dance. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Introduction to international folk dances including round, longway, and square sets. Study of various dance steps, formation, positions, historical and cultural background. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

DANC 221. Dance Appreciation. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Diverse dance forms. Focus on major western dance artists and their works from the 19th century to the present. Cultural context, style and forms in dance. Introductory survey of major experiments in dance. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.

DANC 231. Intermediate Ballet. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Intermediate level experience as determined by instructor at first class meeting.

Continuation of training in basic technical skills in ballet stressing phrasing, performance, and more complex step patterns. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

DANC 232. Intermediate Modern Dance. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Intermediate level experience as determined by instructor at first class meeting.

Continuing study of DANC 132 with emphasis on various movement styles, phrasing, more complex step patterns, and performance. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

DANC 233. Intermediate Jazz Dance. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Intermediate level experience as determined by instructor at first class meeting.

Continuation of DANC 133 with emphasis on more extensive movement vocabulary. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

DANC 234. Intermediate Ballroom Dance. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: DANC 134 or intermediate level experience as determined by instructor at first class meeting.

Continuation of DANC 134. Selected ballroom dances: cha cha, foxtrot, merengue, rumba, swing, tango, hustle, paso doble, polka and samba. Emphasis on variations, styles, and performance skill. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

DANC 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

DANC 280. Body Awareness and Expression. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Directed group study of movement techniques and exercises to facilitate expressive physical performance. Body effectiveness, alignment and conditioning practice integrated with creative exploration and movement analysis of effort, spatial awareness and detailed body usage. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as DANC/TH 280.

DANC 321. Cultural Influence on Dance in America. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and C3.
Multicultural approach to history of dance in America, with emphasis on American Indian, West African, Caribbean, Mexican, European, and Asian contributions and influences. Explores culture through dance. Purchase of concert ticket(s) required. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Theatre Arts majors. Fulfills USCP.

DANC 331. Advanced Ballet and Repertory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: DANC 231 or intermediate level experience as determined by instructor at first class meeting.

Advanced ballet technique and reconstruction of historical ballet repertories from the romantic, classical, neoclassical, and modern periods. Participation in dance performance of selected repertory. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

DANC 332. Contemporary Dance Repertory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Intermediate level experience as determined by instructor at first class meeting.

Intermediate to advanced dance skills learned through the study and performance of selected contemporary dance repertory. Addresses problems in advanced performance technique. Informal presentation in performance situation. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.
DANC 340. Dance Composition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Intermediate level experience as determined by instructor at first class meeting.

Principles of dance composition. Exploration of creative potential and development of movement motifs through choreographic studies. Preparation for informal public presentation of student generated choreographic works. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory, 2 activities.

DANC 341. Dance Concert Practicum. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Advanced practical application of choreography and dance concert production. Production of the student-produced Spring Dance Concert will be developed and executed. Investigation of complete choreographic work via peer and faculty review. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 laboratories.

DANC 345. Choreography/Workshop in Dance Concert Preparation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: By audition only.

Workshop in concert preparation for major public dance production. Exploration and process of concert dance choreography. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 16 units. 2 activities, 2 laboratories.

DANC 346. Dance Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: DANC 345.

Directed production of annual Orchesis Dance Company Concert and other public performances. Attendance of professional dance concert(s) required. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. Total credit limited to 16 units. 2 activities, 2 laboratories.

DANC 381. Dance Teaching Methods for Dance Minors. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Dance Minor.

Dance skills and techniques. Experience in selected dance forms. Rhythmic structure and analysis of dance steps. Includes introduction to dance pedagogy, curricular materials and evaluative procedures. Purchase of concert ticket(s) may be required. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

DANC 400. Special Problems. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and department head.

Individual research, investigation, study or survey of selected problems in dance and related areas. Total credit limited to 8 units with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

DANC 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for dance students. Class Schedule will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

Data Science (DATA)

DATA Courses

DATA 301. Introduction to Data Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CPE 102; and STAT 302 or STAT 312.

Introduction to the field of data science and the workflow of a data scientist. Types of data (tabular, textual, sparse, structured, temporal, geospatial), basic data management and manipulation, simple summaries, and visualization. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DATA 401. Data Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisites: CSC 365, CSC 466, DATA 301, STAT 331 and STAT 419.

Principles of data science and big data analytics. Volume, velocity, and variety of data. Acquisition, processing, and cleaning of large data-sets. Analytics for big data. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

DATA 451. Data Science Capstone I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: DATA 401.

Working with clients to develop data-driven solutions for systems to be constructed in DATA 452. Specification and design requirements, elicitation techniques, research and data gathering methods; project planning, time and budget estimating; project team organization. Ethics and professionalism. 2 laboratories.

DATA 452. Data Science Capstone II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: DATA 451.

Team-based design, implementation, deployment and delivery of a system or analytical methodology that involves working with and analyzing large quantities of data. Technical management of research and development teams. Technical documentation, quality assurance, integration and systems testing. Design and conduct of empirical studies. Visualization and presentation of results orally and in writing. 2 laboratories.

Disaster Management and Homeland Security (DMHS)
DMHS Courses

DMHS 351. Introduction to Emergency Management in California. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B3 or D.
Emergency management emphasizing the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and Emergency Operations Center (EOC) operations. Earthquake hazard used as the case to explore potential wide geographic impacts, multiple secondary hazards, and multidisciplinary problem-solving methods in natural disasters faced by local governments and communities. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as CRP/DMHS/NR 351.

DMHS 352. Terrorism: Understanding the Threat. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CRP/DMHS/NR 351.
Theories, procedures, and practices to prepare field responders, first level governmental supervisors and managers in appropriate local emergency operations centers’ response to a terrorist incident. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as DMHS/NR 352.

DMHS 353. Introduction to Crisis Communications and the Media. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CRP/DMHS/NR 351.
Theories, practices and procedures to educate public and private officials on methods and practices used to communicate with the media in time of local or national disasters or crises. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as DMHS/NR 353.

DMHS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and department head.
Individual investigation, research and studies or survey of selected problems in dance and related areas. Total credit limited to 8 units with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

DMHS 401. Disaster Recovery. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CRP/DMHS/NR 351.
Strategies and procedures for public sector management of recovery from disasters. Understanding the role of, and relationship between, federal, state and local agencies to provide assistance to individuals and communities in the post-disaster environment. Issues in the recovery process. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as CRP/DMHS/NR 401.

DMHS 405. Managing Sustained Operations. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CRP/DMHS/NR 351.
Methods and techniques for managing Emergency Management Operations Centers in order to ensure support to local government efforts in rebuilding after a disaster. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as DMHS/NR 405.

DMHS 432. Disaster Operations Planning. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: NR/CRP/DMHS 351.
Developing emergency operations plans in support of the local, state and federal emergency management community needs. Major aspects and necessary elements of emergency planning required in a multi-hazard emergency operations plan. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as DMHS/NR 432.

DMHS 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed study of selected topics for advanced dance students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

DMHS 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for dance students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

Early Start English (ESE)

ESE Courses

ESE 100. Early Start Program: English. 1.5 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Appropriate score on EPT.
Review of fundamental writing and rhetoric skills intended for students who need to meet the CSU Early Start Program (ESP) requirement. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only.

Early Start Math (ESM)

ESM Courses

ESM 100. Early Start Program: Mathematics. 1.5 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Appropriate score on the ELM examination.
Review of basic algebra skills intended for students who need to meet the CSU Early Start Program (ESP) requirement. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only.

Earth Science (ERSC)

ERSC Courses

ERSC 140. Careers in Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Analysis and development of career goals in natural resources and environmental sciences. Acquainting students with potential career options and preparation of academic plans for the majors in the Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences Department. Credit/No Credit grading. 1 activity. Crosslisted as ERSC/NR 140.
ERSC 144. Introduction to Earth Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Survey of fundamental processes of Earth science. Application of systems thinking to understanding the dynamic interactions among geological, geographic, soils and human factors in shaping the Earth. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ERSC 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 12 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 200.

ERSC 202. Soil Erosion and Water Conservation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: SS 121 or consent of instructor.
Development of an erosion and sediment control plan using climate, topography, soils and land use in relation to soil and water quality. Evaluation of soil and water conservation plans and best management practices for agriculture, urban, riparian, and rangelands. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ERSC 223. Rocks and Minerals. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: SS 121, CHEM 111 or CHEM 127.
Origin, composition, identification and weathering of rocks, minerals, and clays important in the development of soils. Parent materials as related to the nature and properties of soils. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ERSC 250. Physical Geography. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Addresses the origins and patterns of the earth's diverse assemblage of climates, landforms, biota and soils. A major focus on relationship between human cultures and these earthly environments. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOG 250.

ERSC 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 270.

ERSC 301. Earth Sciences/Soils Science Practicum. 1-2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: SS 110 or SS 121.
Supervised practice in technical, educational, professional, and operational applications related to earth sciences or soil science. Students participate in faculty-supervised group or individual activities that support educational and professional goals. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-2 activities. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 301.

ERSC 323. Geomorphology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: SS 121 and GEOL 201.
Recognizing and identifying major landforms and their components by interpretation of aerial photographs and topographic maps, and observations. Emphasis on analyzing common landforms in the western United States for application in soil science, physical geography, hydrology, and geology. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory, 1 activity.

ERSC 325. Climate and Humanity. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Geographic perspective on the interrelationships between climate and human cultures. Effects of people on climate and the influence of climate and weather upon human activities and behavior. Focus on global human conditions which are responsible for the alteration of climate and in turn are vulnerable to climate change. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOG 325.

ERSC 333. Human Impact on the Earth. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Global assessment of the impact of humans on the earth's vegetation, animals, soil, water and atmosphere. Emphasis on problems stemming from the interactions of human attitudes, technologies, and population with natural resources. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOG 333.

ERSC 339. Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences. 1-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Selected students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved firm or agency engaged in work and study related to their major. A detailed written proposal and written interim and final reports required. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of internship. Credit/No Credit grading. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 339.

ERSC 363. Undergraduate Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Review of current research, experiments, and problems related to the student's major field of interest. Presentation of reports on problems or research activities in preparation for the senior project. Introduction to professional practices within a student's major field of interest. 2 seminars. Formerly ERSC 463.

ERSC 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 12 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 400.
ERSC 401. Field-Geology Methods. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: GEOL 102 or GEOL 201, GEOL 241, GEOL 415, ERSC 223, ERSC 323.  
Collecting and interpreting field-geologic data. Description of sedimentary rocks and construction of stratigraphic columns. Mapping geologic structures in the field. Surficial geologic stratigraphy and surficial geologic mapping. Understanding geologic processes through field study. Communicating results of field study. 1 lecture, 3 activities. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOL 401.

ERSC 402. Geologic Mapping. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: ERSC/GEOL 401.  
Bedrock geologic mapping on topographic maps and aerial photos. Surficial geologic mapping on topographic maps and aerial photos. Correlating and defining surficial geologic map units on the basis of soil development. Understanding landscape evolution using soil development 4 activities. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOL 402.

ERSC 414. Global and Regional Climatology. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing.  
The earth's pattern of climates and the physical processes that account for them. Focus on interrelationships between climate and the physical/biological and cultural environments. Special emphasis on modern climate changes and their consequences. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOG 414.

ERSC 415. Applied Meteorology and Climatology. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: GEOG/ERSC 250 or consent of instructor.  
Physical processes in the atmosphere that determine regional weather, climate and climate variability. Surface and satellite systems for weather observation, and weather/climate modeling. Dynamics of weather systems, including thunderstorms and hurricanes. Emphases on weather/climate affecting agriculture and other human activities. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOG 415.

ERSC 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 470.

ERSC 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 471.

ERSC 476. Senior Project - Advanced Internship Experience in Environmental Science/Management. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; and ERSC 363 or NR 306 or NR 326.  
Independent internship experience conducted under faculty supervision focusing on a discipline area of environmental science/management. Completion of a project as a component of their internship. Satisfies the senior project requirement. Minimum 90 hours required. Crosslisted as ERSC/NR 476.

ERSC 477. Senior Project - Research Experience in Environmental Science. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; and ERSC 363 or NR 306 or NR 326.  
Guided research experience in a specific area of environmental science. Implementation of materials and methods. Collection, analysis and interpretation of data. Completion of formal written report. Satisfies senior project requirement. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as ERSC/NR 477.

ERSC 478. Senior Project - Current Topics in Environmental Science/Management. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; and ERSC 363 or NR 306 or NR 326.  
Critical evaluation and formal presentation of current issues in environmental science/management. Evaluation of current topics, analysis of supporting evidence, and synthesis and presentation of resulting perspectives on different approaches to current challenges in environmental science/management. Satisfies the senior project requirement. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/NR 478.

ERSC 479. Senior Project - Independent Study. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; ERSC 363 or NR 306 or NR 326; and consent of instructor.  
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 90 hours total time. Crosslisted as ERSC/NR 479. Formerly NR 461.

ERSC 544. Earth Sciences for Educators. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.  
An interdisciplinary earth sciences course which emphasizes the interactions of multiple systems of air, water, land, life, and human society. Designed for teachers and students seeking teaching credential. Incorporates scientific theory, learning resources, and applications in the field. 3 lectures. Not open to students in Soil Science specialization under MS Agriculture.

ERSC 570. Selected Topics in Earth Science. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 seminars.
ERSC 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

Economics (ECON)

ECON Courses

ECON 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

ECON 201. Survey of Economics. 4 units
GE Area D2
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Basic principles of microeconomics and macroeconomics. Emphasis on applications to current national and global economic issues. For majors requiring one quarter of economics. Not open to students having previous credit in ECON 222 or equivalent. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ECON/HNRS 201. Fulfills GE D2.

ECON 221. Microeconomics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Microeconomic principles. Marginal and equilibrium analysis of commodity and factor markets in determination of price and output. Normative issues of efficiency and equity. 4 lectures.

ECON 222. Macroeconomics. 4 units
GE Area D2
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP

ECON 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ECON 303. Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A, D1, and either ECON 221 and ECON 222, or ECON 201.
Economic analysis of the cause, extent and impact of poverty, discrimination and immigration and the policies designed to address these socioeconomic issues. Emphasis on the experience of African-Americans, Latinos, and women in the United States. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ECON/HNRS 303. Fulfills GE D5 except for Economics majors. Fulfills USCP.

ECON 304. Comparative Economic Systems. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A, D3, and either ECON 221 and ECON 222, or ECON 201.
Analysis of economic systems as a set of mechanisms and institutions for decision making, and the implementation of decisions regarding income distribution, the levels of consumption and production, and the level of economic welfare. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Economics majors.

ECON 311. Intermediate Microeconomics I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ECON 201; or ECON 221 and ECON 222; and MATH 141 or MATH 221.
Consumer behavior and the theory of demand; production, cost, supply functions; perfect competition; monopoly and oligopoly; labor markets. 4 lectures.

ECON 312. Intermediate Microeconomics II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ECON 311.
Game theory; risk, uncertainty and information; choice over time; asset markets; general equilibrium; welfare economics, externalities and public goods. 4 lectures.

ECON 313. Intermediate Macroeconomics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Corequisite: ECON 311.
Analysis of national income, price level, employment, international trade and economic growth. Development of the theory of national income determination. Evaluation of roles of monetary and fiscal policy. 4 lectures.

ECON 325. Economics of Development and Growth. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Areas A, D3, and either ECON 221 and ECON 222, or ECON 201.
Analysis of the economy of less developed countries, and a survey of public policies designed to stimulate economic growth and reduce poverty. Topics include financing development, technology, population problems, human capital, rural and urban development, trade policy and the economic relationships between developed and developing nations. 4 lectures.

ECON 330. International Trade Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Either ECON 221 and ECON 222, or ECON 201.
Theory of comparative advantage, gains from trade, and recent developments in trade theory; examination of tariffs, quotas, exchange controls, other trade barriers and underlying policy issues; review of U.S. commercial policy, GATT, the common market, regional and world economic organizations. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in ECON 404 or equivalent.
ECON 337. Money, Banking and Credit. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Either ECON 221 and ECON 222, or ECON 201.  
Financial markets and institutions. Structure of the banking industry and impacts of technological change in banking. Structure and operations of the Federal Reserve. Impacts of monetary policy on the economy. 4 lectures.

ECON 339. Econometrics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: either ECON 221 and ECON 222; or ECON 201; MATH 141 or MATH 221, and STAT 252 or STAT 302.  
Application of statistical methods useful in economics. General linear regression model. Specific issues and problems related to economic models: multicollinearity, autocorrelation, heteroscedasticity, dummy variables, lagged variables, and simultaneous equation estimation. Application and evaluation of selected examples of empirical economic research. Microcomputer applications. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ECON 340. Advanced Econometrics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: ECON 339, and either ECON 221 and ECON 222, or ECON 201, or consent of instructor.  
Advanced topics in undergraduate econometrics. Single equation estimation topics including: distributed lag models, causality, cointegration and error correction models and nonlinear estimation. Forecasting with a single equation model. Simultaneous equation estimation, including instrumental variables, two stage least squares and seemingly unrelated regression. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ECON 400. Special Problems. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.  
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.

ECON 403. Industrial Organization. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: ECON 312.  
Application of basic tools of economics to American Industry. Case studies of individual firms and industries. Performance of various business structures, such as monopoly and oligopoly. Effects of government regulation and antitrust policy. 4 lectures.

ECON 404. International Trade Theory. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: ECON 312.  
Theory of comparative advantage, neoclassical model of trade, offer curves and terms of trade, edgeworth boxes, valuation of factor inputs, effects of migration and mobility of funds, emerging growth and trade distortions, welfare effects of trade, and recent developments in trade theory. 4 lectures.

ECON 405. International Monetary Economics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: ECON 313.  
Nature of international payments, U.S. balance of payments. Theory and practice of foreign exchange rate determination under the gold standard, paper standard, and IMF system; international money and capital markets; problems of international liquidity and monetary stability. 4 lectures.

ECON 406. Applied Forecasting. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: ECON 311 and ECON 339, or consent of instructor.  
Causes and measurement of business fluctuations. Techniques of forecasting with microcomputer applications. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ECON 408. Mathematical Economics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: ECON 313, or consent of instructor.  
Applications of quantitative techniques to topics in microeconomic and macroeconomic theory. Use of multivariate calculus and linear algebra in formulating static economic models. Applications of statistical inference, estimation and forecasting in economic models. 4 lectures.

ECON 409. Probability Models for Economic Decisions. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: ECON 312.  

ECON 410. Public Finance and Cost-Benefit Analysis. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: ECON 312 or graduate standing.  
Principles of rational decision making with respect to government revenues and spending. Measurement of costs and benefits, and criterion selection. Taxation, user fees, deficit financing, public goods, neighborhood effects and zoning. Microcomputer applications. 4 lectures.

ECON 413. Labor Economics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: ECON 312.  
Wage determination theory, basic economic factors that affect the labor movement, economic impact of union activities on employment, output, income, wages, prices, and national economic policy. 4 lectures.

ECON 417. Development of Economic Analysis. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: ECON 311, or consent of instructor.  
Analysis of ideas related to the development of economic theory in the Western civilization from the Greeks through the classical, neoclassical, and Keynesian to the current post-Keynesian concepts. 4 lectures.

ECON 424. Monetary Economics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: ECON 313.  
The role of money in our economy. Focus on the links between monetary policy, interest rates, prices, housing markets, mortgage lending and overall economic activity. Public policy issues relating to real estate markets. 4 lectures.
ECON 431. Environmental Economics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ECON 312.
Economic dimensions of environmental abuse and protection. Use of simple economic models in developing and evaluating environmental policies. Overview of current environmental problems. Issues related to the sustainability of economic growth at the national and international levels. 4 lectures.

ECON 432. Economics of Energy and Resources. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ECON 312 or graduate standing.
Economic theory and public policies as applied to problems of natural resources and energy. Dynamic resource and energy models developed with reference to public and private sector growth. Application of the principles of capital theory emphasized. Case studies. Computer software applications in the study of natural resources and energy under uncertainty. 4 lectures.

ECON 433. Economics of Land and Water. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ECON 312 or graduate standing.
Economic analysis of natural resource issues, policies and management with an emphasis on land and water use decisions in the western U.S. Urban demand for water; water supply and economic growth; economic impacts of surface water law and institutions; economics of land management. 4 lectures.

ECON 434. Urban Economics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ECON 312.
Application of basic tools of economic analysis to problems of urban regions. Causes and possible cures for inadequate growth rate, income levels, and the quality of life in urban regions. 4 lectures.

ECON 435. Economics of Land and Water. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ECON 312 or graduate standing.
Economic analysis of natural resource issues, policies and management with an emphasis on land and water use decisions in the western U.S. Urban demand for water; water supply and economic growth; economic impacts of surface water law and institutions; economics of land management. 4 lectures.

ECON 436. Research Methodology in Applied Economics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ECON 313; ECON 339 and Senior standing.
Theory and practice of the development of economic analysis. Steps in the formulation and execution of an economics research project. 4 lectures.

ECON 437. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ECON 313 and senior standing.
Selection and analysis of a problem under faculty supervision. Problems typical of those which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Formal report is required. Minimum 120 hours total time.

ECON 438. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ECON 313 and senior standing.
Selection and analysis of a problem under faculty supervision. Problems typical of those which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Formal report is required. Minimum 120 hours total time.

ECON 439. Applied Senior Project. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ECON 313 and senior standing.
Analysis of selected economic topics and problems in directed individual or group-based projects, which require application of economic models, principles and theory to investigate important business, economic or social issues. Formal report required. 4 seminars.

ECON 460. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ECON 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ECON 313 and senior standing.
Selection and analysis of a problem under faculty supervision. Problems typical of those which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Formal report is required. Minimum 120 hours total time.

ECON 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ECON 313 and senior standing.
Selection and analysis of a problem under faculty supervision. Problems typical of those which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Formal report is required. Minimum 120 hours total time.

ECON 463. Economics of Energy and Resources. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ECON 312 or graduate standing.
Economic theory and public policies as applied to problems of natural resources and energy. Dynamic resource and energy models developed with reference to public and private sector growth. Application of the principles of capital theory emphasized. Case studies. Computer software applications in the study of natural resources and energy under uncertainty. 4 lectures.

ECON 464. Applied Senior Project. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ECON 313 and senior standing.
Analysis of selected economic topics and problems in directed individual or group-based projects, which require application of economic models, principles and theory to investigate important business, economic or social issues. Formal report required. 4 seminars.

EDUC Courses

EDUC 125. First Year Seminar. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Issues associated with the successful transition from high school or community college to Cal Poly. Links fostered between student needs and campus resources. Coverage of academic policies and procedures, university study skills, goal setting, career planning, wellness and other topics relevant to student success. Not open to students with credit in UNIV 100. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Crosslisted as EDUC/UNIV 125.

EDUC 207. Diverse Student Learning and Development in Educational Settings. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, or admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program.
Application of theories and research on the development and learning of children and young adolescents within diverse backgrounds and in relation to the teaching-learning process. Observations/interactions with children in school settings. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. Crosslisted as CD/EDUC 207.

EDUC 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

EDUC 300. Historical, Philosophical, and Social Foundations of Public Education. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Historical, philosophical, and social foundations of public education in relation to school curriculum, instruction and dispositions of effective teachers. Structured observation and participation in K-12 public schools with attention to instructional practices for diverse learners. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance.
EDUC 400. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

EDUC 401. Field Experience Seminar. 3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: admission to the single subject credential program.
Discussion of contemporary educational issues, classroom practice, and professional dispositions; reflection on beginning fieldwork experiences in the classroom and their connection with educational theory and research. Credit/No Credit grading only. 3 seminars.

EDUC 405. Social, Historical and Cultural Influences on Latino/a Students in Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Admission to the Bilingual Authorization Program.
Social, cultural, historical, political, economic, and educational factors and systems in Latin America and the United States that have contributed to and shaped Latino/a individual and group identity. How factors affect individual acculturation in California and the United States and influence how Latino/as experience and participate with schooling in the United States. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance.

EDUC 410. Social, Historical and Ethical Perspectives on Teaching and Learning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: AGED 350 or EDUC 300 or SCM 300; admission to the Single Subject Credential Program. Concurrent: EDUC 447 or EDUC 469 or EDUC 479.
Inquiry into the social, historical, philosophical and psychological foundations of education with an emphasis on applying educational theory to practice. Prepares Single Subject Credential Program students for classroom teaching. 4 lectures.

EDUC 412. Access to Learning in a Pluralistic Society. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: AGED 350 or EDUC 300 or SCM 300; admission to the Single Subject Credential Program. Concurrent: EDUC 447.
The role of culture, status, identity, and human development in public school experiences of diverse learners. Organization and management of secondary school classrooms as related to adolescent development and issues of access to learning. 4 lectures.

EDUC 414. Curriculum and Inquiry in Public Schools. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: AGED 350 or EDUC 300 or SCM 300; admission to the Single Subject Credential Program. Concurrent: EDUC 447.
Principles, methods and practices of organizing curriculum, instruction, and assessment for secondary school subject areas, with an emphasis on backward design in curriculum development and assessment. Site visits to local schools to allow analysis of planning, instruction, and assessment in secondary school classrooms. 4 lectures.

EDUC 416. Literacy, Language, and Culture in Content Area Classrooms. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program or senior standing for Agricultural Education candidates. Concurrent: EDUC 417 or EDUC 447 or EDUC 469 or EDUC 479.
Theories and application of literacy learning, assessment and second language acquisition in content classrooms. Observation of classrooms, tutoring English language learners, designing and teaching literacy lessons, planning and implementing assessments across content areas. Recognition of the role of culture in language acquisition. 3 lectures.

EDUC 417. Literacy, Language, and Culture in the Content Area Classroom Fieldwork. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Concurrent: EDUC 416.
Fieldwork in the secondary classroom related to literacy, language and culture for Agriculture Education candidates. Includes 1-3 hours of observation each week. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. Credit/No Credit grading. 1 activity.

EDUC 418. Culturally Responsive Teaching in Diverse Classrooms. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: EDUC 412, EDUC 414, and content methods course. Concurrent: EDUC 419 or EDUC 447 or EDUC 469 or EDUC 479.
Differentiated instruction and further theoretical knowledge and skills needed for successful teaching of linguistically and culturally diverse learners, as well as students with special learning needs. PACT assessments embedded in course prepare credential candidates for the teaching event. 3 lectures.

EDUC 419. Culturally Responsive Fieldwork in Diverse Classrooms. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Concurrent: EDUC 418.
Fieldwork in the secondary classroom related culturally responsive teaching in diverse classrooms for Agriculture Education candidates. Includes 1-3 hours of observation each week. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. Credit/No Credit grading. 1 activity.

EDUC 423. Bilingual Literacy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior status, Spanish proficiency and/or consent of instructor.
Patterns of classroom organization, application of reading programs, approaches, methods in English and Spanish, and supervised field experiences in elementary classrooms with bilingual students. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Limited to students seeking BCLAD certification.
EDUC 427. Theories, Methods, and Assessment of First and Second Language Acquisition in Schools. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing.

Theories, methods, materials and assessment involved in the instruction of limited English proficient (L.E.P.) students. Bilingual, transitional, and English only programs compared across a historical framework. Emphasis on an integrated language arts approach; theories of language acquisition. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance.

EDUC 428. Foundations of K-8 Literacy Teaching and Learning in Schools with Diverse Populations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior or Graduate standing.

Introduction of foundational topics in literacy teaching and learning in K-8 schools with diverse populations. Examination of concepts and theories underlying literacy learning and instruction, and relating research-based patterns of reading and writing development to features of the learner and learning environments. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 429. Learning to Teach K-8 Literacy in Schools with Diverse Populations. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Teacher Preparation Program; EDUC 310 or EDUC 427; and EDUC 428. Concurrent: EDUC 429, EDUC 431, EDUC 435, and EDUC 438.

Integration of theory and practice for planning, instruction and assessment in a balanced, comprehensive, research-based K-8 literacy and language arts program to enable children of all abilities and background to read, write, speak, listen and think effectively. 3 seminars.

EDUC 431. Learning to Teach K-8 Social Studies with Diverse Populations. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Teacher Preparation Program. Concurrent: EDUC 429, EDUC 435, EDUC 436 and EDUC 438.

Curriculum instruction and assessment concepts regarding teaching social studies to culturally diverse students in grades K-8, to promote civic competence and the development of elementary students' knowledge and reasoning in the social sciences. 3 seminars.

EDUC 433. Foundations of Bilingual Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Spanish proficiency demonstrated by passing SPAN 202 or equivalent with a grade of B or better, or consent of instructor.

History, theories, and practices associated with contemporary bilingual education in California and the U.S. Observation and limited teaching in bilingual classrooms. Approximately one-half of the class taught in Spanish. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 435. Learning to Teach K-8 Mathematics with Diverse Populations. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Teacher Preparation Program. Prerequisite for LS majors: MATH 227, MATH 328, MATH 329 with a C- or better or consent of instructor. Concurrent: EDUC 429, EDUC 431, EDUC 436 and EDUC 438.

Curriculum, instruction, and assessment concepts regarding teaching mathematics for understanding to culturally diverse students in grades K-8, with emphasis on using manipulatives to promote elementary students' development of mathematical knowledge and reasoning. 3 seminars.

EDUC 436. Learning to Teach K-8 Science with Diverse Populations. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Teacher Preparation Program. Prerequisite for LS majors: BIO 211 and PSC 103. Concurrent: EDUC 429, EDUC 431, EDUC 435 and EDUC 438.

Curriculum, instruction, and assessment concepts regarding teaching science for understanding to culturally diverse students in grades K-8, with emphasis on teaching via inquiry to promote the development of scientific knowledge and reasoning. 3 seminars.

EDUC 438. Multiple Subject Clinical Practice I. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Teacher Preparation (MSTEP) Program. Corequisite: EDUC 429, EDUC 431, EDUC 435, and EDUC 436. Recommended: KINE 250 or KINE 443.

Clinical experiences involving observation; limited lesson planning, instruction, assessment and reflection; growth as a professional educator and participation in school-related activities in K-8 public school classrooms. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

EDUC 439. Multiple Subject Clinical Practice Seminar I. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Teacher Preparation (MSTEP) Program. Corequisite: EDUC 429, EDUC 431, EDUC 435, and EDUC 436.

Discussion of contemporary educational issues and classroom practice; reflection on beginning clinical experiences in elementary education and their connection with educational theory and research. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 seminars.

EDUC 440. Educating Individuals with Exceptional Needs. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: EDUC 429, EDUC 431, EDUC 435, EDUC 436, EDUC 438 and EDUC 439.

Characteristics, incidence, and etiology of individuals with exceptional needs. Problems, assessment, and approaches toward accommodating students with exceptional needs in the regular classroom. 3 seminars, 1 activity.
EDUC 442. Elementary Field Experience in General and/or Special Education. 1-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Preliminary Special Education Credential Program or the Multiple Subject Teacher Preparation (MSTEP) Program.
Public school classroom experiences in general education and/or special education classrooms at the elementary level. Teaching individuals and small groups. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

EDUC 443. Assessment of Level II Education Specialists. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Admission into the Professional Level II Special Education Credential Program and completion of all Level II coursework and related activities.
Use of multifaceted assessment process to verify that candidates have met the Level II Performance standards, including portfolio review, coursework competency review, and oral presentation before an assessor panel composed of trained professional practitioners. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar, 1 activity.

EDUC 447. Secondary Field Experience in General and/or Special Education. 1-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Preliminary Special Education Credential Program or the Single Subject Credential Program.
Public school classroom experiences in general education classrooms and/or special education classrooms at the secondary level. Teaching individuals and small groups. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

EDUC 449. Special Education Student Teaching. 8 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Level I Special Education Credential Program; completion of program requirements. Concurrent: EDUC 451.
Participation in public schools as a student teacher in activities representing different roles of special education teachers. Assumption of a teacher's responsibility for individual and small groups. Minimum 4 days per week. Credit/No Credit grading only.

EDUC 450. Teaching Performance Assessment Seminar. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Corequisite: EDUC 454 or EDUC 456.
Tasks, timelines, evaluation rubrics, and academic writing in relation to the Teaching Performance Assessments that are required for teacher credentialing in California. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading. 1 seminar.

EDUC 451. Special Education Student Teaching Seminar. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Level I Special Education Credential Program; completion of program requirements for the Level I Special Education Program. Concurrent: EDUC 449.
Educational issues and research, development and assessment of teaching portfolio, completion of materials for a job search, and beginning the first year as a special educator. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 454. Multiple Subject Clinical Practice II. 8 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Acceptance into STEP II or STEP B of the Multiple Subject Credential Program. Concurrent: EDUC 455.
Clinical experiences involving planning, instruction, assessment and reflection; growth as a professional and related activities in K-8 public school classrooms. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. Credit/No Credit grading only.

EDUC 455. Multiple Subject Clinical Practice Seminar II. 3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Acceptance into STEP II or STEP B of the Multiple Subject Teacher Preparation Program. Concurrent: EDUC 454.
Discussion of contemporary educational issues, state education policies and expectations for effective classroom practice; reflection on clinical experiences in elementary education and their connection with educational theory research. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. Credit/No Credit grading. 3 seminars.

EDUC 456. Multiple Subject Clinical Practice III. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Acceptance into STEP II or STEP B of the Multiple Subject Credential Program. Concurrent: EDUC 454.
Advanced clinical experiences involving planning, instruction, assessment and reflection; growth as a professional and related activities in K-8 public school classrooms. Credit/No Credit grading only.

EDUC 457. Multiple Subject Clinical Practice Seminar III. 3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: EDUC 454 and EDUC 455. Concurrent: EDUC 457.
Discussion of contemporary educational issues, national education policies and expectations for effective classroom practice; reflection on advanced clinical experiences in elementary education and their connection with educational theory and research. Credit/No Credit grading. 3 seminars.
EDUC 469. Part-Time Student Teaching. 8 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of courses and requirements to begin student teaching and approval of campus screening committee for credential candidates. Concurrent: EDUC 416, EDUC 418, content seminar (except AGED).
Part-time assignment in a classroom (Single Subject only). Includes teaching activities under the direction of a selected cooperating teacher in consultation with a university supervisor. Assignment consists of an entire morning in the classroom (or the equivalent) for one quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.

EDUC 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

EDUC 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

EDUC 479. Student Teaching. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of all courses and requirements prerequisite to full-time student teaching and approval by campus screening committee for credential candidates.
Full-time assignment in a classroom (Single Subject only). Includes teaching activities under the direction of a selected cooperating teacher in consultation with a university supervisor. Assignment consists of an entire teaching day in the school for one quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.

EDUC 480. Computer Based Curriculum. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Computer assisted instruction and computer based technology. Lesson planning and integration of technology into the K-12 curriculum. Familiarization with available educational courseware and software. Emphasis on classroom application. 1 seminar, 1 activity.

EDUC 500. Individual Study. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate major advisor, and supervising faculty member.
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Total credit limited to 8 units.

EDUC 502. Advancing Pedagogical Practices with Technology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Examination of technology-supported instruction with special focus on the use of technology to enable constructivist learning experiences for K-12 students. A survey of advanced technologies including Web-based tools, apps, digital story telling, and media production. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 508. Digital Moviemaking for K-12 Educators. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: EDUC 481 or EDUC 507 or consent of instructor.
Digital moviemaking as the centerpiece of constructivist learning projects in K-12 classrooms. Project-based. Tools and skills for digital moviemaking. Designing constructivist lessons that require K-12 students to make their own movies. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 510. Education Finance and Resource Allocation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Financing public schools in America: historical and current sources and types of funding. District level and site level funding and budgeting including priorities and purchasing procedures. Financial implications of personnel contracts and obligations. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 511. Educational Law and Governance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Legal aspects of school administration including unions, collective bargaining, and contract administration. Governing roles of federal, state, and local agencies including boards and district administrators. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 512. Education Organization and Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Principles of organization, management, and leadership and their relationship to educational effectiveness and productivity. Activity experience in the application of management theory in schools. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 513. Education Planning and Decision Making. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Concepts of planning and decision making in educational administration that utilize a wide range of data gathering and analysis procedures. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 514. School Site Administration. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Principles and practices of effective building level administration in multicultural/multilingual environment. 4 seminars.
EDUC 515. Educational Program Management and Evaluation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Supervision, management, and evaluation of educational curriculum and educational programs. Current trends in program management including mapping, monitoring, alignment. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 516. Educational Personnel Supervision and Evaluation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Principles and processes for the supervision and evaluation of certificated and classified staff including legal, research, and professional considerations. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 518. Administrative Services Fieldwork. 3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Admittance to the Administrative Services Credential program and consent of instructor.
Supervised fieldwork in school administration for supervision at the elementary and secondary level. Assignments must encompass three of the four academic quarters and must involve some multicultural experience. Total credit limited to 18 units, only 9 of which may be applied toward master's degree. Credit/No Credit grading only.

EDUC 519. Professional e-Portfolios for Educational Leaders. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Educational Leadership and Administration Program (ELAP).
Demonstration of exemplars of professional practice keyed to standards for the California Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Class meets two (2) times per quarter. Faculty meet individually with students as to address portfolio development on a case-by-case basis. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

EDUC 521. Literacy Across the Curriculum. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Supporting students' literacy development across school subjects -- English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies -- through an integrated instructional approach focusing on critical literacy as meaning-making, accommodating diverse students including English language learners and students with special needs. 4 seminars.

EDUC 522. Advanced Classroom Pedagogy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Principles of authentic pedagogy and development of a classroom learning community. Examination of the role of classroom culture and advanced instructional strategies to foster conceptual development and disciplinary ways of knowing in diverse classrooms. 4 seminars.

EDUC 523. Integrative Approaches to Curriculum. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Perspectives, principles and practices for designing curriculum to foster authentic instruction using integrative approaches. Emphasis on designing for the development of multiple literacies. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 528. Advanced Classroom Pedagogy in English Language Arts. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
The relationship between theory, research and practice in English Language Arts. Emphasis is on reading processes and principles and advanced teaching practices for the English Language Arts with attention to working with diverse students including English language learners and students with special needs. 4 seminars.

EDUC 532. Advanced Field Experiences in Education. 2-6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, completion of a basic teaching or administrative credential.
Advanced field experience and practical application of specialization emphasis for general and special education teachers, school administrators and school support personnel. Total credit limited to 12 units for specialist credentials. Total credit limited to 6 units for the master's degree. Credit/No Credit grading only.

EDUC 535. Advanced Classroom Pedagogy in Elementary Mathematics Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Standards-based principles and advanced pedagogical practices for elementary mathematics instruction in diverse classroom settings. 4 seminars.

EDUC 536. Advanced Classroom Pedagogy in Elementary Science Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Perspectives, principles and advanced practices for instruction geared to the Next Generation Science Standards at the elementary level. Emphasis on strategies to support elementary students in substantive conversation in a learning community and higher-order thinking and activity common to the practice of science/engineering. 4 seminars.

EDUC 542. Administration of Special Programs and Services. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Principles and practices of organizing and administering special education, reading, counseling, and other support programs. Assessment and placement procedures, middle management's role, overview of specially funded programs, historical precedents and future trends. 3 seminars, 1 activity.
EDUC 543. Advanced Studies in Assessment, Behavioral Support, Curriculum for Transition in Special Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Admission into the Professional Level II Special Education Credential Program, EDUC 441.

Advancement of Level II candidate's knowledge and skills in assessment driven decision making for pupils with disabilities, supporting pupils with serious emotional or behavioral problems, and preparing pupils with disabilities, including English Language Learners, for major life cycle school transitions. Analyzing assessment data to determine how to modify academic instruction, provide behavioral support, social skills training, career and vocational preparation. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 544. Advanced Collaboration and Consultation for Teachers of Students with Special Needs. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Admission into the Level I Special Education Credential Program and master's degree program in education.

Advanced studies and skills in educational consultation. Emphasis on the collaborative and consultative role of the special educator with a wide range of individuals from diverse cultural backgrounds including school personnel, parents, outside agencies, and paraprofessionals. 3 seminars, 2 activities.

EDUC 545. Characteristics and Instruction of Pupils with Mild/Moderate Disabilities. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Admission into the Level I Special Education Credential Program and master's degree program in education.

Advanced studies and skills in educational consultation. Emphasis on the collaborative and consultative role of the special educator with a wide range of individuals from diverse cultural backgrounds including school personnel, parents, outside agencies, and paraprofessionals. 3 seminars, 2 activities.

EDUC 546. Reading and Language Arts Instruction in Special Education. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Admission into the Level I Special Education Credential Program and master's degree program in education.

Overview of principles of reading instruction, elements of the language arts program including literature-based reading, content area reading, and the role of phonics, emergent literacy, and diagnosis of reading problems for special education teachers. 3 seminars, 2 activities.

EDUC 547. Advanced Curricular and Instructional Adaptations for Students with Special Needs. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Level II Special Education Credential Program and EDUC 441.

Advanced studies and skills in adaptation and modification of curriculum and instructional techniques to meet the needs of students with special needs. Educational implications of current learning theories as applied to individuals with special needs. Development and application of a remedial therapy with appropriate individual(s). Development of instruction based on the adopted instructional program for English Language Development. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 548. Advanced Collaboration and Instructional Techniques for Education Specialists. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Admission into the Professional Level II Special Education Credential Program, EDUC 441.

Advanced studies in assessment, adaptation and modification of curriculum, and instructional techniques for teachers of pupils with disabilities. Emphasis on the collaborative, consultative, and management roles of the special educator, focus on interactions with school staff, parents, and outside agencies. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 550. Assessment Strategies for Special Education. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Level I Special Education Credential Program and MA in Education, EDUC 440, EDUC 446.

Using norm referenced, criterion referenced, and curriculum based testing for assessing academic, behavioral, and physical status of individuals with exceptional needs, including English language learners, for referral purposes. Instructional and evaluation decisions regarding exceptional students in school settings. 3 seminars, 2 activities.

EDUC 552. Support and Transition Strategies in Special Education. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Level I Special Education Credential Program and MA in Education, EDUC 440, EDUC 446.

Basic guidance techniques for teachers working with exceptional individuals and their families. Career selection, preparation, and counseling. Transition from school to work, and community resource utilization. 3 seminars, 2 activities.

EDUC 553. Current Issues, Emerging Research and Practices in Special Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Admission to Level I Special Education Credential Program or masters degree program.

Consideration of assumptions and techniques of educational research regarding the educational, personal, social and vocational difficulties affecting the development of individuals with exceptional needs; emphasizing their applicability to general and specific educational programs. 4 seminars.

EDUC 554. Behavior Disorders and Positive Behavior Support Strategies. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Level I Special Education Credential Program and MA in Education, EDUC 440, EDUC 446.

Assessment of students whose behavior impedes either their own learning or the learning of other students. Strategies for facilitating proactive educational, environmental and social-emotional techniques for supporting students with challenging behavior. 3 seminars, 2 activities.

EDUC 555. Introduction to the Counseling Profession. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Admission to MA Education program.

Overview of the counseling profession, history, philosophy, theory and ethics. Required activity. 3 seminars, 1 activity.
EDUC 556. Multicultural Counseling. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Admission to MA Education program.
Initiation of critical analysis of personal beliefs and attitudes regarding counseling in a diverse society. Focus on a variety of approaches to explore the beliefs and attitudes of the student in counseling settings, and examination of strategies considered effective in working with diverse populations. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 557. Career Counseling. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Admission to MA Education program.
Focus on the study and application of career development theories in career counseling. Utilizing appraisal instruments, community referral resources, occupational information, computerized retrieval systems, and personal and social data and required activities. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 560. Counseling Theories. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EDUC 555 and admission to MA Education program.
Theories and practice of counseling with special emphasis on the counseling process. Emphasis of conditions of counseling, counseling techniques, counseling diverse populations and the counselor as a professional helper. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 561. Group Counseling. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EDUC 555, EDUC 560 or consent of instructor.
Theory and practice of group counseling, client selection, group structure, process and termination, and application of theories to specific developmental groups. Communication and facilitation skills emphasized with relevant ethics and law. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 562. Student Development - Higher Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Admission to MA Education program.
Exploration of the roles and competencies of the student development specialist in higher education. Review of relevant developmental theory with emphasis on practical implementation. Explore current issues and trends in higher education, and organizational framework. 4 seminars.

EDUC 564. Legal and Ethical Issues in Counseling. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Admission to MA Education Program.
Consideration of legal, ethical, cultural and related professional issues as they affect the practice of counseling. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 565. Counseling Measurement and Assessment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Admission to MA Education Program, Counseling and Guidance Specialization.
Training and evaluation in the utilization of tests, scales, measures, and other instruments with K-12, and college-age students. An understanding of culturally appropriate tests and measures, collaboration with school personnel, parents, and students in the review and interpretation of test scores and measures. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 566. Leadership and Consultation in Counseling. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Admission to MA Education Program.
Development of skills in planning, organizing, coordinating, and delivering programs that generate systemic change through establishing collaboration within schools, communities and other stakeholders. Emphasis on social action and its role in the counseling profession. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 568. Individual Counseling Techniques. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Admission to MA Education Program, Counseling and Guidance Specialization.
Theory and practice of individual counseling, process and termination, and application of theories to specific developmental issues working with K-12 students. Communication and facilitation skills emphasized, working with diverse populations and following legal and ethical guidelines. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

EDUC 573. Field Experience, Counseling. 1-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: EDUC 555, EDUC 560 and Advancement to Candidacy.
Practical application of guidance services and counseling in public schools, colleges and community settings. Seminars with university staff included. Total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Maximum of 12 units may be applied toward MA Education.

EDUC 575. Graduate Seminar in Education. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Contemporary problems in education. Trends, developments, and issues. Total credit limited to 9 units.

EDUC 581. Graduate Seminar in Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Admission to School of Education master's program.
Introduction to professional literature search techniques and to professional organizations as a basis for educational inquiry. Explanation of social construction of knowledge, and the philosophical basis of quantitative and qualitative research. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 586. Introduction to Inquiry in Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Admission to School of Education master's program.
Introduction to professional literature search techniques and to professional organizations as a basis for educational inquiry. Explanation of social construction of knowledge, and the philosophical basis of quantitative and qualitative research. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 587. Educational Foundations and Current Issues. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Historical, organizational, legal and philosophical characteristics of American education. Emphasis on the analysis of contemporary issues focusing on these characteristics. 4 seminars.
EDUC 588. Education, Culture, and Learning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Cultural characteristics of educational institutions and practice. Review of theory and research relating to the social and organizational context in which learning and teaching takes place. 4 seminars.

EDUC 589. Educational Research Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: EDUC 586.
Introduction to research methodologies, application of inferential and descriptive statistics, critical analysis of research designs and data collection techniques. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

EDUC 590. Research Application in Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: EDUC 589.
Application of social science research techniques to problems in education and human services. Capstone experience for the School of Education master's inquiry course sequence. Completion of an inquiry project required. 2 seminars, 2 activities.

EDUC 599. Thesis or Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of graduate committee and supervising faculty member(s).
Completion of a thesis or project pertinent to the field of education. Student must register for each quarter of advisement. Total credit limited to 6 units.

Electrical Engineering (EE)

EE Courses

EE 111. Introduction to Electrical Engineering. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Concurrent: EE 151.
A general overview of the field of electrical engineering. Preparation for successful completion of the Electrical Engineering (EE) program at Cal Poly. 1 lecture. Not required for students with transfer credit for EE 211 or EE 241.

EE 112. Electric Circuit Analysis I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 142 or equivalent. Recommended: EE 111/151.
Introduction to basic circuit analysis. Resistive circuits, voltage and current sources, network theorems. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 2 lectures.

EE 133. Digital Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: An orientation course in student's major (EE 111 & EE 151 for EE students, CPE 100 for CPE students), CPE/CSC 101.
Number systems, Boolean algebra, Boolean functions, and function minimization. Analysis and design of combinational and sequential logic circuits. Hardware Description Language (HDL) concepts and applications digital design and synthesis in Programmable Logic Devices (PLDs). Not open to students with credit in CPE/EE 129. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 133.

EE 151. Introduction to Electrical Engineering Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Concurrent: EE 111.
A variety of hands-on experiments and demonstrations in electrical engineering, providing background and motivation for successful completion of the Electrical Engineering (EE) program at Cal Poly. Not open to students with credit for EE 241. 1 laboratory.

EE 200. Special Problems. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

EE 201. Electric Circuit Theory. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: MATH 244, PHYS 133.
Application of fundamental circuit laws and theorems to the analysis of DC, and steady-state single-phase and three-phase circuits. Not for electrical engineering majors. 3 lectures.

EE 211. Electric Circuit Analysis II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: EE 112. Prerequisite or Concurrent: PHYS 133, MATH 244. Concurrent: EE 241.
Continuation of basic circuit analysis. Op-amp circuits. Energy storage elements, RC and RL circuits, and AC steady state analysis. 3 lectures.

EE 212. Electric Circuit Analysis III. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 244, EE 211. Concurrent: EE 242.
AC power, 3-phase circuits. Mutual inductance, series and parallel resonance and two-port networks. Frequency response, including Bode plots. 3 lectures.

EE 228. Continuous-Time Signals and Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BMED 355; or EE 212 and EE 242. Recommended: MATH 241.
Continuous-time systems analysis, with emphasis on linear time-invariant (LTI) systems. Classifications of continuous-time systems. Convolution and its application to LTI systems. The Laplace transform, Fourier transform, and Fourier series, and their application to the analysis of LTI systems. 4 lectures.

EE 233. Computer Design and Assembly Language Programming. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 133.
Design and implementation of digital computer circuits via CAD tools for programmable logic devices (PLDs). Basic computer design with its datapath components and control unit. Introduction to assembly language programming of an off-the-shelf RISC-based microcontroller. Not open to students with credit in CPE/EE 229. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 233.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Term Typically Offered</th>
<th>Prerequisite/Concurrent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 241.</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis Laboratory II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>F, W, SP</td>
<td>Prerequisite: EE 112; EE 151 for EE students. Prerequisite or concurrent: MATH 244, PHYS 133. Concurrent: EE 211. Use of electrical and electronic test equipment. Experimental verification of circuit analysis concepts including Kirchhoff's Laws, Thévenin's Theorem, maximum power transfer and superposition. 1 laboratory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 242.</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis Laboratory III.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>F, W, SP</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MATH 244, EE 241 or consent of department chair. Concurrent: EE 212. Observation of transient and steady-state phenomena, phase-shift circuits, resonance. Use of phasor diagrams. 1 laboratory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 251.</td>
<td>Electric Circuits Laboratory.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>F, W, SP, SU</td>
<td>Concurrent: EE 201. Techniques of measurement of DC and steady-state AC circuit parameters. Equivalent circuits, nonlinear elements, resonance. 1 laboratory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 255.</td>
<td>Energy Conversion Electromagnetics.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F, SP</td>
<td>Prerequisite: EE 212 and EE 242; or EE 201 and EE 251. Concurrent: EE 295. Fundamentals of electro-mechanical energy conversion. Magnetic circuits and electromagnetic devices. Theory of operation and operating characteristics of transformers, and AC induction and synchronous machines. 3 lectures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 270.</td>
<td>Selected Topics.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor. Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 306.</td>
<td>Semiconductor Device Electronics.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F, W</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CHEM 124, EE 212 &amp; EE 242, IME 156 or IME 157 or PHYS 211. Concurrent: EE 346. Internal operation, semiconductor physics, terminal characteristics, models and application of diodes (LEDs, solar cells, and photo-diodes) and transistors (field-effect and bipolar). 3 lectures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 307.</td>
<td>Digital Electronics and Integrated Circuits.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W, SP</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CPE/EE 133, EE 306 and EE 346. Corequisite: CPE/EE 233. Concurrent: EE 347. Analysis, design, application and interfacing of integrated logic circuits, including NMOS, CMOS, TTL, ECL, and other logic families. 3 lectures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 314.</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Systems.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W, SP</td>
<td>Prerequisite: EE 212 &amp; EE 242 or EE 201 &amp; EE 251. Concurrent: EE 295. Analog modulation, including: double-sideband modulation, amplitude modulation, single-sideband modulation, frequency modulation, phase modulation. Performances of such systems in the presence of white Gaussian noise. Implementations of transmitters and receivers. 3 lectures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 321.</td>
<td>Electronics.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F, W, SP, SU</td>
<td>Prerequisite: EE 201 or BRAE 216 for BRAE majors. Semiconductor devices and circuits. Instrumentation amplifiers, power control rectifiers, feedback, pulse circuits, digital logic circuits. Not for Electrical Engineering majors. 3 lectures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 322.</td>
<td>Microcontrollers for Everyone.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GE Area F</td>
<td>Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP. Prerequisite: completion of GE Area B and Junior standing. Recommended: MATH 118. Microcontroller history and computer systems overview. Introduction to basic electrical circuits and computer programming concepts. Overview of computer peripherals such as LEDs, switches, LCD displays, timers, and ADCs; and interfacing various types of external sensors. Developing applications of microcontrollers using an integrated development environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE Area F.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
EE 329. Programmable Logic and Microprocessor-Based Systems Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: EE 307&347, EE 229&269 or CPE/EE 233.
Design, implementation and testing of programmable logic microprocessor-based systems. Hardware/software tradeoffs (such as timing analysis and power considerations), system economics of programmable logic and microprocessor-based system design. Interfacing hardware components (such as ADCs/DACs, sensors, transducers), 3 lectures. 1 laboratory. Not open to students with credit in CPE/EE 336. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 329.

EE 335. Electromagnetic Fields and Transmission. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: EE 201 and EE 251; or EE 212 and EE 242; and MATH 241. Concurrent: EE 375.

EE 336. Microprocessor System Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 233.
Introduction to microcontrollers and integrated microprocessor systems. Hardware/software trade-offs, system economics, and functional configurations. Interface design, real-time clocks, interrupts, A/D conversion, serial and parallel communications, watch-dog timers, low power operation, event-based inter-peripheral communication, and assembly and higher-level language programming techniques. Architecture and design of sampled data and low-power systems. Not open to students with credit in CPE/EE 329. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 336.

EE 342. Classical Control Systems Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: EE 228. Concurrent: EE 302. Recommended: EE 368.
Laboratory work pertaining to classical control systems, including servo control, transient and frequency responses, stability, and computer-aided analysis of control systems. 1 laboratory.

EE 346. Semiconductor Device Electronics Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: CHEM 124, EE 212 & EE 242, IME 156 or IME 157 or IME 458, PHYS 211. Concurrent: EE 306. Recommended: ENGL 134.
Experimental determination of device characteristics and models. 1 laboratory.

EE 347. Digital Electronics and Integrated Circuits Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Computer simulation and experimental investigation of the characteristics, applications and interfacing of different logic families. 1 laboratory.

EE 348. Analog Electronics and Integrated Circuits Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Design, simulation, construction and testing of solid state amplifiers and sub-circuits to meet stated specifications. 1 laboratory.

EE 361. Electronics Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: EE 251 or BRAE 216 for BRAE majors. Concurrent: EE 321.
Instrumentation amplifiers, feedback, rectifiers and power control, pulse and digital logic circuits. 1 laboratory.

EE 366. Signals and Systems Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BMED 355 or EE 228. Concurrent: CPE/EE 328.
Laboratory work pertaining to linear systems, including Fourier analysis, time and frequency responses, and system transfer function. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 368.

EE 375. Electromagnetic Fields and Transmission Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Concurrent: EE 335.
Transmission line and passive component measurements at microwave frequencies. Response to pulse excitation using time domain techniques and sinusoidal excitation using frequency domain techniques. Application of the Smith Chart and network analyzers in transmission line characterization and impedance matching techniques. 1 laboratory.

EE 400. Special Problems. 1-5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 5 units.

EE 402. Electromagnetic Waves. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: EE 335.
Maxwell's equations and plane wave propagation in materials. Reflection and transmission of normal and oblique incidence plane waves at planar boundaries between different media. Wave guides. Antennas. 4 lectures.

EE 403. Fiber Optic Communication. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 335 or PHYS 323. Concurrent: EE 443.
Propagation of light in optical fibers, attenuation and bandwidth. LED and Laser Diode sources for use with optical fibers. Optical sources, detectors, and receivers. Design of optical communication systems with applications in telecommunications and local area networks (LANs). 3 lectures.
EE 405. High Frequency Amplifier Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 308 & EE 348, EE 335. Concurrent: EE 445.

Design of modern electronic amplifiers and amplifier systems with advanced techniques. UHF and microwave small signal amplifier design utilizing microstrip transmission lines, S parameters of GaAs FET, and bipolar transistors. Low noise, broadband, and power amplifier designs. Oscillator designs. 3 lectures.

EE 406. Power Systems Analysis I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 335, EE 255 & EE 295.

Introduction to electric power systems. Representation of power systems and its components including transmission lines, synchronous machines, transformers and loads. One line diagrams and per unit calculations. Symmetrical faults. Load flow analysis. 4 lectures.

EE 407. Power Systems Analysis II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 406.

Symmetrical components, unbalanced faults, power system stability, system protection, relays and relay systems, power system instrumentation and measurement techniques, economic operation. 4 lectures.

EE 409. Electronic Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: EE 308 & EE 348; CPE/EE 328 & CPE/EE 368; CPE/EE 329 or CPE/EE 336. Concurrent: EE 449.


EE 410. Power Electronics I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 308 and EE 348, or EE 321 and consent of instructor.

Introduction to power electronics and power semiconductor devices. Analysis, performance characterization, and design of power electronics converters such as: rectifiers, DC choppers, AC voltage controllers, and single-phase inverters. Operation of DC motor drives. Use of commercially available software. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

EE 411. Power Electronics II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 410.

Switching losses. Analysis, performance characterization, and design of snubber circuits and resonant converters. Operation of DC transmission lines, flexible AC transmission system (FACTS) controllers, three-phase inverters, and AC motor drives. Use of commercially available software. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

EE 412. Advanced Analog Circuits. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 314, EE 409 & EE 449. Concurrent: EE 452.

Application of linear integrated circuits to data acquisition problems: transducer interfacing, linear and nonlinear preprocessing, phase-locked loops, and high performance quantization and recovery (A/D, D/A conversion). 3 lectures.

EE 413. Advanced Electronic Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CSC 101, EE 409 and EE 449.

Advanced design of electronic circuits and subsystems, including sustainability and design as a process. Automated testing with GPIB instruments. Implementation of specific design projects, including team-based projects. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

EE 415. Communication Systems Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 314, EE 409 and EE 449.

Design of modern electronic communication and telemetry systems. Emphasis: practical implementation and comparative evaluation of various communication systems. 3 lectures.

EE 416. Digital Communication Systems. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 314, EE 328.

Baseband (PCM, PAM, DM) signals and transmission. Bandpass (PSK, FSK, ASK) modulation and demodulation techniques. Digital communication signals in the presence of noise and detection of signals in Gaussian noise. Other topics such as: quantization, multiplexing and multiple access, spread spectrum techniques, coding, synchronization. 3 lectures.

EE 417. Alternating Current Machines. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 255 & EE 295.

Alternating current machines. Generalized, operational and dynamic analysis. Steady-state and transient operation of synchronous machines and linear induction machines. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

EE 418. Photonic Engineering. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: EE 335 or PHYS 323. Concurrent: EE 458.

Modern optical design with emphasis on the use of computers to design simple optical systems and to evaluate existing optical designs. Paraxial and exact ray tracing through thin and thick lenses, mirrors, and prisms. Radiometry and photometry. Electro-optic, acoustooptic, and magneto-optic modulators and their applications. Thermal detectors, semiconductor detectors, and charge coupled device (CCD) arrays. 3 lectures.

EE 419. Digital Signal Processing. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CSC 101 or CSC 231; EE 328 and EE 368. Concurrent: EE 459.


EE 420. Sustainable Electric Energy Conversion. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 124 and EE 255 & EE 295 or consent of instructor.

Electrical engineering aspects of photovoltaic and wind power generation and usage, and electrochemical energy conversion. Power control, processing, and quality for grid-connected and stand-alone systems. Distribution and storage of electric energy. Hydrogen and synthetic fuels. Distributed generation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
EE 422. Polymer Electronics Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: EE 347 or MATE 340 or CHEM 319 or PHYS 340.
Experimental procedures in polymer electronics. Investigation of the characteristics of a polymer electronic device. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as EE/PHYS 422.

EE 423. Micro/Nano Fabrication. 3 units
Prerequisite: BMED 212 or MATE 210.
Fabrication science and technology for creating micro and nano scale devices. Explore basic processes such as oxidation, diffusion, ion implantation, etching, chemical and physical vapor deposition, photolithography. Develop an understanding of the science of each process and how to select the right steps for fabricating electronic, photon and micro-electro-mechanical-systems devices. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as BMED 434/EE 423/MATE 430.

EE 424. Introduction to Remote Sensing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 244, senior or graduate standing in engineering, or consent of instructor.
Radiation characteristics, sensor technology and platforms, satellite systems, system design tradeoffs, collection and transmission of radiometric data, GPS, thermal remote sensing, active radar and microwave remote sensing, interpretation and exploitation of remotely sensed data for various applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

EE 425. Analog Filter Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: EE 409 & EE 449. Concurrent: EE 455.

EE 428. Computer Vision. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 328 or CPE/CSC 357 or ME 305 or consent of instructor.
Introduction to the concepts of 2D and 3D computer vision: low-level image processing methods such as filtering and edge detection; feature extraction; segmentation and clustering; stereo vision; appearance-based and model-based algorithms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 428.

EE 431. Computer-Aided Design of VLSI Devices. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 307 and EE 347. Recommended: EE 308 and EE 348, for students interested in analog design.
Design of VLSI circuits using state-of-the-art CAD software. Design issues and algorithms related to design using CAD. Full custom design through automated design and a major multi-week chip design project in lab. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE 441/EE 431.

EE 432. Digital Control Systems. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 302 & EE 342. Concurrent: CPE/EE 472.
Recommended: Prior background in discrete time systems, for example EE 328, EE 368.
Theory and applications of digital computers in linear control systems. Discrete time methods are used in analysis and design studies. Digital control systems are synthesized. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 432.

EE 433. Introduction to Magnetic Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: EE 255 & EE 295 or consent of instructor.
Design of magnetic components. Fundamentals of magnets, magnetic cores, design of power transformer, three-phase transformer, dc inductor, ac inductors, dc-dc converter transformer design, actuators. Use of commercially available software. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

EE 434. Automotive Engineering for a Sustainable Future. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing in any engineering or physical science major.
Multidisciplinary investigation of automotive renewable fuels and electric/hybrid vehicles. Analyze and design related technologies and systems. Methods for complete-cycle energy and GHG analysis. Comparative emissions, efficiency, power output, and infrastructure requirements. Laboratory projects converting engines and vehicles to operate on alternative fuels or electric propulsion. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BRAE/EE 434.

EE 439. Introduction to Real-Time Operating Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 329 or CPE/EE 336.
Theory, design and implementation of real-time operating system-based embedded systems. Scheduling algorithms, operating system resources, peripheral device interfacing and embedded system architecture. Resource management issues in a resource-limited (microcontroller-based) environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 439.

EE 440. Wireless Communications. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 335, EE 314. Concurrent: EE 480.
Wireless microwave system design and analysis. RF transmission lines, microwave networks, receiver design, modulation techniques, and mixer characterization and realizations. Noise and distortion, RF oscillators and frequency synthesizers, filter design. Radiating systems and electromagnetic wave propagation, microwave amplifier design. 3 lectures.

EE 443. Fiber Optics Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 335 or PHYS 323. Concurrent: EE 403.
Experimental investigation of the properties of optical fibers, sources, and detectors. Measurement of fiber physical characteristics, attenuation, losses, and bandwidth. Evaluation of an analog and digital fiber optic data link. 1 laboratory.
EE 444. Power Systems Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: EE 406.
Protective relaying, coordination, and relay calibration. Power control using transformers, parallel operation of generators, and computer simulation of power systems. 1 laboratory.

EE 445. High Frequency Amplifier Design Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 308 & EE 348, EE 335. Corequisite: EE 405.
Experimental investigation employing advanced techniques. Design of high-frequency electronic amplifiers utilizing S-parameters of bipolar transistors, network analyzers, and computer simulation techniques. 1 laboratory.

EE 449. Electronic Design Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: EE 308 & EE 348; CPE/EE 328 & CPE/EE 368; CPE/EE 329 or CPE/EE 336. Concurrent: EE 409.
Design of electronic systems and subsystems using integrated circuits. 1 laboratory.

EE 452. Advanced Analog Circuits Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 314, EE 409 & EE 449. Concurrent: EE 412.
Advanced laboratory study of LC and VCO oscillators, phase detectors, phase-locked loop circuits, transducer interface circuits, noise sources and signal-to-noise determination, ADC and DAC for data conversion. Formal experiments and computer SPICE simulation. 1 laboratory.

EE 455. Analog Filter Design Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Advanced laboratory study of sensitivity and stability of active networks prescribed for realization of transfer functions by active network synthesis techniques. Formal experiments and individual project work. 1 laboratory.

EE 456. Digital Communication Systems Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: EE 314, EE 328 and EE 368.
Methods of digital modulation and demodulation. Emphasis on spectral analysis, bandwidth requirements and other practical considerations of modulation and demodulation. 1 laboratory.

EE 458. Photonic Engineering Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Concurrent: EE 418.
Experimental investigation of the techniques used in processing optical signals. Formal experiments on electro-optic modulation, acousto-optic modulation. Construction of an RF spectrum analyzer. Analog processing of optical signals, and charge-coupled array devices. 1 laboratory.

EE 459. Digital Signal Processing Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CSC 101 or CSC 231; EE 328 and EE 368. Concurrent: EE 419.
Experiments in digital filter design and digital signal processing emphasizing various areas of application. Formal experiments and individual project work, including DSP algorithm and digital filter analysis, design and implementation using Matlab, and real-time implementations using C on an embedded DSP processor. 1 laboratory.

EE 460. Senior Project Preparation. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: EE 314, EE 335. Corequisite: EE 409 & EE 449.
Introduction to teamwork and team-oriented project execution. Project planning, scheduling and analysis. Usage of tools for project management including Gantt and Pert Charts. Project development, cost and time estimation using top-down and bottom-up approaches. Ethics and ethical issues as they pertain to the conduct of engineering. Development of senior project proposal. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

EE 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: EE 409, EE 449 and EE 460.
Investigation and design of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report.

EE 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: EE 461.
Continuation and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report.

EE 463. Senior Project Design Laboratory I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: EE 409, EE 449 and EE 460.
Investigation and design of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Not open to students with credit in EE 461. 2 laboratories.

EE 464. Senior Project Design Laboratory II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: EE 409, EE 449 and EE 460.
Continuation and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Not open to students with credit in EE 462. 2 laboratories.

EE 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.
EE 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

EE 472. Digital Control Systems Laboratory. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Concurrent: CPE/EE 432. 
Design and programming of microprocessor-based digital controls for electro-mechanical plants. Topics include digital control laws, translation of transfer functions into algorithms, assembly language programming, real-time software design, sample rate selection, finite word-length considerations. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 472.

EE 480. Wireless Communications Laboratory. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: EE 335, EE 314. Concurrent: EE 440. 
Wireless microwave system design and analysis. RF transmission lines, microwave networks, receiver design, modulation techniques, and mixer characterization and realizations. Noise and distortion, RF oscillators and frequency synthesizers, filter design. Radiating systems and electromagnetic wave propagation, microwave amplifier design. 1 laboratory.

EE 494. Cooperative Education Experience. 6-12 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor. 
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.

EE 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 6-12 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Two consecutive quarters of EE 494 immediately preceding EE 495; sophomore standing and consent of instructor. 
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 12 units.

EE 500. Individual Study. 1-3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair, graduate advisor, and supervising faculty member. 
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Total credit limit at discretion of graduate advisor, not to exceed 9 units.

EE 502. Microwave Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: EE 402 or equivalent. 

EE 509. Computational Intelligence. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing. 
Theory, design, and applications of biologically inspired computational paradigms, including artificial neural networks, evolutionary computation, swarm intelligence, and hybrid intelligent systems. 4 seminars.

EE 511. Electric Machines Theory. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: EE 255 or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Advanced topics in electric machines theory. Introduction to Park's transformation. Analysis of electric machines using Krot's generalized concept. Vector control of induction machines. 4 seminars.

EE 513. Control Systems Theory. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: EE 302 or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor. 
State representation of dynamic systems. Mathematical models of physical devices, controllability and observability. Design of closed-loop systems. Optimal control theory. 4 seminars.

EE 514. Advanced Topics in Automatic Control. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: EE 513 or equivalent, EE 328 or similar course on discrete-time linear systems. 
Summary course covering five selected graduate-level topics in automatic control theory and practice; implementation issues in digital control, nonlinear control theory and design, LQ and time optimal control, variable structure control, and fuzzy logic/model-free control. 4 seminars.

EE 515. Discrete Time Filters. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: EE 314 or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Advanced topics in filter design and implementation. Emphasis placed on current applications and on the processing of real signals. Topics may include signal analysis via spectral estimation, short time Fourier transforms, and spectrograms. Effects of coefficient quantization, and limits of practical filters. State space realization. Optimal and adaptive filters for signal prediction, system identification, and noise cancellation. Techniques implemented in programming assignments. 4 seminars.
EE 516. Pattern Recognition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: STAT 312 or STAT 350.
Fundamental topics in statistical pattern recognition including Bayesian decision theory, Maximum-likelihood and Bayesian estimation, non-parametric density estimation, feature selection, dimension reduction, and clustering, with application to image pattern recognition. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

EE 518. Power System Protection. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: EE 406 or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.

EE 519. Advanced Analysis of Power Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: EE 406 or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Advanced power system stability analysis, numerical methods in power system analysis. 4 seminars.

EE 520. Solar-Photovoltaic Systems Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

EE 521. Computer Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 329 or CPE/EE 336, or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Organization of modern general purpose, high speed digital computer systems. Design of arithmetic units, control units, memories and memory subsystems. Cost, power and speed trade-offs in the design of such systems. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 521.

EE 522. Advanced Real-Time Operating Systems Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 439.
Define and implement a microcontroller-based Real-Time Operating System (RTOS). Advanced real-time concepts, kernel structure, task and time management, various intertask communication constructs including semaphores, queues and mailboxes. Scheduler design, memory management and shared resource management in a resource-constrained microcontroller environment. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 522.

EE 523. Digital Systems Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CPE/EE 329 or CPE/EE 336, and graduate standing.
Full-custom design and analysis of digital circuits using full CMOS, pass-transistor and dynamic circuit topologies. Transistor sizing for minimizing power consumption, delay and other design criteria. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CPE/EE 523.

EE 524. Solid State Electronics. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PHYS 412 or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Physical theory of solid-state devices. Properties of metal-semiconductor junctions and p-n junctions. Derivation of properties of diodes, transistors, and four-layer devices from basic physical and mathematical considerations. 3 seminars.

EE 525. Stochastic Processes. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: STAT 350 or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Probability and stochastic processes used in random signal analysis. Response of linear systems to random inputs. Auto-correlation and power spectral densities. Applications in signal processing using the discrete Kalman filter. 4 seminars.

EE 526. Advanced Digital Communications. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 314, EE 416, and graduate standing.

EE 527. Advanced Topics in Power Electronics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: EE 410 or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Selected advanced topics in power electronics such as dc-dc converters, phase-controlled rectifiers, switched-mode inverters, ac and dc drives, HVDC transmission, or utility applications of power electronics. 4 seminars.

EE 528. Digital Image Processing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisites: EE 314 or equivalent, EE 525, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Processing and interpretation of images by computer. Emphasis on current applications with real images used in programming assignments. Topics may include histogram equalization, 2-D convolution, correlation, frequency-domain processing, median filtering, compression, Hough transform, segmentation and region growing, morphological operations, texture description, shape description, Bayes classifier. 4 seminars.

EE 529. Microwave Device Electronics. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 402 or equivalent, and graduate standing.
Emphasis on device theory of operation, fabrication techniques and circuit principles of active microwave solid-state devices, their noise aspects and systems applications. 3 seminars.
EE 530. Fourier Optics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 402 or equivalent, EE 314 or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Approach to the design and analysis of optical systems using linear communication theory, including Fourier analysis. Analysis of two-dimensional signals and systems, foundations of scalar diffraction theory. Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction. Wave-optics analysis of coherent optical systems, frequency analysis of optical imaging systems, holo-graphy. 4 seminars.

EE 533. Antennas. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: EE 402 or equivalent.


EE 541. Advanced Microwave Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 402 or equivalent and graduate standing.

Experimental measurement in waveguide and microstrip circuits employing the advanced Network Analyzer. Design of both passive and active microwave circuits using microstrip. Graphical and analytical design techniques as well as the use of computer-aided design codes. 2 laboratories.

EE 544. Solid-state Electronics and VLSI Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; EE 431 or EE 524 (EE 524 may be taken concurrently).

Experimental procedures in solid-state electronics and integrated circuits. Investigation and improvement of the characteristics of solid-state electronic devices and integrated circuits. 1 laboratory.

EE 563. Graduate Seminar. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Current developments in the fields of electrical and electronic engineering. Participation by students, faculty and guest lecturers. Open to graduate students with a background in electrical or electronic engineering. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 seminar.

EE 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate students and selected seniors with electrical and electronic engineering background. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 seminars.

EE 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

EE 574. Cooperative Education Experience. 6-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 24 units.

EE 594. Cooperative Education Experience. 6-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. A fully-developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 12 units.

EE 595. Design Project (Thesis). 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

Each individual or group will select, with faculty guidance and approval, a topic for independent research or investigation resulting in a thesis or project to be used to satisfy the requirement for the degree. An appropriate experimental or analytical thesis or project may be accepted.

Engineering (ENGR)

ENGR Courses

ENGR 101. Engineering Student Success. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Strategies for success as an engineering student, including development of intrinsic motivation, time management, self-advocacy, campus resources, and career preparation. Engineering design process, teamwork, and communication skills. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

ENGR 110. Engineering Science I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction to engineering and computer science. Graphical communication and visualization as well as engineering orientation. Cultural pluralism and gender issues. 2 lectures.

ENGR 111. Engineering Science II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Introduction to engineering and computer science. Computer-aided design (CAD) and manufacturing (CAM), and fabrication, as well as engineering orientation. Cultural pluralism and gender issues. 3 lectures.
ENGR 234. Introduction to Design Thinking. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Entrepreneurship minors only.
Introduction to the process of design thinking and human centered
design, including design process, methodology, and implementation.
Empathy, creativity, iterative prototyping, and contextual design of
products and services. 4 lectures.

ENGR 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of
instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will
list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ENGR 301. Engineering Professional Success. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: ENGR 101.
Strategies for success as an engineering professional. Preparation for
job searches, including networking and building a professional identity.
Exploration of engineering within context of society and community.
Intended for First Generation and new transfer students. Credit/ No
Credit grading only. 1 activity.

ENGR 302. Transportation and Manufacturing in the Twenty-First
Century. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B, or consent
of instructor.
Role of transportation and manufacturing technology in the twenty-
first century. Effects of technological change upon society, and
the principles associated with the advancement of transportation
and manufacturing technologies in the automotive industry and the
industrial-military complex. Case studies of systems to compare
alternative approaches to problem solving. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area
F.

ENGR 322. The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching Practicum. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B and consent of instructor.
Early teaching experience in an informal science/technology/
engineering/ mathematics (STEM) teaching and learning environment.
Principles of inquiry-driven STEM education, lesson design,
implementation and assessment. Intended for undergraduates
exploring STEM teaching as a career. Total credit limited to 4 units.
Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as
ENGR 322/SCM 302/HNRS 302.

ENGR 350. The Global Environment. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and B.
Interdisciplinary investigation of how human activities impact
the Earth's environment on a global scale. Examination of population,
resource use, climate change, and biodiversity from scientific/technical
and social/economic/ historical/political perspectives. Use of remote
sensing maps. Sustainable solutions. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AG/
EDES/ENGR/ ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350. Fulfills GE Area F.

ENGR 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 2-4
units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: ME 212 or consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected
problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.

ENGR 451. Special Topics in Bioengineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Current topics in bioengineering, including medical applications and
industrial applications. Total credit limited to 16 units, with a maximum
of 4 units per quarter. See The Schedule of Classes for topic selected.
4 lectures.

ENGR 459. Multidisciplinary Senior Design Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor.
First of three courses taken sequentially in a team based
multidisciplinary senior design project. Identification of sponsor's needs
and development of design solution. Test plan development to validate
design meets user requirements. Communication of results to project
sponsor. Project management, cost analysis, intellectual property
analysis, impact analysis on society, and ethical considerations. 2
laboratories.

ENGR 460. Multidisciplinary Senior Design Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ENGR 459.
Continuation of ENGR 459 and senior project. Activities focus on detail
design, analysis and material procurement. 2 laboratories.

ENGR 461. Multidisciplinary Senior Design Project III. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ENGR 460.
Continuation of ENGR 460 and completion of senior project. Design
verified through prototyping and testing. 2 laboratories.

ENGR 462. Senior Project. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: ME 212, junior standing, and consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of project under faculty supervision. Projects
typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of
employment. Project results presented in a formal report. Minimum
commitment of 150 hours.

ENGR 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open
to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will
list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

ENGR 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced
students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The
Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units.
1 to 4 laboratories.
ENGR 481. Senior Project Design Laboratory I. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: ENGR 482 or consent of instructor.  
Selection, development, and completion of project by individuals or team which is typical of problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment or applied research. Project may involve, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design projects, costs, planning scheduling and research and may involve students from several disciplines. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 2 laboratories.

ENGR 482. Senior Project Design Laboratory II. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: ENGR 481 or consent of instructor.  
Selection, development, and completion of project by individuals or team which is typical of problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment or applied research. Project may involve, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design projects, costs, planning scheduling and research and may involve students from several disciplines. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 2 laboratories.

ENGR 483. Senior Project Design Laboratory III. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: ENGR 482 or consent of instructor.  
Continuation of ENGR 482. Completion of project by individuals or team typical of problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment or applied research. Project may involve, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design projects, costs, planning scheduling and research, and may involve students from several disciplines. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 2 laboratories.

ENGR 484. Cooperative Education Experience. 2 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 6 units.

ENGR 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A more fully developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.

ENGR 500. Individual Study. 2-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of Program Director.  
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of faculty. Open to graduate students who have demonstrated the ability to do independent work. Total credit limited to 8 units.  
See The Schedule of Classes for topic selected. 4 lectures.

ENGR 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.  
Selected topics of interest to engineering and other graduate students. Open to graduate students and selected seniors. A forum to share information about research and research tools; an opportunity to discuss topics of interest with professionals in the field, academics, and other graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 seminar, 1 laboratory.

ENGR 571. Advanced Topics in Bioengineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: ENGR 450 or consent of instructor.  
Current topic in bioengineering research/application in detail, including medical applications and industrial applications. Takes advantage of capabilities of resident or visiting faculty. Total credit limited to 16 units. See The Schedule of Classes for topic selected. 4 lectures.

ENGR 581. Biochemical Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: CHEM 312 and MCRO 221.  
Types of microorganisms and microbially-mediated biochemical reactions for biotechnology applications. Stoichiometric and thermodynamic principles for microbial growth and metabolism. Material and energy balances for aerobic and anaerobic growth and bioreactor design. Kinetics of enzyme catalyzed reactions. Field trips required. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as ENGR/ENVE 581.
ENGR 591. Thesis Project Design Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Selection and development of project, by individuals or team, typical of problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment or applied research. Project may involve, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design projects, costs, planning, scheduling and research. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 2 laboratories.

ENGR 592. Thesis Project Design Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ENGR 591 or consent of instructor.
Continuation of ENGR 591. Completion of project by individuals or team which is typical or problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment or applied research. Project may involve, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design projects, costs, planning, scheduling and research. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. 2 laboratories.

ENGR 593. Cooperative Education Experience. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ENGR 594. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ENGR 595. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. A fully-developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ENGR 596. Industry Sponsored Project Experience. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Designed for MS students who are performing a work-for-others research project that requires a Non-disclosure Agreement. Students who qualify will be required file a detailed, supervised report and undergo an examination on the work performed.

ENGR 599. Design Project (Thesis). 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Each individual or group will select, with faculty guidance and approval, a topic for independent research or investigation resulting in a thesis or project to be used to satisfy the degree requirement. An appropriate experimental or analytical thesis or project may be accepted.

English (ENGL)

ENGL Courses

ENGL 102. Basic Writing II. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W
Instruction in the writing process. Practice in the strategies of writing, revising, and editing paragraphs and essays with attention paid to focus, support, and organization. Directed readings of exemplary prose. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 lectures.

ENGL 103. Writing and Rhetoric Tutorial. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Concurrent: ENGL 102, ENGL 133, or ENGL 134.
Directed, weekly practice in writing in a laboratory environment. Open to all students enrolled in ENGL 102, ENGL 133, or ENGL 134; required of all students scoring below 147 on the English Placement Test (EPT). Students scoring below 147 must enroll in the Writing and Rhetoric Stretch Program and take ENGL 103 during the second quarter of the stretch class, concurrently with ENGL 133 or ENGL 134. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

ENGL 113. Essay Writing/ESL. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Practice in essay writing with special attention paid to the writing process. Focus on using details and examples for effective development. Review of grammar problems specific to ESL students. Journal writing to enhance fluency. Directed readings of essays and fiction. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 lectures.

ENGL 115. Graduation Writing Requirement Preparation. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: At least two unsuccessful attempts at the GWR.
Writing practice of extemporaneous expository and argumentative essays under time pressure. Discussion and application of rhetorical and grammatical principles through critical reading of student and professional essays. Satisfactory completion of the course fulfills the Graduate Writing Requirement. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 lectures.
ENGL 133. Writing & Rhetoric for English as a Second Language
Students. 4 units
GE Area A1
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the English Placement Test.
Rhetorical principles and tactics applied to written work. Writing as a recursive process that leads to greater organizational coherency, stylistic complexity, and rhetorical awareness with an emphasis on grammatical elements appropriate for English as a Second Language students. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE A1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A1.

ENGL 134. Writing and Rhetoric. 4 units
GE Area A1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the English Placement Test.
Rhetorical principles and tactics applied to written work. Writing as a recursive process that leads to greater organizational coherency, stylistic complexity, and rhetorical awareness. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE A1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A1.

ENGL 145. Reasoning, Argumentation, and Writing. 4 units
GE Area A3
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 with a C- or better, or consent of instructor. Recommended: Completion of GE Area A2.
The principles of reasoning in argumentation. Examination of rhetorical principles and responsible rhetorical behavior. Application of these principles to written and oral communications. Effective use of research methods and sources. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as COMS/ENGL/HNRS 145. Fulfills GE A3; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A3.

ENGL 148. Reasoning, Argumentation and Professional Writing. 4 units
GE Area A3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 with a C- or better, or consent of instructor. Recommended: Completion of GE Area A2.
The principles of reasoning in professional writing. Discussion and application of rhetorical principles, both oral and written, in professional environments. Study of methods, resources and common formats used in corporate or research writing. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 148. Fulfills GE A3; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A3.

ENGL 149. Technical Writing for Engineers. 4 units
GE Area A3
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 with a C- or better, or consent of instructor; for Engineering students only. Recommended: Completion of GE Area A2.
The principles of technical writing. Discussion and application of rhetorical principles in technical environments. Study of methods, resources and common formats used in corporate or research writing. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 149. Fulfills GE A3; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A3.

ENGL 150. Writing Tutorial. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 and consent of instructor.
Guided discussion and practice of writing strategies for students seeking support for writing-related coursework and/or the GWR. Weekly, individualized and group sessions with a peer writing consultant offering feedback based on the audience, purpose, and context of a writing task. Credit/No Credit only. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 activity.

ENGL 202. Introduction to Literary Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1; for English majors only.
Introduction to literary genres, concepts, and terms. Emphasis on explication and interpretation, and on writing about literature. 4 lectures.

ENGL 203. Core I: 450-1485. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A, and ENGL 251; for English majors only.
Representative canonical and non-canonical readings in the literature of the period. Selections may include such readings as Beowulf, Chaucer, Dante, a mystery or morality play, the Pearl Poet and others, as chosen by the instructor. 4 lectures.

ENGL 204. Core II: 1485-1660. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Corequisite: ENGL 203; for English majors only.
Representative canonical and non-canonical readings in the literature of the period. Selections may include such readings as Bradstreet, Donne, Milton, Shakespeare, Spenser, and others, as chosen by the instructor. 4 lectures.

ENGL 205. Core III: 1660-1789. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Corequisite: ENGL 204; for English majors only.
Representative canonical and non-canonical readings in the literature of the period. Selections may include such readings as Defoe, Franklin, Pope, Swift, Wheatley, and others, as chosen by the instructor. 4 lectures.

ENGL 210. New Media Technology. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
An introduction to and application of new media software used for the production of online help, professional live technical presentations, and high-level technical document design, production and distribution. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 lectures.

ENGL 230. Masterworks of British Literature through the Eighteenth Century. 4 units
GE Area C1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.
Covers a thousand years of British literature, from the eighth to the eighteenth century and may include such readings as Beowulf, The Canterbury Tales, Utopia, Othello, Paradise Lost, Oroonoko and Gulliver's Travels. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C1.
ENGL 231. Masterworks of British Literature from the Late 18th Century to the Present. 4 units
GE Area C1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

Broadly surveys Romantic, Victorian, Modern, and Contemporary British literature in an historical-cultural context. Investigates works from several genres and a variety of national and cultural voices. May include such writers as Wordsworth, Wollstonecraft, Dickens, G. Eliot, Wilde, Woolf, Yeats, and Gordimer. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL 231/HNRS 232. Fulfills GE C1.

ENGL 240. The American Tradition in Literature. 4 units
GE Area C1
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

A broadly based survey of American literature, exploring the impact of various world cultures on the evolving definition of the American experience. Literary expression of movements that shape the American character over time, such as Puritanism, Transcendentalism, and Naturalism. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C1.

ENGL 251. Great Books I: Introduction to Classical Literature. 4 units
GE Area C1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

Examination of the ancient epics and classical literature of Mesopotamia, Greece, and Rome. May include such readings as The Epic of Gilgamesh, the Iliad, the Odyssey, Genesis, Exodus, Antigone, the Symposium, the Aeneid, and Marcus Aurelius's Meditations. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 251. Fulfills GE C1.

ENGL 252. Great Books II: Medieval to Enlightenment Literature. 4 units
GE Area C1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

Examination of key works marking the transition from Mediterranean Classicism (c. 500 CE) to an emergent European tradition (c. 1800 CE). May include such readings as Augustine's Confessions, Song of Roland, Egil's Saga, the Consolation of Philosophy, The Romance of Tristan, the Inferno, Cellini's Autobiography, Utopia, Princess of Cleves, Candide, Discourse on Method, and Rousseau's Confessions. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C1.

ENGL 253. Great Books III: Romanticism to Modernism Literature. 4 units
GE Area C1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

Examination of key works marking the Romantic Revolution and the realist and modernist movements that followed in its wake. May include such readings as the poetry of Blake, Wordsworth, Eliot, Rimbaud, Plath, Ginsberg, and Stein; Notes from Underground, The Death of Ivan Ilych, The Metamorphosis and/or The Hunger Artist, Heart of Darkness, 'Sonny's Blues,' and Virginia Woolf's short fiction and essays. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C1.

ENGL 260. Children's Literature. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.


ENGL 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ENGL 290. Introduction to Linguistics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

Introduction to the nature of language; concepts and methods of linguistic science. 4 lectures.
ENGL 317. Technical Editing. 4 units
GWR
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A. Recommended: Junior standing.

Instruction and practice in editing skills commonly used in workplace settings. Includes practical instruction in copyediting, sentence level editing, and substantive editing for accuracy and consistency. Editing documents, illustrations, web pages for consistency and use. Application of grammar and punctuation. 4 lectures. Fulfills GWR.

ENGL 319. Information Design and Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ENGL 148 or ENGL 149, ENGL 210 or consent of instructor.

Mid-level presentation of the theory and practice involved with the production of technical documents. Focus on history, typography, information design principles, the effective integration of text and graphics, project management, and recent industry trends in software use. 4 lectures.

ENGL 330. British Literature in the Age of Belief: to 1485. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

The historical development of medieval English literature through selected canonical and non-canonical works of various genres. Medieval authorship and textual practice, the relationship between gender and writing, and the forging of a national poetic identity. Interdisciplinary support material (artwork and music) illustrating key themes. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 331. British Literature in the Age of Discovery: 1485-1660. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

The literary, historical, political, religious and scientific concerns of the Age of the Renaissance. May include such readings as More’s Utopia, Spenser’s Faerie Queene, Shakespeare’s Othello, Donne’s Songs and Sonnets, Milton’s Paradise Lost. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 332. British Literature in the Age of Enlightenment: 1660-1798. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

In-depth exploration of the dominant themes and preoccupations of the Age of the Enlightenment. Historical and cultural contexts of canonical and non-canonical literature emphasized to illustrate 18th century Britons’ views of themselves and their changing world. May include such writers as Dryden, Behn, Defoe, Swift, Pope, and Johnson. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 332. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 333. British Literature in the Age of Romanticism: 1798-1832. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

In-depth exploration of the literature of the British Romantic period. Cultural, historical, and philosophic contexts will also be examined in both canonical and non-canonical works. May include such writers as Blake, Wordsworth, Keats, and Wollstonecraft. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 333. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 334. British Literature in the Age of Industrialism: 1832-1914. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

In-depth study of historical, philosophical, and literary reaction to the rise of the modern industrial state. Special focus on the literary response to the following: industry, democracy, class, art, and culture. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 335. British Literature in the Age of Modernism: 1914-Present. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

In-depth exploration of the dominant concerns and achievements of British literature from Modernism through Postmodernism. Historical and cultural contexts of canonical and non-canonical literature explored to illustrate 20th century Britain’s reactions to the breakdown of traditional beliefs, the World Wars, the legacy of colonialism, the changing politics and problems of a multicultural nation. May include such writers as Conrad, Joyce, Woolf, Yeats, Heaney, Ishiguro, Walcott. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 339. Introduction to Shakespeare. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

Shakespeare’s works as texts, productions and major historical, aesthetic and cultural touchstones. The author’s intellectual and social influences on four centuries of theatre and his subsequent impact on literature and other arts. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

Last updated: 04/25/17
ENGL 340. The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1600-1865. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

The literature of the United States from its sources in the accounts of the early British and Spanish explorers to the works of the American Renaissance. The relationship between mainstream and marginalized voices in the American character. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 341. The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1865-1914. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

Analysis of literary Realism and Naturalism in their cultural and historical contexts. May include such writers as Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, Chopin, James, Wharton, Dreiser, Norris, and Crane who are seen to accommodate the sense of danger, doubt, and disorder of the time. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 341. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 342. The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1914-1956. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

The writers of the modern period and those of the early post-modern age, including writers marked by stylistic innovation and a willingness to challenge traditionally accepted standards. May include such writers as Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Stein, Hughes. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 342. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 343. Multiple Voices of Contemporary American Literature. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

In-depth study of American fiction, poetry, and drama written since 1956. How contemporary literature examines enduring American themes and breaks new ground with the inclusion of diverse voices. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 343. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 345. Women Writers of the Twentieth Century. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

In-depth exploration of works of 20th century women authors within their historical and cultural contexts. Analysis of canonical and non-canonical writing by women of differing classes, races, ethnicities, and sexual preferences. Literary techniques through which texts reflect or challenge such cultural constructs as gender, identity, sexuality, motherhood, etc. The emergence of a female literary tradition. May include such writers as Woolf, Rich, Kingston, Yamamoto, Morrison, Cervantes. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 345. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills USCP. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 346. Ethnic American Literature. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

Investigation of the primary issues, themes, and tropes of literature written in English by African-American, Asian-American, Native American, Hispanic and Jewish writers. Cultural and historical contexts explored to consider effects of marginalization on this literature, and its subsequent relation to the American canon. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills USCP. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 347. African American Literature. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

The writings of African Americans from the end of the eighteenth century to the present. Individual works and literary trends among African Americans of various periods and contexts: intellectual, political, and cultural. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 347. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills USCP. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 349. Gender in Twentieth Century Literature. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

In-depth study of issues related to male and female identity and the relations between men and women as depicted in twentieth-century fiction, poetry, non-fiction, and/or drama. How gender issues are created and viewed from different perspectives, such as social/economic class, ethnicity, and sexual orientation. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills USCP. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).
ENGL 350. The Modern Novel. 4 units  
GE Area C4; GWR  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.  
Readings in the modern novel in its historical and cultural context. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 351. Modern Poetry. 4 units  
GE Area C4; GWR  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.  
Modern poetry, considered in its historical and cultural context. The rise of experimental styles designed to reflect the disorder of the twentieth century - fragmentation, alienation, dislocation, and the absence of connections. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 352. Modern Drama. 4 units  
GE Area C4; GWR  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.  
Reading and analysis of world drama of the last 150 years, thereby enhancing student awareness of modern culture, history, ethics, politics, and the human condition. Design work, multi-media forms, art, music, and cinema as components or informing elements of the works under consideration. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 352. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 354. The Bible as Literature and in Literature and the Arts. 4 units  
GE Area C4; GWR  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.  
The most important and representative books of the Bible. Exposure to works based on the Bible in literature, painting, sculpture, architecture, music, and film. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 360. Literature for Adolescents. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: ENGL 230, ENGL 231, ENGL 240, ENGL 251, ENGL 252, or ENGL 253. Recommended: Junior standing.  
Analysis and evaluation of young adult literature appropriate for classroom instruction in grades 6-12 with special attention to the relationship of young adult literature to popular culture and themes relevant to adolescents. Pedagogical approaches also explored. Twenty hours of fieldwork in secondary schools required. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ENGL 361. Reading Instruction for the Teaching of Young Adult Literature. 5 units  
Term Typically Offered: W, SP  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 and GE Area C1; junior standing. Recommended: EDUC 300.  
Analysis and evaluation of young adult literature appropriate for classroom instruction in grades 6-12. Special attention paid to metacognitive strategies of making sense of text with an emphasis on pedagogical approaches. Twenty hours of fieldwork in secondary schools required. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. 4 lectures, 1 activity.

ENGL 365. Complexities of Literacy in Literature and Non-fiction Text. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and junior standing.  
Cognitive elements of reading and writing processes decoding and encoding, construction of meaning, recognizing and using text conventions of different genres. Metacognitive strategies for making sense of text. Twenty hours of fieldwork in secondary schools required. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ENGL 368. Theory and Practice of Peer-to-Peer Writing Instruction. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE C1 with a grade of ‘B’ or better, or consent of instructor.  
Discussion and application of theories and practices central to writing center work, such as collaborative learning, the writing process, social dimensions of the peer/tutor relationship, and strategies for working with specific student populations including second-language writers and writers from across the disciplines. Required for those interested in becoming tutors in the University Writing and Rhetoric Center and/or new teaching assistants in English. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ENGL 370. World Cinema. 4 units  
GE Area C4; GWR  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major, and completion of GE Areas A and C1.  
Major works of international cinema with emphasis on critical interpretation, on the ways film communicates visually and aurally, and on the historical and cultural contexts in which films are created. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 371. Film Styles and Genres. 4 units  
GE Area C4; GWR  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.  
Major films within particular cinematic genres or styles, with emphasis on critical interpretation, aesthetic appreciation, and the films' historical and cultural contexts. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).
ENGL 372. Film Directors. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.
Films of one or more major film directors, with emphasis on critical interpretation, aesthetic appreciation, and the films' historical and cultural contexts. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 380. Literary Themes. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.
Literature selected according to a particular theme. Emphasis on critical interpretation, aesthetic appreciation, and historical and cultural contexts. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 380. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 381. Diversity in Twentieth-Century American Literature. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.
Literature selected according to a particular theme, with a focus on issues of ethnicity and gender. Emphasis on critical interpretation, aesthetic appreciation, and historical and cultural contexts. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills USCP. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 382. LGBT Literature and Media. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.
Representations of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgendered (LGBT) individuals and issues, late 19th century to the present. Topics include the closet, homophobia, coming out, AIDS, same-sex marriage, intersections of sexuality, race, class, gender identity. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills USCP. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

ENGL 386. Creative Nonfiction. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.
Writing creative nonfiction (the memoir, the nature essay, the personal narrative, cultural criticism, literary journalism) by adding composition skills of fictional and poetic techniques. A publication workshop. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors.

ENGL 387. Fiction Writing. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.
How to write and read fiction. Exploring and understanding the elements of fiction writing, employing models by established writers. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors.

ENGL 388. Poetry Writing. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.
How to write and read poetry. Exploring a variety of formal options, employing model poems by established writers and identifying and enhancing what is best in poetry written in class. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors.

ENGL 389. The Linguistic Structure of Modern English. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.
Linguistic analysis of the English language, including phonology, morphology, syntax, and style and dialect variation. 4 lectures.

ENGL 390. History of the English Language. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and junior standing.
Topics in applied linguistics including sociolinguistics, first and second language acquisition, literacy, bilingualism, and dialectology. Applications to teaching the English language. 4 lectures.

ENGL 391. Topics in Applied Linguistics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.
Linguistic approach to the history of the English language: evolution of phonology, morphology, lexicon, syntax, and semantics within the changing cultural context of the last 2000 years. 4 lectures.

ENGL 395. History of the English Language. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.
Linguistic analysis of the English language, including phonology, morphology, lexicon, syntax, and semantics within the changing cultural context of the last 2000 years. 4 lectures.

ENGL 396. Creative Nonfiction. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.
Writing creative nonfiction (the memoir, the nature essay, the personal narrative, cultural criticism, literary journalism) by adding composition skills of fictional and poetic techniques. A publication workshop. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors.

ENGL 398. Poetry Writing. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.
How to write and read poetry. Exploring a variety of formal options, employing model poems by established writers and identifying and enhancing what is best in poetry written in class. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors.

ENGL 399. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units.

ENGL 408. Internship. 2-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced study and part-time work experience; current innovation, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization. Must be able to do independent work in career field. Weekly reports and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.
ENGL 411. New Media Arts I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; Junior standing.
Advanced-level presentation of new media theory, design and practice.
Topics covered include, but are not limited to, interactivity theory, user-centered system design, cognitive psychology, media analysis, and basic web design theory. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 411.

ENGL 412. New Media Arts II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ENGL 411 or consent of instructor.
Advanced level of work with the primary technologies and design/ critique theories currently at use in the professional creation of new media works. Lectures and readings expand upon material presented in ENGL 411. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 412.

ENGL 418. Technical Communication Practicum. 2-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing and at least two of the following: ENGL 148 or ENGL 149, ENGL 210, ENGL 310, ENGL 317, ENGL 408, ENGL 411, ENGL 412.
Supervised work experience in government, corporate, or volunteer setting, as approved by department chair. Placement may be student or employer initiated or through Cooperative Education. Proposal, progress reports, and final report. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ENGL 424. Teaching English in Secondary Schools. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A, senior or graduate standing and admission to the teacher education program, or consent of instructor.
Research-based methods of teaching English in secondary schools, with emphasis on practical approaches to teaching grammar/ mechanics and the writing process in a literature-based classroom. Attention to lesson and unit planning and integration of state standards and technology. 5 lectures.

ENGL 425. English Clinical Experience Seminar. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Single Subject Credential Program in English. Concurrent: EDUC 469 or EDUC 479.
Principles and practices in effective teaching of English at the middle and high school level, learning theories, curriculum content and structure, classroom issues, and the teaching profession. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 seminars.

ENGL 430. Chaucer. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and two of the following: ENGL 203, ENGL 204, ENGL 205, ENGL 303, ENGL 304, ENGL 305. Recommended: ENGL 203.
Selected readings from Canterbury Tales and Chaucer's other major poems. 4 seminars.

ENGL 431. Shakespeare. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and two of the following: ENGL 203, ENGL 204, ENGL 205, ENGL 303, ENGL 304, ENGL 305. Recommended: ENGL 204.
Representative comedies, tragedies, and histories. 4 seminars.

ENGL 432. Milton. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and two of the following: ENGL 203, ENGL 204, ENGL 205, ENGL 303, ENGL 304, ENGL 305. Recommended: ENGL 204.
Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained, and Samson Agonistes, with some attention to the minor poems. 4 seminars.

ENGL 439. Significant British Writers. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and two of the following: ENGL 203, ENGL 204, ENGL 205, ENGL 303, ENGL 304, ENGL 305. Recommended: English Major CORE class in the relevant period.
Selected British writers, as individual writers or in groups. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

ENGL 449. Significant American Writers. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and two of the following: ENGL 203, ENGL 204, ENGL 205, ENGL 303, ENGL 304, ENGL 305. Recommended: English Major CORE class in the relevant period.
Selected American writers, as individual writers or in groups. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

ENGL 459. Significant World Writers. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and two of the following: ENGL 203, ENGL 204, ENGL 205, ENGL 303, ENGL 304, ENGL 305. Recommended: English Major CORE class in the relevant period.
Selected world writers as individual writers or in groups. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

ENGL 460. Senior Project Portfolio. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing; completion of the GWR; four of the following: ENGL 203, ENGL 204, ENGL 205, ENGL 303, ENGL 304, ENGL 305; and three of the following: ENGL 430, ENGL 431, ENGL 432, ENGL 439, ENGL 449, ENGL 459.
Creation of a portfolio of original and substantially revised work. Significant research, revision, and editing in a workshop setting. 3 lectures and portfolio project.

ENGL 461. Senior Project. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing; completion of the GWR; four of the following: ENGL 203, ENGL 204, ENGL 205, ENGL 303, ENGL 304, ENGL 305; and three of the following: ENGL 430, ENGL 431, ENGL 432, ENGL 439, ENGL 449, ENGL 459.
Capstone course which must be taken during the last two quarters of the student's undergraduate career.
ENGL 468. The Rhetoric of the Image. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Areas A and C4; junior standing.
The complicated and dependent relationship between still and moving images and written texts. How images and print communicate rhetorically with people as readers, viewers, and consumers. 4 lectures.

ENGL 469. Women's Rhetoric(s): Definitions, Contexts, Issues. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Areas A and C4; junior standing.
Theoretical questions about what constitutes women's rhetoric(s), and how women have used and accommodated traditional methods of persuasion to argue for and enact a changed world. 4 lectures.

ENGL 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ENGL 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 6 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ENGL 486. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 8 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

ENGL 487. Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: ENGL 387.
Instruction and practice in advanced writing, revising and evaluating of fiction. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

ENGL 488. Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: ENGL 388.
Instruction and practice in advanced writing, revising and evaluating of poetry. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

ENGL 495. Topics in Applied Language Study. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ENGL 290 or ENGL 390.
Application of linguistics to human communications, human relations, and language policy and planning, or literature. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

ENGL 497. Theories of Language Learning and Teaching. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Two of the following: ENGL 290, ENGL 390, ENGL 391, ENGL 395, ENGL 495.
Theories of first and second language learning and acquisition in the context of teaching English as a second language/dialect. 4 lectures.

ENGL 498. Approaches to Teaching English as a Second Language/Dialect. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ENGL 497.
Approaches to teaching English as a second language. Attention to materials development and testing. 4 lectures.

ENGL 499. Practicum in Teaching English as a Second Language/Dialect. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ENGL 498 or consent of instructor.
Practical experience in the English as a second language classroom under supervision of a cooperating teacher. Teaching materials development and curriculum design. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar and supervised work.

ENGL 501. Techniques Literary Research. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English.
Purposes and methods of literary research in literature. Acquaintance with printed and on-line materials of research and practical experience in collecting material, weighing evidence, reaching conclusions, and writing scholarly articles. Analysis of dissemination of scholarly information. Discussion of ethics of scholarship. 4 seminars.

ENGL 502. Seminar in Critical Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: ENGL 495.
Approaches to teaching English as a second language. Attention to materials development and testing. 4 lectures.

ENGL 503. Graduate Introduction to Linguistics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English.
Application of linguistics to human communications, human relations, and language policy and planning, or literature. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

ENGL 504. Composition Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English.
Special problems in composition. Direct application of composition and rhetorical theory to composition instruction. 4 seminars.

ENGL 505. Composition Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ENGL 290 or ENGL 390.
Application of linguistics to human communications, human relations, and language policy and planning, or literature. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.
ENGL 506. Pedagogical Approaches to Composition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English and ENGL 505, or consent of instructor. Concurrent: Teaching of ENGL 134.
Practical problems in the teaching of English composition. Application and study of practical approaches. Discussion of classroom organization and management. Discussion of research into the nature and resolution of student writing problems. Required of all new teaching assistants in English. 4 seminars.

ENGL 510. Seminar in Authors. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English. Recommended: ENGL 501.
Intensive study of major British and American literary figures, singly, doubly or in small groups. Written and oral reports of individual investigation. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 16 units. 4 seminars.

ENGL 511. Seminar in American Literary Periods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English. Recommended: ENGL 501.
American periods. Written and oral reports of individual investigation. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 20 units. 4 seminars.

ENGL 512. British Literary Periods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English. Recommended: ENGL 501.
British periods. Written and oral reports of individual investigation. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 20 units. 4 seminars.

ENGL 513. Seminar in Special Topics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English. Recommended: ENGL 501.
Themes and ideas in language and literature not ordinarily covered in the routine graduate course offerings. Written and oral reports of individual investigation. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 16 units. 4 seminars.

ENGL 515. Apprenticeship in Teaching Literature, Composition, or Linguistics at College Level. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English and 8 units of successful graduate work.
Supervised experience in planning, teaching, and evaluating a 100-, 200- or 300-level linguistics, composition, or literature class taught by English faculty member. Planning, selecting texts, conferring with students, discussing and constructing assignments, lecturing, leading small group discussions. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 8 units.

ENGL 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

ENGL 590. Directed Study. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English and the permission of the graduate advisor.
Supervised independent or group study of special problems in selected areas of language, composition, or literature. Total credit limited to 12 units.

Environmental Design (EDES)

EDES Courses

EDES 101. Introduction to Architecture and Environmental Design. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Familiarization with the professional fields of architecture, landscape architecture, structural engineering, construction, and city planning. Introduction to the college's programs as they relate to individual aptitudes. The design process. Visiting speakers. 2 lectures.

EDES 123. Principles of Environmental Design. 4 units
GE Area D4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Recommended: Previous or concurrent enrollment in ARCH 131 for ARCH majors.
Introduction to the individual's and societal relation with the designed and built environment, and its impact on natural resource consumption, identity, behavior, community, and human health, safety, and general well-being. Study of the individual and role of design in community development and in making and preserving culture. Diverse perspectives including designers, engineers, governing bodies, and individual users. 2 lectures, 2 discussions. Fulfills GE D4.

EDES 333. Professional Presentations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Third-year standing or permission of instructor.
Skills and tools for employment acquisition or graduate school admissions. Individual resume design and production. Documentation of personal, professional and academic experience via written, oral and image based systems. Employment interview dynamics. Electronic and hardcopy portfolio production. Internet marketing. 1 lecture, 3 activities.

EDES 350. The Global Environment. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and B.
Interdisciplinary investigation of how human activities impact the Earth's environment on a global scale. Examination of population, resource use, climate change, and biodiversity from scientific/technical and social/economic/ historical/political perspectives. Use of remote sensing maps. Sustainable solutions. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AG/ EDES/ENGR/ ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350. Fulfills GE Area F.
ENVE 260. Sustainable Environments. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Fourth year or graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Collaboration of interdisciplinary faculty and guest speakers/panelists. Introduction, illustration and analysis of concepts and principles for sustainability to be used in all aspects of environmental design. Integration and application of knowledge of human and natural systems with environmental, social and economic concerns, from a global-to-local perspective. 4 lectures.

ENVE 264. Environmental Fluid Mechanics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 241, PHYS 132, and ME 211.
Theory and application of fluid statics and fluid dynamics to environmental problems in air and water systems. Fluid properties, pressure within stationary and moving systems, fluid momentum, pipe and channel flow including Bernoulli's Equation and friction effects, flow measurement systems. 4 lectures.

ENVE 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ENVE 304. Process Thermodynamics. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Corequisite: CHEM 125 or CHEM 129; ENVE 331.
First and second laws of thermodynamics, properties of gases, liquids and mixtures, vapor-liquid equilibria, solubility and absorption, equilibrium in chemical reactions, thermodynamic applications in environmental engineering. 3 lectures.

ENVE 309. Noise and Vibration Control. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 241 and PHYS 132. Corequisite: ENGL 149.
Impact of noise and methods for noise reduction in industrial environments. Behavior of sound waves, selection of instrumentation, practical measurements, criteria for noise and vibration control. Laboratory and field measurements to investigate the basic principles of sound propagation and control. Assessment of noise produced by transportation and other engineering facilities. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ENVE 324. Introduction to Air Pollution. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CHEM 125 or CHEM 129; ENVE 331.
Causes and effects of pollution on the individual, the community and industry. Application of mathematics and chemistry to solve air pollution problems. For non-majors. 4 lectures. GE Area F.

ENVE 325. Air Quality Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CHEM 125 or CHEM 128. Recommended: ENVE 264.
Causes and effects of air pollution on individual, regional, and global scales including meteorology, pollutant chemistry, global and regional transport, health impacts, regulations, air pollution control technology, and global climate change. Engineering principles to understand, model, and predict air quality. 4 lectures.

ENVE 330. Environmental Quality Control. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B and junior standing.
Application of scientific and engineering principles to control the development and use of air, water and land resources. Control of pollution of the environment. Disposal of wastes. Administrative and legal aspects. For non-Engineering majors. 4 lectures.

ENVE 331. Introduction to Environmental Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 125 or CHEM 128, MATH 242 or MATH 244 (or concurrent).
Description and quantification of water and air quality characteristics important for water and wastewater treatment and air pollution control. Fundamentals of kinetics, reactor configurations, toxicity and dose-response relationship. Regulations governing ambient pollutant levels and discharges. Introduction to the modeling of pollutant fate and transport. Overview of solid waste management and global environmental issues. 4 lectures.
ENVE 400. Special Problems. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

ENVE 405. Environmental Engineering Research. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor. Recommended: Prior or concurrent enrollment in ENVE 434 and ENVE 438.
Participation in environmental engineering research projects with emphasis on professional safety procedures for lab and field work and data quality assurance/quality control. Research projects focus on developing technologies or techniques that improve the sustainability of environmental engineering infrastructure. Total credit limited to 8 units; technical elective credit limited to 4 units. 1 laboratory.

ENVE 407. Environmental Engineering Design Competition. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Recommended: ENVE 331.
Design, build, test, and present a solution to an environmental problem posed by a student design competition. 1 laboratory. Total credit limited to 4 units.

ENVE 411. Air Pollution Control. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ENVE 304 or ME 302; ENVE 264 or ME 341, ENVE 325, and ENVE 331.
Theory, principles, and practices related to the control of particulate emissions. Mechanical separations. Cost and design of control systems. 3 lectures.

ENVE 421. Mass Transfer Operations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ENVE 325, ENVE 331, ENVE 304 or ME 302, ENVE 264 or ME 341.
Theory of mass transfer principles applied to environmental problems. Diffusion and dispersion modeling of contaminant transport. Design principles of scrubbers, absorbers, and membrane systems for air and water pollution control. 4 lectures.

ENVE 426. Air Quality Measurements. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ENVE 325, CHEM 212/312, ENVE 264 or ME 341, STAT 312, and ENGL 149.
Planning and conducting air quality measurements in the atmosphere, indoors and at the source. Topics include quality control, calibration, and instrument operation for particulate matter, gas and meteorological measurements. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ENVE 434. Water Chemistry and Water Quality Measurements. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisites: CHEM 125 or CHEM 129, ENVE 330 or ENVE 331.
Aquatic environmental chemistry and water quality measurements. Equilibrium chemistry, carbonate systems, redox reactions, and electrochemistry. Laboratories include topics such as measurement of suspended solids, turbidity, alkalinity, BOD, and coliform detection. Quality analysis and control. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ENVE 436. Introduction to Solid and Hazardous Waste Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ENVE 325 and ENVE 331.
Overview of solid and hazardous waste generation, storage, transport, treatment, and remediation. Principles of toxicology, unit operations and processes for the treatment, reduction, and remediation of wastes. Ultimate disposal including incineration and secure landfills. 4 lectures.

ENVE 438. Water and Wastewater Treatment Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ENVE 331 and ME 341 or ENVE 264.
Theory and design of facilities for physical and chemical treatment of water and wastewater, biological treatment of wastewater, and treatment and disposal of sludge. 3 lectures.

ENVE 439. Solid Waste Management. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ENVE 330 or ENVE 331.
Chemical and physical properties of municipal and industrial refuse. Landfill disposal, incineration, composting. Industrial and commercial solid waste disposal problems and treatment methods. Pyrolysis. Salvage and recycle operations. Economics of disposal methods. Interrelationship between water quality and landfill operations. 3 lectures.

ENVE 443. Bioremediation Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ENVE 331.
State-of-the-art bioremediation technologies for soil, groundwater and contaminated air stream remediation and pollution prevention. Introduction to engineering design combining biogenetics, reactor configuration, and basic biological and engineering principles. Various in-situ and ex-situ technologies. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ENVE 450. Industrial Pollution Prevention. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ENVE 331.
Theory and case studies of innovative industrial waste minimization and resource conservation through principles of pollution prevention. Life-cycle assessment, pollution prevention, economic analysis, and sustainable designs. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ENVE 455. Environmental Health and Safety. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Overview of solid and hazardous waste generation, storage, transport, treatment, and remediation. Principles of toxicology, unit operations and processes for the treatment, reduction, and remediation of wastes. Ultimate disposal including incineration and secure landfills. 4 lectures.

ENVE 456. Senior Project Design Laboratory I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ENVE 436, ENVE 438, and Senior standing. Corequisite: CE 336.
Capstone team project on a complex, integrated design problem typical of the environmental engineering profession. Formal reports and presentations are prepared. Non-technical issues addressed: ethics, teamwork, leadership, communication, and professional practice. 2 laboratories.
ENVE 467. Senior Project Design Laboratory II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ENVE 466.
Continuation of ENVE 466. Continuation of capstone project by individuals or teams with submission of final reports and presentations 2 laboratories.

ENVE 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ENVE 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

ENVE 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A more fully developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.

ENVE 500. Individual Study. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of department chair.
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Total credit limited to 4 units.

ENVE 516. Advanced Environmental Modeling. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CE 251 or CSC 231, or graduate standing/consent of instructor.
Application, adaptation, and limitations of advanced computer models in environmental engineering. The Schedule of Classes will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

ENVE 535. Physico-Chemical Water and Wastewater Treatment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Physical and chemical processes used in potable water treatment and advanced wastewater treatment. Coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation, filtration, membrane separation, disinfection, and absorption. Wastewater recycling regulations. Integration of treatment processes. 4 lectures.

ENVE 536. Biological Wastewater Treatment Processes Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

ENVE 537. Decentralized Wastewater Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ENVE 438 or Graduate standing.
Design and management of decentralized wastewater treatment systems. Septic tanks, aerobic nutrient removal systems, ponds, constructed wetlands, and improved latrines; surface and subsurface effluent recycling or disposal; and septage management. 4 lectures.

ENVE 542. Sustainable Environmental Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate or senior standing or consent of instructor.
Critical analysis of environmental engineering practices such as solid waste management, recycling, and wastewater treatment from the viewpoint of energy efficiency, lifecycle cost, and sustainability. Both laboratory experiments and computer models to assess sustainability. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ENVE 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 seminars.

ENVE 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

ENVE 581. Biochemical Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CHEM 312 and MCRO 221.
Types of microorganisms and microbially-mediated biochemical reactions for biotechnology applications. Stoichiometric and thermodynamic principles for microbial growth and metabolism. Material and energy balances for aerobic and anaerobic growth and bioreactor design. Kinetics of enzyme catalyzed reactions. Field trips required. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as ENGR/ENVE 581.

ENVE 599. Design Project (Thesis). 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree, culminating in a written report/thesis.

Ethnic Studies (ES)
ES Courses
ES 112. Race, Culture and Politics in the United States. 4 units
GE Area D1; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introductory and interdisciplinary study of the ways that race and ethnicity are created by both historical processes and American institutional formation - specifically social, political, economic, legal and cultural institutions. Special attention paid to the interlocking systems of race, class, gender and sexuality. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ES/HNRS 112. Fulfills GE D1 and USCP.

ES 114. Race in American Culture. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: W
The social practices, cultural representations, and public policies that construct race and racism in the development of American institutions, and their effect upon ethnic groups and women. The cultural discourses that reinforce racist ideology and pseudo-scientific conceptions of race. 4 lectures. Fulfills USCP.

ES 200. Special Problems. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Supervised investigation, including a written report, of a topic chosen with prior approval of instructor. Total credit limited to 4 units.

ES 212. Global Origins of United States Cultures. 4 units
GE Area D3; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
How the global dispersal of Europeans, Asians, and Africans, the hemispheric dispersal of Latin Americans, and the forced internal migration of Native Americans have contributed to American cultural heritage and the struggles for ethnic, class and gender equality, and justice. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ES/HNRS 212. Fulfills GE D3 and USCP.

ES 215. Planning for and with Multiple Publics. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area D1. Recommended: ES 112.
How the social/spatial relationships among racial/ethnic and gender groups are expressed in terms of human settlement patterns, civic involvement and everyday negotiations. Ways in which segregation and marginalization are expressed in western and non-western contexts. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CRP/ES 215. Fulfills USCP.

ES 241. Survey of Indigenous Studies. 4 units
GE Area D3; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
A survey of the interdisciplinary field of indigenous studies and specifically the social, political, economic, legal, and cultural institutions of American Indian, Native Alaskan, and Native Hawaiian peoples within a transnational and global context. Special attention paid to the interlocking systems of race, class, gender, and sexuality, particularly within but not limited to the United States. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3 and USCP.

ES 242. Survey of Africana Studies. 4 units
GE Area D3; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F
A survey of the interdisciplinary field of Africana Studies and specifically the social, political, economic, legal, and cultural institutions of African American, Afro-Caribbean, and African diasporic peoples within a transnational and global context. Special attention paid to the interlocking systems of race, class, gender, and sexuality, particularly within but not limited to the United States. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3 and USCP.

ES 243. Survey of Latino/a Studies. 4 units
GE Area D3; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
A survey of the interdisciplinary field of Latino/a Studies and specifically the social, political, economic, legal, and cultural institutions of Chicano/a and other Latino/a peoples within a transnational and global context. Special attention paid to the interlocking systems of race, class, gender, and sexuality, particularly within but not limited to the United States. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3 and USCP.

ES 244. Survey of Asian American Studies. 4 units
GE Area D3; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F
A survey of the interdisciplinary field of Asian American Studies and specifically the social, political, economic, legal, and cultural institutions of West Asian, South Asian, Southeast Asian, and East Asian peoples in the United States within a transnational and global context. Special attention paid to the interlocking systems of race, class, gender, and sexuality, particularly within but not limited to the United States. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3 and USCP.

ES 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ES 300. Chicano/a Non-Fiction Literature. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and C1.
Overview of contemporary Chicano/a non-fiction literature since 1848. Thematic concerns, literary criticism, literary techniques, historical and socio-cultural factors influencing non-fiction Chicano/a literary genres. Instructor reserves option to select non-fiction genres to be studied. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors. Fulfills USCP.

ES 308. Fire and Society. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A3 and one lower division course in GE Area D.
Prehistorical and historical record of human use of and attitude toward fire. Mythology and religion of fire. Traditional, cultural and ethnic variations and their influence on modern U.S. institutions involved in managing fire. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as ES/NR 308. Fulfills GE D5.
ES 310. Hip-Hop, Poetics and Politics. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area D. Recommended: ES 112 (D1) or any ES D3 course.

Dynamics of hip-hop culture, its historical development, political significance, and social influence. How hip-hop exemplifies cross-cultural hybridization within not only Black communities nationally and internationally, but also amongst indigenous, Latino/a, and Asian peoples in the U.S. and beyond. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors. Fulfills USCP.

ES 320. African American Cultural Images. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area D. Recommended: ES 112 (D1) or any ES D3 course.

Comparative study of the cultural representations of, and counter-representations by, American racial/ethnic groups in American popular opinion and consciousness, with particular emphasis on African Americans. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors. Fulfills USCP.

ES 321. Native American Cultural Images. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area D. Recommended: ES 112 (D1) or any ES D3 course.

Comparative study of the cultural representations of, and counter-representations by racial/ethnic groups in American popular opinion and consciousness, with particular emphasis on Native Americans. The cultural images of Native peoples in the United States that have characterized relationships. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors. Fulfills USCP.

ES 322. Asian American Cultural Images. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area D. Recommended: ES 112 (D1) or any ES D3 course.

Comparative study of the cultural representations of, and counter-representations by, American racial/ethnic groups in American popular opinion and consciousness, with particular emphasis on Asian Americans. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors. Fulfills USCP.

ES 323. Mexican American Cultural Images. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area D. Recommended: ES 112 (D1) or any ES D3 course.

Comparative study of the cultural representations (racializing images and discourses) of, and counter-representations by, American cultural/ethnic groups in American popular opinion and consciousness, with particular emphasis on Mexican Americans/Latinos. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors. Fulfills USCP.

ES 325. Sex and Gender in African American Communities. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of a course in GE Area D1 or D3. Recommended: ES 112 or ES 212.

Gender and sexuality issues that influence the social, political, economic and cultural development of African America. Special attention given to how racism affects the realization of standard gender conventions within black communities, as well as to myths of black sexuality, black feminism, and queer politics. 4 lectures. Fulfills USCP.

ES 326. Native American Architecture and Place. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C1.

The role of culture and setting in the construction of spatial, material and landscape concepts and artifacts, through the introduction of selected North American cultures, with focus from 1300 AD through contemporary time. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ARCH/ES 326. Fulfills GE C4. Fulfills USCP.

ES 330. The Chinese American Experience. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area D. Recommended: ES 112 (D1) or any ES D3 course.

History and current status of Chinese Americans, with emphasis on the international contexts, organizations and institutions of Chinese America, and on Chinese Americans’ demographic compositions, spatial patterns, and cultural, socioeconomic, and political adaptation experiences. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors. Fulfills USCP.

ES 335. The Filipina/o American Experience. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area D. Recommended: ES 112 (D1) or any ES D3 course.

An interdisciplinary examination of the historical development of Filipina/o American identities and communities. The social, cultural and political institutions that have influenced Filipina/o immigration, participatory citizenship, activism and cultural practices. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors. Fulfills USCP.

ES 340. Cultural Production and Ethnicity. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area C. Recommended: Completion of one ES course.

Culture and ethnicity as key factors in the production, perception, and interpretation of art and the humanities. Critical analysis of cultural attitudes and knowledge in expressive arts and cultural production, and of the contexts of cultural production as reflective of ethnicity. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors.
ES 350. Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology. 4 units
GE Area F; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area B.

Interdisciplinary examination of the complex relationships between gender, race, culture, science, technology in educational, work, knowledge production, policy, and ethical contexts. Topics may include reproductive, medical, genetic, and emerging technologies and exploration of efforts to create more socially responsible science/technology. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as ES/WGS 350. Fulfills GE Area F and USCP.

ES 351. Gender, Race, Class, Nation in Global Engineering, Technology & International Development. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area D.

Cross-cultural exploration of the intersections of gender, race, class, nation in the global engineering workforce, small- and large-scale technological systems, and international development programs; special attention to 21st century challenges and efforts to create more socially responsible engineering and technology. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ES/WGS 351. Fulfills GE Area D5 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors.

ES 360. Ethnicity and the Land. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area C. Recommended: One lower division Ethnic Studies course and an introductory natural resources course.

Comparative study of how race and culture shape landscapes, and how social hierarchies allocate the use of natural resources and the burdens of environmental pollution. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ES/NR 360. Fulfills GE C4 and USCP.

ES 380. Critical Race Theory. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area A, and D1 or D3.

History and evolution of the critical race theory movement. Defining issues of the field; in particular, the relationship between race, power and the law. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors. Fulfills USCP.

ES 381. The Social Construction of Whiteness. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area D. Recommended: ES 112 (D1) or any ES D3 course.

The investigation of the social construction of race in the United States through historicizing the category of 'whiteness.' Why 'white' was invented as a racial category and how white privilege has been sustained through social, political, economic and legal practices. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors. Fulfills USCP.

ES 390. Research Methodology in Comparative Ethnic Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of Area A, STAT 217, ES 112, junior standing and three courses from ES 241, ES 242, ES 243, ES 244.

Theory and practice of research methodology in comparative ethnic studies. Topics include the scientific method, qualitative and quantitative methodologies, and ethical practices. Research report prepared from start to finish, including database searching, collecting pilot data, and proper formatting of a research report. Issues of race in research practice and use foregrounded throughout. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ES 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of department chair.

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.

ES 406. Indigenous Peoples and International Law and Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ES 241; and NR 141 or NR 142; and junior standing required.

Interdisciplinary examination of the evolution of international law affecting indigenous peoples in the U.S. and in the Americas. Development of international legal and sociological norms and their impact on human rights of indigenous peoples with particular attention to environmental issues. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ES/NR 406.

ES 410. Advanced Topics in Comparative Ethnic Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ES 390 or consent of instructor.

Selected topics and issues in comparative ethnic studies. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Repeatable for a maximum of 8 units. 4 seminars.

ES 450. Fieldwork in Comparative Ethnic Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ES 390 or consent of instructor.

Supervised project based on fieldwork in comparative ethnic studies. 4 seminars.

ES 461. Senior Project. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ES 390 and departmental approval.

Completion of a project under faculty supervision. Results presented in a formal paper or project.

ES 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: At least one course in Ethnic Studies and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

**Fire Protection Engineering (FPE)**
FPE Courses

FPE 500. Individual Study. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of graduate coordinator and supervising faculty member.

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the program faculty. Open only to graduate students in the FPE program who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. FPE 500 must be taken as a 4-unit class when substituting for a required course in the FPE program.

FPE 501. Fundamental Thermal Sciences. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Introduction to the thermal sciences, including thermodynamics, fluid dynamics and heat transfer, as they relate to fire protection engineering. Includes 1st and 2nd laws of thermodynamics, conservation relations, hydrostatics, internal and external flows, and heat transfer by conduction, convection and radiation. 4 lectures.

FPE 502. Fire Dynamics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: FPE 501 or consent of instructor.

First exposure to fire dynamics phenomena. Includes fundamental fire and combustion topics such as thermodynamics of combustion, fire chemistry, premixed and diffusion flames, ignition, burning of liquids and solids, heat release rates, flame spread and fire plumes. 4 lectures.

FPE 503. Flammability Assessment Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: FPE 502.

Characterization of flammability properties of gaseous, liquid and solid materials. Fire test methods for evaluating flammability properties of materials and burning characteristics of products. Overview of regulatory requirements for restricting the flammability of products and materials used in buildings. 4 lectures.

FPE 504. Fire Modeling. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: FPE 502, FPE 503.

Fire modeling techniques for fire safety assessment. Application of various engineering correlations and computer-based fire models, including zone models and computational fluid dynamics models, to representative fire problems. 4 lectures.

FPE 522. Fire Detection, Alarm and Communication Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Analysis of the operating characteristics of fire detection devices and alarm notification appliances. Introduction to modern fire alarm systems and components. Introduction to mass communication systems. Current installation and approval standards. 4 lectures.

FPE 523. Water-based Fire Suppression. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: FPE 501 or consent of instructor.

Analysis and design of water-based fire suppression systems, including water supply analysis and hydraulic calculations. Overview and design considerations for automatic sprinkler, water spray, water mist and foam suppression systems. Typical contemporary installations and current installation and approval standards. 4 lectures.

FPE 524. Structural Fire Protection. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Regulation and analysis procedures for structural components of wood, steel, concrete, composites. Structural capabilities, modifications under fire induced exposures. Calculation methods for predicting fire resistance of structural components. Definition of types of building construction. 4 lectures.

FPE 551. Fire Safety Regulation and Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Use of model building and fire codes, administrative regulation, retrospective codes, performance-based codes, and risk-based regulation to manage fire safety. Identification and application of different fire risk management tools and techniques. 4 lectures.

FPE 552. Smoke Management and Special Hazards. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: FPE 502 and FPE 504.

Analysis and design of smoke management systems. Assessment of smoke hazards. Identification of special hazards. Analysis and design of fire suppression systems used for fire control of special hazards, including gaseous and chemical agents and systems. 4 lectures.

FPE 554. Forensic Fire Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Consent of graduate coordinator and instructor. Recommended: FPE 502, FPE 503 and FPE 504.

Introduction to the processes of fire investigation and reconstruction. Engineering analysis of structural and wildland fires. Identification of failure mechanisms in fire safety systems. Case studies of actual fire incidents to address and reinforce concepts related to different types of system and performance failures. 4 lectures.
FPE 555. Fire Protection Management in the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Recommended: LA/NR 318 and NR 340.
Social, economic, political, and technological issues affecting fire management in urbanized landscapes where fire continues its ecological role. Fire risk analysis; needs assessment, legislative codes, standards and policies; liability issues; evacuation; incident response planning. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FPE 556. Advanced Heat Transfer III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ME 347 or FPE 502; and ME 350 (formerly ME 343).
Advanced principles of heat transfer. Classical solution techniques to problems in radiation with applications related to the role of radiation heat transfer in the development of fire in buildings. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as FPE/ME 556.

FPE 596. Culminating Experience in Fire Protection Engineering. 1-5 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: FPE 504, advanced graduate standing, completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, engineering courses in program, and consent of instructor.
Performance of comprehensive fire and life safety evaluations of buildings and other structures. Communication of the results and findings of such evaluations in written report and by oral presentation. Conducted under supervision of faculty.

FPE 599. Design Thesis. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of graduate coordinator and graduate standing.
Each individual will be assigned a thesis project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree, culminating in a written thesis.

Food Science and Nutrition (FSN)

FSN Courses

FSN 101. Orientation to the Food Science and Nutrition Majors. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Understanding the depth and breadth of the Food Science and Nutrition programs. Emphasis on academic and career planning. Students are required to complete this course within their first year in the major. Separate sections will be offered for each major. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

FSN 121. Fundamentals of Food. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP, SU
Theoretical aspects and practical applications of the principles of culinary science and food preparation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 125. Introduction to Food Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Basic principles of food science. Chemical, physical, and microbiological properties of foods. Ingredient properties, preservation, and processing. Overview of the commercial food processing industry at state and national levels. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

FSN 201. Enterprise Project. 1-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 125 or FSN 230 or FSN 121 and consent of instructor.
Post-harvest processing of a high quality food product. Project participation is voluntary and subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Corporation. Total degree credit for FSN 201 and FSN 401 combined limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

FSN 204. Food Processing Operations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: FSN 125 or FSN 230.
Applied food manufacturing and processing technology emphasizing unit operations. Water removal in foods (dehydration, spray drying, vacuum concentration), heat removal (refrigeration, freezing), and osmotic preservation. Students produce processed foods in a pilot plant. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 210. Nutrition. 4 units
GE Area B5
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP, SU
Introduction to the science of human nutrition. Nutrient structure, metabolism, function and requirements. Application of nutrition science principles to promote optimal health. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B5.

FSN 230. Elements of Food Processing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Principles of food processing operations covering thermal processing, freezing, dehydration, fermentation and raw material handling. Overview of food technology, food quality, spoilage, packaging and label requirements. For non-Food Science majors only. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 244. Cereal and Bakery Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: FSN 125 or FSN 230.
FSN 250. Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture. 4 units
GE Area D4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Anthropological perspective of traditional and contemporary food customs and culture. Major emphasis on U.S. cultures including Native American, Hispanic American, African American, and Asian American. Opportunities to explore personal cultural food experiences. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D4 and USCP.

FSN 275. Elements of Food Safety. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Introduction to food safety from farm-to-fork. Topics include good agricultural practices, good manufacturing practices, food safety regulations, and an overview of Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP). Emphasis on control of biological, chemical, and physical hazards to assure food safety. Not open to Food Science majors. 4 lectures.

FSN 285. Certified Organic Food Processing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: FSN 125, FSN 230 or consent of instructor.
Certification and legal requirements for the processing of fruit, vegetable, wine, cereal, beer, distilled spirits and muscle foods according to USDA, EU and JAS requirements. Basic principles of certified organic handling, process operations, ingredient sourcing and product development. 4 lectures.

FSN 290. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

FSN 304. Advanced Culinary Principles and Practice. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: FSN 121 and CHEM 127.
Chemistry of starch, fat and proteins and its impact on texture, taste, flavor and appearance of food. Effects of microorganisms on changes of food during preparation and storage. Strong emphasis on baking technology. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 310. Maternal and Child Nutrition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 210 and junior standing.
Nutritional needs and related nutritional challenges of women and children, including fertility, pregnancy and lactation; physical, nutritional, social growth and development from infancy through adolescence. Current nutrition issues in maternal and child nutrition. 4 lectures.

FSN 311. Sensory Evaluation of Food. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: STAT 218; FSN 125 or FSN 230.
Sensory attributes of food, physiological basis of sensory evaluation, sensory panels, environment for sensory evaluation, sample preparation and presentation, types of score cards, statistical methods for data analysis and interpretation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 315. Nutrition in Aging. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 210; sophomore standing.

FSN 319. Food Technology for the Consumer. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.
Overview of the science and technology used to produce the foods consumed on a daily basis. Food science, biotechnology, food law, processing, preservation, ingredient functionality, package label information, and food safety information. Not open to Food Science Majors. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area F.

FSN 321. Contemporary Issues in Food Choice and Preparation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 121, FSN 210, sophomore standing.
Principles involved in the choice, purchase, and preparation of foods in a variety of settings and for various populations. Contemporary and ongoing issues associated with food and cooking in the context of nutrition and health. Planning and preparation of meals with emphasis on nutritional, aesthetic, economic and cultural aspects of food. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 328. Nutrient Metabolism I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 161; CHEM 313 or CHEM 371; FSN 210; and junior standing.
Metabolism of carbohydrates, fats and proteins as it applies to human nutrition. Integration and regulation of metabolic pathways. 4 lectures.

FSN 329. Nutrient Metabolism II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 328.
Continuation of FSN 328. Biochemical, molecular, and physiological functions of vitamins and minerals and their interaction with other nutrients. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 330. Introduction to Principles of Food Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: FSN 125; MATH 118 or equivalent; and PHYS 121.
Introduction to principles of food engineering and basic calculations needed for food plant operations. Unit conversions, material balance, heat balance, steam heating, psychrometry, vacuum and pressure. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 334. Food Packaging. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: FSN 125 and FSN 204.
Function of food packaging in food processing and preservation. Packaging materials and forms. Regulations and testing of food packaging material. Oral presentation required. 3 lectures.
FSN 335. Food Quality Assurance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: FSN 125 or FSN 230; junior standing.
Microbiological and physical methods of analyses of foods used in food quality assurance and product development laboratories. Organization and management of quality assurance programs utilizing basic statistical control. Development of food production standards and interpretation of specifications. Packaging and container evaluation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 341. Fermented Foods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.
Processing, manufacturing, historical and bio-technical applications of fermentation technology for the production of food and beverages. Wines of the world, distilled beverages, beers, fermented dairy, vegetable and meat products important to the post-harvest economy of California. 4 lectures.

FSN 343. Institutional Foodservice I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: FSN 121 and junior standing.
Principles of equipment selection and food service facility, planning with emphasis on sanitation and safety. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 344. Institutional Foodservice II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 321, FSN 343.
Continuation of FSN 343. Economic principles and problems involved in planning and preparing food using institutional equipment to meet specific product standards for large groups. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 345. Packaging Function in Food Processing. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Basic food spoilage and preservation mechanisms. The role of food packaging in food processing. Package and food compatibility. For non-Food Science majors. 3 lectures.

FSN 364. Food Chemistry. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: FSN 125 or FSN 230, CHEM 313.
Study of molecular properties of major food components such as water, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, vitamins, minerals, pigments, enzymes and other important molecules as well as chemical reactions of these compounds occurring as a result of processing and or storage. Laboratory focus on assessment of the role of food components in food systems and food products. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 368. Food Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: FSN 364.
Principles of chemical and biochemical methods and techniques for measuring food protein, carbohydrates, lipids, water, vitamins, minerals and other components of foods using approved methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 370. Food Plant Sanitation and Prerequisite Programs. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: FSN 204 and MCRO 221.
Principles and practice of food plant sanitation and prerequisite programs to ensure production of a safe and wholesome food supply. Topics include good manufacturing practices, sanitary design, cleaning and sanitizing compound selection, pest management, waste treatment, and allergen control programs. Field trips required. 4 lectures.

FSN 374. Food Laws and Regulations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: FSN 125 or FSN 230 or WVIT 102.
Federal, state, and local laws and regulations affecting the production, processing, packaging, marketing, and distribution of food. Emphasis on FDA, USDA and California codes. 4 lectures.

FSN 375. Food Safety. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: FSN 125 or FSN 230 or WVIT 102.
Principles, practices, and regulations governing and ensuring the chemical, physical, and biological safety of the food supply. Topics include Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP), risk assessment, import safety, food bioterrorism and defense, product recalls, and traceability. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

FSN 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

FSN 401. Advanced Enterprise Project. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: FSN 201 and junior standing and consent of instructor.
Leadership responsibility on enterprise projects. Lead students, under the supervision of instructor, will be accountable for all phases of the project: scheduling times, securing raw product, record keeping, and marketing of the product. Total degree credit for FSN 201 and FSN 401 combined limited to 12 units.

FSN 408. Food Composition Science and Product Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 311; FSN 364; and senior standing.
Chemical and physical properties of food ingredients. Functionality of water, carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, additives and other food ingredients used in the formulation, development, and processing of foods. Product development processes from idea generation to concept to commercialization. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
FSN 410. Nutritional Implications of Food Industry Practices. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: FSN 210; FSN 125 or FSN 230; and junior standing.
Methods for assessing nutritional quality of foods/diets. Nutrient databases for raw and processed foods. Effects of food industry practices (e.g., processing, fortification, new product development, biotechnology) on nutritional quality of foods/diets. Evolution of public policy. 4 seminars.

FSN 415. Nutrition Education and Communications. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing. Corequisite: FSN 329.
Application of appropriate behavior and learning theories in nutrition education and communications across diverse population groups. Effective use of techniques, materials, and computer-based technology to enhance communications. Includes community-based learning projects. 4 lectures.

FSN 416. Community Nutrition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 328; senior standing. Recommended: FSN 310, FSN 315 and FSN 415.
Federal, state and local nutrition assessment activities and program services. Emphasis on public health, health promotion and disease prevention. Development of skills in assessing community nutrition problems and planning community interventions. 4 lectures.

FSN 417. Nutrition Counseling. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing, PSY 201/202. Corequisite: FSN 415.
Communication, behavioral, and counseling theories as they relate to nutrition counseling. Emphasis on development of skills to promote healthy eating behaviors. Examination of eating disorders and obesity, including preventative and therapeutic interventions. 4 lectures.

FSN 420. Critical Evaluation of Nutrition Research. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 218. Corequisite: FSN 329.
Nutrition research terminology and methods. Critical evaluation and interpretation of nutrition research with emphasis on human studies of diet-health relationships. Evidence based review. 4 seminars.

FSN 426. Food Systems Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 344.
Principles of successful organization and management with their application to the effective operation of food service. Administrative responsibilities of the food service manager. Management theories and practice. Labor relations. Discipline and performance appraisal. 4 lectures.

FSN 429. Clinical Nutrition I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BIO 231 (formerly ZOO 231, ZOO 331 equivalent); BIO 232 (formerly ZOO 232, ZOO 332 equivalent); and senior standing. Corequisite: FSN 329.
Application of the nutrition care process to physiological disorders which may alter nutritional requirements or require dietary modifications. Anthropometric, biochemical, clinical, and dietary assessment. Diabetes mellitus, electrolytes, acid-base balance, hydration and enteral and parenteral nutrition. Anemias, pharmacology, cardiovascular disease and obesity. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 430. Clinical Nutrition II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 429.
Continuation of FSN 429. Application of the nutrition care process to physiological and metabolic disorders which may alter nutritional requirements or require dietary modifications. GI disease, respiratory diseases, metabolic stress, burns, cancer, inborn errors of metabolism, cardiovascular disease, liver disease, and renal disease. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 440. Internship. 1-12 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Career experience with private or public agencies. Total credit limited to 12 units. Maximum of 6 units may be applied toward degree requirements.

FSN 444. Food Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: FSN 204 and FSN 330.
Engineering principles governing heat transfer, fluid flow, and introductory mass transfer and application of these principles to selected unit operations; theoretical aspects of the scientific and engineering principles of fluid flow and the transfer and change of materials and energy primarily by physical means during processing of food. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 461. Senior Project I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: For FDSC and NUTR majors, completion of GE A3, STAT 218, and senior standing. For WVIT majors (enology concentration), junior standing and consent of instructor. Corequisite for NUTR majors: FSN 329 and FSN 420.
Selection of scientific research topic in major area. Development of literature review, research questions in Senior Project I. Research design, data collection, and analysis in Senior Project II. Project requires a formal report which must follow departmental guidelines. Minimum of 90 hours per quarter.

FSN 462. Senior Project II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 461.
Selection of scientific research topic in major area. Development of literature review, research questions in Senior Project I. Research design, data collection, and analysis in Senior Project II. Project requires a formal report which must follow departmental guidelines. Minimum of 90 hours per quarter.
FSN 463. Professional Practice in Nutrition and Dietetics. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Senior standing. Recommended: FSN 329.
Exploration of students' transition to professional practice, career
opportunities, and factors to be considered in career decisions.
Application of strategic planning, critical thinking, written and oral
communication skills in preparation for nutrition and dietetics
professions. 2 lectures.

FSN 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open
to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic
selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

FSN 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced
students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class
Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4
laboratories.

FSN 474. Advanced Food Processing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: FSN 444 and senior standing.
Advanced topics in processing operations with emphasis on thermal
processing. Non-traditional processing technology such as microwave,
ionizing radiation, and high pressure. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

FSN 480. Policy Arguments in Food and Nutrition. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Analysis and evaluation of law and policy in foods, nutrition, and
related healthcare issues. Planning and presentation of successful
arguments supporting or refuting key food and health policies.
Critical assessment of advocacy processes and determination of best
approaches to achieving legislative and policy goals. 2 seminars.

FSN 485. Cooperative Education Experience in Food Science and
Nutrition. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience with an approved Food Science or
Nutrition firm engaged in production or related business, industry or
governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation
and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report
and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 12
units. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

FSN 495. Cooperative Education Experience in Food Science and
Nutrition. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full time work experience with an approved Food Science or
Nutrition firm engaged in production or related business, industry or
governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation
and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report
and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 12
units. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

FSN 500. Individual Study. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of supervising faculty
member and graduate advisor.
Advanced independent study planned and completed under the
direction of a member of the department faculty. Total credit limited to
6 units.

FSN 501. Lipid Metabolism and Nutrition. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Digestion, absorption and metabolism of lipids with emphasis on
lipoprotein metabolism, regulation of lipid metabolism, effects of
gene expression, essential fatty acid requirements and functions. 3
seminars.

FSN 516. Population Health and Epidemiology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: FSN 416 and graduate standing.
Advanced concepts and issues in population health and epidemiology.
Covers epidemiologic methods, study design, and conceptual
frameworks from public health perspective. Analytical considerations
related to population health will be presented. Emphasis on nutrition-
related issues at national and global levels. 3 lectures.

FSN 528. Biochemical and Molecular Aspects of Human
Macronutrient Metabolism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: FSN 328 and graduate standing.
Advanced topics in the human metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and
proteins. Classic and recent findings related to mechanisms of nutrient-
regulated gene expression. Metabolism related to specific diseases will
also be covered. 4 lectures.

FSN 529. Metabolic and Molecular Aspects of Vitamins. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: FSN 329 and graduate standing.
Advanced topics in the molecular roles and functions of vitamins.
Classic and recent findings related to mechanisms of vitamin-regulated
gene expression. Specific aspects of vitamin deficiencies and toxicities
will also be covered. 2 lectures.

FSN 530. Metabolic and Molecular Aspects of Minerals. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: FSN 329 and graduate standing.
Advanced topics in the molecular roles and functions of minerals.
Classic and recent findings related to mechanisms of mineral-regulated
gene expression. Specific aspects of mineral deficiencies and toxicities
will also be covered. 2 lectures.
FSN 541. Dietetic Internship Seminar. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Cal Poly, San Luis Obispo Dietetic Internship, a special session program in Extended Education.
A forum for dietetic interns to make presentations and share their experiences in their supervised practice. Guest presentations on current issues in nutrition therapy, foodservice management and community nutrition. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 seminars.

FSN 570. Selected Topics in Food Science and Nutrition. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 seminars.

FSN 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory in Food Science and Nutrition. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

FSN 581. Graduate Seminar in Food Science and Nutrition. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Current findings and research problems in the field and their application to food science and nutrition. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units with approval of advisor. 1-3 seminars.

FSN 599. Thesis. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Individual research in food science and nutrition under faculty supervision leading to a graduate thesis of suitable quality. Total credit limited to 6 units.

French (FR)

FR Courses
FR 101. Elementary French I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Beginning French. Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and conversation. Language taught in its intercultural context. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

FR 102. Elementary French II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: FR 101 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and conversation. Language taught in its intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

FR 103. Elementary French III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: FR 102 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and conversation. Language taught in its intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

FR 201. Intermediate French I. 4 units
GE Area C5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: FR 103 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in French within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C5. Formerly FR 121.

FR 202. Intermediate French II. 4 units
GE Area C5
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: FR 201 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in French within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C5. Formerly FR 122.

FR 203. Intermediate French III. 4 units
GE Area C5
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: FR 202 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in French within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C5.

FR 233. Critical Reading in French Literature. 4 units
GE Area C1
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and FR 203 or consent of instructor.
Selected readings in French from Francophone authors that illustrate the French literary tradition from the Middle Ages to the present in both France and other French-speaking countries. May include film and other media. Conducted in French. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C1.

FR 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. Open only to undergraduate students. Conducted in French. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.
FR 301. Advanced French Composition and Grammar. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: FR 203 or consent of instructor.
Written and oral development of structural grammar, syntax and complex components of French. Expansion of vocabulary and idiomatic expressions through text study. Written compositions. May include French/English translation. Conducted in French. 4 lectures.

FR 302. Advanced French Conversation and Grammar. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: FR 203 or consent of instructor.
Oral and written development of structural grammar, syntax and complex components of French. Expansion of vocabulary and idiomatic expressions through topics focusing on culture, individual and/or group presentations. Conducted in French. 4 lectures.

FR 305. Significant Works in French. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area A and FR 233 or consent of instructor.
Critical analysis and oral discussion of poetry, essays, novels, plays, films, and other media by selected French and Francophone authors. Conducted in French. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Modern Languages and Literatures majors.

FR 350. French Literature in English Translation. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course in Area C1.
Selected works to be read by students in English translation. Critical analysis, interpretation, and comparison of works by French and/or Francophone authors. Course may include film and other media. Discussion in English. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Modern Languages and Literatures majors.

FR 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Conducted in French. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG Courses

GEOG 150. Introduction to Cultural Geography. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
The interplay of cultures, places, and environments, with emphasis on the diversity, interrelationships, and spatial features of global cultures. Topics include characteristics and patterns of population, ethnicity, agriculture, geopolitics, language, religion, urbanization, industry, and folk and popular culture. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3.

GEOG 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

GEOG 250. Physical Geography. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Addresses the origins and patterns of the earth's diverse assemblage of climates, landforms, biota and soils. A major focus on relationship between human cultures and these earthly environments. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOG 250.

GEOG 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

GEOG 300. Geography of United States. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A, D3.
The population (including origin, ethnicity, migration, and distribution), land utilization, and economic development viewed against the background of the physical environment. Topically and regionally organized. Pervading themes include landscape evolution and alteration, regional cultural distinctiveness, and current problems. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Anthropology/Geography and Social Sciences majors.

GEOG 301. Geography of Resource Utilization. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A, D3, and an additional Area D course.
A multicultural, global perspective on the interdependence of the following resource systems: food, forestry, fishing, water, air, minerals, and energy. Grounded in principles of economic geography and environmental science, a pervading theme of the course is sustainability. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Anthropology/Geography majors.

GEOG 308. Global Geography. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and D1.
Examination of the major world regions such as Europe, the Middle East, Africa, Asia and Latin America. Focus on the origins and content of contemporary cultural landscapes and on their utility for understanding international differences, interactions, and current events. Particular attention to the relationship between humans and the environment. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Anthropology/Geography and Social Sciences majors.
GEOG 317. The World of Spatial Data and Geographic Information Technology. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B2.
Basic foundation for understanding the world through geographic information and tools available to utilize spatial data. Application of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and related technologies, including their scientific basis of operation. Not open to students with credit in LA/NR 218. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as GEOG/LA/NR 317. Fulfills GE Area F.

GEOG 318. Applications in GIS. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and computer literacy, or consent of instructor.
ArcGIS Desktop Geographic Information System (GIS) computer software to explore environmental, natural resource, social and economic issues using spatial data. Principles of cartography and map interpretation. Development of data base and software management competencies. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

GEOG 325. Climate and Humanity. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Geographic perspective on the interrelationships between climate and human cultures. Effects of people on climate and the influence of climate and weather upon human activities and behavior. Focus on global human conditions which are responsible for the alteration of climate and in turn are vulnerable to climate change. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOG 325.

GEOG 328. Applications in Remote Sensing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: GEOG 250 and junior standing.
Introduction to the use of satellite imagery to analyze natural and human features on the earth. Applications in geology, water, climate, vegetation, agriculture, and urban land use. Fundamentals of processing digital satellite images. Emphasis on bridging the earth and social sciences. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

GEOG 333. Human Impact on the Earth. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Global assessment of the impact of humans on the earth's vegetation, animals, soil, water and atmosphere. Emphasis on problems stemming from the interactions of human attitudes, technologies, and population with natural resources. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOG 333.

GEOG 340. Geography of California. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Geographic analysis of the land and people of California. Patterns of physical environment, natural resources, history, settlement, ethnicity, economy, politics, and urban growth. Current issues in a national and global context. 4 lectures.

GEOG 341. Human Geography. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Regional and global human activities and processes that impact on the earth. Physical and cultural environments. Special emphasis on modern climate changes and their consequences. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOG 341.

GEOG 370. Geography of Latin America. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A, D3.
Geographic analysis of Mexico, Central America, the Caribbean, and South America. The patterns of physical environment, culture, economy, and development. The issues (local, regional, and global) that shape Latin America. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Anthropology/Geography majors.

GEOG 380. Geography of the Caribbean. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior Standing; completion of GE Areas A, D3, and an additional Area D course.
Geographic analysis of the Caribbean including the Greater Antilles, Lesser Antilles, and the Caribbean coasts of Central and South America. Investigates patterns and relationships between the physical and cultural geographies from local, regional, and global perspectives. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Anthropology and Geography majors.

GEOG 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

GEOG 408. Geography of Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: GEOG 308 or consent of instructor.
Detailed analysis of international development from a geographical perspective. Survey of various theories of development and their cultural and ecological components at multiple geographic scales, including institutions and actors involved. Applicable skills for development research and practice, emphasizing sustainability. 4 lectures.

GEOG 414. Global and Regional Climatology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
The earth's pattern of climates and the physical processes that account for them. Focus on interrelationships between climate and the physical/biological and cultural environments. Special emphasis on modern climate changes and their consequences. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOG 414.

GEOG 415. Applied Meteorology and Climatology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GEOG/ERSC 250 or consent of instructor.
Physical processes in the atmosphere that determine regional weather, climate and climate variability. Surface and satellite systems for weather observation, and weather/climate modeling. Dynamics of weather systems, including thunderstorms and hurricanes. Emphasizes on weather/climate affecting agriculture and other human activities. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOG 415.
GEOG 440. Advanced-Applications in GIS. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GEOG 318 or consent of instructor.
Applications in Geographic Information Systems (GIS) emphasizing research, methodologies, and career fields to geography, earth sciences, and the social sciences. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

GEOG 455. Anthropology-Geography Research Design and Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Completion of one GE B2 and two upper division ANT or GEOG classes.
Development of knowledge and skills needed to conduct original scientific anthropology-geography research and prepares students for senior projects. Various empirical methodologies highlighted, with a focus on quantitative design and measurement of human culture, biology, behavior, environment and ecology. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as ANT/GEOG 455.

GEOG 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time.

GEOG 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time.

GEOG 464. Professional Preparation for Anthropologists/Geographers. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing, ANT 201, GEOG 150.
Preparation for professional advancement in the fields of anthropology and geography. Supervised career planning emphasizing resume development, selection of an internship or international experience, exploration of career options and graduate programs. Lectures from outside, practicing professionals. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar.

GEOG 465. Internship. 3-8 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: GEOG 464, senior standing and/or consent of instructor.
Supervised training, research, and work in public and private organizations. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 18 units.

GEOG 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 lectures.

Geology (GEOL)

GEOL Courses

GEOL 102. Introduction to Geology. 4 units
GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Processes responsible for the Earth’s minerals, rocks, and structure surface features. Volcanism; mountain building; plate tectonics; weathering. Erosion and deposition by streams, glaciers, wind and waves. Geological resources, earth hazards, and interaction of man with global processes. 3 lectures, 1 discussion. Fulfills GE B3.

GEOL 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisites: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

GEOL 201. Physical Geology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: MATH 119.
Processes responsible for the Earth's rocks, structural surface features, geologic hazards, and natural resources, with emphasis on interactions with human activities. 3 lectures.

GEOL 203. Fossils and the History of Life. 4 units
GE Area B5
Term Typically Offered: F

GEOL 204. Geologic History of California. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Development of California through geologic time. Where and why the rocks appeared. Movement on faults, and mountain building. Geologic processes at work today and yesterday. Relationship of California geology to the rest of the world. 3 lectures.

GEOL 205. Earthquakes. 4 units
GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: F, SP

GEOL 206. Geologic Excursions. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Field trips to places of geologic interest. The Schedule of Classes will indicate destinations. Students must provide their own transportation, food, and camping equipment. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 units provided field trips are taken to different locations. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.
GEOL 241. Physical Geology Laboratory. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Corequisite: GEOL 102 or GEOL 201.  
Properties and identification of minerals and rocks. Topographic maps and landform analysis. Geologic maps and interpretation of rock structure. 1 laboratory.

GEOL 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

GEOL 305. Fundamentals of Seismology. 4 units  
GE Area B6  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: PHYS 141; and GEOL 201 or PHYS 132.  

GEOL 310. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: GEOL 102 or GEOL 201, and ERSC 223.  
Processes associated with melting, igneous crystallization, and metamorphism of igneous and sedimentary rocks. Special attention to relationships with tectonic setting. Required field trip. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GEOL 330. Principles of Stratigraphy. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: GEOL 102 or GEOL 201, and GEOL 241.  
Description and analysis of stratified rock and sediment. sedimentology, diagenesis, transgressive/regressive sequences, bedform interpretation, marine and terrestrial sediment and sedimentary-rock sequence interpretation, and sequence stratigraphy. Required field trips. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GEOL 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.  
Individual investigations, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

GEOL 401. Field-Geology Methods. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: GEOL 102 or GEOL 201, GEOL 241, GEOL 415, ERSC 223, ERSC 323.  
Collecting and interpreting field-geologic data. Description of sedimentary rocks and construction of stratigraphic columns. Mapping geologic structures in the field. Surficial geologic stratigraphy and surficial geologic mapping. Understanding geologic processes through field study. Communicating results of field study. 1 lecture, 3 activities. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOL 401.

GEOL 402. Geologic Mapping. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: ERSC/GEOL 401.  
Bedrock geologic mapping on topographic maps and aerial photos. Surficial geologic mapping on topographic maps and aerial photos. Correlating and defining surficial geologic map units on the basis of soil development. Understanding landscape evolution using soil development 4 activities. Crosslisted as ERSC/GEOL 402.

GEOL 415. Structural Geology. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: GEOL 241 and ERSC 223.  
Recognition, interpretation, and depiction of geologic structures. Understanding rock deformation through the study of faults and folds. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Required weekend field trips.

GEOL 420. Applied Geophysics. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: GEOL 201 and PHYS 141.  
Introduction to geophysical exploration of the shallow subsurface: seismic refraction, seismic reflection, electrical resistivity, magnetic and gravity methods. Application to determination of subsurface structure, groundwater and mineral resources. Field trip required. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GEOL 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

GEOL 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

German (GER)

GER Courses

GER 101. Elementary German I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Beginning German. Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing and conversation. Language taught in its intercultural context. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

GER 102. Elementary German II. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: GER 101 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.  
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing and conversation. Language taught in its intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.
GER 103. Elementary German III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: GER 102 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and conversation. Language taught in its intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

GER 201. Intermediate German I. 4 units
GE Area C5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: GER 103 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in German within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C5. Formerly GER 121.

GER 202. Intermediate German II. 4 units
GE Area C5
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: GER 201 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in German within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C5. Formerly GER 122.

GER 203. Intermediate German III. 4 units
GE Area C5
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: GER 202 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in German within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C5.

GER 233. Critical Reading in German Literature. 4 units
GE Area C1
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and GER 203 or consent of instructor.
Selected readings from German-language authors that show the literary tradition from the Middle Ages to the present. May include film and other media. Conducted in German. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C1.

GER 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. Open only to undergraduate students. Conducted in German. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

GER 301. Advanced German Composition and Grammar. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: GER 203 or consent of instructor.
Written and oral development of structural grammar, syntax and complex components of German. Vocabulary expansion and idiomatic construction. Written compositions. May include German/English translation. Conducted in German. 4 lectures.

GER 302. Advanced German Conversation and Grammar. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: GER 203 or consent of instructor.
Oral and written development of structural grammar, syntax and complex components of German. Expansion of vocabulary and idiomatic expressions through topics focusing on culture. Individual and/or group presentations. Conducted in German. 4 lectures.

GER 305. Significant Works in German. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and GER 233 or consent of instructor.
Critical analysis and oral discussion of poetry, essays, novels, plays, films, and other media by selected German-language authors. Conducted in German. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Modern Languages and Literatures majors.

GER 350. German Literature in English Translation. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course in Area C1.
Selected works to be read by students in English translation. Critical analysis, interpretation, and comparison of works by German-language authors. Course may include film and other media. Discussion in English. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Modern Languages and Literatures majors.

GER 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Conducted in German. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

Graduate Studies (GS)
GS Courses

GS 597. Continued Graduate Study. 1-15 units
CR/NC
Prerequisite: Must be in good standing in a graduate program at Cal Poly.

Activities other than regular coursework that are needed to complete the requirements for the degree. Analysis of data, thesis and project report writing, oral defense of the thesis/project, preparation for the comprehensive exam, and other activities related to the culminating experience for the student's program. Can be used to fulfill the continuous enrollment requirement for graduate students. Units earned in this course may not be used toward degree completion. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 15 units; repeatable in same term.

Graduate Studies-Accounting (GSA)

GSA Courses

GSA 501. Graduate Accounting Individual Research. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing in Accounting and formal petition with approval from the Associate Dean.

Advanced individual research in accounting topics planned and completed under the direction of a member of the college faculty. Designed to meet the needs of qualified students who wish to pursue investigations in accounting which cannot be followed effectively in regularly offered elective courses. A formal written proposal must be accepted by the Associate Dean of OCOB before work begins.

GSA 536. Taxation of Trusts, Estates, and Transfer Taxes. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Income taxation of trusts and estates as flow-through entities; transfer taxation of gifts and estates, including generation-skipping transfers. 4 lectures.

GSA 537. State and Local Taxation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Multi-state income and franchise taxation; property taxes; sales and use taxes; and the constitutional authority for the imposition of state taxes. 4 lectures.

GSA 538. Current Developments in Taxation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Current developments in income taxation of individuals, trusts and estates and business entities; transfer taxation of gifts and estates; and ethics and professional responsibility in taxation. 4 lectures.

GSA 539. Clinical Tax Education Internship. 9 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing in Specialization in Tax, MS Accounting program.

Accounting internship that allows graduate level accounting students the opportunity to apply skills and competencies to an employment opportunity. Placement in a full-time supervised work experience at a public accounting firm or in an accounting or internal audit department of a private enterprise or government agency. Credit/No Credit grading only.

GSA 540. Taxation of Corporations and Partnerships. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Comparative study of the taxation of C corporations and flow-through tax entities, including S corporations, partnerships and limited liability companies. Not open to students with credit in BUS 417. 4 lectures.

GSA 541. Advanced Financial Reporting Issues I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Comprehensive coverage of selected advanced financial accounting and reporting topics. Topics include accounting changes and errors, leases, pensions and other post-employment benefits, income taxes, and consolidated financial statements. 4 seminars.

GSA 543. Advanced Financial Reporting Issues II. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: GSA 541 and OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Comprehensive coverage of selected advanced financial accounting and reporting topics. Topics include financial statement footnote and MD&A disclosures and coverage of SEC statutes, regulations and filing forms. 5 seminars.

GSA 544. Advanced Enterprise Wide Business Processes for Accounting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Study of various transactions in order to understand the underlying business processes and information flows between various business units, in order for a transaction to occur and be properly reported, and the information determined that is critical for the information system to capture. Emphasis of role of information systems in controlling the authorization of transactions, access to information, access to assets, preparation of accounting records and reports. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

GSA 545. Applied Accounting Research and Communications. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Advanced use of authoritative accounting and auditing data bases and actual filings by public companies. Frequent writing and speaking exercises. Real world accounting and auditing issues facing public and private enterprises. In-depth coverage of federal and state regulation of securities transactions.
GSA 546. Tax Research and Administrative Procedures. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Research techniques applicable to tax issues including the communication of research results. Administrative procedures necessary for tax compliance with the various tax jurisdictions with primary emphasis on IRS practices. 2 seminars, 2 activities.

GSA 548. Advanced Individual Taxation and Tax Planning. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Advanced concepts concerning the impact of taxes on individuals. Introduction to transfer taxes imposed on individuals. Financial, estate and compensation tax planning issues. 4 seminars.

GSA 549. Advanced Taxation of Flow-Through Entities. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Advanced and special topics related to the income tax treatment of partnerships, limited liability companies, trusts and S corporations and their owners and beneficiaries. Creation, operation, liquidation and sale of such organizations. 4 seminars.

GSA 550. Advanced Corporate Taxation. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Advanced and special topics related to the income tax treatment of regular corporations and their shareholders. Mergers and acquisitions, tax accounting methods and periods, cross-boundary topics, and current issues. 4 seminars.

GSA 551. International Taxation. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Corequisite: BUS 417, or BUS 414 and BUS 415, and OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Fundamental tax concepts of inbound and outbound investments of U.S. taxpayers, controlled foreign corporations, Subpart F, the foreign tax credit, transfer pricing and contracting country treaties. 4 lectures.

GSA 552. Fraud Auditing and Examination. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Occupational and financial statement fraud; particular emphasis on the breakdown of corporate governance and ethics systems and developing internal control systems to prevent and detect fraudulent activities. 4 lectures.

GSA 553. International Accounting. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
International accounting, auditing, and corporate governance standards including international financial reporting standards (IFRS). 4 lectures.

GSA 554. Advanced Spreadsheet Modeling for Accounting. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Advanced topics in electronic spreadsheets and their use in accounting and financial applications. Developing spreadsheet models for data analysis and decision making. Integrating automation tools and external data sources into spreadsheets. 4 lectures.

GSA 555. Database Modeling and Analysis for Accounting. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Fundamental concepts in database analysis, design, implementation, administration, and audit including issues such as requirements specification, REA modeling, ER modeling, normalization, SQL, transaction control, database security, and query optimization. May also include topics such as data warehouses, XBRL and ebXLM. 4 lectures.

GSA 556. Financial Accounting and Valuation. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Comprehensive coverage of approaches to the measurement of fair values that are used in accounting situations such as mergers and acquisitions, recognition of stock based compensation, and determination of impairments in the carrying amounts of long-lived assets including intangible assets and goodwill. Role of financial reporting in the valuation of securities, credit analysis, and the determination of the cost of capital. 4 lectures.

GSA 570. Selected Advanced Topics for Accounting. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

Graduate Studies-Business (GSB)

GSB Courses

GSB 500. Independent Study. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing and formal petition with approval from the Associate Dean.  
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of the Director of Graduate Programs. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. A formal written proposal must be accepted by the Associate Dean of OCOB Graduate Programs before work begins.
GSB 501. Individual Research. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing and formal petition with approval from the Associate Dean.

Advanced individual research planned and completed under the direction of a member of the college faculty. Designed to meet the needs of qualified students who wish to pursue investigations which cannot be followed effectively in regularly offered elective courses. A formal written proposal must be accepted by the Associate Dean of OCOB Graduate Programs before work begins.

GSB 503. Collaborative Industry Project. 1-8 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing and formal petition with approval from the Associate Dean.

Collaborative business project with a client organization that allows graduate level students the opportunity to apply knowledge, skills and competencies to address a business problem. Small teams work in collaboration with a client organization and a faculty advisor. A formal written proposal must be accepted by the Associate Dean of OCOB Graduate Programs before work begins. The project may last up to one year.

GSB 510. Data Visualization and Communication in Business. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SU
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Principles of data visualization and storytelling. Data visualization tools for different types of data in the context of business analytics. Communication of results for business actionable insights. Software use includes Excel, Tableau and R. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GSB 511. Accounting for Managers. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Emphasis on development of the ability to read and interpret public and internal financial reports. Public reporting responsibilities of companies and management's responsibilities for developing and maintaining effective internal control systems. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

GSB 512. Quantitative Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Focus on a variety of statistical techniques that help to transform data into useful information that can be used to make informed business predictions and decisions. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

GSB 513. Organizational Behavior. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Application of behavioral, social and organizational science concepts to management. Individual, team and organizational levels of analysis, including such topics as expectations, perception, motivation, communications, creativity, leadership, cultural and ethical behavior, group dynamics, team effectiveness, work design, organization change and development. 4 seminars.

GSB 514. The Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Legal and regulatory environment in which business operates. Consideration of historical, societal, and global perspectives reflecting political, social and/or economic beliefs and values. Strong emphasis on fundamental concepts of law and analytical tools to understand interaction between law, ethics and management decisions. 4 seminars.

GSB 516. Strategic Marketing Analytics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: GSB 512 or GSE 518 or IME 503.

Analysis of customer information, using a broad range of tools and techniques including predictive, statistical, and optimization models. Integration of data into reporting platforms. Application of findings to marketing decision-making. 4 lectures.

GSB 520. Data Management for Business Analytics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Exploration of data management including relational databases, data warehouses, and NOSQL databases. Foundation for analyzing, designing, implementing and using information repositories in a business environment. Topics include the database development life cycle, data modeling, SQL programming, data quality and integration. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 4 lectures.

GSB 522. Advanced Management Information Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Analysis of the challenges, successes, and failures managers face when planning for and implementing information system initiatives, particularly enterprise systems such as supply chain management, customer relationship management and enterprise resource planning systems. Focus on the strategic and operational impact of emerging information technologies in modern day business management. Design and development of knowledge worker applications including database and decision support systems. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

GSB 523. Managerial Economics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Managerial economics, or microeconomics, focuses on private markets. Choices made by firms and consumers within topics that include demand, supply, efficiency, marketing structure, and government intervention. Development of an analytical framework for analyzing how these topics are important for managers. 4 lectures.
GSB 524. Marketing Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Introduction to marketing management. Concepts and principles necessary to plan, direct and control the product, promotion, distribution and pricing strategies of the firm. 4 lectures.

GSB 525. Project Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Focus on project management tools and processes required to establish priorities for and management of projects within normal and abnormal scope, money and time constraints. Planning, organizational and resource challenges common to a variety of project types. Product life cycle, normal operational, new product introduction and profit oriented product family projects reviewed in service and production environments. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GSB 526. Knowledge Management and Business Intelligence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Relationships among knowledge management (KM), knowledge organizations and knowledge workers. Mapping of the field of knowledge management and exploration of the nature and key features of KM. Discussion of knowledge management and business intelligence central themes using case studies; alternative ways to design, implement and improve KM systems in organizations; business intelligence, decision support systems and data warehousing. Integration of querying, reporting, OLAP, data mining and data warehousing functions. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

GSB 528. Commercial Development of Innovative Technologies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Conceptual business frameworks for commercialization of new and innovative products and technologies. Business aspects of innovative technologies as they relate to core functional areas such as finance, accounting, marketing, operations, and business and intellectual property law. 4 lectures.

GSB 529. Effective Communication Skills for Managers. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Enhancement of business writing and oral presentation skills, organized around two areas: 1) preparing written business documents and reports, and 2) professional oral presentation skills. Preparation of a variety of business reports and documents. Multiple business presentations. 4 lectures.

GSB 530. Data Analytics and Mining for Business. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: GSB 520.

Exploration of the concepts, tools and techniques of data mining in the business context, using case study and problem-solving approaches. Topics include multidimensional data modeling, predictive analytics, pattern discovery, forecasting, text mining, and data visualization. 4 lectures.

GSB 531. Managerial Finance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Theories, practices and tools of corporate financial decision making. Topics include valuation of fixed income securities and stocks, capital budgeting, capital structure, dividends, and an overview of financial markets and institutions. Introduction to valuation of derivative securities, market efficiency, and agency costs. 4 seminars.

GSB 532. Aggregate Economics Analysis and Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Development of the theoretical and empirical framework of the macroeconomy in which businesses must operate. Topics include GDP, inflation, unemployment, interest rates and monetary and fiscal policies. The dynamics of the macroeconomic environment over time. 4 lectures.

GSB 533. Corporate Governance in Ethical Organizations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Coverage of mechanisms, at the firm level, that contribute to more effective corporate governance and ethical climate at publicly traded corporations. Topics include role of boards of directors, audit committees, structures and systems that affect ethical climate in organizations. 4 lectures.

GSB 534. Lean Operations Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Introduction to the operations function and its interaction with other areas in an organization. Emphasis on applying lean six sigma thinking to achieve competitive advantage in cost, quality, time, and flexibility in manufacturing and service operations. 4 seminars.

GSB 535. Graduate Internship in Business. 2-8 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing and formal petition with approval from the Associate Dean.

Correlation of experience and academic knowledge. Placement in a supervised business or public organization. A formal written proposal must be accepted by the Associate Dean of OCOB Graduate Programs before work begins. Credit/No Credit grading only.
GSB 550. Bayesian Econometrics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: GSE 520.  
Introduction to Bayesian econometrics with a focus on business decision making. Making appropriate use of prior information; computation of posterior densities; Bayesian forecasting and policy evaluation; model selection and diagnostic tools; alternative loss functions tailored to specific business applications. 4 lectures.

GSB 555. Negotiation. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Theory and practice of negotiation in a variety of professional and managerial contexts (e.g., business acquisitions, compensation, business disputes, transfer pricing, inter- and intra-organizational) and in one-on-one, group, and team-based arrangements. Includes impact of culture, ethics, dispute resolution, coalitions and use of creativity to develop integrative solutions. 4 seminars.

GSB 556. Entrepreneurship and New Venture Management. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Exploration of entrepreneurship with emphasis on the formation and management of new business ventures. Analysis of typical operating problems of these firms and application of appropriate techniques for their solution. 4 seminars.

GSB 562. Seminar in General Management and Strategy. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Corequisite: OCOB graduate standing and GSB 511, GSB 513, GSB 523, GSB 531, GSB 533 and either GSB 512 or IME 503; and either GSB 524 or GSB 573; and either GSB 534 or IME 580, or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Application of interdisciplinary skills to business and corporate strategy formulation and implementation. Analysis of interdependence between external environments and internal systems. Focus on responsibilities, tasks, and skills of general managers. Case studies, group problem solving. Integrating course of MBA core curriculum. Course satisfies comprehensive examination requirement. 4 seminars.

GSB 563. International Business Tour. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP, SU  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Business tour exposure to different management systems and their operating environments. Pre-trip and on-the-road meetings, readings, case studies and discussions. Tours of firms, government offices, ministries, etc; interviews of managers and government officials. Conducted in English. Passport required. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 seminars, 2 activities.

GSB 564. Entrepreneurial Finance. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: GSB 531 and OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
The process of financing new and fast-growing firms. Preparation of pro forma financial statements for a new venture. Readings on the venture capital process, from seed capital through the initial public offering (IPO). Valuation of firms seeking venture capital, and those planning their IPO. Valuing convertible securities. Real options valuation. 4 lectures.

GSB 569. Managing Technology in the International Legal Environment. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Practical legal decisions required to conduct business for or with high technology companies. Methods to protect high technology developments in international markets, including copyrights, patents, trade secrets, trademarks and contracts. 4 seminars.

GSB 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Total credit limited to 8 units. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. 1-4 seminars.

GSB 572. Distribution Packaging for Business Managers. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SU  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean of OCOB.  
Physical properties of distribution packaging and equipment used in prototyping and testing of product-packaging systems and global supply chain. Application of packaging knowledge to solve distribution packaging problems in modern business, with a view towards financially efficient and environmentally sustainable solutions. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

GSB 573. Marketing Research. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing; and GSB 512 or GSE 518 or IME 503 or approval from the Associate Dean.  
Preparation to become competent users and creators of marketing research information. Focus on collecting customer information as well as analyzing, interpreting and presenting information to be used in executive decision making. 4 lectures.

GSB 577. Advanced Quantitative Business Analysis. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: GSB 512 and OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.  
The necessary conceptual framework of operations research techniques for solving key problems encountered while managing an enterprise. Concepts of linear programming, simulations, network models, inventory models, PERT/CPM, and forecasting techniques. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.
GSB 578. International Business Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Managerial concepts and techniques appropriate for analysis and decision making within international businesses. Environmental and organizational factors influencing multinational operations. Assessing international market opportunities and entry modes. Complexities of multinational management strategy, structure and systems. 4 seminars.

GSB 579. Manufacturing Strategy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GSB 534 and OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Strategic role of manufacturing in the overall corporate competitive strategy. Matching manufacturing capabilities and marketing needs, capacity planning, matching process technology with product requirements. Developing flexible capabilities, central to developing and implementing an effective manufacturing strategy. 4 seminars.

GSB 583. Management of Human Resources. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

An overview of the major functional and support activities in the personnel/human resource field, including strategic human resource planning, job analysis, recruitment, selection, performance appraisal, compensation, employee rights, and employee safety and health. 4 seminars.

GSB 584. Corporate Financial Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GSB 531 and OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

An overview of the factors that affect corporate financial decisions, including firms' financing, investment and hedging policies. Factors included: taxes, transaction costs, contracting (between managers and shareholders, and between shareholders and other claimholders such as bondholders), and asymmetric information. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

GSB 585. Investment Portfolio Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GSB 531 and OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

The application of financial theory to the problems of investment management. Topics cover the valuation of basic financial instruments, portfolio optimization, risk management, asset allocation, the CAPM, and market efficiency. Required use of optimization software and writing spreadsheet programs. 4 seminars.

GSB 587. International Financial Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GSB 531 and OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

The international aspects of corporate finance and investing. Balance of payments, foreign exchange with emphasis on exchange rate determination, exchange risk, hedging, and interest arbitrage, international money and capital markets, international financing, and international banking. 4 seminars.

GSB 589. Accounting Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GSB 511 and OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Role of management in establishing and directing accounting policy. Coverage includes the impact of management decisions on external reporting and taxes and the impact of financial reporting requirements on management decisions. 4 seminars.

GSB 595. Managing Change. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

The knowledge and the elementary skills/competencies needed to intervene in an organization in order to improve its effectiveness. Design and use of action to improve organizational effectiveness. 4 seminars.

GSB 596. Economic Forecasting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GSB 512, GSB 523 and OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Applications to business planning of selected economic forecasting techniques. Classical time series analysis, Box-Jenkins (ARIMA) models, leading indicators and input-output analysis. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

GSB 597. Seminar in Selected Economic Problems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GSB 523 and OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Selected economic problems analyzed at an advanced level in a particular field, such as international trade, public finance, urban, industrial organization or transportation. 4 seminars.

Graduate Studies-Economics (GSE)

GSE Courses

GSE 500. Independent Study. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a departmental faculty member. Open only to graduate students demonstrating ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Formerly ECON 500.

GSE 510. Quantitative Methods I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: ECON 408 or MATH 244; and graduate standing.

Review and discussion of the basic math tools needed for graduate work in economics, including set theory, linear algebra, properties of functions, static and dynamic optimization. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 510.
GSE 511. Microeconomic Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in GSE 510 and graduate standing.

Basic microeconomic theory including theory of the firm, consumer theory, general equilibrium, capital theory, and welfare economics. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 511.

GSE 512. Macroeconomic Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: GSE 511 and graduate standing.

Basic macroeconomic theory including markets for commodities and credit, the demand for money, market-clearing and the labor market, inflation and interest rates, investment, real business cycles and unemployment, economic growth, government consumption and the role of public services, and taxes, transfers, and the public debt. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 512.

GSE 518. Quantitative Methods II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Recommended: MATH 206 or MATH 244 or GSE 510.

Statistical concepts for use in theoretical and applied econometric applications including random variables, independence, expectations, probability, distributions, covariance and correlation, large sample theory, and properties of estimators. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 518.

GSE 520. Advanced Econometrics I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: GSE 518 and graduate standing. Recommended: ECON 339.

The use of statistical procedures to measure theoretical economic relationships and to verify and reject theories. Advanced coverage of regression analysis and hypothesis testing. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 520.

GSE 522. Advanced Econometrics II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: GSE 520 and graduate standing.

Use of statistical procedures to deal with simultaneous equations, limited dependent variables and time-series data. Includes methods of instrumental variables, generalized method of moments and maximum likelihood. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 522.

GSE 524. Computational Methods in Economics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Use of computers to solve economic problems. Topics include computer programming using econometric software, data gathering and organization, and numerical solution methods for economic problems. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 524.

GSE 526. Microeconometrics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: GSE 520 and graduate standing. Recommended: GSE 524.

Variety of standard and advanced econometric techniques employed in applied microeconomics. Emphasis on when and how to apply appropriate techniques. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 526.

GSE 532. Environmental and Natural Resource Economics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GSE 511 and graduate standing.

Economic analysis of pollution, congestion, public good provision, and natural resource conservation. Static and dynamic efficiency, economic growth and sustainability, pollution taxes, marketable permits, and the design of market-based regulations. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 532.

GSE 534. International Economics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GSE 511 and graduate standing.

Analysis of the international movement of goods, services, capital and payments. The role of exchange rates, tariffs, quotas, and transport costs. Relationship between international trade and economic growth. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 534.

GSE 536. Public Economics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GSE 511 and graduate standing.

Economic analysis of the rationale for public expenditure and taxation. Externalities, pollution and public policy, income redistribution and public welfare, public goods, collective choice and political institutions, public budgeting techniques and cost-benefit analysis, taxation and tax policy, state-local finance and fiscal federalism. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 536.

GSE 538. Industrial Economics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: GSE 511 and graduate standing.

Economic theories of industrial organization with specific reference to such topics as cartels, market concentration and performance, vertical integration, franchise contracts, ownership and control of firms, multipart and discriminatory pricing, and tie-in sales. Economic aspects of antitrust law and government regulation of industry. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 538.

GSE 542. Advanced Labor Economics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: GSE 522 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor. Recommended: GSE 526.

Research methods in labor economics and application of modern empirical techniques to the analysis of labor markets. Topics include labor supply and demand, discrimination, migration, and human capital accumulation. 4 lectures. Formerly ECON 542.

GSE 544. Evidence-Based Decision Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: GSE 520 and graduate standing. Recommended: GSE 524 and GSE 526.

GSE 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures. Formerly ECON 570.

GSE 580. Seminar in Economics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Advanced topics in economics chosen according to the common interests and needs of the students enrolled. Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. 1-4 seminars. Total credit limited to 5 units. Formerly ECON 580.

GSE 599. Thesis. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of thesis committee.  
Individual research under the general supervision of the faculty, leading to a graduate thesis of suitable quality. Minimum of 8 units required for degree. Formerly ECON 599.

### Graphic Communication (GRC)

#### GRC Courses

**GRC 101. Introduction to Graphic Communication. 3 units**  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Graphic communication history, theory, processes, applications, and practices. New technologies that affect day-to-day communication including traditional and digital printing and publishing, and non-print imaging including Internet applications. Overview of design technology, web and digital media, printing and imaging management, graphics for packaging, industry segments. 3 lectures.

**GRC 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units**  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor; Graphic Communication majors only.  
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

**GRC 201. Digital Publishing Systems. 3 units**  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: Graphic Communication majors or Liberal Arts and Engineering majors with concentration in Publishing Technology.  
Introduction to web, e-publishing, and print publishing systems including hardware, software, design considerations, and file formats. Overview of print output technologies, networking, web design, and digital publishing standards. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**GRC 202. Digital Photography. 3 units**  
Term Typically Offered: W, SP  
Prerequisite: GRC 101 and either GRC 201 or GRC 377; Graphic Communication majors only.  
Digital photography for print and online delivery, including lighting, exposure, composition, photo retouching, equipment, color management, and output. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**GRC 203. Digital File Preparation and Workflow. 3 units**  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Prerequisite: ART 183 or GRC 202.  
Terminology and techniques used in digital workflow systems for print and web. Workflow options, including automation, proofing, and output systems. Digital file delivery and transfer. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**GRC 204. Introduction to Contemporary Print Management and Manufacturing. 4 units**  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: GRC 101; Graphic Communication majors only.  
Survey of management fundamentals and components relevant to graphic communication manufacturing, production, operations, and quality. Introduction to management theory and contemporary management trends and practices in the graphic communication industry. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 4 lectures.

**GRC 211. Substrates, Inks and Toners. 4 units**  
Term Typically Offered: W, SP  
Prerequisite: GRC 101; Graphic Communication majors or Liberal Arts and Engineering majors with concentration in Publishing Technology.  
Technical aspects of paper, other substrates, inks, toners, and other printable materials used in the printing and packaging industries. Manufacture, application and interaction of these materials in relation to particular processes and end use requirements. Hands-on testing of materials in relation to quality, properties, and performance. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**GRC 212. Substrates, Inks and Toners: Theory. 3 units**  
Term Typically Offered: W, SP  
Prerequisite: GRC 101 and GRC minors only.  
Technical aspects of paper, other substrates, inks, toners and other printable materials used in the printing and packaging industries. Manufacture, application, and interaction of these materials in relation to particular processes and end use requirements. Credit not allowed for GRC majors. 3 lectures.

**GRC 218. Digital Typography. 4 units**  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: GRC 202 and GRC 203; Graphic Communication majors only.  
Application of typography using current software tools for print, web and digital publishing. In-depth study of communication principles and visual organization. Font technology and management for the creative, print and web publishing industries. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**GRC 260. Introduction to Research Methods in Graphic Communication. 3 units**  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: GRC 101; Graphic Communication majors only.  
Introduction to research methods for preparing scholarly and defensible papers and projects, and in conducting qualitative and quantitative evaluations, testing and research in graphic communication. Methods covered include the scientific method, historical research, descriptive research, questionnaires, interviewing, content analysis, and case studies. Rules for conducting and reporting research are addressed. 2 lectures, 1 activity.
GRC 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor; Graphic Communication majors only.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

GRC 316. Flexographic Printing Technology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 211; Graphic Communication majors only.
Flexographic printing technology for flexible packaging, label printing, folding and corrugated cartons. Optimization of file preparation, plate imaging, and equipment settings. Specification and management of automated workflows. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 320. Managing Quality in Graphic Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 328 and STAT 217; Graphic Communication majors only.
Theory and practices of quality management in the graphic communication industry. Quantifying customer expectations, specifications, standard operating procedures, SPC tools, and employee empowerment. Principles of Lean Management, Six Sigma, ISO, and Malcolm Baldrige. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 322. Advanced Digital Typography. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GRC 218; Graphic Communication majors only.
Advanced typographic principles relating to print and electronic media. Page layout and font management with consideration for electronic media. Applied problems focusing on typographic design, typographic application and file preparation, including web typography and eBook creation. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 324. Binding, Finishing and Distribution Processes. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 101; Graphic Communication majors only.
Imposition techniques, cutting, and folding. Stitch, case and perfect binding techniques and applications. Operational and aesthetic uses of die cutting, scoring, creasing, foil stamping and embossing techniques. Fulfillment and mailing operations. Applications of computers to the management and technical function of binding; finishing and distribution. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 325. Binding and Finishing Processes: Theory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 101 and GRC minors only.
Imposition techniques, cutting and folding. Stitch, case and perfect binding techniques and applications. Operational and aesthetic uses of die cutting, scoring, creasing, foil stamping and embossing techniques. Fulfillment and mailing operations. Applications of computers to the management and technical function of binding; finishing and distribution. Credit not allowed for GRC majors. 2 lectures.

GRC 328. Sheetfed Printing Technology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 211 or GRC 212 and Graphic Communication majors only.
Theory, practice and application of sheetfed printing and plate technology for commercial, book, advertising, catalog, packaging and reprographic segments of the printing industry. Press configurations, materials, computerized press controls, workflow, pressroom management, coating and quality control. Plate types, quality and new technologies for sheetfed printing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 329. Web Offset and Gravure Printing Technologies. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: GRC 328; Graphic Communication majors only.
Introduction to web offset and gravure printing for newspapers, packaging, magazines, books, catalogs and commercial products. Application of technology to the management and production of web offset and gravure printing. Preparation and use of gravure cylinders. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 331. Color Management and Quality Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B3 and either ART 182 or GRC 202.
The physics, psychology, measurement, analysis and management of color for print and electronic documents, including web sites. Practical application of color correction, color proofing, and production workflows that ensure the best possible color reproduction. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

GRC 337. Consumer Packaging. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: GRC 203.
Problem-solving strategies for package printing that integrate concepts from marketing, design and technology. Package manufacturing, function, quality, visual appeal, sustainability, and economics are addressed. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 338. Web Development and Content Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 218.
Web development production techniques including creating, repurposing, and managing assets for web publishing. Digital content management for tablet and mobile device publishing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 339. Web Design and Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 338; Graphic Communication majors only.
Advanced design and production techniques for web development. Current software applications and technologies for user interface design, site structure and information architecture. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
GRC 357. Specialty Printing Technologies. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: GRC 202; Graphic Communication majors only.

Specialty printing and imaging technologies used in fabric decorating, decals for marketing, industrial, and functional printing, security printing and various forms of packaging. Printing on various materials using special processes including screen printing, pad printing, sublimation printing, digital imaging, and post print finishing. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 361. Marketing and Sales Management for Print and Digital Media. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 101 and GRC 204; Graphic Communication majors only.

Identification and development of target markets for products and services in the graphic communication industry. Deployment of strategies in pricing, promotion and distribution management. Application of customer relationship management techniques for personal selling, forecasting and planning. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 377. Web and Print Publishing. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of Area B.

Web and print publishing technology and its impact on society. The technologies of digital photography, typography, graphics, layout, and design for print and web publishing including decision-making considerations. The application of scientific and mathematical principles to web and print publishing technologies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE Area F except for Graphic Communication majors.

GRC 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor; Graphic Communication majors only.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

GRC 402. Digital Printing and Emerging Technologies in Graphic Communication. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 218.

Study of the theory, technology, economics and application of digital printing processes and variable data publishing. Explores digital printing technology, databases, and database publishing techniques. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

GRC 403. Estimating for Print and Digital Media. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: GRC 328; Graphic Communication majors only.

Estimating the cost of various print and digital products and services. Development of cost rates and production standards. Cost estimating methods for Print on Demand, VDP, sheetfed lithography, web development, and wide-format output. Analysis of material, labor and other cost factors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 411. Strategic Trends and Profitability Issues in Print and Digital Media. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 403 and senior standing; Graphic Communication majors only.

Graphic communication industry market trends and strategic positioning. Strategies for successfully positioning a business. Cost paradigms and business practices for graphic communication companies. Company analysis using financial ratios and case studies. Innovative management practices in the graphic communication industry. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

GRC 421. Production Management for Print and Digital Media. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: GRC 320; Graphic Communication majors only.

Application of management principles and production control methodologies for print and digitally-imaged products. Organization and financial analysis, decision-making, equipment and inventory planning, resource optimization, and the application of practiced and newly innovative contemporary world-class techniques for improving profitability in the graphic communication industry. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

GRC 422. Human Resource Management Issues for Print and Digital Media. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: GRC 403 and senior standing; Graphic Communication majors only.

Human resource management integrated into the success of graphic communication companies. A comprehensive management approach is utilized emphasizing employee development, training, promotion, and motivation. Conflict management, facilitation skills, team building empowerment, leadership, ethical and legal issues in the graphic communication industry. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

GRC 429. Digital Media. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: GRC 338; Graphic Communication majors only.

Current technologies and production tools used for digital media including mobile user interface design, prototyping, video, animation, and project management. Industry standards, digital rights management, file formats, and publishing options for digital media applications. Legal, ethical, and business issues surrounding digital media. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 439. Book Design Technology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Senior standing, GRC 402; Graphic Communication majors only.

Advanced creative problem-solving strategies associated with the technologies used in book design and production. Advanced techniques in page layout, design, typography, type specification and image manipulation as they relate to output technology. Content, format and distribution of print and electronic books. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
GRC 440. Magazine Design Technology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing, GRC 402; Graphic Communication majors only.

Concept development and design for magazines and publications. Technical considerations as they relate to output technology and digital publishing. Application of organizational structures such as grids, formatting and sequential design. Advanced techniques in typography and image manipulation. Distribution of content for print and digital formats. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 451. Management Topics in Graphic Communication. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: GRC 101 and GRC 201; Graphic Communication majors only.

Current trends and practices in select graphic communication management topics. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures.

GRC 452. Emerging Technologies in Graphic Communication. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: GRC 101; and GRC 201 or GRC 377.

Current trends and practices in select graphic communication emerging digital topics. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures.

GRC 453. Design Reproduction Topics in Graphic Communication. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GRC 101; and GRC 201 or GRC 377.

Current trends and practices in select graphic communication design reproduction topics. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures.

GRC 460. Research Methods in Graphic Communication. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Senior standing and STAT 217; Graphic Communication majors only.

Research methods for preparing scholarly papers including senior projects. Qualitative and quantitative research in graphic communication. Statistical, historical, and descriptive methods including questionnaires, interviewing, and sampling. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

GRC 461. Senior Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 460; Graphic Communication majors only.

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in formal report. Minimum 90 hours total time.

GRC 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GRC 101 and GRC 201 and Graphic Communication majors only.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

GRC 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor; Graphic Communication majors only.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

GRC 472. Applied Graphic Communication Practices. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 101; Graphic Communication majors only.

Application of theories and practices to University Graphic Systems as they apply to commercial printing, publication printing, digital media and graphic communication industries. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 18 units. 2 lectures.

GRC 473. Applied Graphic Communication Management Practices. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: GRC 472 and consent of instructor; Graphic Communication majors only.

Management theories and practices in the graphic communication industry. Application of theories and practices to University Graphic Systems as they apply to commercial printing, publication printing, digital media, marketing, sales, customer service, and production cost centers. Major credit limited to 6 units; total credit limited to 18 units. 2 lectures.

GRC 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor; Graphic Communication majors only.

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 12 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

GRC 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor; Graphic Communication majors only.

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 12 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.
GRC 500. Special Problems in Graphic Communication for Graduate Students. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Investigation, research, studies of problems in the graphic communication industry. Repeated course over four quarters working with University Graphic Systems, the Graphic Communication Institute at Cal Poly, and with individual faculty. Total credit limited to 8 units.

GRC 501. Survey of Functional Printing. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging Graduate Coordinator.
Foundations for emerging functional printing fields including printed electronics, active packaging, and security printing. Emphasis on processes, materials, electrical characterization, sensing, barrier properties, and anti-counterfeiting. Focus on applications including lighting, displays, novel electronics, energy harvesting, energy storage, sensors, scavengers, and brand security. Course offered online only. 2 lectures.

GRC 502. Orientation to Functional Printing. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Corequisite: GRC 501 and admission to the MS Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging program. Recommended: GRC 211, GRC 316, GRC 329, and GRC 359.
Orientation and laboratory exploration for printed electronics, active packaging, and security printing. Introduction to curricula, lab activities, research opportunities, and the use of equipment. Active participation in laboratory experiments related to processes and materials. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

GRC 503. Materials for Functional Printing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Corequisite: GRC 502.
Study of functional materials including substrates, coatings, and inks. Focus on barrier and heat-stable substrates as well as conductive, semi-conductive, dielectric, transparent conductors, forensic, sensor, and other functional inks and coatings. Emphasis on rheology, morphology, sintering, and annealing. Course offered online only. 4 lectures.

GRC 504. Printing and Coating Technologies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Corequisite: GRC 501.
Study of functional printing and coating technologies, including screen printing, flexography, gravure, ink jet, offset, slot die, blade coating and conventional deposition techniques. Course offered online only. 4 lectures.

GRC 505. Optical and Electrical Patterning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Corequisite: GRC 501.
Imaging technologies and processes for security, electronic, and active packaging printing. Focus on creating and evaluating images for applications in product security and electrical fabrication. Course offered online only. 4 lectures.

GRC 506. Functional Printing Product and Business Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GRC 501.
Principles of business and product development for electronic and functional applications. Focus on intellectual property rights, capital funding, entrepreneurship, and management of a technology business. Course offered online only. 4 lectures.

GRC 507. Functional Printing Workflows. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GRC 502, GRC 512, and GRC 514.
Evaluation of advanced imaging technologies for functional printing applications. Imaging characteristics for ink/substrate combinations, focusing on print process attributes. Compensation for print characteristics. Enabling automated workflow technologies to improve throughput and minimize errors. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

GRC 508. Current Trends in Printed Electronics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Corequisite: GRC 502.
Current trends and practices in select printed electronics topics. Open to graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 509. Current Trends in Active Packaging. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Corequisite: GRC 502.
Current trends and practices in select active packaging topics. Open to graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 510. Current Trends in Security and Anti-Counterfeiting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Corequisite: GRC 502.
Current trends and practices in select security and anti-counterfeiting topics. Open to graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

GRC 511. Research Methods in Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Corequisite: GRC 530.
Methods for conducting qualitative and quantitative evaluations, testing, and experimentation as well as writing investigative, scholarly research papers and theses in functional printing. Topics include qualitative research, descriptive research, experimental design, statistical analysis, writing styles, and publishing options. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

GRC 512. Functional Printing Workflows. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Corequisite: GRC 501.
Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.
GRC 596. Research Project in Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GRC 560.
Comprehensive research project in printed electronics and functional imaging. Communication of the results and findings of scholarly work in written report and by oral presentation.

**History (HIST)**

**HIST Courses**

**HIST 100. Introduction to the Study of History.** 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: History major.
Introduction to the study of history, focusing on methods, topics, skills in the History major at Cal Poly, and internship and career opportunities. To be taken in the first year of study at Cal Poly. 2 seminars.

**HIST 110. Western Civilization: Ancient to Renaissance.** 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Beginnings of western civilization from the river valley societies of the Middle East, circa 3,000 BCE to the Renaissance in Western Europe to 1550 CE. Political, economic, social, intellectual, and artistic development of that period. 4 lectures.

**HIST 111. Western Civilization: Reformation to the Present.** 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Development of western civilization from 1550 CE to the present. Comparison of liberal modernization of the West with the conservative modernization in Central, East and Southeast Europe. Political, economic, social, intellectual, and artistic developments of that period. Particular attention to understanding dynamics that produce pluralistic mass societies such as Great Britain and France, and authoritarian mass societies such as Nazi Germany and the Soviet Union. 4 lectures.

**HIST 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates.** 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

**HIST 201. United States History to 1865.** 4 units
GE Area D1; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Survey of the first half of U.S. history, including: contact and settlement, American Revolution, slavery, westward expansion, early California, Civil War, and California and U.S. Constitutions. Particular attention to how race, class, and gender shaped changing definitions of freedom and equality. Not open to students with credit in HIST 206 or HIST 207. 4 lectures. Fulfills D1 and USCP.

**HIST 202. United States History Since 1865.** 4 units
GE Area D1; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Survey of the second half of U.S. history, including reconstruction, industrialization, the regulatory state, foreign affairs, and the remaking of citizenship rights and society. Particular attention to how race, class, and gender shaped changing definitions of freedom and equality. Not open to students with credit in HIST 206 or HIST 207. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area D1 and USCP.

**HIST 206. American Cultures.** 4 units
GE Area D1; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
The social, cultural, constitutional, and political history of African American, Asian American, Native American, European American, and Latino/a men and women. Not open to students with credit in HIST 201 or HIST 202. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D1 and USCP.

**HIST 207. Freedom and Equality in American History.** 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
The multiple and conflicting ways in which various Americans (defined in terms of race, class and gender) have struggled to formulate and promote their own understandings of freedom and equality, from the pre-conquest era to the present. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in HIST 201 or HIST 202. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 207. Fulfills GE D1 and USCP.

**HIST 208. Survey of California History.** 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Survey of California history from the pre-Columbian period to the present. Native American culture, Spanish imperialism, the Mexican War, gold rush, immigration, dominance of the Southern Pacific Railroad, progressivism, growth of Los Angeles, and California’s impact on national and world economy and politics. 4 lectures. Fulfills USCP.

**HIST 210. World History I.** 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Global history from the beginnings of organized agriculture to the Industrial Revolution. Focus on causation, using geography and cultural creation to highlight economic, political, social, and intellectual developments of the major civilizations of earth. Priority given to Liberal Studies majors. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3.

**HIST 213. Modern Political Economy.** 4 units
GE Area D2
Term Typically Offered: TBD
The relationship between states and economies in the modern period. Themes of modernization, industrialization, and colonial expansion. The major theories of political economy, especially liberalism and socialism. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 213. Fulfills GE D2.

**HIST 214. Political Economy of Latin America and the Middle East.** 4 units
GE Area D2
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Comparative examination of socio-economic structures of the Middle East and Latin America in the framework of global economy. Analysis of the historical context of integration of these two regions in the international economic system and the local reactions to the effects of global forces on national structures. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D2.
HIST 216. Comparative Social Movements. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: TBD
History of global social movements from the late nineteenth century to the present. May include, but not limited to: socialism, nationalism, feminism, fascism and communism, pacifism, life reform, gay liberation, indigenous peoples' movements, and environmentalism. Includes a service learning component. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 216. Fulfills GE D3.

HIST 221. World History, Beginnings to 1000. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
History of world societies in comparative global perspective. Cross-cultural exchange, interaction, and conflict in the making of the world to 1000, concentrating on the rise of earliest human communities, growth of states, economic, political, and cultural transformations. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3.

HIST 222. World History, 1000 - 1800. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
History of world societies in comparative global perspective. Cross-cultural exchange, interaction, and conflict in the making of the world to 1800, concentrating on the global interaction and integration, cultural and ecological exchange, economic, political, and cultural transformations. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3.

HIST 223. World History, 1800 - Present. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Comparative history of Western and non-Western societies in global perspective. Cross-cultural exchange, interaction, and conflict in the making of the modern world, with focus on the economic, political, and cultural transformations that facilitated and emerged from imperialism. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 223. Fulfills GE D3.

HIST 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

HIST 303. Research and Writing Seminar in History. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: History major or minor, completion of GE Areas A1 and A3, or consent of instructor.

Designed to develop student's ability to research and write an interpretive paper on a specific topic. Seminar participants practice the skills of library research, historical and historiographical analysis, and writing and revising. Paper in lieu of final examination. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. 4 lectures and research project.

HIST 304. Historiography. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: HIST 303; History major.

Theoretical approaches used to study the past, including scholarship on history and memory, the influence of interdisciplinary studies, the significance of race and gender as categories of analysis, and the place of history and the historian in contemporary society. 3 seminar meetings and research project.

HIST 306. The Witch-Hunt in Europe, 1400-1800. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or History major; and completion of GE Areas A and D3.

A history of the development of witchcraft ideas, persecutions, and skepticism in the western world from 1400 to 1800, focusing on the legal, economic, social, and intellectual currents that produced, fired, and eventually ended the phenomenon. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 307. European Thought 1800-2000. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from D1, D2 or D3.

Intellectual and cultural history of Europe from the nineteenth century to the present. Liberalism, radical thought, feminism, evolutionary theory, psycho-analysis, structuralism, existentialism, and postmodernism. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 308. The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing or History major; completion of GE Area A and one course from D2 or D3.

The African, Islam and Euro-American dimensions of the trans-Atlantic slave trade, with focus on its varying roots, organization and impact on cross-cultural and global levels. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 309. Cultures of West Africa and the African Diaspora. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from Area D2 or D3.

The cultures of West African and the African Diaspora, with special attention to the intersection of Animist, Islamic and Western cultures, and the survival of African cultures in the Americas as manifested in the artistic, religious, literary, and other humanistic legacies of the African Diaspora. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 310. East Asian Culture and Civilization. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing or History major; completion of GE Area A and one course from GE Area D2 or D3.

The pre-modern and modern histories of China and Japan. Focus on the traditional era, the transition to modernity, cultural uniqueness within East Asian civilization, and western images of Asia. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST 310/HNRS 312. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.
HIST 314. Middle East. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Political, social, and economic development of the Middle Eastern countries in the context of regional history and international politics since the birth of Islam. Particular attention to the resurgence of religious movements and their connection with nationalism and anti-colonialism in the region. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 316. Modern East Asia. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or History major; completion of GE Area A and one course from Area D2 or D3.
Modern histories of China, Japan and Korea: great disruptions of modernity that have transformed these societies, common characteristics of modernity in East Asia, great differences between Chinese, Japanese and Korean histories, and the mutually constitutive nature of these East Asian histories. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 317. The Lure of the Sea. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or History major; completion of GE Area A and one course from Area D1, D2 or D3.
The history of the sea, people who travel across it, live alongside or in the midst of it, or simply seek it out. Topics include imperialism, maritime commerce, port cities, littoral societies, piracy, tourism, popular culture. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 317. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 318. The City in the Modern World. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from Area D1, D2 or D3.
Comparative history of social, economic, political, and cultural changes in urban life during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Topics may include but are not limited to: commerce and labor; disease and death; conservation and preservation; gender and sexuality; race and ethnicity. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 319. Modern South and Southeast Asia. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or History major; completion of GE Area A and one course from Area D2 or D3.
Modern histories of South and Southeast Asia: traditional empires and cultures, spread of modern capitalism, Western and Japanese colonialism, decolonization and independence, ethnic and religious tensions, roles in contemporary economy and geopolitics. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 320. Colonial and Revolutionary America. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or History major; and completion of GE Areas A and D1.
Settlement and evolution of British America, background to the imperial dispute, events leading to the Revolution, Articles of Confederation, Constitution, the national economy, roles of and impact on African-Americans, women, Native Americans and Loyalists. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 321. Civil War America. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and D1.
The experiences of nineteenth-century Americans. Focus on industrialization, antebellum reform, slavery, the Civil War battlefield and homefront, Reconstruction, and the creation of a New South. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 322. Modern America. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or History major; and completion of GE Areas A and D1.
American history since 1900. Focus on domestic and foreign policy interactions, struggle of disenfranchised groups for social and political equality, and changes in culture and identity. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST 322/HNRS 323. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 324. The Historical Novel in the United States, 1960s to the Present. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and D1.
An introduction to the historical novel as it has developed in the United States since the 1960s. Exploration of how historical novels typically represent the past and the ways in which they change our notion of what counts as 'history.' 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 324. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HIST 326. United States Foreign Relations since 1898. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and D1.
Topics include imperialism, the world wars, the Cold War, decolonization, and globalization. Particular attention to ideologies shaping U.S. policy; ethics and decision-making at multiple levels; and political, economic, social, and cultural consequences of U.S. activity for societies and individuals around the world. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Term Typically Offered</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Crosslisted As</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 334</td>
<td>Modern Europe, 1789-1914.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and two courses from Area D1, D2 or D3. Recommended: HIST 111.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 335</td>
<td>Modern Europe, 1914-Present.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and two courses from Area D1, D2 or D3. Recommended: HIST 111.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 336</td>
<td>Britain at War: The British, the Americans and the Struggle for Freedom, 1939-1945.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Junior standing or History major; completion of GE Areas A and one course from D2 or D3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 339</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Junior standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 340</td>
<td>Modern Latin America.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Junior standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 341</td>
<td>Modern Central America.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Junior standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 342</td>
<td>Early America.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Junior standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 343</td>
<td>American Revolution and the New Nation.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Junior standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 344</td>
<td>Struggle for Freedom, 1939-1945.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Junior standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 345</td>
<td>The Scientific Revolution, c. 1500-1800.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>F, W, SP</td>
<td>Junior standing or History major; completion of GE Area A and one course from Area D1, D2 or D3. Recommended: One or more courses in GE Area B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 346</td>
<td>History of Network Technology.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Junior standing or History major; completion of one course from GE Area B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 347</td>
<td>Living in a Material World.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Consent of department chair.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 348</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Junior standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 349</td>
<td>The Stone Age to the Electronic Age.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Junior standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 359</td>
<td>History of Network Technology.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Junior standing or History major; completion of one course from GE Area B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 350</td>
<td>The Scientific Revolution, c. 1500-1800.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>F, W, SP</td>
<td>Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from Area D1, D2 or D3. Recommended: One or more courses in GE Area B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 351</td>
<td>History of Network Technology.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Consent of department chair.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 352</td>
<td>Living in a Material World.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Consent of department chair.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 353</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Consent of department chair.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 354</td>
<td>The Scientific Revolution, c. 1500-1800.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>F, W, SP</td>
<td>Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from Area D1, D2 or D3. Recommended: One or more courses in GE Area B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 355</td>
<td>History of Network Technology.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Consent of department chair.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 356</td>
<td>Living in a Material World.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Consent of department chair.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 357</td>
<td>Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Consent of department chair.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated: 04/25/17
HIST 404. The Era of Civil War and Reconstruction. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Exploration of the different patterns of life in the United States, in order to comprehend the emergence of sectionalism, the violent struggle of the Civil War, and the readjustments of the Reconstruction years. Emphasis on the experiences of ordinary Americans. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 405. African-American History to 1865. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
History of African Americans from the colonial period to the Civil War, roughly 1619-1865. The slave trade, slavery in the colonies, plantation slavery, the Black West, and free Black culture and institutions. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 406. African-American History from 1865. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
History of African-Americans from the Civil War to the present. Reconstruction, racial segregation, the Harlem Renaissance, the Great Migration, the Civil Rights Movement, Black Feminism and Black Power. 3 lectures and research project. Fulfills USCP.

HIST 408. The Age of Roosevelt: Depression and World War, 1929-50. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Principle forces affecting the nation's political, social and economic life during the Age of Franklin Roosevelt. Included are the politics of the New Deal, government regulation of the economy and response to the Depression, the rise of the modern presidency, racial and ethnic conflict, the politics of class and gender, the home front at war and post-war tension. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 409. Vietnam War at Home and Abroad. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Interaction of revolutionary Vietnamese nationalism with U.S. foreign policy. Analysis of the conduct of the war. Assessment of the impact of the war on U.S. society. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 410. Recent America Since 1950: Shattering of the American Consensus. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Political, social and economic forces that have shaped American life since 1950. Subjects included are the Red Scare, suburbanization, the civil rights movement, the Great Society, the politics and culture of protest, recasting the welfare state, and de-industrialization. Emphasis on racial, ethnic and gender issues in the collapse of the American Consensus. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 412. American Presidency. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Examination of the American presidency with emphasis on its role in American society since the beginning of the twentieth century. From the era of congressional government through the Imperial Presidency of the post-World War II period, and beyond, using presidential biography as a historical source. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 413. Turbulent Decades: The United States in the 1960s and 1970s. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Topics include liberalism, conservatism, civil rights, foreign policy, the war in Vietnam, stagflation and deregulation, and key social and cultural movements. Emphasis on politics, economic conditions, and ideology. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 414. The Fall of Imperial China. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.
History of China's last dynasty, the Qing (1644-1912). Origins of Manchus, High Qing era of expansion and prosperity, creation of uniquely Manchu dynasty, new contact with Western imperialism, internal rebellions, modern reform policies, and revolution. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 416. Modern Japan. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.
Japan's development as a modern state (1800-2000 CE). Themes include Japan's engagement with modernity and nationalism, the emperor system, Japanese imperialist expansion, and postwar reconstruction of Japanese society. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 417. 20th Century China. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.
Chinese history in the twentieth century: the fall of the Qing Dynasty and founding of Republic of China in 1912, problems of imperialism and modernity, Chinese Communist Party and People's Republic of China since 1949. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 418. Chinese Film and History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.
Examination of 20th century Chinese history through the use of Chinese feature films. Films (with English subtitles) serve as main texts for understanding the tremendous changes in modern Chinese history, and the evolving relationships between film and Chinese society. 4 lectures.
HIST 419. Modern Southeast Asia. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.

Modern history of mainland and maritime Southeast Asia, focusing on the development of political institutions and changing political and cultural identities. Early empires, expansion of capitalism, colonial rule and wars through era of independence. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 420. History of Modern South Asia. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.

History of modern South Asia from the beginnings of British colonization to independence. Themes include relations between religious groups, the economic impact of British colonialism, political development, the role of indigenous nationalist movements, and the shape of independence. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 421. The History of Prostitution. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.

Comparative history of prostitution from antiquity to present. Analysis of prostitution from social, cultural, political, gendered and economic perspectives. 4 lectures.

HIST 422. Japanese Postwar Film and History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing. Recommended GE D5: HIST 316, HUM 310.

Relationships between film and postwar Japanese society; recurring themes and images that link the diverse body of postwar Japanese film. Films (with English subtitles) serve as main texts for understanding of the tremendous changes in recent Japanese history. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

HIST 423. The History of Vietnam. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.

The history of Vietnam and the influences on its national identities, including migration, cultural adaptations, temporality and territoriality, foreign influences, and racial formations within and outside of the borders of today’s Vietnam. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 424. Organizing and Teaching History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Admission to teacher education program or valid teaching credential, or consent of instructor.

Organization, selection, presentation, application, and interpretation of subject matter in history in secondary schools. 4 seminars.

HIST 425. Social Sciences Teaching Practicum. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: HIST 424. Concurrent: EDUC 469 or EDUC 479.

Supervised practicum for part-time and full-time student teachers in the Social Science Credential Program. Teaching techniques and strategies useful for addressing a wide range of issues that arise in grades 6-12 social science classrooms. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 4 units.

HIST 426. Imperial Russia. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Political, social, intellectual and economic roots of Russian Absolutism. Emergence of Russia as an imperial power, reform, reaction and revolution - 1689-1914. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 427. Soviet Russia. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Transformation of Russian autocracy from tsarist to Bolshevik under the impact of World War I and the Revolution of 1917. The formative force of Marxism-Leninism; Civil War; the ‘experimental’ 20s; forced collectivization and industrialization; the Purges; ‘engineering’ a new Soviet Woman and Man for a new communist world; War: Second and Cold. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 428. The Indian Ocean. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

History of the Indian Ocean from pre-Islamic times to the present. Exploration of unity and diversity of interconnected societies of the sea and shores of the Indian Ocean. Examination of geography, trade, travel, naval power and exploration in the political, religious, cultural, maritime and economic history of this vital region. 4 lectures.

HIST 429. Precolonial African History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Survey of African history from earliest times. Ancient African civilizations, Moslem penetration, the rise of indigenous kingdoms and the continuous impact of Atlantic slave trade. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 430. Modern African History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Survey of African history in the 19th and 20th centuries including European colonialism, African resistance, the rise of African nationalism and problems since independence. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 432. United States Environmental History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Consideration of major themes in human interactions with the environment from the colonial period to the present. Major topics include: changing subsistence systems; the environmental impact of industrialization; conservation and sustainability; and the rise of modern environmental movements. 3 lectures and a research project.
HIST 433. History of the American West, Southwest Borderlands, and California. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area D5 or HIST 303 (may be taken concurrently).

Historiographical and chronological survey since European contact. Emphasis on the frontier and borderlands concepts, Native America, the Hispanic Southwest, US expansion and conquest, industrial capitalism, inter-societal and transnational economies, immigration, public memory, and racial identity formation. 3 lectures and a research project.

HIST 434. American Women's History to 1870. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.

Female ideology and experience from the colonial period through the American Civil War. Use of a variety of sources, including women's own writing, in order to understand the history of women as it both reflects and shapes American culture and society. 3 lectures and research project. Crosslisted as HIST/WGS 434.

HIST 435. American Women's History from 1870. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.

The female past in the modern period of U.S. history. Considers how transformations in gender roles are reflective of other significant changes in American culture and society. Emphasis on class, race, and ethnic variations in women's experience. 3 lectures and research project. Crosslisted as HIST/WGS 435. Fulfills USCP.

HIST 436. History of American Thought. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Thought and culture in America since the Puritans. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 437. Nazi Germany. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Background of German Romantic Nationalism; national unification and defeat in World War I; the failure of Weimar Democracy and political radicalization; the Nazi political, economic, and social revolution 1933-1939. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 438. History of American Agriculture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Agricultural development with emphasis upon economic, political and social implications. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 440. Topics and Issues in the History of the United States. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Selected topics and issues in United States history. Descriptive subtitles assigned to each course. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and a research project.

HIST 441. Topics and Issues in European History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Selected topics and issues in European history. Descriptive subtitles assigned to each course. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 442. Topics and Issues in Latin American History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Selected topics and issues in Latin American history. Descriptive subtitles will be assigned to each course. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 443. Topics and Issues in Asian History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5 or graduate standing.

Selected topics and issues in Asian history. Descriptive subtitles will be assigned to each course. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 444. Topics and Issues in African History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Selected topics and issues in African history. Descriptive subtitles will be assigned to each course. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 445. Topics and Issues in Comparative History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

Selected topics and issues in comparative history. Descriptive subtitles will be assigned to each course. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 447. Early Modern Britain. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

History of the British Isles from the end of the Medieval epoch to the era of the American revolution, from Richard III to George III. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 448. Modern Britain: Industry, Empire and War. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.

History of the British Isles from the loss of the American colonies through the era of the World Wars and the dissolution of the British Empire. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 449. The Holocaust and its Representations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area C4 or D5, or HIST 303 (may be taken concurrently) or graduate standing.

Overview of debates and controversies about artistic representation of the Holocaust. Focus on theoretical and philosophical texts at core of Holocaust Studies; examination of primary sources: poetry, theater, autobiography, film. Emphasis on questions of trauma, authenticity, memory, ethics of remembering. 4 lectures.
HIST 451. Medieval Europe. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Medieval Europe from the fall of Rome to the plague (400-1350 CE),
with topics including the Barbarian Kingdoms, the early Church,
Charlemagne, medieval art and Gothic architecture, Church fathers
and Scholasticism, medieval philosophy, agricultural and commercial
revolutions, and the Great Plague. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 452. Renaissance and Reformation Europe. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Europe from 1348 to 1620 CE, with topics including the urban milieu,
Renaissance philosophy and artistic expression, the new prince, the
educational revolution, the Renaissance Church, Martin Luther, Jean
Calvin, and the monumental economic, social, and political changes of
the sixteenth century. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 453. Religious Wars and Absolutism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Europe from 1559 to 1715 CE, focusing on the Catholic-Protestant
conflict, the rise of the Absolutist state (especially Louis XIV), the
'Crisis of the Seventeenth Century,' the Thirty Years War, the English
Civil War and Cromwell, and the Newtonian Paradigm. 3 lectures and
research project.

HIST 454. The Age of Revolution and Napoleon. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Europe from the death of Louis XIV (1715) to the settlements of the
Congress of Vienna (1815). International politics, continental and
global warfare, the Enlightenment, 'Enlightened Absolutism,' the
French and Industrial Revolutions, and Napoleon. Political, intellectual,
economic, and social developments in the eighteenth century. 3
lectures and research project.

HIST 455. Europe in the Age of Reaction and Revolution,
1815-1871. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Reaction to the French Revolution. Industrialization. Liberal socialist
and nationalist revolts against the conservative order of 1815. 3
lectures and research project.

HIST 456. Europe in the Age of Imperialism and War, 1871-1919. 4
units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Maturation of industrialization, socialism and nationalism. Imperialist
competition of nation states for world hegemony. Explosion of the First
World War. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 457. Europe in the Age of Fascism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Democracy in crisis and the fascist alternatives. Second World War
and the recovery of Europe in a bipolar world to the fall of the Berlin
Wall, German reunification and the disintegration of Yugoslavia. 3
lectures and research project.

HIST 458. Gender and Sexuality in Modern Europe. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate
standing.
Social, economic, political, and cultural effects of changing gender
systems in modern Europe, particularly but not exclusively with regard
to sex and sexuality. 3 lectures and research project.

HIST 459. Imperialism and Postcolonial Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate
standing.
The history of imperialism and postcolonial studies and the influences
of social, economic, and political impact of the empire system on
indigenous people, cultures, economy, and politics. 3 lectures and
research project.

HIST 460. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: HIST 303; HIST 304; senior standing or consent of
instructor; and History major.
Completion of paper or creative project under faculty supervision.
Must be historical in nature, investigate a question of significance,
include an historiographical analysis, and make an argument based on
primary and secondary sources. Schedule of Classes will list topic area
selected. Take HIST 461 during a subsequent quarter.

HIST 461. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: HIST 303, HIST 304; HIST 460; senior standing or
consent of instructor; and History major.
Completion of paper or creative project begun in HIST 460 under
faculty supervision. Schedule of Classes will list topic area selected.

HIST 467. History Internship. 4-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing, completion of HIST 303 with grade of B
or better and consent of internship coordinator.
Supervised work experience using skills of the discipline of history in
a public agency ranging from 12 to 36 hours per week. Interns work
directly under the supervision of an employee of the agency and are
subject to the professional responsibilities typical of the state. Total
credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

HIST 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open
to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic
selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

HIST 475. Arabia and the Arab Gulf States. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or graduate standing.
The history of imperialism and postcolonial studies and the influences
of social, economic, and political impact of the empire system on
indigenous people, cultures, economy, and politics. 3 lectures and
research project.
HIST 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

HIST 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

HIST 500. Special Problems for Graduate Students. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in History.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units.

HIST 504. Graduate Study in History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in History.
Weekly reading and discussion course on practical methods and theoretical approaches to the study and writing of history. 4 seminars.

HIST 505. Graduate Seminar in United States History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in History.
Intensive study of selected topics in United States history. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

HIST 506. Graduate Seminar in European History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in History.
Intensive study of selected topics in modern European history. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

HIST 507. Graduate Seminar in East Asian History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in History.
Intensive study of selected topics in East Asian history. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

HIST 508. Graduate Seminar in Latin American History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in History.
Intensive study of selected topics in Latin American history. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

HIST 509. Graduate Seminar in African History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in History.
Intensive study of selected topics in African history. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

HIST 510. Graduate Seminar in Comparative History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in History.
Intensive study of selected topics in comparative history. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

HIST 512. Supervised Reading for Comprehensive Exams. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: HIST 504 and 12 units of graduate study.
Directed supervision of reading for MA comprehensive exams. Regular consultation between advisor and student. Total credit limited to 4 units.

HIST 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

HIST 599. Thesis. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in History.
Directed supervision of MA thesis. Regular consultation between advisor and student. Course to be taken three times over three separate quarters; total credit limited to 9 units.

Honors (HNRS)

HNRS Courses

HNRS 100. Orientation to the University Honors Program. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction to the Honors Program and overview of the University. Topics include the role of higher education, development of academic skills, career advising, and guest speakers from the Cal Poly community. For University Honors Program students only. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

HNRS 101. Public Speaking. 4 units
GE Area A2
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Introduction to the principles of public speaking. Practical experience in the development, presentation, and critical analysis of speeches to inform, to persuade, and to actuate. Not open to students with credit in COMS 102. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as COMS/HNRS 101. Fulfills GE Area A2; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A2.
HNRS 102. Principles of Oral Communication. 4 units
GE Area A2
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Introduction to the fundamentals and principles which underlie effective oral communication. Practical experience in various types of speaking situations: informative speaking, persuasive speaking, and panel discussion. Not open to students with credit in COMS 101. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as COMS/HNRS 102. Fulfills GE A2; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A2.

HNRS 112. Race, Culture and Politics in the United States. 4 units
GE Area D1; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Introductory and interdisciplinary study of the ways that race and ethnicity are created by both historical processes and American institutional formation - specifically social, political, economic, legal and cultural institutions. Special attention paid to the interlocking systems of race, class, gender and sexuality. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ES/HNRS 112. Fulfills GE D1 and USCP.

HNRS 131. General Physics I. 4 units
GE Area B4; GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 141 with grade C- or better and MATH 142 or MATH 182 (or concurrent enrollment); for ME and AERO students only. Recommended: High School Physics.
Fundamental principles of mechanics. Vectors, particle kinematics. Equilibrium of a rigid body. Work and energy, linear momentum, rotational kinematics and dynamics. Primarily for engineering students, and for students majoring in the physical sciences. Not open to students with credit in PHYS 141. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as HNRS/PHYS 131. Fulfills GE B3 & B4.

HNRS 132. General Physics II. 4 units
GE Area B3; GE Area B4
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PHYS 131 or HNRS 131 or PHYS 141.

HNRS 134. General Physics IA. 4 units
GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 141 with grade C- or better and MATH 142 or MATH 182 (or concurrent enrollment). Recommended: High School Physics.

HNRS 141. Calculus I. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of ELM requirement and passing score on appropriate Mathematics Placement Examination, or MATH 118 and high school trigonometry, or MATH 119.
Limits, continuity, differentiation. Introduction to integration. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/MATH 141. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

HNRS 142. Calculus II. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 141 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor.
Techniques of integration, applications to physics, transcendental functions. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/MATH 142. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

HNRS 143. Calculus III. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 142 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor.
Infinite sequences and series, vector algebra, curves. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/MATH 143. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

HNRS 145. Reasoning, Argumentation, and Writing. 4 units
GE Area A3
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 with a C- or better, or consent of instructor. Recommended: Completion of GE Area A2.
The principles of reasoning in argumentation. Examination of rhetorical principles and responsible rhetorical behavior. Application of these principles to written and oral communications. Effective use of research methods and sources. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as COMS/ENGL/HNRS 145. Fulfills GE A3; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A3.

HNRS 148. Reasoning, Argumentation and Professional Writing. 4 units
GE Area A3
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 with a C- or better, or consent of instructor. Recommended: Completion of GE Area A2.
The principles of reasoning in professional writing. Discussion and application of rhetorical principles, both oral and written, in professional environments. Study of methods, resources and common formats used in corporate or research writing. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 148. Fulfills GE A3; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A3.
HNRS 149. Technical Writing for Engineers. 4 units
GE Area A3
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 with a C- or better, or consent of instructor; for Engineering students only. Recommended: Completion of GE Area A2.

The principles of technical writing. Discussion and application of rhetorical principles in technical environments. Study of methods, resources and common formats used in corporate or research writing. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 149. Fulfills GE Area A3; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A3.

HNRS 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and Honors Program.

Individual investigation, research, projects, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.

HNRS 201. Survey of Economics. 4 units
GE Area D2
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Basic principles of microeconomics and macroeconomics. Emphasis on applications to current national and global economic issues. For majors requiring one quarter of economics. Not open to students having previous credit in ECON 222 or equivalent. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ECON/HNRS 201. Fulfills GE D2.

HNRS 207. Freedom and Equality in American History. 4 units
GE Area D1; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
The multiple and conflicting ways in which various Americans (defined in terms of race, class and gender) have struggled to formulate and promote their own understandings of freedom and equality, from the pre-conquest era to the present. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in HIST 201 or HIST 202. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 207. Fulfills GE D1 and USCP.

HNRS 211. Engineering Statics. 3 units
Prerequisite: MATH 241 (or concurrently), PHYS 131 or PHYS 141.

Analysis of forces on engineering structures in equilibrium. Properties of forces, moments, couples, and resultants. Equilibrium conditions, friction, centroids, area moments of inertia. Introduction to mathematical modeling and problem solving. Vector mathematics where appropriate. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/ME 211.

HNRS 212. Global Origins of United States Cultures. 4 units
GE Area D3; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
How the global dispersal of Europeans, Asians, and Africans, the hemispheric dispersal of Latin Americans, and the forced internal migration of Native Americans have contributed to American cultural heritage and the struggles for ethnic, class and gender equality, and justice. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ES/HNRS 212. Fulfills GE D3 and USCP.

HNRS 213. Modern Political Economy. 4 units
GE Area D2
Term Typically Offered: TBD
The relationship between states and economies in the modern period. Themes of modernization, industrialization, and colonial expansion. The major theories of political economy, especially liberalism and socialism. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 213. Fulfills GE D2.

HNRS 214. Engineering Dynamics. 3 units
Prerequisite: MATH 241; ME 211 or ARCE 211.

Analysis of motions of particles and rigid bodies encountered in engineering. Velocity, acceleration, relative motion, work, energy, impulse, and momentum. Further development of mathematical modeling and problem solving. Vector mathematics where appropriate. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS 214/ME 212.

HNRS 216. Comparative Social Movements. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: TBD
History of global social movements from the late nineteenth century to the present. May include, but not limited to: socialism, nationalism, feminism, fascism and communism, pacifism, life reform, gay liberation, indigenous peoples' movements, and environmentalism. Includes a service learning component. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 216. Fulfills GE D3.

HNRS 223. World History, 1800 - Present. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Comparative history of Western and non-Western societies in global perspective. Cross-cultural exchange, interaction, and conflict in the making of the modern world, with focus on the economic, political, and cultural transformations that facilitated and emerged from imperialism. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 223. Fulfills GE D3.

HNRS 230. Philosophical Classics: Knowledge and Reality. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

Critical examination of primary philosophical texts, from the ancient and modern periods, with focus on the nature of reality and the sources and limits of human knowledge. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/PHIL 230. Fulfills GE C2.

HNRS 231. Philosophical Classics: Ethics and Political Philosophy. 4 units
GE Area D2
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

Readings from primary philosophical texts, from the ancient and modern periods, with focus on the identification, evaluation and contemporary relevance of the central ethical and political themes and arguments presented in them. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/PHIL 231. Fulfills GE C2.
HNRS 232. Masterworks of British Literature from the Late 18th Century to the Present. 4 units
GE Area C1
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

Broadly surveys Romantic, Victorian, Modern, and Contemporary British literature in an historical-cultural context. Investigates works from several genres and a variety of national and cultural voices. May include such writers as Wordsworth, Wollstonecraft, Dickens, G. Eliot, Wilde, Woolf, Yeats, and Gordimer. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL 231/HNRS 232. Fulfills GE C1.

HNRS 241. Calculus IV. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 143.

Partial derivatives, multiple integrals, introduction to vector analysis. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/MATH 241.

HNRS 244. Linear Analysis I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 143.

Separable and linear ordinary differential equations with selected applications; numerical and analytical solutions. Linear algebra: vectors in n-space, matrices, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, diagonalization; applications to the study of systems of linear differential equations. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/MATH 244.

HNRS 251. Great Books I: Introduction to Classical Literature. 4 units
GE Area C1
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

Examination of the ancient epics and classical literature of Mesopotamia, Greece, and Rome. May include such readings as The Epic of Gilgamesh, the Iliad, the Odyssey, Genesis, Exodus, Antigone, the Symposium, the Aeneid, and Marcus Aurelius’s Meditations. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 251. Fulfills GE Area C1.

HNRS 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

HNRS 299. Honors Group Seminar. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Students in the Honors Program are required to take at least eight courses for honors credit before graduation. Taking an Honors course may not be possible due to scheduling conflicts or unavailability of courses. This course allows students to engage in honors-level work in a standard, non-honors course on a group basis. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 4 units; repeatable in same term. Must achieve a B or better in the related standard course. 1 seminar.

HNRS 302. The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching Practicum. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B and consent of instructor.

Early teaching experience in an informal science/technology/engineering/mathematics (STEM) teaching and learning environment. Principles of inquiry-driven STEM education, lesson design, implementation and assessment. Intended for undergraduates exploring STEM teaching as a career. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as ENGR 322/SCM 302/HNRS 302.

HNRS 303. Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A, D1, and either ECON 221 and ECON 222, or ECON 201.

Economic analysis of the cause, extent and impact of poverty, discrimination and immigration and of the policies designed to address these socioeconomic issues. Emphasis on the experience of African-Americans, Latinos, and women in the United States. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ECON/HNRS 303. Fulfills GE D5 except for Economics majors. Fulfills USCP.

HNRS 304. Values and Technology. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from GE Area C.

Humanistic investigation into the theoretical and practical applications of technology with specific reference to the social effects of technological change. For all majors. Non-technical. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS 304/ISLA 303. Fulfills GE C4. Formerly HUM 303.

HNRS 307. Air and Space. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and Completion of GE Area B.

Technological innovations that have led to modern aircraft and spacecraft as viewed from an historical perspective. Development of aerodynamics, propulsion systems, light-weight structures, and control systems. How aviation has affected, and been affected by, history. Impact of aviation on society, including civil and military aircraft/spaceship. Federal regulation of aviation, including air traffic control and airlines. Future developments in air and space technology. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AERO/HNRS 302. Fulfills GE Area F.

HNRS 311. Computers for Poets. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.

How computers and computer devices work. Introduction to software systems and applications. How computers connect with various media including images, speech and data. How information is encoded and transmitted across networks. Relationship between the computer and human information processing. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CSC 310/HNRS 311. Fulfills GE Area F.
HNRS 312. East Asian Culture and Civilization. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or History major; completion of GE Area A and one course from GE Area D2 or D3.

The pre-modern and modern histories of China and Japan. Focus on the traditional era, the transition to modernity, cultural uniqueness within East Asian civilization, and western images of Asia. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST 310/HNRS 312. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HNRS 317. The Lure of the Sea. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or History major; completion of GE Area A and one course from Area D1, D2 or D3.

The history of the sea, people who travel across it, live alongside or in the midst of it, or simply seek it out. Topics include imperialism, maritime commerce, port cities, littoral societies, piracy, tourism, popular culture. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 317. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HNRS 320. Topics and Issues in Values, Media and Culture. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A; and completion of one of the following: GE Area C1, C2 or C3. Recommended: Completion of GE Area C1 or C3.

The interplay of values, media, and culture from an interdisciplinary perspective. Descriptive subtitles assigned to each course. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. 4 lectures. Total credit limited to 8 units with different subtopic; repeatable in same term. Crosslisted as HNRS/ISLA 320. Fulfills GE C4.

HNRS 321. Undergraduate Research Methods and Practice. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Areas A and B1, and consent of instructor.

Research methods and tools for sciences and humanities, including formulating a research question, designing a study, using the scientific method to conduct and analyze surveys, and analyzing data. Emphasis on working in interdisciplinary research teams. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Crosslisted as HNRS/UNIV 321.

HNRS 322. Leadership and Project Management. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing in an engineering program or consent of instructor.

Theory and practice in leadership and project management skills for engineering design teams. Basic issues related to, and tools used for, managing projects and concepts comprising project management. Emphasis on situations requiring resolutions and management decisions by groups representing various elements of an enterprise. 2 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/IME 322.

HNRS 323. Modern America. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or History major; and completion of GE Areas A and D1.

American history since 1900. Focus on domestic and foreign policy interactions, struggle of disenfranchised groups for social and political equality, and changes in culture and identity. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST 322/HNRS 323. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HNRS 324. The Historical Novel in the United States, 1960s to the Present. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and D1.

An introduction to the historical novel as it has developed in the United States since the 1960s. Exploration of how historical novels typically represent the past and the ways in which they change our notion of what counts as 'history'. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 324. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HNRS 332. British Literature in the Age of Enlightenment:
1760-1798. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

In-depth exploration of the dominant themes and preoccupations of the Age of Enlightenment. Historical and cultural contexts of canonical and non-canonical literature emphasized to illustrate 18th century Britons' views of themselves and their changing world. May include such writers as Dryden, Behn, Defoe, Swift, Pope, and Johnson. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 332. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

HNRS 333. British Literature in the Age of Romanticism:
1798-1832. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

In-depth exploration of the literature of the British Romantic period. Cultural, historical, and philosophic contexts will also be examined in both canonical and non-canonical works. May include such writers as Blake, Wordsworth, Keats, and Wollstonecraft. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 333. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

HNRS 334. Modern Europe, 1789-1914. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and two courses from Area D1, D2 or D3. Recommended: HIST 111.

Europe's 'long nineteenth century' reveals continuity and dramatic changes in politics, social structures and identities, forms of cultural expression, and scientific and technological knowledge. Topics include the French and Industrial revolutions; liberalism; nationalism; socialism; modernism; imperialism; and World War I. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 334. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.
HNRS 335. Modern Europe, 1914-Present. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and two courses from Area D1, D2 or D3. Recommended: HIST 111.

Examination of twentieth-century European history. Topics include: World War, World Economic Crisis, communism, fascism, mass culture, shifting gender roles, Second World War, Cold War, Velvet Revolution, and the European Union. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/HNRS 335. Fulfills GE D5 except for History majors.

HNRS 336. Social Ethics. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Examination of contemporary moral problems, solutions to these problems, and the arguments for these solutions, with emphasis on two or more of the following sample problem areas: abortion, suicide and euthanasia, capital punishment, family ethics, race relations, social justice, war, women's issues. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as PHIL 335/HNRS 336. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors. Fulfills USCP.

HNRS 340. Sexuality Studies. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from lower division Area D.

Sexuality in a cultural and historical context. Changing definitions of human subjectivity. The cultural and social regimes that control and create sexuality (including the 'invention' of homo/heterosexuality and the social, legal and political systems that define sexual ab/normality). Contemporary issues of sexual orientation and topics of sexuality in relation to gender and race. 4 seminars. Crosslisted as WGS/HNRS 340. Fulfills GE D5.

HNRS 341. The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1865-1914. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

Analysis of literary Realism and Naturalism in their cultural and historical contexts. May include such writers as Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, Chopin, James, Wharton, Dreiser, Norris, and Crane who are seen to accommodate the sense of danger, doubt, and disorder of the time. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 341. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

HNRS 342. The Literary Sources of the American Character: 1914-1956. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

The writers of the modern period and those of the early post-modern age, including writers marked by stylistic innovation and a willingness to challenge traditionally accepted standards. May include such writers as Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Stein, Hughes. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 342. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

HNRS 343. Multiple Voices of Contemporary American Literature. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

In-depth study of American fiction, poetry, and drama written since 1956. How contemporary literature examines enduring American themes and breaks new ground with the inclusion of diverse voices. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 343. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

HNRS 345. Women Writers of the Twentieth Century. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

In-depth exploration of works of 20th century women authors within their historical and cultural contexts. Analysis of canonical and non-canonical writing by women of differing classes, races, ethnicities, and sexual preferences. Literary techniques through which texts reflect or challenge such cultural constructs as gender, identity, sexuality, motherhood, etc. The emergence of a female literary tradition. May include such writers as Woolf, Rich, Kingston, Yamamoto, Morrison, Cervantes. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 345. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills USCP. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

HNRS 347. African American Literature. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

The writings of African Americans from the end of the eighteenth century to the present. Individual works and literary trends among African Americans of various periods and contexts: intellectual, political, and cultural. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 347. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills USCP. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

HNRS 352. Modern Drama. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

Reading and analysis of world drama of the last 150 years, thereby enhancing student awareness of modern culture, history, politics, and the human condition. Design work, multi-media forms, art, music, and cinema as components or informing elements of the works under consideration. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 352. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).
HNRS 380. Literary Themes. 4 units
GE Area C4; GWR
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or English major; and completion of GE Areas A and C1.

Literature selected according to a particular theme. Emphasis on critical interpretation, aesthetic appreciation, and historical and cultural contexts. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 380. Fulfills GE C4 except for English majors. Fulfills GWR for students with junior standing (90 units).

HNRS 391. Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Development. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A, and two courses from GE D1-D4.

A broad overview of international development and appropriate design for sustainability. Besides traditional classroom work, students work in teams to address problems with technical solutions. Collaboration with mentors from the university, private sector, and nonprofits serves to provide diverse background and project mentorship. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/PSC/UNIV 391. Fulfills GE D5.

HNRS 392. Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Design. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B, or graduate standing. Recommended: UNIV 391, GE Area D2, and GE Area D3.

Addresses the needs of international impoverished communities with technological solutions, which are inexpensive, ecologically sustainable, and socially appropriate. Group study of target communities, and design and construction of an appropriate technology prototype. Not open to students with credit in PSC/UNIV/ HNRS 492. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as HNRS/PSC/UNIV 392. Fulfills GE Area F.

HNRS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of Honors Program Director.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

HNRS 411. New Media Arts I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; Junior standing.

Advanced-level presentation of new media theory, design and practice. Topics covered include, but are not limited to, interactivity theory, user-centered system design, cognitive psychology, media analysis, and basic web design theory. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 411.

HNRS 412. New Media Arts II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: ENGL 411 or consent of instructor.

Advanced level of work with the primary technologies and design/ critique theories currently at use in the professional creation of new media works. Lectures and readings expand upon material presented in ENGL 411. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ENGL/HNRS 412.

HNRS 424. Design of Museum Displays of Science, Engineering and Technology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GE Area B.

The design and creation of educational museum displays that highlight science, engineering, and technology. Projects done by multidisciplinary teams and for clients in the community. Emphasis on design, teamwork, service learning and project management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as HNRS/UNIV 424.

HNRS 450. Solar Photovoltaic System Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PHYS 104 or PHYS 118 or PHYS 121 or PHYS 141; and junior standing.

Engineering principles, design, and installation of solar photovoltaic power systems including grid-tie and off-grid systems. Photonic energy conversion, solar module engineering, solar power electronics, photovoltaic site planning, mechanical and structural considerations, permit processes, government incentives, and analysis of financial and investment issues. Field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BRAE/HNRS 450.

HNRS 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

HNRS 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

HNRS 475. Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices. 12 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B and consent of instructor. Recommended: Junior or senior standing.

Typical modules related to sustainable forest management, ecosystem sampling and inventory methods, photo interpretation, hydrologic resources, road condition, project impact analysis, best management practices. Topics covered vary from term to term depending on the priority for learning modules. Residency at Swanton Pacific and extended field trips required. 8 lectures, 4 activities. Crosslisted as HNRS/NR 475.
HNRS 492. Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B, or graduate standing. Recommended: UNIV 391, GE Area D2, and GE Area D3.
Addresses the needs of international impoverished communities with techno-logical solutions, which are inexpensive, ecologically sustainable, and socially appropriate. Group study of target communities, and design and construction of an appropriate technology prototype. Seminar paper required. Not open to students with credit in PSC/UNIV/HNRS 392. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as PSC/UNIV 492.

HNRS 499. Honors Group Seminar. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Students in the Honors Program are required to take at least eight courses for honors credit before graduation. Taking an Honors course may not be possible due to scheduling conflicts or unavailability of courses. This course allows students to engage in honors-level work in a standard, non-honors course on a group basis. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 4 units, repeatable in same term. Must achieve a B or better in the related standard course. 1 seminar.

Honors Contract (HNRC)

HNRC Courses

HNRC 199. Honors Contract. 0 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Student must be in good standing in the Honors Program, and have permission of the Director.
Students in the Honors Program are required to take at least eight courses for honors credit before graduation. Taking an Honors course may not be possible due to scheduling conflicts or unavailability of courses. In these cases and with the permission of the Director of the Honors Program, the student may enter into a 'Contract' to engage in honors-level work in a class on an individual basis. Credit/No Credit grading only. Students can register for a maximum of 2 Honors Contracts; repeatable in same term.

HNRC 200. Honors Leadership Experience. 0 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Student must be in good standing in the Honors Program, and have permission of the Director.
The Honors Program encourages its students to develop leadership skills through serving on the Honors Board, chairing Honors Committees, or by participating in other approved leadership activities. To receive Honors credit for these activities, students must also participate in a number of formal leadership-training seminars/ workshops, and contribute their insights to the Honors and greater Cal Poly communities. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to two courses.

HNRC 399. Honors Contract. 0 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Student must be in good standing in the Honors Program, and have permission of the Director.
Students in the Honors Program are required to take at least eight courses for honors credit before graduation. Taking an Honors course may not be possible due to scheduling conflicts or unavailability of courses. In these cases and with the permission of the Director of the Honors Program, the student may enter into a 'Contract' to engage in honors-level work in a class on an individual basis. Credit/No Credit grading only. Students can register for a maximum of 2 Honors Contracts; repeatable in same term.

HNRC 400. Honors Professional, Social and Global Experience. 0 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Student must be in good standing in the Honors Program, and have permission of the Director.
The Honors Program encourages its students to enhance their academic coursework by broadening their professional, social and global perspectives through professional internships/co-ops, participation in community projects and study abroad experience. To receive Honors credit, students must also reflect on these experiences and contribute their insights through presentations (oral and/or written) to the Honors and greater Cal Poly communities. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to two courses, repeatable in the same term.

Industrial Technology (IT)

IT Courses

IT 137. Electrical/Electronic Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Introduction to electrical and electronic circuit fundamentals. Essential information for technical managers regarding the universal law, theory, principles, application and troubleshooting of AC and DC circuits and devices. Familiarity with concepts used extensively in manufacturing/production and countless electronic products. Understanding of inductance, capacitance, resistance, integrated circuit components and the relationship they have with each other. Strategic decision and problem solving skills developed using electricity/electronics as the environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IT 150. Electrical and Mechanical Power Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Introduction to traditional and alternative power systems. Includes power transmissions and end-use systems such as mechanical, thermal, fluid, and electrical systems with economics, safety, conservation, design and maintenance considerations. Includes introduction to electrical and electronic circuit fundamentals, essential for technical managers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IT 233. Product Design with CAD. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Fundamental theory and practice of technical design communication and management of information systems. The basic application of 2-D and 3-D computer-aided design (CAD) and fundamental skills in communication of product design and their impact on the industrial organization. 2 lectures, 2 activities.
IT 260. Manufacturing Processes and Materials. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or CHEM 124 or CHEM 127.
Introduction to a wide variety of manufacturing processes and materials with emphasis on metallic products. Analysis of relationships among manufacturing processes, materials and product design. Provides experiential learning on safe and efficient operations of manufacturing equipment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IT 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

IT 300. Symposium Organization. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of Area A or equivalent.
Managing the development of a technical information symposium from concept through symposium presentation. Organization of facilities, speakers, dinner meeting, professional meetings, industrial displays, food services, personnel, finances, and advertising. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 seminars.

IT 303. Lean Six Sigma Green Belt. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 217, STAT 218, STAT 251, or any 300 or 400 level statistics course.
Development of a comprehensive set of skills to effectively function as a lean six sigma leader. Discussion and problem workout sessions covering the lean six sigma green belt body of knowledge including problem definition, measurement, analysis, improvement, and control, as well as the team leadership skills necessary to complete projects. 4 lectures.

IT 311. Industrial Safety and Quality Program Leadership. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: IT 150 and junior standing.
Effective program development and leadership required to implement safety and quality process improvement in industry. Application of industrial leadership, knowledge, skills and methods to develop and implement total safety and quality management programs. Class safety/quality process project includes the oral presentation. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Formerly IT 411.

IT 326. Product Design and Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: PSC 101 or completion of PHYS course in GE Area B3.
Product design and development methods with focus on user-centered design and design thinking involving basic sketching and quick prototyping techniques. Hands-on activities for different phases of new product development: identification of customer needs, concept generation/selection/testing, industrial design, design for environment, design for manufacturing, product architecture, product dissection, reverse engineering, and intellectual property. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IT 329. Industrial Materials. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CHEM 110 or CHEM 111 or equivalent, and junior standing.
Structure, properties, applications and limitations of select industrial materials to include ferrous and nonferrous metals, ceramics, glasses, composites, and organic materials. Materials testing and material selection. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

IT 330. Packaging Fundamentals. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area B3 via a course in physics (PHYS), Honors Contract physics (HNRS), or physical science (PSC).
Overview of packaging. Historical development, functions, and materials. Processes and technology employed to protect goods through the supply chain. Container types, package design, development, research and testing. Economic and international importance and perspective as an industrial activity. Packaging and the environment, and laws affecting packaging. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE Area F.

IT 341. Packaging Polymers and Processing. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B3 via college level CHEM.
Physical and chemical properties of plastic materials, processing techniques, recycling, laws and regulations. Evaluation of current materials and technologies to reduce waste, improve reuse and recycling. Applied laboratory with common industry processes emphasizes relationships among processing, structure, and properties, as well as consumer interaction to specifications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE Area F.

IT 371. Supply Chain Management in Manufacturing and Services. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor, in: MATH 141 or MATH 221, and STAT 217 or STAT 218 or STAT 252 or STAT 302.
Introduction to supply chain management decision-making. Supply or value chains dealing with hard goods and services from design to daily management. Project management techniques and technology for making and implementing decisions. 4 lectures.

IT 390. Industrial Automation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: IT 233 and IT 260.
Automated manufacturing systems, including computer numerical control (CNC), robotics, computer-integrated manufacturing, assembly and packaging. Hands-on activities in manual/automatic programming/operation of CNC machines, robots and programmable logic controllers. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Formerly IT 445.
IT 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

IT 402. Developing and Presenting New Enterprise Strategies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: COMS 101 or COMS 102, BUS 346.

Taking a new industrial enterprise from concept to successful launch. The planning and management of a successful product-based start-up to include the integration of: product development; manufacturability and costs of production; manufacturing/outsourcing decisions; market channel selection; supply chain and distribution alternatives; inventory investment and scheduling to meet estimated demand. Successful new enterprises and application to a class project case study. Special emphasis on skills associated with developing effective technical presentations. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

IT 403. Quality Systems Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: IT 303; Business majors must have formally declared their concentration to enroll.

Quality assurance as viewed from a systems perspective that includes cost, time, and process elements. Lean thinking applied as a problem solving approach to achieve continuous process improvement through the elimination of waste and the reduction of variability. 4 lectures.

IT 406. Industrial Sales. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 346.

Development of the technical competencies required in industrial selling and purchasing through the application of value stream mapping techniques and the philosophies and tool sets encompassing the discipline of process management as it relates to sales, marketing and customer service in Industrial settings. Includes guest speakers and team-based projects with local business organizations, individual and team product presentations, with written proposals. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

IT 407. Applied Business Operations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: IT 233, IT 260, IT 311, IT 326 and BUS 346.

An integrative experience replicating a manufacturer's business/production systems, including the design, fabrication, processing, quality control, resource management, cost-control, marketing, sales and packaging functions. Focus of instruction methodology on the development of the student's comfort with ambiguity and change inherent in business/production systems. Builds upon the foundational concepts developed throughout the Industrial Technology curriculum. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

IT 408. Paper and Paperboard Packaging. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: IT 330.

Physical and chemical properties, manufacture, conversion and use of paper, paperboard, corrugated board and related components. Design, use and evaluation of packages made from these materials. Survey of tests and procedures for paper based packaging materials and packaging products following ASTM, TAPPI, and ISO standards. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IT 409. Packaging Machinery and Processes. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: IT 330.

Integrated study of packaging machinery and processes from a practical and operational viewpoint. Understanding basic processes and interrelationship between packaging machinery and type of product, production layout and efficiency, material handling and distribution equipment, quality control and ancillary systems. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

IT 410. Operations Planning and Control. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BUS 391; and IT 303 or IT 341 or IT 371.

Linking supply chain operations to deliver value to the end customer. Contrasting of advanced manufacturing concepts, such as pull systems, sales and operations planning, mixed model manufacturing, level production, and theory of constraints to traditional materials requirements planning systems. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

IT 415. Supply Chain and Logistics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: IT 303, IT 326, IT 330, IT 341, or IT 371.

Key concepts, tools, and approaches for making effective supply chain and logistics decisions in support of business goals. Practical management issues and applications are the focus rather than theoretical, mathematical optimization. Business cases and simulations are used to illustrate and explore best practices. 4 lectures.

IT 419. Cooperative Education/Internship. 1-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Approval of area chair, junior standing, and a CPSLO cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 without being on academic probation.

Work experience in business, industry, government and other areas of student career interest. Periodic written progress reports, final report, and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading.

IT 428. Commercialization of New Technologies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: IT 326 or BUS 342 or BUS 346 and BUS 212 or BUS 214.

Concepts, frameworks, and experiences necessary to understand the business potential of technology innovations and determine if one or more sustainable market opportunities can be identified to exploit them. Hands-on exercises and real new inventions to illustrate concepts. 4 lectures.
IT 430. Healthcare Packaging. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: IT 330 and IT 341.
Study of packaging systems used for pharmaceuticals, nutraceuticals, and medical devices. Characteristics and properties of materials, packaging forms, and sterilization methods. Design principles for products for healthcare environments. Includes laboratory exercises on packaging operations, materials, and evaluation methods. International and federal regulations and standards. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IT 435. Packaging Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: IT 330 and IT 341.
The development of industrial and consumer goods packaging from concept to marketplace. Interplay of package design for marketing, production and distribution. Development of the package function for optimal market and consumer performance. Case studies of domestic and international package/product successes and failures with critical examination of performance, economic and social factors. Class project for analysis and solution. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

IT 457. Radio Frequency Identification in Supply Chain Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PHYS 121 or PHYS 122, MATH 141 or MATH 221.
An overview of Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) technology from the managerial standpoint. Developing simple RFID solutions using development kits. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

IT 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems graduates must solve in their field of employment. Project results presented in a formal report, and must be completed in two quarters. Minimum 120 hours total time.

IT 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems graduates must solve in their field of employment. Project results presented in a formal report, and must be completed in two quarters. Minimum 120 hours total time.

IT 464. Applied Industrial Technology Senior Project Seminar. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Selection and analysis of industrial and technological problems and opportunities in directed individual or group-based projects. Problems typical to those which graduates could encounter in their fields of employment. Formal report required. 4 seminars.

IT 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study and seminars in selected topics in industrial technology. Open to undergraduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

IT 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

IT 475. Packaging Performance Testing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: IT 330.
Survey of tests and procedures for packaging materials and packaging products following ASTM and ISTA standards. The testing procedures include tests for shock, vibration, drop and impact as prescribed for shipment by truck, rail, sea, and air. Hands-on product/packaging testing for quality control. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IT 500. Individual Study. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing and formal petition with approval from the Associate Dean.
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Maximum of 6 units may be applied to degree requirements.

IT 531. Lean Six Sigma Value Chain Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.
Familiarization with the Lean Six Sigma process improvement methodology and practice using Six Sigma Black Belt tools. A Six Sigma Black Belt is an individual skilled in applying basic and advanced process improvement and project management methods in order to complete projects that will result in significant, sustainable improvements within an organization. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

IT 532. Technology Entrepreneurship. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.
An understanding of the technology entrepreneurship processes by which new and innovative technologies are developed, embodied in products and/or services, brought to market, financed, and yield significant company growth. Focus on the technology startup experience, which has become a critical ingredient in national competitiveness as well as the career path of many former IT students. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

IT 533. Industrial Processes and Materials. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.
Survey of emerging industrial processes and materials, and enterprise management implications of alternatives. Integrative problems such as concurrent engineering, material and process selection. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.
IT 534. Advanced Packaging Dynamics for Distribution. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

The latest technologies and techniques utilized to protect a product from common and singular distribution hazards. Distribution hazards, product fragility, cushion performance, structural package design and the ASTM, ISTA and military packaging regulations and testing protocols. Distribution environment measurement using data recorders and simulation of the captured data in a packaging dynamics lab. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

IT 545. Advanced Product Design and Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Product design and development using current CAD modeling systems and rapid prototyping technologies. Comprehensive simulation of the product development life cycle from initial concept to completed prototype. Applications of three-dimensional modeling and rapid prototyping techniques to support product development from concept to completion. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

IT 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 16 units. 1-4 seminars.

IT 571. Selected Advanced Topics Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 16 units. 1-4 laboratories.

IT 591. Applied Industry Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Initiation, completion and presentation of an individual project, involving research, allowing an opportunity to apply knowledge, skills, and competencies to address a significant business issue in the field of industrial technology, preferably in connection with the student's employment. As part of IT 591 a formal written project proposal must be accepted and approved by the Industrial Technology Area Chair before work begins.

IT 592. Applied Industry Project II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Initiation, completion and presentation of an individual project, involving research, allowing an opportunity to apply knowledge, skills, and competencies to address a significant business issue in the field of industrial technology, preferably in connection with the student’s employment. As part of IT 591 a formal written project proposal must be accepted and approved by the Industrial Technology Area Chair before work begins.

IT 594. Business and Technology Project I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Development of a comprehensive applied research project proposal, including problem statement, literature review, questions and hypotheses, research design and methodology, procedures, research sample, proposed data collection and analyses. The project proposal must be accepted and approved by the Industrial Technology Area Chair.

IT 595. Business and Technology Project II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite or corequisite: Satisfactory completion of IT 594 and Graduate standing in the Master of Science in Business and Technology program or approval from the Associate Dean.

Execution of the comprehensive applied research project proposal developed in IT 594. Included by illustration: securing a study sample, developing data collection instruments and procedures, completing data collection, and preparing the project data set for statistical or qualitative analyses.

IT 596. Business and Technology Project III. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite or corequisite: Satisfactory completion of IT 594 and Graduate standing in the Master of Science in Business and Technology program or approval from the Associate Dean.

Completion of the applied research project executed in IT 595. Included by illustration: final analyses, developing data displays, writing the final discussion chapter, editing project report and making an oral presentation to IT faculty.

IT 599. Industrial and Technical Studies Thesis. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: OCOB graduate standing or approval from the Associate Dean.

Completion of a thesis involving individual research that is significant to the field of industrial and technical systems. A formal written proposal must be accepted by the Associate Dean of OCOB Graduate Programs before work begins. Course satisfies culminating experience requirement through the completion of the comprehensive thesis. Total credit limited to 9 units.

Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering (IME)
IME Courses

IME 101. Introduction to Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction of major topics in industrial and manufacturing engineering. Time management, study skills and class scheduling necessary for academic success. University services. Professional ethics. Career opportunities review. 1 laboratory.

IME 130. Technical Foundations. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Introduction to visualization, sketching, and drafting. Basic hand-tools, shop practices, and materials. Clearances and fits, threads and fasteners. Safety. Open to all majors. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

IME 140. Graphics Communication and Modeling. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SU
Introduction to computer-aided drafting and modeling of solid objects. Visualization and sketching for engineers. Communication of design information to manufacturing using pictorials, orthographic projection, section views, and auxiliary views. Manufacturing tolerances. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

IME 141. Manufacturing Processes: Net Shape. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Metal casting as a net shape process in manufacturing. Properties of molding materials and methods of casting. Introduction to rapid prototyping. Pattern and casting design principles. 1 laboratory.

IME 142. Manufacturing Processes: Materials Joining. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Theory and application of metal cutting and welding processes. Includes shielded metal arc, flux cored arc, submerged arc, gas metal arc, gas tungsten arc, brazing, resistance, and oxy-acetylene processes. Bonding theory, joint design, codes and testing. Introduction to adhesive bonding. Open to all majors. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

IME 143. Manufacturing Processes: Material Removal. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Uses, capabilities, and theoretical and operational characteristics of lathe and milling machine tools, including conventional, automatic and numerical control. Cutting tool characteristics, machining parameters, quality control, and production methods. Design considerations for manufacturing. Introduction to robotics and automation. Open to all majors. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

IME 144. Introduction to Design and Manufacturing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Recommended: IME 140 or ME 129 (Formerly ME 151).
Supplemental review of visualization, sketching, and drafting fundamentals. Computer-aided solid modeling of parts and assemblies. Introduction to conventional machining processes on lathes and mills, computer numerical control, quality control, production methods, and design for manufacturing. Open to all majors. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

IME 156. Basic Electronics Manufacturing. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Practical electronics manufacturing knowledge expanded through concepts such as CAD/CAM design, Design for Manufacture (DFM), documentation requirements, prototyping and production planning. Hands-on techniques learned for project planning, soldering, automation, hand tool usage and production methods. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

IME 157. Electronics Manufacturing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Printed circuit board assembly; printed circuit board fabrication process; electronics packaging; overview of semiconductor manufacturing; design, documentation and fabrication of electronic units with emphasis on CAD/CAM. Open to all majors. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

IME 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

IME 223. Process Improvement Fundamentals. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 141. Recommended: IME 101.
Principles of work simplification and motion analysis. Recording of work flow and methods. Process improvement through work measurement and standards, time study, synthetic data, predetermined time systems and work sampling. Allowances and performance rating, productivity measures. Introduction to lean manufacturing principles. Client based project. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 239. Industrial Costs and Controls. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: IME 223.
Estimation of manufacturing costs for production planning, cost analysis, and cost control. Planning, budgeting and control processes. Costs, accounting data and analysis of variances for managerial control, inventory valuation and decision making. Techniques of forecasting, pricing, cost estimating and cost reduction. 3 lectures.

IME 240. Additional Engineering Laboratory. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. 1 or 2 laboratories.

IME 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

IME 301. Operations Research I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 244.
Systems modeling methodology, mathematical model formulations, linear programming, graphical and simplex methods. Sensitivity analysis. Integer and binary programming. Transportation, transshipment, assignment, and other network optimization models. Computer applications. 3 lectures, 1 activity.
IME 303. Project Organization and Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing, IME 314 or equivalent.
Design and implementation of a major industrial/business systems project. Project planning considerations. Motivational and influence techniques used in project management. Scheduling techniques with risk assessment. Resource leveling and management under constraints. Reducing project duration. Monitoring progress with earned value analysis. Project audit and closure. Planning and implementation of a project. Application of project management software. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 305. Operations Research II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Corequisite: IME 301 or STAT 321.

IME 312. Data Management and System Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CSC 232.
Design and management of industrial databases and reporting systems. Relationships of financial accounting databases and production systems. Efficient data entry and reports, queries, macro function, and Internet based database applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 314. Engineering Economics. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: MATH 241.

IME 319. Human Factors Engineering. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 or consent of instructor, and junior standing.
Analysis of factors influencing the efficiency of human work. Data on the physical and mental capacities of persons, the physical environment, work organization, and the problem of aging. Design of machines, operations, human computer interface and work environment to match human capacities and limitations, including the handicapped. Multidisciplinary team project. 3 lectures.

IME 320. Human Factors and Technology. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B requirements.
Analysis of cognitive, sensory and physical limitations and capabilities of operators and users of technology, both hardware and software, in working and living environments. Analysis of pertinent databases for a proactive approach to designing user-centered industrial products / systems, consumer products, and work environment. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area F.

IME 322. Leadership and Project Management. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing in an engineering program or consent of instructor.
Theory and practice in leadership and project management skills for engineering design teams. Basic issues related to, and tools used for, managing projects and concepts comprising project management. Emphasis on situations requiring resolutions and management decisions by groups representing various elements of an enterprise. 2 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/IME 322.

IME 326. Engineering Test Design and Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 321 with a grade of C- or better.
Data gathering and statistical testing applied to industrial engineering and manufacturing fields. Experimental methods for product and process evaluation and comparisons; interpretation of engineering data. Engineering experimental design, linear and nonlinear regression, ANOVA, and multifactor ANOVA. Utilization of existing computer software. 4 lectures.

IME 327. Test Design and Analysis in Manufacturing Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 321 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor; or ME 236.
Sampling and descriptive statistics. Central limit theorem. Hypothesis testing for means and variances. Analysis of variance (ANOVA) and factorial design. Applications in engineering design, reliability manufacturing, and inspection. Design projects. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 330. Fundamentals of Manufacturing Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: IME 141 or IT 341; IME 142; GE 204; MATE 210; MATE 215; IME 144 or IME 143 and ME 251.
Engineering analysis of manufacturing processes for casting, molding, forming, joining, and machining. Design for manufacturability and estimation of production costs. Process design strategies. Setup and operation of processing equipment; inspection methods. Field trip to manufacturing center. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 335. Computer-Aided Manufacturing I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: MATH 244; IME 144 or IME 143 and ME 251; and CSC 101, CSC 231, CSC 232 or CSC 234.
Use of the computer to communicate design information to manufacturing. Computer Numerical Control (CNC) programming. Use of CAD/CAM software. Overview of manufacturing systems in an automated environment, including cellular manufacturing and computer-aided process planning. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 336. Computer-Aided Manufacturing II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: IME 335, ME 212, MATH 244, or consent of instructor.
ime 342. manufacturing systems integration. 4 units
Term typically offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 241 and IME 223 or consent of instructor.
Recommended: STAT 321.
Analysis and design tools for production planning, control, and simulation of manufacturing systems. Use of systems modeling software. Overview of ergonomics and facilities design. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ime 351. advanced material removal process design. 4 units
Term typically offered: TBD
Prerequisite: IME 330.
Advanced turning and milling processes; grinding and non-traditional processes. Thread and gear manufacturing, producibility, machinability, part and tool materials, cutting fluids, and tool life testing. Finishes and measurement of surface roughness. Process design projects. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ime 356. manufacturing automation. 4 units
Term typically offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: EE 321.
Computers in the factory automation environment. Basic control theory including feedback. Programming and use of programmable logic controllers (PLC), human-machine interface (HMI), and industrial control systems. Interfacing of electro-mechanical systems; analog and digital inputs, output; programmable controllers. Computer process control. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ime 400. special problems for advanced undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term typically offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limit to 4 units.
ime 401. sales engineering. 2 units
Term typically offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering, or consent of instructor.
Concepts and principles of engineering in sales. Role of the professional engineer in the analysis, design, development, production, and final application of a product or system required by the buyer. 2 seminars.
ime 408. systems engineering. 3 units
Term typically offered: SP
Prerequisite: CSC 232.
ime 409. economic decision systems. 3 units
Term typically offered: W
Prerequisite: IME 239, IME 314, and IME 305 (formerly IME 405).
Economic evaluation of information for complex decisions. Analysis of risks and uncertainties. Bayes theory and models. Decision theory, sequential decisions, and value of information applied to financial evaluation and control. Major project justification procedures. 3 lectures.
ime 410. production planning and control systems. 4 units
Term typically offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: IME 342 or IME 305 (formerly IME 405).
Building blocks of manufacturing resource planning (MRP II). Demand forecasting, production planning, master scheduling development. BOM and inventory files. MRP computations and operational challenges. Capacity analysis and production control in push and pull systems. Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP). Principles of JIT and lean manufacturing. Not open to students with credit in IME 580. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ime 416. automation of industrial systems. 3 units
Term typically offered: F
Prerequisite: IME 356, ME 305 or equivalent.
Automation in manufacturing and warehousing. Economic selection of automation systems. Projects in automation. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ime 417. supply chain and logistics management. 4 units
Term typically offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: IME 342, or IME 410 or consent of instructor.
Overview of key logistics and supply chain management concepts. Models and solution methods for the design, control, operation, and management of supply chains. Techniques that are used to analyze supply chains. Team projects in partnership with industry sponsors. 4 lectures.
ime 418. product-process design. 4 units
Term typically offered: W
Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering or graduate standing. Recommended: IME 450.
Innovative new product design and creative development process. Design for manufacturability. Study of constraints for prototyping, designing, testing, processing, quality, and customer satisfaction. Life-cycle analysis. Examination of relevant environmental and ethical issues. Design projects using real world problems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ime 420. simulation. 4 units
Term typically offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: IME 305; IME 326 or IME 327; or graduate standing.
Queueing systems. Design and analysis of production and service systems using the simulation technique. System modeling. Random number and function generators, programming, and characteristics of simulation languages. Design projects using real world problems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ime 421. manufacturing organizations. 3 units
Term typically offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; PSY 201, PSY 202, or KINE 250 or consent of instructor. Recommended: IME 314.
IME 427. Design of Experiments. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: IME 326 or IME 327 or IME 503 or STAT 312.
Experimental design principles. Simple comparative experiments. One-way ANOVA. Randomized block design. Factorial designs and the 2k factorial design. Fractional factorial designs. Response surface methodology. Design projects using real world problems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 428. Engineering Metrology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: IME 143 or IME 144; and IME 326, IME 327, IME 503 or STAT 312.
Measurement of attributes and variables; standards, accuracy and precision; mechanical, electronic and optical/laser measurement systems. Contact and non-contact measurement; straightness, flatness and squareness; GDT (Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing); CMM (Coordinate Measurement Machines); surface roughness; metrology for electronic products. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 429. Ergonomics Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: IME 319; and IME 326 or IME 327.
Investigation of various physiological, sensory, and cognitive capabilities and limitations of people in work and living environments through laboratory data collection, design of experiments and statistical analysis. 1 laboratory.

IME 430. Quality Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: IME 326, IME 327, IME 503, STAT 302 or STAT 312.

IME 432. Additive Manufacturing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: IME 144, IME 330, and MATE 210. Recommended: ME 251.
Engineering principles, materials, equipment, design for manufacturing, process flow, post processing, and applications of additive manufacturing processes, including: photopolymerization, powder bed fusion, extrusion, direct energy deposition, printing, binder jetting, and sheet lamination. Process selection, environment considerations, safety, and cost analysis for manufacturing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 435. Reliability for Design and Testing. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: IME 326, IME 327, IME 503 or STAT 312.
Reliability concepts and mathematical models, mechanical device reliability, electrical device reliability, systems reliability and maintainability, reliability data, assurance program elements. Not open to students with credit in IME 542. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 3 lectures.

IME 441. Engineering Supervision I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Theory and principles of supervision. Application of fundamental concepts and techniques of supervision provided by assignment in engineering laboratories. 1 laboratory each.

IME 442. Engineering Supervision II. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Theory and principles of supervision. Application of fundamental concepts and techniques of supervision provided by assignment in engineering laboratories. 1 laboratory each.

IME 443. Facilities Planning and Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: IME 144; IME 223; IME 314; and either IME 305 (formerly IME 405) or IME 342. Recommended: IME 319 and IME 420.
Design concepts and input requirements in planning and design of new or renovation of existing manufacturing systems. Product, process, and flow and activity analysis techniques. Flow lines and buffering techniques. Computer-aided layout design and evaluation. Design of handling systems. Math models of location problems. Multidisciplinary team project. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 450. Manufacturing Process and Tool Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 244, IME 330. Recommended: IME 335.
Engineering design of fixtures and tools for manufacturing processes. Interpretation of engineering design specifications. Analysis of cost, quality, productivity, and safety in tool design. Mechanical analysis of tool design. Detailed process design for net shape production and component design for manufacture. Process and tool design projects. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 457. Advanced Electronic Manufacturing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: EE 201, IME 156 or IME 157.
Design and fabrication of commercial electronic products; PCB layout design, bill of material analysis and component purchasing, production planning and scheduling, programming automated surface-mount assembly line, marketing of products. Multidisciplinary project teams exposed to real-world challenges of electronics manufacturers. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

IME 458. Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: EE 112 or EE 201. Recommended: MATE 210.
IME 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

IME 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

IME 481. Senior Project Design Laboratory I. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Senior standing in major and consent of instructor.  
Continuation of IME 481. Involves research methodology: problem statement, method, results, analysis, synthesis, project design, construction (when feasible), and evaluation/conclusions. Project results presented in thesis-like formal reports suitable for reference library and formal oral presentations. 3 laboratories.

IME 482. Senior Project Design Laboratory II. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: IME 481.  
Continuation of IME 481. Involves research methodology: problem statement, method, results, analysis, synthesis, project design, construction (when feasible), and evaluation/conclusions. Project results presented in thesis-like formal reports suitable for reference library and formal oral presentations. 3 laboratories.

IME 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 4-12 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.

IME 500. Individual Study. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair and supervising faculty member.  
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work.

IME 503. Applied Statistical Methods in Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Application of important statistical distributions in engineering and management. Coverage of sampling distributions and their roles in design of experiments. Applications of hypothesis testing, ANOVA, analysis of covariance, multiple and nonlinear regressions in industry and service systems. Introduction to nonparametric analysis. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 507. Graduate Seminar. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Seminars in industrial engineering, integrated technology management, and engineering management by researchers and practitioners from academia and industry. Preparation for conducting research. Presentation of student research projects. Overview of graduate education requirements. Ethics issues in research. 1 seminar, 1 laboratory.

IME 510. Systems Engineering I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.  

IME 511. Systems Engineering II. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: AERO 510 or IME 510, graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Risk management. Design strategies to meet system/mission requirements. Design for supportability, manufacturability, reliability, etc. Quality function development and quality control concepts. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AERO/IME 511.

IME 520. Advanced Information Systems for Operations. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Recommended: IME 410.  
Advanced information systems (IS) applications in manufacturing and service operations. Introduction of common IS applications, such as manufacturing execution systems; reporting systems; capacity planning systems; scheduling systems; and customer inquiry systems. Industry-specific analysis of IS requirements and availability. 4 seminars.

IME 541. Advanced Operations Research. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.  

IME 542. Applied Reliability Engineering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Recommended: IME 326 or IME 327 or IME 503 or STAT 312.  
Reliability terminology and bathtub curve. Failure distributions: Exponential, Lognormal, and Weibull. Probability plotting. Reliability of systems. Maintainability and availability. Reliability in design; Load-strength analysis; Failure modes and effects analysis; Fault tree analysis. Reliability testing; Reliability management. Not open to students with credit in IME 435. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
IME 543. Applied Human Factors. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Recommended: IME 326 or IME 327 or IME 503.

Human factors/ergonomics analysis and evaluation of automation, mobile communication technology, and interface design for Internet websites. Usability analysis of current hardware/software products with an emphasis on a user-centric design approach. Team-based projects. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

IME 544. Advanced Topics in Engineering Economy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Recommended: Undergraduate course in engineering economy.


IME 545. Advanced Topics in Simulation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Recommended: IME 420.

Validation of simulation models. Statistical techniques for variance reduction. Experimental design and optimization. Comparison of attributes of simulation languages. Review of current manufacturing and service industry applications. Case studies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

IME 556. Technological Project Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Projects in industrial organizations and enterprises. Emerging technologies and project management. Relationship to strategic plans and managing change in organizations. Formulating, selecting, structuring, and planning projects. Project organization and control. Overcoming barriers. Application of project management software. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

IME 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate students and selected seniors. Topic lists will be provided with class schedule outlines. 1-4 seminars.

IME 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

IME 577. Engineering Entrepreneurship. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

The special requirements of entrepreneurship in a high-tech environment. Guest lectures, focused seminar topics, a business plan project, and case studies provide the tools to evaluate and pursue technology-based business opportunities. 4 lectures.

IME 580. Manufacturing Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Modern approaches in production and inventory planning and control to support large-scale manufacturing systems, material requirements planning (MRP I), manufacturing resource planning (MRP II), and just-in-time (JIT) manufacturing systems. Enterprise resource planning (ERP) and integration with financials. Information requirements, operational issues, and policy matters. Not open if credit in IME 410. 4 seminars.

IME 596. Project/Internship. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of participating faculty.

Integrative learning experience through internship and project. Focus on an industrial problem or a research topic in career field. Project involves student(s), faculty, and sponsoring representative(s) in a collaborative learning environment, and culminates in a comprehensive written report. Total credit limited to 9 units.

IME 599. Design Project (Thesis). 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master’s degree, culminating in a written report/thesis.

Interdisciplinary Studies (IS)

IS Courses

IS 101. Interdisciplinary Studies. 4 units
Introduction to collaborative interdisciplinary inquiry. Topics include: Scholarly knowledge production and bibliographic finding tools, University role in knowledge dissemination and creation, and information search and evaluation processes. ‘Learn-by-doing’ disciplinary investigation and interdisciplinary analysis and synthesis. 4 lectures.

IS 301. Critical Issues Seminar. 4 units
Prerequisite: Admission to the Adult Degree Program (Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies) prior to enrolling in this seminar.

Discussion-oriented seminar focusing on ethics and effective interdisciplinary decision-making in the contemporary world. Examination of ethical and other issues facing society through current public debates, as well as great intellectual traditions that have shaped the past. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.
IS 302. Analytical Skills Seminar. 4 units
Prerequisite: Admission to the Adult Degree Program (Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies) prior to enrolling in this class, IS 101 and IS 301 or consent of instructor.

Improvement of abilities to collect data, analyze information, frame questions, reach and defend logical conclusions. Emphasis on applying methods of data analysis to a variety of contemporary interdisciplinary issues. 4 seminars.

IS 352. Organizational Leadership. 4 units
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A, or junior standing or consent of instructor.

An interdisciplinary study of the definitions, theories, skills, and styles of organizational leadership in contemporary society. Strategies for managing human capital and an understanding of the relationship between attributes of good leadership and organizational change. Emphasis on developing an understanding of leadership in diverse organizations. 4 lectures.

IS 450. Advanced Investigation Seminar. 4 units
Prerequisite: Admission to Adult Degree Program (Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies), IS 301 and IS 302 with a minimum grade of C-.

In-depth interdisciplinary investigation into a narrowly defined issue of personal and/or professional interest. Identification of topic and examination from a variety of standpoints (e.g., cultural, environmental, religious, political, or economic). 4 seminars.

IS 453. Special Topics in Organizational Leadership. 4 units
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A, or junior standing, or consent of instructor.

Directed interdisciplinary analysis of selected contemporary issues or topics in organizational leadership. Topics may be examined from local, national or international perspectives. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 seminars.

IS 460. Capstone Project. 4 units
Prerequisite: Senior standing, IS 301, IS 302, IS 450 with a minimum grade of C-.

Selection and completion of a summative project or report under the supervision of a faculty member. Investigation of the topic from an inter-disciplinary approach.

Interdisciplinary Studies in Liberal Arts (ISLA)

ISLA Courses

ISLA 123. Introduction to Science, Technology & Society. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Introductory exploration of science, technology, and society relationships from interdisciplinary perspectives in the arts, communications, humanities, and social sciences. Topic areas include ethics and public policy; gender, race and culture; media arts and society; science and risk communication. 4 lectures.

ISLA 240. Introduction to Media Arts and Technologies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE C3. Recommended: TH 210.

The intimate connection between the desire for artistic expression and current technologies that can assist that expression. Examination of technologies for theater, sound, cinema, gaming, and embodied media. Guest speakers with expertise. 4 lectures. Formerly HUM 240.

ISLA 303. Values and Technology. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from GE Area C.

Humanistic investigation into the theoretical and practical applications of technology with specific reference to the social effects of technological change. For all majors. Non-technical. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS 304/ISLA 303. Fulfills GE C4. Formerly HUM 303.

ISLA 304/ISLA 305. Humanities in World Cultures. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from Area C.

Interdisciplinary examination of the humanities in a selected culture. Special focus on the arts, literature, philosophy and language in that culture. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units with different subtopic. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4. Formerly HUM 310.

ISLA 312. Humanities in Chicano/a Culture. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from Area C.

Interdisciplinary examination of humanities in Chicano culture. Special focus on the arts, literature, social situations, and the monolingual and bilingual language aspects in Chicano culture. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 and USCP. Formerly HUM 312.

ISLA 315. Critical Issues in Latin American Studies. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and two courses in lower division GE Area D (D2 and D3 recommended).

An interdisciplinary approach to selected topics and issues that address how social, economic, political, and cultural forces have shaped the challenges that face contemporary Latin America. Descriptive subtitles assigned to each course. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5. Formerly HUM 315.
ISLA 316. London: From Roman Colony to World Capital. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing; enrollment in London Study; completion of GE Area A; completion of two courses in GE Area D or consent of instructor. Corequisite: Enrollment in ISLA 319.

Selective examination of the historical and cultural legacy of London within the development of Western civilization as well as its influence on the submission and eventual emergence of the non-Western world in the twentieth century. An analytical and interpretive study of how London shaped the social, economic, political and legal institutions of Western society. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5. Formerly HUM 316.

ISLA 318. Culture of Spain: Activities. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Limited to Valladolid, Spain Fall program. Corequisite: ISLA 310.

Examination and experience of Spanish culture via participant observation in Spain. An introductory exploration of the development of Spanish architecture, art, literature, music, theatre and popular culture as experienced in Valladolid, Spain. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 activities. Formerly HUM 318.

ISLA 319. London Activities. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Limited to London Study students.

Analytical and interpretive survey of the principal center of the English speaking world. The development of London from Roman administrative capital to modern cultural, financial and political colossus. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 activities. Formerly HUM 319.

ISLA 320. Topics and Issues in Values, Media and Culture. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A; and completion of one of the following: GE Area C1, C2 or C3. Recommended: Completion of GE Area C1 or C3.

The interplay of values, media, and culture from an interdisciplinary perspective. Descriptive subtitles assigned to each course. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. 4 lectures. Total credit limited to 8 units with different subtopic; repeatable in same term. Crosslisted as HNRS/ISLA 320. Fulfills GE C4.

GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and B.

Scientific investigation of the natural features of the Cal Poly landscape and their transformations by land management technology. Analysis of the environmental, economic, social, and political effects of agriculture, resource extraction, and construction technology on that landscape. Emphasis on the educational, land-use, and long term planning issues of technology presented by this case study. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AG/ISLA/UNIV 330. Fulfills GE Area F.

ISLA 340. Media Arts and Technologies: Storytelling. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: ISLA 240 or the completion of an ART or TH course in GE Area C3.

Creation of expressive technology-based pre-production works for standard television and film presentation to interactive technological environments. Pre-production script work, storyboarding, flow chart design, collaborative story creation, audience testing, and basic animatic construction. Visiting professionals work with students directly in collaborative workshops. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Formerly HUM 340.

ISLA 341. Media Arts and Technologies: Cinematic Process. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ISLA 340.

Cinematic production including adapting a narrative for different presentation formats, storyboarding, lighting, sound recording, cinematography and editing. Production of short works designed as foundational pieces that can be built upon individually or in teams in independent study. Visiting professionals run collaborative production workshops. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Formerly HUM 341.

ISLA 350. The Global Environment. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and B.

Interdisciplinary investigation of how human activities impact the Earth's environment on a global scale. Examination of population, resource use, climate change, and biodiversity from scientific/technical and social/economic/historical/political perspectives. Use of remote sensing maps. Sustainable solutions. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350. Fulfills GE Area F.

ISLA 400. Independent Study Project. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and consent of instructor.

Independent study project focusing more than one discipline on a problem of study related to the liberal arts. May involve travel and/or independent research. Bibliography and study plan submitted in advance. Total credit limited to 8 units. Formerly HUM 400.

ISLA 450. Summer Internship in London. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of the Director of London Study.

Extensive work experience in London. Administration, orientation, and supervision of independent work by the service provider. Intensive two-week orientation, eight-week full-time work assignment. Evaluation by instructor, internship supervisor, and employer. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 lectures, 8 units of independent study. Formerly HUM 450.
ISLA 451. Latin American Studies Internship. 4-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Supervised work experience in a private, governmental, or non-
governmental organization working in Latin America or on a critical
issue related to Latin America. Student engagement in all duties and
responsibilities of employees and interns engaged in comparable work.
30 hours of work experience per unit of credit. Total credit limited to 12
units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Formerly HUM 451.

ISLA 456. Advanced Project-Based Learning in Science,
Technology & Society. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ISLA 123; completion of GE area A; completion of GE
Area B2 or B3; Junior standing; minor in one of the following: Ethics,
Public Policy, Science and Technology; Gender, Race, Culture,
Science, and Technology; Media Arts, Society and Technology; or
Science and Risk Communication.
Develop, maintain and lead teams in a project investigating complex
multi-disciplinary issues in science, technology and society. Integrate
knowledge across the minors. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

ISLA 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and junior standing.
Focused interdisciplinary study of an issue impacting or impacted
by the liberal arts, combining the insight and expertise of more than
one of the liberal arts disciplines, especially as they interface with the
sciences and technology and/or international studies in a study abroad
setting. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit
limited to 8 units; repeatable in same term. 2-4 lectures. Formerly HUM
470.

Italian (ITAL)

ITAL Courses
ITAL 101. Elementary Italian I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Beginning Italian. Class practice and assigned outside work in
pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and conversation.
Language taught in its intercultural context. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ITAL 102. Elementary Italian II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ITAL 101 or consent of instructor.
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence
structure, reading, writing, and conversation. Language taught in its
intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1
activity.

ITAL 103. Elementary Italian III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ITAL 102 or consent of instructor.
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence
structure, reading, writing, and conversation. Language taught in its
intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1
activity.

ITAL 201. Intermediate Italian I. 4 units
GE Area C5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ITAL 103 or consent of instructor.
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive
intermediate-level language skills in Italian within an intercultural
context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.
Fulfills GE C5.

Japanese (JPNS)

JPNS Courses
JPNS 101. Elementary Japanese I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Beginning Japanese. Class practice and assigned outside work in
pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, basic conversation,
and introduction to Japanese culture. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

JPNS 102. Elementary Japanese II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: JPNS 101 or consent of instructor.
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence
structure, reading, writing, basic conversation, and introduction to
Japanese culture. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1
activity.

JPNS 103. Elementary Japanese III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: JPNS 102 or consent of instructor.
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence
structure, reading, writing, basic conversation, and introduction to
Japanese culture. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1
activity.

JPNS 201. Intermediate Japanese I. 4 units
GE Area C5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: JPNS 103 or consent of instructor.
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive
intermediate-level language skills in Japanese within an intercultural
context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.
Fulfills GE C5.

Journalism (JOUR)

JOUR Courses
JOUR 102. Introduction to Journalism. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction to current practices in American news media with a
focus on emerging technologies and traditional print and broadcast
operations. Exploration of changing career opportunities in news
and public relations. Overview of student media organizations and
requirements for academic success in journalism. 1 lecture.

JOUR 201. Journalism History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Survey of historical influences in the development of today's
journalism. Contributions of women and minorities to American mass
media. Rise of technology in the communication industry. 4 lectures.
JOUR 203. News Reporting and Writing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to the fundamental techniques of reporting and writing news articles from print and online perspectives. Extensive laboratory and field practices in gathering and evaluating information. Writing basic news stories under close supervision. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

JOUR 205. Agricultural Communications. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Survey of the media of agricultural communication. Newspaper farm pages and sections, general and specialized agricultural magazines. Radio and TV farm broadcasts. Digital media sources. Public and private agencies involved in agricultural communication. Role of California minorities in agriculture. Writing on agriculture-related issues. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

JOUR 218. Media, Self and Society. 4 units
GE Area D4
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Overview of the interaction between mass media and individuals in American society. Drawing on theoretical perspectives from mass communication and psychology to explore how individuals develop a coherent understanding of self within a highly mediated world. The power and influence of media messages and practices. Individual responsibility in an information society. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as COMS/JOUR 218. Fulfills GE D4.

JOUR 219. Multicultural Society and the Mass Media. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
The role of the mass media in a democratic multicultural society. Portrayal and stereotyping of ethnic minorities by different mass media forms throughout U.S. history. The growing impact of minorities in the United States. Achievement and goals of current American ethnic media, with special attention to Latinos/as and African-Americans. 4 lectures. Fulfills USCP.

JOUR 220. Introduction to Radio Broadcasting. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Acceptance as a KCPR staff member and consent of instructor.
Development of skills and knowledge to produce live and recorded radio shows for the campus radio station KCPR-FM. Basic station operations, FCC compliance standards, and basic station management. Required for KCPR staff. 2 lectures.

JOUR 233. Editing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: JOUR 203.
Editing for print and online publications. Using the Associated Press style. Writing headlines and captions. Repurposing various media content for the web and other formats. Ethical issues for the editor. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

JOUR 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

JOUR 285. Intro to Multimedia Journalism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: JOUR 203.
Introduction to the social, editorial and technical issues surrounding the Web as a new form of communication. Fundamentals of gathering, writing and publishing content for the Web that includes using photographs, sound, pictures and video to tell a story. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

JOUR 302. Mass Media Law. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: JOUR 203 or consent of instructor.
Legal basis for freedom of expression. Court decisions resolving conflicts between First Amendment and right to fair trial, privacy, reputation. Source confidentiality, freedom of information, contempt, copyright. Federal and state laws and regulations affecting mass media reporters, editors, publishers, news directors. Course may be offered in classroom based or online format. 4 lectures.

JOUR 303. Multimedia Reporting and Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: JOUR 285.
Concepts and technologies associated with bringing video, still images and audio online. Process of web-based audio and video creation and publication, from inception to publishing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

JOUR 304. Public Affairs Reporting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: JOUR 223 or JOUR 342 or consent of instructor.
Experience leading to advanced skills in reporting and writing stories about contemporary issues, government and courts. Field and laboratory assignments in beat reporting, public meeting coverage, writing style, investigative techniques and online journalism research. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

JOUR 312. Public Relations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.
Overview of the history, growth and ongoing development of public relations as an information management function in a multicultural environment. Public relations practices used in commercial and non-profit sectors, and firsthand application of public relations skills. 4 lectures.

JOUR 320. Cal Poly Radio Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: JOUR 220 and consent of instructor.
Field experience in radio station operations at KCPR-FM, the campus radio station. Emphasizes support functions such as recording announcements, planning and carrying out promotions, underwriting, events and other station management duties. Required of students also hosting live or prerecorded on-air programs. Total credit limited to 8 units. Open only to students on staff at KCPR-FM. 1 laboratory.
JOUR 331. Contemporary Advertising. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A3.  
Principles of advertising, copy, layout, and production across media platforms, including online, mobile, social, print and broadcast. Economic, political, and social function of advertising in a free market society. Advertising ethics. Social responsibility of advertising in a multicultural environment. Emerging advertising technologies. 4 lectures.

JOUR 333. Broadcast News. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A3.  
Beginning broadcast news writing and reporting for radio and television. Emphasis on developing news judgment and producing radio newscasts. Introduction to television studio equipment and procedures. Lab experience includes writing and reporting live on-air for KCPR. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

JOUR 342. Public Relations Writing and Editing. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: JOUR 312 or consent of instructor.  
Theory, strategic planning and practice in writing persuasive public relations copy for diverse internal and external audiences. Emphasis on gathering information, preparing news releases, newsletters and other communications vehicles. Analysis of various media case studies. 4 lectures.

JOUR 346. Broadcast Announcing and Production. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W, SP  
Prerequisite: JOUR 203. Recommended: JOUR 285.  
Develop on-air skills in the performance of voice-overs, stand-ups, hosting and the production of televised public service announcements. Emphasis on the effective use of audio and non-linear video editing techniques as well as broadcast writing. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

JOUR 348. Electronic News Gathering. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W, SP  
Prerequisite: JOUR 203 and JOUR 333 or consent of instructor.  
Instruction on electronic news gathering (ENG) that includes advanced news writing, field reporting and editing for broadcast. Emphasis on developing research techniques, interviewing skills, responsible and effective non-linear video editing, compelling use of natural sound and professional on-air delivery. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

JOUR 350. Data Journalism. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: JOUR 285; and STAT 130 or STAT 217.  
Introduction to the techniques of finding stories in data sets and presenting them visually via interactive online displays. Emphasis on adapting emerging tools for digital storytelling. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

JOUR 352. Advanced Newspaper Reporting Practicum. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: JOUR 304.  
Reporting lab for students holding editorial positions on the print and digital editions of Mustang News. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
JOUR 412. Public Relations and Crisis Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Apply contemporary public relations theory to turn crisis into opportunity. Analyze Homeland Security and FEMA best practices using public relations framework and strategy. Practical exercises in planning, implementing, and evaluating public relations messages in a variety of media platforms. 4 lectures.

JOUR 413. Public Relations Campaigns. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: JOUR 312 and JOUR 342.
Development of skills needed to plan and conduct internal and external public relations campaigns for corporate and non-profit organizations. Includes goal setting, management of resources, budgeting, creation of campaign communications, and outcomes analysis. 4 lectures.

JOUR 415. Advanced Public Relations Practice: CCPR. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: BUS 453 or JOUR 413.
Proposing, creating, managing, and implementing public relations campaigns for community-based clients on behalf of the student-run firm, Central Coast PRspectives. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

JOUR 418. Copyright, Trademark, Patent and Commercial Speech in Digital Media. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: completion of area A and Junior standing.
Examination of intellectual property rights covered by copyright, trademark and, to a limited degree, patent law as well as commercial speech rights in a digital media age. Emphasis on intellectual property rights as they affect content creators and other publishers in a digital world. 4 lectures.

JOUR 444. Media Internship. 3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: JOUR 352, JOUR 353, or JOUR 413; and internship coordinator approval.
Application of techniques on daily basis with media under supervision of department faculty. Credit/No Credit grading only.

JOUR 460. Senior Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor; Journalism majors only.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 90 hours total time.

JOUR 462. Senior Media Practicum. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Capstone experience that applies principles and tools of print, broadcast and digital journalism and public relations to tell engaging stories across multiple platforms. Emphasis on integrating text, video, audio, graphics, search engine optimization and social networking to produce content for digital publication. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

JOUR 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor; junior standing.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2-4 lectures.

JOUR 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

Kinesiology (KINE)

KINE Courses

KINE 100. Physical Activity for Students with Disabilities. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Basic instruction in the development of skill, knowledge of rules, background and analysis of techniques, and desirable attitudes toward physical fitness and participation in physical activities. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 104. Badminton. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Basic instruction in the development of skill, knowledge of rules, background and analysis of techniques, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.
KINE 108. Basketball. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 109. Bowling. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 110. Cycling. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 111. Fencing. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 112. Intermediate Bowling. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: KINE 109.  
Basic instruction and the development of skill, knowledge of rules, background and analysis of techniques, and desirable attitudes toward physical fitness and participation in physical activities. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 116. Aerobic Exercise. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 121. Golf. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.
KINE 122. Golf, Int.-Adv.. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: KINE 121.
Basic instruction and the development of skill, knowledge of rules, background and analysis of techniques, and desirable attitudes toward physical fitness and participation in physical activities. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 125. Jogging. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 129. Stretch, Flex and Relax. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 131. Physical Conditioning. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 132. Beginning Racquetball. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 133. Racquetball, Int.-Adv.. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 132.
Basic instruction and the development of skill, knowledge of rules, background and analysis of techniques, and desirable attitudes toward physical fitness and participation in physical activities. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 137. Self-Defense. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 138. Karate. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Basic instruction and the development of skill, knowledge of rules, background and analysis of techniques, and desirable attitudes toward physical fitness and participation in physical activities. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 3 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.
KINE 139. Soccer. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 140. Ultimate Disc. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 142. Softball. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 143. Swimming for Non-Swimmers. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 147. Swim Conditioning. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 148. Tennis, Beg.. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: KINE 148.  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 149. Tennis, Int. - Adv.. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Basic instruction and the development of skill, knowledge of rules, background and analysis of techniques, and desirable attitudes toward physical fitness and participation in physical activities. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 151. Volleyball. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.
KINE 154. Weight Training. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 156. Aqua-Aerobics. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 157. Fitness Walking. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Basic instruction in skill development, knowledge, and desirable attitudes toward physical activity. Enrollment is open to all students. Total limited to 12 units of credit earned in basic instructional KINE courses (KINE 100-176) for non-majors. The following restrictions apply to KINE 100-176: 1) no more than two different activity courses or more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter, 2) a student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course, and 3) any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 158. Orientation to Kinesiology. 2 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Kinesiology majors only.  
Disciplinary and professional perspectives in Kinesiology and the Kinesiology program at Cal Poly. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 lectures.

KINE 181. First Aid/CPR/AED. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
An American Red Cross certification course in Standard First Aid, CPR, and AED (Automated External Defibrillation). Skills and knowledge necessary in the treatment of life-threatening emergencies, other injuries, and sudden illnesses. Red Cross First Aid/CPR/AED certifications issued upon successful completion of certification requirements. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 208. Golf. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Beginning to intermediate golf skills, rules, and etiquette including a combination of skill instruction and course play. Leadership activity assigned. 1 activity.

KINE 210. Tennis. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Beginning to intermediate tennis skills, etiquette, rules, and equipment. Singles and doubles play. Leadership activity assigned. 1 activity.

KINE 212. Racquetball. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Beginning to intermediate racquetball skills. Rules, regulations, basic strokes and shots, strategies and tournament play. Leadership activity assigned. 1 activity.

KINE 213. Basketball. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Beginning to intermediate basketball skills. Skill development, knowledge of rules, advanced strategies for playing basketball. Leadership activity assigned. 1 activity.

KINE 214. Volleyball. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Beginning to intermediate volleyball skills. Basic fundamentals, rules, regulations, strategies, skill development and games. Leadership activity assigned. 1 activity.

KINE 216. Wrestling. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Beginning to intermediate skills. Basic fundamentals of wrestling, rules and regulations. Leadership activity assigned. 1 activity.

KINE 221. Combatives / Self-Defense. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Beginner skills emphasizing offensive and defensive techniques for self-protection. 1 activity.

KINE 223. Cross Country and Track Events. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Beginning to intermediate skills in performance and analysis. Knowledge of rules and strategies. Development of skills and knowledge relating to performance, training, and scoring for cross-country and track running events. Leadership activity assigned. 1 activity.

KINE 224. Field Events. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  

KINE 226. Soccer. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Development of beginning and intermediate skills. Rules, regulations and game play. Leadership activity assigned. 1 activity.

KINE 228. Cooperative Games and Activities. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Introduction of a variety of cooperative games. Non-traditional movement experiences designed to enhance social, cognitive, and physical development. Leadership activity assigned. 1 activity.
KINE 229. Badminton. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Beginning and intermediate skills. Rules, regulations and strategies for competition. Leadership activity assigned. 1 activity.

KINE 230. Aquatic Fitness Activities. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Aquatic based resistance and cardiovascular activities for individual and group settings. Stroke development also included for front crawl, backstroke, breaststroke, butterfly, elementary backstroke and sidestroke. Must be able to swim 25 yards non-stop in order to participate. Leadership activity assigned. 1 laboratory.

KINE 231. Leading Group Fitness Activities. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 230.
Aerobic fitness activities appropriate for large and small group exercise sessions. Development of instructional competency in the basic components of aerobic exercise, and leadership skills associated with the delivery of these activities. Emphasis on warm-up, cardiovascular fitness, heart-rate monitoring, dance choreography, elements of higher risk stretching and relaxation protocols, and equipment, and muscle conditioning. 2 activities.

KINE 250. Healthy Living. 4 units
GE Area D4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Personal health with emphasis on healthful behavioral practices including physical fitness, nutrition, psychosocial well-being, alcohol and other drugs, intentional and unintentional injury, reproductive health, infectious and non-infectious diseases. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in KINE 255 or Liberal Studies majors. Fulfills GE D4.

KINE 255. Personal Health: A Multicultural Approach. 4 units
GE Area D4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Personal health with special emphasis on multicultural practices. Not open to students with credit in KINE 250. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D4 and USCP.

KINE 260. Women's Health Issues. 4 units
GE Area D4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to major health issues that affect women disproportionately or differently from men. Topics include female sexual health and reproduction, exercise and eating behaviors, substance abuse, mental health and stress, and violence against women. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D4 and USCP.

KINE 265. Introduction to Community and Public Health. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: KINE 250 or KINE 255 or KINE 260. Recommended: STAT 217 or STAT 218.
Introduction to community health issues and core functions of public health. Social-ecological, behavioral, and policy influences on community health and health disparities. Health Promotion in community/public health settings. 4 lectures.

KINE 266. Introduction to Psycho/Social Aspects of Physical Activity. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Recommended: Completion of GE Area A.
Psychological and sociological effects of physical activity on individuals and groups in American society. 4 lectures.

KINE 277. Coaching Practicum. 2-3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Practical experience through the actual coaching of a competitive sports team. 2-3 activities; minimum of 2 hours per week per unit. Total credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Learning outcomes must be developmental if more than one practicum is completed.

KINE 280. Assessment Team for Health Promotion Activities. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: KINE 250, KINE 255, or KINE 260. Recommended: KINE 319 and STAT 218.
Introduction to multiple health and fitness assessment protocols through participation in community-based activities and/or as assistants on faculty-led research projects. Experiential and service learning. Total credit limited to 3 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 281. Health Ambassadors. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: FSN 210 and KINE 265.
Introduction to health education and promotion strategies through participation in community-based activities and/or as assistants on faculty-led projects. Experiential and service learning. Field trip required. Total credit limited to 3 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

KINE 290. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

KINE 297. Medical Terminology. 3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B2.
Development of medical vocabulary used in health care occupations, through the study of root words, prefixes, suffixes, and case studies. Pronunciation, spelling, and use of medical terms and abbreviations related to diagnosis, clinical procedures, surgery, and anatomical and physiological systems. Course offered online only. Credit/No Credit grading only. 3 lectures.
KINE 298. Trends in Disease and Injury Prevention. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 111 or BIO 161; and KINE 250 or KINE 255 or KINE 260.
Distribution and determinants of significant chronic and communicable diseases and injuries including disparities among population groups in the U.S. Social, environmental, and behavioral factors. Primary, secondary and tertiary prevention strategies that promote health, prevent disease and improve quality of life. 4 lectures.

KINE 300. Planning Techniques in Physical Education. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 180. Corequisite: KINE 306.
Practical skills and techniques of teaching physical education in schools. Unit and lesson planning, class management, implementation and evaluation of a lesson in a laboratory setting. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

KINE 301. Applied Functional Muscle Anatomy. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 231 or ZOO 331 or BIO 361.
Functional organization of the human musculoskeletal system. Emphasis on the roles of muscles during activities of daily living, human performance settings, and applications to strength training exercises. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

KINE 303. Physiology of Exercise. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 231 or ZOO 331; and BIO 232 or ZOO 332 or BIO 361.
Application of human physiology to exercise situations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

KINE 304. Pathophysiology and Exercise. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: KINE 303.
Selected human diseases, their etiology, pathophysiology, symptoms, diagnosis, effects on health and physical performance, and as affected by preventive or therapeutic exercise. 3 lectures.

KINE 305. Drugs in Society. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: KINE 250 or KINE 255 or KINE 260 or KINE 443.
Social, biological, and psychological factors of the major drugs associated with therapeutic and recreational use and abuse in society. Topics include drug use as a social problem, theories and treatment of addiction, how drugs work, and the detrimental health effects of drug use. Includes both illegal and legal drugs. 4 lectures.

KINE 306. Assessment in K-12 Physical Education. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 180 and STAT 217 or STAT 218.
Measurement and evaluation techniques in physical education, including statistics, computer applications, and measurement theories. Assessment tools in psychomotor, cognitive, and affective domains. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

KINE 308. Motor Development. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: GE D4.
Motor development of individuals from birth to maturity. Emphasis on interrelationship between motor and cognitive characteristics and affective needs and interests. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 3 lectures.

KINE 309. Creative and Nontraditional Games. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 300.
Introduction of preparatory teachers to non-traditional and multicultural games and activities which address the State Framework and the National Standards. Students present the activities in a manner which demonstrates effective models of instruction, including maximum participation. 1 lecture, 2 activities.

KINE 310. Concepts and Applications in Elementary Physical Education. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Movement as it relates to physical motor skill development, fitness, wellness, social development, cross-cultural understanding, and self-image. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

KINE 311. Strength Training Instruction. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 231, KINE 303.
Proper use of weight room resistance modalities including free weights and machine based exercises. Emphasis on effective and safe methods for leading individuals through an exercise session. 1 activity.

KINE 315. Field Sports. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 300.
Introduction and preparation for teaching field sports in accordance with state and national standards for K-12 physical education programs. Students learn to present activities in a manner that reflects effective models of instruction. 1 lecture, 2 activities.

KINE 319. Introduction to Research Methods in Exercise and Health. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 217 or STAT 218.
Principles of reading and conducting research including contemporary research perspectives in health and exercise science. Basic and applied research. Quantitative, qualitative, and mixed methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

KINE 320. Media and Technology in Science and Human Performance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.
Applications of computers, electronic media and information technology as related to understanding and solving problems in the field of kinesiology and human performance. Projects include white papers, digital video, ePortfolios, and blogs. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
KINE 323. Sport and Gender. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A, D1 and either D3 or D4.

Intersections between sport and gender in American society. Identification and discussion of the historical, sociological and psychological issues that affect the sport experiences of males and females, especially as they relate to class, race/ethnicity, sexuality, and political movements. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Kinesiology majors. Fulfills USCP.

KINE 324. Sports, Media and American Popular Culture. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A, D1 and D3.

Issues of class, race/ethnicity, gender, various forms of deviance, and other aspects of social life. Exploration of sociological manifestations and implications of how the aforementioned social issues are embedded in mediated forms of sports. Kinesiology majors will not receive GE Area D5 credit. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE D5 and USCP.

KINE 330. Group Fitness Instruction. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: KINE 301.

Overview of basic components of group fitness classes in school, corporate and commercial fitness settings. Development of instructional competencies in the primary components of a group fitness class. Instructional techniques, professionalism, leadership styles conducive to promoting exercise adherence. Application of basic theory related to human anatomy, biomechanics, exercise physiology, training principles and use of relevant ACSM guidelines. 2 activities.

KINE 396. Outdoor Education. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 300, KINE 306, and KINE 384.

Introduction and preparation for teaching Outdoor Education activities in accordance with the Physical Education Content Standards for California. Students learn to present activities in a manner that reflects effective models of instruction. Includes a clinical teaching experience. 1 lecture, 2 activities.

KINE 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter.

KINE 401. Managing Exercise and Health Programs. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: KINE major and senior standing.

Planning, organizing and controlling programs in public, commercial, private and clinical exercise and health program settings. Emphasis on legal, ethical and budgetary considerations. 3 lectures.

KINE 402. Motor Learning and Control. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 217 or STAT 218 or equivalent coursework.

Variables which control sensory-motor integration. Analysis of factors which affect the acquisition of motor skills as related to the learning process and the learning environment. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

KINE 403. Biomechanics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PHYS 121; KINE 301.

Fundamental biomechanical concepts and their application to human systems including examination of activities of daily living and performance settings. Examination of the effects of chronic and acute loading on the body. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly KINE 302.

KINE 406. Neuroanatomy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 231 and BIO 232; or ZOO 331 and ZOO 332, or BIO 361.


KINE 407. Adapted Physical Activity. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and completion of GE Areas B2 and B3.

Major categories of disabling conditions with implications for the development of physical activity programs for specific disabilities. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

KINE 408. Exercise and Health Gerontology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: KINE 228 or KINE 231 or KINE 330; and KINE 250 or KINE 255 or KINE 260.

Special fitness, exercise, and health needs of elder adults. Theories of aging and age-related changes. Health and physical activity programs for elder adults. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

KINE 419. Physical Education Program Content in the Elementary School. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 300 and two activity classes.

Cognitive and psychomotor competencies required to design a developmental physical education program for elementary aged school children. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

KINE 421. Strategies for Teaching Physical Education. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 419.

Systematic analysis and refinement of teaching skills within the discipline of physical education. 2 lectures, 1 activity.
KINE 422. Teaching Elementary School Physical Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 421.

Implementation of a developmental physical education program for elementary aged children. The program will complement that conducted in the local public schools. 1 lecture, 1 seminar, 2 laboratories.

KINE 423. Teaching Middle School Physical Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 422.

Techniques for teaching physical education in middle school. Emphasis on class organization, lesson plan development and evaluation, class management and control, and understanding the middle school setting. For students teaching middle school physical education in the local public schools. 1 lecture, 1 seminar, 2 laboratories.

KINE 425. Teaching High School Physical Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 423, and one 300-level activity class.

Techniques for teaching physical education in high schools. Emphasis on teaching strategies, organization, lesson plan development, self-evaluation, class management, and behavior management. 1 seminar, 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.

KINE 426. Senior Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing.

Capstone course which engages students in activities that integrate the sub-disciplines of kinesiology, and facilitates the development of a personal portfolio. 2 seminars.

KINE 434. Health Behavior Change Programs I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: KINE 250 or KINE 255 or KINE 260; and KINE 265; and junior standing.

Introduction to theory and methods to facilitate individual and group behavior change to promote health and prevent disease. Concepts from behavioral sciences and theories of health behavior change. Development of needs assessment and health promotion program design skills. 4 lectures.

KINE 435. Health Behavior Change Programs II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: KINE 298, KINE 319, and KINE 434.

Planning, implementation and evaluation of health promotion programs in school, community, medical, public health, worksite, and college/university settings. Planning, intervention design, implementation and design of evaluation protocols including process, impact and outcome assessments. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

KINE 437. Directed Fieldwork. 1-3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.

Practical work experience in related activities of kinesiology under qualified supervision. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Minimum of 2 laboratory hours per week per unit.

KINE 438. Adapted Physical Activity Fieldwork. 1-3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: KINE 407.

Practical experience in adapted physical activity programming. Students plan and conduct physical activity programs for people who are disabled. Total credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

KINE 440. Physical Education Practicum. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Supervised experience involving organizational and instructional responsibilities in activity, lecture and/or laboratory classes as determined by curricular concentration or certificate program. Total credit limited to 3 units.

KINE 443. Health Education for Teachers. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: GE B2, D4 and junior standing.

The health status, special concerns and national health objectives for school aged children. Coordinated school health programs and California Health Framework. Health, nutrition, safety, alcohol, tobacco and other drugs, reproductive health, and chronic disease prevention. Satisfies CCTC requirement for credential. 4 lectures.

KINE 445. Electrocardiography. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: KINE 303 or consent of instructor.

Basic principles of electrocardiography, including practical skills of the ECG technician. Recognition of normal ECG patterns and abnormal changes related to rhythm disturbances, conduction defects, myocardial ischemia/infarction, and exercise. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

KINE 446. Echocardiography. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: KINE 445 or consent of instructor.

Basic principles of echocardiography, including practical skills of the echocardiographer. Recognition of normal echocardiographic patterns and abnormalities, including those caused by pathology and exercise conditioning. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

KINE 449. Exercise Prescription and Leadership. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: KINE 301 and KINE 330; or KINE 230 and KINE 231; KINE 304; and KINE 445.

Use of medical history, physical examination, laboratory and exercise testing data for establishment of appropriate exercise programs for healthy adults and those with chronic and acute disease. Exercise leadership for normal and clinical populations. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

KINE 450. Worksite Health Promotion Programs. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: KINE 250 or KINE 255 or KINE 260, and senior standing.

Designed to acquaint students with those events, situations and relationships leading to healthy lifestyles in fitness and occupational settings. Design and implementation of workplace health promotion programs. 3 lectures.
KINE 451. Nutrition for Fitness and Sport. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: KINE 250, KINE 255 or KINE 260; KINE 303. Recommended: FSN 210.  
Application of nutritional and metabolic facts to selected aspects of physical training, degenerative disease, obesity and weight control, diet manipulation and modification in sport, nutritional supplementation and special dietary considerations for the young and old, male and female athletes. 3 lectures.

KINE 452. Exercise Testing and Prescription for Fitness Specialists. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: KINE 303.  
Selected areas of health/fitness screening and evaluation. Application of components relevant to the development and administration of exercise programs for persons regardless of sex, age, functional capacity and presence or absence of CHD or CHD risk factors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

KINE 453. Lifestyle Prescriptions for Wellness. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: FSN 210 or FSN 250; KINE 298; and KINE 303.  
Understanding weight, physical activity, and dietary recommendations for diverse patient populations. Effectively communicating with patients. Promoting health behaviors in multidisciplinary exercise science and health promotion settings. 3 lectures.

KINE 460. Experiential Senior Project. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: KINE 319, completion of GE Area A, and senior standing.  
A comprehensive applied capstone experience that integrates content from kinesiology courses under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the supervising faculty member. Minimum 30 hours. Credit/No Credit grading only.

KINE 461. Senior Project Report. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: KINE 319 and completion of GE Area A.  
A comprehensive synthesis of professional literature that integrates content from kinesiology courses resulting in a report. Topic must be approved by the instructor. Minimum 30 hours.

KINE 462. Research Honors Senior Project. 1-2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: KINE 319, completion of GE Area A, and consent of instructor.  
Completion of an advanced research, or creative project. Intended for students taking a significant or leadership role in a professional area. Results may be submitted for poster presentation or other public/professional forum. Total credit limited to 4 units.

KINE 463. Exercise Science and Health Promotion Fieldwork. 1-3 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and minimum GPA of 2.0.  
Practical experience at an approved agency that provides exercise/fitness/health promotion programs. Students participate in program administration under the direct supervision of an approved on-site coordinator. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 3 units.

KINE 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

KINE 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

KINE 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 6 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

KINE 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 12 units; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

KINE 500. Individual Study. 1-3 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: KINE 517, graduate standing, and consent of instructor.  
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Only 6 units may be applied to degree requirements.

KINE 501. Evaluation of Literature and Current Trends in Kinesiology. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Analysis and evaluation of published studies and current trends in kinesiology. 3 seminars.
KINE 503. Current Health Issues. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Current issues and trends in health, disease prevention, and
the healthcare system. Socioeconomic, biologic, environmental,
institutional and policy factors that influence health status, disparities in
health, and positive health outcomes. 4 seminars.

KINE 504. Advanced Pathophysiology and Exercise. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 303 or equivalent, and graduate standing.
Selected human diseases, their etiology, pathophysiology, symptoms,
diagnosis, effects on health and physical performance, and as affected
by preventive or therapeutic exercise. Not open to students with credit
for KINE 304. 3 lectures.

KINE 505. Introduction to Issues, Ethics and Policies in Teaching. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Knowledge and skills of teaching at the college level. Preparation and
support for teaching activity and laboratory classes in the department.
Prepares students to be supervisors and teachers in their current or
future employment. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar.

KINE 510. Advanced Health Behavior Change Programs. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: KINE 503 or KINE 504 and graduate standing.
Examination of contemporary research, theory and practice related to
facilitating healthy behavior change. Analysis of health problems from
biological, ecological, and psycho-social perspectives with emphasis
on understanding the acquisition and maintenance of healthy behavior. 3 seminars.

KINE 511. Administration in Exercise and Health Settings. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Principles and techniques of administration in health, physical activity,
and academic settings including budget, personnel supervision, risk
management, leadership techniques, and facility management. 4 seminars.

KINE 517. Research Methods in Kinesiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: KINE 501. Recommended: STAT 512 or STAT 513.
Quantitative, qualitative and mixed methods approaches to research in
kinesiology. Selection of adequate problems for investigation; various
sampling techniques and analyses; use of library facilities; manuscript
requirements for the thesis. 4 seminars.

KINE 518. Research Prospectus and Proposal Writing. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: KINE 517.
Strategies for identifying academically valid research topics. Planning
considerations for qualitative and quantitative research including grant
writing, human subjects review, personnel, equipment, and timelines.
Design and composition of effective research proposals. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 seminars.

KINE 522. Advanced Biomechanics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: KINE 403.
Advanced biomechanical concepts applied to human movement,
examination of research, and biomechanical analyses of movement
activities. Performance, occupational, and clinical settings.
Laboratory techniques including motion analysis, force platform, and
electromyography. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

KINE 525. Advanced Motor Learning and Control. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: KINE 402 or equivalent.
Analysis of control theories, research principles and motor learning
variables involved in the acquisition of skilled movement with an
emphasis on the behavioral level of learning. 3 seminars.

KINE 526. Sport and Exercise Psychology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Theoretical and professional issues in the psychological foundations of
sport and exercise. 3 seminars.

KINE 530. Advanced Physiology of Exercise. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: KINE 303 and graduate standing.
Physiological determinants of physical work capacity and sports
performance. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

KINE 532. Advanced Electrocardiography. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: KINE 445.
Theory and application of electrocardiography and other techniques for
cardiovascular assessment and treatment of cardiac disease and other
abnormalities. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

KINE 533. Internship. 3-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; consent of instructor.
Supervised work experience in an approved wellness/fitness clinical
facility, school, or other faculty approved setting. Total credit limited to
12 units. Maximum of 6 units may be applied toward Master of Science
in Kinesiology. Credit/No Credit grading only.

KINE 536. Advanced Biomechanics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: KINE 303.
Advanced electrophysiology concepts applied to human movement,
examination of research, and electrophysiological analyses of movement
activities. Performance, occupational, and clinical settings.
Laboratory techniques including motion analysis, force platform, and
bioelectromyography. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory.

KINE 537. Internship. 3-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; consent of instructor.
Supervised work experience in an approved wellness/fitness clinical
facility, school, or other faculty approved setting. Total credit limited to
12 units. Maximum of 6 units may be applied toward Master of Science
in Kinesiology. Credit/No Credit grading only.

KINE 539. Effective Practice in Teaching and Coaching. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Observation and analysis of teaching physical education and coaching
sports with special emphasis in pedagogical systems. 2 seminars, 1
laboratory.

KINE 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Directed study group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to
undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.
KINE 581. Graduate Seminar in Kinesiology. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1-3 seminars.

KINE 585. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

KINE 599. Thesis or Project. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: KINE 517, KINE 518 and consent of instructor.
Completion of a thesis or project pertinent to the field of kinesiology. Independent research under the guidance of the faculty.

**Landscape Architecture (LA)**

**LA Courses**

LA 101. Introduction to Landscape Architecture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction to the profession of landscape architecture and orientation to the department curriculum and learning processes. 4 lectures.

LA 170. Principles of Design Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Overview of design communications for landscape architects incorporating the principles, techniques, skills and tools used in design generation, exploration, review and implementation. 4 laboratories.

LA 171. Principles of Digital Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Introduction of digital media applications, software and techniques for landscape architects. Principles, techniques, skills and tools for using digital media in design projects. 4 lectures.

LA 202. Design Fundamentals I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Corequisite: LA 170.
Introduction to the principles, methods and elements of two- and three-dimensional design in order to communicate intended concepts and meanings. Exploration of the basic design elements including composition, design process and the creation of spatial settings. 4 laboratories.

LA 203. Design Fundamentals II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Continuation of ideas introduced in LA 202 with the introduction of environmental and visual perception, including three-dimensional site design and landscape architectural design principles. Spatial design and sequencing of space with concern for human behavioral, environmental and natural site factors and generation of program, concept and design development. 4 laboratories.

LA 204. Design Fundamentals III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Continuation of ideas introduced in LA 202 and LA 203 with the introduction of the principles of design theory, landscape ecology and technical applications. Problems of increasing complexity incorporate critical and creative problem solving, the relationship of aesthetics, response to human needs and design for sustainable environments. 4 laboratories.

LA 211. History of Landscape Architecture: Ancient Civilizations through Colonial America. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: W, SU
Exploration of the continuous alteration of the landscape through recorded time and examination of how humankind has influenced this change. The metaphor of 'garden' provides understanding for agrarian regions, urban spaces, and vernacular landscapes of the world. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.

LA 212. History of Modern and Contemporary Landscape Architecture. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: F, SP, SU
Philosophies and ethics of important personalities in twentieth and twenty-first century landscape architecture. Design theories supporting these individuals' projects and the nature of their practice, combined with the influential events in industry, the arts and sciences, politics, and society of these centuries. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.

LA 218. Applications in GIS. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
ARC/INFO and ArcView Geographic Information System (GIS) computer software to explore environmental, natural resource, social and economic issues using spatial data. Develop and apply data base and software management competencies. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as LA/NR 218. Formerly LA/NR 318.

LA 220. Landscape Ecology: Concepts, Issues and Interrelationships. 4 units
GE Area B5
Term Typically Offered: F
Concepts, theories and techniques related to landscape analysis, ecology, planning and design with an emphasis on landscape assessment, sustainability, land health, environmental protection and restoration, and natural resource management. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B5.

LA 221. California Plants and Plant Communities. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BIO 114 or BOT 121 or consent of instructor.
Introduction to the horticultural characteristics and landscape design potential of California native plants, California plant communities and associated vernacular plants. Includes experience in field identification, basic planting design, installation techniques and maintenance requirements. Required field trips. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.
LA 241. Site Engineering Techniques and Applications. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W

Introduction and application of the techniques, methods, principles and criteria for site engineering and landform design. Includes an introduction to soil science, survey methods, and experiences in the principles, procedures and application of site grading and drainage for landscape architecture. 4 laboratories.

LA 242. Implementation Strategies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: LA 203, LA 241. Concurrent: LA 204.

Introduction and application of the methods, principles and criteria for landscape implementation. Encompasses fundamental design and technical decisions common to landscape architectural design and construction projects including the development of concept, design development and working drawings, and construction management process. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

LA 243. Materials and Techniques of Landscape Construction. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F

Introduction to the properties, uses and inherent qualities of the fundamental materials of landscape architectural concerns and associated construction techniques and processes. Materials and techniques explored as a source of design ideas, form and expression in landscape architecture. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

LA 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

LA 317. The World of Spatial Data and Geographic Information Technology. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B2.

Basic foundation for understanding the world through geographic information and tools available to utilize spatial data. Application of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and related technologies, including their scientific basis of operation. Not open to students with credit in LA/NR 218. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as GEOG/LA/NR 317. Fulfills GE Area F.

LA 320. Design Theory for Landscape Architects. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: LA 211, LA 212, or consent of instructor.

Complements the material and knowledge presented in the history of landscape architecture, architecture and art courses. Design theory and associated concepts as they are related to landscape architecture. Literature research and analysis of completed design projects. The artists/designers, materials and overall expressions of work are related to the social and economic issues of the time as well as their associations with the other arts and sciences. 4 lectures.

LA 330. Cultural Landscapes: People, Places and Ethical Decisions. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: LA 211, LA 212.

Investigation of the complexities and interrelatedness of culture, environment and ethical decisions. Interpretation of personal and cultural values and ethics in terms of decisions made and behaviors and actions expressed in the built landscape. 4 lectures.

LA 349. Advanced Planting Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 233; AEPS 234; and AEPS 381 or LA 221.

Advanced examination of the theories and applied principles of planting design. Emphasis on connections between art and science in the design of parks, gardens and other landscapes. Case studies and field trips. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

LA 370. Professional Practice. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: LA 204.

Issues related to the practice of landscape architecture incorporating processes, procedures and outcomes of professional practice. Topics include professional ethics, business and legal aspects of the profession, relationships to the client and society, personal goal setting, resume and portfolio preparation. 4 lectures.

LA 371. Internship. 3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Third year standing in Landscape Architecture.

Involvement in a work setting related to landscape architecture. Thirty hours work experience per unit of credit. Credit/No Credit grading only.

LA 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

LA 401. Research Project. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of four design focus studios (16 units from LA 402 - LA 405).

Research methods in landscape architecture and proposal writing techniques. Students prepare proposal and strategy for fifth year study in area of concentration. 2 seminars.

LA 402. Design Theory and Exploration Focus Studio. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SU
Prerequisite: LA 204, LA 211, LA 212 or consent of instructor.
Concurrent: Integrated Learning Course (ILC) of student's option.

Exploration and application of design theory, exploratory design process and form exploration to design and planning projects. Emphasis on incorporation of inquiry techniques based on the synthesis of interdisciplinary frameworks of art and design theory with historical and cultural issues. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 laboratories.
LA 403. Natural Environments Design Focus Studio. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: LA 204, LA 211, LA 212 or consent of instructor.
Corequisite: LA 220. Concurrent: Integrated Learning Course (ILC) of student's option.
Assessment, exploration and integration of landscape ecology, sustainability and environmental planning to design and planning projects. Emphasis on interpretation and application of environmental and ecological issues at a range of design scales. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 laboratories.

LA 404. Cultural Environments Design Focus Studio. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: LA 204, LA 211, LA 212 or consent of instructor.
Corequisite: LA 220. Concurrent: Integrated Learning Course (ILC) of student's option.
Assessment, exploration and interpretation of cultural values, issues and landscapes to design and planning projects. Emphasis on observation and inquiry of diverse cultural settings, differences in cultural values and personal ethics in the design process. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 laboratories.

LA 405. Project Design and Implementation Focus Studio. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: LA 204, LA 243, LA 242, LA 241 or consent of instructor.
Concurrent: Integrated Learning Course (ILC) of student's option.
Development, exploration and integration of project design and implementation strategies to design and planning projects. Emphasis on creative and exploratory problem solving, spatial design, project resolution, and graphic communication. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 laboratories.

LA 431. CAD and Digital Media Communications (ILC). 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: LA 170, LA 204 or consent of instructor.
Integrated Learning Course (ILC) to assist integration and application of computer-aided drafting (CAD) skills in coursework, project planning and design studio courses. Focus on CAD skills and integration of digital media. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 activities.

LA 432. Landscape Ecology Applications (ILC). 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Corequisite: LA 220. Concurrent: Design Focus Studio of student's option.
Integrated Learning Course (ILC) to assist integration and application of landscape ecology principles in project planning and design studio courses. Focus on understanding and developing a framework for ecological planning and design to anticipate consequences of planning and design decisions. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 activities.

LA 433. Cultural Environments (ILC). 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: LA 211 or consent of instructor. Concurrent: Design Focus Studio of student's option.
Integrated Learning Course (ILC) to assist integration and application of culture, environment and personal ethics in coursework, project planning and design studio courses. Focus on skills, distinctions and integration of analyzing the cultural landscape, understanding diverse cultural values and assessing personal ethics. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 activities.

LA 434. Project Design and Implementation (ILC). 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: LA 241, LA 242, LA 243 or consent of instructor.
Concurrent: Design Focus Studio of student's option.
Integrated Learning Course (ILC) to assist integration and application of project design principles and implementation strategies in project planning and design studio courses. Focus on skills, techniques and decisions of the design, documentation and construction processes. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 activities.

LA 435. Professional Practice (ILC). 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: LA 170, LA 202, LA 203, LA 204 or consent of instructor.
Concurrent: Design Focus Studio of student's option.
Integrated Learning Course (ILC) to assist integration and application of professional practice principles and techniques in planning and design studio and internship courses. Focus on achieving a high level of professional quality, ethical concern, and legal responsibility in project work. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 activities.

LA 436. Traditional and Digital Media Communications (ILC). 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: LA 170, LA 204 or consent of instructor.
Integrated Learning Course (ILC) to assist integration and application of graphic communication and presentation skills in coursework, project planning and design studio courses. Focus on skills, distinctions and integration of traditional and digital media explorations. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 activities.

LA 437. 3D Digital Design Communications (ILC). 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: LA 170, LA 204 or consent of instructor.
Integrated Learning Course (ILC) to assist integration and application of 3D digital graphic communication and presentation skills in coursework, project planning and design studio courses. Focus on skills and integration of three-dimensional digital media explorations. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 activities.

LA 438. GIS Application to Design Projects (ILC). 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Corequisite: LA 220. Concurrent: Design Focus Studio of student's option.
Integrated Learning Course (ILC) to assist integration and application of geographic information systems (GIS) and spatial information into focus design studio courses. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 activities.

LA 439. Planting Design (ILC). 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: LA 221. Concurrent: Design Focus Studio of student's option.
Integrated Learning Course (ILC) to assist the integration and application of plant selection, use and appropriateness in planning and design studio courses. Focus is on the skills, theories and principles of planting design. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 activities.
LA 461. Senior Design Project Focus Studio. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of Design Focus Sequence (20 units from LA 402-LA 405).
Comprehensive landscape architectural design and research project showing professional level competency in the integration of design theory, landscape architectural principles and project resolution. Emphasis on creative resolutions, organization and communication skills and technical abilities in program generation, design process, design and research. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 laboratories.

LA 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

LA 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

LA 482. Evaluating Social and Behavioral Factors for Open Space Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Fourth-year or graduate standing or consent of instructor.
User oriented approach to open space design. Interview and survey techniques, behavioral trace mapping and systematic observation, post occupancy evaluation and similar methods are used to generate user input and feedback in the design process. Understanding the behavioral implications of designed environments. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

LA 483. Special Studies in Landscape Architecture. 1-12 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Fourth- or fifth-year standing or consent of instructor.
Special issues and problems through research, field trips, seminars and other forms of investigation and involvement. Course requirements are determined prior to each individual project through a contractual agreement between student and department. Departmental Off Campus Study Program guidelines apply. Total credit limited to 36 units. 1-12 activities.

LA 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 12 units; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

LA 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 12 units; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

LA 585. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

LA 595. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only.

Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies (LAES)

LAES Courses

LAES 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

LAES 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

Last updated: 04/25/17
LAES 301. Project-Based Learning in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 241; PHYS 132, PHYS 133; GE Area A.

Examination of how to define LAES as a new field of study; analysis of the creative process and team building in theory and in application. Researching, writing, revising and presenting a technical proposal suitable for submission to a national design competition seeking innovative solutions to complex technological/social problems. 2 seminars, 2 activities.

LAES 302. Advanced Project-Based Learning in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: LAES 301.

Teamwork and leadership in project-based learning. Students lead, build, and maintain project teams; guide the creative process; and use and evaluate the principles of project management in theory and practice. Development of a technical proposal suitable for submission to a national design competition seeking innovative solutions to complex technological/social problems. 2 seminars, 2 activities.

LAES 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

LAES 411. Global Synthesis in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: LAES 302; junior standing.

Onsite work with a global technical development and/or design team to develop a project to be completed/expanded upon in LAES 461. Through guided online discussion with the instructor and fellow LAES students, work through intercultural collaboration and design issues, and present works-in-progress. 4 lectures.

LAES 430. Internship. 2-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Approval of area chair, junior standing, and a CPSLO cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 without being on academic probation.

Work experience in business, industry, government and other areas of student career interest. Periodic written progress reports, final report, and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading. Total credit limited to 12 units.

LAES 461. Senior Project in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: LAES 302; senior standing; and permission of instructor.

Under faculty supervision, the selection and completion of a senior project, demonstrating an interdisciplinary focus in LAES. With one-on-one format with the instructor, individual or small group work through many iterations of the senior project, with occasional showing of works in small student groups.

LAES 462. Capstone Senior Seminar in Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: LAES 461.

The final refinement and completion of LAES senior projects and other projects. In a development workshop format, presentation of final versions of works-in-progress to combined faculty and professional review committees throughout the quarter.

LAES 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

LAES 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

LAES 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 6 units; total credit limited to 18 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

LAES 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A more fully developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. Major credit limited to 6 units; total credit limited to 24 units.

Liberal Studies (LS)

LS Courses

LS 101. Introduction to Liberal Studies. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction of the career pathway into elementary teaching profession and available options for concentrations and additional authorizations. Academic policies and procedures, study skills, goals, settings, career planning, wellness and other topics relevant to career and student success. To be taken during the first quarter in attendance at Cal Poly as a Liberal Studies major. 2 lectures.
LS 211. Visual Arts in the Elementary Classroom. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Theory, aesthetics, appreciation and applications of visual arts, through multiple two dimensional art strategies, as related to educational processes for the elementary classroom. Focus on elements, principles of design while fostering artistic perception. One Saturday field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly LS 311.

LS 214. Constitutional Issues in the History of U.S. and California Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Examination of U.S. and California constitutions, significant legislation, and court cases affecting public education from the colonial period to the present. Overview of contributions by individuals of historical, national, and international educational significance. Examination of landmark decisions. 4 lectures.

LS 230. Field Experience in the Elementary Classroom I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Overview of current practices and issues in elementary education, including teacher compensation, cultural impact on schools, time and classroom management, English learners, and the affective aspect of teaching. 24 hours of fieldwork required. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

LS 250. Field Experience in the Elementary Classroom II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Overview of current practices and issues in elementary education, including components of effective teaching, motivating students, diagnostic/prescriptive teaching, curriculum, and accountability. In addition to class time, 24 hours of fieldwork required. Participation in public schools requires fingerprint clearance. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

LS 260. Children's Literature. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

LS 290. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directing group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

LS 310. Storytelling: Modern Applications of Traditional Narrative. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: COMS 101 or COMS 102.
Techniques for selection, preparation and presentation of traditional folktales and myths for an audience. Applications of storytelling in teaching and organizations; theory and history of folk literature and mythology. 4 lectures.

LS 370. Integration of Visual and Performing Arts Standards in the Elementary Classroom. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: LS 211 (formerly LS 311) and GE C3. Recommended: LS 310.
Current theory and practice of standards based integrated arts with an emphasis on the use of music, theater, dance, and the visual arts as discrete disciplines with historical and cultural context. Outside performances required. 4 lectures. Formerly LS 270.

LS 380. Subject Matter Apprenticeship. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Structured application of a specific content area in schools and informal educational settings. Topics include: Arts, English, Science, Mathematics, Social Studies, and Physical Education and Health. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Formerly LS 280.

LS 382. Supervised Fieldwork. 1-2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: LS 380 and consent of instructor.
Fieldwork experience in the application of a specific content area or program in an educational setting. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 4 units with the same title with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Repeatable to 4 units with the same title. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1-2 activities. Formerly LS 282.

LS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, junior standing.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

LS 410. Subject Matter Seminar. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: LS Majors and Senior standing.
Analysis and practice of subject matter knowledge and skills to facilitate K-8 learning through identifying major themes and questions. The use of inquiry, assessment, curriculum integration, and technology to connect discipline specific content to contemporary social issues. Repeatable for up to 12 units. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

LS 412. Advanced Visual Arts in the Elementary Classroom. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: LS 370.
Application of visual arts, through multiple strategies including direct curriculum inclusion for the elementary schools and art community settings. Two Saturday field trips required. 4 lectures. Formerly LS 312.
LS 461. Senior Project Seminar. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Senior standing, completion of GWR or consent of instructor.  
Examination of issues in education of state, national and international concern. Students prepare presentations and conduct individual research and analysis of selected problems. Substantial research paper required. 4 seminars.

LS 462. Senior Project Research. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Senior standing, completion of GWR, and LS 410 or LS 412.  
Application of content and theory to the educational experience of one specific subject matter area in the Liberal Studies program. 2 seminars, and supervised work.

LS 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

LS 477. Myth and Folklore in Art for Elementary Classrooms. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: LS 370.  
Symbols, metaphors, attributes of myths and folktales in artworks and literature. Both image and story used for teaching standards-based integrative lessons in art and other content areas in the elementary classroom. 4 lectures.

Marine Science (MSCI)

MSCI Courses

MSCI 100. Introduction to Marine Sciences. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Marine Sciences major.  
Introduction to Marine Sciences faculty, the Biology Department and campus resources, research opportunities, possible careers, studying science, and current topics in marine sciences. Credit/No credit grading only. 1 lecture.

MSCI 301. Biological Oceanography. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisites: BIO 160, BIO 161, BIO 263, PSC 201, CHEM 129, and STAT 218.  
Interdisciplinary study of marine organisms, how they interact with each other and their physical, chemical and geological environment. Emphasis on how these interactions impact abundance, diversity and temporal and spatial distributions. 3 lectures.

MSCI 303. Ocean Sampling Techniques. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisites: CHEM 302, MSCI 301, and STAT 218.  
Introduction to techniques in oceanography and marine sciences. Hands-on technical training in sampling, measuring, tagging and tracking of bathymetry and geography; waves, tides and currents; salinity, temperature and pressure; dissolved oxygen and pH; irradiance and light scattering; phytoplankton and zooplankton; and benthic fauna and marine macrofauna. 1 lecture, 2 labs.

MSCI 307. World Aquaculture: Applications, Methodologies and Trends. 4 units  
GE Area F  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B, including a GE B2 course in biology with a BIO, BOT, or MCRO, or ZOO prefix.  
Life histories and habitats of important species of fishes, invertebrates and algae. Methodologies for the commercial propagation of specific forms. Global and regional coverage, including socioeconomic trends, controversies and applications in developed and less developed regions of the world. Not open for major credit in Biological Sciences. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE Area F. Formerly BIO 307.

MSCI 324. Marine Mammals, Birds and Reptiles. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Bio 162; BIO 263; and STAT 218.  
Introduction to the biology, ecology, evolution of marine birds, reptiles and mammals of the marine environment, with an emphasis on California species, diversity patterns, evolutionary relationships, adaptations to the ocean, and conservation issues. Field trips required. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Formerly ZOO 324.

MSCI 328. Marine Ecology. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: BIO 160, BIO 162, and BIO 263. Recommended: STAT 218.  
Introduction to the functional biology of marine plants and animals and the ecological processes that underlie their distribution and abundance in open oceans, coastal regions, and estuaries. Field trips required. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Formerly BIO 328.

MSCI 330. Technologies for Ocean Discovery. 4 units  
GE Area F  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.  
Introduction to marine science and current issues in marine science. Investigation of emerging technologies that provide new understanding of the ocean, including sensors and sensor platforms such as ships, satellites, and underwater vehicles. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE Area F. Formerly SCM 330.

MSCI 401. Marine Science Outreach. 1-2 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: PSC 201 or MSCI 301 or MSCI 328; Junior standing and consent of instructor.  
Volunteer or internship experience in a marine science business, industry, government agency or informal science center. Positions require communicating science to the public. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 4 units. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No credit grading only.
MSCI 410. Scientific Diving. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisites: BIO 263, open water diving certificate, and instructor consent. Recommended: MSCI 301 or MSCI 328.

Advanced training in scientific methods associated with practical training in scuba diving. Satisfies American Academy of Underwater Sciences standards. Combination of theory, techniques and scuba diving. Experience collecting data and handling scientific equipment underwater. AAUS certification will require additional assessments outside of class. Field trips and additional fee required. 1 lecture, 2 labs.

MSCI 428. Marine Conservation and Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BIO 160 and BIO 263; BIO 327 or BIO 401 or BOT 326 or MSCI 328, or Graduate standing in Biological Sciences. Recommended: PSC 201.

Examination of how science and policy are used to evaluate and implement marine conservation and resource management. Topics include endangered species, fisheries, climate change, marine protected areas, research and conservation topics and developing policy for management decision-making. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly BIO 428.

MSCI 437. Marine Botany. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and BIO 162.

Comprehensive examination of the ecology, life histories, functional morphology, physiology, and taxonomy of marine algae and marine plants. Laboratory emphasizes species endemic to the central coast of California. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly BOT 437.

MSCI 438. Aquaculture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BIO 160, BIO 162, and BIO 263.

Propagation and rearing of fishes, invertebrates and algae from marine, freshwater, and estuarine habitats. Current methodologies and general life histories. Global perspective including aquacultural development in developed and developing countries. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly BIO 438.

MSCI 439. Fisheries Science and Resource Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BIO 162. Recommended: ZOO 322.

Scientific investigation of marine and freshwater fisheries. Methodologies and quantitative strategies for study of finfish and invertebrates. Role of oceanographic or limnological processes on stock maintenance. Impact of human exploitation on maintenance of sustainable yields, including user-group conflict issues, and regional/global controversies. Lab/field protocols, basic fisheries statistical procedures, molecular methods, computer simulations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly BIO 439.

MSCI 440. Communicating Ocean Sciences to Informal Audiences. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MSCI 328, PSC 201, ZOO 322, or ZOO 336; completion of GE A; and GE Area B2 or BIO 211; Junior standing.

Simultaneous focus on developing a knowledge of ocean sciences and the advanced educational approaches for communicating that knowledge. Teaching skills developed through coursework, outreach events and design of collaborative projects at museums and aquariums. Primary objective is to learn how to present ocean-themed hands-on, inquiry-based science exhibits, in order to improve the scientific literacy of audiences of all ages. Field trip required. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Formerly BIO 440.

Materials Engineering (MATE)

MATE Courses

MATE 110. Introduction to Materials Engineering Design I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATE majors only.

Laboratory work in teams to design, build and test a product. Material from math, science and engineering courses tied together. 1 laboratory.

MATE 120. Introduction to Materials Engineering Design II. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATE 110.

Second design laboratory, working in teams to design, build and test a complex system that benefits humanity. Focus on complete design process including project management, documentation in design, manufacturing techniques, and analysis of testing data. Issues of engineering ethics, technology and society, the environment and sustainability also studied. 1 laboratory.

MATE 130. Introduction to Materials Engineering Design III. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATE 120.

Third design laboratory in a sequence. Includes working in teams on project that benefits humanity. Issues of engineering ethics, technology and society, the environment and sustainability also studied. 1 laboratory.

MATE 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

MATE 210. Materials Engineering. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or CHEM 124 or CHEM 127. Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in MATE 215.

MATE 215. Materials Laboratory I. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite or concurrent: MATE 210.  
Focus on processing-structure-properties relationships of materials, including crystal structures, electronic properties of materials, materials selection, phase diagrams, corrosion, mechanical properties of polymers, cold work and annealing of alloys and heat treatments of steels. 1 laboratory.

MATE 222. Materials Selection Life Cycle. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: MATE 210.  
Materials selection for sustainable product design. Use of material selection software and techniques to solve design problems with multiple objectives and constraints. Focus on Triple Bottom Line design including functionality, economic viability, and sustainability. Principles and tools for weighted property optimization, production cost modeling, and life cycle analysis introduced through project-based learning mode. 4 lectures.

MATE 225. Materials Laboratory II. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Process-structure relationships of materials. Introduction to materials characterization techniques including differential scanning calorimetry, x-ray diffraction, and metallography. Emphasis on materials engineering professional practices and written communication. 1 laboratory.

MATE 232. Materials, Ethics, and Society. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: MATE 210.  
Materials Engineering principles through the context of historical and current events. Ethics and systems thinking are integrated in the study of the impacts of materials and technology on society during the Stone Age, Bronze Age, and Iron Ages, as well as today’s world. Topics include crystallography, phase diagrams, microstructures, processing techniques, and nanotechnology. 4 lectures.

MATE 235. Materials Laboratory III. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: MATE 225. Concurrent: MATE 222.  
Mechanical property testing by tensile tests and hardness tests. Emphasis of data interpretation and analysis with structure-property relationships of materials. Continued materials engineering professional practices. 1 laboratory.

MATE 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

MATE 310. Noncrystalline Material Systems. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: MATE 210, MATE 340, STAT 312. Concurrent: MATE 350.  
Design and synthesis of noncrystalline material systems. Synthesis, processing techniques, properties and fabrication methods of organic and inorganic polymeric materials. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

MATE 325. Transport Phenomena I. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: PHYS 132 and MATH 141.  
Directed group laboratory study of energy transport. Focus on conduction and convection. 1 laboratory.

MATE 326. Transport Phenomena II. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: MATH 141 and ME 211.  
Directed group laboratory study of fluid static and dynamic properties and behavior. Focus on non-compressible conditions. 1 laboratory.

MATE 327. Transport Phenomena III. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: CHEM 124 and PHYS 133.  
Introduction to radiative heat transfer and the material properties that control it. 1 laboratory.

MATE 330. Composite Materials Systems. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: MATE 350. Concurrent: MATE 370.  
Properties, design and applications of composite material systems, concentrating on polymer-matrix, ceramic-fiber composites, Materials(matrices, fibers), mechanical behavior and properties, and manufacturing methods treated in detail. Laboratory practice concentrates on the mechanical testing of fiber-reinforced composite materials. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

MATE 340. Electronic Materials Systems. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: MATE 210 and PHYS 133. Concurrent: MATE 360.  
Design of electronic materials systems utilizing the basic concepts in electron theory of solids, electrical properties and conduction in materials, magnetic phenomena and optical properties in materials. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

MATE 350. Structural Materials Systems. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: MATE 360, CE 204. Concurrent: MATE 310.  
Design of structural materials systems. Topics include continuum mechanics - stress, strain, elasticity, anelasticity, plasticity, fracture and fatigue. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

MATE 359. Living in a Material World. 4 units  
GE Area F  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of one course from GE Area B.  
Evolution of materials (ceramics, metals, polymers, composites, semiconductors) in the context of history. Traces the link between historical and technological developments enabled by materials from the Stone Age to the Electronic Age. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HIST/MATE 359. Fulfills GE Area F.
MATE 360. Metallurgical Materials Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATE 232, MATE 225 and IME 144. Concurrent: MATE 340.

Physical metallurgy of engineering alloys including ferrous (steel) and nonferrous (aluminum, copper) systems. Connection to phase diagrams, microstructural development and phase transformations, physical and mechanical properties, precipitation hardening, cold work and annealing treated in detail. Laboratory focuses on microstructure development in steels and aluminum alloy casting. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

MATE 370. Kinetics of Materials and Process Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP

Design of processes for engineering materials. Topics include kinetics in materials: solid-state diffusion (steady-state and non-steady-state), nucleation and growth kinetics, solid state phase transformations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

MATE 380. Thermodynamics and Physical Chemistry. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; CHEM 125, PHYS 133, MATH 143, MATE 210 and MATE 215; Materials Engineering students only.

Thermodynamics concepts related to materials engineering systems and processes: process flowsheets, mass and energy balances, Ellingham diagrams. Physical chemistry concepts related to materials engineering: ideal gases, systems and surroundings, first through third laws of thermodynamics, phase equilibria, chemical reactions. 4 lectures.

MATE 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

MATE 401. Materials Characterization Techniques. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: MATE 210 and MATE 215.

Hands-on experience with materials characterization instruments, such as scanning electron microscopy (SEM), light optical microscopy, x-ray diffraction (XRD), and atomic force microscopy (AFM). Open-ended projects to develop expertise with trouble-shooting ability, and the process of materials characterization and analysis 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

MATE 410. Nanoscale Engineering. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: CHEM 125, PHYS 133 and MATE 210.

Material properties (mechanics, electronics, heat transfer, photonics, fluid mechanics and biomechanics) at the nanometer scale. Evaluation of nano-scale systems designed from a bottoms-up approach with unique properties. Exploration of integration of biology, chemistry, physics and engineering. 3 lectures.

MATE 425. Corrosion Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 125 or CHEM 128, MATE 210, MATE 215.

Forms of corrosion. Influences of environmental variables on corrosion. Methods of corrosion control. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

MATE 430. Micro/Nano Fabrication. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BMED 212 or MATE 210.

Fabrication science and technology for creating micro and nano scale devices. Explore basic processes such as oxidation, diffusion, ion implantation, etching, chemical and physical vapor deposition, photolithography. Develop an understanding of the science of each process and how to select the right steps for fabricating electronic, photon and micro-electro-mechanical systems devices. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as BMED 434/EE 423/MATE 430.

MATE 435. Microfabrication Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Corequisite: BMED 434/EE 423/MATE 430.

Application of basic processes involved in microfabrication: cleanroom protocol, oxidation, diffusion, photolithography etching and sputtering. Explore process development through fabrication of electronic, photonic or microfluidic devices. Each student will be part of a team that will fabricate and test a device. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BMED/MATE 435.

MATE 440. Welding Metallurgy and Joining of Advanced Materials. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: MATE 210.

Principles, primary variables, and microstructural changes associated with the joining process. Physics of energy transfer. Heat and mass balances in joining, thermodynamic and kinetic justification of solidification and near interface microstructures. Heterogeneous interfaces, adhesion, wetting. Relation between process selection, interface design, microstructure, and properties, weldability. 3 lectures.

MATE 445. Joining of Advanced Materials Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATE 210.

Laboratory to accompany MATE 440. Illustration of principles, primary variables, and microstructural changes associated with the joining process. Physics of energy transfer. Heat and mass balances in joining, thermodynamic and kinetic justification of solidification and near interface micro-structures. Heterogeneous interfaces, adhesion, wetting. Relation between process selection, interface design, microstructure, and properties, weldability. 2 laboratories.

MATE 446. Surface Chemistry of Materials. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 125 or CHEM 128; CHEM 351, MATE 380, or ME 302.

Surface energy. Capillarity, solid and liquid interface, adsorption. Surface areas of solids. Contact angles and wetting. Friction, lubrication and adhesion. Relationship of surface to bulk properties of materials. Applications. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as CHEM/MATE 446.
MATE 450. Fracture and Failure Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATE 210, MATE 215, MATE 350; and Senior standing.
Fracture processes and fracture mechanics of structural materials concentrating on engineering alloys. Topics include fracture of alloys, fracture mechanics (Griffith analysis, Linear Elastic Fracture Mechanics), and fatigue. Laboratory focuses on fracture surface analysis, failure analysis, and mechanical testing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

MATE 458. Microelectronics and Electronics Packaging. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: EE 112 or EE 201. Recommended: MATE 210.

MATE 460. Materials Selection in Mechanical Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATE 350.
Materials-based approach to mechanical design. Using mechanical and physical properties of materials (performance indices) to select structural materials for applications (Materials Selection Charts). Detailed background of material properties - information from materials and mechanics. Numerous case studies highlight the concepts covered. 4 lectures.

MATE 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

MATE 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

MATE 482. Senior Project I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Senior standing and Materials Engineering major.
Foundations of senior project design. Completion of the preliminary stages of selecting a senior project, designing experiments, evaluating realistic constraints, conducting initial experiments, and managing a project timeline. 1 laboratory.

MATE 483. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATE 482.
Continuation of senior project. Completion of a senior project experimental component under the guidance of a faculty supervisor. Research methodology, experimental design, experimental work and data analysis. 2 laboratories.

MATE 484. Senior Project III. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATE 483.
Continuation of MATE 483. Completion of a senior project data analysis and communication under the guidance of a faculty supervisor. Mathematical modeling and technical communication. 2 laboratories.

MATE 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A more fully developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.

MATE 500. Individual Study. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor, or supervising faculty member.
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Total credit limited to 12 units.

MATE 501. Advanced Engineering Materials. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
An advanced treatment of structure and behavior of matter. Designed for students intending to pursue an advanced degree in Materials Science and Engineering. Survey of materials specialization not presented in undergraduate curriculum. Use of scientific literature to explore fundamental principles of materials science. 4 lectures.

MATE 504. Research Methods in Materials Engineering. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: MATE 210 and graduate standing.
Development of skills necessary for advanced research in Materials Science and Engineering, including conducting a literature review, designing an experiment, quantitative and qualitative analysis of data, and critical evaluation. Independent work in preparation of master's degree thesis. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

MATE 510. Materials Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATE 210 and graduate standing.
Fundamentals of materials surface analysis methods and thin-film microanalytical techniques, including electron microscopy, SPM, AES, XPS, SIMS, Raman and FTIR. Selection of surface analysis techniques. 4 lectures.
MATE 522. Advanced Ceramics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.  
Development, utilization, and control of properties in ceramic materials (inorganic-nonmetallic solids). Emphasis on application on processing to achieve structure and properties. Structure of crystalline ceramics and of glasses. Mechanical, thermal, optical, magnetic, and electrical properties. Application of ceramics in technology. Physical chemistry of ceramics. 4 lectures.

MATE 530. Biomaterials. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: BIO 161, or BIO 213 and BMED/BRAE 213; MATE 210 and graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Structure-function relationships for materials in contact with biological systems. Interactions of materials implanted in the body. Histological and hematological considerations including foreign body responses, inflammation, carcinogenicity, thrombosis, hemolysis, immunogenic and toxic properties. Microbial interaction with material surfaces, degradation. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as BMED/MATE 530.

MATE 550. Micro Systems. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Fundamentals of intelligent systems employing sensors, actuators and intelligent controls. Impact on material properties as devices shrink in the micrometer realm. Applications toward exploring nanotechnology. 4 lectures.

MATE 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

MATE 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing or consent of instructor.  
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

MATE 590. Solidification and Densification. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.  

MATE 599. Design Project (Thesis). 2-5 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree, culminating in a written report/thesis.

Mathematics (MATH)

MATH Courses

MATH 100. Beginning Algebra Review. 3 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Review of basic algebra skills at the beginning algebra level intended primarily to prepare students for MATH 104. Course open only to students who have taken the ELM examination and are not qualified for MATH 104. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 3 lectures.

MATH 104. Intermediate Algebra. 3 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Appropriate score on the ELM examination, or credit in MATH 100.  
Review of basic algebra skills at the intermediate algebra level intended primarily to prepare students for MATH 116. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 3 lectures.

MATH 110. Beginning Algebra Workshop. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 100.  
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of beginning algebra. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 112. Nature of Modern Math. 4 units  
GE Area B1  
Term Typically Offered: W, SP  
Prerequisite: Passing score on ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 96 (formerly MATH 104).  
Topics from contemporary mathematics, their development, applications, and role in society. Some typical topics, to be chosen by the instructor: graph theory, critical path analysis, statistical inference, coding, game theory, and symmetry. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

MATH 114. Intermediate Algebra Workshop. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 104.  
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of intermediate algebra. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.
MATH 116. Precalculus Algebra I. 3 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Passing score on ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 96 (formerly MATH 104).
Pre-calculus college algebra without trigonometry. Special products and factoring, exponents and radicals. Fractional and polynomial equations. Matrices, determinants, and systems of equations. Polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Graphing, inequalities, absolute value, and complex numbers. MATH 116 and MATH 117 are equivalent to MATH 118, but are taught at a slower pace. Upon completion of MATH 116 and MATH 117, a student will receive 4 units of GE credit for Area B1. Students admitted Fall 2016 or later need a grade of C- or better in one of their GE B1 requirements in order to fulfill GE Area B. Not open to students with credit in MATH 118, MATH 141, MATH 161, or MATH 221. Credit will be granted in only one of the following courses: MATH 116, MATH 118. 3 lectures.

MATH 117. Precalculus Algebra II. 3 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 116 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor.
Pre-calculus college algebra without trigonometry. Special products and factoring, exponents and radicals. Fractional and polynomial equations. Matrices, determinants, and systems of equations. Polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Graphing, inequalities, absolute value, and complex numbers. MATH 116 and MATH 117 are equivalent to MATH 118, but are taught at a slower pace. Upon completion of MATH 116 and MATH 117, a student will receive 4 units of GE credit for Area B1. Students admitted Fall 2016 or later need a grade of C- or better in one of their GE B1 requirements in order to fulfill GE Area B. Not open to students with credit in MATH 118. 3 lectures.

MATH 118. Precalculus Algebra. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Completion of ELM requirement and passing score on appropriate Mathematics Placement Examination.
Pre-calculus algebra without trigonometry. Special products and factoring, exponents and radicals. Fractional and polynomial equations. Matrices, determinants, and systems of equations. Polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Graphing, inequalities, absolute value, and complex numbers. MATH 118 is equivalent to MATH 116 and MATH 117. Not open to students with credit in MATH 117, MATH 141, MATH 161, or MATH 221. Credit will be granted in only one of the following courses: MATH 116, MATH 118. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

MATH 119. Precalculus Trigonometry. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of ELM requirement and passing score on appropriate Mathematics Placement Examination, or MATH 117, or MATH 118.
Rectangular and polar coordinates. Trigonometric functions, fundamental identities. Inverse trigonometric functions and relations. Vectors, complex numbers, conic sections, and analytic geometry. Not open to students with credit in MATH 141, MATH 161, or MATH 221. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

MATH 126. Pre-Calculus Algebra Workshop I. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 116.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of precalculus algebra. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 127. Pre-Calculus Algebra Workshop II. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 117.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of pre-calculus algebra. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 128. Pre-Calculus Algebra Workshop. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 118.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of pre-calculus algebra. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 129. Precalculus Trigonometry Workshop. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the associated section of MATH 119.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of pre-calculus trigonometry. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 141. Calculus I. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Completion of ELM requirement and passing score on appropriate Mathematics Placement Examination, or MATH 118 and high school trigonometry, or MATH 119.
Limits, continuity, differentiation. Introduction to integration. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/MATH 141. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.
MATH 142. Calculus II. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: MATH 141 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor.
Techniques of integration, applications to physics, transcendental functions. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/MATH 142. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

MATH 143. Calculus III. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: MATH 142 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor.
Infinite sequences and series, vector algebra, curves. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/MATH 143. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

MATH 151. Calculus Workshop I. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 141.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of calculus. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 152. Calculus Workshop II. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 142.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of calculus. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 153. Calculus Workshop III. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 143.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of calculus. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 161. Calculus for the Life Sciences I. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of ELM requirement and passing score on appropriate Mathematics Placement Examination, or MATH 118.
Review of exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions. Differential and integral calculus with applications to the biological sciences. Introduction to differential equations and mathematical modeling. Examples, exercises and applications to emphasize problems in life sciences. Not open to students with credit in MATH 141. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

MATH 162. Calculus for the Life Sciences II. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, SP, SU
Prerequisite: MATH 161.
Review of exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions. Differential and integral calculus with applications to the biological sciences. Introduction to differential equations and mathematical modeling. Examples, exercises and applications to emphasize problems in life sciences. Not open to students with credit in MATH 142. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

MATH 171. Calculus for the Life Sciences Workshop I. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 161.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of calculus for the life sciences. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 172. Calculus for the Life Sciences Workshop II. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 162.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of calculus for the life sciences. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 182. Calculus for Architecture and Construction Management. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 141.
Integral calculus with applications to architecture and construction management. The algebra of vectors. Polar, cylindrical, and spherical coordinate systems. Not open to students with credit in MATH 142. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

MATH 192. Calculus for Architecture and Construction Management Workshop. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 182.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of calculus to architecture and construction management. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 202. Orientation to Mathematics Major. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 143.
Career opportunities in the field of mathematics, preparing a field of study, and a survey of departmental facilities and procedures related to research, study and graduation. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.
MATH 206. Linear Algebra I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: MATH 143.

MATH 221. Calculus for Business and Economics. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of ELM requirement and passing score on appropriate Mathematics Placement Examination, or MATH 118.
Polynomial calculus for optimization and marginal analysis, and elementary integration. Not open to students with credit in MATH 142. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

MATH 227. Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Passing score on ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 96 (formerly MATH 104).
Introduction to problem solving, set theory, number systems, arithmetic operations, models, and number theory. This class is designed for Liberal Studies majors. Other students will be admitted only by consent of instructor. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

MATH 231. Calculus for Business and Economics Workshop. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 221.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of business calculus. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 241. Calculus IV. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: MATH 143.
Partial derivatives, multiple integrals, introduction to vector analysis. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/MATH 241.

MATH 242. Differential Equations I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 206 and MATH 241.
Ordinary differential equations: first-order linear equations, separable equations, exact equations, second-order linear equations, nonhomogeneous equations, systems of first-order linear equations, systems of nonlinear equations, modeling and applications. Not open to students with credit in MATH 244. 4 lectures.

MATH 244. Linear Analysis I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: MATH 143.
Separable and linear ordinary differential equations with selected applications; numerical and analytical solutions. Linear algebra: vectors in n-space, matrices, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, diagonalization; applications to the study of systems of linear differential equations. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/MATH 244.

MATH 248. Methods of Proof in Mathematics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: MATH 143.
Methods of proof (direct, contradiction, conditional, contraposition); valid and invalid arguments. Examples from set theory. Quantified statements and their negations. Functions, indexed sets, set functions. Proofs in number theory, algebra, geometry and analysis. Proof by induction. Equivalence and well-defined operations and functions. The axiomatic method. 4 lectures.

MATH 251. Calculus Workshop IV. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 241.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of calculus. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 254. Linear Analysis Workshop I. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 244.
Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of linear analysis. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 258. Methods of Proof in Mathematics Workshop. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 248.
Facilitated study and discussion of the methods and techniques of proof in mathematics. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

MATH 300. Technology in Mathematics Education. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATH 248.
Examination of existing hardware and software designed for educational uses. Discussion of mathematical topics appropriate for computer enhancement. Special methods and techniques for educational uses of computers. Emphasis on activity learning and applications. Computer as a classroom management device. 4 lectures.
MATH 304. Vector Analysis. 4 units
GE Area B6
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 206 or MATH 244, and MATH 241.

MATH 306. Linear Algebra II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 206 or MATH 244; MATH 241; and a C- or better in MATH 248, or consent of instructor.
Rigorous development of real and complex vector spaces, including infinite dimensional spaces. Subspaces, bases, products and direct sums. Examples and properties of linear transformations. Similarity, eigenvalues, eigenvectors and diagonalization. Characteristic and minimal polynomials, Cayley-Hamilton Theorem. 4 lectures.

MATH 316. Introduction to Linear Algebra Workshop II. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 306.
Facilitated study and discussion of the methods and techniques of proof in linear algebra. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 328. Mathematics for Elementary Teaching II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 227 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor.
Introduction to rational and real numbers, probability and counting techniques, statistics, and geometry. Computer applications. 4 lectures.

MATH 329. Mathematics for Elementary Teaching III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 328.
Introduction to rational and real numbers, probability and counting techniques, statistics, and geometry. Computer applications. 4 lectures.

MATH 330. Algebraic Thinking with Technology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: MATH 329.
Algebraic concepts for elementary teachers. Mathematical patterns, equations and inequalities, linear and quadratic functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations, roots of polynomials, factoring of polynomials, and right-triangle trigonometry. Computer applications. 4 lectures.

MATH 335. Graph Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATH 248 or junior standing.
Introduction to graph theory and its applications: isomorphism, paths and searching, connectedness, trees, tournaments, planarity, graph colorings, matching theory, network flow, adjacency and incidence matrices. Further topics to be selected from the theory of finite state machines, Ramsey theory, extremal theory, and graphical enumeration. 4 lectures.

MATH 336. Combinatorial Math. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: MATH 248 or junior standing.
Methods of enumerative combinatorics: sum, product, and division rules, bijective and recursive techniques, inclusion and exclusion, generating functions, and the finite difference calculus. Advanced topics to be selected from the theory of partitions, Polya theory, designs, and codes. 4 lectures.

MATH 341. Theory of Numbers. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 248 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor.
Properties of numbers. Euclid's Algorithm, greatest common divisors, diophantine equations, prime numbers, congruences, number theoretic functions, the quadratic reciprocity laws, primitive roots and indices. 4 lectures.

MATH 344. Linear Analysis II. 4 units
GE Area B6
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 206 and MATH 242, or MATH 241 and MATH 244.

MATH 350. Mathematical Software. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 206 or MATH 244, and MATH 241, and an introductory college-level programming course, or consent of instructor.
Problem-solving using mathematical software. 4 lectures.

MATH 351. Typesetting with LaTeX. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Preparing documents, especially mathematical ones, using LaTeX and AMS-LaTeX. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

MATH 370. Putnam Exam Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of mathematical problem solving techniques. Open to undergraduate students only. Class members are expected to participate in the annual William Lowell Putnam Mathematical Competition. Course may be repeated up to eight units. 2 seminars.

MATH 371. Math Modeling Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of mathematical modeling techniques. Open to undergraduate students only. Class members are expected to participate in the annual Mathematical Competition in Modeling. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 seminars.
MATH 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of department chair.  
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units.

MATH 404. Introduction to Differential Geometry. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: MATH 304.  
Theory of curves and surfaces in space. Topics such as Frenet formulas, curvature, geodesics, Cartan structural equations, Gauss-Bonnet Theorem. 4 lectures.

MATH 406. Linear Algebra III. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: MATH 306.  
Rigorous development of real and complex inner product spaces. Orthogonal bases and direct sums of subspaces. Linear transformations on inner product spaces. Properties of self-adjoint and normal operators. Additional topics such as the Jordan Decomposition Theorem and the Spectral Theorem. 4 lectures.

MATH 408. Complex Analysis I. 4 units  
GE Area B6  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: MATH 242, or MATH 241 and MATH 244.  

MATH 409. Complex Analysis II. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: MATH 408.  
Elementary analytic functions and mappings. Cauchy's Integral Theorem; Poisson's Integral Formula. Taylor and Laurent series, theory of residues, and the evaluation of integrals. Harmonic functions, conformal mappings. 4 lectures.

MATH 412. Introduction to Analysis I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: MATH 306.  
Introduction to concepts and methods basic to real analysis. Topics such as the real number system, sequences, continuity, uniform continuity and differentiation. 4 lectures.

MATH 413. Introduction to Analysis II. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: MATH 412.  
A continuation of Introduction to Analysis I covering such topics as integration, infinite series, uniform convergence and functions of several variables. 4 lectures.

MATH 414. Introduction to Analysis III. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: MATH 413.  
Continuation of Introduction to Analysis II covering such topics as differentiation and integration of functions of several variables and other advanced topics. 4 lectures.

MATH 416. Differential Equations II. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: MATH 206 and MATH 242, or MATH 241 and MATH 244.  
Qualitative theory of ordinary differential equations: Existence and Uniqueness Theorem, phase portraits, limit sets, stability of fixed points and periodic orbits, energy functions, Poincare-Bendixson Theorem, Poincare maps, bifurcations, attractors, chaos. 4 lectures.

MATH 418. Partial Differential Equations. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Prerequisite: MATH 344 or consent of instructor. Recommended: MATH 304.  

MATH 419. Introduction to the History of Mathematics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: MATH 248 with a grade of C- or better and at least one upper division course in mathematics, or consent of instructor.  
Evolution of mathematics from earliest to modern times. Major trends in mathematical thought, the interplay of mathematical and technological innovations, and the contributions of great mathematicians. Appropriate for prospective and in-service teachers. 4 lectures.

MATH 422. Introduction to Analysis I Workshop. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 412.  
Facilitated study and discussion of the methods and techniques of proof in introductory analysis. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 423. Advanced Mathematics for Teaching. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: MATH 442 and MATH 481.  
Introduction to mathematics education research and advanced exploration of the mathematics taught in California's public high schools and middle schools through problem analysis, concept analysis, and problem connections. 4 lectures.

MATH 424. Organizing and Teaching Mathematics. 4 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Mathematics Single Subject Credential Program, or senior standing in the mathematics major, or consent of instructor.  
Organization, selection, presentation, application and interpretation of subject matter in mathematics. Introduction to current issues in mathematics education. For students who will be teaching in secondary schools. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 lectures.
MATH 425. Mathematics Student Teaching Seminar. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Step II of the Single Subject Credential Program in Mathematics. Concurrent: EDUC 469 or EDUC 479.

Principles and practice in effective teaching of mathematics at the middle and high school level, learning theories, curriculum content and structure, classroom issues, and the teaching profession. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 2 units. 1 seminar.

MATH 435. Discrete Mathematics with Applications I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATH 248 with a grade of C- or better and MATH 336, or consent of instructor.

Methods of discrete mathematics with applications. Generating functions and Lagrange inversion, partition theory, permutation statistics and q-analogues, posets and Möbius inversion. Additional topics including lattice paths and basic hypergeometric series. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in MATH 530.

MATH 436. Discrete Math with Applications II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 435. Corequisite: MATH 482.

Methods of discrete mathematics with applications. Polya theory, codes, designs, matroids, the combinatorics of symmetric functions, and tableaux combinatorics. Additional topics including transversals and Latin squares, asymptotics, and discrete probability theory. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in MATH 531.

MATH 437. Game Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 206 or MATH 244, and MATH 248 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.

Development of the mathematical concepts, techniques, and models used to investigate optimal strategies in competitive situations; games in extensive, normal, and characteristic form, Nash equilibrium points and Nash Bargaining Model. 4 lectures.

MATH 440. Topology I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 412. Corequisite: MATH 481.

Introduction to general topological spaces with emphasis on surfaces and manifolds. Open and closed sets, continuity, compactness, connectedness. Quotient spaces. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in MATH 540.

MATH 441. Topology II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 440.

Introduction to general topological spaces with emphasis on surfaces and manifolds. Fundamental group. Triangulations of spaces, classification of surfaces. Other topics may include covering spaces, simplicial homology, homotopy theory and topics from differential topology. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in MATH 541.

MATH 442. Euclidean Geometry. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 248 with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor. Recommended: MATH 300 or familiarity with dynamic geometry software.

Foundations of Euclidean geometry, finite geometries, congruence, similarities, polygonal regions, circles and spheres. Constructions, mensuration, the parallel postulate. Appropriate for prospective and in-service mathematics teachers. 4 lectures.

MATH 443. Modern Geometries. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 442.

Non-Euclidean and projective geometries. Properties of parallels, biangles, Saccheri and Lambert quadrilaterals, angle-sum and area. Limiting curves: hyperbolic trigonometry, duality, perspective, quadrangles, fundamental theorems of projective geometry, conics. 4 lectures.

MATH 451. Numerical Analysis I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 206 and MATH 242, or MATH 241 and MATH 244, and an introductory college-level programming course.

Topics in interpolation and approximation methods, initial value problems, and boundary value problems of ordinary differential equations. 4 lectures.

MATH 452. Numerical Analysis II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 451.

Numerical techniques for solving partial differential equations of the parabolic, hyperbolic and elliptic type. Further topics in approximation theory. 4 lectures.

MATH 453. Numerical Optimization. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 451.


MATH 459. Senior Seminar. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 306 and MATH 451.

Written and oral analyses and presentations by students on topics from upper-division courses in the math major.

MATH 460. Applied Math Senior Seminar. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATH 306, MATH 344, and MATH 451.

Written and oral analyses and presentations by students on topics in applied mathematics, including applications to sustainability. Construction of mathematical models for physical and biological problems, with analysis and interpretation of the solutions of these models using both analytical and numerical techniques. 4 seminars.
MATH 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Senior Standing.
Selection and development of a mathematics project under faculty supervision. Minimum 60 hours total time.

MATH 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: MATH 461.
Completion of a mathematics project under faculty supervision. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 60 hours total time.

MATH 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

MATH 474. Advanced Topics in Geometry and Topology. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 248 and consent of instructor. Recommended: MATH 404 and MATH 440.
Exploration of advanced topics and problems in geometry and topology through reading, writing and oral presentations. The Schedule of Classes will list the specific topic as a subtitle. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 seminar.

MATH 481. Abstract Algebra I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: MATH 306 or MATH 341.
Introduction to the study of groups. Topics include groups of permutations, cyclic groups, normal subgroups and quotient groups. Homomorphisms, Lagrange's Theorem, Cayley's Theorem, the Isomorphism Theorems and the Fundamental Theorem of Finite Abelian Groups. 4 lectures.

MATH 482. Abstract Algebra II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 481.
Introduction to rings and fields. Reducible and irreducible polynomials, ideals, prime and maximal ideals, quotient rings, ring homomorphisms, the Isomorphism Theorems, integral domains, unique factorization domains, principal ideal domains, Euclidean domains, fields of fractions, field extensions and finite fields. 4 lectures.

MATH 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

MATH 491. Abstract Algebra I Workshop. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Concurrent: Enrollment in the associated section of MATH 481.
Facilitated study and discussion of the methods and techniques of proof in abstract algebra. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

MATH 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

MATH 500. Individual Study. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of department chair.
Individual research or advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a departmental faculty member. Open only to graduate students demonstrating ability to do independent work. Total credit limited to 12 units.

MATH 501. Analytic Methods in Applied Mathematics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATH 344 or AERO 300, and graduate standing.
Introduction to advanced methods of mathematics useful in the analysis of engineering problems. Selected topics in perturbation theory, optimization and Fourier analysis. Not open to students in math major or master's degree program in mathematics. 4 lectures.

MATH 502. Numerical Methods in Applied Mathematics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 344 or AERO 300, and graduate standing.
Introduction to advanced numerical analysis. Numerical techniques for solving ordinary and partial differential equations, error analysis, stability, methods for linear systems. Not open to students in math major or master's degree program in mathematics. 4 lectures.

MATH 504. Mathematical Topics for Teachers. 1-4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Multiple Subject or Single Subject teaching credential.
Mathematical topics for practicing credentialled teachers. Professional growth through improvement of teachers' mathematical content knowledge and pedagogical approaches using technology, discussion, reflection, and hands-on activities. Content will vary according to teaching level. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. Not open to students in math major or master's degree program in mathematics. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1-4 activities.
MATH 505. Graduate Teaching Seminar. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Principles and practice in effective teaching of college-level mathematics. Issues related to present and future teaching experiences, including time management, professionalism, student assessment, grading, classroom management, and qualities of good mathematics teachers. Reflection on individual teaching, and consideration of improvements in instruction. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 2 units. 1 seminar.

MATH 520. Applied Analysis I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 408, MATH 412 and graduate standing.
Recommended: MATH 418.
Advanced mathematical methods of analysis in science and engineering, integrated with modeling of physical phenomena. Topics include applications of complex analysis, Fourier analysis, ordinary and partial differential equations. Additional topics to be drawn from perturbation methods, asymptotic analysis, dynamical systems, numerical methods, optimization, and the calculus of variations. 4 lectures.

MATH 521. Applied Analysis II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 520.
Advanced mathematical methods of analysis in science and engineering, integrated with modeling of physical phenomena. Topics include applications of complex analysis, Fourier analysis, ordinary and partial differential equations. Additional topics to be drawn from perturbation methods, asymptotic analysis, dynamical systems, numerical methods, optimization, and the calculus of variations. 4 lectures.

MATH 530. Discrete Mathematics with Applications I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATH 248 with a grade of C- or better and MATH 336 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Methods of discrete mathematics with applications. Generating functions and Lagrange inversion, partition theory, permutation statistics and q-analogues, posets and M?bius inversion. Additional topics including lattice paths and basic hypergeometric series. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in MATH 435.

MATH 531. Discrete Mathematics with Applications II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 530. Corequisite: MATH 482 or graduate standing in Mathematics.
Methods of discrete mathematics with applications. Polya theory, codes, designs, matroids, the combinatorics of symmetric functions, and tableaux combinatorics. Additional topics including transversals and Latin squares, asymptotics, and discrete probability theory. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in MATH 436.

MATH 540. Topology I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 412 or graduate standing in Mathematics.
Corequisite: MATH 481 or graduate standing in Mathematics.
Introduction to general topological spaces with emphasis on surfaces and manifolds. Open and closed sets, continuity, compactness, connectedness. Quotient spaces. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in MATH 440.

MATH 541. Topology II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 540 and graduate standing.
Introduction to general topological spaces with emphasis on surfaces and manifolds. Fundamental group. Triangulations of spaces, classification of surfaces. Other topics may include covering spaces, simplicial homology, homotopy theory and topics from differential topology. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in MATH 441.

MATH 550. Real Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the Graduate Written Examination in Analysis or consent of the Graduate Committee.
Introduction to Lebesgue measure and integration, convergence theorems, L1 spaces, Radon-Nikodym Theorem and Fubini's Theorem. 4 lectures.

MATH 560. Field Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 540 and graduate standing.
Satisfactory completion of the Graduate Written Examination in Algebra or consent of the Graduate Committee.
Polynomial rings, field extensions, normal and separable extensions, automorphisms of fields, fundamental theorem of Galois theory, solvable groups, solution by radicals, insolvability of the quintic. 4 lectures.

MATH 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

MATH 580. Seminar. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Built around topics in advanced mathematics chosen according to the common interests and needs of the students enrolled. Each seminar will have a subtitle according to the nature of the content. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 seminars.

MATH 599. Thesis. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Serious research endeavor devoted to the development, pedagogy or learning of mathematics. Course to be taken twice for a total of 6 units.

Mechanical Engineering (ME)
ME 128. Introduction to Mechanical Engineering I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering student; first quarter of freshman year.

Introduction to mechanical engineering and its application in professional practice. Includes design, analysis, testing and dissection of mechanical engineering systems, from simple machines to more complicated systems. Introduction to engineering graphic communication. Introduction to HVAC, Manufacturing and Mechatronics concentrations. Includes first quarter cornerstone service learning project. 1 laboratory. Formerly ME 134.

ME 129. Introduction to Mechanical Engineering II. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ME 128; Mechanical Engineering student; second quarter of freshman year. Concurrent: ME 163.

Communication of designs for manufacturing using basic definitions of points, lines and planes in space. Pictorials, orthographic projection, section views and auxiliary views. Techniques from geometry and spatial definitions integrated to provide information to both the design and manufacturing processes. Includes continuation of cornerstone service learning design project. 1 laboratory. Formerly ME 151.

ME 130. Introduction to Mechanical Engineering III. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 129; Mechanical Engineering student; third quarter of freshman year.

Use of computer-aided design to communicate parts and assemblies. Dimensioned drawings for part fabrication. Introduction to fits and tolerances. Layout drawings and functional assemblies. Conclusion of cornerstone service learning project. 1 laboratory. Formerly ME 152.

ME 163. Freshmen Orientation to Mechanical Engineering. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Concurrent: ME 129.

Introduction to career opportunities in Mechanical Engineering, exploration of the ethical responsibilities of being a student and professional engineer, and familiarization with the Mechanical Engineering curriculum including cooperative education and international exchange opportunities. Field trip may be required. 1 activity.

ME 211. Engineering Statics. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 241 (or concurrently), PHYS 131 or PHYS 141.

Analysis of forces on engineering structures in equilibrium. Properties of forces, moments, couples, and resultants. Equilibrium conditions, friction, centroids, area moments of inertia. Introduction to mathematical modeling and problem solving. Vector mathematics where appropriate. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/ME 211.

ME 212. Engineering Dynamics. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 241; ME 211 or ARCE 211.

Analysis of motions of particles and rigid bodies encountered in engineering. Velocity, acceleration, relative motion, work, energy, impulse, and momentum. Further development of mathematical modeling and problem solving. Vector mathematics where appropriate. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS 214/ME 212.

ME 228. Engineering Design Communication. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Use of engineering communication principles to communicate details of project designs including: sketching, orthographic projection, section and auxiliary views, dimensioning, and tolerances. Hand and computer based methods explored. Introduction to design for manufacturability. 2 laboratories.

ME 229. Introduction to Mechanical Engineering for Transfers. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to Mechanical Engineering and its application in professional practice. Includes design, analysis, testing and dissection of mechanical engineering systems. Investigation of personal and professional ethics. Familiarization with the ME curriculum including cooperative education and international exchange opportunities. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

ME 234. Philosophy of Design. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 130 or ME 228 (may be taken concurrently).

General approach to the meaning of engineering design. Conceptual blocks, creativity, design process, design considerations and elements. 3 lectures.

ME 236. Measurement and Engineering Data Analysis. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Engineering majors. Recommended: ENGL 134, CHEM 125, PHYS 131.

Introduction to principles and practice of measurement. Application of probability distributions, sampling, confidence intervals, uncertainty, and regression analysis to engineering experiments and design. Techniques for measuring common physical quantities such as temperature, pressure, and strain. Introduction to laboratory report writing and communication of technical data. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 251. Introduction to Detailed Design with Solid Modeling. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 130 or ME 228.

Part and system or assembly design with solid modeling using current software and hardware. Techniques of advanced communication including weld symbols, threaded fasteners, dimensioning and tolerancing. Creation of design layouts and part models with varied configurations and dynamic assembly models. Introduction to section mass and inertia properties. Emphasis of group work and peer review in the production of parts for assemblies. 2 laboratories.

ME 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ME 271. Selected Laboratory. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 to 2 laboratories.
ME 302. Thermodynamics I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PHYS 132; ME 212 or CHEM 128.

Properties of working fluids and fundamental relations for processes involving the transfer of energy. First and second laws of thermodynamics, irreversibility and availability. 3 lectures.

ME 303. Thermodynamics II. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 302.

Vapor and gas power cycles, refrigeration cycles, thermodynamic relations, psychrometrics, and chemical reactions. 3 lectures.

ME 305. Introduction to Mechatronics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: EE 321 and EE 361, or consent of instructor.

Introduction to microcontrollers and assembly language programming. Emphasis on components and techniques for interfacing that are typical of embedded microcontroller applications (A/D conversion, D/A conversion, interrupts, timers, and pulse-width modulation). Laboratory exercises involve real-time interfacing of microcontrollers to external mechanical and/or electromechanical devices. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 318. Mechanical Vibrations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 326, MATH 344. Recommended: EE 201.

Free and forced vibration response of single and multiple degree of freedom systems. Experimental studies of the dynamic behavior of structures and machines. Instrumentation methods utilized in field and laboratory. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 320. Consumer Energy Guide. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and B.

Interdisciplinary connection of everyday consumer decisions with energy costs, security, and global warming. Energy consumption by home appliances and automobiles. Methods to reduce the individual 'energy footprint' with renewable energy, purchasing carbon offsets, and behavioral modifications. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area F.

ME 326. Intermediate Dynamics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 244 (or concurrent), ME 212, CSC 231 or CSC 234.

Continuation of ME 212. Additional analysis of planar motion of rigid bodies with particular attention to the kinematics of mechanisms. Rotating reference frames. Introduction to three dimensional dynamics. Dynamic simulation of mechanisms. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

ME 328. Introduction to Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BMED 212 or ME 234; CE 207; CSC 231 or CSC 234; ENGL 149; MATE 210; ME 212; and ME 251. Concurrent: IME 141 or IT 341.

Design of machine parts by stress and deflection. Effects of fluctuating stresses and stress concentration. Design of shafts and other machine parts. Modern industrial design practice using standard components and design layout drawings. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 329. Intermediate Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 328.

Design of mechanical equipment and systems using various machine elements and components such as threaded fasteners, power screws, springs, gears, bearings, clutches, prime movers, etc. Decision modeling based on technical and economic feasibility. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 341. Fluid Mechanics I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 212 or ARCE 225.

Fluid properties and fluid statics. Euler and Bernoulli equations. Conservation equations; dimensional analysis. Viscous pipe flow. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 3 lectures.

ME 346. Thermal Science Laboratory. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 303 and ME 343.

Heat transfer and thermodynamic experiments covering combined free convection and radiation, transient conduction, energy conversion, heat exchanger, polytropic blowdown, steam turbine, and refrigeration cycles. 1 laboratory.

ME 347. Fluid Mechanics II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 236, ME 341, ME 302 or consent of instructor.

Conservation equations of fluid dynamics. Viscous flow, boundary layer concepts, lift and drag, compressible flow, turbomachinery. Laboratory measurement of turbomachine performance, velocity profiles, boundary layers on surfaces. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 350. Heat Transfer. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 101 or CSC 231 or CSC 234; MATE 380 or ME 302; ME 236; and ME 341.

Basic principles of heat transfer by conduction and convection. Laboratory experiments to characterize thermodynamic material properties, energy conversion processes, thermodynamic cycles, and performance of heat transfer equipment. Not open to students with credit in ME 343. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 359. Fundamentals of HVAC Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ME 302.

Fundamentals of heating, ventilating and air-conditioning (HVAC) systems, human comfort and indoor air quality, primary and secondary systems and components. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.
ME 401. Stress Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CE 207, MATH 344, ME 328 or consent of instructor.
Advanced strength of materials: behavior of disks, plates, and shells.
Theory of elasticity. Energy methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 402. Orthopedic Biomechanics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 328 or consent of instructor.
Biomechanical analysis of the musculoskeletal system. Emphasis on
the use of statics, dynamics, strength of materials, viscoelasticity, and
poreoelasticity to analyze the mechanical loads acting on human joints,
the mechanical properties of tissues, and the design of artificial joints.
3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 404. Applied Finite Element Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BMED 410 and CE 207; or CE 406; or ME 328.
Finite element based solutions to engineering problems with an
emphasis on elastostatic problems in structural mechanics. The power
and pitfalls associated with the finite element method highlighted
through practical modeling assignments. Introduces the use of
commercial finite element codes. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted
as BMED/CE/ME 404.

ME 405. Mechatronics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 305 and ME 329 (may be taken concurrently); or
CPE/EE 329.
Microprocessor applications in machine control and product
design. Applied electronics. Drive technology; transducers and
electromechanical systems. Real-time programming. Mechatronic
design methodology. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 410. Experimental Methods in Mechanical Design I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 328. Recommended: ME 318.
Bonded resistance strain gages for static and dynamic measurements;
rosettes, bridge circuits, lead wire effects, special gages. Data
acquisition systems, and measurement of displacement, velocity, and
acceleration. Photoelastic methods including birefringent coatings.
Applications in mechanical design and metrology. 3 lectures, 1
laboratory.

ME 412. Composite Materials Analysis and Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AERO 331 or ME 328.
Behavior of unidirectional fiber composites. Properties of short-fiber
composites, and orthotropic lamina. Analysis of laminated composites.
Strength and hygrothermal behavior of composite materials. Structural
optimization. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 415. Energy Conversion. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 302.
Engineering aspects of energy sources, conversion and storage.
Topics selected from fossil fuel systems, nuclear power, thermoelectric
systems, thermionic converters, fuel cells, magneto-hydrodynamic
generators, and geothermal, tidal, wind and ocean temperature energy
conversion systems. 4 lectures.

ME 416. Ground Vehicle Dynamics and Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ME 318, ME 328.
Design of ground vehicles for directional stability and control. Tire
mechanics and their effects on vehicle performance. Simulation
of vehicle dynamics using digital computer. Synthesis of steering
mechanism and suspension system. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 420. Thermal System Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 303; ME 347; and ME 343 or ME 350.
Radiation and combined mode heat transfer. Design of thermal
systems. Engineering economics, thermal component sizing,
and steady-state simulation techniques applied to the design and
performance analysis of thermal systems. Not open to students with
credit in ME 440. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 422. Mechanical Control Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 318.
Modeling and control of physical systems. Design of mechanical,
hydraulic and electrical systems using time response, frequency
response, state space, and computer simulation. 3 lectures, 1
laboratory.

ME 423. Robotics: Fundamentals and Applications. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: ME 326, ME 422.
Introduction to robots and their types. Homogeneous transformations.
Kinematic equations and their solutions. Motion trajectories, statics,
dynamics, and control of robots. Robot programming. Actuators,
sensors and vision systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 428. Senior Design Project I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 329. Corequisite: ME 318 and ME 350 (formerly ME
343).
First of three courses taken sequentially in component and system
design using real-world problems. Small teams study and apply
techniques of the engineering design process including problem
definition, concept generation, feasibility studies and decision making.
Practice of professional skills including written and oral communication,
teaming, project management, societal responsibility and ethics. 1
lecture, 2 laboratories.

ME 429. Senior Design Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 428.
Continuation of a project begun in ME 428. Activities focused on detail
design, analysis and material procurement. 2 laboratories.

ME 430. Senior Design Project III. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: ME 429.
Completion of a project begun in ME 428 and continued in ME 429.
Design verified through prototyping and testing. 1 laboratory.
ME 431. Mechanical Design Techniques. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ME 329.

Comprehensive study of various design methods and techniques. Techniques used to explore various structural concepts such as prestressing, shaping, sizing, etc. Simulation of systems using digital computer. Design criteria identification of design parameters and constraints. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 432. Petroleum Reservoir Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ME 341.

Types of reservoirs and reservoir rocks. Measurement and interpretation of physical properties of reservoir rocks and fluids: porosity, permeability, compressibility, electrical resistivity, fluid saturation, viscosity, solution gas and PVT properties of reservoir fluids. Introduction to flow in porous media, reserve calculations for different reservoirs and computer applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 434. Enhanced Oil Recovery. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ME 302, ME 347, and ME 350 (formerly ME 343).

Primary, secondary, and tertiary (enhanced) oil recovery methods. Waterflooding, polymerflooding, gas injection, steam injection, in-situ combustion, chemical flooding, miscible flooding. Performance calculations and computer applications in EOR. 4 lectures.

ME 435. Drilling Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ME 329, ME 347.

Theory and practice of oilwell planning, drilling, well logging, and completion applied to the development of new oil and gas production, from onshore and offshore fields. 4 lectures.

ME 436. Petroleum Production Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 329, ME 347.

Design and operation of surface and subsurface equipment required in oil production. Processes and systems involved are rod pumping, gas lifting, acidizing, hydraulic fracturing, fluid gathering and storage, separation of oil, gas, water and sediment from produced fluid. Includes equipment used in enhanced oil recovery processes. 4 lectures.

ME 440. Thermal System Design and Optimization. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: ME 303; ME 347; and ME 343.

Design and optimization of thermal systems. Engineering economics, thermal component sizing, steady-state simulation, and optimization techniques applied to the design and performance analysis of thermal systems. Not open to students with credit in ME 420. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 441. Single Track Vehicle Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ME 318, ME 329, or consent of instructor.

Design of single track vehicles, including handling characteristics, ergonomics and human power, strength and stiffness considerations, braking and suspension. Laboratory focus on designing a single track vehicle, including fabrication of a handling prototype. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 442. Design of Machinery. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ME 212.

Graphical synthesis and analysis of mechanisms and machines. Analytical fundamentals for study of displacements, velocities, accelerations, and static and dynamic forces necessary for design of planar linkages and gearing systems. Creative design projects using software simulation tools. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 443. Turbomachinery. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 344, ME 303, ME 347, and ME 350 (formerly ME 343).


ME 444. Combustion Engine Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ME 303, ME 347, and ME 350 (formerly ME 343).

Application of design parameters to the various engine cycles. Aspects of the combustion processes. Emission regulation effects on engine design. Static and dynamic loading. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 450. Solar Thermal Power Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ME 343. Recommended: ME 415.

High and intermediate temperature systems for conversion of solar energy to mechanical power and heat. Thermal energy storage and total thermal energy system design. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 456. HVAC Air and Water Distribution System Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ME 302, ME 347.

Air and water distribution components and systems and the design of these systems with applications to the heating, ventilating and air-conditioning (HVAC) industry. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 457. Refrigeration Principles and Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 341 and ME 350 (formerly ME 343).

Basic engineering principles of refrigeration processes including: vapor compression cycles, multipressure systems, absorption systems, steam jet cooling, air cycles, and low temperature refrigeration. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 458. Building Heating and Cooling Loads. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ME 303 and ME 350 (formerly ME 343).

Building heating and cooling load calculations, estimating energy consumption and operating costs for heating, ventilating and air-conditioning system design and selection. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
ME 459. HVAC Senior Design Project I. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ME 456, ME 458.
First quarter of a two quarter sequence. Team project work in designing heating, ventilating and air-conditioning (HVAC) systems. New developments, policies and practices in the HVAC industry. Professional ethics relevant for practicing engineers. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.

ME 460. HVAC Senior Design Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 459.
Continuation of work begun in ME 459. Team project designing heating, ventilating and air-conditioning (HVAC) systems. 2 laboratories.

ME 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ME 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

ME 488. Wind Energy Engineering. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 329, ME 347, ME 302.
Engineering aspects of windpower systems including mechanical design, support structure design, aerodynamic analysis, wind field analysis, system concepts and analysis, and economics. 4 lectures.

ME 493. Cooperative Education Experience. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 6 units.

ME 494. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 18 units.

ME 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. A more fully developed formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. No major credit allowed; total credit limited to 24 units.

ME 500. Individual Study. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate advisor and supervising faculty member.
Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition.

ME 501. Continuum Mechanics and Elasticity. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

ME 503. Inelastic Stress Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ME 501 or CE 511.

ME 504. Finite Element Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 504 and CE 511 or ME 501 or consent of instructor.
Linear finite element theory and analysis. Strong, weak and variational formulations. Physical and isoparametric spaces. Error estimates and numerical integration. Development of finite element algorithms. Use of commercial finite element codes to illustrate course concepts including modeling issues and limitations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as CE/ME 504.

ME 506. System Dynamics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Unified approach for mathematical modeling and analysis of dynamic physical systems which may store energy in multiple energy domains. Emphasis on developing lumped-parameter linear system models from a set of primitive elements in a systematic manner. 4 lectures.
ME 507. Mechanical Control System Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Application of principles of high-level design to mechanical control system implementation. Use of modified state transition logic in conjunction with object-oriented programming as design methodology. Real-time programming using above techniques for control of mechanical systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 517. Advanced Vibrations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 318, graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Vibration of complex engineering systems. Inertia and stiffness matrices. Natural frequencies and normal modes. Approximate solutions and computer techniques. Response to transient and periodic inputs. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 518. Machinery Vibration and Rotor Dynamics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ME 318, graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Vibrations relating to rotating machinery. Modeling of structural rotodynamic phenomena induced by shaft flexibility, bearings, and seals. Laboratory measurement of rotor system dynamic response and interpretation of machinery diagnostic information. Research project on a related topic. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 540. Viscous Flow. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 347, MATH 344 and graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Introduction to tensor calculus and indicial notation. Development of Reynolds' Transport Theory. Special forms of the governing equations of fluid motion. Internal flows and other classical solutions to the Navier-Stokes equations. 4 lectures.

ME 541. Advanced Thermodynamics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ME 303, ME 347, ME 350 (formerly ME 343), and graduate standing.
Selected modern applications of thermodynamics which may include topics from: 1) equilibrium and kinetics as applied to combustion and air pollution, analysis and evaluation of techniques used to predict properties of gases and liquids, and 2) improvement of modern thermodynamic cycles by second law analysis. 4 lectures.

ME 542. Dynamics and Thermodynamics of Compressible Flow. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATH 244, ME 303, ME 347, ME 350 (formerly ME 343), and graduate standing.
Control volume analysis of fluid-thermo equations for one-dimensional, compressible flow involving area change, normal shocks, friction, and heat transfer. Two-dimensional supersonic flow including linearization, method of characteristics, and oblique shocks. One-dimensional constant area, unsteady flow, 4 lectures.

ME 552. Advanced Heat Transfer I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MATH 344, ME 347, ME 350 (formerly ME 343), and graduate standing.
Advanced principles of heat transfer. Classical solution techniques to problems in conduction and/or radiation. 4 lectures.

ME 553. Advanced Heat Transfer II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MATH 344, ME 347, ME 350 (formerly ME 343), and graduate standing.
Advanced principles of heat transfer. Classical solution techniques to problems in convection. 4 lectures.

ME 554. Computational Heat Transfer. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MATH 418, ME 347, ME 350 (formerly ME 343), and graduate standing.
Numerical solutions of classical, industrial, and experimental problems in conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

ME 555. Advanced Heat Transfer III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: ME 347 or FPE 502; and ME 350 (formerly ME 343).
Advanced principles of heat transfer. Classical solution techniques to problems in radiation with applications related to the role of radiation heat transfer in the development of fire in buildings. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as FPE/ME 556.

ME 563. Graduate Seminar. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in mechanical engineering program.
Current developments in mechanical engineering. Participation by graduate students, faculty and guests. 1 seminar.
ME 599. Design Project (Thesis). 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree, culminating in a written report/thesis.

Microbiology (MCRO)

MCRO Courses

MCRO 221. Microbiology. 4 units
GE Area B2; GE Area B4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 110 or CHEM 111 or CHEM 124 or CHEM 127 or PSC 102.
Morphology, metabolism, classification, and identification; microbiology of air, soil, water, and foods with applications to industry, agriculture, medicine, and public health. Not open to students with credit in MCRO 224; not for credit for BIO or MCRO majors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B2 & B4.

MCRO 224. General Microbiology I. 5 units
GE Area B2; GE Area B4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 161 and CHEM 111, CHEM 124 or CHEM 127. Recommended: CHEM 128.
Microbial cellular structure and function, nutrition and growth dynamics, control of microbial growth, metabolism, genetics, and viruses. Both prokaryotic and eukaryotic microorganisms emphasized. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Fulfills GE B2 & B4.

MCRO 225. General Microbiology II. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MCRO 224.
Microbial diversity, systematics, ecology, and symbiotic relationships. Introduction to host-microorganism interactions including pathogenesis, epidemiology, and immunology. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories.

MCRO 301. Wine Microbiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MCRO majors must have MCRO 224; WVIT majors must have MCRO 221 or MCRO 224; and WVIT 202; open to MCRO or WVIT majors only.
Wine yeasts, bacteria, and molds: morphology and methods of identification; successful alcoholic and malolactic fermentations; management and prevention of unwanted microbial growth; microorganisms and flavor development. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as MCRO/WVIT 301.

MCRO 320. Emerging Infectious Diseases. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SU
Prerequisite: BIO 161; and MCRO 221 or MCRO 224.
Recent outbreaks of human diseases, interrelationships between infectious disease agents, human biology, and the environment. Infectious agents and disease processes, virulence mechanisms, and host immune response. Clinical approaches and surveillance methods to detect, investigate, and monitor emerging pathogens. Factors involved in the accelerating emergence of diseases and bioterrorist agents. 3 lectures.

MCRO 342. Public Health Microbiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MCRO 221 or MCRO 224.
Principles of disease prevention and control. Water-, food-, and airborne microbial contaminations and epidemiology of ensuing diseases. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

MCRO 402. General Virology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BIO 351 or CHEM 373, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences. Recommended: BIOT 452.
Infective macromolecules (prions, viroids, and viruses) associated with microbes, plants, and animals. Epidemiology, immune responses, pathogenicity, carcinogenesis, diagnoses, vaccination, and therapy. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

MCRO 421. Food Microbiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MCRO 221 or MCRO 224. Recommended: CHEM 212/312.
Physiological activities of microorganisms involved in the preparation, preservation, deterioration, and toxicity of foods and related products. Detection and prevention of spoilage microorganisms and foodborne pathogens. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

MCRO 423. Medical Microbiology. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; MCRO 225; and CHEM 216, CHEM 312 or CHEM 316; and consent of instructor.

MCRO 424. Microbial Physiology. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MCRO 225 and CHEM 313 or CHEM 371, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.
Cellular structure and life processes of bacteria; chemical composition, growth, and metabolism. General biological and evolutionary considerations. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories.

MCRO 433. Microbial Biotechnology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MCRO 221 or MCRO 224; and BIO 303 or BIO 351 or equivalent; and CHEM 216, CHEM 312 or CHEM 316 or equivalent, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.
Principles and methods used for production of enzymes, pharmaceuticals, chemicals, and food additives using microorganisms. Topics include screening and strain improvement, regulation of metabolite production, genetic engineering, heterologous gene expression systems, large-scale production, and intellectual property. 3 lectures.
MCRO 436. Environmental Microbiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BIO 160 and BIO 161, or MCRO 221, or MCRO 224, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.
Ecology and interactions of microorganisms in natural environments. Fundamentals of microbial ecology, microbes and ecosystem function, and practical aspects of microbes in the environment: nutrient cycling, extreme environments, symbioses, bioremediation, biocatalysis, biofuels. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

Military Science Leadership (MSL)

MSL Courses

MSL 101. Foundation of Officership I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Freshman or sophomore standing.
Introduction to issues and competencies of the Army officer profession. Emphasis on stereotypes about the military, the role of the Army officer, customs and traditions within the military, and personal and physical development. 1 lecture.

MSL 102. Foundation of Officership II. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Freshman or sophomore standing.
The role of leadership within a large organization. Emphasis on the definition of leadership, leadership framework, individual and organizational core values, and the moral responsibility of leadership. 1 lecture.

MSL 103. Basic Leadership. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Freshman or sophomore standing.
The foundation of basic leadership fundamentals such as problem solving, communications, briefings and effective writing, techniques for improving listening and speaking skills, and an introduction to counseling. 1 lecture.

MSL 110. Exercises in Military Leadership. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Enrollment in any MSL course or consent of department head.
Hands-on instruction on the proper execution of small-unit military operations. Incorporation of the military decision-making process in the planning, execution and conducting of a wide variety of squad, platoon and company sized missions. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

MSL 111. Orienteering. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Principles of orienteering, basic map reading and compass skills; course running techniques applied in field orienteering events. Open to all freshmen and sophomores. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

MSL 112. The Army Physical Fitness Program. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
The Army Physical Fitness Program and its proper execution. Physical training to the Army standard with the goal of successfully passing the Army Physical Fitness Test. 1 laboratory.

MSL 201. Foundations of Leadership I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Freshman or sophomore standing.
The development of individual leadership traits and capabilities using the Army officer as a model. The Army's problem solving methods, written and oral communications, tactics and group leadership. 2 lectures.

MSL 202. Foundations of Leadership II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Freshman or sophomore standing.
The development of individual leadership traits and capabilities using the Army officer as a model. The Army's problem solving methods, tactics and group leadership. 2 lectures.

MSL 203. Foundations of Leadership III. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Freshman or sophomore standing.
The development of individual leadership traits and capabilities using the Army officer as a model. The Army's problem solving methods, land navigation techniques, tactics and group leadership. 2 lectures.

MSL 212. Leader's Training Course. 1-7 units
Term Typically Offered: F
One to seven units of credit may be granted depending upon successful completion of training. Five weeks of training, Fort Knox, Kentucky. Travel pay and salary provided through the Military Science Department. No obligation. LTC graduates eligible to enroll in ROTC Advanced Program.

MSL 229. Ranger Challenge. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Selection and preparation of the Ranger Challenge Team which will represent Cal Poly in military tactical skills competition. Includes rope bridging, orienteering, weapons knowledge, hand grenade accuracy, 10K road march with equipment, first aid, marksmanship, physical fitness and tactics. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 activities.

MSL 240. American Military History and the Evolution of Western Warfare. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Comprehensive analysis of American military history from the early Anglo-French period to the end of the 20th Century. Examination of the strategies, operations and tactics of military warfare, and exploration of how social, economic, and technological factors produced the distinct patterns of war that characterize the struggles of the past two hundred plus years. Open to all students. 4 lectures.

MSL 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

MSL 275. Challenge Course Facilitation. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MSL 103 or RPTA 205 or RPTA 257.
Techniques and models used in challenge course leadership and facilitation. Emphasis on facilitation styles, challenge course terminology, facilitation models, safety guidelines, and industry best practices. 2 seminars. Crosslisted as MSL/RPTA 275.
MSL 301. Tactical Leadership I. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Completion of MSL 101, MSL 102, MSL 103, MSL 201, MSL 202, MSL 203, or completion of MSL 212, and consent of department head.  
Introduction to the life of a professional Army officer. Instruction in the operational art of small-unit leadership, and the roles and responsibilities of an Army 2nd Lieutenant in preparation for attendance at the Leader Development and Assessment Course. 3 lectures.

MSL 302. Tactical Leadership II. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: MSL 301, and consent of instructor.  
Continuation of study of the life of a professional Army officer. Instruction in the operational art of small-unit leadership, and the roles and responsibilities of an Army 2nd Lieutenant in preparation for attendance at the Leader Development and Assessment Course. 3 lectures.

MSL 303. Applied Leadership. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: MSL 301, MSL 302, and consent of instructor.  
Demonstration of proficiency in leading small units. Emphasis on clear and concise oral communications, land navigation, weapons skills, and timely decision-making. Completion of training for the Leader Development and Assessment Course and preparation for attendance at the course. 3 lectures.

MSL 310. Advanced Leadership of Military Exercises. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: MSL 110 or consent of instructor. Recommended: MSL 203 or MSL 212.  
The planning, resourcing and execution of selected Army tactical missions in a field environment, and leading all students enrolled in MSL 110. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity.

MSL 312. Leadership of the Army Physical Fitness Program. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: MSL 112 or instructor consent. Recommended: MSL 203 or MSL 212.  
The planning, resourcing and execution of the Army Physical Fitness Program, and leading all students enrolled in MSL 112. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 laboratory.

MSL 314. Leadership Development and Assessment Course. 6 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: MSL 301, MSL 302, MSL 303, and consent of instructor.  
Five week summer training program required to achieve an Army commission. Testing and training as functional Army officers and determination of potential for service. Travel pay, room and board, and salary provided by the U.S. Army. Held at Fort Lewis, Washington. Credit/No Credit grading only.

MSL 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

MSL 401. Developmental Leadership I. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: MSL 301, MSL 302, MSL 303 and consent of instructor.  
In-depth study and analysis of the duties and responsibilities of an ethical Army officer. Emphasis on honing skills required at follow-on training. Administrative actions and self and subordinate developmental processes utilized by an Army 2nd Lieutenant. 3 lectures.

MSL 402. Developmental Leadership II. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: MSL 401 and consent of instructor.  
Continuation of MSL 401 with a focus on communications and personal development. Continuation of in-depth study and analysis of the duties and responsibilities of an ethical Army officer. Emphasis placed on honing skills required at follow-on training. Administrative actions and self and subordinate developmental processes utilized by an Army 2nd Lieutenant. 3 lectures.

MSL 403. Adaptive Leadership. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: MSL 401 and MSL 402.  
Beginning of transition from student to commissioned officer. Emphasis on expectations of an Army 2nd Lieutenant. Cultural awareness, effective command climates, terrorism and force protection in the current operational environment, and individual officer skills. 3 lectures.

MSL 410. Administration and Evaluation of Exercises in Military Leadership. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: MSL 303 or MSL 310. Recommended: MSL 314.  
The supervision and evaluation of the organization, planning, resourcing, and execution of selected Army tactical missions, and mentoring assigned students enrolled in MSL 310. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity.

MSL 412. Administration and Evaluation of the Army Physical Fitness Program. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: MSL 303 or MSL 312. Recommended: MSL 314.  
The supervision and evaluation of the organization, planning, resourcing, and execution of the Army Physical Fitness Program, and mentoring assigned students enrolled in MSL 312. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 laboratory.

MSL 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.
Modern Languages and Literatures (MLL)

MLL Courses

MLL 101. Elementary Modern Language I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Organized group instruction arranged for students who wish to acquire basic skill in a language other than English indicated by subtitle. Language taught in its intercultural context. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MLL 102. Elementary Modern Language II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MLL 101 or consent of instructor.
Organized group instruction arranged for students who wish to acquire basic skill in a language other than English indicated by subtitle. Language taught in its intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MLL 103. Elementary Modern Language III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MLL 102 or consent of instructor.
Organized group instruction arranged for students who wish to acquire basic skill in a language other than English indicated by subtitle. Language taught in its intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MLL 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems at the lower-division level. Total credit limited to 8 units.

MLL 201. Intermediate Modern Language I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MLL 103 or consent of instructor.
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills within an intercultural context in a language other than English indicated by subtitle. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Formerly MLL 121.

MLL 202. Intermediate Modern Language II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MLL 201 or consent of instructor.
Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills within an intercultural context in a language other than English indicated by subtitle. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Formerly MLL 122.

MLL 270. Language Study Abroad. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SU
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Acquisition of language and cultural competencies while studying abroad. Total credit limited to 12 units, with a maximum of 12 units per quarter. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MLL 290. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. Open to undergraduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

MLL 360. Research Methods in Modern Languages. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and MLL major. Recommended: SPAN 233 and SPAN 301.
Methods and techniques of doing research. Critical thinking and library research in languages other than English. Introduction to different senior project formats: scholarly essays, lesson planning, translations, creative works, community-based projects. 4 lectures.

MLL 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units.

MLL 460. Senior Project. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MLL 360, advanced composition in primary and/or secondary language, senior standing and consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty mentorship. Projects represent individual, well-defined problems and potential solutions that reflect pertinent scholarly activity in the field of modern languages and literatures, with special emphasis in one of the languages/cultures taught in the department. Total credit limited to 4 units.

MLL 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected and language of instruction. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

Music (MU)

MU Courses

MU 101. Introduction to Music Theory. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to the elements of music and their use by composers and performers. Notation of pitch and rhythm, scales, key signatures, intervals and chords. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C3.

MU 103. Music Theory I: Diatonic Materials. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: MU 101 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
Introduction to species counterpoint, structure of tonality, four-part writing of root position and inverted triads, dominant seventh chord, phrase structure, harmonic progressions, harmonization of a melody and nonharmonic tones. Composition project. 4 lectures.
MU 104. Musicianship I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MU 101; Music majors may be concurrently enrolled in MU 101 and MU 104.
Introductory sightsinging in the major mode; rhythmic performance and dictation in simple and compound meters; identification and performance of melodic and harmonic intervals and triads; dictation of major diatonic melodies and chord progressions using the primary triads. 2 activities.

MU 105. Music Theory II: Chromatic Materials. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: MU 103 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
Construction and resolution of diatonic seventh chords, secondary dominants, augmented sixth, and Neapolitan chords. Modal mixture and modulation to closely-related keys. Binary, ternary, and variation forms. Introduction to 18th-century counterpoint. Composition project. 4 lectures.

MU 106. Musicianship II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MU 104 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor. Corequisite: MU 103.
Sightsinging and dictation in major and minor modes; performance and dictation of one- and two-part rhythms in simple and compound meters; syncopation; identification of compound intervals, triad inversions and cadence types; harmonic dictation using diatonic root position triads and the dominant seventh. 2 activities.

MU 108. Musicianship III. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MU 106 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
One- and two-part sightsinging and melodic dictation; alto and tenor clefs; one- and two-part rhythmic performance and dictation including syncopation and triplets; harmonic dictation including diatonic triads in all inversions and dominant and supertonic seventh chords; identification of phrase structure. 2 activities.

MU 114. Introduction to Composing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MU 101 or consent of instructor.
Fundamental concepts in music composition. Creative projects. Compositional techniques, development, and structure. Analysis of examples from the literature. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MU 120. Music Appreciation. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Explores the world of music with emphasis on Western tradition. Language of music, the role of music in society. Historical context and major composers from the Middle Ages to the present. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C3.

MU 121. Introduction to Non-Western Musics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Music major, minor, or consent of instructor.
Survey of selected non-Western music cultures. Emphasis on listening and understanding the ensemble type, aesthetic principle, musical style, and performance practice of each. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MU 149. Applied Study/Technique. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual instruction in performance with emphasis on the technical skills needed for the performance of repertoire. Total credit limited to 3 units. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected.

MU 150. Applied Music. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual instruction in performance with emphasis on repertoire, technical skills, style, and interpretation. Total credit limited to 6 units. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected.

MU 151. Beginning Class Piano. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Beginning piano for student with no background in keyboard instruments. Includes fundamentals of notation, keyboard techniques, tone production, sightreading and facility. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

MU 152. Elementary Class Piano. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MU 151 or consent of instructor; for non-music majors.
Continuation of MU 151. Piano for students with the ability to play a simple Bach or Mozart Minuet. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity.

MU 154. Beginning Voice. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Beginning study of vocal and performance technique for the untrained singer. Includes the beginning study of the vocal mechanism and the fundamentals of notation. 1 activity.

MU 155. Beginning Guitar. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP

MU 161. Piano Skills I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MU 151 or consent of instructor.
Preparation for Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, improvisation of a melody, score-reading. 1 activity.

MU 162. Piano Skills II. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MU 161 or consent of instructor.
Continuation of MU 161. Preparation for Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, improvisation of a melody, score-reading. 1 activity.

MU 163. Piano Skills III. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MU 162 or consent of instructor.
Continuation of MU 162. Preparation for Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, improvisation of a melody, score-reading. 1 activity.
MU 168. Piano Accompanying. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Corequisite: MU 253 or piano topic in any of the following courses: MU 150, MU 250, MU 350 or MU 450; or consent of instructor.
Preparation and performance of vocal and instrumental music written with piano accompaniment. Choral rehearsal accompanist techniques. Open to students who are proficient on piano at a collegiate level. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 170. University Jazz Band. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of music written for big band jazz. Limited to those who have had considerable experience playing musical instruments. The band performs concerts on campus and makes at least one tour annually. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 171. Instrumental Ensembles. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Open to qualified musicians. Rehearsal and public performances in large and small ensembles. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 172. Wind Orchestra. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of music written for large wind band. Open to all qualified students who perform on woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 173. Wind Ensemble. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of music written for wind bands with limited doubling and flexible instrumentation. Open to all students who perform on woodwind, brass and percussion instruments on an advanced collegiate level. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 174. Symphony Orchestra. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, based on audition.
Preparation and performance of orchestral music including both the standard repertoire and rarely performed works. Open to all qualified students. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 175. Mustang Band. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Public performance of music and specially-designed shows written for marching band (woodwinds, brass, percussion, and flag team auxiliary). Limited to those students who have had marching experience with wind and percussion instruments, or flag, rifle or dance lines. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 176. Chamber Winds. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of chamber music written for woodwinds, brass, or percussion. Open to all instrumentalists who have high school or college level performance experience. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 177. Field Show Marching Skills. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Study and application of advanced field show marching techniques used in performance by the Cal Poly Mustang Band and other university bands. Limited to those students who have experience performing on a wind/percussion instrument, or in a marching band flag/dance team auxiliary. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 181. Polyphonics. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of music for mixed voices. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 183. Vocal Ensemble. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Open to qualified singers. Rehearsal and performance of specialized vocal music. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 185. University Singers. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of music for large mixed chorus. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 186. Early Music Ensemble. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of vocal and instrumental music from 1200 to 1750. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 187. Arab Music Ensemble. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, based on audition.
Rehearsal and performance of instrumental and vocal repertoire drawn from art and popular music of wide-ranging Arabic-speaking societies and historically related cultures. Accompanying music theories, instrumental techniques, and performance practices, with presentation of seminal works in public concerts. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 189. Vocal Practicum. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MU 150, MU 250, MU 350 or MU 450, or consent of instructor.
Study and implementation of performing techniques used by vocalists in a recital or concert setting. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.
MU 210. Musicianship IV. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MU 108 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor. Corequisite: MU 105.
Continuation of MU 108. Sightsinging and melodic dictation using chromatic tones; rhythmic performance in changing meters; harmonic dictation including seventh chords, secondary dominants, and modulation to closely-related keys; seventh chord inversions; and aural identification of binary and ternary forms. 1 activity.

MU 211. Musicianship V. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MU 210 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
Continuation of MU 210. Sightsinging and melodic dictation using chromatic tones; rhythmic performance and dictation in changing and asymmetric meters; harmonic dictation including Neapolitan triads, augmented sixth chords, modal mixture, and modulation to closely-related keys; aural identification of sonata, rondo, and variation forms. 1 activity.

MU 212. Musicianship VI. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MU 211 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
Continuation of MU 211. Emphasis on previously acquired skills, plus spectsing, melodic dictation, and harmonic dictation using modulation to foreign keys; performance and dictation of cross-rhythms and complex beat divisions; tempo modulation; aural identification of contrapuntal genres; and modulatory melodic dictation in two parts. 1 activity.

MU 221. Jazz Styles. 4 units
GE Area C3; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Survey of Jazz as a significant American art form from 1900 to the present; its historical background and development in the United States; key elements, leading performers, and significant compositions in each style. Emphasis on listening skills. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C3 and USCP.

MU 227. Popular Music of the USA. 4 units
GE Area C3; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Recommended: GE Area A1, GE Area A2, or GE Area A3.
Study of popular music of USA from the nineteenth century to contemporary times. Emphasizes include understanding of cultural identity, social diversity, musical aesthetics, and artistic significance. Investigations engage ethnic relations, gender issues, religious expression, performance practice, technological development, modernization, commodification, and political empowerment. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C3 and USCP.

MU 229. Music of the 60's: War and Peace. 4 units
GE Area C3; USCP
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Explores wide spectrum of rock, folk and pop styles of the 60s. Relates music to social turmoil and historical trends, including Vietnam War, Civil Rights Movement, American Indian Movement, Chicano Movement, Free Speech Movement. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C3 and USCP.

MU 249. Applied Study/Technique. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual instruction in performance with emphasis on the technical skills needed for the performance of repertoire. Total credit limited to 3 units.

MU 250. Applied Music. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: 3 units of MU 150 and consent of instructor.
Individual instruction in performance with emphasis on repertoire, technical skills, style, and interpretation. Total credit limited to 6 units. Specific areas of study are listed in the Class Schedule.

MU 253. Advanced Class Piano. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MU 153 or consent of instructor; for non-music majors.
Advanced level piano techniques with emphasis on style, interpretation, sightreading, basic performance practices and the solution to general musical problems. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity.

MU 259. Beginning Jazz Improvisation. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Facility on a musical instrument or singing ability; MU 101 or consent of instructor.
Development of fundamentals of jazz improvisation including scales, arpeggios, patterns, swing feel, expressiveness, and motifs through in-class performance of written materials and improvisations with play-along recordings. Total credit limited to 3 units. 2 activities.

MU 261. Piano Skills IV. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MU 163 or consent of instructor.
Continuation of MU 163. Preparation for Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, and improvisation of a melody, score-reading. 1 activity.

MU 262. Piano Skills V. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MU 261 or consent of instructor.
Continuation of MU 261. Preparation for Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, and improvisation of a melody, score-reading. 1 activity.

MU 263. Piano Skills VI. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MU 262 or consent of instructor.
Continuation of MU 262. Completion of this course with a C- or better represents fulfillment of the Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, improvisation of a melody, score-reading. 1 activity.
MU 265. Accelerated Piano Skills. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Music major and consent of instructor.
Preparation for Piano Proficiency Examination. For students with an extensive piano repertoire background but needing focused preparation in sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, and score reading. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity.

MU 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

MU 301. Counterpoint. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MU 105.
Counterpoint as a compositional technique. Modal, tonal, and post-tonal practices. Composition project. 4 lectures.

MU 303. Music Theory III: Advanced Chromaticism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MU 105 with a grade of C- or better, or consent of instructor.
Compositional procedures employed by composers of the Classical and Romantic periods. Chromatic third-related harmony, linear chromaticism, and extended tertian chords. Chromatic and enharmonic modulation to distantly-related keys. Sonata and rondo forms. Composition project. 4 lectures.

MU 305. Music Theory IV: Contemporary Practices. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MU 303 or permission of instructor.
Examination of 20th- and 21st-century compositional practices including impressionism, developments in rhythm, polytonality, non-serial atonality, serialism, timbre and form, neoclassicism, minimalism, and the new eclecticism. Analysis and creative projects. 4 lectures.

MU 311. Sound Design: Technologies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MU 101, MU 120 or consent of instructor.
Fundamental tools of electroacoustic sound design. Concepts and application of music studio procedure, recording, synthesis, and MIDI. Studio projects. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MU 312. Sound Design: Recording. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MU 311 or permission of instructor.
Exploring creative use of recording technology. Analog and digital equipment for recording music. Analysis and creative projects. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MU 320. Music Research and Writing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MU 105 and ENGL 134 or permission of instructor. Recommended: MU 120.
Methodology for researching, analyzing, and writing about music. Exploration of investigative tools including library resources, periodicals, bibliographic tools, computerized search methods. Performance practice. 4 lectures.

MU 324. Music and Society. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and a foundation course in Area C.
Exploration into the role of music historically and culturally. Emphasis on deeper understanding and appreciation of the context of music through topics of special interest. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C4 except for Music majors.

MU 325. America's Music. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MU 105. Recommended: MU 120.
Explorations of the many styles of America’s music through lectures, readings, sound recordings, musical scores, and performance. Includes ‘Native American,’ ‘folk,’ ‘popular,’ and ‘fine art’ traditions. How American music reflects the different cultural heritages, social contexts, and philosophies of its creators. 4 lectures. Fulfills USCP.

MU 326. Cultural Concepts and Structures in Music. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MU 121 or consent of instructor.
Exploring the definition, concepts, and structures of music in terms of theory, performance practice, and compositional procedures of selected non-Western cultures. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MU 328. Women in Music. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and a foundation course in Area C.
Survey of women’s contributions as composers and performers of western art and popular music; historical overview of the experiences and perception of women as musicians. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C4 except for Music majors.

MU 331. Music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MU 320 or consent of instructor. Recommended: MU 120.
Musical literature, styles, composers, theory, genres and notation of the Middle Ages and Renaissance. Relationship to historical trends. 4 lectures.

MU 332. Music of the Baroque and Early Classic Eras. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MU 320 or consent of instructor. Recommended: MU 120.
Survey of the history of western art music from 1600 to 1780. 4 lectures.
MU 336. Jazz History and Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MU 105.
Survey of Jazz theoretical techniques. Emphasis upon historical context and development of Jazz through study and analysis of scores and historical performances. 4 lectures.

MU 340. Conducting: Fundamentals. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MU 105 or consent of instructor.
Principles and techniques of conducting with experience in score reading. 2 activities.

MU 341. Conducting: Choral. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MU 340.
Continuation of MU 340. Emphasis on choral literature. Score reading, rehearsal techniques, and musical details associated with vocal music. 2 activities.

MU 342. Conducting: Instrumental. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MU 340.
Continuation of MU 340. Emphasis on band and orchestra literature. Score reading, rehearsal techniques, and musical details associated with instrumental music. 2 activities.

MU 350. Applied Music. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual instruction in performance and composition. Total credit limited to 6 units. Specific areas of study are listed in the Class Schedule.

MU 351. Jazz and Popular Music Arranging. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MU 105.
Arranging for small and large jazz ensembles. Score and part preparation. 2 activities.

MU 352. Orchestration. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MU 105.
Ranges, transposition, technical capabilities, and scoring of vocal ensembles, band, and orchestra instruments. Creative project. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MU 360. Music for Classroom Teachers. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MU 101.
Development of skills for fostering creative music experiences in the classroom. Exploration of various approaches to motivating children musically. Study of folk songs for singing, playing instruments, and learning about music as well as for their ethnic and cultural significance. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MU 361. Instruments. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Fundamentals of playing and teaching woodwind, brass, string, and percussion instruments. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 368. Piano Accompanying. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and MU 168 or consent of instructor.
Preparation and performance of vocal and instrumental music written with piano accompaniment. Choral rehearsal accompanist techniques. Open to students who are proficient on piano at a collegiate level. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 370. University Jazz Band. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of music written for big band jazz. Limited to those who have had considerable experience playing musical instruments. The band performs concerts on campus and makes at least one tour annually. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 371. Instrumental Ensemble. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Open to qualified musicians. Rehearsal and public performance in large and small ensembles. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 372. Wind Orchestra. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of music written for large wind band. Open to all qualified students who perform on woodwind, brass and percussion instruments. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 373. Wind Ensemble. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of music written for wind band with limited doubling and flexible instrumentation. Open to all students who perform on woodwind, brass and percussion instruments on an advanced collegiate level. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 374. Symphony Orchestra. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Preparation and performance of orchestral music including both the standard repertoire and rarely performed works. Open to all students whose technique is adequate. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 376. Mustang Band. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Public performance of music and specially-designed shows written for marching band (woodwinds, brass, percussion, and flag team auxiliary). Limited to those students who have had marching experience with wind and percussion instruments, or flag, rifle or dance lines. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.
MU 377. Chamber Winds. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of chamber music written for woodwinds, brass, or percussion. Open to all instrumentalists who have college level performance experience. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 378. Field Show Marching Skills. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MU 178 or consent of instructor.
Study and application of advanced field show marching techniques used in performance by the Cal Poly Mustang Band and other university bands. Limited to those students who have experience performing on a wind/percussion instrument, or in a marching band flag/dance team auxiliary. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 381. Polyphonics. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of music for mixed voices. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 383. Vocal Ensemble. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Open to qualified singers. Rehearsal and performance of specialized vocal music. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 385. University Singers. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.
Study and public performance of music for large mixed chorus. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 386. Early Music Ensemble. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor; junior standing.
Study and public performance of vocal and instrumental music from 1200 to 1750. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 388. Arab Music Ensemble. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MU 188 or consent of instructor.
Rehearsal and performance of instrumental and vocal repertoire drawn from art and popular music of wide-ranging Arabic-speaking societies and historically related cultures. Accompanying music theories, instrumental techniques, and performance practices, with presentation of seminal works in public concerts. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory.

MU 389. Vocal Practicum. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MU 150, MU 250, MU 350 or MU 450, or consent of instructor.
Study and implementation of performing techniques used by vocalists in a recital or concert setting. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity.

MU 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

MU 411. Sound Design: Synthesis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MU 312.
Compositional application of sound synthesis techniques. Realization of computer music. Creative projects. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MU 412. Sound Design: Composition and Production. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MU 312.
Production of electroacoustic music in media. Program analysis, technical planning, composition, and product development. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MU 431. Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: MU 303 and MU 320; Recommended: MU 120; or consent of instructor.
Survey of the history of western art music from 1780 to 1900. 4 lectures.

MU 432. Music of the Modern Era. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: MU 303 and MU 320 or consent of instructor. Recommended: MU 305.
Composers, important works, and significant trends in the Western European and American classical tradition during the 20th and 21st Centuries. 4 lectures.

MU 449. Applied Study/Technique. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual instruction in performance with emphasis on the technical skills needed for the performance of repertoire. Total credit limited to 3 units. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected.

MU 450. Applied Music. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual instruction in performance and composition. Total credit limited to 6 units. Specific areas of study are listed in the Class Schedule.

MU 461. Senior Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of department head.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Minimum of 90 hours total time. Results presented in a recital, creative work, formal report, or a combination of all three.
MU 465. Choral Literature and Rehearsal Techniques. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MU 341, or consent of instructor.
Survey of choral literature especially suited for secondary schools. Philosophy and strategy for developing a school program. Musical as well as non-musical techniques for effective rehearsal. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

MU 466. Instrumental Literature and Rehearsal Techniques. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MU 101 or MU 103; and MU 172 or MU 173 or MU 174.
Survey of instrumental literature written for orchestrations, bands, solo instrument, and chamber ensembles. Philosophy and strategy necessary for developing a professional, semi-professional, or school instrumental music program. Musical as well as non-musical techniques for effective rehearsal. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

MU 470. Music History: Selected Advanced Topics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MU 331, MU 332, MU 431, MU 432, or consent of instructor.
Intensive study of selected topics in music history through the use of readings, recordings, scores, and class presentations. The Schedule of Classes will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

Natural Resources (NR)

NR Courses

NR 140. Careers in Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Analysis and development of career goals in natural resources and environmental sciences. Acquainting students with potential career options and preparation of academic plans for the majors in the Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences Department. Credit/No Credit grading. 1 activity. Crosslisted as ERSC/NR 140.

NR 141. Introduction to Forest Ecosystem Management. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Fundamentals of forestry including basic silviculture, forest protection, measurement and policy. Integrated resource management of forest lands for water production, forage, recreation, wildlife, and timber. 3 lectures.

NR 142. Environmental Management. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Recommended: NR 140.
Environmental management as a process within functioning societies seeking a harmonious balance between human activities and intrinsic behavior of the natural environment. Major components of the natural environment and the political and social activities that impact that environment. 3 lectures.

NR 203. Resource Law Enforcement. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Law enforcement applied to natural resource conservation on public and private lands. Examination of state and federal laws related to fish and wildlife management. Problems associated with implementation of resource laws examined. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as NR/RPTA 203.

NR 204. Wildland Fire Control. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Fire control techniques used on various wildland fuels. Elementary fire physics, fuels, weather, fire behavior, tactics and fire suppression techniques, line construction, 'mop-up', fire line safety, air operations and fire organization. Meets basic wildland fire fighter certification requirements for the USDA Forest Service. Partially meets California Department of Forestry Firefighter I requirements. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 206. Dendrology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Recommended: BOT 121.
Identification, classification, silvical characteristics, distribution, environmental requirements and economic importance of woody plants in shrub, woodland, and forest ecosystems of the United States. Emphasis on species located in the Pacific Coastal, Sierran, and Cascade ecosystems. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

NR 215. Land and Resource Measurements. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Introduction to land and resource measurement technology and methods - field instruments, property description, map and photograph reconciliation, data accuracy and precision. Trigonometric functions and fundamental identities especially as applied to natural resources applications. Course may be offered at Swanton Pacific Ranch during week prior to beginning of fall quarter, or weekend field trips. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

NR 218. Applications in GIS. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
ARC/INFO and ArcView Geographic Information System (GIS) computer software to explore environmental, natural resource, social and economic issues using spatial data. Develop and apply data base and software management competencies. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as LA/NR 218. Formerly LA/NR 318.

NR 247. Forest Surveying. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Use and care of tapes, staff compass, abney levels, total stations, and GPS receivers. Keeping field notes, measurements by tape. Closed and open traverse by compass and total stations. Turning angles and determining directions of lines. Map reading and public land description. GPS measurements. Weekend field trips required. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as BRAE/NR 247.

NR 260. Forest Practices and Environmental Protection. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Recommended: NR 141 and NR 215.
Relationships between forest ecosystem management, forest practices, harvesting methods, timber harvest planning, components of forest harvesting, harvesting effects; cost analysis of harvesting methods; safety management; value-added forest utilization; environmental protection; and road location. Overnight or weekend field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

Last updated: 04/25/17
NR 290. Intercollegiate Forestry Activities. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to those qualified to compete in intercollegiate forestry activities and consent of instructor.

Beginning through advanced skills in the event areas of college forestry activities. Instruction in use of specialized equipment and safety. Minimum of 4 hours of laboratory per week. Total credit limited to 18 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

NR 306. Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Areas B2 and B4.

Resource ecology and management implications in the major ecosystems of North America. Importance of maintaining the natural dynamics of energy flow and nutrient cycles at the community and ecosystem level to sustain uses and values. Humanity's role as a principal factor of change of the resources in natural systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 307. Fire Ecology. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Areas B2 and B4.

Effects of wildland fires on shrub, woodland, and forest environments to include fuels, plants, soil, water, wildlife, and air. Emphasis on western U.S. forest and shrub ecosystems. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 308. Fire and Society. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A3 and one lower division course in GE Area D.

Prehistorical and historical record of human use of and attitude toward fire. Mythology and religion of fire. Traditional, cultural and ethnic variations and their influence on modern U.S. institutions involved in managing fire. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as ES/NR 308. Fulfills GE D5.

NR 311. Environmental Measurements and Interpretation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: NR 306 or BIO 325.

Measurement and interpretation of the biological, physical and social values of the natural elements of our environment; organization and presentation of interpretive materials by oral and written communication. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 312. Technology of Wildland Fire Management. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B2 or B3.

Models and technology to solve complex land management problems. Historic, current and future perspectives of wildland fire in California. Sustainability and ecosystem health. Assumptions and limitations of fire behavior and suppression models. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE Area F.

NR 315. Measurements and Sampling in Forested Environments. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: BRAE 239 or BRAE/NR 247; and STAT 217 or STAT 218. Recommended: MATH 161 or MATH 221 or equivalent.

Principles and methods of sampling and measurement for forest and natural resource quantities and qualities. Modeling and estimation for tree volumes, stand structure and composition, and related forest vegetation. Applications in sampling, statistical and inventory techniques. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Overnight, weekend field laboratories required.

NR 317. The World of Spatial Data and Geographic Information Technology. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B2.

Basic foundation for understanding the world through geographic information and tools available to utilize spatial data. Application of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and related technologies, including their scientific basis of operation. Not open to students with credit in LA/NR 218. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as GEOG/LA/NR 317. Fulfills GE Area F.

NR 320. Watershed Management and Restoration. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: SS 121 and NR/LA 218. Recommended: NR 306.

Hydrologic cycle concepts and measurement. Analysis and measurement of watershed processes. Watershed management including restoration, erosion, and review of forest practice rules. Saturday and/or weekend field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 321. Water Systems Technology, Issues and Impacts. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B2.

Sustainable strategies and technologies to enhance freshwater supplies and marine habitats. Systems treated include artificial wetlands, stormwater, drinking water, agricultural and industrial waste water. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE Area F.

NR 332. Human Dimensions in Natural Resources Management. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A3 and D1.

Social, economic, political and ecological conditions and institutions that influence decisions affecting the environment; examination of human-caused environmental impacts and how they in turn influence social institutions. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Forestry and Natural Resources majors.
NR 324. Social Dimensions of Sustainable Food and Fiber Systems. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; completion of 2 lower division courses in GE Area D; and junior standing.
Historical, political, socio-economic, and cultural dimensions of sustainable food and fiber systems. Overview of frameworks used for understanding agro-ecological sustainability with an emphasis on human elements. Exploration of core sustainability concepts, practices, and goals through case studies. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Environmental Management and Protection majors.

NR 326. Natural Resources Economics and Valuation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: MATH 161 or MATH 221 or equivalent. Recommended: GE Area D2 (ECON 201 recommended), AGB 212.
Theory of efficient use of renewable and nonrenewable natural resources, including methods for attaching value to marketable and non-market natural resources. Environmental economic theories and techniques to address allocation of water, timber, wildlife/fisheries, open space, and recreation. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

NR 335. Conflict Management in Natural Resources. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: NR 141 or NR 142. Recommended: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
Application of behavioral science principles and techniques in the management of natural resource systems. Management of internal and external human resource issues and concerns in natural resources organizations is emphasized. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 339. Internship in Forest and Natural Resources. 1-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Selected students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved firm or agency engaged in forest or natural resources management. Applying and developing managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Credit/No Credit grading.

NR 340. Wildland Fire Management. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: NR 204.
Wildland fuels, fire weather, and fire danger ratings in chaparral, grassland, and forested areas. Advanced modeling of surface and crown fire behavior. Fire management strategies and implications, policies and objectives of fire management organizations. Saturday field trips may be required. 3 lectures.

NR 350. Urban Forestry. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: NR 208 or consent of instructor.
Establishment and management of municipal forests, wildland-urban interface, wildlife habitat, and pollution abatement. Management of forest areas requiring special attention because of heavy recreational use, fire hazard, watershed, and societal values. Full-day field trips may be required. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 351. Introduction to Emergency Management in California. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B3 or D.
Emergency management emphasizing the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and Emergency Operations Center (EOC) operations. Earthquake hazard used as the case to explore potential wide geographic impacts, multiple secondary hazards, and multidisciplinary problem-solving methods in natural disasters faced by local governments and communities. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as CRP/DMHS/NR 351.

NR 352. Terrorism: Understanding the Threat. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CRP/DMHS/NR 351.
Theories, procedures, and practices to prepare field responders, first level governmental supervisors and managers in appropriate local emergency operations centers' response to a terrorist incident. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as DMHS/NR 352.

NR 353. Introduction to Crisis Communications and the Media. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CRP/DMHS/NR 351.
Theories, practices, and procedures to educate public and private officials on methods and practices used to communicate with the media in time of local or national disasters or crises. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as DMHS/NR 353.

NR 360. Ethnicity and the Land. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area C. Recommended: One lower division Ethnic Studies course and an introductory natural resources course.
Comparative study of how race and culture shape landscapes, and how social hierarchies allocate the use of natural resources and the burdens of environmental pollution. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ES/NR 360. Fulfills GE C4 and USCP.

NR 365. Silviculture and Vegetation Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: NR 208 and NR 315.
Applied forest ecology and prescriptions for achieving forest ecosystem management; dynamic relations among trees, biological communities, environmental factors, and land use. Vegetation manipulation and reforestation methods. Overnight and/or weekend field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.
NR 401. Disaster Recovery. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CRP/DMHS/NR 351.
Strategies and procedures for public sector management of recovery from disasters. Understanding the role of, and relationship between, federal, state and local agencies to provide assistance to individuals and communities in the post-disaster environment. Issues in the recovery process. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as CRP/DMHS/NR 401.

NR 402. Forest Health. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: NR 208, and NR 306 or BIO 325, or consent of instructor.
Impact and losses to forested areas caused by physical and biotic agents (such as insects and diseases) other than fire; relation of direct and indirect control practices to forest management. Saturday field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 404. Environmental Law. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Detailed examination of the law governing use and protection of natural resources with focus on the legal institutions entrusted with the public duty of protecting the environment. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as CRP/NR 404.

NR 405. Managing Sustained Operations. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CRP/DMHS/NR 351.
Methods and techniques for managing Emergency Management Operations Centers in order to ensure support to local government efforts in rebuilding after a disaster. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as DMHS/NR 405.

NR 406. Indigenous Peoples and International Law and Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ES 241; and NR 141 or NR 142; and junior standing required.
Interdisciplinary examination of the evolution of international law effecting indigenous peoples in the U.S. and in the Americas. Development of international legal and sociological norms and their impact on human rights of indigenous peoples with particular attention to environmental issues. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ES/NR 406.

NR 408. Water Resource Law and Policy. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Detailed examination of the various legal systems of water use, regulation and management in California and the United States. Discussion on the key concepts and principles of state, federal and interstate water quantity and quality control; focusing on issues and problems, why conflicts occur and how solutions evolve. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as CRP/NR 408.

NR 412. Senior Assessment Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: NR 326 and completion of GE Area A3 or consent of instructor.
Principles and practices of integrated sampling and inventory of natural resource values in terrestrial ecosystems, culminating in a student project report. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

NR 414. Sustainable Forest Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: NR 326, NR 365.
Biophysical, economic, social and political influences on optimal forest management for purposes of providing sustained yields of goods and services. Growth and yield modeling; forest investment analysis; sustainable forest production; harvest schedule modeling. Day field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 416. Environmental Impact Analysis and Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 263 or NR 306.
National Environmental Policy and California Environmental Quality Acts as applied to environmental and natural resource management problems and projects. Intent, purpose and history of the laws; differences between laws identified. Request for proposals and preparation of environmental assessment documents covered. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 418. Applied GIS. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: NR/LA 218.
Acquisition, organization and analysis of spatial data from diverse sources using Geographic Information System (GIS) software. GIS modeling applications and validation techniques used in development and preparation of client-driven projects. 1 lecture, 2 activities.

NR 420. Advanced Watershed Hydrology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: NR 320 or equivalent or graduate standing.
Sources of streamflow and processes by which watersheds undergo change from natural and anthropogenic processes. Fluvial processes, sediment transport and channel restoration techniques. Influences of forest and range management on water resources including water quality and analytical techniques. Weekend field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 421. Wetlands. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BOT 121 or BIO 162, CHEM 111 or CHEM 127, and SS 121 or SS 131. Recommended: one of the following: BIO 327, BOT 313, BOT 326, MSCI 328 or NR 306.
NR 425. Applied Resource Analysis and Assessment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: NR 416.
Environmental impacts in responses to resource management, projects, programs and activities. Preparation, implementation, and coordination of environmental plans. Criteria for measurements, interpretation, and evaluation. Resource inventories, analysis, evaluation, synthesis, environmental assessment writing and preparation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 432. Disaster Operations Planning. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: NR/CRP/DMHS 351.
Developing emergency operations plans in support of the local, state and federal emergency management community needs. Major aspects and necessary elements of emergency planning required in a multi-hazard emergency operations plan. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as DMHS/NR 432.

NR 434. Wood Properties, Products and Sustainable Uses. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B.
Principles of wood properties, green building practices, sustainable and efficient use of renewable wood resources including methods for using wood as an energy source. Field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 435. Natural Resource Policy Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: NR 326. Recommended: NR 335.
Policy process approach to understanding the efforts to resolve natural resource problems in the public and private sector. Principles and techniques used to analyze the effects of environmental policies. Analysis of major federal and state environmental laws. 4 lectures.

NR 450. Community Forestry. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: NR 208 or consent of instructor.
Development and management of the urban/wildland interface. Socio-economic problems related to forest tree establishment, care, and removal utilization. International implications also covered. Weekend or full-day field trips required. 2 seminars, 1 laboratory.

NR 455. Wildland-Urban Fire Protection. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: NR 340.
Biophysical and socioeconomic issues affecting wildland fire management in urbanized landscapes. Fire risk assessment. Pre-fire prevention, mitigation, and preparedness, during-fire response, and post-fire recovery actions by public- and private-sector agencies and residents. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 465. Ecosystem Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: NR 326 and NR 416 or consent of instructor.
Capstone course that integrates biophysical, economic and socio-political sciences. Principles, concepts and techniques designed to utilize resources while sustaining ecosystem health within acceptable limits of change. Ecosystem assessment, planning, management and monitoring project. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

NR 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

NR 472. Leadership Practice. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Leadership styles used in the natural resources management and recreation administration professions. Study and practice in setting goals and objectives; developing, evaluating and implementing an entrepreneurial project plan; decision making and problem-solving. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as NR/RPTA 472.

NR 475. Sustainable Forest and Environmental Practices. 12 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B and consent of instructor. Recommended: Junior or senior standing.
Typical modules related to sustainable forest management, ecosystem sampling and inventory methods, photo interpretation, hydrologic resources, road condition, project impact analysis, best management practices. Topics covered vary from term to term depending on the priority for learning modules. Residency at Swanton Pacific and extended field trips required. 8 lectures, 4 activities. Crosslisted as HNRS/NR 475.

NR 476. Senior Project - Advanced Internship Experience in Environmental Science/Management. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; and ERSC 363 or NR 306 or NR 326.
Independent internship experience conducted under faculty supervision focusing on a discipline area of environmental science/management. Completion of a project as a component of their internship. Satisfies the senior project requirement. Minimum 90 hours required. Crosslisted as ERSC/NR 476.

NR 477. Senior Project - Research Experience in Environmental Science. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; and ERSC 363 or NR 306 or NR 326.
Guided research experience in a specific area of environmental science. Implementation of materials and methods. Collection, analysis and interpretation of data. Completion of formal written report. Satisfies senior project requirement. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Crosslisted as ERSC/NR 477.
NR 478. Senior Project - Current Topics in Environmental Science/Management. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; and ERSC 363 or NR 306 or NR 326.
Critical evaluation and formal presentation of current issues in environmental science/management. Evaluation of current topics, analysis of supporting evidence, and synthesis and presentation of resulting perspectives on different approaches to current challenges in environmental science/management. Satisfies the senior project requirement. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/NR 478.

NR 479. Senior Project - Independent Study. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; ERSC 363 or NR 306 or NR 326; and consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 90 hours total time. Crosslisted as ERSC/NR 479. Formerly NR 461.

NR 500. Individual Study. 1-3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Total credit limited to 4 units.

NR 503. Tropical Forest Ecosystem. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent or instructor.
Tropical forest ecosystem classification, function and limitations. Applied tropical forest management systems; tropical problems, management, and political strategies; over-grazing and desertification; overcutting and fuelwood shortages. 3 seminars.

NR 532. Applications in Biometrics and Econometrics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: One course in undergraduate statistics, graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Parametric and semi-parametric statistical methods in modeling biological and economic phenomena. Biometric modeling of stand growth and inventory. Econometric modeling of market and environmental values. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 534. Ecosystem Modeling. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: One course in statistics or graduate standing.
Methods and modeling approaches used in quantifying ecological processes and conditions, such as fire behavior, wildland hydrology, terrestrial and aquatic habitat condition, using GIS and other models. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

NR 539. Graduate Internship in Forest Resources. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Application of theory to the solution of problems of forest resources or related businesses in the field. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty advisor before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units.

NR 570. Selected Topics in Forest Resources. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 seminars.

NR 571. Selected Topics Forest Resources Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 laboratories.

NR 575. Applications in Advanced Watershed Hydrology. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: NR 420.
Techniques and applications in watershed hydrology to real-world projects. Projects could include water quality or quantity assessments, water quality or channel morphology monitoring, and structural and non-structural enhancements for channel and upland watersheds, culminating in a final report and presentation. 2 laboratories.

NR 581. Graduate Seminar in Forestry and Environmental Sciences. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Student study and presentation of selected developments, trends and problems in the field of forest and natural resources. 3 seminars. Crosslisted as NR/SS 581.

NR 599. Thesis. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual research in forest or natural resources management under the general supervision of faculty, leading to a graduate thesis. Degree credit limited to 9 units.

Philosophy (PHIL)

PHIL Courses

PHIL 101. Introduction to Philosophy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Foundational methods and central issues in contemporary philosophy including logic, epistemology, metaphysics and ethics. Required of all philosophy majors. Open to all majors and philosophy minors. 4 lectures. NOTE: This is not a GE course and will not count for GE credit.
PHIL 126. Logic and Argumentative Writing. 4 units
GE Area A3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1 with a C- or better, or consent of instructor.

Principles of argument analysis, evaluation and construction. Deductive and inductive reasoning, including analogical arguments, universal and statistical generalizations, and causal inferences. Principles of organizing and writing argumentative essays. Moral dimensions of rational discourse. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE A3; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later a grade of C- or better is required to fulfill GE Area A3.

PHIL 230. Philosophical Classics: Knowledge and Reality. 4 units
GE Area C2
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

Critical examination of primary philosophical texts, from the ancient and modern periods, with focus on the nature of reality and the sources and limits of human knowledge. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/PHIL 230. Fulfills GE C2.

PHIL 231. Philosophical Classics: Ethics and Political Philosophy. 4 units
GE Area C2
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A.

Readings from primary philosophical texts, from the ancient and modern periods, with focus on the nature of reality and the sources and limits of human knowledge. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/PHIL 231. Fulfills GE C2.

PHIL 241. Symbolic Logic. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A3.

The nature of deductive logical systems. Methods of notation, translation and proof in sentential and predicate calculi including truth-trees and natural deduction systems. Introduction to meta-theory. 4 lectures.

PHIL 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

PHIL 285. Ethics Bowl. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: One of the following: PHIL 231, PHIL 331, PHIL 332, PHIL 333, PHIL 334, PHIL 335, PHIL 336, PHIL 337, PHIL 339, PHIL 340, PHIL 341 or PHIL 439; and completion of GE area A.

Preparation for competition in the Intercollegiate Ethics Bowl. Rules and format of competition, analysis and preparation of cases specific to the current year’s competition. Coverage of ethical theory relevant to current cases. Field trips required. 4 lectures.

PHIL 309. Early Greek Philosophy through Plato. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Beginnings of Western philosophy and science in Ancient Greece. The Presocratics, Socrates, and Plato. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 310. Aristotle and Hellenistic Philosophy. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Development of Western philosophy and science in the Hellenistic and Roman periods. Aristotle, Epicureanism, Stoicism, Skepticism. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 311. Early Modern Rationalism. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Development of Western philosophy from Augustine to Ockham, including Anselm, Abelard, Roger Bacon, Bonaventure, Aquinas, and Duns Scotus. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 312. Medieval Philosophy. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Development of Western philosophy from Augustine to Ockham, including Anselm, Abelard, Roger Bacon, Bonaventure, Aquinas, and Duns Scotus. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 313. Early Modern Empiricism. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Development of Western philosophy from the late Renaissance through Leibniz, with special emphasis upon the epistemology and metaphysics of the Continental Rationalists. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 314. Early Modern Empiricism. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Development of Western philosophy from the Renaissance through Mill, with special emphasis on British Empiricism. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 315. Kant and 19th Century European Philosophy. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Primary issues and concepts found in German philosophy from 1780 to 1900, with emphasis on Kant, Hegel, and Nietzsche. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 317. History of Analytic Philosophy. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Major developments within 20th century British and American philosophy, with focus chiefly around Analytic philosophy. Other schools, such as Pragmatism, may be included, as may some philosophers outside of Britain and America whose work was influential in those countries. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.
PHIL 318. Phenomenology. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE area A and GE C2.  
Methods and uses of phenomenological analysis through study of 20th century philosophers and contemporary applications. Topics include phenomenological method, perception, meaning, and the role of experience in philosophical inquiry. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 319. Existentialism. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE area A and GE C2.  
Major existentialist philosophers of the 19th and 20th century such as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, de Beauvoir, Merleau-Ponty, and Marcel. Existentialist themes in historical or contemporary context. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 320. Asian Philosophy. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.  
Philosophies developed in India, South Asia, China and Japan, including the logical and epistemological presuppositions of the Six Schools of Hindu metaphysics, Buddhist philosophy, Confucian moral philosophy, Taoist metaphysics and social ecology. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 321. Philosophy of Science. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.  
The rational foundations of inquiry and explanation in the physical, biological and social sciences. Justification of scientific claims, the difference between science and pseudoscience, the relationship between science and other fields of investigation. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 322. Philosophy of Technology. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.  
Analyses of the philosophical foundations and implications of technology. Technology and the human condition, technology and philosophical ethics, technology and political philosophy, technology and the metaphysics of human nature, and the relationship between science and technology. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 323. Ethics, Science and Technology. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisites: Junior standing; completion of GE area A and GE C2.  
Ethical decision-making as applied to issues such as the use of robots, the treatment of animals, sustainability, scientific fraud, feminist analysis of science and technology, as well as questions about whether technology is just a value-neutral tool or, rather, embodies certain values. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 327. Robot Ethics. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE area A and GE C2.  
Introduction, short history, and overview of robot (meta)ethics, with applied ethics issues to include programming, environment, military uses, sex, legal implications, risk, liability, diversity, sustainability, healthcare, education, religion, and the home. Finally, future issues of robot rights and personhood. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 331. Ethics. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.  
Analyses of various traditional and contemporary positions on the difference between right and wrong, if there is one. Theories of metaethics and normative ethics including the divine command theory, relativism, intuitionism, noncognitivism, virtue ethics, egoism, utilitarianism and duty-based ethics. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 332. History of Ethics. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.  
The history of moral thought from Homer and the Pre-Socratics to the 20th century, and focus on theories of moral goodness and rightness of action. Related issues and areas of thought, e.g. metaphysics, theology, science, politics, psychology freedom/determinism to be considered, where they shed light on moral thought. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 333. Political Philosophy. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.  
Analyses of the philosophical foundations of political ideologies, including theories of political authority, legitimacy, obligation, and rights, and of the proper function of the state, and the relation of these theories to issues in meta-physics, theory of knowledge, and ethics. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 334. Philosophy of Law. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.  
PHIL 335. Social Ethics. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.
Examination of contemporary moral problems, solutions to these problems, and the arguments for these solutions, with emphasis on two or more of the following sample problem areas: abortion, suicide and euthanasia, capital punishment, family ethics, race relations, social justice, war, women's issues. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as PHIL 335/ HNRS 336. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors. Fulfills USCP.

PHIL 336. Feminist Ethics, Gender and Society. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.
Critical examination of the relations between gender, ethnicity, society and ethics from feminist perspectives, with special attention paid to problems in contemporary applied ethics. Joint focus on theory and application. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors. Fulfills USCP.

PHIL 337. Business Ethics. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.
Critical examination of ethical problems that arise in business. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 339. Biomedical Ethics. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.
Critical examination of problems in biomedical ethics, proposed solutions to these problems, and the arguments for such solutions. Emphasis on two or more of the following sample problem areas: concepts of health and disease, human experimentation, informed consent, behavior control, genetic intervention, new birth technologies, euthanasia and physician-assisted dying. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 340. Environmental Ethics. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.
Analyses of various positions on the moral status of nonhuman entities and problems such as the treatment of animals, wilderness preservation, population, pollution and global warming. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 341. Professional Ethics. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.
Moral problems as they arise in professions such as law, medicine, engineering, research and education: deception, paternalism, confidentiality, discrimination and others. Consideration of various professional codes of ethics. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 342. Philosophy of Religion. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.
Inquiry into the rational and nonrational bases of religious claims. Arguments for and against the existence of God. Discussion of miracles, revelation, the definition of God, the problem of evil, the relation of faith and reason, the nature of religious experience, the verification of religious claims. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 343. Continental Political Philosophy. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE area A and GE C2.
Analysis of political thought in major movements in 20th- and 21st-century European philosophy, such as deconstruction, existentialism, and phenomenology. Emphasis on political issues, such as cultural membership, exclusion, structural injustice, secularism, and the political impact of technology. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 350. Aesthetics. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.
Critical examination of philosophical views of art from both a historical and contemporary perspective. Treatment of theories from Plato and Aristotle through those of the twentieth century. Discussion of the problems raised by modern art. The relation between aesthetic values and metaphysics, epistemology, ethics and politics. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 351. Philosophy of Literature. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; of GE area A, GE C1, and GE C2.
Analysis of philosophical issues related to literature such as interpretation, authorial intention, linguistic expression, ethical responsibilities of writers and readers, and use of literary styles by philosophers. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 356. Postmodernism. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE area A and GE C2.
Primary issues and developments in European philosophy in the second half of the 20th century. Examination of the influence of postmodern philosophy in areas such as art, literature, architecture, culture studies, philosophy of language, and philosophy of religion. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Philosophy majors.

PHIL 385. Advanced Ethics Bowl. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: PHIL 285.
Preparation for ongoing participation in Intercollegiate Ethics Bowl competitions. Preparation and discussion of current competition cases, development of research and presentation skills, and participation in competition. Field trips required. 2 lectures. Total credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.
PHIL 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

PHIL 411. Metaphysics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area C2.
Traditional and current ideas and arguments about substance, the relation of universals to particulars, space and time, events, causation and necessity, the self and free will. 4 lectures.

PHIL 412. Epistemology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area C2.
Analysis of the concept of knowledge. Development of competing theories of epistemic justification and truth. Inquiry into relationship between knowledge, belief, justification and truth. Examination of skepticism. 4 lectures.

PHIL 420. Philosophy of Biology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area C2.
Philosophical implications and assumptions of evolutionary theory, the problem of reduction, feminist critiques, demarcation issues and the differences between biology and other sciences. Ethical and social issues, including Creationism and 'intelligent design' theories, eugenics, sociobiology, and ecology. 4 lectures.

PHIL 421. Philosophy of Space, Time and Matter. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area C2.
Investigation of the philosophical foundations and interpretation of relativity theory and elementary quantum mechanics. Emphasis on philosophical issues relevant to contemporary philosophy of science such as scientific realism. Some discussion of very recent theories of space, time, and matter. 4 lectures.

PHIL 422. Philosophy of Mind. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area C2.
Classic and current work in the problems and issues of the nature and unity of the self, consciousness, mental representations, and action, and of the relation of philosophy of mind to psychology, linguistics and computer science. 4 lectures.

PHIL 423. Philosophy of Language. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area C2.
Traditional and contemporary philosophical issues that arise from the structure of language. Relevant concepts include: syntax, semantics, pragmatics, meaning, reference, truth, identity, thought, reality. Important distinctions: use/mention, relations/properties of relations, sentences/statements/-propositions. 4 lectures.

PHIL 429. Special Topics in the History of Philosophy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area C2.
Advanced discussion of selected topics in the history of philosophy. Examination and analysis of important philosophical movements (e.g., positivism, postmodernism) or alternatively, of particular philosophers or philosophical works of exceptional importance (e.g., David Hume; Kant's Critique of Pure Reason). The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures.

PHIL 439. Selected Problems in Ethics and Political Philosophy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area C2.
Advanced discussion of selected topics in ethics and political philosophy. Examination and analysis of significant ethical or political theories (e.g., utilitarianism, contractarianism) or alternatively, of particular philosophers or philosophical works of exceptional importance (e.g., John Stuart Mill; John Rawls' A Theory of Justice). The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. 4 lectures.

PHIL 449. Selected Topics in Recent Philosophy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area C2.
Advanced discussion of selected topics in recent philosophy. Examination and analysis of important recent movements in central philosophical areas (e.g., metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of science, philosophy of language, philosophy of mind) or, alternatively, of particular philosophers or philosophical works of exceptional recent importance. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units credit; may be repeated in same term. 4 lectures.

PHIL 451. Ethics in the Sciences. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
The practice, performance and application of science from the standpoint of ethics. Includes issues involving plagiarism, data handling, fraud, safety and selected applications in specific science careers. Models for the analysis and resolution of ethical dilemmas are presented. 3 seminars. Crosslisted as PHIL/SCM 451.

PHIL 460. Senior Project I. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: PHIL 225 or PHIL 241, senior standing, and consent of instructor; Philosophy majors only.
Selection, development and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Results presented in a formal thesis. Minimum of 60 hours per quarter. PHIL 460 is graded on a CR/NC basis.

PHIL 461. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: PHIL 460; student must also receive a passing score on the senior examination in order to enroll in PHIL 461; Philosophy majors only.
Selection, development and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Results presented in a formal thesis. Minimum of 60 hours per quarter. Work in PHIL 461 is given a letter grade.
PHIL 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Class Schedule will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

Physical Education: Men (PEM)

PEM Courses

PEM 182. Baseball. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEM 183. Basketball. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEM 184. Cross Country. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEM 185. Football. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEM 189. Soccer. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEM 191. Swimming. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEM 192. Tennis. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEM 193. Track & Field. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEM 195. Golf. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEM 196. Wrestling. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

Physical Education: Women (PEW)

PEW Courses

PEW 183. Basketball. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEW 184. Cross Country. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEW 191. Swimming. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.
PEW 189. Soccer. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEW 190. Softball. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEW 191. Swimming. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEW 192. Tennis. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEW 193. Track and Field. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEW 194. Volleyball. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEW 195. Golf. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

PEW 196. Beach Volleyball. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

**Physical Science (PSC)**

PSC Courses

**PSC 101. Matter and Energy. 4 units**
GE Area B4; GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to the basic principles of physical science, including observation, description, modeling, and the application of physical phenomena. Emphasis on interactions as described by energy, forces, and fields for mechanical, thermal, electric, and magnetic systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B3 & B4.

**PSC 102. Atoms and Molecules. 4 units**
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PHYS 121 or PHYS 131 or PHYS 141 or PSC 101.
Introduction to the basic principles of physical science (observation, description, modeling of physical phenomena) with an emphasis on interactions at the molecular level. Interactions and the behavior of gases, physical change, and chemical change (including chemical reactions, chemical bonding, and solutions). 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**PSC 103. The Physical Environment: Earth. 4 units**
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PSC 101 or PHYS 121 or PHYS 131 or PHYS 141. Recommended: PSC 102.
Introduction to the basic principles of the earth sciences, and applications of these principles in modern society. Structure and formation of the Earth, earthquakes, weather, and oceanography. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

**PSC 201. Physical Oceanography. 4 units**
GE Area B5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Ocean origin, evolution, and sea floor features. Sediments; sea water; the ocean and our climate. Ocean surface and deep currents; waves and tides; coastal ocean. Marine life, food production, organisms, environments and lifestyles. Coastal development, pollution and food. Ocean resources and law. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B5.

**PSC 307. Nuclear Weapons in the Post-9/11 World. 4 units**
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.
Technology and basic science of fission/fusion weapons, uranium/plutonium, nuclear reactors, offensive/defensive missile systems, command/ control, verification, weapon effects, nuclear testing. Historical context of Cold War and proliferation, recent events, global norms, arms control treaties. 3 lectures, 1 seminar. Fulfills GE Area F.
PSC 320. Energy, Society and the Environment. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.
Science and technology of current and future energy sources along with associated environmental problems and societal response. Energy production, consumption, efficient usage, fossil fuels, nuclear, solar, other renewables. Risks, benefits, planning, economics. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE Area F.

PSC 391. Appropriate Technology for the World’s People: Development. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A, and two courses from GE D1-D4.
A broad overview of international development and appropriate design for sustainability. Besides traditional classroom work, students work in teams to address problems with technical solutions. Collaboration with mentors from the university, private sector, and nonprofits serves to provide diverse background and project mentorship. 4 lectures.

PSC 392. Appropriate Technology for the World’s People: Design. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B, or graduate standing. Recommended: UNIV 391, GE Area D2, and GE Area D3.
Addresses the needs of international impoverished communities with technological solutions, which are inexpensive, ecologically sustainable, and socially appropriate. Group study of target communities, and design and construction of an appropriate technology prototype. Not open to students with credit in PSC/UNIV/HNRS 392. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as HNRS/PSC/UNIV 391. Fulfills GE D5.

PSC 424. Organizing and Teaching Science. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program or consent of instructor.
Techniques, aims and objectives in the teaching of physical and life sciences at the secondary level. Selection and organization of teaching material, including strategies for English language learners (ELL) and special needs students. Evaluation of results. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as BIO/PSC 424.

PSC 491. Appropriate Technology for the World’s People: Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, and senior or graduate standing. Corequisite: GE Area D5.
A broad overview of international development and appropriate design for sustainability. Besides traditional classroom work, students work in teams to address problems with technical solutions. Collaboration with mentors from the university, private sector, and nonprofits serves to provide diverse background and mentorship. Seminar paper required. Not open to students with credit in PSC/UNIV/HNRS 391. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as PSC/UNIV 491.

PSC 492. Appropriate Technology for the World’s People: Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B, or graduate standing. Recommended: UNIV 391, GE Area D2, and GE Area D3.
Addresses the needs of international impoverished communities with techno-logical solutions, which are inexpensive, ecologically sustainable, and socially appropriate. Group study of target communities, and design and construction of an appropriate technology prototype. Seminar paper required. Not open to students with credit in PSC/UNIV/HNRS 392. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as PSC/UNIV 492.

Physics (PHYS)

PHYS Courses

PHYS 104. Introductory Physics. 4 units
GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Passing score on ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 104.
Elementary introduction to mechanics, gases, liquids and solids, heat, vibrations and waves, light, electricity and magnetism. Intended to provide non-science students with an understanding of basic physical concepts. Not open to students who have credit in a college physics course. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B3.

PHYS 107. Introduction to Meteorology. 4 units
GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Passing score on ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 104.
Physics of Earth's atmosphere. Topics include the physical basis for temperature, wind generation, atmospheric circulation, humidity, adiabatic processes, cloud formation, cyclone development, precipitation, and storm growth. Other topics include the variety of storms and their effects, satellite imaging, and air pollution and its possible effect on global temperature change. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B3.

PHYS 111. Contemporary Physics for Nonscientists. 4 units
GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Passing score on ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 104.
Exploration of the key concepts of quantum mechanics and Einstein's special and general theories of relativity. Particle-wave duality, Heisenberg's uncertainty principle, Schrodinger's cat, warped spacetime, black holes. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B3.

PHYS 118. Introductory College Physics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 118 and high school trigonometry, or MATH 119.
Introductory course in physics emphasizing motion, force, torque, momentum, and energy. Applications to human motion and metabolism. Primarily for students in kinesiology. Not open to students with credit in PHYS 121 or PHYS 131 or PHYS 141. 4 lectures.
PHYS 121. General Physics I. 4 units
GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: MATH 118 and high school trigonometry, or MATH 119.
Introductory course in mechanics emphasizing motion, force, and energy. Not open to students having a grade of C- or better in PHYS 131 or PHYS 141. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B3.

PHYS 122. College Physics II. 4 units
GE Area B3; GE Area B4
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: PHYS 118, PHYS 121, PHYS 131, or PHYS 141.
Continuation of PHYS 121. Topics include properties of materials, fluids, waves and vibrations, sound, heat, light and optics. Not open for credit to students having a grade of C- or better in PHYS 132. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B3 & B4.

PHYS 131. General Physics I. 4 units
GE Area B4; GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: MATH 141 with grade C- or better and MATH 142 or MATH 182 (or concurrent enrollment); for ME and AERO students only. Recommended: High School Physics.

PHYS 132. General Physics II. 4 units
GE Area B3; GE Area B4
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: PHYS 131 or HNRS 131 or PHYS 141.

PHYS 133. General Physics III. 4 units
GE Area B3; GE Area B4
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: PHYS 131 or HNRS 131 or PHYS 141, and MATH 142. Recommended: MATH 241.
Charge and matter, electric field, electric potential, dielectrics, capacitance, current and resistance, electromotive force and circuits, magnetic fields, magnetic field of a moving charge, induced emf. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B3 & B4.

PHYS 141. General Physics IA. 4 units
GE Area B3
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: MATH 141 with grade C- or better and MATH 142 or MATH 182 (or concurrent enrollment). Recommended: High School Physics.

PHYS 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

PHYS 201. Learning Center Tutor. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PHYS 133 and consent of instructor.
Act as a tutor in the Physics Learning Center. Help students with problem solving techniques and introductory physics course material. Total credit limited to 3 units, with a maximum of 1 unit per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only.

PHYS 202. Physics on the Computer. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PHYS 133; and MATH 241 or MATH 244.
Introduction to using computers for solving problems in physics: differential equations, matrix manipulations, simulations and numerical techniques, nonlinear dynamics. 4 lectures.

PHYS 206. Experimental Physics. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PHYS 133, MATH 143, and concurrent enrollment in PHYS 256.
L-R-C circuits and electronic circuit elements emphasizing the applications of analog and digital electronics to instrumentation in modern physics. 3 lectures.

PHYS 211. Modern Physics I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PHYS 132 and PHYS 133 and MATH 241.
Special relativity, fundamental principles of quantum mechanics, emphasizing the modern description of atomic phenomena. Kinetic theory, wave particle duality, Bohr theory, Schroedinger equation, elementary atomic structure. 4 lectures.

PHYS 212. Modern Physics II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PHYS 211.
Applications of quantum physics to atoms, molecules, solid state systems, nuclei, and elementary particles including angular momentum and spin. Topics may include applications of statistical mechanics, principles of the laser, cooling and trapping of atoms, Bose-Einstein condensates, semiconductors, superconductors, heavy ion physics, and other topics of current interest. 4 lectures.
PHYS 220. Introduction to Physics Research. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: PHYS 132 or PHYS 133.  
Introduction to the research programs of faculty in the department and opportunities for research. Survey of departmental facilities and procedures related to research. Overview of external research programs/internships. Credit/No Credit grading. 1 lecture.

PHYS 256. Electrical Measurements Laboratory. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: PHYS 133, MATH 143. Concurrent: PHYS 206.  
Experimental studies of circuit analysis and electronics; introduction to digital techniques; instrumentation. 1 laboratory.

PHYS 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

PHYS 301. Thermal Physics I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: PHYS 211.  
Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Entropy, temperature, ensembles, partition functions, chemical potential, free energy. Selected applications including paramagnetism, ideal gas, Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein distributions. 4 lectures.

PHYS 302. Classical Mechanics I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: PHYS 131 or PHYS 141; and MATH 241; and MATH 242 or MATH 244.  

PHYS 303. Classical Mechanics II. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: PHYS 302.  

PHYS 310. Physics of Energy. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 132.  
Physics and mathematics applied to broad energy topics. Efficient usage, transportation, solar energy, nuclear fission and fusion. Plasma, hydrogen economy, fuel cells, wind wave, tidal, and geothermal energy. Transmission, storage, fossils. National planning, and energy economics. 3 lectures.

PHYS 313. Introduction to Atmospheric Physics. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 132 or PHYS 122, and MATH 241.  
Recommended: MATH 304.  
Properties of the atmosphere, atmospheric motions, solar and terrestrial radiation. Emphasis on conservation laws of momentum, energy and mass applied to understanding the Earth's atmospheric motions. 3 lectures.

PHYS 315. Introduction to Lasers and Laser Applications. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 211 and MATH 143.  
Interaction of radiation with matter, theory of laser action, characteristics and modification of laser output, types of lasers. Holography and other applications. 3 lectures.

PHYS 317. Special Theory Relativity. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: PHYS 211.  
Fundamental experiments and basic postulates of special relativity. Simultaneity, length and time measurements. Lorentz transformations. Four-Vectors. Space-time diagrams. Relativistic mechanics and electromagnetism. 3 lectures.

PHYS 322. Vibrations and Waves. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: PHYS 132, PHYS 123, PHYS 133, PSC 102, or PSC 103.  
Geometrical optics, lens systems, aberrations, physical optics and polarization. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

PHYS 330. Teaching Physics. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 212.  
Inquiry approaches to teaching physics incorporating insights from physics education research and the use of computer technology. Emphasis on pedagogical approaches and assessment that engage learners in scientific discourse and the development of basic models of physics phenomena through experimentation. 2 activities.

PHYS 340. Quantum Physics Laboratory I. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: PHYS 212, PHYS 256, and one of the following: PHYS 202, CSC 101, CSC 231, or CSC 234.  
Experimental studies of the quantum properties of atoms and nuclei. Measurements of fundamental constants. Statistics and data analysis. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.
PHYS 341. Quantum Physics Laboratory II. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: PHYS 340.  
Experimental studies of quantum properties of atoms and nuclei. Interactions of radiation, particles and fields. 2 laboratories.

PHYS 342. Quantum Physics Laboratory III. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 341.  
Advanced experimental studies of quantum properties of atoms and nuclei. Interactions of radiation, particles and fields emphasizing spectroscopic techniques. 1 laboratory.

PHYS 357. Advanced Instrumentation in Experimental Physics. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 206 and PHYS 256.  
Advanced analog and digital electronics, computer interfacing to experiments, robotics. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

PHYS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.  
Individual investigations, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

PHYS 401. Thermal Physics II. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 301.  
Additional topics in thermodynamics and statistical physics, including chemical equilibrium, phase transitions, transport processes, and cryogenics. 3 lectures.

PHYS 403. Particle and Nuclear Physics. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 212 and PHYS 405.  
Elementary particles and their interactions, fundamental forces, the Standard Model of particle physics. Symmetries and conservation laws including parity, charge conjugation, and time reversal invariance, as well as charge-parity violation. Dirac equation, quantum electrodynamics, and Feynman diagrams. Advanced nuclear physics. Topics may include decays, symmetries of the quark model, neutrinos, nucleosynthesis, and the quark-gluon plasma. 3 lectures.

PHYS 405. Quantum Mechanics I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 212; PHYS 302; PHYS 322; MATH 241; and MATH 242 or MATH 244. Recommended: MATH 344.  
Wave nature of matter and the basic postulates of quantum mechanics. The wave function, operators, and their interpretation. Schroedinger's equation and its solutions in one and more dimensions. The hydrogen atom and the periodic table. 4 lectures.

PHYS 406. Quantum Mechanics II. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: PHYS 405.  
Angular momentum operators and problems in three dimensions including the hydrogen atom. Elements of matrix mechanics and properties of spin state vectors. Time-independent and time-dependent perturbation theory. Topics may include variational principle, WKB approximation. 3 lectures.

PHYS 408. Electromagnetic Fields and Waves I. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: PHYS 133 and MATH 304.  
Electric and magnetic field theory using vector analysis. Electric fields, dielectric materials, magnetic fields, induced emf, magnetic materials, Maxwell's equations, wave equation. 4 lectures.

PHYS 409. Electromagnetic Fields and Waves II. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: PHYS 408. Recommended: PHYS 322.  
Wave equation, plane electromagnetic waves, guided waves. Dipole radiation, radiation from an accelerated charge. Special relativity. 3 lectures.

PHYS 410. Physics of Solid Earth. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: PHYS 133, MATH 241 and MATH 244.  
Gravity and the figure of the Earth. Body wave seismology, structure and composition of the Earth, heat flow and heat sources, Earth tides, rotational dynamics, the geomagnetic field and its source, paleomagnetism. 3 lectures.

PHYS 412. Solid State Physics. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: PHYS 211 or MATE 340, MATH 244.  
Properties of solids including the structural, mechanical, thermal, and electronic properties, energy band theory and the properties of metals and semiconductors. 3 lectures. Fulfills GE B6 with PHYS 452.

PHYS 413. Advanced Topics in Solid State Physics. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 412.  
Semiconducting devices, including junction and field-effect transistors, LED's, and diode lasers. Magnetic properties of solids. Superconductivity, including discussion of high-temperature superconductors. Other topics of current interest in solid state physics. 3 lectures.

PHYS 417. Nonlinear Dynamical Systems. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 412.  
Analysis of linear and nonlinear dynamical systems with emphasis on geometrical methods and visualization techniques. Fixed points, phase plane analysis, bifurcations and limit cycles. Laboratory component includes data acquisition and analysis using computers, numerical simulations of dynamical systems, and analysis of discrete systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B6.
PHYS 422. Polymer Electronics Laboratory. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: EE 347 or MATE 340 or CHEM 319 or PHYS 340.  
Experimental procedures in polymer electronics. Investigation of the characteristics of a polymer electronic device. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as EE/PHYS 422.

PHYS 423. Advanced Optics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: PHYS 323.  
Advanced topics of modern optics. May include: fiber optics, Fourier optics, quantum optics, lasers, holography, non-linear optics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

PHYS 424. Theoretical Physics. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: MATH 304, MATH 344, and PHYS 133.  
Contour integration in the complex plane, properties of common special functions and delta functions used in physics, partial differential equations, Green's function techniques for solving differential equations. 3 lectures.

PHYS 452. Solid State Physics Laboratory. 1 unit  
GE Area B6  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite or concurrent: PHYS 412.  
Selected experiments on X-ray diffraction, Hall effect, optical absorption, thermo-electric effect, photovoltaic cells, diode characteristics, and superconductivity. 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B6 with PHYS 412.

PHYS 461. Senior Project I. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 60 hours total time.

PHYS 462. Senior Project II. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 60 hours total time.

PHYS 463. Senior Project - Laboratory Research I. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Selection and completion of a laboratory research project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates will encounter in industry or graduate school. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 60 hours total time. 2 laboratories.

PHYS 464. Senior Project - Laboratory Research II. 2 units  
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Selection and completion of a laboratory research project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates will encounter in industry or graduate school. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 60 hours total time. 2 laboratories.

PHYS 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

PHYS 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

PHYS 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 12 units; major credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

PHYS 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.  
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 12 units; major credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

Political Science (POLS)

POLS Courses

POLS 111. California Constitution and Government. 1 unit  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Basic aspects of California state government. Satisfies GE D1 for students who have passed both AP US Government and US History exams, or transfer students who have received advice in writing from the Office of the Registrar to take POLS 111. 1 lecture.
POLS 112. American and California Government. 4 units  
GE Area D1  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Study of governmental institutions, politics, issues and political behavior in the United States and California in constitutional, historical, social and cultural perspectives. Meets the U.S. government and California state/local government requirement. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D1.

POLS 180. Political Inquiry. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Introduction to the scope, language, concepts and approaches employed in political science and the social sciences. Includes emphasis on basic methodological and research strategies for assessing political issues, and an overview of the subfields of political science. 4 lectures.

POLS 225. Introduction to International Relations. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Introduction to the basic concepts, issues, and theories surrounding the study of international politics. Changes in the nature of conflict, power, and national interests in the post-Cold War era. Role of states, non-governmental actors, and international organizations in the global arena. 4 lectures.

POLS 229. Introduction to Comparative Politics. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Introduction to basic concepts, issues, methodology, and theories in comparative politics. Major issues/theories include electoral laws and party systems, parliamentary and presidential institutions, socialization, democratization, corporatism and pluralism, religious and cultural impacts on politics. Topics explored through politics of countries and regions throughout the world. 4 lectures.

POLS 230. Basic Concepts of Political Thought. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Introduction to political theory. Focuses on concepts like: authority, liberty, equality, law, justice, community, rights, citizenship, property, class conflict, and constitutionalism. Readings from major thinkers, such as Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, Machiavelli, Locke, Hobbes, Rousseau, Marx, Nietzsche, Rawls, and others. 4 lectures.

POLS 245. Judicial Process. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
The nature of the legal system. Topics may include: private and public law, civil and criminal law, trial and appellate courts, criminal procedure, judges, attorneys, and juries. 4 lectures.

POLS 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

POLS 285. Model United Nations. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: One course in POLS or consent of instructor.  
Introduction to the United Nations and major issues that confront it. Preparation for participation in collegiate Model United Nations conferences. Rules of procedure and debate, preparation of country position papers, and resolution writing. 4 lectures.

POLS 295. Foundations of Mock Trial. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area D1 and consent of instructor.  
Introduction to evidence, trial procedure, objections, and witness examination. Preparation for intercollegiate mock trial competitions (held in winter and spring). Extensive hands-on experience in researching, preparing, and arguing a legal case. 4 lectures.

POLS 308. Political Violence and Conflict Resolution. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: POLS 225 or POLS 229, or consent of instructor.  
Causes, methods, and consequences of non-state groups that use violent means to pursue revolutionary, separatist, or ideological goals both domestically and internationally. Dynamics of ethnic conflict, terrorist movements, paramilitary groups, insurgencies, and narco-trafficking. Processes of conflict resolution in divided societies through military responses, negotiated settlements, democracy, and peacekeeping missions. 4 lectures.

POLS 310. Politics of Ethnicity and Gender. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: Completion of Area D1. Recommended: POLS 112.  
Analysis of factors that affect the changing role of women and major ethnic groups in American politics. Examination of the social construction of difference, exploring how gender, race, and class are shaped by social, cultural, and political contexts. 4 lectures. Fulfills USCP.

POLS 315. The American Presidency. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Completion of Area D1. Recommended: POLS 112.  
Nature and problems of contemporary presidential leadership emphasizing the impact of Congress, bureaucracy, public opinion, the courts, non-governmental factors, and the party system upon presidential power. 4 lectures.

POLS 316. Political Participation. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Completion of Area D1. Recommended: POLS 112.  
Role of political participation as manifested through social, psychological, and institutional constraints. Analysis of consensus and conflict in present day political participation as reflected in electoral, protest, and related behavior. 4 lectures.

POLS 317. Campaigns and Elections. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Completion of Area D1. Recommended: POLS 112.  
Focus on contemporary political campaigns and elections in the U.S. Campaign management, message development and delivery. Impact of political ideology, mass media, technology, pressure groups on electoral outcomes. 4 lectures.

POLS 319. United States Congress. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Completion of Area D1. Recommended: POLS 112.  
Congressional elections and their effects on congressional actions, including the organization, procedures and consequences of the legislative process in Congress. 4 lectures.
POLS 321. Comparative Political Culture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: POLS 229, or consent of instructor.
Survey of major concepts and theories of political culture and relationships among culture, politics, and society. Cultural influences of Christianity, Confucianism, Islam, and contemporary democratic, civic culture. The role of political culture in the industrialization process and post-colonial and post-communist transitions. 4 lectures.

POLS 324. International Relations Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 225 or POLS 229.
Survey of theoretical approaches to the study of international political processes and issues, including foreign policies, global political issues, cooperation, and conflict. Analyses of selected problems to elucidate differences between realist, liberal, socialist, constructivist, and other theories. 4 lectures.

POLS 325. Global Political Issues. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A; completion of one lower-division Area D course.
Concepts and theories in international relations and contemporary global issues. Application of principles of international relations to political issues and subjects which affect our lives. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Political Science majors.

POLS 328. Politics of Developing Areas. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: POLS 225 or POLS 229, or consent of instructor.
A detailed survey of the domestic politics of developing countries from a comparative perspective. Assessment of theories of development with appropriate examples taken from particular areas and countries. Repeatable to 8 units with different subtitles (e.g., 'Latin America,' 'East Asia,' 'Africa'). The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. 4 lectures.

POLS 329. Ancient and Medieval Political Thought. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 230 or consent of instructor.
Political theory from ancient Greece, ancient Rome, and the Medieval period. Readings from major authors, such as Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, and others. 4 lectures.

POLS 330. Modern Political Thought. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: POLS 230, or consent of instructor.
Theories of political participation and the relationship between the individual and the state as developed in the works of influential thinkers such as Locke, Rousseau, Mill and Marx. 4 lectures.

POLS 331. Contemporary Political Thought. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 230 or consent of instructor.
Ideas of major contemporary political thinkers, such as Wolff, Singer, Rawls, Strauss, MacKinnon, Beauvoir, Dewey, Walzer and others in historical context, compared and contrasted. 4 lectures.

POLS 333. World Food Systems. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B, or consent of instructor.
Integrated, interdisciplinary study of the technologies of global food production, environmental and social issues related to the application of those technologies, and moral and ethical issues associated with global food production and distribution. Emphasis on the politics of change. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as POLS/UNIV 333. Fulfills GE Area F.

POLS 334. Jurisprudence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: POLS 112 and POLS 230, or consent of instructor.
Normative and analytical problems concerning law. Nature of law and legal systems including liberty and justice. Topics may include the connection between law and morality, feminist and critical race perspectives, crime and punishment, and economic analysis of the law. 4 lectures.

POLS 338. Critical Issues in American Politics. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A; one course from D1 (POLS 112 recommended).
Examination of significant social, legal, economic and political issues that face the country and how the basic institutions of government-national, state, local-are responding to them; assessment of policies to correct these problems. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Political Science majors.

POLS 339. Authoritarian and Democratic Rule. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A; completion of one lower-division Area D course.
A comparative examination of governing institutions used throughout the world. Emphasis on the diversity of governmental designs found within both authoritarian and democratic regimes. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Political Science majors.

POLS 340. American Judicial Politics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 112 or consent of instructor; for Law and Society minors and POLS majors with pre-law concentration.
Empirical aspects of the decision making of federal and state courts, with an emphasis on understanding how interactions between the courts and other political factors shape judicial behavior. 4 lectures.

POLS 341. American Constitutional Law. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: POLS 112, or consent of instructor.
United States Supreme Court decisions in the areas of separation of powers, judicial review, commerce clause, federalism, due process. 4 lectures.
POLS 342. Constitutional Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: POLS 245. Recommended: POLS 112 or POLS 341.
Competing theories of constitutional interpretation. Emphasis on the conflict between judicial review and democracy, effects of political events on constitutional evolution, merits of different approaches to constructing constitutional meaning. 4 lectures.

POLS 343. Civil Rights in America. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: POLS 112, or consent of instructor.
Case-based examination of discrimination based on race, ethnic, gender, and sexual orientation in the United States. Emphasis on the Supreme Court's interpretation of the Equal Protection Clause. 4 lectures. Fundamentals USCP.

POLS 344. Civil Liberties. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: POLS 112, or consent of instructor.
Role of Supreme Court as interpreter of civil liberties. Topics may include freedom of expression and religion, search and seizure, due process of law. 4 lectures.

POLS 347. Politics and Popular Culture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 112 or consent of instructor.
Intersection of politics and mass media. How political actors use popular culture to establish issue agendas, convey political concepts, symbolism, rhetoric and values. 4 lectures.

POLS 348. Early American Political Thought. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing, completion of GE Area A, one course from D1 (POLS 112 recommended) and one course from either D2 or D3.
The central political ideas of America's leading thinkers from the arrival of the Mayflower to the Civil War. Selections may include readings of American political ideas from Winthrop, Paine, Pulits, Hamilton, de Tocqueville, Douglass, Calhoun, Thoreau, and Lincoln, among others. 4 lectures. fulfill GE D5 except for Political Science majors.

POLS 349. Contemporary American Political Thought. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A; completion of one course from D1 (POLS 112 recommended).
The central political ideas of America's leading thinkers from the Civil War to the present. 4 lectures. Fulfill GE D5 except for Political Science majors.

POLS 351. Public Policy and Administration. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area D1. Recommended: POLS 112.
Systematic and critical approach to evaluating and designing public policies and the development of management functions in government. Attention given to intergovernmental relations and case studies in economic development, health, the environment, and other policy areas. 4 lectures.

POLS 359. Research Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 217.
Methodology and research design used in qualitative and quantitative analysis. Examination of multiple methods used to analyze political phenomena in the political science discipline. 4 lectures.

POLS 361. Quantitative Methodology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: POLS 359, or consent of instructor.
Survey of quantitative methodology in political science, up to and including multiple regression. Laboratory computer instruction to facilitate understanding of quantitative approaches to political research. 3 seminars, 1 activity.

POLS 375. California Politics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE D1. Recommended: POLS 112.
Political culture, processes, behavior, institutions, public policy and distribution of power in California state and substate governments. 4 lectures.

POLS 376. Religion and Politics in the Israeli-Palestinian Conflict. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE D1. Recommended: Completion of one class in POLS or RELS.
The root causes of the Israeli-Palestinian conflict and its current manifestation. Possibilities for solutions from the perspectives of religious studies and political science. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as POLS/RELS 380.

POLS 381. Peace and War. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: POLS 225 or POLS 229, or consent of instructor.
Dynamics of interstate peace and war. Topics include: military strategy, the military-industrial complex, arms races and disarmament, diplomacy, deterrence and pre-emption, collective security and alliance behavior, civil-military relations, post-conflict reconstruction, and the role of international law and organizations. 4 lectures.

POLS 382. Comparative Foreign Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: POLS 225 or POLS 229, or consent of instructor.
Systematic analysis of the international and domestic pressures leading different states to take particular foreign policy stances, with appropriate examples taken from different regions of the world. Discussion of contemporary foreign policy issues and responses. 4 lectures.

POLS 383. Politics of the European Union. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: POLS 225 or POLS 229, or consent of instructor.
History and development of the European Union in the context of theories of regional integration. Overview of institutional and policymaking machinery of the EU. Current issues facing member states. Impact of EU on US interests and world politics more generally. 4 lectures.
POLS 384. Comparative Law. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 225 or POLS 229.
Survey of cultural, historic, institutional, and social contexts of legal traditions. Emphasis on comparing western common and code law to Confucian, Islamic, indigenous and other nonwestern societies. Comparative topics may include prison reform, property rights, constitutional law, international law, rule of law, and the judicialization of politics. 4 lectures.

POLS 385. Advanced Model United Nations. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: POLS 285 or consent of instructor.
Preparation for participation in collegiate Model United Nations conferences. Rules of procedure and debate, preparation of country position papers, and resolution writing. Discussion of current issues of concern to the United Nations. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 lectures.

POLS 386. Government Internship. 2-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: Junior standing with a minimum 2.5 GPA.
Supervised work experience in a government or related public agency. Intern will function as an employee subject to all the duties and responsibilities of employees engaged in comparable work. 30 hours of work experience per unit of credit. Total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading.

POLS 387. Research Internship. 1-8 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: POLS 359 and POLS 361.
Faculty-supervised research experience on various topics related to politics and government. Student research assistantship with a faculty member engaging in a research project. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

POLS 395. Advanced Mock Trial. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced preparation for participation in intercollegiate mock trial competitions. Emphasis on advanced topics and techniques related to evidence, trial procedure, objections, and witness examination. Extensive hands-on practice in arguing a legal case. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 lectures.

POLS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, study, or survey of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.

POLS 419. Social Movements and Political Protest. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE D1. Recommended: POLS 112.
Selected U.S. social movements, including abolitionism, feminism, civil rights, gay rights, the Christian right, and environmentalism. Political opportunities and constraints that impact collective political action, and effects of grassroots struggles for justice in U.S. politics and society. 4 lectures.

POLS 420. Contemporary U.S. Foreign Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: POLS 225 or POLS 229.
Historical influences and theoretical assumptions behind U.S. foreign policy. Examination of American power and influence, examining key concepts from public opinion, business interests, executive privilege, diplomacy, propaganda, trade, and military strategies. 4 lectures.

POLS 421. International Organizations and Law. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: POLS 225 or POLS 229.
Analysis of contemporary international legal issues, such as arms control and nonproliferation, intellectual property rights and the World Trade Organization, and human rights and the United Nations. Case studies drawn from advancements in the biological sciences, such as those affecting public health. 4 lectures.

POLS 427. Politics of the Global Economy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 225, completion of GE D2, or consent of instructor.
Political conflicts surrounding the trading, financial, and security structures of the international economy. Motivations, resources, and responses of states, international organizations, multinational corporations and other nonstate actors as they address economic, political, environmental, and security issues within these structures. Desirability and inevitability of globalization. 3 lectures and a research paper.

POLS 428. Issues and Topics in Comparative Politics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: POLS 229 or consent of instructor.
Selected topics and issues in the field of comparative politics. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

POLS 429. Issues and Topics in International Relations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: POLS 225 or consent of instructor.
Selected topics and issues in the field of international relations. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

POLS 430. Advanced Topics in Political Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 230 or consent of instructor.
In-depth examination of a theme or thinker in political theory. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.
POLS 431. Issues and Topics in American Politics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: POLS 112 and junior standing, or consent of instructor.
Selected topics and issues in the field of American politics. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

POLS 435. Political Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 112 and Junior standing.
Introduction to political communication. Concepts, theories and methods from areas such as communication, media studies, journalism, political science, and public policy. How language and non-verbal communication used by the media, government, and other actors shapes public perception of and behavior in the social, political, and scientific world. 4 lectures.

POLS 445. Voting Rights and Representation. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: POLS 112.
Philosophical, legal, and behavioral analysis of electoral representation; the 1965 Voting Rights Act; vote dilution; racial and partisan discrimination; voter identification and voter suppression. Similarities and differences across and within racial/ethnic/political groups in the US with regards to effective representation. 4 lectures. Fulfills USCP.

POLS 451. Technology and Public Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE D1. Recommended: POLS 112.
Exploration of the historical and contemporary political influences shaping modern science and technology policy. Addresses sources of technological innovation, such as public-private partnerships, military R & D, democratic governance, and competitiveness among nations. Case studies may include cybersecurity, geoengineering, nanotechnology, and neurosciences. 3 lectures and a research paper.

POLS 459. The Politics of Poverty. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE D1. Recommended: POLS 112.
Analysis of the politics and policies associated with the American welfare state, focusing on welfare and homelessness policies. Exploration of the causes of poverty and how social policy responds to poverty. 4 lectures.

POLS 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: POLS 359, POLS 361, and senior standing.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Project results presented in a formal paper.

POLS 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: POLS 359, POLS 361, and senior standing.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Project results presented in a formal paper.

POLS 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 112 and junior standing, or consent of instructor.
Directed courses on timely issues and topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 lectures.

POLS 471. Urban Politics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 112, or consent of instructor.
Theoretical approaches, concepts, and politics associated with urban governments. Urban power structures, the relationship between urban society and politics, and inter-governmental relations. 3 lectures and a research paper.

POLS 500. Independent Study. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing with minimum of 12 units.
Individual research, studies, or surveys under the supervision of the faculty. Total credit limited to 4 units.

POLS 510. Research Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Approaches to policy research, question development, hypothesis framing, literature reviews, sampling, measurement, and approaches to analysis. 4 lectures.

POLS 515. Public Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Theoretical and practical approaches to public policy making and contemporary policy issues such as markets; regulation; criminal justice; housing; environment; poverty; health care and education. 4 lectures.

POLS 516. Public Finance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 515, or consent of instructor.
Economic and political factors affecting federal, state and local governments. Intergovernmental relations and policy considerations in finance, debt management and tax administration. 4 lectures.

POLS 518. Public Policy Analysis. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 560.
Contextual, problem oriented analysis of the societal problems and possible solutions to them. Development and use of concepts and tools related to policy evaluation with particular emphasis on qualitative methods. 4 lectures, 1 activity.

POLS 540. Leadership and Management in Public Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: POLS 515 and graduate standing or consent of instructor.
An exploration of the changing notion of leadership in public policy. Focus on understanding and developing leadership capacity within the complex inter-organizational structure in which the student works. 4 seminars.
POLS 550. Regulatory and Economic Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 515.
Theories of regulatory and economic policy, including markets and market failures, politics of economic policy, and applications of government regulatory and economic policy, and skills and experience necessary to social and economic questions. 4 seminars.

POLS 560. Quantitative Methods. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Social science methodology focusing on research design and quantitative methods used in policy and political research, such as multi-regression, non-linear techniques, diagnostics and time series. Advanced computer packages used to analyze challenging data sets. 4 lectures, 1 activity.

POLS 568. Topics and Issues in Public Policy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: POLS 515 or consent of instructor.
Selected advanced topics applicable to public policy problems. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 seminars and a research project.

POLS 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

POLS 586. Policy Internship. 4-8 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of 12 units in the Master of Public Policy Program, and consent of instructor.
Supervised work experience in a government or related public agency. Intern will function as an employee engaged in comparable work. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4-8 lectures.

POLS 590. Graduate Seminar. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: POLS 560 or consent of instructor.
Seminar designed as a culminating component to the Master of Public Policy Program. Individual research under the supervision of the faculty within a small discussion environment, leading to a graduate project or paper that demonstrates practical mastery of the MPP curriculum. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 seminars.

POLS 595. Directed Readings for MPP Comprehensive Exams. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: POLS 590.
Directed readings and preparation for Master of Public Policy (MPP) comprehensive exams. Regular consultation between advisor and student. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 seminars.

PSY Courses

PSY 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, study or survey of selected problems in consultation and with prior approval of instructor. Written report required. Total credit limited to 4 units.

PSY 201. General Psychology. 4 units
GE Area D4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to the psychological study of human beings. Applications and research in area such as psychobiology, perception, learning, motivation, consciousness, memory and cognition, personality, emotion, development, psychological assessment, social behavior, psychopathology and psychotherapy. A student may enroll for credit in either PSY 201 or PSY 202, but not both. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D4.

PSY 202. General Psychology. 4 units
GE Area D4
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to the psychological study of human beings. Applications and research in area such as psychobiology, perception, learning, motivation, consciousness, memory and cognition, personality, emotion, development, psychological assessment, social behavior, psychopathology and psychotherapy. A student may enroll for credit in either PSY 201 or PSY 202, but not both. 3 lectures, 1 discussion. Fulfills GE D4.

PSY 212. Interpersonal Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: COMS/HNRS 101 or COMS/HNRS 102.
Introduction to the interaction process in two-person (dyadic) communication settings. Emphasis on the functions of varying messages in the initiation, development, maintenance and termination of personal and professional relationships. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as COMS/PSY 212.

PSY 251. Laboratory in Group Activities. 1-3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Skills and techniques of solving problems in large and small groups. Conducting and reporting meetings. Analyses of leadership dynamics in campus organizations. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1-3 activities.

PSY 252. Social Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
How attitudes, beliefs, and behavior are affected by the social situation. Gender roles, prejudice, aggression, altruism, attitudes and persuasion, liking and loving, and group behavior. Use of social psychology to understand diversity issues, reduce racism and sexism and international conflict, improve relationships, and communicate persuasively. 4 lectures.

Psychology (PSY)
PSY 254. Family Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
Introduction to research and theory on family relationships and behavior across the lifespan. Contextual influences, diversity of family forms, and topics such as love, mate selection, marital quality, parenting, gender, household work, divorce, and remarriage. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 254.

PSY 256. Developmental Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
Introduction to the scientific study of development with emphasis on the lifespan, from infancy to old age. Basic research and concepts in understanding social, emotional, cognitive, contextual, and diversity influences on development. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 256.

PSY 260. African American Psychology. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Recommended: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
A historical overview of African American psychology, and a critical examination of the psychocultural forces (e.g., history of slavery, racism, oppression, education, familial factors) that have helped to shape the beliefs, attitudes, identities, behavior, and well-being of African Americans.

PSY 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

PSY 301. Psychology of Personal Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
Application of developmental psychology to self awareness. Includes communication skills, self modification skills and examination of life goals and values. 4 lectures.

PSY 302. Behavior in Organizations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
Characteristics of functioning organizations and their effects on individuals. Psychological issues relevant to the maintenance of the organization. Motivation, leadership, group phenomena, communication, decision-making, attitudes, personnel selection and organizational change. 4 lectures.

PSY 304. Intergroup Dialogues. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE area A; and completion of GE D1, D3, or D4. Recommended: Completion of USCP.
Weekly meetings of students from two distinct self-defined identity groups, with trained peer facilitators, in which readings, experiential activities, informed dialogue, and reflective writing are integrated as a means of encouraging self and group awareness and exploring ways to promote just community across difference. Supplemented by weekly lecture/discussions. 2 lectures, 2 discussions. Crosslisted as CRP/PSY 304. Fulfills GE D5 except for the following majors: City and Regional Planning, Child Development, and Psychology. Formerly PSY 303.

PSY 305. Personality. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
Personality theories and research. Assessment, dynamics, and development of personality. Trait, behavioral, social learning, cognitive, humanistic, psychoanalytic and biological approaches. 4 lectures.

PSY 306. Adolescence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: PSY 256 or CD/EDUC 207.
Psychological analysis of the years from prepubescence to young adulthood. Current research on behavior and development during adolescence with emphasis on physical, affective, cognitive, sociocultural, historical, family, peer and school aspects of life during the post-child, pre-adult years. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 306.

PSY 310. Psychology of Death. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, or consent of instructor.
Psychological aspects of death, loss and grief, including scientific findings, person-culture transactions and expressions in the arts and humanities. Personal exploration and interdisciplinary application of psychology to issues such as death anxiety, dying processes, funerals, immortality beliefs, suicide, and grieving. 4 lectures.

PSY 311. Environmental Psychology. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, or consent of instructor.
More recent scientific findings, person-culture transactions and expressions in the arts and humanities. Personal exploration and interdisciplinary application of psychology to issues such as death anxiety, dying processes, funerals, immortality beliefs, suicide, and grieving. 4 lectures.

PSY 317. Psychology of Stress. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
Examines the relationship between stress and psychological and physical well-being. Research on the psychological factors influencing stress as well as a description and critical evaluation of methods of stress reduction. 4 lectures.
PSY 318. Psychology of Aging. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or PSY major; completion of Area A; one lower-division GE Area D course (PSY 201 or PSY 202 recommended).

Psychological and physiological aging in the context of the culture. Theories and research relating to the issues of stability and both positive and negative changes in perception, learning, memory, intelligence, personality, identity, motivation, sexuality, family relationships, career. Disorders, institutionalization, death and bereavement. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Psychology and Child Development majors.

PSY 320. Health Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

Scientific study of how mental, behavioral, and social processes affect physical health. Topics include health-risk behaviors and promotion of personal control over health improvement, social status and health disparities, stress and coping, and the patient-provider relationship. 4 lectures.

PSY 323. The Helping Relationship. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing, completion of one USCP course, Psychology and Child Development majors only, or consent of instructor.

Basic skills and approaches common to helping relationships with children, adults, and families. Examines theoretical, empirical, and practical applications of helping. Differentiation between professional, paraprofessional, and nonprofessional helping relationships. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

PSY 324. Psychology of Gender. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

Investigation of psychological gender beyond ideas associated with biological sex. Exploration of sex differences from a social psychological (e.g., socialization) perspective. Implications of both the male and female gender roles for relationships and health. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as PSY/WGS 324.

PSY 325. Introduction to Positive Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

Scientific study of the enhancement of strengths and optimal functioning in humans. Basic research, assessment and helping concepts in understanding optimal functioning within diverse populations. 4 lectures.

PSY 329. Research Methods in Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, STAT 217 or STAT 211, or consent of instructor.

Introduction to research methods used in psychology and other behavioral sciences. Topics include the logic and ethics of research; experimental, correlational, and survey methodology; library search strategies; basic statistical procedures; and the format of the research report. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

PSY 330. Behavioral Effects of Psychoactive Drugs. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Completion of GE D4.

Pharmacokinetic, pharmacodynamic and behavioral effects of psychoactive drugs. Social and psychological issues related to drug use and misuse. 4 lectures.

PSY 333. Quantitative Research Methods for the Behavioral Sciences. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: PSY 329 or SOC 333, and STAT 217, or consent of instructor.

Thorough introduction to the quantitative aspects of empirical research. Using SPSS statistical software, students will learn how to choose, conduct, and interpret analyses of research data from different behavioral science disciplines. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

PSY 340. Biopsychology. 4 units
GE Area B5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

Relationship between physiological and behavioral processes such as learning and memory, language, sleep, and abnormal behavior. Information processing, biochemistry, and structural organization at the cellular and nervous system levels. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B5.

PSY 350. Teamwork. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE D4.

Group dynamics applied to teams. Topics include team development, basic team processes, conflict management, decision making, leadership, problem solving, and the impacts of diversity and culture on teams. Focus on effective use of teams in the workplace. Not open to students with credit for PSY 351. 4 lectures.

PSY 351. Group Dynamics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 252 or PSY 323.

Dynamics of small groups. Topics include functions of groups, group structure, power, leadership, intragroup conflict, personal space and territoriality, groups as agents of societal and personal change. Demonstrations emphasizing experiential learning in groups. Not open to students with credit for PSY 350. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

PSY 352. Conflict Resolution: Violent and Nonviolent. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or PSY major; completion of GE Area A; one lower-division GE area D course (PSY 201 or PSY 202 recommended).

Psychological, situational, political, and cultural determinants of violence and nonviolence in interpersonal, intergroup, and international conflict. Self-assessment of conflict resolution attitudes, competencies, and behaviors. Negotiation, mediation, and other approaches to conflict management. Educational and structural approaches to violence prevention. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Psychology and Child Development majors.
PSY 370. Introduction to Clinical and Counseling Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and at least one other PSY course.

Introduction to the fields of clinical and counseling psychology.
History, education and training, theories, assessment, diagnosis, and treatment. Introduction to diverse settings, ethical principles, legal guidelines, credentialing and employment opportunities. 4 lectures.

PSY 417. Interpersonal Relationships in Childhood and Adolescence. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CD 304, CD 305 or CD 306; or PSY 256 and PSY 305.

Current theories and research on the development of interpersonal relationships in childhood and adolescence. Topics may include parent-child relationships, peer relationships in childhood, intimate relationships in adolescence. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 417.

PSY 405. Abnormal Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

Normal and abnormal behavior in everyday life. Anxiety, somatoform, dissociative, mood, childhood, personality, psychotic, cognitive, eating, and substance use disorders and their treatment. 4 lectures.

PSY 410. History and Systems of Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: PSY 333.

Survey of the philosophical and scientific roots of modern psychology, pioneer laboratories, systems, and schools of psychology, the refining of experimental methods, and applications of psychology in testing and psychological services. Examination of contributions by women and minorities in psychology. 4 seminars.

PSY 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

Individual investigation, research, study or survey of selected problems in consultation and with prior approval of instructor. Written report required. Total credit limited to 4 units.

PSY 419. Self and Identity. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 256 or PSY 305 and senior standing.

Concepts, theories, and research related to the development of the self across the lifespan. Examination of the influence of temperament, culture, individuation, self-esteem, self-awareness, roles and identity on maturity. 4 seminars.

PSY 420. Social and Emotional Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 256 or consent of instructor.

Analysis of the development of social interaction and emotional processes across the lifespan. Research and theories on such behaviors as attachment and love, empathy and altruism, competition and aggression, peer relations and cooperation. 4 seminars.

PSY 421. Language and Cognitive Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

Examination of significant processes in the development of cognition across the lifespan. Theory and research regarding Piagetian theory, information processing, problem solving, creativity, and language development. Educational and counseling applications. 4 seminars.

PSY 430. Sensation and Perception. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PSY 340.

Principles of sensory systems, psychophysics, attention and the perception of color, shape, movement, space, and time. Survey of the development of perception through the lifespan. 4 lectures.
PSY 431. Assessing Children's Development and Environments. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CD 304 or CD 305 or PSY 419 or PSY 420 or PSY 421; and CD 329 or PSY 329.

Current developmental and environmental assessments used in care and educational settings and in prevention programs and research. Practice using, creating, and evaluating child assessments. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 431.

PSY 432. Psychological Testing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 333.

Theory and practice of psychological measurement and testing. Principles of test construction, administration, and interpretation. Survey of common testing domains such as intelligence, scholastic aptitude and achievement, and personality. 4 lectures.

PSY 448. Research Internship I. 5 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 329, PSY 333, Psychology and Child Development majors only, junior standing, and consent of instructor. Recommended: PSY 366.

Faculty-supervised research experience on various topics in psychology. Student apprenticeship with a department faculty member to conduct research. Responsibilities include some or all of the following: collecting data, entering and/or analyzing data, electronic literature search, report writing. Credit/No Credit grading only.

PSY 449. Research Internship II. 5 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 329, PSY 333, Psychology and Child Development majors only, junior standing, and consent of instructor. Recommended: PSY 366.

Faculty-supervised research experience on various topics in psychology. Student apprenticeship with a department faculty member to conduct research. Responsibilities include some or all of the following: collecting data, entering and/or analyzing data, electronic literature search, report writing. Credit/No Credit grading only.

PSY 450. Family Intervention. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: PSY 254, or graduate standing.

Basic elements of marriage and family therapy and crisis intervention. Emphasis on concepts, goals, and techniques of various family therapy approaches and family crisis intervention. 4 lectures.

PSY 453. Supervised Fieldwork I. 5 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 323, Psychology and Child Development majors only, junior standing, and consent of instructor.

Supervised fieldwork experience in various community, governmental, and educational settings. Applied psychological, developmental, or educational experiences determined by participating institution, supervising faculty member, and student. Credit/No Credit grading only.

PSY 454. Supervised Field Work II. 5 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 323, Psychology and Child Development majors only, junior standing, and consent of instructor.

Supervised fieldwork experience in various community, governmental, and educational settings. Applied psychological, developmental, or educational experiences determined by participating institution, supervising faculty member, and student. Credit/No Credit grading only.

PSY 455. Behavioral Disorders in Childhood. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, junior standing.

Applications of psychological principles to childhood behavioral disorders. Aggression, delinquency, stress reactions, motivational, perceptual-attentional deficiencies, psychoses, anxiety disorders, biological dysfunctions, and retarded social and cognitive development. 4 seminars. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 456.

PSY 456. Memory and Cognition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: PSY 333.

Principles and theories of memory and cognition including processes; models of perception, attention and memory; concept formation; language; intelligence; problem-solving and decision making; creativity; applications to areas such as law, artificial intelligence, and education. 4 lectures.

PSY 458. Learning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: PSY 333.

Theoretical and philosophical foundations of the experimental analysis of behavior. Principles of classical and operant conditioning including aversive control of behavior through punishment and avoidance learning and the theoretical basis for behavior therapy techniques and applications of learning principles in education and health settings. 4 lectures.

PSY 459. Lifespan Theories. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 333.

Comparative study of theories that have been offered as explanations for lifespan development. Controversial issues, evaluations and applications of theories. Emphasis on biological, psychological, and social aspects of lifespan development. 4 seminars.

PSY 460. Child Abuse and Neglect. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and junior standing.

Issues in child maltreatment, including definitions and forms, causes, consequences, assessment, reporting, treatment, and prevention. Possible links among research, intervention, and public policy will be emphasized. 4 seminars. Crosslisted as CD/PSY 460.
PSY 461. Senior Project Seminar. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing; PSY 329; Psychology and Child Development majors only.

Discussion of occupational and graduate school opportunities and of current issues in psychology for the purpose of defining professional objectives and individual projects for PSY 462. Senior project progress reports with class critique. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar.

PSY 462. Senior Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 461; Psychology and Child Development majors only.

Design and completion of a faculty-supervised project in psychology. The project must be presented in a formal, written report. Minimum of 90 hours total time.

PSY 465. Cross-Cultural International Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and junior standing.

Psychological, cultural, ecological and behavioral influences on human development in different cultural settings. Focuses on from one to three different cultures outside the U.S. in any given quarter. 4 seminars.

PSY 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 seminars.

PSY 475. The Social Psychology of Prejudice. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PSY 252 or PSY 254 or PSY 256.

Examination of social psychological frameworks for understanding the origins and consequences of prejudice and ways to improve relationships between people who come from different social groups (e.g., race, ethnicity, class, age, sexual orientation, gender). 4 lectures. Fulfills USCP.

PSY 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 6 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

PSY 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 6 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

PSY 500. Individual Study. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate major advisor and supervising faculty member.

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Only 6 units may be applied to degree requirements.

PSY 504. Psychopharmacology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Advanced course in brain-behavior relationships. Neuropathology of brain disorders including the neurochemical etiology and treatment of mental illness and chemical dependency. 4 seminars.

PSY 520. Marriage & Family Therapy: Professional Identity, Theory and Practice. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: enrollment in the M.S. in Psychology program.

History, development, and systemic foundations of the field of Marriage and Family Therapy. Major models and theories of family therapy with focus on the sociocultural contexts of defining healthy and dysfunctional dynamics, treatment goals, and associated approaches. Current issues relating to professional identity and functioning in the field. 4 seminars.

PSY 535. Child and Adolescent Psychopathology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: enrollment in the M.S. in Psychology program.

Etiological, assessment, diagnostic, and treatment models of child and adolescent disorders. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. Genetic, neurobiological, environmental, and sociocultural factors of childhood disorders within a developmental perspective. Current theory, research, and practice emphasized. 4 seminars.

PSY 555. Counseling & Communication. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PSY 560 and admission to MS Psychology program.

Overview of the counseling profession, history, philosophy, theory, and ethics. Emphasis on developing interviewing, assessment and communication skills. Required practicum. 3 seminars, 1 activity.
PSY 556. Multicultural Counseling and Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PSY 555, PSY 560 and admission to MS Psychology program.
Psychological, cultural, and ecological analysis of the experiences and histories of various cultural groups within the United States. Development of personal self-awareness of multicultural issues and culturally relevant counseling skills. 4 seminars.

PSY 560. Individual Therapy: Theory and Application. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Admission to MS Psychology program.
Counseling theories and concepts applied to individuals. Develop skills in interviewing, assessment, intervention selection, termination and crisis intervention. Ethics and law included. 4 seminars.

PSY 564. Ethics and the Law: MF Therapy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 450 or PSY 520; PSY 560; and admission to MS Psychology program.
Ethical, legal and case management issues related to individual, child, family and group therapy. Client rights and professional orientation to ethical standards and state regulation of clinical practice. 4 seminars.

PSY 565. Diagnosis and Treatment: Psychopathology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PSY 560 and admission to MS Psychology program.
Assessment of mental status. Diagnostic and statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, treatment planning, treatment case documentation and research applied to client psychopathology. 4 seminars.

PSY 566. Group Therapy: Theory and Application. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: PSY 560 and admission to MS Psychology program.
Group therapy theory, leadership and research applied to client assessment, screening, treatment selection, evaluation and termination. Ethics, law included. 4 seminars.

PSY 568. Advanced Psychotherapies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: PSY 555, PSY 560, PSY 565 and admission to MS Psychology program, or consent of instructor.
Theory and application of advanced approaches in psychotherapy, including, but not limited to: cognitive-behavioral therapies, psychodynamic therapies and humanistic/existential therapies. The Schedule of Classes will list therapy selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars.

PSY 569. Counseling Clinic Practicum. 3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 450 or PSY 520; PSY 555; PSY 560; PSY 565; and admission to MS Psychology program.
Applied experience and instruction in assessment, diagnosis, treatment planning and treatment of individuals, couples, families and children under direct supervision of faculty in program clinic. Weekly meetings. Total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

PSY 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Admission to MS Psychology program or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate students and selected seniors. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 seminars.

PSY 571. Advanced Family Therapy: Theory and Application. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 450 or PSY 520; PSY 555; and admission to MS Psychology program.
Theory and application of process, structural and systems approaches to family and couple therapy. Assessment, diagnosis, treatment and follow-up of family and couple therapy. Ethics and law related to family therapy. 4 seminars.

PSY 572. Child and Adolescent Therapy: Theory and Application. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: PSY 456 or PSY 535; PSY 555; PSY 560; and admission to MS Psychology program.
Assessment, diagnosis, treatment planning and therapeutic modalities appropriate for children and adolescents. Both theoretically based and empirically based treatment approaches presented. Instruction in the assessment and treatment of abuse and neglect of children with relevant ethics and law. 4 seminars.

PSY 574. Psychological Assessment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Admission to MS Psychology program.
Administration, scoring and interpretation of psychological tests. Reliability and validity of psychological measures. Ethical and cultural issues in testing. 4 seminars.

PSY 575. Gender, Couple and Sexual Dysfunction Therapy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: PSY 450 or PSY 520; PSY 560; and admission to MS Psychology program.
Antecedents to sex-role identity, gender aware therapy, couple therapy, treatment of spousal abuse, assessment, diagnosis, treatment of sexual dysfunction. 4 seminars.

PSY 576. Traineeship: Marital and Family Therapy. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 569, PSY 564 and consent of MS program committee.
Supervised experience in applied psychotherapeutic techniques, assessment, diagnosis and treatment of individual, marital, family and child relationship problems. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Weekly seminar with on-site and university supervisors.
PSY 577. Community Mental Health: Issues and Practices. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Admission to the MS Program in Psychology; PSY 456 or PSY 535; PSY 555; PSY 556; and PSY 560.

An overview of community mental health as envisioned via California's Mental Health Services Act. Examination of the opportunities and challenges in delivering effective mental health services in publicly-funded setting. Exploration of concepts and practices in contemporary public mental healthy, including innovative approaches. 4 seminars.

PSY 585. Research Methods for Counseling Psychology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Research methods relevant to practitioners in counseling psychology and human services. Basic understanding of descriptive and inferential statistics as well as applications related to these topics. 4 seminars.

PSY 588. Substance Abuse: Assessment and Treatment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and PSY 560, PSY 565, PSY 574, or consent of instructor.

Etiological, assessment, diagnostic, and treatment models of chemical depend-ency. Comparison of disease/medical, psychodynamic, cognitive/behavioral, humanistic, existential, and sociocultural approaches. Differential diagnosis, co-morbidity with other conditions, and associated factors. 4 seminars.

PSY 599. Thesis. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: PSY 585 and advancement to candidacy.

Completion of a thesis pertinent to the fields of psychology and human services. Total credit limited to 8 units.

Recreation, Parks and Tourism Administration (RPTA)

RPTA Courses

RPTA 101. Introduction to Recreation, Parks and Tourism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: RPTA majors only.

History, philosophy, theory, and organization of recreation and leisure services. Exploration of the recreation, parks, and tourism profession; emphasis upon functions, areas, facilities, clientele, and career opportunities. 4 lectures.

RPTA 110. Orientation and College Success in Recreation, Parks and Tourism Administration. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Recreation, Parks and Tourism Administration majors only.

Orientation to the Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration major and concentration areas. Development of two- to four-year plan toward graduation. Exploration of skills, learning strategies, and problem solving for success in college life. Career planning in recreation, parks, and tourism. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

RPTA 112. Parks and Outdoor Recreation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Introduction to park and outdoor recreation systems. History, philosophy, policy and principles of outdoor recreation, wilderness, park management, environmental education, outdoor education, and natural resources recreation at the local, regional, national, and international levels. Field visits. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

RPTA 114. Introduction to Hospitality and Travel. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

History and development of the hospitality and travel industries. Exploration of different sectors of the hospitality and tourism industry, supply and demand for tourism products and services, effects of tourism on individual cultures and the natural environment, and travel motivations. Career opportunities in the hospitality and travel industries. Field trips required. 4 lectures. Formerly RPTA 214.

RPTA 160. Introduction to Sport Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

Introduction to the philosophy, organization, issues and career paths of sport management. Emphasis on ethical decision-making and career opportunities in youth, interscholastic, intercollegiate, professional, and international sport. 4 lectures.

RPTA 201. Sociocultural Dimensions of Work and Leisure. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
History and theoretical frameworks associated with the interplay between work and leisure in the United States; global perspective examining sociocultural differences and marginalization of groups; issues impacting work-life balance including technology, demography, geography, corporate culture, and career fields. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3.

RPTA 203. Resource Law Enforcement. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Law enforcement applied to natural resource conservation on public and private lands. Examination of state and federal laws related to fish and wildlife management. Problems associated with implementation of resource laws examined. 3 lectures. Crosslisted as NR/RPTA 203.

RPTA 205. Leadership and Facilitation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: RPTA or FNR majors only, sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

Recreation, parks, and tourism leadership with small and large groups. Skills, knowledge, and abilities required of effective leaders in leisure organizations and settings. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

RPTA 210. Introduction to Program Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration major and sophomore standing.

Methods of program planning, organization, implementation and evaluation in public and private settings. Interrelationship of needs and interests of people, physical settings, and activity content. Emphasis on program construction and scheduling in recreation, parks, and tourism services. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Not open to students with credit in RPTA 260.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Term Typically Offered</th>
<th>Prerequisite:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 216</td>
<td>Resort and Lodging Operations.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>RPTA 114 and sophomore standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 221</td>
<td>Professionalism and Customer Service.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>W, SP</td>
<td>RPTA major; sophomore standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 255</td>
<td>Leadership and Diverse Groups.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F, W, SP</td>
<td>RPTA major; sophomore standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 254</td>
<td>Recreational Sport Programming.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>RPTA majors only, sophomore standing or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 275</td>
<td>Challenge Course Facilitation.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>MSL 103 or RPTA 205 or RPTA 257.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 302</td>
<td>Environmental and Wilderness Education.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>RPTA 210 or RPTA 260 with C- or better, junior standing or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 313</td>
<td>Sustainability in Recreation, Parks, and Tourism.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F, SP</td>
<td>RPTA 210 or RPTA 260 with C- or better, junior standing or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 314</td>
<td>Sustainable Travel and Tourism Planning.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>RPTA 214 with C- or better or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 317</td>
<td>Hospitality, Convention and Meeting Management.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F, SP</td>
<td>RPTA 210 or RPTA 260 with C- or better, junior standing or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTA 302</td>
<td>Special Event Planning.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F, W</td>
<td>RPTA 210 or RPTA 260 for RPTA majors or completion of GE Area A for all other majors; and junior standing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

**RPTA 216. Resort and Lodging Operations. 4 units**

Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: RPTA 114 and sophomore standing.

Exploration of the technical operations integral to resort and lodging: food, beverage and restaurant; housekeeping and engineering; sales and catering departments; staff management and classification system statewide, nationally, and internationally. Field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Formerly RPTA 316.

**RPTA 221. Professionalism and Customer Service. 4 units**

Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: RPTA major; sophomore standing.

Emphasis on professional service qualities and behaviors in a variety of recreation, parks, and tourism environments. Focus on development and delivery of customer service strategies to create a service-focused organization. Development of competencies to enhance participant experience. 4 lectures.

**RPTA 252. Therapeutic Recreation and Special Populations. 4 units**

Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Administration majors only, sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

Introduction to special populations and therapeutic recreation. Specialized leadership and communication techniques. Modification requirements for programs, areas, facilities, equipment, and supplies. Exploration of disability rights issues, including legislation which impacts the delivery of recreation and leisure services. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

**RPTA 257. Leadership and Diverse Groups. 4 units**

Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: RPTA major; sophomore standing.

Development and application of leadership skills in recreation activity settings. Emphasis on applicable leadership techniques for working with groups consisting of representatives from diverse populations such as those with disabilities or special needs, cultural and social differences, and diversity of ages. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

**RPTA 260. Recreational Sport Programming. 4 units**

Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: RPTA majors only, sophomore standing.

Philosophy, foundations, policy and techniques underlying recreational sport programs in public, private and commercial settings. Methods of program planning, organization, implementation and evaluation with emphasis on program construction and scheduling. Not open to students with credit in RPTA 210. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

**RPTA 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units**

Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.
RPTA 321. Visitor Services in Recreation, Parks and Tourism. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: RPTA 210 or RPTA 260.
Management issues in meeting the needs of recreation, parks, and tourism organizations. Topics to include customer satisfaction, service quality, visitor management, customer service skills and procedures, and creating a customer focused organization. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 seminars.

RPTA 325. Outdoor and Adventure Leadership. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: RPTA 205 or RPTA 257; and junior standing or consent of instructor.
Theoretical principles and experience in leadership, judgment, and decision-making in outdoor and adventure settings. Total credit limited to 8 units. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

RPTA 330. Directed Field Experience. 3 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: RPTA 210 or RPTA 260 with C- or better and consent of instructor.
Practical work experience in related phases of recreation administration in organization or agency under qualified supervision. Minimum of nine hours per week. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 9 units.

RPTA 342. Risk Management for Recreation, Parks and Tourism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: RPTA 210 or RPTA 260 with C- or better, junior standing.
Legislative and legal aspects of public, private, commercial, and non-profit recreation, parks, and tourism agencies. Emphasis on risk management, including liability, insurance, and negligence. Understanding of legal foundations and the legislative process. Field trips may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

RPTA 350. Recreation Areas and Facilities Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: RPTA 210 or RPTA 260 with C- or better, junior standing or consent of instructor.
Management of recreation areas and facilities: clientele considerations, facility and outdoor area site planning; day-to-day operations of common recreation areas and facilities. Agency visitation required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

RPTA 360. Assessment and Evaluation of Recreation, Parks and Tourism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: RPTA 210 or RPTA 260 with C- or better or consent of instructor, STAT 217 or STAT 218 or STAT 251 or STAT 252, junior standing. Recommended: CSC 110 or CSC 113.
Evaluation of recreation, parks, and tourism programs using a variety of research methodologies. Needs assessment, program evaluation, research design, and decision making based on data analysis. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

RPTA 370. Experiential Marketing Strategies for Recreation, Parks, and Tourism Services. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: RPTA 210 or RPTA 260; BUS 346; and Junior standing.
Core principles of experiential marketing within the realm of destination management, recreation programming, environmental interpretation, and special events. Emphasis on strategies to actively engage consumers in recreation, parks, and tourism settings. 4 lectures.

RPTA 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: RPTA 210 or RPTA 260 with C- or better and consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

RPTA 405. Recreation, Parks and Tourism Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: RPTA 205 or RPTA 257; and RPTA 210 or RPTA 260; and senior standing or consent of instructor.
The study, analysis, and practice of management processes as they are applied to recreation organizations: planning, organizing, motivating, and controlling. Emphasis upon application of theories, practices and case studies in specific recreation settings. 4 lectures.

RPTA 412. Tourism and Outdoor Applications Seminar. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: RPTA 210 or RPTA 260, or consent of instructor.
Selected topics on aspects of the tourism field. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Field visits may be required. Total credit limited to 12 units, repeatable in same term. 2-4 seminars.

RPTA 413. Tourism and Protected Area Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: RPTA 210 or RPTA 260, or consent of instructor.
Practices of tourism and recreation management in protected areas. History and principles of protected areas. Social, cultural, economic, and environmental benefits of and risks to protected areas and communities. Environmental stewardship in tourism and recreation management worldwide. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

RPTA 414. Commercial Recreation Enterprise. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: BUS 212, BUS 346, RPTA 210 or RPTA 260 with C- or better and senior standing.
Development of the domains of commercial recreation and related services. Role of entrepreneurial activity. Procedures for creating and managing a socially responsible commercial leisure service. 4 lectures.

RPTA 420. Festival and Event Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: RPTA 210 or RPTA 260, junior standing, or consent of instructor.
Management strategies and practices for small to large scale community festivals and events. Emphasis on sponsorship, marketing, staffing, production, and budgeting. 4 lectures.
RPTA 424. Financing Recreation, Parks and Tourism Services. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BUS 212, RPTA 360 with C- or better, or consent of instructor, senior standing. Recommended: ENGL 310.
Financing leisure products and services in public, private, commercial and voluntary settings. Emphasis on sources and methods of financing; operational/financial cost analysis; forecasting, budgeting, pricing and fiscal master planning through use of computer technology. 4 lectures.

RPTA 430. Sports Field Construction and Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS 343 and junior standing.
Construction and maintenance of sports fields. Basic agronomics including sports field construction, sports turf establishment and maintenance, environmental issues, and personnel management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AEPS/RPTA 430.

RPTA 450. Resource and Grant Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior, senior or graduate standing.
Principles of all aspects of grantsmanship; researching grant funding resources from both the private and public sector, preparing the grant proposal, and grant administration. Field visits required. 4 lectures.

RPTA 460. Senior Project in Recreation, Parks, and Tourism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: RPTA 360 with a C- or better; ENGL 310; and senior standing.
Selection and completion of an individual senior project. Ability to collect data and/or synthesize and evaluate information and draw conclusions based on that process. Project results are presented in a formal oral and written report. Project design, literature review, information collection and synthesis management, and computer applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

RPTA 461. Senior Project. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Senior standing and completion of RPTA 460 with C- or better or consent of instructor.
Completion, under faculty supervision, of an investigative project typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Required minimum of 90 hours. Analytical, formal report is required.

RPTA 463. Pre-Internship Seminar. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: RPTA majors only and senior standing. Recommended: enrollment two quarters prior to RPTA 465.
Exploration of internship opportunities and practices. Internship selection process and procedures introduced. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar.

RPTA 465. Internship. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Minimum GPA of 2.0; 1,000 verified hours of advisor-approved paid and/or volunteer experience subsequent to high school; completion of all university coursework other than Internship; approval of Internship Coordinator.
400 hours of full-time concentration-specific practical work experience over a ten-week period in an approved agency. Comprehensive involvement in agency program. Credit/No Credit grading only.

RPTA 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to under-graduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

RPTA 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate and undergraduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

RPTA 472. Leadership Practice. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Leadership styles used in the natural resources management and recreation administration professions. Study and practice in setting goals and objectives; developing, evaluating and implementing an entrepreneurial project plan; decision making and problem-solving. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as NR/RPTA 472.

RPTA 500. Individual Study. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of department head.
Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units.

RPTA 502. Current Issues in Recreation, Parks and Tourism. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Societal issues that influence the management and delivery of recreation, parks, and tourism services. Critical investigation of current research and trends. 4 seminars.

RPTA 527. Leisure Behavior and Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Theories of recreation and leisure; conceptual and theoretical foundations of leisure; the role of leisure behavior in modern day society. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Constructs that contribute to contemporary understanding of leisure behavior. Connection of theories to individual research. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.
RPTA 539. Graduate Internship in Recreation, Parks and Tourism. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

Application of theory to the solution of problems of recreation, parks and tourism or related businesses in the field. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty advisor before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units.

RPTA 570. Selected Topics in Recreation, Parks and Tourism. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 seminars.

RPTA 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory in Recreation, Parks and Tourism. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

Directed group laboratory of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 laboratories.

RPTA 581. Graduate Seminar in Recreation, Parks and Tourism. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Group study of selected developments, trends and problems in the field of recreation, parks and tourism. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 seminar.

RPTA 599. Thesis in Recreation, Parks and Tourism. 1-9 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

Individual research in recreation, parks and tourism management under the general supervision of faculty, leading to a graduate thesis. Degree credit limited to 9 units. Students must enroll each quarter advisement is received.

Religious Studies (RELS)

RELS Courses

RELS 201. Religion, Dialogue, and Society. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: F
The way in which interactions between religious traditions shape society at various levels. Case studies drawn from eastern and western religious traditions during the ancient and modern periods. 4 lectures. Fullfills GE D3.

RELS 205. Jesus. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Exploration and analysis of the person of Jesus. Includes examination of our sources of knowledge about him, his self-understanding, and various interpretations of him in historical, comparative, and contemporary settings. 4 lectures.

RELS 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

RELS 301. Religions of Asia. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Comparative study of the religions of Asia, particularly Hinduism, Buddhism, and the religions of China. Topics include historical continuities/discontinuities, worldviews, sacred texts, practices, responses to modernity, the place of women across the traditions. 4 lectures. Fullfills GE C4.

RELS 302. Monotheisms: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

The monotheistic traditions of Christianity and Islam, with focus on their origins from Judaism. Topics include: Jewish history, the Hebrew Bible, the Christian New Testament, formation of the Church, the Quran and Mohammad. 4 lectures. Fullfills GE C4.

RELS 304. Judaism. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.


RELS 306. Hinduism. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Origins, beliefs and practices of Hinduism from the Veda and the Upanishads through the teachings of the Bhagavad Gita and the Puranas. Modern Hindu institutions, saints and sages, and social philosophy contrasted with the ancient. 4 lectures. Fullfills GE C4.

RELS 307. Buddhism. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Buddhist origins, viewpoints and practices will be seen in their development in India, Tibet, China, Japan, South Asia and America. The life of Buddha, Gautama, the rise of Theravada, Mahayana and Tantra. Encounters with Shinto and Confucianism. 4 lectures. Fullfills GE C4.
RELS 310. Christianity. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

The development of the Christian religion from the story of Jesus, the New Testament, Church formation, the role of St. Paul, dissenting ideas, Protestant and Catholic views, and contemporary issues of conscience, such as the Social Gospel and liberation theologies. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4.

RELS 311. Islam. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

The development of Islamic civilization from the inspiration of the Qur'an and the Prophet Muhammad and the Sunni-Shi'i split to contemporary political and social issues. Emphasis of Sufi literature, art, architecture, and philosophies of Islam. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4.

RELS 344. Approaches to Religion and Spirituality. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A, and D3 or D4.

Examination of religion from an academic perspective by surveying the various historical approaches employed within the discipline of religious studies to collect, analyze, and interpret religious phenomena cross-culturally. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5.

RELS 370. Religion, Gender, and Society. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Critical examination of religious ideas and institutions in America in relation to gender, race and politics. Focus on women and religion, the religious experience of minorities, and on politics. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as RELS/WGS 370. Fulfills GE C4 and USCP.

RELS 372. Spiritual Extremism: Asceticism, Mysticism, and Madness. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Shaping influence of ascetics, mystics and the insane on global religious traditions. Topics may include the relationship between spiritual extremists and society, cultural construction of holiness and insanity, and literary depictions of spiritual extremists. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4.

RELS 374. Religion and Violence. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Historical and contemporary case studies of how various religions have condoned, motivated and justified violence. The place of sacrifice, martyrdom, self-injury and forced conversion in religious doctrines. Representations of religious violence in the media. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4.

RELS 376. Religion, Science and Technology. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: completion of GE area B and Junior standing.

Interdisciplinary investigation of relationships between religion, science and technology, including the ethical implications of various technologies. Topics may include human origins, medical technology, environment, reproduction, social media and emerging technologies. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE area F.

RELS 378. Religion and Contemporary Values. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.

Descriptive analysis of how diverse religious traditions construct moral decisions about a variety of contemporary issues including sexuality, ecology, and justice. Challenges for religious value systems in secular and pluralistic societies. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4.

RELS 380. Religion and Politics in the Israeli-Palestinian Conflict. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A. Recommended: Completion of one class in POLS or RELS.

The root causes of the Israeli-Palestinian conflict and its current manifestation. Possibilities for solutions from the perspectives of religious studies and political science. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as POLS/RELS 380.

RELS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair and instructor.

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units.

RELS 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. The Schedule of Classes will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

Science and Mathematics (SCM)

SCM Courses

SCM 101. Introduction to Health Profession Careers. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP

Introduction to health profession careers. Professionals from within the health care industry provide an overview of their careers. Emphasis on creating a pre-health career plan, academic course selection, obtaining appropriate experiences, and elements of a strong professional application. Intended for students undecided about their health professions career choice. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.
SCM 150. Supplemental Workshops in Science. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the designated section of the associated course.
Facilitated study and discussion of theory, concepts, and applications of content material from selected courses. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 laboratory.

SCM 220. Seminar for Science and Math Tutors. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 142, PHYS 132, PHYS 133, PHYS 122, PHYS 123, PSC 102, or PSC 103; and consent of instructor.
Concepts of teaching and learning as it relates to roles as K-12 grade science and math tutors and/or classroom assistants. Restricted to students who are Teaching Assistants in Math and Science (TeAMS) tutors or Volunteers in Out of School Time (VOST). Participation in public schools requires mandated fingerprint clearance. 1 activity.

SCM 230. Seminar for Learning Assistants. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: BIO 160, BIO 161, CHEM 124, CHEM 127, MATH 141, PHYS 131, or PHYS 141.
Introduction to learning theory and teaching practices for mathematics and science learning assistants regarding conceptual development, questioning techniques, cooperative learning, nature of math and science, and argumentation in mathematics and science. Restricted to students admitted to the Learning Assistant program. 2 seminars.

SCM 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

SCM 300. Early Field Experience. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing; for Math majors or Science and Engineering majors only.
Historical, philosophical, and social foundations of public science and mathematics education. Public school curriculum and professional education dispositions. Structured observation and participation in K-12 public schools with attention to instructional practices for diverse learners. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

SCM 302. The Learn By Doing Lab Teaching Practicum. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B and consent of instructor.
Early teaching experience in an informal science/technology/engineering/mathematics (STEM) teaching and learning environment. Principles of inquiry-driven STEM education, lesson design, implementation and assessment. Intended for undergraduates exploring STEM teaching as a career. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as ENGR 322/SCM 302/HNRS 302.

SCM 320. Technology in London. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.
Impact of one or two technologies in modern London. Development of the technology from the scientific/industrial revolution, as seen through London museums and industries. Technological solutions to modern problems, and their dependence on available technology. Field trips required. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Fulfills GE Area F.

SCM 335. Nuclear Science and Society. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B.
Impact of nuclear phenomena on energy production, warfare, health and medicine, and the environment. Scientific and public policy aspects of reactor design, nuclear accidents, disposal of radioactive waste, nuclear medicine, food irradiation, nuclear weapons, and fusion as potential energy source. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area F.

SCM 350. The Global Environment. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and B.
Interdisciplinary investigation of how human activities impact the Earth’s environment on a global scale. Examination of population, resource use, climate change, and biodiversity from scientific/technical and social/economic/historical/political perspectives. Use of remote sensing maps. Sustainable solutions. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AG/ EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350. Fulfills GE Area F.

SCM 360. Selected Environmental Issues of California’s Central Coast. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B and one of the following: CHEM 110, CHEM 111, CHEM 124, CHEM 127.
Examination of several inter-related environmental issues currently affecting California’s Central Coast region. Focuses on the role of technology in creating/mitigating environmental problems. Field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE Area F.

SCM 363. Public Health Internship. 2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing; must have been enrolled at Cal Poly for at least two quarters; consent of instructor.
Structured observational experiences for pre-health students at the County Health Agency. Designed to promote awareness and understanding of public health careers, as well as provide practical experience. Limited space availability. Application process for enrollment available from CSM Advising Office. Total credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.
SCM 451. Ethics in the Sciences. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
The practice, performance and application of science from the standpoint of ethics. Includes issues involving plagiarism, data handling, fraud, safety and selected applications in specific science careers. Models for the analysis and resolution of ethical dilemmas are presented. 3 seminars. Crosslisted as PHIL/SCM 451.

SCM 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

SCM 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

SCM 491. Science Student Teaching Workshop. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Corequisite: EDUC 469 or EDUC 479.
Facilitated discussions of successful pedagogical tools used in secondary science education, laboratory activities geared towards teaching California science standards, and issues facing students pursuing the public school teaching profession. Open to students in a secondary science credential program. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

Social Sciences (SOCS)

SOCS Courses

SOCS 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

SOCS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

SOCS 440. Internship. 4-8 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing and/or consent of instructor.
Supervised training, research, and work in public and private organizations. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 18 units.

SOCS 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time.

SOCS 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time.

SOCS 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

SOCS 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 4 units; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

Sociology (SOC)

SOC Courses

SOC 110. Comparative Societies. 4 units
GE Area D3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to sociological theory and methods, emphasizing a comparative analysis of social institutions of contemporary societies in major world regions, including the family, religion, politics, and the economy. Direct comparisons made between American social institutions and those of other societies, their histories, social problems and social change. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D3.

SOC 111. Social Problems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
An introduction to sociology with an emphasis on problems inherent in selected social institutions. Instruction in social analysis, including theories of social problems, how those problems are studied, and a survey of possible solutions. 4 lectures.
SOC 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

SOC 218. International Political Economy. 4 units
GE Area D2
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Principles of international political economy in their social and cultural context. Sociological perspectives on the historical development of the world system and the current patterns of global inequality. Comparison of the political economy of major nations and their relation to the overall world system. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D2.

SOC 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

SOC 301. Social Work and Social Welfare Institutions. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: SOC 110. Recommended: Junior standing.
Introduction to the field of social welfare. Development of social work and social welfare services; major issues in social service policy.
Scope and diversity of specific programs in the social services.
Analysis of current programs and the recipients of welfare services. 4 lectures.

SOC 305. Social Movements. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing. Recommended: SOC 110, SOC 111.
Description and analysis of social movements in contemporary societies as they relate to major revolutionary changes historically and in the present. Analysis of variables producing social movements and political violence, including terrorism. Impact on society. 4 lectures.

SOC 306. Sociology of the Family. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: SOC 110. Recommended: Junior standing.
Description and analysis of family relationships; role of family in society, effects of society on family economy, structure and change. Other topics include courtship, marriage, parenting, divorce and alternative family forms. 4 lectures.

SOC 309. The World System and Its Problems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: SOC 110. Recommended: Junior standing.
Analysis of the historical background, structure, and dynamics of the world system; examines such issues as the origins of Third World poverty, colonialism, the changes in the world's dominant economic powers, the fall of communism, the growing economic competition between Europe, North America, and Asia; and possible strategies for the economic development of the Third World. 4 lectures.

SOC 310. Self, Organizations and Society. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Analysis of the interactions relating to the development of self.
Examination of the reciprocal interactions between biology, personal environment, and society. 4 lectures.

SOC 311. Sociology of Gender. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Description and analysis of the impact of gender definitions on men and women in society. Special attention is given to the learning process; the creation and perpetuation of gender stereotypes and the way these affect individual life chances and social structure, explored in the areas of work, education, family and abusive relationships. Focus on media presentation of gender and effects of ethnicity and class. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as SOC/WGS 311.

SOC 313. Urban Sociology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: SOC 110. Recommended: Junior standing.
Description of the context of urban development; analysis of various forces generating urbanization. Investigation of urban models and spatio-temporal relationships; urban processes; and problems. 4 lectures.

SOC 315. Global Race and Ethnic Relations. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Areas A; D3; and junior standing.
Diverse structures of unequal relationships among racial and ethnic groups in several countries including the United States. Theories about sources of economic and social discrimination and colonialism. Focus on the concept of ethnicity. Evaluation methods to restructure race and ethnic relations. International case histories. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Social Sciences or Sociology majors.

SOC 316. American Ethnic Minorities. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Exploration of the issues and problems facing the four major ethnic minorities in American society: Native Americans, Afro-Americans, Hispanics and Asian Americans. Dynamics of intergroup relations focusing on the concepts of ethnocentricism, stereotyping, pluralism and assimilation. Sources and manifestations of economic and social discrimination patterns and how they affect the individual's life course. 4 lectures. Fulfills USCP.

SOC 323. Social Stratification. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Social class and the distribution of income, wealth, status and power in society, with emphasis on contemporary United States; social mobility; race, gender, and ethnic inequalities; political power and the nature of welfare; the nature, causes and solutions to poverty. A comparative perspective also taken with a focus on Japan and Europe. 4 lectures.
SOC 326. Sociology of the Life Cycle. 4 units  
GE Area D5  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and D3.  
Change and continuity of the self through the life course. Impact of aging on the physical, emotional, intellectual and social aspects of well being, and how this knowledge can be applied to enhance the quality of life. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Social Sciences or Sociology majors.

SOC 327. Social Change. 4 units  
GE Area D5; USCP  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE area A; and two courses from GE Areas D1, D2, or D3. Recommended: HIST 216 or SOC 305.  
Compares and contrasts social change strategies over time and across diverse social problems, focusing mainly on the U.S., but not exclusively. Theoretical and critical examination of contemporary efforts to address restricted opportunities by groups who have been historically marginalized due to race/ethnicity, lower socioeconomic status, or sexuality. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Sociology majors. Fulfills USCP.

SOC 350. Social Organization of Modern Japan. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.  
Social and cultural features of modern Japan. Japanese group processes. Investigation of contemporary Japanese institutions: family, education, mass media, industry, politics, including an overview of popular culture. 4 lectures.

SOC 354. Qualitative Research Methods. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: STAT 217 with a C- or better and two sociology courses, or consent of instructor.  
Qualitative data collection for social research. The relationship among theory research and hypothesis testing. Data collection techniques, including content analysis, face to face interviews, and ethnographic methods. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

SOC 355. Quantitative Research Methods. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, SP  
Prerequisite: STAT 217 and Junior standing.  
The basics of how to do quantitative social research. Includes topics on data collection techniques such as surveys, experiments, and the use of existing data. Also includes topics on univariate, bivariate, and multivariate analysis and the use of SPSS for data analysis. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

SOC 377. Sociology of Religion. 4 units  
GE Area D5  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A, and two courses from two categories in Area D.  
Religion from a sociological perspective. Topics may include the nature of religious experience, the role of religion in politics, economics, and social change, and the role that social forces have in influencing religious beliefs and practices. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 except for Social Sciences or Sociology majors.

SOC 395. Sociology of Complex Organizations. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.  
Bureaucracies and informal organizations from a sociological perspective. Organizational networks within and between organizations, relationship between organizations and their environment, and organizational socialization and career patterns, and gender and race or ethnic differences in organizational patterns. 4 lectures.

SOC 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.  
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

SOC 402. Crime and Violence. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.  
Criminal behavior of individuals and groups; special categories include drug use, sex offenders, property crime, syndicated crime, interpersonal violence, and white-collar criminality. Legal definitions of crime and their implications, theories of causation, the sources of criminological data, and possible responses to the problems posed by criminal behavior. 4 lectures.

SOC 406. Juvenile Justice. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: One course in sociology.  
Sociological examination of juvenile delinquency as a social and legal concept, covering the nature, volume and social distribution of juvenile crime; the formal structure of juvenile justice; and how justice for juveniles is applied in practice. 4 lectures.

SOC 412. Criminal Justice. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.  
Approaches to the control and rehabilitation of adult and juvenile offenders; philosophy of treatment strategies; history and analysis of probation, imprisonment, parole and preventive programs. 4 lectures.

SOC 413. Methods of Social Work. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: SOC 301 and junior standing.  
Skills, values and knowledge emphasized in social work. The generic perspective. Methods in social case work, group work, community organization, and social action. Alternative models. Settings of social work practice. Discussion of case material and professional literature. Case work management. Traditional and innovative therapy techniques. 4 seminars.

SOC 421. Social Theory. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W  
Prerequisite: SOC 111 or consent of instructor.  
SOC 440. Internship. 4-8 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing and/or consent of instructor.
Supervised training, research, and work in public and private organizations. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 18 units.

SOC 461. Senior Project I. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time.

SOC 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time.

SOC 464. Professional Development for Sociologists. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: SOC 110 and Junior standing.
Preparation for professional advancement in the field of Sociology. Supervised career planning emphasizing resume development, selection of an internship or international experience, exploration of career options and graduate programs. Lectures from outside, practicing professionals. 1 lecture. Credit/No Credit grading only.

SOC 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 270.

SS 121. Introductory Soil Science. 4 units
GE Area B5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: College chemistry and passing score on ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 104.
Biological, chemical, physical and genetic properties of soils. Application of scientific principles to solving land use, water management, and soil conservation problems. Interpretation of soils data for making environmental decisions, applying management practices, and sustainable food production. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Fulfills GE B5.

SS 131. Soils in Environmental and Agricultural Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Soils' ecological functions; soil and the water cycle; soil in production of food, fiber, and forest materials; techniques and reports of soil analyses with agricultural and environmental applications; soil quality; introductory overview of soils and civilizations. Not open to students with credit in SS 121. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

SS 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 12 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 200.

SS 221. Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: SS 121.
Plant nutrient requirements. Composition, value, and use of fertilizer materials, conditioners and agricultural minerals. Methods of manufacturing, distributing, and applying fertilizers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

SS 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 270.

SS 301. Earth Sciences/Soils Science Practicum. 1-2 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: SS 110 or SS 121.
Supervised practice in technical, educational, professional, and operational applications related to earth sciences or soil science. Students participate in faculty-supervised group or individual activities that support educational and professional goals. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-2 activities. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 301.

SS 321. Soil Morphology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: SS 121.
Identification of soil morphological and site properties. Correlation of soil physical and chemical properties with soil taxonomy and land use. Techniques of interpretations for agriculture, forest lands, wetlands, range lands and urban development. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

SS 322. Soil Plant Relationships. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: SS 221, CHEM 111 or CHEM 128.
Investigation and evaluation of the nutrient supplying ability of soils. Conditions and transformations involved in the transfer of mineral nutrients from soils to plants. Effects of cultural treatments on soil fertility. Diagnostic techniques and data interpretation in soil and plant analysis. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
SS 339. Internship in Environmental Earth and Soil Sciences. 1-12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.
Selected students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved firm or agency engaged in work and study related to their major. A detailed written proposal and written interim and final reports required. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of internship. Credit/No Credit grading. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 339.

SS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 2-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 12 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 400.

SS 402. Soil, Compost, and Water Testing Enterprise. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: CHEM 111, CHEM 125 or CHEM 128; SS 221; and junior standing.
Experience in soil, compost, and water testing. Sampling rationale and protocol. Analyses of compost feedstocks and finished compost; monitoring for consistency. Theory and practice in use of analytical instrumentation. Interpretation of results for soil, compost, and water management. Total credit limited to 6 units for SS or ERSC majors. Total credit limited to 3 units for Soil Science minor.

SS 421. Wetlands. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BOT 121 or BIO 162, CHEM 111 or CHEM 127, and SS 121 or SS 131. Recommended: one of the following: BIO 327, BOT 313, BOT 326, MSCI 328 or NR 306.

SS 422. Soil Ecology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CHEM 212, CHEM 312, or CHEM 313; and SS 221; or graduate standing.
Biochemical activities, ecology and environmental implications of soil organisms. Effects on the formation, characteristics, and productivity of soils. Methods of studying soil organisms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

SS 423. Environmental Soil and Water Chemistry. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 129; CHEM 212, CHEM 216, CHEM 312, or CHEM 316; ERSC 223; MATH 118, MATH 141, or MATH 161; or graduate standing.
Chemical processes governing weathering, soil mineral formation and stability, common solubility equilibria. Use of chemical principles to explain surface chemical properties of soils and environmental problems in water and soil chemical systems. Preparation of professional quality reports based on laboratory data and library research. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory, 1 activity.

SS 431. Soil Resource Inventory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: ERSC 223 and SS 321; or graduate standing.
Development and production of soil surveys for interpretive purposes. Use of soil taxonomy and land classification systems to evaluate land for best management practices. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

SS 432. Environmental Soil Physics. 5 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: CHEM 128; MATH 118 or MATH 141 or MATH 161; PHYS 121 or PHYS 141; SS 121; or graduate standing.
Matter and energy in soils, with emphasis on properties and behavior of solids, water, air, and heat. Applications to agriculture, forestry, range management, engineering, and environmental sciences. Preparation of professional reports based on laboratory data and library research. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory, 1 activity.

SS 433. Land Use Planning. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: SS 121.
Development of plans and practices for management of agricultural, recreational and urban land use by evaluating the soil capabilities through the use of Soil Survey Reports. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

SS 440. Forest and Range Soils. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: SS 121, SS 321 or consent of instructor.
Ecosystem approach to chemical, biological, physical and mechanical properties of forest and range soils. Site quality, nutrient cycling, erosion and mass movement, fire effects. Preparation of soil management reports similar to those required by various land management organizations. Overnight field trips. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

SS 442. Soil Vadose Zone and Groundwater Processes. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 212/312 or CHEM 216/ CHEM 316, GEOL 201; SS 121 or consent of instructor.
Fate and transport of water and pollution in soil and groundwater. Redox transformations and removal or immobilization of pollutants. Monitoring and predicting management strategies for vadose zone and groundwater enhancement. Reclamation of disturbed lands. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

SS 444. Soil Judging, 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: SS 321 or consent of instructor.
Morphological description of soils in the field. Taxonomic determination of classifications and interpretive properties from soil descriptions. Participation in collegiate soil judging contests. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

SS 453. Tropical Soils. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: SS 121, CHEM 111 or CHEM 128.
Nature and properties of soils occurring in the tropics, their origin, morphology, classification, fertility, management and conservation. Examine social implications in international agriculture. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
SS 463. Undergraduate Seminar. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: SS 461.
Review of current research, experiments, and problems related to the student's major field of interest. Preparation and presentation of reports on problems or research activities. 2 seminars.

SS 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 470.

SS 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories. Crosslisted as ERSC/SS 471.

SS 500. Individual Study in Soil Science. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Earth and Soil Sciences faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units.

SS 501. Research Planning. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Problem solving and research planning for agriculture, natural resources and related sciences. Preparation of study plans that identify problems, review appropriate literature, formulate objectives, develop methods and provide for presentation and interpretation of results. Oral reports. 4 lectures.

SS 508. Environmental Assessment for Erosion Control. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: SS 121 or equivalent and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.
Assessment techniques for the development of soil erosion control and the dispersal of surface runoff water on urban, agriculture, riparian, and rangelands. Development of a water quality management plan for a specific land use. 3 lectures.

SS 522. Advanced Soil Fertility. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: SS 322, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

SS 570. Selected Topics in Soil Science. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 to 4 seminars.

SS 571. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 laboratories.

SS 581. Graduate Seminar in Forestry and Environmental Sciences. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Student study and presentation of selected developments, trends and problems in the field of forest and natural resources. 3 seminars. Crosslisted as NR/SS 581.

SS 582. GIS in Advanced Land Management. 3 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, NR/LA 318, or consent of instructor.
Development of plans and practices for the management of crop, range, urban and wood land. 2 seminars, 1 laboratory.

SS 599. Thesis. 1-6 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: SS 461.
Individual research in soil science under faculty supervision, leading to a scholarly written presentation exhibiting originality, clarity, critical and independent thinking, proper analysis of data, appropriate organization and format, and accurate and thorough documentation. Six units required for the M.S. degree.

Spanish (SPAN)

SPAN Courses

SPAN 101. Elementary Spanish I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Beginning Spanish. Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and conversation. Language taught in its intercultural context. Credit not available for students who have completed SPAN 104 or SPAN 111. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

SPAN 102. Elementary Spanish II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: SPAN 101, SPAN 111, or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and conversation. Language taught in its intercultural context. Not open to students with credit in SPAN 104. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.
SPAN 103. Elementary Spanish III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: SPAN 102 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.

Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and conversation. Language taught in its intercultural context. Not open to students with credit in SPAN 104. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

SPAN 104. Intensive Elementary Spanish. 12 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and conversation. Language taught in its intercultural context. Offered in summer only. Not open to students who have credit in SPAN 102 and/or SPAN 103. 9 lectures, 3 activities.

SPAN 111. Elementary Hispanic Language and Culture. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Beginning Spanish. Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and conversation with special focus on vocabulary and culture from American agribusiness and the Hispanic cultures of the United States and Latin America. Not open to students who have credit in SPAN 101. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills USCP. Formerly SPAN 121.

SPAN 201. Intermediate Spanish I. 4 units
GE Area C5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: SPAN 103 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.

Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in Spanish within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. Not open to students with credit in SPAN 204. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C5. Formerly SPAN 121.

SPAN 202. Intermediate Spanish II. 4 units
GE Area C5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: SPAN 201 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.

Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in Spanish within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. Not open to students with credit in SPAN 204. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C5. Formerly SPAN 122.

SPAN 203. Intermediate Spanish III. 4 units
GE Area C5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.

Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in Spanish within an intercultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. Not open to students with credit in SPAN 206. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C5.

SPAN 204. Intensive Intermediate Spanish. 8 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: SPAN 103 or SPAN 104 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.

Development of presentational, interpersonal, and interpretive intermediate-level language skills in Spanish within an intercultural context. Not open to students who have credit in SPAN 201 or SPAN 202. 6 lectures, 2 activities. Formerly SPAN 125.

SPAN 206. Spanish for Heritage Speakers. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or appropriate score on placement exam or consent of instructor.

Focus on the grammatical, cultural and linguistic needs of Spanish speakers in the United States who have not had formal study of the language. Emphasis on morphological, lexical and cultural understanding of the Spanish language. Designed to prepare students for upper-division Spanish coursework in language and culture. Not open to students with credit in SPAN 203. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills USCP. Formerly SPAN 123.

SPAN 207. Introduction to Spanish Linguistics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: SPAN 203, SPAN 206, or consent of instructor.

Introduction to the scientific study of the Spanish language with an overview of theoretical and applied linguistics and special emphasis on Spanish phonetics and phonology. Conducted in Spanish. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Formerly SPAN 205.

SPAN 233. Introduction to Hispanic Readings. 4 units
GE Area C1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A and SPAN 203.

Selected readings from Hispanic authors that show the Hispanic literary tradition from the Middle Ages to the present in Spain, Latin America, and of Latino/a writers in the United States. May include film and other media. Conducted in Spanish. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C1.

SPAN 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. Open only to undergraduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Conducted in Spanish. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

SPAN 301. Advanced Composition in Spanish. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: SPAN 203, SPAN 206 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 302. Advanced Conversation and Composition in Spanish. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: SPAN 203, SPAN 206, or consent of instructor.

Formal discussion of, and writing on selected cultural topics from the Spanish-speaking world. Focus on individual and group presentations and in-class writing and speaking assignments to enhance students' vocabulary and critical thinking skills in Spanish. Conducted in Spanish. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

SPAN 303. Introduction to English-Spanish Translation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A; and SPAN 207 or SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or consent of instructor.

Developing basic knowledge, skills, theories and techniques required for translation both from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. Translating news articles, legal documents, commercial advertisements, formal letters, and literary works. Conducted in Spanish. 4 lectures.

SPAN 305. Significant Works in Spanish. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and SPAN 233 or consent of instructor.

Critical analysis and oral discussion of poetry, essays, novels, plays, films, and other media by selected Hispanic authors. Conducted in Spanish. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Modern Languages and Literatures majors.

SPAN 307. Spanish and Latin American Film. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: W, SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and SPAN 233 or consent of instructor.

Study, analysis, and critique of films from Spain and/or Latin America, organized around such topics as individual film directors or genres, national and international film traditions, migration, gender, ethnicity, and politics. Evaluation of works in their cultural contexts. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills GE C4 except for Modern Languages and Literatures majors.

SPAN 340. Chicano/a Authors. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and SPAN 233.

Introduction to Chicano/a literary accomplishments to facilitate appreciation of Chicano/a literary aesthetics and increase understanding of Chicano/a cultural values and lifestyles. Conducted in Spanish. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Modern Languages and Literatures majors. Fulfills USCP.

SPAN 350. Hispanic Literature in English Translation. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course in Area C1.

Selected works to be read by students in English translation. Critical analysis, interpretation, and comparison of works by Hispanic authors. Course may include film and other media. Discussion in English. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Modern Languages and Literatures majors.

SPAN 351. Chicano/Latino Writers in the United States. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course in Area C.

Analysis and exploration of the major themes of Chicano/Latino literature in the United States today. Emphasis on Chicano/a, Puerto Rican, Cuban American and other U.S. Latino/a writers. All readings and discussions in English. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Modern Languages and Literatures majors. Fulfills USCP.

SPAN 390. Introduction to Creative Writing in Spanish. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or consent of instructor.

Directed practice with writing narrative, poetry and/or drama writing in Spanish. An examination of plot, character and theme development. Crafting of creative literature for potential publication. Conducted in Spanish. 4 lectures.

SPAN 402. Advanced Linguistics in Spanish. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: SPAN 207 or consent of instructor.

Aspects of Spanish linguistics today. Topics may include morphology, semantics, syntax, phonetics, phonology, theoretical linguistics, history of the language, and teaching methodology and applied linguistics in Spanish. Conducted in Spanish. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

SPAN 410. Advanced Literature in Spanish. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: SPAN 233 or consent of instructor.

In-depth study of literature in Spanish. Specific genre, literary period, authorial group, region, or country. Chicano/Latino literature, Latin American literature, and Spanish literature. Course may include film and other media. Conducted in Spanish. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

SPAN 416. Don Quixote. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: SPAN 233 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Conducted in Spanish. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures.

Statistics (STAT)

STAT Courses

STAT 130. Statistical Reasoning. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Passing score on the ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 96 (formerly MATH 104).
Survey of statistical ideas and philosophy. Emphasis on concepts rather than in-depth coverage of statistical methods. Topics include sampling, experimentation, data exploration, chance phenomena, and methods of statistical inference. Not open to students with credit in any statistics course. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

STAT 150. Introduction to Statistical Investigations. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Freshman statistics major.
Orientation to the statistics program. Introduction to the discipline of statistics and the nature of statistical reasoning. Design of surveys and experiments, graphical and numerical summaries, statistical models, and interpretation of results. Development of discussion, writing, presentation, and evaluation skills. 4 lectures.

STAT 200. Special Problems for Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

STAT 217. Introduction to Statistical Concepts and Methods. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Passing score on the ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 96 (formerly MATH 104).
Sampling and experimentation, descriptive statistics, confidence intervals, two-sample hypothesis tests for means and proportions, Chi-square tests, linear and multiple regression, analysis of variance. Substantial use of statistical software. Not open to students with credit in STAT 218 or STAT 251. Course may be offered in classroom-based or online format. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

STAT 218. Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: Passing score on the ELM examination, or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 96 (formerly MATH 104).
Data collection and experimental design, descriptive statistics, confidence intervals, parametric and non parametric one and two-sample hypothesis tests, analysis of variance, correlation, simple linear regression, chi-square tests. Applications of statistics to the life sciences. Substantial use of statistical software. Not open to students with credit in STAT 217 or STAT 251. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

STAT 251. Statistical Inference for Management I. 4 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: Completion of the ELM requirement and a passing score on appropriate Mathematics Placement Examination for MATH 221 eligibility, or MATH 118 or equivalent.
Descriptive statistics. Probability and counting rules. Random variables and probability distributions. Sampling distributions and point estimation. Confidence intervals and tests of hypotheses for a single mean and proportion. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

STAT 252. Statistical Inference for Management II. 5 units
GE Area B1
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 251 with a minimum grade of C- or consent of instructor.
Confidence intervals and tests of hypotheses for two means and two proportions. Introduction to ANOVA, regression, correlation, multiple regression, time series, and forecasting. Statistical quality control. Enumerative data analysis. Substantial use of statistical software. 5 lectures. Fulfills GE B1; for students admitted Fall 2016 or later, a grade of C- or better in one GE B1 course is required to fulfill GE Area B.

STAT 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

STAT 301. Statistics I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: MATH 141.
Introduction to statistics for mathematically inclined students, focused on process of statistical investigations. Observational studies, controlled experiments, randomization, confounding, randomization tests, hypergeometric distribution, descriptive statistics, sampling, bias, binomial distribution, significance tests, confidence intervals, normal model, t-procedures, two-sample procedures. Substantial use of statistical software. 4 lectures.
STAT 302. Statistics II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 301.
Continued study of the process, concepts, and methods of statistical investigations. Association, chi-square procedures, one-way ANOVA, multiple comparisons, two-way ANOVA with interaction, simple linear regression, correlation, prediction, multiple regression. Substantial use of statistical software. 4 lectures.

STAT 305. Introduction to Probability and Simulation. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 101 or CSC 232 or CPE/CSC 235; and MATH 142.
Basic probability rules, counting methods, conditional probability. Discrete and continuous random variables, expected values, variance and covariance. Properties of linear combinations of random variables with applications to statistical estimators. Simulation analysis of random phenomena using a modern computer language. Not open to students with credit in STAT 321. 4 lectures.

STAT 312. Statistical Methods for Engineers. 4 units
GE Area B6
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP, SU
Prerequisite: MATH 142.

STAT 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.
Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.
STAT 405. Applied Probability Models. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisites: CPE/CSC 101 or CSC 232 or CPE/CSC 235; MATH 206 or MATH 244; and STAT 305 or STAT 350 or STAT 426.

Advanced probability models, their simulation and application. Poisson processes, Markov chains, random walks, and continuous-time Markov processes. Monte Carlo integration and simulation methods, including Markov chain Monte Carlo and Gibbs sampling. 4 lectures.

STAT 410. Statistics Education: Pedagogy, Content, Technology, and Assessment. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: one of the following: STAT 130, STAT 217, STAT 218, STAT 251, STAT 301, STAT 312, STAT 321, STAT 512 or STAT 542.

Topics related to content, pedagogy, technology, and assessment for teaching statistics in grades 6-16 in accordance with current standards and research for teaching statistics including the Common Core State Standards for Mathematics. 4 lectures.

STAT 416. Statistical Analysis of Time Series. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: STAT 324 or STAT 524.

Time series components, descriptive smoothing methods, regression models for time series data, forecasting via exponential smoothing, evaluation of forecasts, autocorrelation, ARIMA models and Box-Jenkins methods, combining forecasts, frequency domain analysis, filtering. 4 lectures.

STAT 417. Survival Analysis Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: IME 326 or STAT 252 or STAT 302 or STAT 312 or STAT 313; and MATH 142.

Parametric and nonparametric methods for analyzing survival data. Topics include Kaplan-Meier and Nelson-Aalen estimates, Cox regression models, accelerated failure time models. Use of statistical software to implement methods throughout course. 4 lectures.

STAT 418. Analysis of Cross-Classified Data. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: STAT 324 or STAT 524.

Discrete multivariate statistics, including analysis of cross-classified data, log-linear models for multidimensional contingency tables, goodness of fit statistics, measures of association, model selection, and hypothesis testing. 4 lectures.

STAT 419. Applied Multivariate Statistics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: IME 326 or STAT 252 or STAT 302 or STAT 312 or STAT 313; and MATH 206 or MATH 244, or graduate standing.

Continuous multivariate statistics. Multivariate linear model, principal components and factor analysis, discriminant analysis, clustering, classification, and canonical correlation. Use of statistical software throughout the course. 4 lectures.

STAT 421. Survey Sampling and Methodology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: IME 326 or STAT 252 or STAT 302 or STAT 312 or STAT 313 or STAT 512 or STAT 513.

Survey planning, execution, and analysis. Principles of survey research, including non-sampling and sampling error topics. Survey sample designs, including simple random, systematic, stratified, cluster, and multi-stage. Estimation procedures and sample size calculations. 4 lectures.

STAT 423. Design and Analysis of Experiments II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: STAT 323 or STAT 523.

Continuation of STAT 323. 2k factorial designs, 3k factorial designs, balanced and partially balanced incomplete block designs, nested designs, split-plot designs, response surface methodology, confounding, repeated measures, and other design approaches. 4 lectures.

STAT 425. Probability Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: CSC 348 or CSC 141; or MATH 241 and MATH 248. Recommended: STAT 301 and STAT 305.

Basic probability theory, combinatorial methods, independence, conditional and marginal probability, probability models for random phenomena, random variables, probability distributions, distributions of functions of random variables, mathematical expectation, covariance and correlation, conditional expectation. 4 lectures.

STAT 426. Estimation and Sampling Theory. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: STAT 425. Recommended: STAT 302.


STAT 427. Mathematical Statistics. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: STAT 426.

Continuation of STAT 426. The theory of hypothesis testing and its applications. Power and uniformly most powerful tests. Categorical data and nonparametric methods. Other selected topics. 4 lectures.

STAT 440. SAS Certification Preparation. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: STAT 330.

Programming, data management, and data analysis in preparation for the Certified Base Programmer Exam offered by the SAS Institute. Topics include accessing data, creating data structures, managing data, generating reports, and handling errors. 2 lectures.

STAT 441. SAS Advanced Certification Preparation. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: STAT 440.

Programming topics in preparation for the Certified Advanced Programmer Exam offered by the SAS Institute. Accessing data using PROC SQL, macro processing, applications for indexes, data look-up techniques including array processing, hash objects, and combining/merging. 2 lectures.
STAT 461. Senior Project I. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 90 hours total time.

STAT 462. Senior Project II. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 90 hours total time.

STAT 465. Statistical Communication and Consulting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Open only to statistics majors with senior standing.
Blending of the theoretical and practical aspects of statistical consulting. Development of tools necessary to conduct effective consulting sessions, present oral arguments and written reports, work collaboratively to solve problems, and utilize professional publications in statistics. 4 lectures.

STAT 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

STAT 485. Cooperative Education Experience. 6 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 6 units; total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

STAT 495. Cooperative Education Experience. 12 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.
Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Major credit limited to 12 units; total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

STAT 512. Statistical Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and intermediate algebra or equivalent.
Statistical methods in research for graduate students not majoring in mathematical sciences. Probability distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, contingency tables, linear regression and correlation, multiple regression, analysis of variance. Substantial use of statistical software. 4 seminars.

STAT 513. Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and one of the following: STAT 512, STAT 542, STAT 217, STAT 218, STAT 252, STAT 312, or equivalent.
Applications of statistics for graduate students not majoring in mathematics. Analysis of variance including the one-way classification, randomized blocks, Latin squares, and factorial designs. Introduction to multiple regression and to analysis of covariance. Substantial use of statistical software. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in STAT 313.

STAT 523. Design and Analysis of Experiments I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: STAT 513 or STAT 542.
Principles, construction and analysis of experimental designs. Completely randomized, randomized complete block, Latin squares, Graeco-Latin squares, factorial, and nested designs. Fixed and random effects, expected mean squares, multiple comparisons, and analysis of covariance. Not open to students with credit in STAT 323. 4 lectures.

STAT 524. Applied Regression Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 513 or STAT 542.
Simple linear regression and associated special topics, multiple linear regression, indicator variables, influence diagnostics, assumption analysis, selection of best subset, nonstandard regression models, logistic regression, nonlinear regression models. Not open to students with credit in STAT 324. 4 lectures.

STAT 530. Statistical Computing with SAS. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: STAT 512 or STAT 513 or STAT 542 or equivalent.
Techniques available to the statistician for efficient use of computers to perform statistical computations and to analyze large amounts of data. Use of the SAS software system. Includes data preparation, report writing, basic statistical methods, and a research project. Not open to students with credit in STAT 330. 4 lectures.

STAT 531. Statistical Computing with R. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, STAT 513 or STAT 542, and one computer programming course; or consent of instructor.
Obtain, manage, and clean data; use of regular expressions; functional and object-oriented programming; graphical, descriptive, and inferential statistical methods; random number generation; Monte Carlo methods including resampling, randomization, and simulation. Not open to students with credit in STAT 331. 4 lectures.

STAT 542. Statistical Methods for Engineers. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: MATH 142 and graduate standing.
Descriptive and graphical methods. Discrete and continuous probability distributions. One and two sample confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Single factor analysis of variance. Quality control. Introduction to regression and to experimental design. Substantial use of statistical software. Not open to students with credit in STAT 312. 4 lectures.
STAT 570. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures.

Systems Integration Engineering (SIE)

SIE Courses
SIE 509. Systems Integration Overview. 1 unit
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Admission to the graduate certificate program in Systems Integration Engineering.
Orientation and overview of the Systems Integration Engineering graduate certificate program, including introduction to systems integration, learning technologies, teamwork, personality types, leadership, desired attributes of an engineer, and presentations by visiting system experts. 1 lecture.
SIE 510. Introduction to Systems. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: SIE 509.
Introduction to man-made and socio-technical systems, including life cycle concepts, needs analysis, requirements discovery, models, complexity, project management, life cycle costing, risk management, and decision making. Verification, validation, and virtual collaboration of teams. Course offered online only. 4 lectures.
SIE 511. Systems Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: SIE 510.
Analysis topics and techniques within the systems context, including functional analysis, systems simulation, design analysis, financial analysis, schedule analysis, manufacturability, reliability, maintainability, and usability. Course offered online only. 4 lectures.
SIE 512. Systems Synthesis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: SIE 511.
Systems synthesis and integration through systems thinking, interface management, configuration management, lean systems, A3 Thinking, commercial versus government systems, system verification and validation, and internal versus external subsystem development. Course offered online only. 4 lectures.

Theatre (TH)

TH Courses
TH 101. First-Year Theatre Seminar. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Theatre Arts major.
Introduction to the study of Theatre, focusing on methods, topics and skills in the Theatre Arts major at Cal Poly. Emphasis on practical and professional expectations as well as opportunities within the Department. Examination of curricula, areas of interest, and career planning. Credit/No Credit Grading only. 1 seminar.
TH 210. Introduction to Theatre. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Principles of theatre and production process, including theatrical terminology, methods, dramatic literature, aesthetics, and technology. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.
TH 220. Acting Methods. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: TH 210.
Contemporary acting techniques focused on character building, objectives and tactics, with a focus on the development and implementation of various interactive methods of vocal work, images and actor resources. 3 lectures, 1 activity.
TH 225. Costume Construction I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Basic costume construction techniques used in the entertainment industry. Building of all costumes and special craft projects for main stage theatre productions. May not be taken concurrently with TH 230 or TH 330. 4 laboratories. Formerly TH 250.
TH 227. Theatre History I. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Highlights of European theatrical history - Greeks, Romans, Medieval English and French theatre through the 17th century. Production methods, acting styles, playwriting theories and representative plays. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.
TH 228. Theatre History II. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Highlights of European and American theatrical history from the 18th to 20th century. Production methods, acting styles, playwriting theories and representative plays. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C3.
TH 230. Stagecraft I. 4 units
GE Area C3
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Basic stagecraft technique used in the entertainment industry. Construction and painting of scenery, building and gathering properties, hanging and focusing lighting instruments, and acting as running crew for department production each term. May not be taken concurrently with TH 225 or TH 325. 4 laboratories.
TH 240. Improvisational Theatre. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Objectives and techniques of improvisational theatre. Participation in a series of exercises designed to develop skills in dramatic structure formatting, interactive problem solving, spontaneous scripting, dynamic communications, and applied performance styles. 2 lectures, 2 activities.
TH 260. Voice and Diction for the Stage. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Theory and practice in developing command of oral techniques for the stage including breath support, resonance and articulation. 4 lectures.

TH 270. Stage Make-Up. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction to the art of theatrical make-up design and application. Techniques for producing character, old age, fantasy and special effects make-up. Demonstration and discussion of various design and application styles. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

TH 275. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

TH 280. Body Awareness and Expression. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Directed group study of movement techniques and exercises to facilitate expressive physical performance. Body effectiveness, alignment and conditioning practice integrated with creative exploration and movement analysis of effort, spatial awareness and detailed body usage. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as DANC/TH 280.

TH 290. Script Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: TH 210, TH 227 or TH 228.
Script analysis taught as an essential applied skill for actors, designers and directors. Students read a variety of plays and learn how to examine their structure, theme and context. 4 seminars.

TH 295. Foundations in Theatrical Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: TH 210 or consent of instructor.
Exploration of the fundamental principles and practices of designing for the stage. Emphasis placed upon the creative and collaborative process of theatre; development of the visual world of the play via language, color, drawing, analysis, and peer evaluation. 4 lectures, 1 activity.

TH 305. Topics in Diversity on the American Stage. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and C3 (TH 210 recommended); or TH 210, TH 227, or TH 228 for Theatre majors.

Critical analysis of traditionally underrepresented groups in the American theatre, as writers, practitioners, story subjects. Investigation of dramatic literature and performance trends related to special interest topics. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Theatre majors. Fulfills USCP.

TH 325. Costume Construction II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Specialized and advanced costume construction techniques used in the entertainment industry. Building of all costumes and special craft projects for main stage theatre productions. Total credit limited to 8 units. May not be taken concurrently with TH 230 or TH 330. 4 laboratories.

TH 330. Stagecraft II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Basic stagecraft technique used in the entertainment industry. Students construct and paint scenery, build and gather properties, hang and focus lighting instruments, and act as running crew for department production each term. Total credit limited to 8 units. May not be taken concurrently with TH 225 or TH 325. 4 laboratories.

TH 341. Advanced Acting Studio. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: TH 210 and TH 220 or consent of instructor.
Selected acting techniques with focus on specific advanced modes of training. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

TH 345. Rehearsal and Performance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: By audition only.
Preparation of a play for public presentation, including acting, stage management, publicity, or serving as a key member of the artistic team. Total credit limited to 12 units. Major credit limited to 4 units; repeated units are free electives. 4 laboratories.

TH 350. Seminar in Playwriting. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: TH 210, completion of GE Area A.
Examines dramatic structure, techniques of dialogue, and means of characterization in variety of plays. Relates dramatic writing to technical, design, directorial and acting demands. Compositions of monologues, scenes and one-act play; works read and critiqued in class. 4 seminars.

TH 360. Theatre in the United States. 4 units
GE Area C4
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: TH 210 and TH 220 or consent of instructor.
Preparation of a play for public presentation, including acting, stage management, publicity, or serving as a key member of the artistic team. Total credit limited to 12 units. Major credit limited to 4 units; repeated units are free electives. 4 laboratories.

TH 370. Costume History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: TH 210 or consent of instructor.
Dress worn in Western society from Ancient Egypt through AD 2000. Silhouette; how, when, and why particular garments were worn; emphasis on social, political, and economic context. 4 lectures.
TH 380. Theatre for Young Audiences. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: TH 210 or upper-division Liberal Studies, Child Development or Psychology course.  
Practice of educational drama as applied to multidisciplinary curricula. Collaborate on story-based improvisation in areas that include language arts, social studies, geography and science with additional focus on examining emotional development and creativity. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

TH 390. Global Theatre and Performance. 4 units  
GE Area C4  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and C3 (TH 210 recommended); TH 210, TH 227, or TH 228 for Theatre majors.  
Investigation of non-western/underrepresented theatre and dramatic performance; emphasis on plays, playwrights, and movements as portraits of philosophical/national make-up. Topical emphasis focuses on the definition and development of a cultural identity via the context of historical and contemporary theatre practices. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE C4 except for Theatre majors.

TH 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Consent of department head.  
Individual investigation, research, or project centering around theatre. Total credit limited to 8 units.

TH 430. Scenic Design. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: TH 290 and TH 295 or consent of instructor.  
Scenic design process used in the entertainment industry, including collaboration, concept development, research, sketching, drafting, color rendering using a variety of media, 3D model building, and the presentation of design material. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

TH 432. Costume Design. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: W  
Prerequisite: TH 290 and TH 295 or consent of instructor.  
Costume design process used in the entertainment industry, including collaboration, concept development, research, sketching, color rendering using a variety of media, and the presentation of design material. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

TH 434. Lighting Design. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: TH 290 and TH 295 or consent of instructor.  
Lighting design process used in the entertainment industry, including collaboration, concept development, research, functional aspects of lighting equipment, CAD drafting, the development of production paperwork and presentation of design material. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

TH 450. Directing. 4 units  
Term Typically Offered: SP  
Prerequisite: TH 290 and consent of instructor.  
Principles, philosophies, analytical methods, business practices, organizational techniques and interpersonal strategies of directing for the stage. Experiential work includes hands-on, in-class exercises, as well as intensive outside class rehearsals. Culmination in a public production of student-directed one-act plays. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

TH 461. Senior Project Seminar. 3 units  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Prerequisite: Senior standing and Theatre majors only.  
Focus on post-graduate career planning options in theatre arts, including resume and portfolio building, preparation for professional work, graduate school and internships. A structure by which students design and submit their senior projects. 3 seminars.

TH 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

TH 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units  
Term Typically Offered: TBD  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for theatre students. Class Schedule will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1-4 laboratories.

TH 480. Internship. 4 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP  
Prerequisite: Junior standing with a minimum 3.0 GPA and consent of instructor.  
Part-time work experience in the entertainment industry. Ability to work independently; strong verbal and written skills. Faculty approval of job position required. Evaluations by job supervisor and written reports by student required. 120 hours of work experience. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading.

University Studies (UNIV)

UNIV Courses

UNIV 100. University Studies. 1 unit  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: SU  
Course supports the successful student transition to Cal Poly. Establishes links between student needs and campus resources. Covers goal setting, degree planning, campus and academic policies, time management, college and campus culture, growth mindset and effective learning strategies. Not open to students with credit in EDUC/UNIV 125. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

UNIV 125. First Year Seminar. 2 units  
CR/NC  
Term Typically Offered: F  
Issues associated with the successful transition from high school or community college to Cal Poly. Links fostered between student needs and campus resources. Coverage of academic policies and procedures, university study skills, goal setting, career planning, wellness and other topics relevant to student success. Not open to students with credit in UNIV 100. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Crosslisted as EDUC/UNIV 125.
UNIV 321. Undergraduate Research Methods and Practice. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Areas A and B1, and consent of instructor.
Research methods and tools for sciences and humanities, including formulating a research question, designing a study, using the scientific method to conduct and analyze surveys, and analyzing data. Emphasis on working in interdisciplinary research teams. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Crosslisted as HNRS/UNIV 321.

GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and B.
Scientific investigation of the natural features of the Cal Poly landscape and their transformations by land management technology. Analysis of the environmental, economic, social, and political effects of agriculture, resource extraction, and construction technology on that landscape. Emphasis on the educational, land-use, and long term planning issues of technology presented by this case study. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AG/ISLA/UNIV 330. Fulfills GE Area F.

UNIV 333. World Food Systems. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B, or consent of instructor.
Integrated, interdisciplinary study of the technologies of global food production, environmental and social issues related to the application of those technologies, and moral and ethical issues associated with global food production and distribution. Emphasis on the politics of change. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as POLS/UNIV 333. Fulfills GE Area F.

UNIV 350. The Global Environment. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Areas A and B.
Interdisciplinary investigation of how human activities impact the Earth's environment on a global scale. Examination of population, resource use, climate change, and biodiversity from scientific/technical and social/economic/historical/political perspectives. Use of remote sensing maps. Sustainable solutions. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AG/EDES/ENGR/ISLA/SCM/UNIV 350. Fulfills GE Area F.

UNIV 391. Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Development. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A, and two courses from GE D1-D4.
A broad overview of international development and appropriate design for sustainability. Besides traditional classroom work, students work in teams to address problems with technical solutions. Collaboration with mentors from the university, private sector, and nonprofits serves to provide diverse background and project mentorship. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as HNRS/PSC/UNIV 391. Fulfills GE D5.

UNIV 392. Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Design. 4 units
GE Area F
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B, or graduate standing. Recommended: UNIV 391, GE Area D2, and GE Area D3.
Addresses the needs of international impoverished communities with technological solutions, which are inexpensive, ecologically sustainable, and socially appropriate. Group study of target communities, and design and construction of an appropriate technology prototype. Not open to students with credit in PSC/UNIV/HNRS 392. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as HNRS/PSC/UNIV 392. Fulfills GE Area F.

UNIV 424. Design of Museum Displays of Science, Engineering and Technology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: GE Area B.
The design and creation of educational museum displays that highlight science, engineering, and technology. Projects done by multidisciplinary teams and for clients in the community. Emphasis on design, teamwork, service learning and project management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as HNRS/UNIV 424.

UNIV 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

UNIV 491. Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Development. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, and senior or graduate standing. Corequisite: GE Area D5.
A broad overview of international development and appropriate design for sustainability. Besides traditional classroom work, students work in teams to address problems with technical solutions. Collaboration with mentors from the university, private sector, and nonprofits serves to provide diverse background and mentorship. Seminar paper required. Not open to students with credit in PSC/UNIV/HNRS 391. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as PSC/UNIV 491.

UNIV 492. Appropriate Technology for the World's People: Design. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing and completion of GE Area B, or graduate standing. Recommended: UNIV 391, GE Area D2, and GE Area D3.
Addresses the needs of international impoverished communities with techno-logical solutions, which are inexpensive, ecologically sustainable, and socially appropriate. Group study of target communities, and design and construction of an appropriate technology prototype. Seminar paper required. Not open to students with credit in PSC/UNIV/HNRS 392. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as PSC/UNIV 492.

Wine and Viticulture (WVIT)

Last updated: 04/25/17
WVIT Courses

WVIT 101. Orientation to Wine and Viticulture. 1 unit
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F
Introduction to the wine and viticulture program. Emphasis on curriculum and career planning. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

WVIT 102. Global Wine and Viticulture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Introduction to wine grape growing, winemaking, and wine business. Brief history and overview of major global wine regions, including growing conditions, grape varieties, winemaking styles, and wine business practices. 4 lectures.

WVIT 202. Fundamentals of Enology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or CHEM 127.
Introduction to the science of winemaking: development of wine components in grapes, grape maturation, harvesting, pre-fermentation wine-making methods, alcoholic fermentation, malolactic fermentation, wine maturation and post fermentation practices, wine spoilage, maintenance of wine integrity. 4 lectures.

WVIT 210. Viticultural Practices. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Critical viticultural practices including planting, pruning, canopy management, fruit thinning, harvest, floor management, trellis and irrigation maintenance. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 activities. Crosslisted as AEPS/WVIT 210.

WVIT 231. Viticulture I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Understanding of internal and external factors affecting vine productivity. Historical and international perspectives on grape growing. Vineyard production strategies. Not open to students with credit in WVIT 232. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AEPS/WVIT 231.

WVIT 232. Basic Viticulture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: AEPS 120 or BOT 121; CHEM 111 or CHEM 127; SS 121.
Fundamentals of grape growing, with emphasis on wine grapes. Anatomy and physiology, development and phenology, trellising systems, soils, climatic factors, vineyard establishment, grafting, irrigation, fertility, harvest practices, pruning, major pests, and major varieties and rootstocks. Not open to students with credit in WVIT 231. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

WVIT 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

WVIT 301. Wine Microbiology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: MCRO majors must have MCRO 224; WVIT majors must have WVIT 221 or WVIT 224; and WVIT 202; open to MCRO or WVIT majors only.
Wine yeasts, bacteria, and molds: morphology and methods of identification; successful alcoholic and malolactic fermentations; management and prevention of unwanted microbial growth; microorganisms and flavor development. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as MCRO/WVIT 301.

WVIT 302. Wine Fermentation Laboratory. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: WVIT 202.
Alcoholic and malolactic fermentation, maturation, stabilization and bottling of finished wines. Students must be 21 years or older. Not open to students with credit in WVIT 404, WVIT 405 or WVIT 406. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

WVIT 311. Survey of Viticulture. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 210 and completion of GE Area B2.
Introduction to winegrowing including the life cycle of the vine, site selection and the concept of 'terroir', canopy management and cultural practices influencing wine quality. Decision making processes in pest management, irrigation strategies, and organic and sustainable vineyard practices. Current issues in mechanization and its impact on labor management, in the concept of business decisions. Not open to students with credit in AEPS 231. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as AEPS/ WVIT 311.

WVIT 331. Advanced Viticulture - Fall. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SU
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 210 or WVIT 232.
Advanced viticulture theory and practice, with emphasis on fall season activities. Vine vegetative and reproductive cycles, canopy quality assessments, berry chemistry and quality, advanced level varieties and rootstocks, vineyard floor management, mechanical harvesting and pruning. Field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Crosslisted as AEPS/WVIT 331.

WVIT 332. Advanced Viticulture - Winter. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 231 or WVIT 232.
Advanced viticulture theory and practice with emphasis on winter season activities. Vine shoot/fruit balance, advanced level grafting, photosynthesis and respiration, vine water relations, grapevine breeding and improvement. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

WVIT 333. Advanced Viticulture - Spring. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 231 or WVIT 232.
Advanced viticulture theory and practice with emphasis on spring activities. Frost management, advanced vineyard establishment, advanced canopy management, vine water relations and advanced irrigation systems, advanced nutrition and fertilization. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
WVIT 339. Internship Wine and Viticulture. 1-12 units
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 231, WVIT 202 or WVIT 311; junior standing; and consent of internship instructor.

One or two quarters spent with an approved wine industry employer engaged in wine production or related agribusiness and viticulture activities. Applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Total Major credit limited to 6 units. Total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

WVIT 343. Branded Wine Marketing. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W
Prerequisite: AGB 212 or ECON 201 or ECON 221 or ECON 222.
Wine pricing as it relates to quality, packaging, and service. Distribution options with emphasis on the three tier system, promotional strategies, including public relations, mass media advertising, personal selling, and direct marketing. Domestic and international marketplaces. 4 lectures.

WVIT 361. Senior Project I - Enology and Viticulture Research Planning. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 218 and junior standing.
Development and planning of a senior project relevant to enology and/or viticulture, including selection of topic, literature review and reference list, outline of experimental design and methodology, and appropriate statistical analyses. 2 lectures.

WVIT 365. Wine Analysis and Amelioration. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: WVIT 202; for WVIT majors only.
Winery laboratory practices. Basic principles, techniques, and interpretation of common analyses for sugars, acidity, nitrogen, alcohol, volatile acidity, sulfur dioxide, phenols and color; wine and must amelioration, amendment effects, usage, calculations and procedures of addition. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly FSN 365.

WVIT 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

WVIT 404. Winemaking I. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: WVIT 202 and WVIT 365; students must be at least 21 years in age.
Planning, managing and implementing harvest in the pilot winery; sanitation practices; monitoring grape maturity; handling juices and musts; alcoholic and malolactic fermentation, general cellar practices; sensory and laboratory analyses. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

WVIT 405. Winemaking II. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: WVIT 404; students must be at least 21 years in age.
Planning, managing and implementing harvest in the pilot winery; sanitation practices; monitoring and maintaining wine integrity; planning for bottling; blending trials; general cellar practices; sensory and laboratory analyses. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

WVIT 406. Winemaking III. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: WVIT 405; students must be at least 21 years in age.
Planning, managing and implementing the preparation of wine for bottling; blending; fining; filtration; bottling; conducting general cellar practices; sensory and laboratory analyses. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

WVIT 414. Grape Pest Management. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 231 or AEPS/WVIT 311; AEPS 313; AEPS/BOT 323.
Comprehensive survey of major grape pests including diseases, insects, weeds, vertebrates, and nematodes. Identification and biology of grape pests and natural enemies, monitoring, and integrated pest management (IPM) strategies, including cultural, biological, and chemical controls. Guest lectures. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as AEPS/WVIT 414.

WVIT 423. Wine Law and Compliance. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: WVIT 343.
Legal aspects of wine making/marketing. Emphasis of both Federal (Tax and Trade Bureau) and State business requirements as well as State and Federal regulations impacting winery and viticultural practices in California. 4 lectures.

WVIT 424. Winegrape Growing: Fall. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 231; AEPS 321; BRAE 340; SS 221; and STAT 218.
Management of campus winegrape vineyards in the fall, including harvesting; fertilization; disease, insect, vertebrate and weed management; pruning; soil management; trellis repair; and cover crop planting and maintenance. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

WVIT 425. Winegrape Growing: Winter. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 231; AEPS 321; BRAE 340; SS 221; and STAT 218.
Management of campus winegrape vineyards in the winter, including pruning; trellis repair; irrigation system maintenance; disease, vertebrate and weed management; cover crop maintenance. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

WVIT 426. Winegrape Growing: Spring. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 231; AEPS 321; BRAE 340; SS 221; and STAT 218.
Management of campus winegrape vineyards in the spring, including canopy manipulation; planting; training; irrigation; nutrient evaluation; fertilization; crop evaluation; disease, insect, vertebrate and weed management. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.
WVIT 427. Winegrape Growing: Summer. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: AEPS/WVIT 231; AEPS 321; BRAE 340; SS 221; and STAT 218.
Management of campus winegrape vineyards in the summer, including canopy manipulation; training; irrigation; crop evaluation; soil management; and disease, insect, vertebrate and weed management. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

WVIT 433. Wine Sales and E-Commerce. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: WVIT 343.
Professional selling in the wine industry. Selling wine through the seven avenues of wine distribution in the 3-tier system. Exploration of aspects of wine selling, from customer relation management to cultural and legal differences among states. How strategies for selling differ for various sized wineries. 4 lectures.

WVIT 442. Sensory Evaluation of Wine. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SU
Prerequisite: WVIT 202 and STAT 218; students must be at least 21 years in age; for WVIT majors only.
Evaluation of wines using the techniques in sensory evaluation. Difference and rating tests; descriptive analysis and pairing of wine and food. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Formerly FSN/WVIT 342.

WVIT 444. Wine Marketing Research and Market Analysis. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: STAT 217 or STAT 218; and WVIT 343.
Application of statistical theory to design research to examine the wine and grape markets. Research examining the evaluation of appropriate data collection methods, quantitative analyses, and interpretation of primary and secondary wine and grape industry data. 4 lectures.

WVIT 450. Wine Business Strategies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AGB 214 and WVIT 343.
The strategic planning process for wine businesses. Development of a complete business plan with careful adherence to the unique and complex regulations that apply to wine businesses. The business plan will include specification of the product, distribution, finance, and marketing. 4 lectures.

WVIT 460. Senior Project - Wine Business. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Completion of at least two of the following courses: AGB 422, WVIT 343, WVIT 444 and AGB 323; Senior standing; WVIT majors only.
Selection and analysis of wine and viticulture business problems and opportunities in directed group-based projects. Problems typical to those that graduates may encounter in marketing and management in the wine and viticulture industry. Formal report and presentation required. 4 lectures.

WVIT 461. Senior Project I - Enology and Viticulture. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: STAT 217 or STAT 218; junior standing and consent of instructor; WVIT majors only.
Development of a senior project topic under faculty supervision. Review of relevant literature, development of experimental research design. Subject must be relevant to enology and/or viticulture.

WVIT 462. Senior Project II - Enology and Viticulture. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: WVIT 361 or WVIT 461; Senior standing and consent of instructor.
Completion of a research project under faculty supervision. Data collection, analysis and formal report preparation. Subject must be relevant to enology and/or viticulture.

WVIT 463. Issues, Trends and Careers in the Wine Industry. 2 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: Senior standing; WVIT majors only.
Current issues and trends in viticulture, enology and wine business. Career opportunities and planning for WVIT majors nearing graduation. 2 seminars.

WVIT 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

WVIT 471. Selected Advanced Laboratory. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 laboratories.

Women’s and Gender Studies (WGS)

WGS Courses

WGS 201. Introduction to Women’s and Gender Studies in the United States. 4 units
GE Area D1; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Introduction to theories and research on how genders and sexualities in the US shape and are shaped by historical processes and US institutional formation - specifically social, political, economic, legal, cultural institutions. Emphasis on interlocking systems of gender, sexuality, race and class. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE Area D1 and USCP.

WGS 270. Selected Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students and consent of instructor.
Directed group study of selected topics. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.
WGS 301. Contemporary Issues in Women's and Gender Studies. 4 units
GE Area D5; USCP
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing, completion of GE Area A, and two courses from lower division Area D. Recommended: WGS 201.
Exploration of contemporary issues in local, national, and comparative transnational contexts as addressed within the interdisciplinary field of Women's & Gender Studies, with an emphasis on the complex intersections of gender and sexuality with race, class, and other social factors. The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5 and USCP.

WGS 311. Sociology of Gender. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Description and analysis of the impact of gender definitions on men and women in society. Special attention is given to the learning process; the creation and perpetuation of gender stereotypes and the way these affect individual life chances and social structure, explored in the areas of work, education, family and abusive relationships. Focus on media presentation of gender and effects of ethnicity and class. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as SOC/WGS 311.

WGS 316. Women as Subject and Object in Art History. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: ART 111, ART 112 or ART 211 or ART 212, or consent of instructor.
Exploration of the role of women in the visual arts. Women as artists, women as portrayed in art, and feminist theory as it applies to the study of the visual arts and art history. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ART/WGS 316.

WGS 320. Women in Global Perspective. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from lower division Area D.
Similarities and differences in women's lives internationally. Cultural influences such as class, ethnicity, and religion on women's status. Study of global feminism, reproductive rights, women's labor, women in development, women's politics. 4 lectures. Fulfills GE D5.

WGS 324. Psychology of Gender. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.
Investigation of psychological gender beyond ideas associated with biological sex. Exploration of sex differences from a social psychological (e.g., socialization) perspective. Implications of both the male and female gender roles for relationships and health. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as PSY/WGS 324.

WGS 340. Sexuality Studies. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one course from lower division Area D.
Sexuality in a cultural and historical context. Changing definitions of human subjectivity. The cultural and social regimes that control and create sexuality (including the 'invention' of homo/heterosexuality and the social, legal and political systems that define sexual ab/normality). Contemporary issues of sexual orientation and topics of sexuality in relation to gender and race. 4 seminars. Crosslisted as WGS/HNRS 340. Fulfills GE D5.

WGS 350. Gender, Race, Culture, Science and Technology. 4 units
GE Area F; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area B.
Interdisciplinary examination of the complex relationships between gender, race, culture, science, technology in educational, work, knowledge production, policy, and ethical contexts. Topics may include reproductive, medical, genetic, and emerging technologies and exploration of efforts to create more socially responsible science/technology. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Crosslisted as ES/WGS 350. Fulfills GE Area F and USCP.

WGS 351. Gender, Race, Class, Nation in Global Engineering, Technology & International Development. 4 units
GE Area D5
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Area A and one lower division course in Area D.
Cross-cultural exploration of the intersections of gender, race, class, nation in the global engineering workforce, small- and large-scale technological systems, and international development programs; special attention to 21st century challenges and efforts to create more socially responsible engineering and technology. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as ES/WGS 351. Fulfills GE Area D5 except for Comparative Ethnic Studies majors.

WGS 370. Religion, Gender, and Society. 4 units
GE Area C4; USCP
Term Typically Offered: F, SP
Prerequisite: Junior standing; completion of GE Areas A and C2.
Critical examination of religious ideas and institutions in America in relation to gender, race and politics. Focus on women and religion, the religious experience of minorities, and on politics. 4 lectures. Crosslisted as RELS/WGS 370. Fulfills GE C4 and USCP.

WGS 400. Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: F, W, SP
Prerequisite: WGS 201 or consent of Women's and Gender Studies Chair.
Individual investigation, research studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.
WGS 401. Seminar in Women’s and Gender Studies. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: WGS 201 or consent of instructor. Recommended: Junior standing.

Intensive study of a selected topic in Women’s and Gender Studies (such as gender and work, gender and the law, sexuality and the arts). The Schedule of Classes will list topic selected. Field experience may be required as appropriate. May be repeated for up to 8 units. 3 seminars and a supervised research project.

WGS 434. American Women’s History to 1870. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.

The female past in the modern period of U.S. history. Considers how transformations in gender roles are reflective of other significant changes in American culture and society. Emphasis on class, race, and ethnic variations in women’s experience. 3 lectures and research project. Crosslisted as HIST/WGS 434.

WGS 435. American Women’s History from 1870. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: HIST 303 or completion of GE Area D5, or graduate standing.

The female past in the modern period of U.S. history. Considers how transformations in gender roles are reflective of other significant changes in American culture and society. Emphasis on class, race, and ethnic variations in women’s experience. 3 lectures and research project. Crosslisted as HIST/WGS 435. Fulfills USCP.

WGS 450. Feminist Theory. 4 units
USCP
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: WGS 201.

History and evolution of ideas about gender, race/ethnicity and sexual identity. Special attention as to how social, historical, and ideological forces, organized by the central, intertwined concepts of gender and race, shape both our critical thinking and our lives. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Fulfills USCP.

WGS 467. Women’s and Gender Studies Internship. 4 units
CR/NC
Term Typically Offered: F,W,SP,SU
Prerequisite: WGS 201 and consent of WGS Internship Director.
Corequisite: One additional course in WGS.

Supervised work experience in approved agency. Intern subject to the duties/responsibilities of employees engaged in comparable work. Focus on genders, sexualities, independent utilization of WGS concepts. 30 hours of internship experience per unit of credit. Minimum of 4 units (120 hours). Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

WGS 470. Selected Advanced Topics. 1-4 units
Term Typically Offered: TBD
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. The Schedule of Classes will list title selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures.

ZOO Courses

ZOO 321. Mammalogy. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BIO 162 or BIO 263 or BIO 427 or ASCI 329.

Ecology, behavior, physiology, functional morphology, and evolution of mammals. Classification and identification of mammals, with emphasis on California species. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ZOO 322. Ichthyology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BIO 162.

Phylogeny, anatomy, functional morphology, physiology, and ecology of marine and freshwater fishes. Special reference to local and economically important species. Laboratory emphasis on taxonomy of California species, especially marine groups. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ZOO 323. Ornithology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP
Prerequisite: BIO 162 or BIO 263 or BIO 427 or ASCI 329.

Classification and identification of birds, with emphasis on California species. Functional morphology, physiology, ecology, behavior and census methods. Field trips may require meeting in the morning before scheduled lab time. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ZOO 329. Vertebrate Field Zoology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SU
Prerequisite: Junior standing; BIO 162 or BIO 263 or BIO 427 or ASCI 329.

Identification and natural history of terrestrial vertebrates, with emphasis on field studies and local species. Field trips may require meeting in the morning before scheduled lab time. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ZOO 335. General Entomology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: AEPS 313, BIO 160, or BIO 211. Recommended: BIO 162.

Introduction to the study of insects. Structure, major orders and families of insects, life histories, medical, and economic importance. Insect collection required. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ZOO 336. Invertebrate Zoology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W
Prerequisite: BIO 160 and BIO 162.

Invertebrate groups of animals with emphasis on taxonomy, morphology, distribution, and economic importance. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories, and fieldwork.

ZOO 341. Herpetology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: SP, SU
Prerequisite: BIO 160 and BIO 162.

Living and extinct reptiles and amphibians; an adaptive approach to their diversity, biology, and classification. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

ZOO 425. Parasitology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: F
Prerequisite: BIO 160 and BIO 161, or MCRO 221, or MCRO 224, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences.

External and internal parasites of man and animals. Life history. Parasite-host relationships. Control and recognition of species of clinical importance. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.
ZOO 428. Hematology. 4 units
Term Typically Offered: W, SU
Prerequisite: BIO 351 or BIO 302 or BIO 303 or CHEM 373, or graduate standing in Biological Sciences. Recommended: BIO 361 or ZOO 332 or BMED 460; CHEM 313 or CHEM 371.

Development and function of blood as a tissue. Composition, function, and mechanisms of formation and destruction of blood components in health and disease. Methods for examination of blood. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.
Index

A
About the Catalog .................................................................4
Academic Advising ...............................................................370
Academic Calendar .............................................................19
Academic Placement ............................................................44
Academic Services and Programs ...........................................370
Academic Standards ...........................................................45
Academic Standards and Policies ...........................................44
Academic Support and Campus Life .....................................370
Accounting Concentration ..................................................169
Accounting Minor ...............................................................171
Accreditation .........................................................................18
Actuarial Preparation Minor ..................................................305
Admissions ............................................................................21
Advanced Food Science Concentration ...............................101
Advanced Phase ...................................................................114
Aeronautics Concentration ...................................................188
Aerospace Engineering ..........................................................185
Aerospace Engineering (AERO) .............................................436
Agribusiness ...........................................................................70
Agribusiness (AGB) ..............................................................443
Agribusiness Minor .............................................................71
Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences (AEPS) .........453
Agricultural Communication (AGC) .......................................448
Agricultural Communication Minor .....................................67
Agricultural Education & Communication ............................72
Agricultural Education (AGED) .............................................449
Agricultural Education Minor ...............................................77
Agriculture (AG) .................................................................460
American Politics Concentration ..........................................284
Anatomy and Physiology Concentration ................................312
Animal Science .....................................................................78
Animal Science (ASCI) ........................................................461
Anthropology (ANT) ............................................................467
Anthropology and Geography Minor ....................................298
Applied Food Technology Concentration ............................101
Applied Mathematics Concentration ....................................339
Applied Nutrition Concentration ..........................................103
Architectural Engineering ....................................................142
Architectural Engineering (ARCE) ........................................470
Architectural Engineering Minor .........................................144
Architecture ...........................................................................144
Architecture (ARCH) ............................................................474
Art & Design .........................................................................244
Art (ART) .............................................................................479
Art History Minor ...............................................................247
Asian Studies Minor ............................................................264
Associated Students, Inc. .......................................................380
Astronautics Concentration ..................................................189
Astronomy and Astrophysics (ASTR) .....................................485
Astronomy Minor .................................................................344

B
BA Communication Studies ..................................................249
BA Comparative Ethnic Studies ..........................................255
BA English ...........................................................................252
BA History .............................................................................263
BA Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies .............................352
BA Modern Languages and Literatures ...............................273
BA Music .............................................................................277
BA Philosophy .......................................................................280
BA Physics .............................................................................342
BA Political Science .............................................................283
BA Sociology .........................................................................296
BA Theatre Arts .....................................................................300
Bachelor of Architecture ....................................................147
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture ....................................159
Basic Phase ...........................................................................114
BFA Art and Design .............................................................245
Bioinstrumentation Concentration .......................................194
Biological Sciences .............................................................307
Biology (BIO) .........................................................................491
Biology Concentration ..........................................................334
Biology Minor .........................................................................320
Biomedical Engineering .........................................................190
Biomedical Engineering (BMED) ..........................................497
BioResource & Agricultural Engineering ..............................88
BioResource and Agricultural Engineering (BRAE) .............486
Biotechnology Minor ............................................................305
Botany (BOT) .........................................................................502
BS Aerospace Engineering ...................................................187
BS Agricultural and Environmental Plant Sciences .............108
BS Agricultural Business .....................................................70
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>52</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Education</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Studies (GS)</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Studies-Accounting (GSA)</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Studies-Business (GSB)</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Studies-Economics (GSE)</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Communication</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Communication (GRC)</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Communication Management Concentration</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design Concentration</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics for Packaging Concentration</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science Concentration</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating, Ventilating, Air-Conditioning and Refrigerating Concentration (HVAC&amp;R)</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HIST)</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Minor</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Social Sciences Concentration</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors (HNRS)</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Contract (HNRC)</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture &amp; Crop Science</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality and Tourism Management Concentration</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Ecology Concentration</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrology Concentration</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inclusive Excellence</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Studies in Natural Resources and the Environment Minor</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial &amp; Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering (IME)</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology (IT)</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology Minor</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Concentration</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Marketing Communications Minor</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Project Delivery Minor</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Entertainment Concentration</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Degree Programs</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies (IS)</td>
<td>655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies in Liberal Arts (ISLA)</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies in the Liberal Arts</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development Concentration</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian (ITAL)</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese (JPNS)</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (JOUR)</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology (KINE)</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES - Engineering - Computer Graphics Concentration</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES - Engineering - Electrical Engineering (Power) Concentration</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES - Engineering - Industrial/Manufacturing Engineering - System Design Concentration</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES - Engineering - Usability Studies Concentration</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES - Liberal Arts - Interactive Communication-Cinematic Focus Concentration</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES - Liberal Arts - Interactive Communication-Theatrical Focus Concentration</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES - Liberal Arts - Publishing Technology Concentration</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAES - Liberal Arts - Technical Communication Concentration</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Rehabilitation and Restoration Ecology Minor</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture (LA)</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Horticulture Minor</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies Minor</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society Minor</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts and Engineering Studies (LAES)</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies (LS)</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies, an Undergraduate Teacher Preparation Program</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Services</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics Minor</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSAMP Program</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Biological Sciences</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Education, Specialization in Counseling and Guidance</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Education, Specialization in Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Education, Specialization in Educational Leadership and Administration</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Education, Specialization in Special Education</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA English</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA History</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Human Resources Concentration</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Concentration</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marine Biology and Conservation Concentration .................................. 314
Marine Science (MSCI) ........................................................................ 678
Marketing Management Concentration .............................................. 171
Master of Agricultural Education ..................................................... 78
Master of City and Regional Planning ............................................... 154
Master of Public Policy ...................................................................... 286
Master of Science in Architecture .................................................... 148
Materials Engineering ....................................................................... 234
Materials Engineering (MATE) .......................................................... 679
Mathematics ..................................................................................... 336
Mathematics (MATH) ....................................................................... 683
Mathematics Concentration ............................................................... 335
Mathematics Minor .......................................................................... 340
MBA - General Management ............................................................. 176
MBA - Graphic Communication Documents Systems Management Specialization ........................................................... 176
MBA Architectural Management Track ............................................. 148
MBA Landscape Architecture Management ....................................... 161
MBA/MS Engineering, Engineering Management ................................ 355
MCRP/MS Engineering, Transportation Planning ................................ 358
ME - General Concentration ............................................................. 240
Meat Science and Processing Minor .................................................. 87
Mechanical Design Concentration .................................................... 195
Mechanical Engineering .................................................................... 237
Mechanical Engineering (ME) ............................................................. 691
Mechatronics Concentration .............................................................. 241
Media Arts, Society and Technology Minor ....................................... 268
Microbiology (MCRO) ....................................................................... 698
Microbiology Minor .......................................................................... 320
Military Science ................................................................................ 112
Military Science Leadership (MSL) .................................................... 699
Military Science Minor ..................................................................... 114
Modern Languages and Literatures ................................................... 272
Modern Languages and Literatures (MLL) ......................................... 701
Molecular and Cellular Biology Concentration .................................. 315
MPS Dairy Products Technology ....................................................... 87
MS Accounting, Specialization in Financial Accounting ................... 177
MS Accounting, Specialization in Tax .............................................. 176
MS Aerospace Engineering, Specialization in Research ................... 190
MS Aerospace Engineering, Specialization in Space Systems Engineering ........................................................... 190
MS Agriculture, Specialization in Animal Science ......................... 65
MS Agriculture, Specialization in Crop Science ................................. 65
MS Agriculture, Specialization in Dairy Products Technology ........... 65
MS Agriculture, Specialization in Environmental Horticultural Science 65
MS Agriculture, Specialization in Food Science and Nutrition .......... 66
MS Agriculture, Specialization in Irrigation ....................................... 66
MS Agriculture, Specialization in Plant Protection Science .............. 66
MS Agriculture, Specialization in Recreation, Parks and Tourism Management ........................................................... 66
MS Agriculture, Specialization in Soil Science .................................. 66
MS Architecture, Specialization in Architectural Engineering ........... 148
MS Biological Sciences ..................................................................... 321
MS Biological Sciences, Specialization in Regenerative Medicine ... 321
MS Biomedical Engineering ............................................................... 195
MS Biomedical Engineering, Specialization in Regenerative Medicine ........................................................... 195
MS Business Analytics ..................................................................... 177
MS Civil and Environmental Engineering ......................................... 202
MS Computer Science ..................................................................... 218
MS Economics ................................................................................ 177
MS Electrical Engineering ................................................................ 224
MS Engineering, Specialization in Bioengineering ............................ 183
MS Engineering, Specialization in Biomedical Engineering ............. 183
MS Engineering, Specialization in Integrated Technology Management ........................................................... 183
MS Engineering, Specialization in Water Engineering ..................... 184
MS Fire Protection Engineering ......................................................... 184
MS Forestry Sciences ....................................................................... 134
MS Industrial Engineering ................................................................ 233
MS Kinesiology ................................................................................ 331
MS Mathematics ............................................................................. 341
MS Mechanical Engineering .............................................................. 242
MS Nutrition ................................................................................... 106
MS Polymers and Coatings Science ................................................. 327
MS Printed Electronics and Functional Imaging .................................. 262
MS Psychology ................................................................................ 292
MS Taxation ..................................................................................... 177
Multidisciplinary Design Minor ....................................................... 190
Music ............................................................................................... 276
Music (MU) .................................................................................... 701
Music Minor .................................................................................... 279

N
Natural Resources (NR) .................................................................... 708
Natural Resources Management and Environmental Sciences .... 115
U
University Honors Program .............................................................. 376
University Housing ................................................................. 382
University Learning Objectives ...................................................... 7
University Police ................................................................. 384
University Policies ....................................................................... 9
University Studies ................................................................. 376
University Studies (UNIV) ...................................................... 758
University Writing & Rhetoric Center ....................................... 376
V
Viticulture Concentration ......................................................... 137
W
Water Science Minor ................................................................. 69
Watershed Management and Hydrology Concentration - Environmental Management and Protection .................................................. 127
Watershed Management and Hydrology Concentration - Forestry and Natural Resources ................................................................. 132
Web and Digital Media Concentration ...................................... 261
Western Intellectual Tradition Minor ...................................... 244
Wildland Fire and Fuels Management Concentration ............... 133
Wildlife and Biodiversity Conservation Concentration .............. 315
Wildlife Biology Concentration - Environmental Management and Protection .................................................. 127
Wildlife Biology Concentration - Forestry and Natural Resources .................................................. 132
Wine and Viticulture ................................................................. 135
Wine and Viticulture (WVIT) .................................................... 759
Wine Business Concentration ................................................ 138
Women's and Gender Studies .................................................. 302
Women's and Gender Studies (WGS) ...................................... 762
Women's and Gender Studies Minor ...................................... 302
Z
Zoology (ZOO) ................................................................. 764